

FISH TERMINOLOGIES

Monument Type Thesaurus

Report Format: Hierarchical listing - alpha

Notes: Classification of monument type records by function.

Date: February 2021



A Frame House
USE **CRUCK HOUSE**

A P Enclosure
USE **ENCLOSURE**

A P Linear Feature
USE **LINEAR FEATURE**

A P Linear System
USE **LINEAR SYSTEM**

A P Macula
USE **MACULA**

A P Site
USE **SITE**

Aa Box
USE **MOTRING TELEPHONE BOX**

ABATTOIR

UF Butching House
Slaughter House
SN A building where animals are slaughtered.
CL **INDUSTRIAL**
BT **FOOD PROCESSING SITE**
RT **BUTCHERY SITE**
GLUE FACTORY
HORSEHAIR FACTORY
SHAMBLES
SMOKE HOUSE
TANNERY

ABBAY

UF Abbey Barn
Abbey Bridge
Abbey Church
Abbey Gate
Abbey Gatehouse
Abbey Kitchen
Arrouiasian Abbey
Augustinian Abbey
Benedictine Abbey
Bridgettine Abbey
Cistercian Abbey
Cluniac Abbey
Convent Chapel
Conventual Chapel
Conventual Church
Farmery
Franciscan Abbey
Independent Abbey
Premonstratensian Abbey
Savigniac Abbey
Tironensian Abbey
Tironian Abbey
Victorine Abbey
SN A religious house governed by an abbot or abbess. Use with narrow terms of **DOUBLE HOUSE**, **MONASTERY** or **NUNNERY**.
CL **RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY**
BT **RELIGIOUS HOUSE**
RT **ALMONRY**
CATHEDRAL
CHAPTER HOUSE
CONVENT SCHOOL
CURFEW BELL TOWER
DOUBLE HOUSE

FRIARY
GATEHOUSE
GUEST HOUSE
KITCHEN
MONASTERY
NUNNERY
PRECEPTORY
PRECINCT WALL
PRIORY
REFECTORY
WARMING HOUSE

Abbey Barn
USE **ABBAY**
BARN
SN Use both terms.

Abbey Bridge
USE **ABBAY**
BRIDGE
SN Use both terms.

Abbey Church
USE **ABBAY**
CHURCH
SN Use both terms.

Abbey Gate
USE **ABBAY**
GATE
SN Use both terms.

Abbey Gatehouse
USE **ABBAY**
GATEHOUSE
SN Use both terms.

Abbey Kitchen
USE **ABBAY**
KITCHEN
SN Use both terms.

Abbey Wall
USE **PRECINCT WALL**

Abbots House
USE **MONASTIC DWELLING**

Abbots Lodging
USE **MONASTIC DWELLING**

ABBOTS PALACE

SN The official residence of an abbot.
CL **DOMESTIC**
BT **PALACE**

ABBOTS SUMMER PALACE

SN An official residence of an abbot during the summer months.
CL **DOMESTIC**
BT **PALACE**
RT **BISHOPS SUMMER PALACE**

ABLUTIONS BLOCK

SN A building housing washing facilities and toilets. The term occurs mainly in a military context.
CL **DOMESTIC**
BT **WASHING PLACE**
CL **DEFENCE**

BT DOMESTIC MILITARY BUILDING

ABRASIVES MANUFACTURING SITE

- SN A place where abrasive mediums such as sand-paper and grinding wheels are manufactured.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MINERAL PRODUCT SITE
- RT GRINDSTONE SAND WORKINGS

Academy

USE **SCHOOL**

Academy Of Art

USE **ART SCHOOL**

Academy Of Music

USE **MUSIC SCHOOL**

ACADEMY SCHOOL

- SN A school that is directly funded by central government (specifically, the Department for Education) and independent of direct control by local government in England.
- CL EDUCATION
- BT SCHOOL

ACCESS BARRIER

- SN Purpose-built structure, other than a bollard, to prevent vehicle or pedestrian access to a road or site, for example concrete blocks to obstruct vehicles accessing beaches on the north-east coast for illegal sea-coaling.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT BARRIER

ACCIDENT HOSPITAL

- SN A hospital which primarily cares for patients injured in accidents.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- BT HOSPITAL
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT HOSPITAL

ACCOMMODATION BRIDGE

- UF Split Bridge
- SN A bridge, often over a canal or road, allowing access between two parcels of land.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT CANAL TRANSPORT SITE BRIDGE
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT BRIDGE

ACCOMMODATION HUT

- SN A hut used for the accommodation of members of the armed forces.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT MILITARY RESIDENCE

ACCUMULATOR HOUSE

- SN A building used for the collection and storage of electricity using large lead-acid batteries (accumulators).
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT ELECTRICITY PRODUCTION SITE
- RT POWER STATION

Accumulator Tower

USE **HYDRAULIC ACCUMULATOR TOWER**

ACETATE FACTORY

- SN A factory used for the production of acetate.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT FACTORY
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FACTORY

Acetate Of Lime Works

USE **WOOD CHEMICAL WORKS**

ACETONE FACTORY

- SN A factory or group of buildings engaged in the manufacture of acetone. A variety of processes may be used to manufacture acetone including the use of destructive distillation of wood and fermentation technology.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT CHEMICAL PRODUCTION SITE

Acetone Works

USE **WOOD CHEMICAL WORKS**

Acid Factory

USE **ACID WORKS**

ACID TOWER

- SN A coke-filled tower used for the dissolving and neutralising of acid produced by alkali-making processes.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT CHEMICAL PRODUCTION SITE
- RT ALKALI WORKS SODA WORKS

ACID WORKS

- UF Acid Factory
- SN A building or site used for the production of acids by a range of chemical processes.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT CHEMICAL WORKS

Acoustic Detection Post

USE **SOUND MIRROR**

Acoustic Mirror

USE **SOUND MIRROR**

Acoustic Wall

USE **SOUND MIRROR**

ACTIVE AIR DEFENCE SITE

- SN A site equipped for active defensive action against an airborne enemy assault.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT AIR DEFENCE SITE
- NT BOMBER COMMAND STATION BOMBING DECOY SITE FIGHTER COMMAND STATION PARACHUTE AND CABLE LAUNCHER

ACTIVITY CENTRE

- SN Site or building constructed or adapted for indoor and/or outdoor leisure and sport activities, for example archery, team-building and "outward-bound" activities based on military training.
- CL RECREATIONAL

ADIT

- UF Adit Entrance
Adit Portal
Tar Tunnel
- SN Horizontal tunnel opening from the surface used for haulage or access to a mine. It can also be used for drainage.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MINE SHAFT
- RT MINE
SHAFT
TUNNEL

Adit Entrance

USE **ADIT**

Adit Portal

USE **ADIT
PORTAL**

SN Use both terms.

Administration Block

USE **OFFICE**

Administrative Office

USE **OFFICE**

Admiralty

USE **GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

ADMIRALTY SIGNAL ESTABLISHMENT

- SN A building or site conducting research into communication techniques for use in the Royal Navy.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT ROYAL NAVAL BASE
- CL COMMUNICATIONS
- BT COMMUNICATIONS BUILDING

ADMIRALTY SIGNAL STATION

- SN A building or site used for naval communications.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT MILITARY SIGNALLING SITE

ADMISSION HOSPITAL

- SN A separate hospital building, or block of an asylum, where new arrivals were segregated from old inmates for a defined period. This system was developed from the mid-19th century onwards.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- BT HOSPITAL
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT HOSPITAL

ADULTERINE CASTLE

- SN A castle erected without permission, ie. without a royal licence to crenellate.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT CASTLE
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT CASTLE
- RT MOTTE

ADVANCED LANDING GROUND

- SN A temporary airfield in use during the build-up to D-Day. They consisted of a natural earth or grass surface reinforced with wire mesh.
- CL DEFENCE

BT MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE

AERIAL LIFT

- SN A means of transportation where cars, chairs or cabins are carried above the ground by means of one or more cables suspended between towers or pylons.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE
- NT CABLEWAY

AERIAL ROPEWAY

- UF Overhead Cableway
- SN A system of overhead cables from which cars or containers are suspended (usually driven electrically).
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MINE LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE
- RT EXTRACTIVE PIT
MINE

Aerial Tramway

USE **CABLEWAY**

Aero Club

USE **FLYING CLUB**

Aerodrome

USE **AIRFIELD**

AEROPLANE REPAIR SECTION SHED

- SN A shed used for the maintenance and repair of aircraft.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR
- CL DEFENCE
- BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR

Aeroplane Shed

USE **AIRCRAFT HANGAR**

SN Early name for aircraft hangar (up until around 1940), when the term hangar was only used for a tent construction.

Aeroplane Shed (Type A)

USE **AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE A)**

Aeroplane Shed (Type B)

USE **AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE B)**

Aeroplane Shed (Type C)

USE **AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE C)**

Aeroplane Shed (Type J)

USE **AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE J)**

AEROPLANE TWIN SHED

- SN A coupled timber built end-opening First World War aircraft hangar.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR

AEROSPACE ENGINEERING WORKS

- SN A site specializing in the manufacture of parts for the Aerospace industry.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT AIRCRAFT ENGINEERING SITE

AGAPEMONE

- SN Religious establishment, founded in Somerset, where free love was practised.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

Aged Miners Home

USE **ALMSHOUSE**

Aged Persons Home

USE **ALMSHOUSE**

Aged Pilgrims Home

USE **ALMSHOUSE**

Aged Womens Asylum

USE **ALMSHOUSE**

- SN A historic term for an institution caring for older, destitute women.

Agger

USE **ROAD**

AGGREGATE FIELD SYSTEM

- UF Irregular Aggregate Field System
Regular Aggregate Field System
- SN A field system which appears to have developed in an organic, or piecemeal, fashion over time.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT FIELD SYSTEM

Aggregate Settlement

USE **AGGREGATE VILLAGE**

AGGREGATE VILLAGE

- UF Aggregate Settlement
- SN A settlement whose plan suggests the aggregation of several formerly distinct settlement nuclei into a single settlement.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT VILLAGE

AGRICULTURAL BUILDING

- SN A building used for an agricultural and/or subsistence purpose. Use more specific type where known.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- NT APIARY
ASH HOUSE
BACK HOUSE
BARK HOUSE
BARK PEELERS HUT
DOVECOTE
DUCK HOUSE
FARM BUILDING
FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE
FOOD DRYING ROOM
GLASSHOUSE
HEMMEL
HEN BATTERY
HULL
POLYTUNNEL
POULTIGGERY
POULTRY HOUSE
SHEPHERDS HUT
VEGETABLE CHUTE
WARRENERS LODGE

AGRICULTURAL CHEMICAL SITE

- SN Buildings, structures or sites used for the

production of chemicals used in agriculture, such as fertilizers and weed killers.

- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT CHEMICAL PRODUCTION SITE
- NT FERTILIZER STOREHOUSE
FERTILIZER WORKS
LIME KILN
POTASH KILN
- RT LIME WORKS

AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE

- SN An educational establishment where agricultural theory and practice is taught.
- CL EDUCATION
- BT TRAINING COLLEGE
- RT HORTICULTURAL COLLEGE

AGRICULTURAL DWELLING

- SN Buildings and structures inhabited by agricultural workers.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT DWELLING
- NT BARK PEELERS HUT
BASTLE (NON DEFENSIVE)
CHARCOAL BURNERS HUT
FARM LABOURERS COTTAGE
FARMHOUSE
HOPPERS HUT
LAITHE HOUSE
LONGHOUSE
MARSHMANS COTTAGE
SHEPHERDS HUT
TRANSHUMANCE DWELLING
WARRENERS LODGE

AGRICULTURAL ENGINEERING WORKS

- SN Small engineering works specialising in the production of items such as ploughs and threshing machinery.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT ENGINEERING WORKS
- RT FOUNDRY
MACHINE SHOP
PAINT SHOP
VEHICLE ENGINEERING SITE

AGRICULTURAL HALL

- SN A hall used for the promotion and selling of agricultural produce and practice.
- CL EDUCATION
- BT EXHIBITION HALL
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT EXHIBITION HALL
- CL COMMERCIAL
- BT EXHIBITION HALL

AGRICULTURAL MACHINERY DEPOT

- SN A site for the sale or hire of agricultural machinery.
- CL COMMERCIAL

AGRICULTURAL MERCHANTS

- UF Corn Merchants
- SN The premises of an agricultural merchant where agricultural equipment, animal feed and fertilizers can be bought.
- CL COMMERCIAL

Agricultural Research Station

USE **RESEARCH STATION**

AGRICULTURAL TOOL WORKS

- SN A small works used for the production of agricultural tools such as hay rakes.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT FACTORY
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FACTORY

Agricultural Workers Cottage

USE **FARM LABOURERS COTTAGE**

AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

- SN Sites, buildings, structures, features and areas of land associated with cultivation, the rearing of livestock, gathering, hunting & fishing. Includes farm based processing of foodstuffs & storage of agricultural produce.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- NT AGRICULTURAL BUILDING
 - ANIMAL STALL
 - ANIMAL WASH
 - BANJO ENCLOSURE
 - BEE BOLE
 - BEEHIVE
 - BIELD
 - BUTTER WELL
 - CHURN STAND
 - CLEARANCE CAIRN
 - CREW YARD
 - CULTIVATION MARKS
 - DUNG PIT
 - FARMYARD
 - FARMYARD CAUSEWAY
 - FISHING SITE
 - FRUIT GROWING WALL
 - GARDEN SCREEN
 - HARE WARREN
 - HEATED WALL
 - HILLTOP ENCLOSURE
 - HOGGERY
 - HORSE STOCK
 - HUNTING SITE
 - KELP PIT
 - KILL SITE
 - LAND USE SITE
 - MIDDEN
 - OX BOW STONE
 - PEN
 - PILLOW MOUND
 - PIT TRAP
 - POUND
 - RABBIT TRAP
 - RABBIT TYPE
 - RABBIT WARREN
 - REQUISITIONED LAND
 - RING ENCLOSURE
 - SHEEP FOLD
 - SILAGE CLAMP
 - STACK STAND
 - STACK YARD
 - STADDLE STONE
 - STOCK ENCLOSURE
 - STONE STORE
 - STORAGE CLAMP
 - STORAGE PIT

- SWANNERY
- SWANNERY POND
- TACK ROOM
- THRESHING FLOOR
- TROUGH
- TURF STACK
- VACCARY
- VERMIN TRAP
- VIVARIUM
- WATERHOLE

Aid Post

USE **FIRST AID POST**

AIR DEFENCE SITE

- SN A site equipped for passive or active defence against an airborne enemy assault.
- CL DEFENCE
- NT ACTIVE AIR DEFENCE SITE
 - PASSIVE AIR DEFENCE SITE

Air Force Barracks

USE **BARRACKS**

Air Force Base

USE **ROYAL AIR FORCE BASE**

AIR FORCE HEADQUARTERS

- SN A building used for the daily administration of the Royal Air Force.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT MILITARY HEADQUARTERS

Air Gunnery And Bombing Range

USE **BOMBING RANGE**

Air Mill

USE **WINDMILL**

AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS CENTRE

- UF Arp Centre
- SN A building used as a control centre for the Air Raid Precautions network, responsible for issuing air raid warnings and coordinating fire and rescue services.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS SITE

AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS HEADQUARTERS

- SN A building used in the Second World War to coordinate action against enemy air raids.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS SITE

AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS LANTERN

- SN A specialized lantern, with a reduced glare, for use in air raids.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS SITE

AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS OBSERVATION POST

- SN An observation post used by Air Raid Precautions w ardens to watch for aircraft and bomb strikes.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS SITE

AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS REPORT CENTRE

- SN A centre used by the Air Raid Precautions

network to co-ordinate reports of air raids in an area.
CL DEFENCE
BT AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS SITE

AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS SIGN

SN A sign used by the Air Raid Precautions network to assist in identifying vital equipment and resources in the event of an air raid or to aid movement during blackouts.
CL DEFENCE
BT AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS SITE

AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS SIGNAL BOX

SN A brick built railway signal box, usually with a reinforced concrete roof, designed to minimize the effects of blast damage from aerial bombardment and thus protect the signalling equipment.
CL DEFENCE
BT AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS SITE

AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS SITE

SN A site used by the Air Raid Precautions network. Use more specific term.
CL DEFENCE
BT CIVIL DEFENCE SITE
NT AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS CENTRE
AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS HEADQUARTERS
AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS LANTERN
AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS OBSERVATION POST
AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS REPORT CENTRE
AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS SIGN
AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS SIGNAL BOX
AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS STORE
AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS TRAINING CENTRE
AIR RAID WARDENS POST
AIR RAID WARNING SIREN
FIREWATCHERS POST

AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS STORE

SN A building used for the storage and distribution of civilian respirators and Air Raid Precautions equipment.
CL DEFENCE
BT AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS SITE

AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS TRAINING CENTRE

SN A centre used to train Air Raid Precautions wardens.
CL DEFENCE
BT AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS SITE

AIR RAID SHELTER

UF Bomb Shelter
SN A fortified structure used to protect civilians and military personnel from enemy bombing.
CL DEFENCE
BT CIVIL DEFENCE SITE
NT ANDERSON SHELTER
BLAST SHELTER
CONSOL SHELTER
MORRISON SHELTER
RAIDSAFE SHELTER
REGIONAL GOVERNMENT SHELTER
STANTON SHELTER
RT AIR RAID WARDENS POST
HOME GUARD SHELTER
NUCLEAR BUNKER
UNDERGROUND MILITARY HEADQUARTERS

UNDERGROUND STRUCTURE
WAR SHELTER

Air Raid Siren

USE **WARNING SIREN**

AIR RAID WARDENS POST

UF Wardens Post
SN A purpose-built or adapted structure intended as a headquarters for an air raid precautions warden.
CL DEFENCE
BT AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS SITE
RT AIR RAID SHELTER

AIR RAID WARNING SIREN

SN A siren used to warn of an impending attack by enemy aircraft.
CL DEFENCE
BT AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS SITE

AIR SEA RESCUE STATION

SN A site or building used to co-ordinate Air-Sea Rescue operations.
CL DEFENCE
BT ROYAL AIR FORCE BASE

Air Shaft

USE **VENTILATION SHAFT**

Air Shaft Tower

USE **VENTILATION SHAFT**

AIR TERMINAL

UF Airport Terminal
SN A building at an airport from where passengers embark and disembark from an aircraft.
CL TRANSPORT
BT AIR TRANSPORT SITE
NT TERMINAL BUILDING
RT AIRPORT

Air Traffic Control College

USE **AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL SCHOOL**

AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL SCHOOL

UF Air Traffic Control College
SN A special school to train personnel for employment in Air Traffic Control and operation duties.
CL EDUCATION
BT TRAINING SCHOOL

Air Traffic Control Tower

USE **CONTROL TOWER**

AIR TRAINING CORPS HEADQUARTERS

SN A building used for the daily administration of that branch of the RAF dealing with training pilots.
CL DEFENCE
BT ROYAL AIR FORCE BASE
MILITARY TRAINING SITE

AIR TRANSPORT SITE

UF Transport Site
SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with the control, accommodation, service and testing of aircraft.
CL TRANSPORT

NT AIR TERMINAL
 AIRCRAFT
 AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE UNIT
 AIRCRAFT PICKETING POINT
 AIRCRAFT STORAGE FACILITY
 AIRFIELD
 AIRPORT
 AIRSHIP MOORING MAST
 AIRSHIP STATION
 CONTROL TOWER
 DOPE SHOP
 FLYING BOAT STATION
 FOG DISPERSAL PLANT
 HELICOPTER LANDING PLATFORM
 PERIMETER TRACK
 RUNWAY
 RUNWAY LIGHTING
 SEA PLANE BASE
 SEA PLANE MOORING
 TAXIWAY
 TEST HOUSE
 RT HARD STANDING

Air Vent House

USE VENTILATION SHAFT

AIRCRAFT

SN An aircraft, either whole or in part. Aircraft often survive as commemorative monuments, gate guardians or crash sites.
 CL TRANSPORT
 BT AIR TRANSPORT SITE
 RT AIRCRAFT CRASH SITE
 GATE GUARDIAN

Aircraft Assembly Plant

USE AIRCRAFT FACTORY

AIRCRAFT BREAKING YARD

SN A site where aircraft are stored, dismantled and processed for the recovery of serviceable parts.
 CL INDUSTRIAL

AIRCRAFT COMPASS PLATFORM

SN A circular concrete platform onto which aircraft would be taxied allowing the ground crew to calibrate, check and adjust the accuracy of the aircrafts compass, usually by rotating the platform.
 CL DEFENCE
 BT MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE

AIRCRAFT CRASH SITE

SN A site which is known, or believed to be, where an aircraft crashed. It is an offence to interfere with the wreckage of crashed military aircraft without a licence (Protection of Military Remains Act 1986). Index with AIRCRAFT TYPE where known.
 CL UNASSIGNED
 RT AIRCRAFT

AIRCRAFT ENGINE FACTORY

SN A factory where aircraft engines are assembled.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT AIRCRAFT ENGINEERING SITE
 RT AIRCRAFT FACTORY
 TEST HOUSE

TURNING SHOP

AIRCRAFT ENGINEERING SITE

SN Sites used for the manufacture of aircraft.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT VEHICLE ENGINEERING SITE
 NT AEROSPACE ENGINEERING WORKS
 AIRCRAFT ENGINE FACTORY
 AIRCRAFT FACTORY
 AIRCRAFT TESTING SITE
 AIRSHIP CONSTRUCTION WORKS
 BALLOON SHED
 ROCKET MOTOR FACTORY
 WIND TUNNEL

AIRCRAFT FACTORY

UF Aircraft Assembly Plant
 Aircraft Works
 SN A factory where aircraft are assembled.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT VEHICLE FACTORY
 AIRCRAFT ENGINEERING SITE
 NT SEA PLANE FACTORY
 RT AIRCRAFT ENGINE FACTORY
 FABRICATION SHED

AIRCRAFT HANGAR

UF Aeroplane Shed
 Aircraft Shed
 Municipal Aircraft Hangar
 SN A structure used for the housing and servicing of aircraft.
 CL TRANSPORT
 BT HANGAR
 CL DEFENCE
 BT HANGAR
 NT AEROPLANE REPAIR SECTION SHED
 AEROPLANE TWIN SHED
 AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TRANSPORTABLE)
 AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE A)
 AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE B)
 AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE C)
 AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE D)
 AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE E)
 AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE J)
 AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE K)
 AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE L)
 AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE VR1)
 AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE VR2)
 BARRAGE BALLOON HANGAR
 BELFAST TRUSS AIRCRAFT HANGAR
 BUTLER COMBAT HANGAR
 GENERAL SERVICE AEROPLANE REPAIR SHED
 GENERAL SERVICE AEROPLANE SHED
 GENERAL SERVICE FLIGHT SHED
 GENERAL SERVICE SHED
 HARDENED AIRCRAFT SHELTER
 HINAIDI AIRCRAFT SHED
 LAMELLA AIRCRAFT HANGAR
 ROBIN AIRCRAFT HANGAR
 ROYAL FLYING CORPS AIRCRAFT HANGAR
 SEA PLANE SHED
 SUPER ROBINS HANGAR
 SUPER ROBINS HANGAR (TYPE A)

AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TRANSPORTABLE)

SN An aircraft hangar designed to be moved from site to site as necessary.

CL DEFENCE
 BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR
 CL TRANSPORT
 BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR
 NT AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE S)
 AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE T)
 BELLMAN AIRCRAFT HANGAR
 BESSONNEAU AIRCRAFT HANGAR
 BLISTER AIRCRAFT HANGAR
 CALLENDER HANGAR
 FROMSON HANGAR
 MAIN HANGAR
 PENTAD HANGAR

AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE A)

UF Aeroplane Shed (Type A)
 Type A Aeroplane Shed
 SN A permanent military RAF aircraft hangar type, designed in 1924. It features a steel frame (with longitudinal ridge and valley trusses for the roof) reinforced concrete and brick infilling for the walls. Typically 122 foot span by 249 foot in length.
 CL DEFENCE
 BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR
 CL TRANSPORT
 BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR
 NT AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE A1)
 AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE A2)

AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE A1)

SN An aircraft hangar built to Air Ministry design. Mainly constructed on aircraft factory aerodromes.
 CL TRANSPORT
 BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE A)
 CL DEFENCE
 BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE A)

AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE A2)

SN An aircraft hangar built to Air Ministry design number 454/43. Mainly constructed on aircraft factory aerodromes
 CL DEFENCE
 BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE A)
 CL TRANSPORT
 BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE A)

AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE B)

UF Aeroplane Shed (Type B)
 SN Aircraft hangars designed by T. Bedford Consulting Engineers to meet the requirement to repair damaged heavy bombers in situ on their airfields.
 CL DEFENCE
 BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR
 CL TRANSPORT
 BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR
 NT AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE B1)
 AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE B2)

AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE B1)

SN A large type of military repair hangar mainly used on WWII bomber bases, constructed using steel stanchions and clad in corrugated iron. B 1 hangars were part of a series of prefabricated buildings intended to supplement existing hangars on bases.

CL DEFENCE
 BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE B)
 CL TRANSPORT
 BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE B)

AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE B2)

SN An aircraft hangar designed by T. Bedford Consulting Engineers usually erected on aircraft factory sites rather than operational airfields.
 CL DEFENCE
 BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE B)
 CL TRANSPORT
 BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE B)

AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE C)

UF Aeroplane Shed (Type C)
 Type C Aeroplane Shed
 SN A type of large steel framed aircraft hangar introduced by the Royal Air Force in its Expansion Period with a number of designs between 1934 and 1939, to accommodate heavy bombers.
 CL TRANSPORT
 BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR
 CL DEFENCE
 BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR

AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE D)

UF Aircraft Shed (Type D)
 SN A military storage aircraft hangar built in the late 1930s. It comprises a semicircular concrete structure with reinforced concrete columns, featuring a curved roof and straight walls.
 CL DEFENCE
 BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR
 CL TRANSPORT
 BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR

AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE E)

UF Aircraft Storage Shed (Type E)
 SN A military storage aircraft hangar designed in 1937. It has a curved profile and is constructed from steel ribs supporting a concrete skin. The roof is covered with earth and turf.
 CL DEFENCE
 BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR
 CL TRANSPORT
 BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR

Aircraft Hangar (Type H)

USE **BESSONNEAU AIRCRAFT HANGAR**

AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE J)

UF Aeroplane Shed (Type J)
 Aircraft Shed (Type J)
 SN A large steel framed military aircraft hangar designed in 1939, intended for aircraft maintenance on operational stations. It includes side annexes for workshops and offices, provided with a large number of windows. The annexes are of brick or concrete.
 CL TRANSPORT
 BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR
 CL DEFENCE
 BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR

AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE K)

UF Aircraft Storage Shed (Type K)
 SN A type of large permanent military aircraft hangar

with a curved steel frame and storage annexes on its side used in World War II. It was intended for storage purposes on Aircraft Storage Unit stations.

CL DEFENCE
BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR
CL TRANSPORT
BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR

AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE L)

UF Aircraft Shed (Type L)
Aircraft Storage Shed (Type L)
Type L Aircraft Shed
SN A curved military aircraft hangar produced in 1939. The frame is steel which is then clad with steel sheeting and reinforced concrete and typically covered with a thin layer of concrete, earth and turf.
CL TRANSPORT
BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR
CL DEFENCE
BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR

AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE S)

SN A small transportable hangar built by the Teesdie Bridge and Engineering Company. Mainly used on RNAS airfields for folding wing aircraft.
CL DEFENCE
BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TRANSPORTABLE)
CL TRANSPORT
BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TRANSPORTABLE)

AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE T)

SN A temporary, steel-framed transportable hangar developed by Teesside Bridge and Engineering Company to replace the obsolete Bellman hangars.
CL DEFENCE
BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TRANSPORTABLE)
CL TRANSPORT
BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TRANSPORTABLE)
NT AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE T1)
AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE T2)
AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE T3)

AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE T1)

SN A type of steel framed transportable British military aircraft hangar developed from 1941 onwards. The hangar had a steel frame, some versions used commercially available sheeting for cladding. It was similar to but smaller than the aircraft hangar type T2.
CL TRANSPORT
BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE T)
CL DEFENCE
BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE T)
RT AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE T3)

AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE T2)

SN A type of temporary military aircraft hangar introduced in 1940; of steel welded and bolted construction typically clad in galvanized corrugated iron sheets. The T2 became the standard temporary hangar for the RAF in World War Two.
CL DEFENCE
BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE T)
CL TRANSPORT

BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE T)
RT AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE T3)

AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE T3)

SN A steel framed transportable hangar similar in construction to Type T2 but about half the size. Designed in 1941 and 1942.
CL TRANSPORT
BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE T)
CL DEFENCE
BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE T)
RT AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE T1)
AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE T2)

AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE VR1)

SN A single-span aircraft hangar designed by Boulton & Paul of London and Norwich (drawing number 4178/44). Mainly used on aircraft factory sites and at Armament Training Schools.
CL TRANSPORT
BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR
CL DEFENCE
BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR

AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE VR2)

SN A double-span aircraft hangar designed by Boulton & Paul of London and Norwich. Mainly used on aircraft factory sites and at Armament Training Schools.
CL DEFENCE
BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR
CL TRANSPORT
BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR

Aircraft Landing Ground

USE AIRFIELD

AIRCRAFT LEVEL CROSSING

SN A level crossing designed to allow the passage of aircraft to and from a runway which has a railway or road running through it.
CL TRANSPORT
BT LEVEL CROSSING
RT AIRFIELD

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE UNIT

SN Site used for the maintenance of aircraft.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WORKS
CL TRANSPORT
BT AIR TRANSPORT SITE

AIRCRAFT OBSTRUCTION

UF Anti Glider Ditch
SN Shallow ditches and/or poles erected across open land to obstruct the landing of enemy aircraft and gliders.
CL DEFENCE
BT ANTI AIRCRAFT DEFENCE SITE
FIELDWORK
DEFENCE OBSTRUCTION
NT ANTI SEA PLANE OBSTACLE

AIRCRAFT PICKETING POINT

UF Aircraft Tie Down Point
Tie Down Point
SN A device on an airfield for securing aircrafts when parked outside in order to prevent major

movement due to the weather or other conditions.

- CL TRANSPORT
- BT AIR TRANSPORT SITE
- CL DEFENCE
- BT MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE

Aircraft Shed

USE **AIRCRAFT HANGAR**

- SN Early name for aircraft hangar (ca. up until 1940), when the term hangar was only used for a tent construction.

Aircraft Shed (Type D)

USE **AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE D)**

Aircraft Shed (Type J)

USE **AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE J)**

Aircraft Shed (Type L)

USE **AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE L)**

AIRCRAFT STORAGE FACILITY

- SN A building or site where aircraft can be stored and maintained.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT AIR TRANSPORT SITE
- CL DEFENCE
- BT MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE
- NT HANGAR

Aircraft Storage Shed (Type E)

USE **AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE E)**

Aircraft Storage Shed (Type K)

USE **AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE K)**

Aircraft Storage Shed (Type L)

USE **AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE L)**

AIRCRAFT TESTING SITE

- SN A site used for the functional testing of aircraft and their components.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT AIRCRAFT ENGINEERING SITE

Aircraft Tie Down Point

USE **AIRCRAFT PICKETING POINT**

Aircraft Works

USE **AIRCRAFT FACTORY**

AIRFIELD

- UF Aerodrome
Aircraft Landing Ground
- SN An area or site used for the landing and take-off of aircraft, often including associated buildings, equipment and other installations.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT AIR TRANSPORT SITE
- NT EMERGENCY LANDING GROUND
MILITARY AIRFIELD
- RT AIRCRAFT LEVEL CROSSING
AIRPORT
AIRSHIP STATION
CONTROL TOWER
HANGAR
RUNWAY
RUNWAY LIGHTING
TAXIWAY

AIRFIELD BUILDING

- SN Non-specific building type associated with an airfield.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE
- NT PHOTO INTERPRETATION CENTRE
QUADRANT TOWER

AIRFIELD CODE LETTERS

- SN Large concrete letters representing the ground-to-air airfield code. It has been used to show pilots in WWII the name of the airfield they were above e.g. DW for Dunkeswell.
- CL COMMUNICATIONS
- BT SIGNALLING STRUCTURE
- CL DEFENCE
- BT MILITARY SIGNALLING SITE
- RT LANDING CIRCLE

AIRFIELD DEFENCE SITE

- SN A site or building associated with active or passive defence of the landing ground and buildings of an airfield.
- CL DEFENCE
- NT ANTI LANDING OBSTACLE
BISON MOBILE PILLBOX
PICKETT HAMILTON FORT
PILLBOX (AIR MINISTRY PATTERN)
SEAGULL TRENCH

AIRFIELD SLEEPING SHELTER

- UF Sleeping Shelter
- SN Shelter on military airfield to provide night time accommodation for airmen during WWII.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE

Airing Yard

USE **EXERCISE YARD**

Airmens Graveyard

USE **MILITARY CEMETERY**

AIRMENS INSTITUTE

- SN An building, often including recreational facilities, provided for the relaxation of serving Royal Air Force Personnel.
- CL EDUCATION
- BT INSTITUTE

AIRMENS QUARTERS

- SN A building where non-commissioned aircrew are housed.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT MILITARY RESIDENCE

AIRPORT

- SN A site, including an airfield and customs house, where air passengers embark and disembark.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT AIR TRANSPORT SITE
- NT CIVIL AIRPORT
- RT AIR TERMINAL
AIRFIELD
RUNWAY
RUNWAY LIGHTING
TAXIWAY
TERMINAL BUILDING

Airport Control Tower

USE **CONTROL TOWER**

Airport Terminal

USE **AIR TERMINAL**

Airport Test House

USE **TEST HOUSE**

AIRSHIP CONSTRUCTION WORKS

SN Construction works for the production of rigid or dirigible airships.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT AIRCRAFT ENGINEERING SITE

AIRSHIP HANGAR

SN A hangar for the storage and maintenance of dirigible motor-driven balloons.

CL TRANSPORT

BT HANGAR

CL DEFENCE

BT HANGAR

NT WIND SCREEN

RT AIRSHIP MOORING MAST

BALLOON SHED

AIRSHIP MOORING MAST

SN A large metal pylon structure used to tether airships.

CL TRANSPORT

BT AIR TRANSPORT SITE

RT AIRSHIP HANGAR

AIRSHIP STATION

AIRSHIP STATION

SN A site, including hangars, moorings and ancillary buildings, used for the storage, maintenance, take off and landing of airships.

CL TRANSPORT

BT AIR TRANSPORT SITE

RT AIRFIELD

AIRSHIP MOORING MAST

AISLED BARN

SN A barn in which a central space is separated from side aisles by posts and braces.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT AISLED BUILDING

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT BARN

NT SINGLE AISLED BARN

AISLED BUILDING

SN A building with an aisle along one or both sides. Usually a row of posts separates the main space from the aisle.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

NT AISLED BARN

AISLED HALL HOUSE

AISLED HOUSE

SINGLE AISLED BUILDING

AISLED HALL HOUSE

SN A house with an open hall whose main span is separated by an arcade from the side aisles.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT AISLED BUILDING

HALL HOUSE

CL DOMESTIC

BT HALL HOUSE

AISLED HOUSE

SN Use where the intervening arcade is closed but timber-framed.

CL DOMESTIC

BT HALL HOUSE

HOUSE

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT AISLED BUILDING

HALL HOUSE

HOUSE

NT QUASI AISLED HOUSE

SINGLE AISLED HOUSE

Alabaster Mine

USE **GYPSUM MINE**

Alan Williams Turret

USE **ALLAN WILLIAMS TURRET**

Alcoholic Ladies Home

USE **COTTAGE HOME**

SN A historic term for an institution offering care and accommodation for alcoholic women, an alternative to the workhouse for the destitute.

Ale House

USE **BEER HOUSE**

ALE STORE

SN A building or area within a brewery where barrels of ale are stored.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT BREWING AND MALTING SITE

RT BEER HOUSE

BREWHOUSE

INN

PUBLIC HOUSE

Alhambra

USE **MOORISH PAVILION**

ALIEN CELL

UF Alien Priory Cell

SN A residence of two or three monks dependent on a foreign mother house sent to exploit a distant estate. Alien houses were officially suppressed in 1414.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT CELL

NT AUGUSTINIAN ALIEN CELL

BENEDICTINE ALIEN CELL

CISTERCIAN ALIEN CELL

PREMONSTRATENSIAN ALIEN CELL

TIRONIAN ALIEN CELL

RT ALIEN PRIORY

Alien Grange

USE **GRANGE**

ALIEN PRIORY

UF Augustinian Alien Priory

Benedictine Alien Priory

Cluniac Alien Priory

Fontevraultine Alien Priory

Grandmontine Alien Priory

Premonstratensian Alien Priory

Tironian Alien Priory

SN A priory dependent on a foreign mother house.
Use with narrow terms of DOUBLE HOUSE,
MONASTERY or NUNNERY.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT PRIORY
RT ALIEN CELL

Alien Priory Cell

USE **ALIEN CELL**

ALKALI WORKS

SN A building or site used to produce alkaline
chemicals by controlled reactions.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT CHEMICAL WORKS
RT ACID TOWER

ALL WEATHER PITCH

SN A sports pitch usually with a synthetic surface
(ie. not grass).
CL RECREATIONAL
BT RECREATION GROUND

ALLAN WILLIAMS TURRET

UF Alan Williams Turret
Allen Williams Turret
SN A rotating, domed, steel turret set over a circular
pit used as a gun emplacement.
CL DEFENCE
BT PILLBOX

ALLEE

SN A walk bordered by trees or clipped hedges in a
garden or park. Made of gravel, sand or turf, it is
different from a path or avenue.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT WALK

Allen Williams Turret

USE **ALLAN WILLIAMS TURRET**

ALLEY

SN A passageway or lane between buildings.
CL TRANSPORT
BT ROAD
RT FOOTPATH

ALLOTMENT

SN A share or portion of land, allotted to a person,
often used for growing, vegetables, fruit, etc.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT LAND USE SITE
RT ALLOTMENT SHED
GARDEN
SMALLHOLDING
VEGETABLE GARDEN

ALLOTMENT SHED

SN A slight structure built on an allotment for shelter
or storage, or for use as a workshop, by the
allotment holder.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT SHED
RT ALLOTMENT

ALMONRY

SN A building adjacent to a monastery where alms
were distributed to the poor.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
RT ABBEY
ALMSHOUSE
DISPENSARY
FRIARY
MONASTERY
NUNNERY
RELIGIOUS HOUSE

ALMS TABLE

UF Dole Table
SN Place where food or money was handed out to
the poor.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

ALMSHOUSE

UF Aged Miners Home
Aged Persons Home
Aged Pilgrims Home
Aged Womens Asylum
Almshouse Chapel
Asylum For Aged And Decayed Freemasons
Bead House
Bead House Chapel
Bedehouse
Bedehouse Chapel
Charity House
Freemasons Asylum
Maison Dieu
Oddfellows House
Old Peoples Asylum
Sailors Home
Widows Home
SN A house devoted to the shelter of the poor and
endowed by a benefactor for this use.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
CL DOMESTIC
BT RESIDENTIAL BUILDING
RT ALMONRY
CHILDRENS HOME
HOSPITAL
HOSPITAL SCHOOL
LEPER HOSPITAL
ORPHANAGE
WORKHOUSE

Almshouse Chapel

USE **ALMSHOUSE
CHAPEL**

SN Use both terms.

Alpaca Factory

USE **ALPACA MILL**

ALPACA MILL

UF Alpaca Factory
SN A mill where long-staple hair, often from llamas, is
made into yarn.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WOOL MANUFACTURING SITE
TEXTILE MILL

ALPINE GARDEN

SN A garden which consists of rocks and rock-
loving plants that require little water.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT GARDEN
RT ROCK GARDEN
ROCKERY

ALTAR

SN An elevated table or podium on which to place or sacrifice offerings to the deities.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
RT SHRINE

ALTAR TOMB

SN A tomb or memorial, resembling an altar, often with a recumbent effigy on top.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT TOMB
RT TABLE TOMB

ALUM HOUSE

SN A building used for the crystallization process in alum making.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT ALUM WORKS
RT ALUM QUARRY

Alum Mine

USE **ALUM QUARRY**

ALUM QUARRY

UF Alum Mine
SN A site where alum (hydrous sulphate or salt and alumina) is quarried.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE
RT ALUM HOUSE
ALUM WORKS
CALCINATION CLAMP
COPPERAS WORKS
LIQUOR TROUGH
SHALE QUARRY

ALUM WORKS

SN A group of buildings or works where the evaporation and crystallization of sodium aluminium sulphate solution is performed.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT CHEMICAL WORKS
DYE AND PIGMENT SITE
NT ALUM HOUSE
LIQUOR TROUGH
STEEPING TANK
RT ALUM QUARRY
CALCINATION CLAMP
COPPERAS WORKS
DYE WORKS
LEATHER FACTORY
PAPER MILL
TANNERY
TAWING WORKS

ALUMINIUM SMELTER

SN A factory producing metallic aluminium by an electrolysis process.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT SMELTERY
METAL PRODUCT SITE
RT ELECTRIC ARC FURNACE

ALUMINIUM WORKS

SN Works for the extrusion of aluminium and for creating aluminium products.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL PROCESSING SITE

AMALGAMATION PLANT

SN An ore works at which gold was separated from the ore by the addition of mercury.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT ORE WORKS

AMBULANCE GARAGE

SN A place where ambulances are serviced and maintained.
CL TRANSPORT
BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
RT AMBULANCE STATION

AMBULANCE PARK

SN A site, usually including hardstandings and associated buildings, where ambulances can be parked and stored.
CL DEFENCE
BT VEHICLE DEPOT

AMBULANCE STATION

SN A building where ambulances are housed awaiting emergency calls.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
CL CIVIL
RT AMBULANCE GARAGE
HOSPITAL

AMERICAN GARDEN

SN A concept dating in England from the second half of the 18th century, when hardy North American plants were relatively easy to obtain.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN

AMMONAL WORKS

SN A works engaged principally in the manufacture of ammonal explosives.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT EXPLOSIVES FACTORY

AMMONIUM NITRATE WORKS

SN A chemical works engaged in the production of Ammonium Nitrate, used as a fertilizer or for use in the explosives industry.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FERTILIZER WORKS
EXPLOSIVES FACTORY

AMMONIUM PERCHLORATE WORKS

SN A chemical works engaged in the production of Ammonium Perchlorate, a product used in the explosives industry.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT CHEMICAL WORKS
EXPLOSIVES FACTORY

AMMUNITION DEPOT

SN A site, including buildings and hardstandings, used for the storage and distribution of ammunition.
CL DEFENCE
BT ARMAMENT DEPOT

AMMUNITION DUMP

- UF Ammunition Store
- SN An installation used for the storage of ammunition.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT ARMAMENT DEPOT
- NT AMMUNITION STAND

AMMUNITION STAND

- SN An area of hardstanding on which ammunition is stored.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT AMMUNITION DUMP

Ammunition Store

USE **AMMUNITION DUMP**

AMPHIBIOUS BASE

- SN A site or building used for the storage and maintenance of both land and sea vehicles and from which terrestrial or maritime operations could be carried out.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT MILITARY BASE

AMPHITHEATRE

- UF Arena
- SN An oval or circular structure with seats rising in tiers around a central open space. Used for religious ceremonies, entertainment, training and armed combat contests.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- RT OPEN AIR THEATRE
OUTDOOR PLAYHOUSE
PLAIN AN GWARRY

AMUSEMENT ARCADE

- SN A place for recreation with electronic game machines and gambling machines.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT GAMBLING SITE

AMUSEMENT PARK

- SN A recreation ground with usually permanent structure. It usually contains rides such as ghost trains, helter skelter and roller coasters.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT RECREATION GROUND
- RT FAIRGROUND RIDE

ANCHOR WORKS

- SN A building or site used for the production of anchors.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MARINE ENGINEERING WORKS
- CL MARITIME
- BT MARINE ENGINEERING WORKS

ANCHORAGE (MARITIME)

- SN An area off the coast where ships anchor.
- CL MARITIME

Anchorage (Religious)

USE **ANCHORITE CELL**

ANCHORESSES CELL

- SN A small dwelling for the solitary confinement of a

pious reclusive religious woman or nun, often attached to the north wall of a church. A squint enabled the occupant to witness the Mass.

- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT CELL
- RT ANCHORITE CELL

Anchoret Cell

USE **ANCHORITE CELL**

Anchorhold

USE **ANCHORITE CELL**

ANCHORITE CELL

- UF Anchorage (Religious)
Anchoret Cell
Anchorhold
- SN A small dwelling for the solitary confinement of a pious reclusive religious man or monk, often attached to the north wall of a church. A squint enabled the occupant to witness the Mass.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT CELL
- RT ANCHORESSES CELL
CHURCH
HERMITAGE (RELIGIOUS)

ANDERSON SHELTER

- SN An air raid shelter, designed to be placed in the garden. Made from prefabricated components, they were often semi-sunken and the structure then covered with soil for added protection.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT AIR RAID SHELTER
- RT WAR SHELTER

ANGLE TOWER

- UF Corner Tower
Drum Tower
- SN A fortified tower found at the angle of a castle wall.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT FORTIFICATION
- RT BASTION
FLANKING TOWER
TOWER

ANGLICAN CATHEDRAL

- SN The principal Anglican church in a diocese in which the cathedra or bishop's throne is to be found.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT CATHEDRAL
- RT ANGLICAN CHURCH
MINSTER

ANGLICAN CHAPEL

- SN A chapel where the followers of the Anglican tradition worship.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT CHAPEL

ANGLICAN CHURCH

- UF Protestant Church
- SN Any church of the Anglican Communion.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT CHURCH
- RT ANGLICAN CATHEDRAL

MISSION HALL

Anglican College

USE THEOLOGICAL COLLEGE

ANGLICAN MONASTERY

- SN A place of residence and worship for Anglican monks.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT MONASTERY
- RT ANGLICAN NUNNERY

ANGLICAN NUNNERY

- SN A place of worship and residence for Anglican nuns.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT NUNNERY
- RT ANGLICAN MONASTERY

Anglican School

USE CHURCH SCHOOL

ANIMAL BREEDING FACILITY

- SN A building or group of buildings designed for the breeding and rearing of animals, including fish and birds. Often include incubators and heated rooms.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- BT ANIMAL WELFARE SITE
- RT ZOO

ANIMAL BURIAL

- SN Deliberate interment of a complete, or substantially complete, animal. Use the object type thesaurus term ANIMAL REMAINS where skeleton is fragmentary.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT BURIAL
- RT ANIMAL CEMETERY

ANIMAL BURIAL PIT

- SN A place where dead animals are buried.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT BURIAL PIT

ANIMAL CAGE

- SN A box or place of confinement for animals, made wholly or partly of wire, wood or bars of metal, so as to admit air and light.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT ANIMAL DWELLING

ANIMAL CEMETERY

- UF Dogs Cemetery
Pet Cemetery
- SN A burial site for animals.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT INHUMATION CEMETERY
- RT ANIMAL BURIAL
ANIMAL MEMORIAL
ANIMAL TOMB

ANIMAL CREMATORIUM

- SN Place for the cremation of animals.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT CREMATORIUM

ANIMAL DWELLING

- SN Including accommodation for animals, birds,

reptiles and fish in captivity.

- CL RECREATIONAL
- NT ANIMAL CAGE
ANIMAL HOUSE
LEMUR ENCLOSURE
WILD CAT ENCLOSURE
ZOO
- RT BIRD SANCTUARY

ANIMAL FOOD PROCESSING PLANT

- SN Buildings used in the production of animal food.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- NT PET FOOD FACTORY

ANIMAL HAIR FACTORY

- SN A building or complex where animal hair is processed, using a variety of means, for use in products such as brushes, mattresses etc.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT ANIMAL PRODUCT SITE
- NT HORSEHAIR FACTORY

ANIMAL HOUSE

- SN Living quarters for animals, birds, etc, as pets or for observation, entertainment, etc.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT ANIMAL DWELLING
- NT AQUARIUM
AVIARY
BEAR ENCLOSURE
CAMEL HOUSE
DOLPHINARIUM
ELEPHANT HOUSE
GIRAFFE HOUSE
HIPPOPOTAMUS HOUSE
INSECT HOUSE
KENNELS
LLAMA HOUSE
PARROT HOUSE
PEACOCK HOUSE
PENGUIN POOL
PIGEON CREE
PRIMATE HOUSE
REPTILE HOUSE
RHINOCEROS HOUSE
SEA LION POOL
- RT ANIMAL SHED

ANIMAL MEMORIAL

- UF Cat Memorial
Dog Memorial
Horse Memorial
- SN A monument commemorating an animal.
- CL COMMEMORATIVE
- BT COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT
- RT ANIMAL CEMETERY

Animal Pound

USE POUND

ANIMAL POWER SITE

- SN Buildings and structures associated with the use of animals to generate power.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT POWER GENERATION SITE
- NT CRANEWHEEL
DONKEY WHEEL
HORSE ENGINE

HORSE ENGINE HOUSE
 HORSE WHEEL
 HORSE WHIM
 OX ENGINE HOUSE
 TREADMILL
 TREADWHEEL
 WHIM HOUSE
 WINDLASS
 RT WINDING CIRCLE

ANIMAL PRODUCT SITE

SN Buildings or sites used in the production of items derived from the parts of animals not used for consumption.

CL INDUSTRIAL

NT ANIMAL HAIR FACTORY
 ANTLER WORKING SITE
 BONE MILL
 BONE WORKING SITE
 BUTCHERY SITE
 FININGS WORKS
 FLEECING SHOP
 FUR FACTORY
 FURRIERS SHOP
 GELATINE WORKS (ANIMAL PRODUCT)
 GLUE FACTORY
 HORN WORKING SITE
 KNACKERS YARD
 LEATHER INDUSTRY SITE
 PARCHMENT WORKS
 SOAP FACTORY
 TALLOW FACTORY
 WHALING STATION

ANIMAL QUARANTINE CENTRE

SN A building complex, usually including kennels and cages and built close to a port or airport, in which animals can be securely held, for a designated period, to ensure that they are not carrying any infectious diseases which could be spread to others.

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

BT ANIMAL WELFARE SITE

RT VETERINARY HOSPITAL
 ZOO

ANIMAL SANCTUARY

SN A place where injured or endangered animals are kept and looked after.

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

BT ANIMAL WELFARE SITE

ANIMAL SHED

UF Beasthouse
 Stock House
 Stock Shed

SN A building in which animals are housed. For non agricultural use see ANIMAL HOUSE and narrow terms in RECREATIONAL class.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT FARM BUILDING

NT CALF HOUSE
 CATTLE SHELTER
 COW HOUSE
 DONKEY HOUSE
 FATTENING HOUSE
 HUNGER HOUSE
 OXHOUSE

PIGGERY
 PIGSTY
 SHEEP HOUSE
 SHELTER SHED
 STABLE
 STALLION HOUSE
 RT ANIMAL HOUSE
 SHED

ANIMAL STALL

SN A stall where animals are kept individually.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

NT CATTLE STALL

ANIMAL TOMB

UF Dogs Gravestone

SN A burial site for an animal, usually commemorated by a gravestone or other structure.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT TOMB

RT ANIMAL CEMETERY

ANIMAL WASH

UF Cattle Wash
 Horse Wash

SN A place or building where animals can be washed. Often in the form of a pool with a walled funnel-like structure enabling animals to be guided into the pool.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

NT SHEEP DIP
 SHEEP WASH
 WASHFOLD

ANIMAL WELFARE SITE

SN A building, range of buildings or site, for the accommodation, rearing and/or treatment of animals, birds and fish, both wild and domestic.

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

NT ANIMAL BREEDING FACILITY
 ANIMAL QUARANTINE CENTRE
 ANIMAL SANCTUARY
 BIRD SANCTUARY
 BOARDING KENNEL
 DOGS HOME
 VETERINARY HOSPITAL

ANNEALING FURNACE

UF Annealing Oven
 Lehr

SN For reheating of worked metal or glass to make it malleable or to harden it after use for toolmaking, etc.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT FURNACE

RT METAL SMELTING SITE

Annealing Oven

USE **ANNEALING FURNACE**

ANNEXE ENCLOSURE

SN A subsidiary enclosure externally attached to an enclosure of known or unknown date and function. The annexe is generally smaller than, and secondary to, the main enclosure. Use more specific site type where known. Do not use for Roman military sites.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

Annuellars Hall

USE **CHANTRY COLLEGE**

Annular Enclosure

USE **CURVILINEAR ENCLOSURE**

ANODIZING WORKS

SN A processed used to increase the thickness of the natural oxide layer on the surface of metal parts. The part being treated forms the anode of an electrolytic cell.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT METAL WORKS

ANTENATAL BLOCK

SN An area within a hospital concerned with the care and medical treatment of expectant mothers.

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

BT HOSPITAL BLOCK

RT MATERNITY CLINIC

MATERNITY HOSPITAL

ANTENNA ARRAY

SN A structure used for the transmission and interception of radio signals. Usually composed of a number of different elements such as aerials, receiving equipment and supporting pylons.

CL DEFENCE

BT MILITARY OBSERVATION SITE

RT RADAR STATION

RADIO TELESCOPE

Anthaeum

USE **CONSERVATORY**

ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY

UF Light Anti Aircraft Gun Emplacement

SN A site containing one or more artillery pieces and/or rocket launchers for firing at enemy aircraft.

CL DEFENCE

BT ANTI AIRCRAFT DEFENCE SITE

BATTERY

NT ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY COMMAND POST

ANTI AIRCRAFT GUN EMPLACEMENT

DIVER BATTERY

HEAVY ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY

LIGHT ANTI AIRCRAFT (DIVER) BATTERY

LIGHT ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY

ROCKET PROJECTOR BATTERY

SINGLE GUN (DIVER) BATTERY

RT BATTERY ENGINE HOUSE

RADAR STATION

ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY COMMAND POST

SN A command post used to direct the guns of an anti aircraft battery.

CL DEFENCE

BT ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY

COMMAND POST

ANTI AIRCRAFT DEFENCE SITE

SN Sites, buildings and structures for the control and mounting of anti aircraft artillery. Also, structures for passive or indirect defence against enemy aircraft.

CL DEFENCE

NT AIRCRAFT OBSTRUCTION

ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY

ANTI AIRCRAFT GUN TOWER

ANTI AIRCRAFT OPERATIONS ROOM

BARRAGE BALLOON SITE

GUNPOST

SEARCHLIGHT BATTERY

ANTI AIRCRAFT GUN EMPLACEMENT

SN Gun emplacement for static or mobile light anti aircraft artillery.

CL DEFENCE

BT GUN EMPLACEMENT

ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY

ANTI AIRCRAFT GUN POST

SN A light anti aircraft position, usually open-walled and built of concrete, brick or sandbags used to emplace one or more machine guns mounted on pintels.

CL DEFENCE

BT LIGHT ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY

ANTI AIRCRAFT GUN TOWER

SN A purpose-built firing platform on which an anti-aircraft battery could be emplaced.

CL DEFENCE

BT ANTI AIRCRAFT DEFENCE SITE

ANTI AIRCRAFT OPERATIONS ROOM

SN A one or two storey reinforced concrete structure, usually associated with two T shaped radio masts. Term is specific to army anti-aircraft control centres operational between 1950-55.

CL DEFENCE

BT ANTI AIRCRAFT DEFENCE SITE

Anti Aircraft Rocket Projector Battery

USE **ROCKET PROJECTOR BATTERY**

ANTI BOAT LANDING OBSTACLE

SN Obstacles, including scaffolding and anti tank blocks designed to impede an enemy's attempts to land forces onto open beaches.

CL DEFENCE

BT BEACH DEFENCE

Anti Glider Ditch

USE **AIRCRAFT OBSTRUCTION**

Anti Glider Obstacle

USE **ANTI LANDING OBSTACLE**

ANTI INVASION DEFENCE SITE

SN Sites, buildings and structures associated with the prevention of an invasion by a hostile force.

CL DEFENCE

NT ANTI LANDING OBSTACLE

ANTI SEAPLANE OBSTACLE

ANTI SUBMARINE DEFENCE

ANTI TANK ISLAND

ANTI TANK OBSTACLE

AUXILIARY UNIT SITE

CENTRE OF RESISTANCE

DEFENCE LINE

DEFENDED LOCALITY

DEMOLITION CHARGE SITE

NODAL POINT

PETROLEUM WARFARE SITE

RAILBLOCK

RIVER DEFENCE SITE
STOP LINE
VULNERABLE DEFILE

ANTI LANDING CABLE

UF Cable
SN A cable, usually erected between posts, used to prevent the landing of hostile aircraft.
CL DEFENCE
BT ANTI LANDING OBSTACLE

ANTI LANDING OBSTACLE

UF Anti Glider Obstacle
SN Obstacles placed in open spaces and alongside roads designed to prevent the successful landing of enemy airborne forces.
CL DEFENCE
BT ANTI INVASION DEFENCE SITE
AIRFIELD DEFENCE SITE
NT ANTI LANDING CABLE
ANTI LANDING POLE
ANTI LANDING TRENCH

ANTI LANDING POLE

UF Pole
SN A telegraph pole, tree trunk or similar erected on the side of a road, or in an open space, to prevent the landing of hostile aircraft
CL DEFENCE
BT ANTI LANDING OBSTACLE

ANTI LANDING TRENCH

SN A purpose built trench designed to prevent the successful landing of enemy glider-borne and airborne forces.
CL DEFENCE
BT ANTI LANDING OBSTACLE

ANTI MOTOR TORPEDO BOAT BATTERY

SN A coastal battery containing one or more artillery pieces for to defend the coast against hostile motor torpedo boats.
CL DEFENCE
BT COAST ARTILLERY BATTERY
CL MARITIME
BT COAST ARTILLERY BATTERY

ANTI SEAPLANE OBSTACLE

SN Submerged obstacles to stop the landing of Seaplanes
CL DEFENCE
BT ANTI INVASION DEFENCE SITE
AIRCRAFT OBSTRUCTION

ANTI SUBMARINE DEFENCE

SN Second World War defence work usually consisting of securing points for a boom defence, associated gun, and searchlight, emplacements
CL DEFENCE
BT ANTI INVASION DEFENCE SITE

Anti Submarine Searchlight Battery

USE **COAST ARTILLERY SEARCHLIGHT**

ANTI TANK BLOCK

SN A reinforced concrete block designed to obstruct the progress of a tank or armoured vehicle. Use more specific type where known.

CL DEFENCE
BT ANTI TANK OBSTACLE
NT ANTI TANK BUOY
ANTI TANK CALTROP
ANTI TANK COFFIN
ANTI TANK CONE
ANTI TANK CUBE
ANTI TANK CYLINDER
ANTI TANK PIMPLE
ANTI TANK TETRAHEDRON

ANTI TANK BUOY

SN Blocks of solid concrete, in the shape of a round bottomed cone usually 2 feet 6 inches across x 2 feet 9 inches high. Buoys were mainly used in road blocks intended to impede enemy movement in the event of invasion.
CL DEFENCE
BT ANTI TANK BLOCK

ANTI TANK CALTROP

UF Caltrop
SN Blocks of concrete with four protruding arms so that, whichever way up the caltrop is placed, one arm will always point upward. Used in imitation of the iron caltrops thrown on the ground to impede cavalry.
CL DEFENCE
BT ANTI TANK BLOCK

ANTI TANK COFFIN

SN Rectangular slabs of concrete with a sloping top usually with sides of 5 feet by 3 feet and 3 feet high which when placed in rows were intended to form a substantial barrier to enemy armoured divisions in the event of invasion.
CL DEFENCE
BT ANTI TANK BLOCK

ANTI TANK CONE

UF Cone
SN Cones of solid concrete usually 3 feet 6 inches in diameter x 2 feet high which, when placed in rows or groups were intended to form a substantial barrier to enemy armoured divisions in the event of invasion.
CL DEFENCE
BT ANTI TANK BLOCK

ANTI TANK CUBE

UF Cube
SN Cubes of solid concrete, usually with sides of 3 feet 6 inches or 5 feet which when placed in rows were intended to form a substantial barrier to enemy armoured divisions in the event of invasion.
CL DEFENCE
BT ANTI TANK BLOCK

ANTI TANK CYLINDER

UF Cylinder
SN Blocks of solid concrete, in the form of cylinders usually 2 feet across x 2 feet 6 inches or 3 feet high. Cylinders were mainly used in road blocks intended to impede enemy movement in the event of invasion.
CL DEFENCE
BT ANTI TANK BLOCK

ANTI TANK DITCH

- UF Anti Tank Trap
Anti Tank Trench
- SN Stop-line against invading tanks in form of a ditch during the defence of Britain.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT ANTI TANK OBSTACLE
DEFENCE OBSTRUCTION
- NT ANTI TANK DITCH (ARTIFICIAL)
ANTI TANK DITCH (NATURAL IMPROVED)
- RT TANK TRAP

ANTI TANK DITCH (ARTIFICIAL)

- SN A man made ditch designed to obstruct the progress of a tank or armoured vehicle. Ditches were often reveted with concrete or wood.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT ANTI TANK DITCH

ANTI TANK DITCH (NATURAL IMPROVED)

- SN A natural ditch the depth and/or width of which has been increased so as to prevent the progress of a tank or armoured vehicle.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT ANTI TANK DITCH

ANTI TANK GIRDER

- SN A metal girder, usually of iron or steel, embedded in the ground designed to obstruct the progress of hostile tanks or armoured vehicles.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT ANTI TANK OBSTACLE

ANTI TANK GUN EMPLACEMENT

- SN A defensive structure or site where an anti-tank gun is emplaced.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT GUN EMPLACEMENT
- NT PILLBOX (TYPE FW3/28)
PILLBOX (TYPE FW3/28A)
- RT STOP LINE

ANTI TANK GUNNERY RANGE

- SN An area of ground on which anti tank guns can be placed for testing purposes and to practice firing at targets.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT ARTILLERY FIRING RANGE
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT ARTILLERY FIRING RANGE

ANTI TANK HAIRPIN

- SN A road block formed by placing curved rails, "hairpins", in sockets in the road surface.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT ANTI TANK OBSTACLE

ANTI TANK ISLAND

- SN A designated area within a town or village with fixed defences such as pillboxes, anti tank ditches and gun emplacements, designed to threaten the flanks of an enemy force which had broken through a stop line.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT ANTI INVASION DEFENCE SITE

ANTI TANK OBSTACLE

- SN Obstacles like concrete cubes, cylinders or

pimples erected in the defence of Britain.

- CL DEFENCE
- BT ANTI INVASION DEFENCE SITE
DEFENCE OBSTRUCTION
- NT ANTI TANK BLOCK
ANTI TANK DITCH
ANTI TANK GIRDER
ANTI TANK HAIRPIN
ANTI TANK SCAFFOLDING
ANTI TANK VERTICAL RAIL
ANTI TANK WALL
- RT STOP LINE

ANTI TANK PIMPLE

- UF Dragon'S Teeth
Pimple
Shark'S Teeth
Sharks Teeth
- SN Blocks of solid concrete, in the form of truncated pyramids usually 3 feet square x 2 feet high which could be placed in rows to impede enemy movement in the event of invasion. Pimples were recommended for use on soft ground.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT ANTI TANK BLOCK
- RT STOP LINE

ANTI TANK SCAFFOLDING

- SN Scaffolding intended to impede the advance of enemy armoured divisions. Often found in association with "one way" anti tank ditches.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT ANTI TANK OBSTACLE

ANTI TANK TETRAHEDRON

- UF Tetrahedron
- SN Triangular concrete pyramids with 6 feet long sides and 5 feet high, intended to impede enemy movement in the event of invasion. Thought to be confined geographically to Southern Command.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT ANTI TANK BLOCK

Anti Tank Trap

USE ANTI TANK DITCH

Anti Tank Trench

USE ANTI TANK DITCH

ANTI TANK VERTICAL RAIL

- UF Hedgehog
- SN A road block formed by placing rails or girders in an upright position in sockets in the road surface, forming a moveable barrier.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT ANTI TANK OBSTACLE

ANTI TANK WALL

- SN A wall, usually of reinforced concrete, designed to obstruct the progress of a tank or armoured vehicle
- CL DEFENCE
- BT ANTI TANK OBSTACLE
- RT ANTI TANK WALL (ASSAULT TRAINING)

ANTI TANK WALL (ASSAULT TRAINING)

- SN An anti tank wall constructed specifically to be used for training purposes.

CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY TRAINING SITE
RT ANTI TANK WALL

ANTIMONY MINE

SN When secondary product use with major product and MINE, eg. COPPER MINE.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL EXTRACTION SITE
MINE
RT ANTIMONY SMELTER
COPPER MINE

ANTIMONY SMELTER

SN Any building, group of buildings, or site in which antimony was smelted. Mainly 18th century.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT SMELTERY
RT ANTIMONY MINE

Antique Auction Rooms

USE **AUCTION HOUSE**

ANTIQUE MARKET

SN An indoor market used for the sale of antique goods.
CL COMMERCIAL
BT MARKET

Antique Shop

USE **SHOP**

ANTLER WORKING SITE

SN A site which has produced evidence of in situ production of items derived from antler.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT ANIMAL PRODUCT SITE

APARTMENT

UF Flat
SN A room or suite of rooms used as dwellings, eg. in private houses, hotels or tenement houses.
CL DOMESTIC
BT DWELLING
RT LODGINGS

APIARY

SN A place where beehives are kept.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT AGRICULTURAL BUILDING
NT BEE HOUSE
WINTER BEE HOUSE
RT BEE BOLE
BEE GARDEN
BEE SKEP
BEEHIVE

APOTROPAIC MARK

UF Witches Mark
SN A device, monogram or symbol usually carved on stone or woodwork near a building's entrance points, particularly doorways, windows and fireplaces, to protect inhabitants and visitors from witches and evil spirits.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT DECORATIVE SURFACE

Apple Crusher

USE **CIDER PRESS**

Apple Loft

USE **FRUIT STORE**

Applecrusher

USE **CIDER PRESS**

APPRENTICE HOUSE

UF Mill Apprentice House
SN A lodging house for apprentices learning a trade or profession. This accommodation was often provided in lieu of wages.
CL DOMESTIC
BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE

APPROACH ROAD

UF Bridge Approach Road
SN A road, sometimes raised as a causeway, which serves as an approach road to a building or bridge.
CL TRANSPORT
BT ROAD
RT BRIDGE
CAUSEWAY

Approved School

USE **JUVENILE PRISON**

Aqueduct

USE **AQUEDUCT**

AQUARIUM

SN A zoo building containing artificial ponds or tanks in which aquatic plants and animals are kept alive for purposes of observation and study.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT ANIMAL HOUSE

AQUEDUCT

UF Aqueduct
Aqueduct Bridge
Canal Aqueduct
Canal Aqueduct
Canal Viaduct
SN An artificial water channel for carrying water over long distances. Use also for bridge-like structures that carry the channel or canal across a valley, river or other obstacle.
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT WATERCOURSE
CL TRANSPORT
BT WATER TRANSPORT SITE
RT BRIDGE
BRIDGE KEEPERS COTTAGE
CANAL
CANAL BRIDGE
CONDUIT
ROVING BRIDGE
VIADUCT
WATER CHANNEL
WATERWORKS

Aqueduct Bridge

USE **AQUEDUCT**

Araucaria House

USE **ARBORETUM**

ARBORETUM

- UF Araucaria House
Arboretum Rooms
- SN A place devoted to the cultivation and exhibition of rare trees.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT GARDEN
- RT BOTANIC GARDEN

Arboretum Rooms

USE **ARBORETUM**

ARBOUR

- SN A lattice work bow er or shady retreat covered with climbing plants.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT GARDEN RETREAT
- NT TUNNEL ARBOUR
- RT GARDEN SEAT
PERGOLA
ROOT HOUSE
TRELLIS

ARCH

- UF Archway
Ceremonial Arch
Commemorative Arch
Monumental Arch
- SN A structure over an opening usually formed of wedge-shaped blocks of brick or stone held together by mutual pressure and supported at the sides; they can also be formed from moulded concrete/ cast metal. A component; use for free-standing structure only.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- RT TRIUMPHAL ARCH

ARCH BRIDGE

- UF Arched Bridge
Corbelled Arch Bridge
Elliptical Arch Bridge
Four Centred Arch Bridge
Hump Back Bridge
Pointed Arch Bridge
Ribbed Arch Bridge
Round Arch Bridge
Segmental Arch Bridge
Semi Circular Arch Bridge
Semi Elliptical Arch Bridge
Spandrel Arch Bridge
Three Hinged Arch Bridge
Three Pinned Arch Bridge
Two Hinged Arch Bridge
Two Pinned Arch Bridge
- SN A curved structural span which is supported at the sides or ends. May vary in shape from the horizontal flat arch through semicircular and semielliptical forms.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT BRIDGE
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT BRIDGE

ARCH DAM

- SN A curved dam usually built of concrete and

designed with the curve upstream so that the force of the water compresses the structure and strengthens it as it pushes it into its foundations. Arch dams are best suited to narrow gorges

- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT DAM
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT DAM
- CL MARITIME
- BT DAM

ARCHAEOLOGICAL FEATURE

- SN Use only for features assumed to be archaeological but which cannot be identified more precisely without further investigation. Use more specific term where known
- CL UNASSIGNED
- NT BURIED LAND SURFACE
BURIED SOIL HORIZON
HEARTH
IMPACT CRATER
PIT
PIT CLUSTER
POST HOLE
SITE
STAKE HOLE
- RT LAYER

ARCHBISHOPS PALACE

- SN The official residence of an archbishop, eg. Lambeth Palace.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT PALACE
- RT BISHOPS PALACE

ARCHDEACONRY

- SN The residence and office of an archdeacon.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT CLERGY HOUSE

Arched Bridge

USE **ARCH BRIDGE**

ARCHERY BUTTS

- SN A mound or structure on which targets are placed for archery practice or competition.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT BUTTS
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT BUTTS
- RT ARCHERY GROUND

ARCHERY GROUND

- SN An open flat ground where the sport of shooting with bow and arrows is pursued. The ground can be equipped with targets mounted on butts and various fixed distance marker.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT SPORTS SITE
- RT ARCHERY BUTTS

Architects Drawing Office

USE **DRAWING OFFICE**

ARCHITECTURAL FRAGMENT

- SN Use more specific term where known.
- CL UNASSIGNED
- NT FACADE
PINNACLE

PULPIT

ARCHITECTURAL ORNAMENT WORKSHOP

- SN A place where architectural ornaments such as stone vases and urns are manufactured.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT WORKSHOP
CRAFT INDUSTRY SITE

ARCHITECTURE SCHOOL

- UF Naval Architecture School
- SN An educational establishment where the art and theory of building and construction is taught.
- CL EDUCATION
- BT TRAINING SCHOOL

Archway

USE **ARCH**

ARD MARKS

- UF Ardmarks
- SN The subsoil traces of prehistoric cultivation, presumed to have been caused by the use of an ard to till the soil.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT PLOUGH MARKS

Ardmarks

USE **ARD MARKS**

Arena

USE **AMPHITHEATRE**

ARMAMENT DEPOT

- UF Armament Store
Munitions Depot
Naval Armament Depot
- SN A building used to store military equipment and ammunition.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT MILITARY DEPOT
- NT AMMUNITION DEPOT
AMMUNITION DUMP
ARMOURY
ARSENAL
BOMB STORE
CHEMICAL WEAPONS STORE
GUN STORE
MAGAZINE
MUNITION HOUSE
ORDNANCE YARD

ARMAMENT MANUFACTURING SITE

- SN A building or site used for the manufacture, assembly and testing of weapons, explosives and associated military hardware.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- NT ARSENAL
CANNON BORING MILL
CANNON FOUNDRY
GUN TESTING SHOP
MUNITIONS FACTORY
ORDNANCE FACTORY
PROVING HOUSE
SHOT TOWER

Armament Store

USE **ARMAMENT DEPOT**

Armaments Factory

USE **ORDNANCE FACTORY**

Armco Pillbox

USE **PILLBOX (TYPE FW3/25)**

ARMoured VEHICLE

- SN An armoured fighting vehicle. Often survive as commemorative monuments, targets and coastal wrecks.
- CL DEFENCE
- NT TANK
- RT COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT
FIRING RANGE
GATE GUARDIAN
TARGET

ARMOURY

- SN A place where weapons are kept.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT ARMAMENT DEPOT
- RT ARSENAL
ORDNANCE YARD

Army And Navy Club

USE **SERVICES CLUB**

Army Barracks

USE **BARRACKS**

ARMY CAMP

- SN A site where an army or body of troops is, temporarily or permanently, lodged, with or without entrenchments and fortifications.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT MILITARY CAMP
- RT BARRACKS
COOKHOUSE
FIELD KITCHEN
OFFICERS MESS
SERGEANTS MESS

ARMY HEADQUARTERS

- SN A building used for the daily administration of an army.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT MILITARY HEADQUARTERS
- NT REGIMENTAL HEADQUARTERS

Army Hospital

USE **MILITARY HOSPITAL**

ARMY OFFICE

- SN A building used for a variety of administrative purposes, usually at a military base.
- CL UNASSIGNED
- BT MILITARY OFFICE
- CL DEFENCE
- BT MILITARY OFFICE
- RT OFFICE
RECRUITING STATION

Army Tank

USE **TANK**

Arp Centre

USE **AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS CENTRE**

Arrouiasian Abbey

USE **ABBEY**

AUGUSTINIAN MONASTERY

SN Use ABBEY with AUGUSTINIAN MONASTERY.

Arrouiasian Priory

USE **AUGUSTINIAN MONASTERY**

PRIORY

SN Use PRIORY with AUGUSTINIAN MONASTERY.

ARSENAL

UF Naval Arsenal

SN A building or large scale site for the manufacture and/or storage of weapons, ammunition and equipment.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT ARMAMENT MANUFACTURING SITE

CL DEFENCE

BT ARMAMENT DEPOT

RT ARMOURY

CANNON BORING MILL

FOUNDRY

GUNPOWDER DRYING HOUSE

ORDNANCE FACTORY

SHIFTING HOUSE

ARSENIC CALCINER

SN A type of calcining kiln used in arsenic manufacture.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT METAL SMELTING SITE

CALCINER

NT BRUNTON CALCINER

REVERBERATORY CALCINER

SHAFT CALCINER

TUBE CALCINER

RT ARSENIC WORKS

CONDENSING CHIMNEY

CONDENSING FLUE

Arsenic Flue

USE **CONDENSING FLUE**

ARSENIC MINE

SN When secondary product use with major product and MINE, eg. COPPER MINE.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT METAL EXTRACTION SITE

MINE

RT ARSENIC WORKS

ARSENIC WORKS

SN Buildings and plant used for the extraction and purification of arsenic oxide into various forms of pure arsenic.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT CHEMICAL WORKS

RT ARSENIC CALCINER

ARSENIC MINE

CONDENSING CHIMNEY

CONDENSING FLUE

Art Academy

USE **ART SCHOOL**

ART AND EDUCATION VENUE

SN Buildings and structures associated with educational and artistic recreational activities.

CL RECREATIONAL

NT ART GALLERY

ARTS CENTRE

CAMERA OBSCURA

DIORAMA

EXHIBITION HALL

EXHIBITION PAVILION

INTERPRETATION CENTRE

LIBRARY

MUSEUM

PANORAMA

PHOTOGRAPHIC GALLERY

PLANETARIUM

STUDY CENTRE

Art College

USE **ART SCHOOL**

ART GALLERY

UF Gallery

Public Gallery

SN A building in which works of art are displayed, permanently or temporarily.

CL EDUCATION

CL RECREATIONAL

BT ART AND EDUCATION VENUE

RT ARTS CENTRE

COMMERCIAL ART GALLERY

EXHIBITION HALL

MUSEUM

ART SCHOOL

UF Academy Of Art

Art Academy

Art College

College Of Art

Fine Art Academy

School Of Arts And Crafts

SN A place where the creative arts are taught to students.

CL EDUCATION

BT TRAINING SCHOOL

ART STORAGE FACILITY

SN A site used for the safe storage of the art held in the national collections. During the Second World War many paintings, sculptures and works of art were moved to modified mines for safe keeping to protect them against bomb damage.

CL UNASSIGNED

BT STORAGE FACILITY

Art Studio

USE **ARTISTS STUDIO**

ARTEFACT SCATTER

SN A spatially discrete scatter of mixed artefactual material found on the ground, seabed or riverbed which may have been deposited over time rather than resulting from one particular event. Index particular types where appropriate.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

NT FLINT SCATTER

LITHIC SCATTER

ARTIFICIAL DYE WORKS

SN A site used for the production of dyes from controlled chemical reactions. In use from the mid

19th century onwards.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT DYE WORKS
RT COPPERAS WORKS

ARTIFICIAL LIMB FACTORY

SN A factory used for the production of artificial limbs. They were often located within the precincts of a hospital, to enable fittings to take place and help the amputee to get used to wearing the limb.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FACTORY
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FACTORY
RT ORTHOPAEDIC DEPARTMENT
ORTHOPAEDIC HOSPITAL

ARTIFICIAL MOUND

UF Mount
SN An artificial hill constructed in Tudor gardens, especially, to provide a good view.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT MOUND
NT PROSPECT MOUND

ARTIFICIAL REEF

SN A human constructed underwater structure, usually built to promote marine life in areas with a generally featureless seabed but have also been built to control erosion, block ship passage, or improve surfing.
CL MARITIME

Artificial Ruin

USE **FOLLY**

ARTIFICIAL TEXTILE FACTORY

UF Rayon Factory
Synthetic Textile Factory
SN For chemical processes making nylon, rayon, etc.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT CLOTHING INDUSTRY SITE
TEXTILE MILL
RT PLASTICS FACTORY

ARTILLERY CASTLE

SN Castles constructed between 1481 and 1561 for defence using heavy guns.
CL DEFENCE
BT CASTLE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT CASTLE
RT ARTILLERY FORT
ARTILLERY TOWER

ARTILLERY FIRING RANGE

SN A piece of ground, or a building, on which artillery may be fired at targets.
CL DEFENCE
BT FIRING RANGE
CL RECREATIONAL
BT FIRING RANGE
NT ANTI TANK GUNNERY RANGE

ARTILLERY FORT

UF Earthen Artillery Fort

SN A fortified building or site with purpose built emplacements for artillery pieces.
CL DEFENCE
BT FORT
RT ARTILLERY CASTLE
COASTAL BATTERY
GUN EMPLACEMENT

ARTILLERY GROUND

SN A place in which the artillery is encamped or collected together.
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY TRAINING SITE
RT ARTILLERY SCHOOL
FIRING RANGE
PARADE GROUND

Artillery Hospital

USE **MILITARY HOSPITAL**

Artillery Mound

USE **SCONCE**

ARTILLERY SCHOOL

UF Gunnery School
SN A training establishment for gunnery personnel.
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY TRAINING SITE
CL EDUCATION
BT TRAINING SCHOOL
RT ARTILLERY GROUND
MILITARY COLLEGE
NAVAL COLLEGE

ARTILLERY TOWER

UF Gun Tower
SN A fortified tower designed to house a number of artillery pieces and a small garrison. Artillery towers first appear in England in the 16th century.
CL DEFENCE
BT FORTIFICATION
RT ARTILLERY CASTLE
BLOCKHOUSE
MARTELLO TOWER

Artisans Dwelling

USE **LODGING HOUSE**

Artists House

USE **STUDIO HOUSE**

ARTISTS STUDIO

UF Art Studio
Studio
SN An apartment, usually with a north-light, used by artists.
CL RECREATIONAL

ARTS CENTRE

SN A building housing a variety of facilities, such as theatres, galleries, concert halls, etc.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT ART AND EDUCATION VENUE
RT ART GALLERY
CONCERT HALL
THEATRE

ASBESTOS FACTORY

SN Factory producing asbestos sheeting and or asbestos fibre.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FACTORY
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FACTORY

ASH HOPPER

SN A hopper for the storage of ash.
CL INDUSTRIAL
RT COALITE PLANT

ASH HOUSE

SN A small outlying farm building, especially common in southern England, used to store ash (w hich w as used as a fertilizer).
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT AGRICULTURAL BUILDING

ASH PIT

SN A pit containing burnt ashes.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT PIT
RT RUBBISH PIT

ASHKENAZI MATZEVAH

SN A matzevah from the Ashkenazi group of Jew s descended from medieval Jew ish communities of the Rhineland and Eastern Europe. Characterised by upright headstones w ith Hebrew Inscriptions
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT MATZEV AH

ASSART

SN A piece of forest land converted into arable.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT MANAGED WOODLAND
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT MANAGED WOODLAND

ASSAY OFFICE

UF Assayers Laboratory
SN A building for the weighing or testing of metals, eg. at a mine site.
CL COMMERCIAL
BT COMMERCIAL OFFICE
RT COINAGE HALL
GOLDSMITHS WORKSHOP
MARKET HALL
MINE
MOOT HALL
OFFICE
PROVING HOUSE
SILVERSMITHS WORKSHOP
WEIGH HOUSE

Assayers Laboratory

USE **ASSAY OFFICE**

ASSEMBLY HALL

SN A hall in w hich public assemblies and meetings can be held.
CL CIVIL
BT MEETING HALL
RT ASSEMBLY ROOMS

ASSEMBLY PLANT

SN A factory for the assembly of components. Usually associated w ith the manufacture of

vehicles: cars, lorries, etc.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT ENGINEERING INDUSTRY SITE
RT FACTORY
PATTERN SHOP
PLASTICS FACTORY
VEHICLE ENGINEERING SITE
WORKS

Assembly Room

USE **ASSEMBLY ROOMS**

ASSEMBLY ROOMS

UF Assembly Room
SN A building or set of rooms, primarily of the 18th century, in w hich social gatherings and balls w ere held.
CL CIVIL
BT PUBLIC BUILDING
CL RECREATIONAL
RT ASSEMBLY HALL
BANQUETING HOUSE
CONCERT HALL
FUNCTION ROOM
PUMP ROOMS

ASSIZE COURT

SN Court w here sessions w ere held periodically in each county in England, for the purpose of administering civil and criminal justice. Presided over by itinerant judges acting under certain special commissions. Abolished 1971 and in 1972 replaced by Crow n C.
CL CIVIL
BT LAW COURT
RT CROWN COURT
JUDGES LODGINGS

Assurance Office

USE **COMMERCIAL OFFICE**

ASTROLABE

SN Fixed instrument to measure altitude of stars and planets.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN ORNAMENT

ASTRONOMICAL CLOCK

SN A clock w ith special mechanisms and dials to display astonomical information.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT ORNAMENTAL CLOCK

Asylum

USE **PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITAL**

Asylum For Aged And Decayed Freemasons

USE **ALMSHOUSE**

Asylum For Pauper Imbeciles

USE **PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITAL**

SN A historic term for a charitable institution caring for destitute people w ith learning difficulties.

ATHENAEUM

SN A type of public building common in the 18th and 19th century, serving as an educational and/or learned society institute.
CL EDUCATION

BT LITERARY AND SCIENTIFIC INSTITUTE

SN Use ABBEY with AUGUSTINIAN DOUBLE HOUSE/MONASTERY/NUNNERY.

ATHLETICS TRACK

SN A running track used for athletic practice and competition.

CL RECREATIONAL

BT RACING SPORTS SITE

ATMOSPHERIC ENGINE HOUSE

SN Building housing a form of early steam engine using steam at atmospheric pressure. Chiefly employed in mine pumping.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT ENGINE HOUSE

RT MINE PUMPING SHAFT

STEAM ENGINE

ATMOSPHERIC RAILWAY

SN A railway worked by the propulsive force of compressed air or by the formation of a vacuum.

CL TRANSPORT

BT RAILWAY

RT ATMOSPHERIC RAILWAY ENGINE HOUSE

ATMOSPHERIC RAILWAY ENGINE HOUSE

UF Atmospheric Railway Pumping Station

SN An engine house which used air pressure to power trains on the experimental atmospheric railways of the 1840s.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT ENGINE HOUSE

CL TRANSPORT

BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE

RT ATMOSPHERIC RAILWAY

STEAM ENGINE

STEAM ENGINE HOUSE

Atmospheric Railway Pumping Station

USE **ATMOSPHERIC RAILWAY ENGINE HOUSE**

Atomic Power Station

USE **NUCLEAR POWER STATION**

ATOMIC WEAPONS RESEARCH STATION

SN Establishments responsible for the research into and the design, development and manufacture of nuclear warheads.

CL DEFENCE

BT WEAPONS TESTING SITE

Attic Workshop

USE **TOPSHOP**

AUCTION HOUSE

UF Antique Auction Rooms

Auction Rooms

Horse And Carriage Auction Rooms

SN A place where public sales of goods are made by competitive bidding.

CL COMMERCIAL

Auction Rooms

USE **AUCTION HOUSE**

Augustinian Abbey

USE **ABBEY**

AUGUSTINIAN DOUBLE HOUSE

AUGUSTINIAN MONASTERY

AUGUSTINIAN NUNNERY

AUGUSTINIAN ALIEN CELL

UF Augustinian Alien Priory Cell

SN A residence of two or three monks of the Augustinian order dependent on a foreign mother house.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT ALIEN CELL

Augustinian Alien Priory

USE **ALIEN PRIORY**

AUGUSTINIAN DOUBLE HOUSE

AUGUSTINIAN MONASTERY

AUGUSTINIAN NUNNERY

SN Use ALIEN PRIORY with AUGUSTINIAN DOUBLE HOUSE/MONASTERY or NUNNERY.

Augustinian Alien Priory Cell

USE **AUGUSTINIAN ALIEN CELL**

Augustinian Cathedral Priory

USE **AUGUSTINIAN MONASTERY**

CATHEDRAL

PRIORY

SN Use all terms.

AUGUSTINIAN CELL

UF Augustinian Priory Cell

SN A small monastery or nunnery of the Augustinian order dependent on a larger mother house.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT CELL

RT AUGUSTINIAN DOUBLE HOUSE

AUGUSTINIAN FRIARY

AUGUSTINIAN GRANGE

AUGUSTINIAN MONASTERY

AUGUSTINIAN NUNNERY

AUGUSTINIAN DOUBLE HOUSE

UF Augustinian Abbey

Augustinian Alien Priory

SN A mixed house of Augustinian nuns, canonesses and canons.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT DOUBLE HOUSE

RT AUGUSTINIAN CELL

AUGUSTINIAN FRIARY

AUGUSTINIAN GRANGE

AUGUSTINIAN MONASTERY

AUGUSTINIAN NUNNERY

AUGUSTINIAN FRIARY

UF Austin Friary

SN A house of friars of the Augustinian order. Also known as Austin Friars

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT FRIARY

RT AUGUSTINIAN CELL

AUGUSTINIAN DOUBLE HOUSE

AUGUSTINIAN GRANGE

AUGUSTINIAN MONASTERY

AUGUSTINIAN NUNNERY

AUGUSTINIAN GRANGE

SN An outlying farm or estate belonging to the Augustinian order.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT GRANGE
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT GRANGE
RT AUGUSTINIAN CELL
AUGUSTINIAN DOUBLE HOUSE
AUGUSTINIAN FRIARY
AUGUSTINIAN MONASTERY
AUGUSTINIAN NUNNERY
GRANGE BARN

AUGUSTINIAN MONASTERY

UF Arroisian Abbey
Arroisian Priory
Augustinian Abbey
Augustinian Alien Priory
Augustinian Cathedral Priory
Augustinian Priory
Holy Sepulchre Priory
Victorine Abbey
Victorine Priory
SN An abbey or priory of Augustinian canons.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT MONASTERY
RT AUGUSTINIAN CELL
AUGUSTINIAN DOUBLE HOUSE
AUGUSTINIAN FRIARY
AUGUSTINIAN GRANGE
AUGUSTINIAN NUNNERY
BONHOMMES MONASTERY

AUGUSTINIAN NUNNERY

UF Augustinian Abbey
Augustinian Alien Priory
Augustinian Priory
SN An abbey or priory of Augustinian canonesses.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT NUNNERY
RT AUGUSTINIAN CELL
AUGUSTINIAN DOUBLE HOUSE
AUGUSTINIAN FRIARY
AUGUSTINIAN GRANGE
AUGUSTINIAN MONASTERY

Augustinian Priory

USE **AUGUSTINIAN MONASTERY**
AUGUSTINIAN NUNNERY
PRIORY

SN Use **PRIORY** with **AUGUSTINIAN MONASTERY** or **AUGUSTINIAN NUNNERY**.

Augustinian Priory Cell

USE **AUGUSTINIAN CELL**

Austin Friary

USE **AUGUSTINIAN FRIARY**

Automata

USE **TRICK FOUNTAIN**

AUXILIARY FIRE STATION

SN A fire station built for use by the Auxiliary Fire Service, established in 1938 to supplement existing local brigades.
CL CIVIL
BT FIRE STATION

AUXILIARY FORT

SN A permanent Roman fort enclosed by a number of ditches and ramparts, used to house a

garrison of auxiliaries.

CL DEFENCE
BT FORT
RT FORTLET
GYRUS

AUXILIARY HIDE

UF Resistance Hideout
Zero Station
SN WWII secret bases, sometimes partially underground, intended for use by the British resistance in the eventuality of a foreign invasion.
CL DEFENCE
BT AUXILIARY UNIT SITE

AUXILIARY HOSPITAL

SN A building temporarily requisitioned for use as a hospital. Auxiliary hospitals treated the less seriously wounded and were less strict than military hospitals although they remained under military control.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT HOSPITAL
NT VOLUNTARY AID DETACHMENT HOSPITAL

AUXILIARY UNIT BOMB STORE

SN A structure, usually well concealed, used to store explosives intended for use by the Auxiliary Units (or British Resistance Organization) in the event of an invasion.
CL DEFENCE
BT AUXILIARY UNIT SITE
RT BOMB STORE

AUXILIARY UNIT CONTROL STATION

SN An underground hideout containing radio equipment to be used by the Auxiliary Units to relay information gained from the various outstations back to headquarters.
CL DEFENCE
BT AUXILIARY UNIT SITE

Auxiliary Unit Hideout

USE **AUXILIARY UNIT OPERATIONAL BASE**

AUXILIARY UNIT OBSERVATION POST

SN An observation post, usually well concealed, intended for use by the Auxiliary Units (or British Resistance Organisation), in the event of an invasion, to watch enemy movements without being seen.
CL DEFENCE
BT AUXILIARY UNIT SITE

AUXILIARY UNIT OPERATIONAL BASE

UF Auxiliary Unit Hideout
SN A well concealed structure, usually constructed underground, intended for use by members of the British Resistance Organization in the event of invasion.
CL DEFENCE
BT AUXILIARY UNIT SITE

AUXILIARY UNIT SITE

SN A site intended for use by the Auxiliary Units (or British Resistance Organisation) in the event of an invasion. Use more specific term.
CL DEFENCE

BT ANTI INVASION DEFENCE SITE
 NT AUXILIARY HIDE
 AUXILIARY UNIT BOMB STORE
 AUXILIARY UNIT CONTROL STATION
 AUXILIARY UNIT OBSERVATION POST
 AUXILIARY UNIT OPERATIONAL BASE
 AUXILIARY UNIT SPECIAL DUTIES BASE

AUXILIARY UNIT SPECIAL DUTIES BASE

SN A well concealed structure, usually constructed underground, intended for use by members of the Special Duties section of the Auxiliary Units (or British Resistance Organization) in the event of invasion.
 CL DEFENCE
 BT AUXILIARY UNIT SITE
 NT AUXILIARY UNIT SPECIAL DUTIES CONTROL STATION
 AUXILIARY UNIT SPECIAL DUTIES OUTSTATION
 AUXILIARY UNIT SPECIAL DUTIES ZERO STATION

AUXILIARY UNIT SPECIAL DUTIES CONTROL STATION

SN An underground hideout containing radio equipment to be used by the Special Duties sections of the Auxiliary Units to co-ordinate information collected by the outstations for relaying to headquarters.
 CL DEFENCE
 BT AUXILIARY UNIT SPECIAL DUTIES BASE

AUXILIARY UNIT SPECIAL DUTIES OUTSTATION

SN A hideout containing radio equipment to be used by the Special Duties sections of the Auxiliary Units to send information to the control station for relaying to headquarters.
 CL DEFENCE
 BT AUXILIARY UNIT SPECIAL DUTIES BASE

AUXILIARY UNIT SPECIAL DUTIES ZERO STATION

SN An underground hideout containing radio equipment to be used by the Special Duties sections of the Auxiliary Units to receive coded information from the out-stations in the surrounding area for relaying to headquarters via direct phone line.
 CL DEFENCE
 BT AUXILIARY UNIT SPECIAL DUTIES BASE

Avenue

USE **AVENUE (LANDSCAPE FEATURE)**
AVENUE (ROAD)
 SN Use most appropriate term.

AVENUE (LANDSCAPE FEATURE)

UF Avenue
 SN A monument consisting of parallel lines of banks, ditches, stones, timber posts or trees which appears to mark out an approach to another monument or monuments. Use specific type where known.
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 NT EMBANKED AVENUE
 STONE AVENUE
 TIMBER AVENUE
 TREE AVENUE

AVENUE (ROAD)

UF Avenue
 SN A wide street, traditionally lined with trees.
 CL TRANSPORT
 BT ROAD

Avenue Type Flarepath Site

USE **Q SITE**

AVIARY

UF Bird House
 SN A house, enclosure or large cage for the keeping and breeding of birds.
 CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
 CL RECREATIONAL
 BT ANIMAL HOUSE

Axe Factory

USE **STONE AXE FACTORY**

Axe Working Floor

USE **LITHIC WORKING SITE**

BABY GARDEN

SN A garden associated with a crematorium where the ashes of deceased infants are scattered or buried.
 CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
 BT GARDEN OF REST

BACK HOUSE

UF Backhouse
 SN A brewing or baking house attached to a vernacular building, 16/17th century.
 CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
 BT AGRICULTURAL BUILDING
 RT BAKEHOUSE
 BREWHOUSE

BACK SHED

SN A single-storey structure, usually situated against the exterior of a walled garden's south facing wall, used for storage and often accommodation.
 CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
 BT GARDEN BUILDING
 RT SHED
 WALLED GARDEN

Back To Back

USE **BACK TO BACK HOUSE**

Back To Back Cottage

USE **BACK TO BACK HOUSE**

BACK TO BACK HOUSE

UF Back To Back
 Back To Back Cottage
 SN A house in a terrace consisting of a double row of houses sharing a common back wall, characteristic of industrial cities in the North of England.
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 BT TERRACED HOUSE
 CL DOMESTIC
 BT TERRACED HOUSE
 NT THROUGH BY LIGHT
 RT BACK TO BACK TERRACE
 BACK TO EARTH HOUSE
 BLIND BACK HOUSE

CLUSTER HOUSE

BACK TO BACK TERRACE

- SN A terrace consisting of a double row of houses sharing a common back wall, characteristic of industrial cities in the North of England.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT TERRACE
- RT BACK TO BACK HOUSE

BACK TO EARTH HOUSE

- SN A type of back to back house built on a hillside, of four storeys and with entrances at different levels.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT TERRACED HOUSE
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT TERRACED HOUSE
- RT BACK TO BACK HOUSE
BACK TO EARTH TERRACE
BLIND BACK HOUSE
CLUSTER HOUSE

BACK TO EARTH TERRACE

- SN A terrace of BACK TO EARTH HOUSES.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT TERRACE
- RT BACK TO EARTH HOUSE

Backhouse

USE **BACK HOUSE**

BACKYARD

- SN A small yard attached to the rear of a house or other building.
- CL DOMESTIC
- RT HOUSE
TERRACED HOUSE
YARD

Bacon Factory

USE **FOOD PROCESSING PLANT**

Baconer House

USE **FATTENING HOUSE**

BADGER PIT

- SN A site used for the sport of badger baiting using fighting dogs.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT BAITING PLACE

BADMINTON COURT

- SN An indoor play area for the game of badminton.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT RACKET SPORTS SITE

BAGGAGE HALL

- SN Use for distinct structure on a large scale.
- CL TRANSPORT

BAILEY

- UF Inner Bailey
Outer Bailey
- SN The courtyard of a castle, ie. the area enclosed by the rampart or curtain. Use with wider site type where known.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT FORTIFICATION

- RT MOTTE
MOTTE AND BAILEY
RINGWORK
RINGWORK AND BAILEY

BAILEY BRIDGE

- SN A type of temporary bridge designed by Sir Donald C. Bailey during the Second World War.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT PREFABRICATED BRIDGE
TEMPORARY BRIDGE
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT PREFABRICATED BRIDGE
TEMPORARY BRIDGE

Bailiffs House

USE **HOUSE**

BAIT SHED

- SN A shed for storing fishing bait.
- CL UNASSIGNED
- BT SHED
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT FISHING SITE

BAITING PLACE

- UF Gaming Pit
- SN A site where the baiting of animals took place. Use more specific site type where known.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- NT BADGER PIT
BEAR PIT
BULL PIT
BULLRING
COCKPIT
- RT GAMING HOUSE

BAIZE WORKS

- SN A factory making baize for snooker and gaming tables.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT WORKS

BAKEHOUSE

- UF Bakern
- SN A service building to a country house, farm, etc, used for baking. If commercial premises use BAKERY.
- CL DOMESTIC
- NT COMMUNAL BAKEHOUSE
- RT BACK HOUSE
BAKERY
BREWHOUSE
COUNTRY HOUSE
KITCHEN

Bakern

USE **BAKEHOUSE**

Bakers Shop

USE **BAKERY
SHOP**

SN Use both terms.

BAKERY

- UF Bakers Shop
- SN A commercial bakery or bread factory. If domestic use BAKEHOUSE.
- CL INDUSTRIAL

BT FOOD PROCESSING SITE
 CL COMMERCIAL
 RT BAKEHOUSE
 FLOUR MILL
 GRANARY

BALANCE BEAM

SN The horizontal beam on a lock gate.
 CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
 BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
 CL TRANSPORT
 BT WATER TRANSPORT SITE
 CL MARITIME
 BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
 RT LOCK

BALCONY ACCESS BLOCK

SN Block of flats within which the individual dwellings are accessed by narrow external balconies.
 CL UNASSIGNED
 BT TOWER BLOCK

Bale Tomb

USE **TABLE TOMB**

Balk Yard

USE **TIMBER YARD**

Ball Bearing Factory

USE **BEARING FACTORY**

Ball Clay Mine

USE **BALL CLAY WORKS**

BALL CLAY WORKS

UF Ball Clay Mine
 SN A works, including an extractive site, producing a clay of high plasticity and firmness, used as a basic raw material for porcelain.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE
 CLAY EXTRACTION SITE

BALL SPORTS SITE

SN A building, site or structure associated with the playing of ball sports.
 CL RECREATIONAL
 BT SPORTS SITE
 NT BASEBALL COURT
 BASKETBALL COURT
 BOWLING CLUB
 BOWLING GREEN
 CRICKET CENTRE
 CRICKET PITCH
 CROQUET LAWN
 FIVES COURT
 FOOTBALL PITCH
 FOOTBALL TERRACE
 GOLF COURSE
 HOCKEY PITCH
 NETBALL COURT
 PELOTA COURT
 PETANQUE TERRAIN
 POLO FIELD
 PUTTING GREEN
 RUGBY PITCH

BALLAST HILL

SN An artificial mound created by the disposal of aggregate originally used as ballast in ships.
 CL MARITIME
 RT BALLAST POND
 SPOIL HEAP

BALLAST POND

UF Ballast Pond
 SN A water-filled hole used for the disposal of aggregate originally used as ballast in ships.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE
 CL MARITIME
 BT MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE
 RT BALLAST HILL

Ballast Pond

USE **BALLAST POND**

BALLET SCHOOL

SN A training school where ballet is taught.
 CL EDUCATION
 BT TRAINING SCHOOL
 RT DANCE STUDIO

BALLOON SHED

SN A building used for fabricating balloon and airship envelopes.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT AIRCRAFT ENGINEERING SITE
 RT AIRSHIP HANGAR

BALLROOM

SN A room designed or suitable for dancing.
 CL RECREATIONAL
 BT MUSIC SPEECH AND DANCE VENUE

BALUSTRADE

SN A row of balusters, usually made of stone, surmounted by a rail or coping.
 CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BANDAGE FACTORY

SN A building manufacturing bandages.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT FACTORY
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 BT FACTORY

BANDSTAND

SN A platform or other structure for the use of a band of musicians.
 CL RECREATIONAL
 BT MUSIC SPEECH AND DANCE VENUE
 CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
 RT PUBLIC PARK
 TEA HOUSE

BANJO ENCLOSURE

SN A monument consisting of a small (generally less than 100m diameter) subcircular enclosure with a narrow approach way consisting of parallel ditches (thus banjo shaped). Believed to be associated with stock management in the Later Prehistoric period.
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 BT ENCLOSURE
 CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BANK (EARTHWORK)

- SN Linear or curvilinear construction of earth, turf and stone, often, but not always accompanied by a ditch. Use specific type where known.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT EARTHWORK
- NT RING BANK
SCARP

BANK (FINANCIAL)

- UF Bank Chambers
Bank Office
Penny Bank
- SN An establishment used for the custody of money received from, or on behalf, of its customers.
- CL COMMERCIAL
- NT SAVINGS BANK
- RT CLEARING HOUSE

BANK BARN

- SN A multi-purpose, two-storey barn, built on a hillside with entrances at both levels to a first floor threshing barn and ground floor animal housing.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT BARN
- RT CATTLE SHELTER
COMBINATION BARN
COW HOUSE
FIELD BARN
HAYLOFT
LINHAY
VACCARY

BANK BARROW

- SN A poorly understood Neolithic monument comprising a very long, narrow earthen mound. They may be of single-phase construction, or represent the addition of a linear extension to the bank of an existing Long Barrow.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT BARROW
- RT LONG BARROW

Bank Chambers

USE **BANK (FINANCIAL)**

Bank Office

USE **BANK (FINANCIAL)**
COMMERCIAL OFFICE

Banquet Hall

USE **BANQUETING HOUSE**

Banquet House

USE **BANQUETING HOUSE**

Banqueting Hall

USE **BANQUETING HOUSE**

BANQUETING HOUSE

- UF Banquet Hall
Banquet House
Banqueting Hall
- SN A hall, apartment or large room, designed or used primarily for festive or state functions.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT

- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT GARDEN BUILDING
- CL COMMERCIAL
- BT EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT
- RT ASSEMBLY ROOMS
MARRIAGE FEAST HOUSE
PALACE
ROYAL PALACE

BAPTIST BURIAL GROUND

- SN A cemetery for baptist followers.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT NONCONFORMIST CEMETERY

BAPTIST CHAPEL

- UF Baptist Church
Baptist Meeting House
Baptist Tabernacle
Scotch Baptist Chapel
- SN A place of worship for Baptists. The first Baptist church was formed by Thomas Helwys in 1611 and gave rise to the General Baptist Movement.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT NONCONFORMIST CHAPEL
- NT GENERAL BAPTIST CHAPEL
PARTICULAR BAPTIST CHAPEL

Baptist Church

USE **BAPTIST CHAPEL**

Baptist College

USE **THEOLOGICAL COLLEGE**

Baptist Meeting House

USE **BAPTIST CHAPEL**

Baptist Tabernacle

USE **BAPTIST CHAPEL**

BAPTISTERY

- UF Baptistry
- SN An area of a church, often a free-standing building, in which baptism is administered
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- RT FONT
NONCONFORMIST CHAPEL

Baptistry

USE **BAPTISTERY**

Bar

USE **TOWN GATE**

- SN Use for town gate only. For drinking venue use EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT narrow terms.

BAR (LICENSED)

- SN An establishment where alcoholic and non-alcoholic drinks are served, food may also be served. May be an individual room within a larger multi-purpose building such as a sports pavilion or a theatre.
- CL COMMERCIAL
- BT EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT
LICENSED PREMISES
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT LICENSED PREMISES
EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT

Bar Gate

USE **TOWN GATE**

BARBED WIRE ENTANGLEMENT

- SN One or more coils of barbed wire intended to impede the advance of hostile troops.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT BARBED WIRE OBSTRUCTION
- RT STOP LINE

BARBED WIRE OBSTRUCTION

- SN Rolls of barbed wire with supporting metal posts designed to impede enemy advance.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT DEFENCE OBSTRUCTION
- NT BARBED WIRE ENTANGLEMENT
- DA DANNERT WIRE
- RT STOP LINE

BARBERS SHOP

- SN A hairdressing establishment for men.
- CL COMMERCIAL
- BT SHOP
- RT HAIRDRESSERS SALON

BARBICAN

- SN Any earthworks, walling, bastion or fortified outwork, or combination of these, generally with ditch or moat.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT FORTIFICATION
- RT DRAWBRIDGE PIT
- GATE
- GATE TOWER
- GATEHOUSE
- TOWN DEFENCES

BARGE BED

- SN A foreshore structure to prevent barges from sinking in the river mud. Made by placing chalk on fascines of brushwood, which is in some cases retained by a timber revetment.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT WATER TRANSPORT SITE

BARILLA MILL

- SN A mill used for the preparation of Barilla, an ash of burnt seaweed that was used for the production of soda.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MILL
- CRUSHING MILL

BARK HOUSE

- SN A building used for storing tree bark.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT WOOD PRODUCT SITE
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT AGRICULTURAL BUILDING
- RT BARK MILL
- BARK PEELERS HUT
- TANNERY

Bark Kettle

USE **BARK POT**

BARK MILL

- SN Mill for grinding bark usually for use in the tanning industry. Use with power type(s), eg.

WATERMILL where known.

- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT WOOD PRODUCT SITE
- TIMBER MILL
- RT BARK HOUSE
- BARK PEELERS HUT
- GRINDSTONE
- LOGWOOD MILL
- PAPER INDUSTRY SITE
- TANNERY

BARK PEELERS HUT

- SN A round hut, similar to a CHARCOAL BURNERS HUT, associated with forest industry. The bark was later used in the tanning process.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT WOOD PRODUCT SITE
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT AGRICULTURAL DWELLING
- HUT
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT AGRICULTURAL BUILDING
- RT BARK HOUSE
- BARK MILL
- INDUSTRIAL HOUSE
- WOODWORKERS HUT
- WOODWORKING SITE

BARK POT

- UF Bark Kettle
- SN A large cauldron used in the making of a preservative from the bark of spruce, fir or other conifers. The preservative was used to treat nets, sails and other fishing gear.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT FISHING SITE

Barmekin

USE **BARMKIN**

BARMKIN

- UF Barmekin
- SN A defensive cattle enclosure added to fortified towers.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT FORTIFICATION
- RT BASTLE
- PELE TOWER

BARN

- UF Abbey Barn
- Monastery Barn
- Priory Barn
- SN A building for the storage and processing of grain crops and for housing straw, farm equipment and occasionally livestock and their fodder. Use more specific type where known.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT FARM BUILDING
- NT AISLED BARN
- BANK BARN
- COMBINATION BARN
- COPPICE BARN
- FIELD BARN
- GRANGE BARN
- HAY BARN
- HOP BARN
- MIXING HOUSE BARN

THRESHING BARN
 TIMBER FRAMED BARN
 TITHE BARN
 RT BARN PLATFORM
 GRANARY
 LAITHE
 LONGHOUSE
 STADDLE STONE
 THRESHING FLOOR

BARN PLATFORM

SN A levelled area of ground on which a barn is built. A platform is often the sole surviving evidence for a barn.
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 BT BUILDING PLATFORM
 RT BARN
 STACK STAND

Barrack Block

USE **BARRACKS**

BARRACKS

UF Air Force Barracks
 Army Barracks
 Barrack Block
 Naval Barracks
 SN A building used to house members of the armed forces.
 CL DOMESTIC
 BT MILITARY RESIDENCE
 NT CAVALRY BARRACKS
 INFANTRY BARRACKS
 SPIDER BILLET
 RT ARMY CAMP
 BCF FLAT ROOF HUT
 BCF LIGHT HUT
 COOKHOUSE
 CTESIPHON HUT
 DRILL HALL
 FORT
 HALF BRICK HUT
 HANDCRAFT HUT
 LAING HUT
 MAYCRETE HUT
 MILITARY CAMP
 MINISTRY OF SUPPLY LIVING HUT
 MINISTRY OF SUPPLY TIMBER HUT
 MINISTRY OF WORKS STANDARD HUT
 NASHCRETE HUT
 NISSEN HUT
 OFFICERS MESS
 ORLIT HUT
 PARADE GROUND
 PRISONER OF WAR CAMP
 QUARTERMASTERS STORE
 QUONSET HUT
 REGIMENTAL DEPOT
 ROMNEY HUT
 SECO HUT
 SECTIONAL HUT (TYPE A)
 SECTIONAL HUT (TYPE B)
 SERGEANTS MESS
 TURNERS CURVED ASBESTOS HUT
 XYZ HUT

Barracks Institute

USE **SERVICES CLUB**

BARRAGE

SN A manmade barrier built across a river in order to increase the depth of water.
 CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
 BT DAM
 CL MARITIME
 BT DAM
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT DAM

BARRAGE BALLOON CENTRE

SN An RAF Base, used specifically for the storage and maintenance of barrage balloons.
 CL DEFENCE
 BT MILITARY BASE
 RT BARRAGE BALLOON HANGAR
 BARRAGE BALLOON SITE

BARRAGE BALLOON GAS DEPOT

SN A building or site used for the storage and distribution lighter than air gases for use in barrage balloons.
 CL DEFENCE
 BT MILITARY DEPOT

BARRAGE BALLOON HANGAR

SN A hangar used for the storage of barrage balloons.
 CL DEFENCE
 BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR
 CL TRANSPORT
 BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR
 RT BARRAGE BALLOON CENTRE

BARRAGE BALLOON MANUFACTURING SITE

SN A site or building where barrage balloons are manufactured. Consider double-indexing with the term WAR PRODUCTION FACTORY if appropriate.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE
 RT TEXTILE MILL

BARRAGE BALLOON MOORING

UF Barrage Balloon Tethering Point
 SN A mooring, usually consisting of a concrete plinth, to which a barrage balloon was attached.
 CL DEFENCE
 BT BARRAGE BALLOON SITE

BARRAGE BALLOON SHELTER

SN A building associated with a barrage balloon site and intended to provide shelter for the balloon crew from air attack.
 CL DEFENCE
 BT BARRAGE BALLOON SITE

BARRAGE BALLOON SITE

SN A site where a single large balloon was attached by fine wire cables to the ground to form an aerial obstruction to attacking enemy aircraft.
 CL DEFENCE
 BT ANTI AIRCRAFT DEFENCE SITE
 DEFENCE OBSTRUCTION
 NT BARRAGE BALLOON MOORING
 BARRAGE BALLOON SHELTER
 RT BARRAGE BALLOON CENTRE

Barrage Balloon Tethering Point

USE **BARRAGE BALLOON MOORING**

BARREL FLAME TRAP

- SN An anti-personnel device consisting of a 40 gallon fuel drum placed on top of an explosive charge and detonator. When detonated the barrel would explode sending burning fuel over the intended target.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT PETROLEUM WARFARE SITE

BARRIER

- SN An obstruction, usually manmade, which is used to restrict or prevent access to a settlement, building or area of land. Use more specific type where known.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- NT ACCESS BARRIER
CATTLE GRID
FENCE
GATE
HEDGE
HEDGE BANK
PORTCULLIS
RAILINGS
RIVER GATE
WALL

Barristers Office

USE **LEGAL OFFICE**

BARROW

- UF Burial Mound
Hlaew
Howe
Knowe
Tumulus
- SN Artificial mound of earth, turf and/or stone, normally constructed to contain or conceal burials. Use specific type where known.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT FUNERARY SITE
- NT BANK BARROW
CHAMBERED BARROW
D SHAPED BARROW
LONG BARROW
POND BARROW
RING BARROW
ROUND BARROW
SQUARE BARROW
- RT BARROW CEMETERY
BURIAL CAIRN
MORTUARY ENCLOSURE
MORTUARY HOUSE
MOUND

BARROW CEMETERY

- UF Barrow Field
Round Barrow Cemetery
Square Barrow Cemetery
- SN A cluster of closely spaced barrows and related monuments (eg. ring ditches). Use with specific barrow -types where known.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT CEMETERY
- RT BARROW

Barrow Field

USE **BARROW CEMETERY**

Barth

USE **CATTLE SHELTER**

Barton

USE **FARMHOUSE**

BARYTES MILL

- SN A mill in which barytes concentrates were ground to fine white powder, normally by use of flat millstones similar to those of a corn mill.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT CRUSHING MILL
- RT BARYTES MINE
WITHERITE MINE

BARYTES MINE

- SN A site where barytes (barium sulphate) is mined. Barytes is also commonly worked from the waste tips of lead mines.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MINE
MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE
- RT BARYTES MILL
LEAD MINE
WITHERITE MINE

BARYTES WORKS

- SN A complex of buildings where barytes is processed for industrial use.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT WORKS
MINERAL PRODUCT SITE

Basadi

USE **JAIN TEMPLE**

BASCULE BRIDGE

- UF Scherzer Bascule Bridge
- SN A bridge that incorporates one or two spans that tilt at the abutments, to move up and out of the way of shipping. The most famous example of which is Tower Bridge, London.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT MOVABLE BRIDGE
BRIDGE
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT BRIDGE
MOVABLE BRIDGE

BASE CRUCK HOUSE

- SN A CRUCK HOUSE where the cruck blades are truncated and joined by a collar beam, above which is a separate roof construction.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT CRUCK HOUSE
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT CRUCK HOUSE

BASEBALL COURT

- SN A prepared area used for the game of baseball.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT BALL SPORTS SITE

BASEMENT

- SN Component. Use wider site type where known.
- CL UNASSIGNED

BT BUILDING COMPONENT

BASILICA

SN An aisled timber or masonry hall, serving as the chief administrative public meeting centre and law courts for a Roman town. Usually located alongside the forum.

CL CIVIL
RT FORUM

BASILICAN CHURCH

SN A church, the plan of which is based on that of a Roman basilica.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT CHURCH

BASKET MAKERS WORKSHOP

UF Basket Works
Spale Makers Workshop
Spelk Makers Workshop
Swill Makers Workshop
SN A workshop where baskets were manufactured.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WOOD PRODUCT SITE
WORKSHOP
CRAFT INDUSTRY SITE

Basket Works

USE **BASKET MAKERS WORKSHOP**

BASKETBALL COURT

SN A prepared area of ground, often enclosed, used for the game of basketball.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT BALL SPORTS SITE

Bastel House

USE **BASTLE**

BASTION

UF Beak Bastion
Boccarum
Cavalier
Demi Bastion
Horn Bastion
Orillon
Pointed Bastion
Tour En Bec
SN A flanking tower, or projection from the main walls of a defensive work from which a garrison can defend the ground in front or on the flank.
CL DEFENCE
BT FORTIFICATION
NT BASTION OUTWORK
RT ANGLE TOWER
CURTAIN WALL
FLANKER
FLANKING TOWER
FORT
SCONCE
TOWN DEFENCES

BASTION OUTWORK

UF Half Moon
Lunette
Redan
Tenaille
Tenailon
SN Earthworks and buildings added around a bastion

to enhance protection of the bastion.

CL DEFENCE
BT BASTION
NT RAVELIN
REDOUBT

BASTION TRACE FORT

SN A fort with projecting bastions, which came into use from the 16th century onwards.

CL DEFENCE
BT FORT
RT STAR FORT

BASTLE

UF Bastel House
Bastle House
SN A fortified house of two or three storeys, the lower floor being used to house animals and the upper for domestic use.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FORTIFIED HOUSE
CL DEFENCE
BT FORTIFIED HOUSE
CL DOMESTIC
BT FORTIFIED HOUSE
RT BARMKIN
BASTLE (NON DEFENSIVE)

BASTLE (NON DEFENSIVE)

SN A stone building with external access to the domestic accommodation via a permanent stair. The ground floor is normally used as a byre in rural contexts, but in an urban setting it may be intended for one of a number of other non domestic uses.
CL DOMESTIC
BT AGRICULTURAL DWELLING
HOUSE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT HOUSE
RT BASTLE
FARMHOUSE

Bastle House

USE **BASTLE**

BATH HOUSE

UF Bathing House
Bathing Pavilion
SN A building equipped with facilities for bathing, and occasionally public baths.
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
RT BATHS
COUNTRY HOUSE
HYPOCAUST
WASH HOUSE

Bathing House

USE **BATH HOUSE**

SN A house used by sea bathers.

Bathing Hut

USE **BEACH HUT**

Bathing Pavilion

USE **BATH HOUSE**

BATHS

- UF City Baths
Municipal Baths
Public Baths
Swimming Baths
- SN A building, usually open to the public, containing a number of areas for bathing. In the case of such a complex containing baths for swimming, also index with INDOOR or OUTDOOR SWIMMING POOL.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- NT MINERAL BATHS
PITHEAD BATHS
SALT BATHS
SLIPPER BATHS
THERMAL BATHS
TURKISH BATHS
- RT BATH HOUSE
HYPOCAUST
KURSAAL
PUBLIC WASH HOUSE
PUMP ROOMS
SPA
SPA HOTEL

BATTERY

- UF Battery Observation Post
Gun Battery
Gun Laying Radar Site
- SN A site where guns, mortars or searchlights are mounted. Use specific type where known.
- CL DEFENCE
- NT ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY
BEACH DEFENCE BATTERY
COASTAL BATTERY
SEARCHLIGHT BATTERY
- RT COMMAND POST
FORTIFICATION
SCONCE

BATTERY ENGINE HOUSE

- SN A building housing the engines used to power equipment used by a searchlight, anti-aircraft or coastal battery.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT ENGINE HOUSE
- RT ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY
COASTAL BATTERY
SEARCHLIGHT BATTERY

BATTERY MILL

- SN Mill incorporating water-powered hammers for beating brass sheet, etc. into vessels, pots, etc.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MILL
- RT BRASS WORKS
HAMMER

Battery Observation Post

- USE **BATTERY**
OBSERVATION POST
- SN Use both terms.

BATTLE HEADQUARTERS

- SN A concrete structure designed to be the headquarters for the coordination of an airfield's

defences. Constructed partially underground it was only intended to be occupied during an attack.

- CL DEFENCE
- BT MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE
MILITARY HEADQUARTERS
- NT BATTLE HEADQUARTERS (11008/41)
BATTLE HEADQUARTERS (3329/41)
- RT MILITARY AIRFIELD

BATTLE HEADQUARTERS (11008/41)

- SN A concrete structure, based on drawing number (11008/41), intended to be the headquarters for the coordination of an airfield's defences. Constructed partially underground it was considered less vulnerable than the (3329/41).

- CL DEFENCE
- BT BATTLE HEADQUARTERS

BATTLE HEADQUARTERS (3329/41)

- SN A structure, based on drawing number (3329/41), intended to be the headquarters for the coordination of an airfield's defences. Constructed above ground this design was found to be vulnerable and was superseded by the (11008/41).

- CL DEFENCE
- BT BATTLE HEADQUARTERS

BATTLEFIELD

- SN The field or area of ground on which a battle or skirmish was fought.
- CL DEFENCE
- CL COMMEMORATIVE
- NT NAVAL BATTLEFIELD
- RT BATTLEFIELD DEBRIS
HISTORICAL SITE

BATTLEFIELD DEBRIS

- SN Ordnance, expended or otherwise, weapons, armour, personal effects, transport wreckage, or ship wreckage, left behind on the site of a terrestrial or naval battle.
- CL UNASSIGNED
- RT BATTLEFIELD

BATTLEFIELD WRECKAGE

- SN Structural elements (parts of hull etc.) or fixtures and fittings (masts, etc.) lost during a naval engagement without incurring the actual loss of a ship. May also be used as a monument type for expended ammunition (e.g. shells, cannonballs).
- CL UNASSIGNED
- RT NAVAL BATTLEFIELD

Bazaar

- USE **MARKET**
SHOPPING ARCADE
- SN Use both terms.

BCF FLAT ROOF HUT

- SN A hut consisting of a frame of reinforced concrete posts into which concrete panels were slotted. Designed by the British Concrete Federation during WWII to be resistant to bomb blasts & used for military accommodation, child nurseries and clinics etc.
- CL DEFENCE

BT BRITISH CONCRETE FEDERATION HUT
RT BARRACKS
MILITARY CAMP
MILITARY HOSPITAL

Bcf Hut

USE **BRITISH CONCRETE FEDERATION HUT**

BCF LIGHT HUT

SN A hut consisting of a frame of reinforced concrete posts into which panels of either pre cast concrete or corrugated asbestos could be slotted. Designed by the British Concrete Federation during WWII.

CL DEFENCE
BT BRITISH CONCRETE FEDERATION HUT
RT BARRACKS
MILITARY CAMP

BEACH DEFENCE

SN Obstacles such as scaffolding, barbed wire and concrete blocks or cylinders placed on a beach to impede the progress of enemy soldiers, vehicles or watercraft landing from the sea.

CL DEFENCE
BT COASTAL DEFENCE SITE
DEFENCE OBSTRUCTION
NT ANTI BOAT LANDING OBSTACLE
BEACH SCAFFOLDING

BEACH DEFENCE BATTERY

SN Gun battery built specifically to mount short range weapons to defend a beach against an attempted landing.

CL DEFENCE
BT COASTAL DEFENCE SITE
BATTERY

BEACH DEFENCE LIGHT

SN A searchlight battery used to light a beach.
CL DEFENCE
BT COASTAL DEFENCE SITE
RT COAST ARTILLERY SEARCHLIGHT

BEACH HUT

UF Bathing Hut
SN A small timber one-roomed dwelling where holiday makers could rest after a day spent sunbathing, swimming and playing on the beach.
CL RECREATIONAL

Beach Light Emplacement

USE **COAST ARTILLERY SEARCHLIGHT**

BEACH SCAFFOLDING

SN Scaffolding erected on a beach and in the surf so as to prevent hostile forces from landing.
CL DEFENCE
BT BEACH DEFENCE

BEACON

UF Fire Beacon
SN A site or structure on which a signal, especially a fire, could be placed as a warning or means of communication. Use for beacon sites or surviving beacon structures.
CL COMMUNICATIONS
BT SIGNALLING STRUCTURE
NT RADAR BEACON

RT TIMEBALL TOWER
WATCH TOWER

Bead House

USE **ALMSHOUSE**

Bead House Chapel

USE **ALMSHOUSE
CHAPEL**

SN Use both terms.

Beak Bastion

USE **BASTION**

Beaker Burial

USE **BURIAL**

Beam Approach Beacon

USE **RADAR BEACON**

BEAM BRIDGE

UF Level Beam Bridge
SN A bridge in which the load is carried by a single beam, or beams, spanning the space between two supports.
CL TRANSPORT
BT BRIDGE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT BRIDGE
NT CLAPPER BRIDGE

BEAM ENGINE

SN A steam engine with a horizontal beam connecting the piston and crank.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT STEAM ENGINE
NT ROTATIVE BEAM ENGINE
RT BEAM ENGINE HOUSE
COMPOUND STEAM ENGINE
MINE PUMPING WORKS
PUMPING STATION
STEAM PUMP
VERTICAL STEAM ENGINE

BEAM ENGINE HOUSE

SN A building housing a beam engine.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT STEAM ENGINE HOUSE
RT BEAM ENGINE

BEAM SLOT

SN A trench dug to contain a sill beam, a horizontal timber beam used as a foundation for the wall of a building. Use wider site type where known.
CL UNASSIGNED
RT CONSTRUCTION TRENCH

Beam Station

USE **RADIO STATION**

Beam Winder House

USE **WINDER HOUSE**

Beaming Room

USE **WEAVING MILL**

BEAMWORK

SN Mediaeval-17th century mining method which involved exploiting an exposed surface vein.

Rarely associated with waste.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE
RT OPENCUT
TIN WORKS

BEAR ENCLOSURE

SN An enclosure, usually within a zoo, designed to represent the natural environment for bears, including shelter. For bear baiting enclosures use BEAR PIT.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT ANIMAL HOUSE

BEAR PIT

SN A pit where bears were housed for baiting and entertainment purposes. If not used for baiting use BEAR ENCLOSURE.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT BAITING PLACE
RT PIT

BEARING FACTORY

UF Ball Bearing Factory
SN A factory manufacturing bearings, including ball bearings for use in precision equipment.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT LIGHT ENGINEERING WORKS

Beast Pond

USE **POND**

Beasthouse

USE **ANIMAL SHED**

Beauty Parlour

USE **BEAUTY SALON**

BEAUTY SALON

UF Beauty Parlour
SN An establishment where beauty treatments and associated therapies are provided by professional practitioners.
CL COMMERCIAL
BT SHOP

BED BURIAL

SN An inhumation burial in which the corpse is laid on a wooden bed, often surrounded by a collection of grave-goods. Anglo-Saxon rite of 7th century AD.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT BURIAL

Bedehouse

USE **ALMSHOUSE**

Bedehouse Chapel

USE **ALMSHOUSE
CHAPEL**

SN Use both terms.

Bedlam

USE **PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITAL**
SN A historic term for a psychiatric hospital or institution. Refers to the infamous 13th century institution in London, called the hospital of St Mary of Bethlehem or Bethlem Royal Hospital, known for its brutal treatment of its patients.

BEDSTEAD WORKS

SN A building or site used for the production of frameworks of beds.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FACTORY
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FACTORY

BEE BOLE

UF Bee Hole
SN A recess in a stone or brick wall, usually bounding a garden or orchard, set two to three feet from the ground and facing south to south-east to catch the morning sun, in which a beeskep/bee hive is placed. Often found in groupings of three to six.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
RT APIARY
BEE GARDEN
BEE HOUSE
BEE SKEP
BEEHIVE
WINTER BEE HOUSE

BEE GARDEN

SN A garden in which bees are kept.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN
RT APIARY
BEE BOLE
BEE SKEP
BEEHIVE

Bee Hole

USE **BEE BOLE**

BEE HOUSE

SN A building with shelves and/or stands for skeps or wooden hives, and flight holes through the walls for bees.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT APIARY
RT BEE BOLE
BEE SKEP
BEEHIVE

BEE SKEP

SN A portable beehive, often made of straw.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT BEEHIVE
RT APIARY
BEE BOLE
BEE GARDEN
BEE HOUSE
WINTER BEE HOUSE

Beef Market

USE **MEAT MARKET**

BEEHIVE

SN A receptacle used as a home for bees, traditionally made of thick straw -work in the shape of a dome, but sometimes made of wood.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
NT BEE SKEP
RT APIARY
BEE BOLE
BEE GARDEN

BEE HOUSE
WINTER BEE HOUSE

Beehive Hut

USE **HUT**

Beehive Kiln

USE **DOWNDRAUGHT KILN**

BEER CELLAR

SN A building or subterranean structure used for the storage of beer.
CL DOMESTIC
CL COMMERCIAL
RT CELLAR

BEER GARDEN

SN Garden area next to public house used for the consumption of alcoholic beverages.
CL COMMERCIAL
BT PUBLIC HOUSE
CL RECREATIONAL
BT PUBLIC HOUSE

BEER HOUSE

UF Ale House
SN A building licensed for the sale of beer.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT LICENSED PREMISES
CL COMMERCIAL
BT LICENSED PREMISES
RT ALE STORE
BEER SHOP
INN
PUBLIC HOUSE

BEER SHOP

SN A building where beer was sold or displayed.
CL COMMERCIAL
BT SHOP
RT BEER HOUSE
INN
PUBLIC HOUSE

BEETLING MILL

SN A finishing process for cloth involving the pounding of the cloth with heavy weights.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT TEXTILE FINISHING SITE
TEXTILE MILL
RT CALENDER MILL
CLOTH DRY HOUSE
DRABBET FACTORY
FLAX MILL
LINEN MILL

Beguinage

USE **LAY SISTERS HOUSE**

BELFAST TRUSS AIRCRAFT HANGAR

SN A type of aircraft hangar from the closing years of WWI either of steel or wood utilising a type of lattice work roof support known as a Belfast Truss, which features diagonally interlaced pieces of thin pine. The roof appears as a smooth curve.
CL TRANSPORT
BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR
CL DEFENCE

BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR

Belfry

USE **BELL TOWER**

Belgic Oppidum

USE **OPPIDUM**

BELISHA BEACON

SN Traditionally an amber-coloured globe lamp atop a tall black and white pole, acting as a signal to road users that there is a pedestrian crossing. Modern beacons may also include an outer ring of flashing LED lights.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT STREET FURNITURE
CL COMMUNICATIONS
BT SIGNALLING STRUCTURE
RT PEDESTRIAN CROSSING

BELL BARROW

UF Fancy Barrow
SN A round barrow in which the mound and ditch are separated from each other by a berm. The ditch may be accompanied by an external (or occasionally internal) bank.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT ROUND BARROW
RT BELL DISC BARROW

BELL CASTING PIT

SN A pit, sometimes found close to a church or cathedral, where bells were cast in medieval times.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL PRODUCT SITE
RT BELL FOUNDRY

BELL DISC BARROW

UF Fancy Barrow
SN A form of round barrow intermediate between the Bell Barrow and the Disc Barrow. Only use where it is not possible to determine specific type.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT ROUND BARROW
RT BELL BARROW
DISC BARROW

BELL FOUNDRY

SN A workshop or factory where bells are made by casting molten metal into moulds.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FOUNDRY
RT BELL CASTING PIT

Bell House

USE **BELL TOWER**

BELL MAST

SN A tall pole topped with a bell used to summon the workforce to their place of work.
CL INDUSTRIAL

BELL PIT

SN A bell-shaped pit used in early coal mining. Use with functional type if known, eg. COAL WORKINGS.
CL INDUSTRIAL

BT MINERAL PIT
RT COAL WORKINGS

BELL TOWER

UF Belfry
Bell House
Campanile
Clocher
SN A tower or turret in which bells are hung.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
NT CURFEW BELL TOWER
RT CHURCH
TOWER

BELLAND YARD WALL

SN A wall within a lead mine surrounding a dressing floor, where waste from mining and smelting is deposited, to protect livestock from entering and consuming contaminated material and becoming poisoned, or 'bellanded'.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MINING INDUSTRY SITE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT WALL

BELLITE WORKS

SN A works engaged principally in the manufacture of the explosive bellite.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT EXPLOSIVES FACTORY

BELLMAN AIRCRAFT HANGAR

UF Bellman Hangar
SN A type of temporary transportable aircraft hangar designed in 1936 by N.S. Bellman. It was designed for ease of installation, and was composed of light rolled steel sections.
CL TRANSPORT
BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TRANSPORTABLE)
CL DEFENCE
BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TRANSPORTABLE)

Bellman Hangar

USE **BELLMAN AIRCRAFT HANGAR**

BELLOWS HOUSE

SN A building housing a set of bellows used to provide the blast of air to a blast furnace or similar installation.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL SMELTING SITE
RT BLOWING ENGINE HOUSE
STEEL WORKS

Belt Conveyor

USE **CONVEYOR**

Belt Hoist

USE **HOIST**

BELTING WORKS

SN A works site making and/or maintaining drive belts for industrial power.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FACTORY
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FACTORY

BELVEDERE

UF Standing
SN A turret, tower or look out occupying a prominent position to provide a view, either a separate building, or part of a villa.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN BUILDING
RT GAZEBO
PROSPECT TOWER
TOWER

BENCH

SN A long seat, usually made of stone or wood, with or without a back.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT STREET FURNITURE

BENCH MARK

SN Mark, usually consisting of a horizontal line above an arrow, cut by the Ordnance Survey as part of the survey of Britain and referenced to a known height above mean sea level.
CL CIVIL
RT FUNDAMENTAL BENCH MARK
TRIANGULATION POINT

Benedictine Abbey

USE **ABBEY**
BENEDICTINE MONASTERY
BENEDICTINE NUNNERY
SN Use **ABBEY** and **BENEDICTINE MONASTERY/NUNNERY**.

BENEDICTINE ALIEN CELL

SN A residence of two or three monks of the Benedictine order dependent on a foreign mother house.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT ALIEN CELL

Benedictine Alien Priory

USE **ALIEN PRIORY**
BENEDICTINE MONASTERY
BENEDICTINE NUNNERY
SN Use **ALIEN PRIORY** with **BENEDICTINE MONASTERY/NUNNERY**.

Benedictine Cathedral Priory

USE **BENEDICTINE MONASTERY**
CATHEDRAL
PRIORY
SN Use all terms.

BENEDICTINE CELL

UF Benedictine Priory Cell
SN A residence of two or three monks of the Benedictine order dependent on an English mother house.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT CELL
RT **BENEDICTINE DOUBLE HOUSE**
BENEDICTINE GRANGE
BENEDICTINE MONASTERY
BENEDICTINE NUNNERY

BENEDICTINE DOUBLE HOUSE

SN A mixed house of nuns and religious men of the Benedictine order.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT DOUBLE HOUSE
RT BENEDICTINE CELL
BENEDICTINE GRANGE
BENEDICTINE MONASTERY
BENEDICTINE NUNNERY

BENEDICTINE GRANGE

SN An outlying farm or estate belonging to the Benedictine order.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT GRANGE
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT GRANGE
RT BENEDICTINE CELL
BENEDICTINE DOUBLE HOUSE
BENEDICTINE MONASTERY
BENEDICTINE NUNNERY
GRANGE BARN

BENEDICTINE MONASTERY

UF Benedictine Abbey
Benedictine Alien Priory
Benedictine Cathedral Priory
Benedictine Priory
SN An abbey or priory for monks of the Benedictine order.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT MONASTERY
RT BENEDICTINE CELL
BENEDICTINE DOUBLE HOUSE
BENEDICTINE GRANGE
BENEDICTINE NUNNERY

BENEDICTINE NUNNERY

UF Benedictine Abbey
Benedictine Alien Priory
Benedictine Priory
SN An abbey or priory for nuns of the Benedictine order.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT NUNNERY
RT BENEDICTINE CELL
BENEDICTINE DOUBLE HOUSE
BENEDICTINE GRANGE
BENEDICTINE MONASTERY

Benedictine Priory

USE **BENEDICTINE MONASTERY**
BENEDICTINE NUNNERY
PRIORY

SN Use **PRIORY** and **BENEDICTINE MONASTERY** or **BENEDICTINE NUNNERY**.

Benedictine Priory Cell

USE **BENEDICTINE CELL**

Bercarie

USE **SHEEP HOUSE**

BERCEAU

SN A vault shaped trellis on which climbing plants are trained.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT TRELLIS

BERM

SN A horizontal surface separating the base of a rampart or earthwork from an associated ditch or

moat. Can also refer to a continuously sloping bank of earth against a wall, as in a fortified city wall.

CL DEFENCE
BT FORTIFICATION
RT DITCH
EARTHWORK

BERTH

SN A place where a ship lies at a wharf. Use specific type where known.
CL MARITIME
BT LANDING POINT
NT CONTAINER BERTH
OIL FUEL BERTH

BESSEMER STEEL WORKS

SN Site where steel is produced from molten pig iron using a Bessemer Converter, a development from the cementation and crucible steel-making techniques.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT STEEL WORKS

BESSONNEAU AIRCRAFT HANGAR

UF Aircraft Hangar (Type H)
Bessonneau Hangar (Type H)
SN The first transportable aircraft hangar developed by the RFC/RAF, which comprised a kit of timber and canvas that could be assembled in 48 hours. The canvas doors open one end only. Also known as Type H hangar.
CL TRANSPORT
BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TRANSPORTABLE)
CL DEFENCE
BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TRANSPORTABLE)

Bessonneau Hangar (Type H)

USE **BESSONNEAU AIRCRAFT HANGAR**

BET HAMIDRASH

SN A hall, often associated with a synagogue, used for studying the Torah and other religious texts.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT PLACE OF WORSHIP
CL EDUCATION
RT SYNA GOGUE

BET TAHARA

SN A cleansing house associated with Jewish burial ceremonies
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BETTING OFFICE

UF Betting Shop
Book Makers
Turf Accountants
SN An establishment where wagering and the placing of bets takes place.
CL COMMERCIAL
RT GAMBLING SITE
OFFICE

Betting Shop

USE **BETTING OFFICE**

BIBLE CHRISTIAN CHAPEL

SN A place of worship for Bible Christians, a group who split from the Wesleyan Methodists to form

their own church in the South West of England.
They were amalgamated into the United Methodist
Church in 1907.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT METHODIST CHAPEL

BICYCLE FACTORY

SN A factory for the assembly of bicycles.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT VEHICLE FACTORY
VEHICLE ENGINEERING SITE

Bicycle Racing Track

USE VELODROME

Bicycle Railway

USE FAIRGROUND RIDE

BICYCLE SHED

SN A shelter for the storage of bicycles.
CL TRANSPORT
BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE

BIELD

SN A wall built to give shelter to sheep.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
RT SHEEP FOLD

BIER HOUSE

SN A building containing a bier; a movable stand on
which a corpse, often in a coffin, is placed prior
to burial.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
RT CHURCHYARD
CORPSE REST

BILLET

SN Accommodation, often in private houses or
lodgings, provided for military personnel.
CL DOMESTIC
BT LODGINGS

BILLIARD HALL

UF Temperance Billiard Hall
SN A Hall where billiards was played.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT SPORTS BUILDING

BILLIARD TABLE FACTORY

SN A factory manufacturing billiard tables.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT SPORTS EQUIPMENT FACTORY
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT SPORTS EQUIPMENT FACTORY

BINDERY

SN A bookbinding workshop.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT PRINTING AND PUBLISHING SITE
CRAFT INDUSTRY SITE
RT LEATHER WORKERS SHOP
PRINT SHOP

BINGO HALL

SN A place where the popular gambling game of
bingo is played.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT GAMBLING SITE

Bingstead

USE ORE STORE

BIRD BATH

SN An ornamental receptacle to catch rainwater for
birds to drink from and bathe in. Sometimes
mounted on a column or plinth.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN ORNAMENT

Bird House

USE AVIARY

Bird Observatory

USE HIDE

BIRD SANCTUARY

SN An area where birds are protected and bred.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT ANIMAL WELFARE SITE
RT ANIMAL DWELLING

BISCUIT FACTORY

SN A factory where biscuits are manufactured.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FOOD PROCESSING PLANT

Biscuit Kiln

USE POTTERY KILN

BISHOPS PALACE

UF Ecclesiastical Palace
Episcopal Palace
SN The official residence of a bishop.
CL DOMESTIC
BT PALACE
NT BISHOPS SUMMER PALACE
RT ARCHBISHOPS PALACE
SYNODAL HALL

BISHOPS SUMMER PALACE

SN An official residence of a bishop used during the
summer months.
CL DOMESTIC
BT BISHOPS PALACE
RT ABBOTS SUMMER PALACE

BISMUTH MINE

SN Mine for the extraction of bismuth, which usually
occurs in small quantities in the ores of other
metal ores, particularly lead, and some copper
ores.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MINE

BISON MOBILE PILLBOX

SN A flatbed lorry with a concrete defensive position
fitted on the back enabling the "pillbox" to be
driven to where it was most needed in the event
of an airborne force landing on the airfield.
CL DEFENCE
BT AIRFIELD DEFENCE SITE
PILLBOX

BIVALLATE HILLFORT

SN A hilltop enclosure bounded by a double line of
ramparts.
CL DEFENCE
BT HILLFORT

CL DOMESTIC
BT HILLFORT

Black Yarn House

USE **YARN HOUSE**

BLACKING FACTORY

UF Blacking Mill
SN A building or buildings used for the manufacture of shoe and leather polish, etc.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FACTORY
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FACTORY

Blacking Mill

USE **BLACKING FACTORY**

Blacksmiths Cottage

USE **SMITHS COTTAGE**

Blacksmiths Shop

USE **BLACKSMITHS WORKSHOP**

BLACKSMITHS WORKSHOP

UF Blacksmiths Shop
Smithery
Smiths Shop
Smithy
Stiddy
Stithy
SN Place where a smith works iron. May be for small scale local use or within a larger industrial complex.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL WORKERS WORKSHOP
RT HORSE STOCK
SMITHS COTTAGE

Blade Works

USE **EDGE TOOL WORKS**

Blanket Hall

USE **CLOTH HALL**

BLANKET MILL

SN A factory where lengths of soft, woollen cloth, loosely woven to retain heat, used as a bed covering, were manufactured.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT TEXTILE MILL
RT WEAVING MILL

BLAST FURNACE

UF Charcoal Blast Furnace
SN Smelting furnace into which compressed hot air is driven.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL PRODUCTION FURNACE
RT BLOWING ENGINE HOUSE
FOUNDRY
HAMMER POND
METAL SMELTING SITE
OPEN HEARTH FURNACE

Blast House

USE **POWDER MAGAZINE**

BLAST PEN

SN A protective structure, often made of sandbags with reinforcement, designed to protect aircraft at airfields from enemy attack.

CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE

BLAST SHELTER

SN A structure, usually of earth and concrete, and usually, although not always, subterranean, designed for protection against explosives.

CL DEFENCE
BT AIR RAID SHELTER
NT BLAST SHELTER (2360/41)

BLAST SHELTER (2360/41)

SN An unroofed structure, found on military airfields, protected by brick walls and earth banks for shelter during air raids.

CL DEFENCE
BT BLAST SHELTER

BLAST WALL

SN A reinforced wall designed to reflect the blast from an explosion. Often found associated with powder magazines, pillboxes and air raid shelters.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT WALL
CL DEFENCE
BT FORTIFICATION

Bleach Croft

USE **BLEACHFIELD**

Bleach Green

USE **BLEACHFIELD**

Bleach Grounds

USE **BLEACHFIELD**

BLEACH WORKS

SN A works where bleach is manufactured.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT CHEMICAL WORKS
RT SODA WORKS

Bleach Yard

USE **BLEACHFIELD**

BLEACHERY

UF Bleaching Factory
Bleaching House
SN Bleach works or bleach house for bleaching of textiles, etc.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT TEXTILE FINISHING SITE

BLEACHFIELD

UF Bleach Croft
Bleach Green
Bleach Grounds
Bleach Yard
Bleaching
SN Large field or yard used to lay fabrics out ready for bleaching.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT TEXTILE FINISHING SITE
RT TENTER GROUND

Bleaching

USE **BLEACHFIELD**

Bleaching Factory

USE **BLEACHERY**

Bleaching House

USE **BLEACHERY**

BLENDER SHED

SN A building where threads of different qualities and colours are mixed together.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE

BLIND BACK HOUSE

SN A house with windows and doors on one side only; often built facing inwards onto a burgage plot, or sometimes on a steep slope, with no apertures on the uphill side.

CL DOMESTIC

BT TERRACED HOUSE

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT TERRACED HOUSE

RT BACK TO BACK HOUSE

BACK TO EARTH HOUSE

BLIND BACK TERRACE

CLUSTER HOUSE

BLIND BACK TERRACE

SN A terrace with windows and doors on one side only, often built facing inwards onto a burgage plot, or sometimes on a steep slope, with no apertures on the uphill side.

CL DOMESTIC

BT TERRACE

RT BLIND BACK HOUSE

Blind School

USE **SCHOOL FOR THE BLIND**

BLISTER AIRCRAFT HANGAR

UF Blister Hangar

SN A type of transportable aircraft hangar patented by Miskins and Sons in 1939. The arched hangar was constructed of steel or wooden ribs and generally clad in steel sheets. The hangar did not require any foundations and could be anchored by iron stakes.

CL TRANSPORT

BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TRANSPORTABLE)

CL DEFENCE

BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TRANSPORTABLE)

Blister Hangar

USE **BLISTER AIRCRAFT HANGAR**

Block Dwellings

USE **MODEL DWELLING**

BLOCK MILL

SN Building housing machinery used in the production of wooden pulley blocks for the rigging of sailing ships.

CL MARITIME

BT MARINE WORKSHOP

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT TIMBER PRODUCT SITE

MARINE WORKSHOP

RT PLANING MILL

TIMBER SEASONING SHED

Block Of Flats

USE **FLATS**

Block Works

USE **CONCRETE WORKS**

BLOCKHOUSE

UF Range Blockhouse

SN A detached fort covering a strategic point.

CL DEFENCE

BT FORTIFICATION

NT BUNKER

PILLBOX

RT ARTILLERY TOWER

BULWARK

GUN EMPLACEMENT

Blockmakers Workshop

USE **MARINE WORKSHOP**

Blockstone

USE **NAVAL STOREHOUSE**

BLOOD DONOR CENTRE

SN A centre in which the public donate blood that will be used for the care of patients in hospitals.

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

BLOOD LETTING HOUSE

SN Place for people who underwent regular blood letting.

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

RT LEECH HOUSE

Bloodhound Missile Launch Site

USE **BLOODHOUND MISSILE SITE**

BLOODHOUND MISSILE SITE

UF Bloodhound Missile Launch Site

SN A missile base armed with the Bristol Bloodhound surface-to-air missile. Bloodhounds were deployed to defend the launch sites of Thor Intermediate Range Ballistic Missiles.

CL DEFENCE

BT MISSILE BASE

Bloom Hearth

USE **BLOOMERY**

Bloomary

USE **BLOOMERY**

BLOOMERY

UF Bloom Hearth

Bloomary

Bloomsmithy

String Hearth

SN A charcoal fired shaft furnace used for the direct reduction of iron ore to produce wrought iron.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT SHAFT FURNACE

Bloomsmithy

USE **BLOOMERY**

BLOWING ENGINE HOUSE

SN Steam engine, usually, driving a centrifugal fan to

provide an air blast for a blast furnace.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT ENGINE HOUSE
RT BELLOWS HOUSE
BLAST FURNACE
IRON WORKS
STEAM ENGINE

Blowing Furnace

USE **GLASS FURNACE**

BLOWING HOUSE

UF Jew s House
SN A building containing a small stone cylindrical furnace, eg. used for tin smelting in Cornwall.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL SMELTING SITE
RT COINAGE HALL
METAL PRODUCTION FURNACE
PEAT STORE
TIN WORKS
TUBE MILL

Blue John Mine

USE **FLUORSPAR MINE**

Bluecoat School

USE **CHARITY SCHOOL**

Blunger

USE **BLUNGING PIT**

BLUNGING PIT

UF Blunger
SN Pit for mixing raw materials with water in the preparation of a clay body.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE
BRICK AND TILEMAKING SITE

BOAR PEN

SN A pen to separate the boar from the other pigs.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT PEN
RT PIGSTY

BOARD MILL

SN A mill used for the production of cardboard and other similar products.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WOOD PRODUCT SITE
PAPER INDUSTRY SITE

BOARD SCHOOL

SN 19th century school administered by a school board.
CL EDUCATION
BT SCHOOL

BOARDING KENNEL

UF Cattery
SN A house or range of buildings where domestic dogs and cats can be kept for a period.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT ANIMAL WELFARE SITE

BOARDING SCHOOL

SN A private school offering term time accommodation for pupils being taught there.

CL EDUCATION
BT SCHOOL

Boat

USE **WATERCRAFT**

Boat Building Yard

USE **BOAT YARD**

Boat Burial

USE **SHIP BURIAL**

BOAT HOUSE

UF Boating Lodge
Punt Shelter
Yachting Lodge
SN A house or shelter for the storage and/or launching of boats.
CL TRANSPORT
BT WATER TRANSPORT SITE
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN BUILDING
CL MARITIME
BT DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION
RT BOAT STORE
BOATING LAKE
MARINA
ROWING CLUB
SLIP SHED

BOAT LIFT

SN A structure used for the lifting of boats and other water craft.
CL TRANSPORT
BT LIFT
WATER TRANSPORT SITE
RT CANAL

BOAT SHED

SN A light, mostly wooden erected structure serving as workshop for the building, storage, repair and maintenance of boats.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MARINE WORKSHOP
CL MARITIME
BT MARINE WORKSHOP

BOAT STORE

SN A place where boats are stored.
CL MARITIME
BT DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION
RT BOAT HOUSE

BOAT YARD

UF Boat Building Yard
SN A place where boats are built and stored.
CL TRANSPORT
BT WATER TRANSPORT SITE
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE
CL MARITIME
BT MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE
RT HARBOUR
SLIPWAY

BOATING LAKE

UF Boating Pool
SN A lake, often artificial, in a park or open space, used for the recreational rowing and sailing of

boats.
 CL RECREATIONAL
 CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
 BT LAKE
 CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
 BT LAKE
 RT BOAT HOUSE
 PUBLIC PARK

Boating Lodge

USE **BOAT HOUSE**

Boating Pool

USE **BOATING LAKE**

Boatswains House

USE **MARINERS COTTAGE**

BOB SETTING

SN 18th-19th century stone-lined pit which held the balance bob for a pump-rod or flat-rod system. It includes examples where the surviving feature is a pillar for the bearing, rather than the pit.

CL INDUSTRIAL

RT PUMP

BOBBIN MILL

SN A mill manufacturing bobbins for the textile industry.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT MILL

TIMBER PRODUCT SITE

RT SAW MILL

Boccarum

USE **BASTION**

Bog Body

USE **BOG BURIAL**

BOG BURIAL

UF Bog Body

SN A body which has been interred in boggy or marshy ground or other similarly waterlogged environment. Interment may have been deliberate or accidental.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT BURIAL

BOG GARDEN

SN A soft, marshy garden, often peat-based where water- and peat-loving plants are grown.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT GARDEN

Boiler Erecting Workshop

USE **BOILER SHOP**

BOILER HOUSE

SN A building housing a boiler, often connected to a steam engine house.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT STEAM POWER PRODUCTION SITE

NT BOILER ROOM

RT COMPRESSOR HOUSE

ECONOMIZER HOUSE

ENGINE

STEAM ENGINE

BOILER ROOM

SN A room containing a boiler, used to provide heating.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT BOILER HOUSE

BOILER SHOP

UF Boiler Erecting Workshop

SN Workshop for the construction and maintenance of boilers within an industrial complex.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT ENGINEERING INDUSTRY SITE

RT ENGINEERING WORKSHOP

FOUNDRY

MARINE ENGINEERING WORKS

PLA TERS SHOP

RAILWAY ENGINEERING SITE

SHIPYARD

BOILER WORKS

UF Boilermaking Works

SN Engineering works dedicated solely to the manufacture and repair of boilers.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT ENGINEERING WORKS

RT PLA TERS SHOP

STEAMING SHED

Boilermaking Works

USE **BOILER WORKS**

BOILING HOUSE

UF Pigswill Boiling House

Swill Kitchen

SN A building, or part of a building for the boiling and preparation of animal feed, usually attached to pigsties.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT FARM BUILDING

Boiling House (Salt Works)

USE **PAN HOUSE**

Boiling Mound

USE **BURNT MOUND**

BOLEHILL

SN An early form of lead furnace, set upon a hilltop or crest to utilize winds in smelting.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT METAL PRODUCTION FURNACE

RT LEAD WORKING SITE

METAL SMELTING SITE

BOLLARD

UF Carriage Post

SN A wooden, stone or iron post for securing things to or for preventing vehicular access to pedestrianized areas.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT STREET FURNITURE

RT MOORING BOLLARD

BOLT WORKS

UF Nut And Bolt Works

SN A site where iron or steel bolts, and often their accompanying nuts, are manufactured. Sometimes referred to as NUT AND BOLT WORKS.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT METAL PRODUCT SITE
LIGHT ENGINEERING WORKS

Bolting House

USE **FLOUR MILL**

Bomb Chamber

USE **FIRING CHAMBER**

BOMB CRATER

SN A depression in the ground caused by the explosion of a mine or bombshell.

CL UNASSIGNED

RT BOMB SITE
MORTAR CRATER

Bomb Shelter

USE **AIR RAID SHELTER**

BOMB SITE

SN A site which has been bombed but where there is no crater, eg. bombed buildings.

CL UNASSIGNED

RT BOMB CRATER

BOMB STORE

UF Pyrotechnics Store

SN A complex of buildings and earthworks constructed for the storage of bombs and pyrotechnics.

CL DEFENCE

BT MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE
ARMAMENT DEPOT

RT AUXILIARY UNIT BOMB STORE

Bombardon

USE **FLOATING BREAKWATER**

BOMBASINE MILL

SN A mill used for the manufacture of twisted dress material of worsted with or without a mixture of cotton or silk.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT WOOL MANUFACTURING SITE
TEXTILE MILL

Bomber Aerodrome

USE **BOMBER COMMAND STATION**

BOMBER COMMAND STATION

UF Bomber Aerodrome

SN An airfield, and associated structures, used by one or more bomber squadrons.

CL DEFENCE

BT ACTIVE AIR DEFENCE SITE

BOMBER SATELLITE STATION WATCH OFFICE

SN A watch office designed for bomber satellite station comprising a long, temporary brick hut with a watch office, operations room and crew briefing room.

CL DEFENCE

BT WATCH OFFICE

CL TRANSPORT

BT WATCH OFFICE

NT WATCH OFFICE (13726/41)

RT WATCH OFFICE (15684/41)

BOMBER STATION CONTROL TOWER (294/45)

UF Very Heavy Bomber Station Control Tower (294/45)

SN A control tower designed for use on Very Heavy Bomber Station Airfields. Designed to Air Ministry drawing number 294/45 they were the first to have a Visual Control Room

CL DEFENCE

BT CONTROL TOWER

CL TRANSPORT

BT CONTROL TOWER

BOMBING DECOY

SN A system of lights, controlled fires or dummy constructions, used during WWII to provide a counterfeit target for enemy aircraft.

CL DEFENCE

BT DEFENCE OBSTRUCTION

NT DECOY BATTERY

BOMBING DECOY SITE

SN A site comprising a system of lights, controlled fires or dummy constructions, used during WWII to provide a counterfeit target for enemy aircraft. Use more specific type where known.

CL DEFENCE

BT ACTIVE AIR DEFENCE SITE

NT DECOY AIRFIELD

DECOY DOCKS

DECOY DOMESTIC SITE

DECOY RAILWAY SITE

DECOY SITE SHELTER

QF SITE

QL SITE

STARFISH SITE

BOMBING RANGE

UF Air Gunnery And Bombing Range

SN An area of land, with associated buildings and targets, used for practicing the dropping of bombs and other aspects of air warfare.

CL DEFENCE

BT MILITARY TRAINING SITE

NT BOMBING RANGE TARGET

RT BOMBING RANGE MARKER

FIRING RANGE

ORDNANCE DISPOSAL SITE

Bombing Range Direction Arrow

USE **DIRECTION ARROW**

BOMBING RANGE MARKER

SN A range marker allowing bombers to locate the bombing range.

CL DEFENCE

NT DIRECTION ARROW

RT BOMBING RANGE

FIRING RANGE

BOMBING RANGE OBSERVATION POST

SN Buildings and structures used to monitor the accuracy of bombs dropped on a bombing range

CL DEFENCE

BT OBSERVATION POST

NT BOMBING RANGE TOWER

BOMBING RANGE TARGET

SN Any structure or object, used for the purpose of

practice bombing.
CL DEFENCE
BT BOMBING RANGE
BOMBING RANGE TOWER
SN An observation tower located on or near to a bombing range.
CL DEFENCE
BT BOMBING RANGE OBSERVATION POST

BOMBING TEACHER BUILDING

SN A building equipped with instruments and a flight simulator used to teach members of bomber crews how to correctly identify targets for bombing.
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY TRAINING SITE

Bonded Store

USE **BONDED WAREHOUSE**

BONDED WAREHOUSE

UF Bonded Store
SN A warehouse, usually under the charge of CUSTOM HOUSE officials, in which goods were stored before the duty had been paid. Often found in dockyards, harbours, etc.
CL COMMERCIAL
BT WAREHOUSE
NT RUM WAREHOUSE
TOBACCO WAREHOUSE
RT CUSTOM HOUSE
DISTILLERY
TRANSIT SHED

Bone House

USE **CHARNEL HOUSE**

BONE MILL

SN A mill for grinding or crushing bones, in the process of making bone china, for example.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MILL
ANIMAL PRODUCT SITE
RT CHINA FACTORY
FERTILIZER WORKS

BONE WORKING SITE

SN A site used for the production of items derived from animal bones.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT ANIMAL PRODUCT SITE

Bonshommes College

USE **BONHOMMES MONASTERY**

BONHOMMES MONASTERY

UF Bonshommes College
Bonshommes College
Bonshommes Monastery
SN A residence of the Bonshommes brethren, who followed the Augustinian rule.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT MONASTERY
RT AUGUSTINIAN MONASTERY

Bonshommes College

USE **BONHOMMES MONASTERY**

Bonshommes Monastery

USE **BONHOMMES MONASTERY**

Book Makers

USE **BETTING OFFICE**

BOOKING OFFICE

UF Ticket Office
SN An establishment where tickets/reservations for events, journeys or entrance to a site can be purchased.
CL COMMERCIAL
BT COMMERCIAL OFFICE
RT KIOSK
OFFICE
RAILWAY STATION
WAITING ROOM

Bookshop

USE **SHOP**

BOOM

UF Boom Defence
Chain Defence
SN A barrier, usually of wood or chain, stretched across the entrance to a harbour, port or anchorage, to control entry and/or limit the effect of the weather on the wave action.
CL DEFENCE
BT COASTAL DEFENCE SITE
CL MARITIME
BT SEA DEFENCES

Boom Defence

USE **BOOM**

BOOM TOWER

UF Chain Tower
SN A tower at the mouth of the harbour to defend the end of the harbour boom.
CL DEFENCE
BT COASTAL DEFENCE SITE
FORTIFICATION
RT TOWER

Boot And Shoe Factory

USE **SHOE FACTORY**

BOOT SCRAPER

UF Foot Scraper
SN A small metal bar for the cleaning of dirty footwear before entering a house, etc.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT STREET FURNITURE

BORDER

SN A strip of ground forming a fringe to a garden. Use more specific type where known.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
NT HERBACEOUS BORDER
MIXED BORDER
ROSE BORDER
SHRUB BORDER
RT GARDEN

BORING MILL

SN A building containing a machine tool for boring out large cylindrical holes in items such as steam engine cylinders, pump barrels, etc.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MILL
ENGINEERING INDUSTRY SITE
NT CANNON BORING MILL

Borough Hall

USE **TOWN HALL**

Borough Library

USE **PUBLIC LIBRARY**

Borough Stone

USE **BOUNDARY STONE**

BORSTAL

SN An institution for the imprisonment and training of 16-21 year olds first established officially in 1908. Replaced by Youth Custody Centres in 1982.

CL CIVIL

BT PRISON

BOSQUET

SN An ornamental grove, thicket or shrubbery pierced by walks.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT SHRUBBERY

RT CABINET

BOTANIC GARDEN

UF Botanic Gardens
Botanical Gardens

SN A garden designed to provide living material for the study of botany and horticulture.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT GARDEN

RT ARBORETUM
CONSERVATORY
PALM HOUSE
PHYSIC GARDEN

Botanic Gardens

USE **BOTANIC GARDEN**

Botanical Gardens

USE **BOTANIC GARDEN**

Botanical House

USE **CONSERVATORY**

Bothie

USE **BOTHY**

BOTHY

UF Bothie
Cabin
Miners Bothy
Miners Hut

SN Small building in which labourers, such as miners and tin workers. They are also associated with gardens where they provide on-site accommodation for gardeners and estate workers.

CL DOMESTIC

BT RESIDENTIAL BUILDING

RT HUT
WORKERS COTTAGE
WORKERS HOSTEL

Botontinus

USE **MOUND**

BOTTLE KILN

UF Bottle Oven

SN A large, "bottle-shaped", oven of brick construction used in the baking or firing of pottery.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT POTTERY KILN
KILN

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT KILN

RT LIME KILN

TILE KILN

UPDRAUGHT KILN

Bottle Oven

USE **BOTTLE KILN**

BOTTLE WORKS

SN A site where the manufacture of glass bottles takes place.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT GLASSMAKING SITE
FACTORY

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT FACTORY

BOTTLING PLANT

SN A plant for bottling manufactured goods, as opposed to a BOTTLE WORKS where bottles were made.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT FOOD PRESERVING SITE

RT BREWERY

DAIRY

DISTILLERY

MINERAL WATER FACTORY

Boulevard

USE **ROAD**

Boulting House

USE **FLOUR MILL**

BOUNDARY

UF Boundary Feature

Estate Boundary

Linear Boundary

Property Boundary

SN The limit to an area as defined on a map or by a marker of some form, eg. BOUNDARY WALL. Use specific type where known.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

NT BOUNDARY BANK

BOUNDARY DITCH

BOUNDARY FENCE

BOUNDARY MARKER

BOUNDARY WALL

COUNTY BOUNDARY

FIELD BOUNDARY

FURLONG BOUNDARY

HUNDRED BOUNDARY

MANORIAL BOUNDARY

PARISH BOUNDARY

RANCH BOUNDARY

TOWNSHIP BOUNDARY

RT DYKE (DEFENCE)
 FENCE
 HA HA
 HEDGE
 LINEAR EARTHWORK
 LINEAR FEATURE
 PARK PALE
 PIT ALIGNMENT
 PLANTATION BANK
 RAILINGS
 REAVE
 WALL
 WOOD BANK

BOUNDARY BANK

SN An earthen bank that indicates the limit of an area or a piece of land.
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 BT BOUNDARY
 RT PLANTATION BANK
 WOOD BANK

BOUNDARY CAIRN

SN A cairn used to indicate the limit of an area or a piece of land.
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 BT BOUNDARY MARKER
 RT CAIRN

BOUNDARY CROSS

SN A sculpted cross, or a cross incised into stone or trees, to mark a parish boundary.
 CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
 BT CROSS
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 BT BOUNDARY MARKER
 RT COUNTY BOUNDARY
 PARISH BOUNDARY

BOUNDARY DITCH

SN A ditch that indicates the limit of an area or a piece of land.
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 BT BOUNDARY
 DITCH

Boundary Feature

USE **BOUNDARY**

BOUNDARY FENCE

SN A fence that indicates the limit of an area or a piece of land.
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 BT FENCE
 BOUNDARY

BOUNDARY MARKER

SN A marker of some form used to indicate the limit of an area or a piece of land.
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 BT BOUNDARY
 NT BOUNDARY CAIRN
 BOUNDARY CROSS
 BOUNDARY MOUND
 BOUNDARY PLATE
 BOUNDARY POST
 BOUNDARY STONE
 DUTY BOUNDARY MARKER

RT MARKER CAIRN
 MARKER POST
 MARKER STONE
 MEERSTONE
 TOLL BOUNDARY MARKER

BOUNDARY MOUND

SN An earthwork used as a boundary marker.
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 BT BOUNDARY MARKER
 MOUND

BOUNDARY PLATE

SN A plate, usually of wood or metal, used to indicate the limit of an area or piece of land.
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 BT BOUNDARY MARKER
 RT COAL DUTY BOUNDARY MARKER

BOUNDARY POST

SN A stone or metal post that indicates the limit of an area or piece of land.
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 BT BOUNDARY MARKER
 RT COAL DUTY BOUNDARY MARKER

BOUNDARY STONE

UF Borough Stone
 County Stone
 Estate Stone
 Hoar Stone
 Hundred Stone
 Markstone
 Sett Stone
 SN A stone that indicates the limit of an area or piece of land.
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 BT BOUNDARY MARKER
 RT COAL DUTY BOUNDARY MARKER
 MEERSTONE
 STONE
 TURBARY STONE

BOUNDARY WALL

UF Dockyard Boundary Wall
 SN Any wall enclosing a building or complex of buildings, eg. prisons, dockyards, factories, etc.
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 BT BOUNDARY
 WALL
 RT PRECINCT WALL
 PRISON

BOUSE TEAM

SN Term for ore store/ore hopper, used particularly in Yorkshire and Derbyshire.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT METAL PROCESSING SITE

Boutique

USE **SHOP**

Bovile

USE **COW HOUSE**

Bow er

USE **HERMITAGE (GARDEN)**

BOWL BARROW

SN A round barrow featuring a mound surrounded by a ditch, with no intervening berm. The ditch may be accompanied by an external bank.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT ROUND BARROW

BOWL FURNACE

SN A small, open air bowl-shaped furnace, in which the flames are fanned by bellows. Used for both ferrous and non-ferrous smelting.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL PRODUCTION FURNACE

BOWLING ALLEY

SN An indoor alley for playing bowls or skittles.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT SPORTS BUILDING

BOWLING CLUB

SN A site, usually consisting of a bowling green and pavilion, frequented by lawn bowlers.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT BALL SPORTS SITE
RT BOWLING GREEN
BOWLING GREEN PAVILION

BOWLING GREEN

UF Bowls Lawn
SN A closely mown piece of ground used for the game of lawn bowling.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT BALL SPORTS SITE
RT BOWLING CLUB
BOWLING GREEN PAVILION
CROQUET LAWN

BOWLING GREEN PAVILION

UF Bowling House
Bowls House
Bowls Pavilion
SN A building, often located in a park, where players can change and store equipment and from where spectators can watch the game.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT SPORTS PAVILION
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT SPORTS PAVILION
RT BOWLING CLUB
BOWLING GREEN
CROQUET SHED

Bowling House

USE **BOWLING GREEN PAVILION**

Bowls House

USE **BOWLING GREEN PAVILION**

Bowls Lawn

USE **BOWLING GREEN**

Bowls Pavilion

USE **BOWLING GREEN PAVILION**

Bowrie

USE **HERMITAGE (GARDEN)**

Bowstring Arch Truss

USE **TRUSS BRIDGE**

BOX FRAME HOUSE

SN A timber framed house comprising horizontal and vertical timbers, forming the walls of the building and directly supporting the roof.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT TIMBER FRAMED HOUSE
CL DOMESTIC
BT TIMBER FRAMED HOUSE

Box Girder

USE **GIRDER BRIDGE**

BOXING ARENA

SN An area, often including a platform, used for boxing competitions.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT SPORTS BUILDING
RT BOXING CLUB

BOXING CLUB

SN A venue, with a boxing ring and associated facilities, which is used to train for and undertake amateur or professional boxing.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT SPORTS BUILDING
RT BOXING ARENA

Boys Club

USE **YOUTH CLUB**

Boys Home

USE **CHILDRENS HOME
ORPHANAGE**

SN Use appropriate term.

Boys Refuge

USE **ORPHANAGE**

BRAKE HOUSE

SN A building housing the brakes for an incline railway or tramway.
CL TRANSPORT
RT INCLINE KEEPERS COTTAGE
INCLINE WINDING ENGINE
INCLINED PLANE
TRAMWAY

Brandy Hole

USE **SMUGGLERS CACHE**

Brasiatorio

USE **BREWHOUSE**

BRASS FOUNDRY

SN A workshop or factory where brass articles are made by casting molten material into a mould.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT BRASS WORKS
FOUNDRY

Brass Mill

USE **BRASS WORKS**

Brass Plaque

USE **PLAQUE**

BRASS WORKS

UF Brass Mill
SN A brass manufacturing complex incorporating battery mill furnaces, hammers, etc.

CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT METAL SMELTING SITE
 METAL WORKS
 METAL PRODUCT SITE
 NT BRASS FOUNDRY
 RT BATTERY MILL
 BRITANNIA METAL WORKS
 PIN MILL
 ROLLING MILL
 SLITTING MILL
 TUBE MILL
 WIRE MILL

Brasserie

USE **RESTAURANT**

Brassinium

USE **BREWHOUSE**

Bread Stone

USE **PLAQUE**

SN Stone tablet recording the price of bread per gallon.

BREAKING DOWN HOUSE

SN A building within a gunpowder works complex, where the mill cake (pulverised and incorporated ingredients of gunpowder) was broken down. It was crushed or broken down by passing it between pairs of revolving gunmetal rollers in a breaking-down machine.

CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT GUNPOWDER WORKS
 RT DUSTING HOUSE

BREAKWATER

UF Harbour Wall
 SN A structure which protects a beach or harbour by breaking the force of the waves.
 CL MARITIME
 BT SEA DEFENCES
 NT FLOATING BREAKWATER
 RT CAUSEWAY
 HARBOUR
 PROMENADE

BREASTSHOT WHEEL

SN A waterwheel in which the incoming water is directed onto the periphery below the top of the wheel.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT WATER WHEEL
 NT HIGH BREASTSHOT WHEEL
 LOW BREASTSHOT WHEEL
 MID BREASTSHOT WHEEL

BREASTWORK

SN A temporary fieldwork, usually a few feet in height, constructed for defence against enemy forces.
 CL DEFENCE
 BT FIELDWORK
 RT TRENCH

BRENNAN TORPEDO STATION

SN A land based installation armed with wire-guided and powered "Brennan torpedoes" which were in operation between 1890 and 1906. These torpedoes were invented by Louis Philip Brennan.

The stations were used to defend the coast from enemy shipping.

CL DEFENCE
 BT TORPEDO STATION
 CL MARITIME
 BT TORPEDO STATION

BRETHREN MEETING HOUSE

UF Christian Brethren Meeting House
 Plymouth Brethren Meeting House
 SN A place of meeting and worship for Brethren, a fundamentalist puritan sect founded in Ireland in the late 1820s and established in England in Plymouth in the 1830s.
 CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
 BT NONCONFORMIST MEETING HOUSE
 NT EXCLUSIVE BRETHREN MEETING HOUSE
 OPEN BRETHREN MEETING HOUSE

Brew House

USE **BREWHOUSE**

Brew House Garden

USE **HOP GARDEN**

Brewers House

USE **MANAGERS HOUSE**

BREWERY

UF Brewery Stable
 SN A commercial building, or buildings, used for the production of beer and other alcoholic drinks. Size may range from a single room such as a microbrewery in a public house to a complex of buildings including production line machinery for bottling.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT BREWING AND MALTING SITE
 NT HERBAL BREWERY
 LAGER BREWERY
 MICROBREWERY
 VINEGAR BREWERY
 RT BOTTLING PLANT
 BREWHOUSE
 FININGS WORKS
 STABLE

Brewery Office

USE **OFFICE**

Brewery Stable

USE **BREWERY
 STABLE**

SN Use both terms.

Brewery Vat Hall

USE **VAT HALL**

BREWHOUSE

UF Brasiatorio
 Brassinium
 Brew House
 Gylynge House
 Yelling House
 Yielding House
 SN An outbuilding containing brewing equipment, as opposed to a large commercial BREWERY. Often found in conjunction with public houses, country houses etc.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
 BT FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE
 RT ALE STORE
 BACK HOUSE
 BAKEHOUSE
 BREWERY
 COOPERAGE
 COUNTRY HOUSE
 MALTINGS
 STILLING HOUSE

Brew house Garden

USE **HOP GARDEN**

BREWING AND MALTING SITE

SN Buildings and structures associated with the process of brewing and malting.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT FOOD AND DRINK INDUSTRY SITE
 NT ALE STORE
 BREWERY
 COOLING ROOM
 COOPERAGE
 COPPER ROOM
 FERMENTING BLOCK
 HOP KILN
 HOP STORE
 MALT HOUSE
 MALT KILN
 MALTINGS
 MASH HOUSE
 OASTHOUSE
 RACKING ROOM
 UNION ROOM
 VAT HALL

BRICK AND TILEMAKING SITE

SN Sites and structures associated with the manufacture of bricks and tiles. Includes sites associated with earth extraction and preparation.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT MINERAL PRODUCT SITE
 NT BLUNGING PIT
 BRICK DRYING SHED
 BRICK KILN
 BRICKFIELD
 BRICKWORKS
 BRICKYARD
 CLAMP
 CLAY MILL
 CLAY PIT
 CLAY PUDDLING PIT
 FIRE CLAY WORKS
 MOULDING HOUSE
 PUG MILL
 TILE WORKS
 TILEMAKING WORKSHOP

BRICK DRYING SHED

SN A building in which newly made bricks are laid out to dry.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT BRICK AND TILEMAKING SITE
 RT SHED

BRICK KILN

SN A kiln or furnace for the firing of bricks.
 CL INDUSTRIAL

BT KILN
 BRICK AND TILEMAKING SITE
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 BT KILN
 NT CIRCULAR KILN
 HOFFMANN KILN
 RT CLAMP KILN

Brick Pit

USE **BRICKEARTH PIT**

BRICKEARTH PIT

UF Brick Pit
 Brickearth Quarry
 SN A pit used for the excavation of clay suitable for making bricks.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT CLAY PIT

Brickearth Quarry

USE **BRICKEARTH PIT**

BRICKFIELD

SN A site where clay is both extracted and fired to produce bricks.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT BRICK AND TILEMAKING SITE

Brickworkers Cottage

USE **WORKERS COTTAGE**

BRICKWORKS

SN An industrial manufacturing complex producing bricks.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT WORKS
 BRICK AND TILEMAKING SITE
 RT CLAY DRAINAGE PIPE WORKS
 TERRACOTTA WORKS

BRICKYARD

UF Dummy Yard
 SN Small scale enterprise producing bricks but not at the same site as the extraction of clay.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT BRICK AND TILEMAKING SITE

Bridewell

USE **HOUSE OF CORRECTION**

BRIDGE

UF Abbey Bridge
 Brigg
 Monastery Bridge
 Multi Span Bridge
 Single Span Bridge
 SN A structure of wood, stone, iron, brick or concrete, etc, with one or more intervals under it to span a river or other space. Use specific type where known.
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 CL TRANSPORT
 NT ACCOMMODATION BRIDGE
 ARCH BRIDGE
 BASCULE BRIDGE
 BEAM BRIDGE
 CABLE STAYED BRIDGE
 CANAL BRIDGE
 CAUSEWAY BRIDGE

FOOTBRIDGE
 FORTIFIED BRIDGE
 GIRDER BRIDGE
 HALF THROUGH BRIDGE
 INHABITED BRIDGE
 MOVABLE BRIDGE
 MULTI LEVEL BRIDGE
 ORNAMENTAL BRIDGE
 OVERBRIDGE
 PACKHORSE BRIDGE
 PIPELINE BRIDGE
 PREFABRICATED BRIDGE
 RAILWAY BRIDGE
 ROAD BRIDGE
 ROVING BRIDGE
 SLAB BRIDGE
 SUSPENSION BRIDGE
 TEMPORARY BRIDGE
 THROUGH BRIDGE
 TOLL BRIDGE
 TOWING PATH BRIDGE
 TRAMWAY BRIDGE
 TRUSS BRIDGE
 UNDERBRIDGE
 RT APPROACH ROAD
 AQUEDUCT
 BRIDGE CHAPEL
 BRIDGE KEEPERS COTTAGE
 CAUSEWAY
 FLYOVER
 MINED BRIDGE
 SURVEY TOWER
 VIADUCT

Bridge Approach Road

USE **APPROACH ROAD**

BRIDGE CHAPEL

UF Chantry Chapel Bridge
 SN A place of worship situated at the end of, or built onto, the structure of a bridge. Often associated with bridge maintenance through the collection of donations, they may be endowed as a chantry for the celebration of Masses for the soul of the founder.
 CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
 BT CHAPEL
 RT BRIDGE

Bridge House

USE **BRIDGE KEEPERS COTTAGE**

BRIDGE KEEPERS COTTAGE

UF Bridge House
 Bridgemans Cottage
 Weighbridge House
 SN The residence of a bridge keeper.
 CL DOMESTIC
 BT TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 BT TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE
 RT AQUEDUCT
 BRIDGE
 CANAL
 CANAL GATEHOUSE
 WEIGHBRIDGE
 WHARFINGERS COTTAGE

Bridgemans Cottage

USE **BRIDGE KEEPERS COTTAGE**

Bridgettine Abbey

USE **ABBEY**
BRIDGETTINE DOUBLE HOUSE

SN Use both terms.

BRIDGETTINE DOUBLE HOUSE

UF Bridgettine Abbey
 SN An abbey of the Bridgettine double order of nuns and religious men.
 CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
 BT DOUBLE HOUSE

BRIDGETTINE GRANGE

SN An outlying farm or estate belonging to the Bridgettine order.
 CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
 BT GRANGE
 CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
 BT GRANGE
 RT GRANGE BARN

BRIDGETTINE NUNNERY

SN An abbey founded in 1415 for nuns of the Bridgettine order.
 CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
 BT NUNNERY

BRIDLEWAY

SN A path, barred to vehicles, reserved for riding horses.
 CL TRANSPORT
 BT TRACKWAY
 RT RIDE

Brigg

USE **BRIDGE**

Brine Baths

USE **SALT BATHS**

BRINE CISTERN

SN A structure for the storage of brine prior to processing, by evaporation, to extract salt.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT SALT PRODUCTION SITE

BRINE KILN

SN A kiln used for extracting salt through the evaporation of salt water.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT KILN
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 BT KILN
 RT BRINE PIT

BRINE PIT

SN A pit dug for the extraction of brine.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE
 RT BRINE KILN
 EXTRACTIVE PIT
 PIT

BRINE PUMP

SN A pump used for moving brine (salt water).
 CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

BT PUMP

BRINE SHAFT

SN A shaft cut to facilitate the extraction of salt from halite deposits by pumping water into the deposit and pumping out brine from which the salt is later extracted.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE

RT SALT WORKS

BRITANNIA METAL WORKS

SN An alloy of tin, antimony and copper used as a replacement for pewter.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT METAL WORKS

METAL PRODUCT SITE

RT BRASS WORKS

CUTLERY WORKS

CUTLERY WORKSHOP

PLATING WORKS

British And Foreign School

USE **BRITISH AND FOREIGN SOCIETY SCHOOL**

BRITISH AND FOREIGN SOCIETY SCHOOL

UF British And Foreign School
British School

SN A school founded by the British and Foreign Society to provide non-denominational education. Usually built and supported by voluntary contributions.

CL EDUCATION

BT VOLUNTARY SCHOOL

BRITISH CONCRETE FEDERATION HUT

UF Bcf Hut

SN A hut consisting of a frame of reinforced concrete posts into which panels could be slotted. Designed by the British Concrete Federation (BCF) during WWII.

CL DEFENCE

BT MILITARY BUILDING

NT BCF FLAT ROOF HUT

BCF LIGHT HUT

British Legion Club

USE **SERVICES CLUB**

BRITISH LEGION HALL

SN A place where members of the British Legion meet.

CL RECREATIONAL

BT MEETING HALL

RT SERVICES CLUB

BRITISH RESTAURANT

SN A non-profit making restaurant administered by a Local Food Committee which provided customers with good quality and wholesome food which could be purchased without ration coupons.

CL COMMERCIAL

BT RESTAURANT

CL RECREATIONAL

BT RESTAURANT

British School

USE **BRITISH AND FOREIGN SOCIETY SCHOOL**

BROAD RIDGE AND FURROW

SN Long parallel soil ridges in excess of 5 metres across separated by furrows, formed by using a heavy plough capable of turning the soil.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT RIDGE AND FURROW

BROADCASTING RADIO STATION

SN A building used for broadcasting radio programmes for public entertainment. Often includes recording studios, transmitters and offices. Use RADIO STATION for non-broadcasting uses eg. Military.

CL COMMUNICATIONS

BT TELECOMMUNICATION BUILDING

RT BROADCASTING TRANSMITTER

RADIO BROADCASTING STUDIO

RADIO STUDIO

BROADCASTING TRANSMITTER

UF Radio Beacon

Radio Mast

Radio Transmitter

Television Mast

Television Repeater Station

SN A structure, building or site housing equipment for transmitting radio or television signals.

CL COMMUNICATIONS

BT TRANSMITTER SITE

RT BROADCASTING RADIO STATION

BROCH

SN An Iron Age round defended house, found mainly in the north and west of Scotland. Brochs have a tapering profile and thick, usually hollow dry stone walls which contain galleries, cells and a stairway, with guard cells at the entrance.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

CL DOMESTIC

RT DUN

SOUTERRAIN

BRONZE FOUNDRY

SN A workshop or factory where bronze articles are made by casting molten metal into moulds.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT METAL PRODUCT SITE

FOUNDRY

RT BRONZE WORKING SITE

Bronze Plaque

USE **PLAQUE**

BRONZE WORKING SITE

SN Use only where evidence is specific, ie. copper/tin alloy. For working of copper based alloys of unknown composition use COPPER WORKING SITE.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT METAL SMELTING SITE

METAL PRODUCT SITE

RT BRONZE FOUNDRY

BROTHEL

SN An establishment in which prostitution is practiced.

CL COMMERCIAL

Brotherhood House

USE **GUILDHALL**

BRUNTON CALCINER

SN A calciner used in arsenic production from the 1820s to the 1950s featuring a distinctive, slowly rotating hearth.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT ARSENIC CALCINER

BRUSH FACTORY

SN A factory where brushes are manufactured. Use for all types of brush.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT WOOD PRODUCT SITE
FACTORY

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT FACTORY

BRUSHMAKERS WORKSHOP

SN A workshop where wooden brushes are manufactured on a small scale.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT WOOD PRODUCT SITE
WOOD WORKERS WORKSHOP

Brushwood Trackway

USE **TRACKWAY**

Buchanite Meeting House

USE **NONCONFORMIST MEETING HOUSE**

SN A place of worship and dwelling for members of the Buchanites, a sect that originated from Irvine, North Ayrshire, in the late 18th century.

Buckstall

USE **DEER POUND**

BUDDHIST MONASTERY

SN A place of worship and residence for followers of Buddha.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT MONASTERY

RT DHARMA HALL

BUDDHIST TEMPLE

SN A place of worship for the followers of Buddha.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT TEMPLE

RT DHARMA HALL

BUDDLE

UF Buddle Pit

SN A stone-lined pit or tank, sometimes circular, for concentrating ores by sedimentation.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT METAL PROCESSING SITE

RT BUDDLE HOUSE

CRUSHING MILL

LEAD MINE

ORE WASHING PLANT

SETTLING PIT

STAMPS

WASHING FLOOR

BUDDLE HOUSE

SN Building or structure housing a buddle.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT METAL PROCESSING SITE

RT BUDDLE

CRASHING MILL

CRUSHING MILL

SETTLING PIT

STAMPS

Buddle Pit

USE **BUDDLE**

BUFFER DEPOT

SN A strategic food store, directly operated by, or on behalf of, the government. The stores were used to store a variety of foodstuffs. They were in operation from the end of the Second World War until the early 1990's.

CL DEFENCE

BT CIVIL DEFENCE SITE

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT FOOD AND DRINK INDUSTRY SITE

BUFFET

SN A small eating and drinking establishment or refreshment bar.

CL RECREATIONAL

BT EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT

CL COMMERCIAL

BT EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT

NT RAILWAY BUFFET

RT CANTEEN

BUILDERS MERCHANTS

SN The premises of a builders merchant where building materials such as stone, cement, bricks, tiles and timber could be bought.

CL COMMERCIAL

BUILDERS YARD

UF Steeplejacks Yard

SN An area where builders keep building materials such as brick, stone, planks and cement.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT CRAFT INDUSTRY SITE

RT TIMBER YARD

BUILDING

UF Foundation

SN A structure with a roof to provide shelter from the weather for occupants or contents. Use specific type where known.

CL UNASSIGNED

NT BUILDING COMPONENT

GATEHOUSE

GATEMANS HUT

HEATING PLANT

OFFICE

OUTBUILDING

PORTABLE BUILDING

PORTERS LODGE

SHED

STOREHOUSE

TOWER

TOWER BLOCK

TREASURY

RT STRUCTURE

BUILDING COMPONENT

SN A structure which can be an area within a building, a separate building within a complex or a

detached architectural component of a building

CL UNASSIGNED
 BT BUILDING
 NT BASEMENT
 CANTEEN
 CELLAR
 COLONNADE
 COLUMN
 CONTROL ROOM
 EXCHEQUER
 FUEL STORE
 HIDING PLACE
 REFECTORY
 REPOSITORY
 SPIRIT CELLAR
 UNDERCROFT
 VAULT

BUILDING PLATFORM

SN A site where a building once stood as identified by a level area of ground, often compacted or made from man-made materials. Use only where specific function is unknown, otherwise use more specific term.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 BT PLATFORM
 NT BARN PLATFORM
 HOUSE PLATFORM
 HUT PLATFORM

Building Society Office

USE **COMMERCIAL OFFICE**

BULB STRIP

SN A small narrow rectilinear enclosure with high hedges boundaries for the cultivation and shelter of flowers, particularly Daffodils and Narcissi.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
 BT LAND USE SITE
 RT FIELD SYSTEM

BULL PEN

SN An enclosure for the containment of a bull.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
 BT PEN
 RT BULL PIT

BULL PIT

SN An enclosure used for baiting bulls.

CL RECREATIONAL
 BT BAITING PLACE
 RT BULL PEN

Bullock Shed

USE **COW HOUSE**

BULLRING

SN An arena for bull-baiting, not a tethering ring.

CL RECREATIONAL
 BT BAITING PLACE

BULWARK

SN Unspecified defensive structure like a mound of earth, a rampart, an embankment or a wall-like fortification. Also used as an early term for a bastion or blockhouse. Use more specific term where known.

CL DEFENCE

BT FORTIFICATION
 RT BLOCKHOUSE
 GLACIS
 RAMPART
 SCARP

BUNGALOW

SN A one-storey house.
 CL DOMESTIC
 BT HOUSE
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 BT HOUSE
 NT SEMI DETACHED BUNGALOW

BUNKER

SN A structure, often built underground, used for defence and co-ordination of military activity.
 CL DEFENCE
 BT BLOCKHOUSE

Buon Retiro

USE **GARDEN RETREAT**

BUOY

SN A floating, fixed marker used to indicate to a navigator a sea area to approach or avoid.
 CL MARITIME
 BT NAVIGATION AID
 RT BUOY STORE

BUOY STORE

SN A building used to store navigational buoys.
 CL MARITIME
 BT DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION
 RT BUOY

Burgage House

USE **BURGAGE PLOT HOUSE**

BURGAGE PLOT

UF Burgage House
 SN A plot of land longer than it is wide, can include any structures on it. Typical of medieval towns.
 CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
 BT LAND USE SITE

BURGH

SN A civil and administrative area incorporating a town of medieval origin.
 CL CIVIL
 CL DOMESTIC
 BT SETTLEMENT
 RT TOWN

BURH

SN An Anglo-Saxon fortified town or other defended site, not necessarily urban.
 CL CIVIL
 CL DOMESTIC
 BT ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT
 CL DEFENCE
 BT ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT
 RT TOWN

BURIAL

UF Beaker Burial
 Cave Burial
 Cemetery Barrow

Interment

SN An interment of human or animal remains. Use specific type where known. If component use with wider site type. Use FUNERARY SITE for optimum retrieval in searches.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT FUNERARY SITE

NT ANIMAL BURIAL
BED BURIAL
BOG BURIAL
CART BURIAL
CASKET BURIAL
CHARCOAL BURIAL
CREMATION BURIAL
DEVIANT BURIAL
GYPSUM BURIAL
INHUMATION
SHIP BURIAL
TILE BURIAL

RT OSSUARY

BURIAL CAIRN

UF Burial Mound

SN A stony mound containing or concealing deliberately deposited human remains. Use specific type where known.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT FUNERARY SITE

NT CHAMBERED CAIRN
LONG CAIRN
PLATFORM CAIRN
RING CAIRN
ROUND CAIRN
SQUARE CAIRN

RT BARROW
CAIRN
CAIRN CEMETERY

Burial Chamber

USE **CHAMBERED TOMB**

Burial Ground

USE **CEMETERY**

SN Use specific type of cemetery where known.

Burial Mound

USE **BARROW**
BURIAL CAIRN

SN Use both terms.

BURIAL PIT

SN A place where dead bodies are buried together. Often unconsecrated ground.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT FUNERARY SITE

NT ANIMAL BURIAL PIT
CHARNEL PIT
CREMATION PIT
MASS GRAVE
PLAGUE PIT

RT PIT

BURIAL VAULT

SN A built structure, generally below ground, designed for the interment of several burials over a period of time. Usually constructed with a door or sealed entrance to allow reopening for further burials.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT FUNERARY SITE

NT FAMILY VAULT

RT CATA Comb (FUNERARY)
CRYPT
MAUSOLEUM

Burial Yard

USE **CEMETERY**

BURIED LAND SURFACE

SN A former ground surface buried beneath an earthwork or other sequence of deposits. (includes palaeosoils, turf lines)

CL UNASSIGNED

BT ARCHAEOLOGICAL FEATURE

BURIED SOIL HORIZON

SN A surface interpreted as a buried cultivation layer, for example an agriculturally cultivated field.

CL UNASSIGNED

BT ARCHAEOLOGICAL FEATURE

Burning House

USE **CALCINER**

BURNT MOUND

UF Boiling Mound

SN A mound of fire-cracked stones, normally accompanied by a trough or pit which may have been lined with wood, stone or clay. Assumed to be locations where heated stones were used to boil water primarily for cooking purposes.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT MOUND

CL DOMESTIC

RT COOKING PIT
HEARTH

BUS DEPOT

UF Bus Garage
Omnibus Depot
Trolleybus Depot

SN A building, with adjacent open areas, in which buses are maintained, usually having an extensive area free from upright columns or stanchions to permit overnight storage, repair bays, stores and an office.

CL TRANSPORT

BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE

RT BUS STATION

Bus Garage

USE **BUS DEPOT**

BUS SHELTER

SN A structure providing protection against the weather at bus stops.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT STREET FURNITURE

CL TRANSPORT

BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE

RT BUS STATION
TRAM SHELTER

BUS STATION

UF Coach Station
Omnibus Station

SN A building and open area from which buses, usually those working local or regional services, begin or end their journeys.
 CL TRANSPORT
 BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
 RT BUS DEPOT
 BUS SHELTER
 WAITING ROOM

BUSINESS CENTRE

SN A building providing business premises to companies or individuals, sometimes for short periods, in exchange for a membership fee.
 CL COMMERCIAL

BUSINESS PARK

SN An area specially developed to accommodate commercial buildings.
 CL COMMERCIAL
 NT SCIENCE PARK

BUST

SN A piece of sculpture usually representing the head, shoulders and breast of a person.
 CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
 BT SCULPTURE
 RT COLUMN
 HERM
 SPHINX
 STATUE

Bustum

USE **CREMATION PIT**

Butchers Market

USE **MEAT MARKET**

BUTCHERS SHOP

SN A shop where meat is sold. Often includes large cold stores for the refrigeration and storage of carcasses and a butchery where the carcass is cut up prior to sale.
 CL COMMERCIAL
 BT SHOP

BUTCHERY SITE

SN A site used for the butchery of animals.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT ANIMAL PRODUCT SITE
 RT ABATTOIR

Butching House

USE **ABATTOIR**

BUTLER COMBAT HANGAR

SN A multiple role hangar for aircraft and general storage, manufactured in the USA as a kit for on-site assembly during WWII and post-war. It comprises a steel box frame and a canvas covering.
 CL DEFENCE
 BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR
 CL TRANSPORT
 BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR

Butter Cross

USE **MARKET CROSS**

BUTTER FACTORY

SN A group of buildings containing machinery for the production in bulk of butter or related dairy products.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT FOOD PROCESSING PLANT

BUTTER MARKET

SN An indoor or outdoor market where butter was sold.
 CL COMMERCIAL
 BT MARKET

BUTTER WALK

SN An arcade providing shelter for perishable market goods which also provides protection from the elements for the occupants of the adjoining properties.
 CL COMMERCIAL
 RT SHOPPING PARADE

BUTTER WELL

SN A small stone structure, usually at a spring or bog, in which dairy products were kept cool on slate shelves.
 CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BUTTERFLY GARDEN

SN A garden in which a variety of plants are grown to encourage butterflies.
 CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
 BT GARDEN
 RT FLOWER GARDEN

BUTTERY

UF Buttery Well
 Still Room
 SN A room used primarily for storing food and drink.
 CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
 BT FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE

Buttery Well

USE **BUTTERY WELL**

SN Use both terms

BUTTON MILL

SN A factory where buttons are manufactured.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT CLOTHING INDUSTRY SITE

BUTTRESS DAM

SN A dam with a watertight upstream side, which may be flat or curved, supported by a series of buttresses on the downstream side.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT DAM
 CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
 BT DAM
 CL MARITIME
 BT DAM

BUTTS

SN A mound or structure on which an archery, musketry or artillery target is erected. Use specific type where known.
 CL DEFENCE
 BT MILITARY TRAINING SITE
 CL RECREATIONAL
 BT SPORTS SITE

NT ARCHERY BUTTS
RIFLE BUTTS
RT FIRING RANGE

BYPRODUCT RECOVERY OVEN

SN An oven used in the coal industry for the recovery of gas, tar and other by-products of the coking process. Late 19th century-20th century.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT KILN
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FUEL PRODUCTION SITE
KILN
RT OVEN

Byre

USE **COW HOUSE**

Byre House

USE **LONGHOUSE**

CABARET

SN A club often with a dance floor or small stage and featuring entertainment generally of an improvisational, satirical, or topical nature which can be watched by the clientele whilst they drink and dine.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT MUSIC SPEECH AND DANCE VENUE

Cabbies Shelter

USE **CABMENS SHELTER**

Cabin

USE **BOTHY**

CABINET

SN A small garden enclosure within a BOSQUET or surrounded by clipped hedges.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN
RT BOSQUET

CABINETMAKERS

SN A building or workshop where fine furniture, often veneered, is made.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WOOD WORKERS WORKSHOP

Cable

USE **ANTI LANDING CABLE**

Cable Car

USE **CABLEWAY**

CABLE FACTORY

SN A factory manufacturing electrical cables.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING WORKS

CABLE INSULATION FACTORY

SN A factory manufacturing insulation material for electrical cables.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FACTORY
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FACTORY

CABLE REPEATER OFFICE

SN A cross channel telegraph office.
CL COMMUNICATIONS
BT TELEGRAPH OFFICE
RT OFFICE
TELEGRAPH STATION

CABLE STAYED BRIDGE

SN A bridge whose deck is directly supported from pylons by straight cables without vertical suspenders.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT BRIDGE
CL TRANSPORT
BT BRIDGE

CABLEWAY

UF Aerial Tramway
Cable Car
SN An aerial lift in which cabins are suspended from a continuous cable between two towers which hold the winding mechanism. The cable may be supported by towers or pylons.
CL TRANSPORT
BT AERIAL LIFT

Cabmans Shelter

USE **CABMENS SHELTER**

CABMENS SHELTER

UF Cabbies Shelter
Cabmans Shelter
Hansom Cabmans Shelter
Taxi Station
SN A small, often weatherboarded, roadside house in which cab drivers could rest and take refreshments. Late 19th century onwards.
CL TRANSPORT
BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
RT SHELTER

Cadaver Tomb

USE **CHEST TOMB**

CAFE

UF Cafeteria
Delicatessen
Snack Bar
SN A cheap eating and drinking establishment usually serving snacks and non-alcoholic drinks.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT
CL COMMERCIAL
BT EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT
NT INTERNET CAFE
RT CANTEEN

Cafeteria

USE **CAFE**

Cage

USE **PRISON**

Cage Shop

USE **COLLIERY
WORKSHOP**

SN Use both terms.

CAIRN

SN A monument featuring a bank or mound

constructed primarily of stone. Use specific type where known.

- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- NT CAIRN ALIGNMENT
- RT BOUNDARY CAIRN
BURIAL CAIRN
MARKER CAIRN
TRIANGULAR CAIRN

CAIRN ALIGNMENT

- SN Long alignment of cairns lying between two large cairns; first recognized as a site type on Sourton Tor, Dartmoor.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT CAIRN

CAIRN CEMETERY

- SN A group of cairns in close proximity which are predominantly funerary or ritual in nature.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT CEMETERY
- RT BURIAL CAIRN
CAIRNFIELD

CAIRN CIRCLE

- SN A circle of spaced upright boulders emerging from a low, hemispherical, stony mound. The boulders may lean outwards due to pressure from the cairn material.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT ROUND CAIRN

CAIRNFIELD

- SN A group of cairns occurring within close proximity to each other. Use for instances where the majority are clearance cairns. Also index specific types where known.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT CLEARANCE CAIRN
- RT CAIRN CEMETERY
FIELD SYSTEM

CAISSON

- SN Floatable vessel used as a floodgate in docks.
- CL MARITIME
- BT DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION
- RT DOCK
DOCK GATE
PHOENIX CAISSON

Calamine Cavern

- USE **CALAMINE MINE**

CALAMINE MILL

- SN A mill used for the preparation and production of Calamine.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MILL
CRUSHING MILL

CALAMINE MINE

- UF Calamine Cavern
- SN Where secondary product use with major product and MINE, eg. LEAD MINE.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MINE
- RT LEAD MINE
ZINC MINE

Calamine Processor

- USE **CALCINER**

CALCINATION CLAMP

- SN A clamp in which alum shale was burnt in the initial stage of processing.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT DYE AND PIGMENT SITE
- RT ALUM QUARRY
ALUM WORKS

CALCINER

- UF Burning House
Calamine Processor
Calcining Furnace
- SN A kiln for roasting ore.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT KILN
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT KILN
- NT ARSENIC CALCINER
IRON ORE CALCINER
- RT CHIMNEY
CLAMP KILN
METAL INDUSTRY SITE

Calcining Furnace

- USE **CALCINER**

Calcining House

- USE **CALCINING KILN**

CALCINING KILN

- UF Calcining House
- SN A kiln in which the prolonged heating or roasting of materials to drive off water, volatiles and sulphur so that they may be reduced to a powder, was performed.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT KILN
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT KILN
- RT CEMENT WORKS
FLINT KILN
METAL INDUSTRY SITE
POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE

CALCITE MINE

- SN A place where calcite is extracted using both quarrying and deeper mining techniques. Calcite/limestone is used for making glass, paper, photography, statues, building, and animal food.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MINE

Calefactory

- USE **WARMING HOUSE**

CALENDER MILL

- SN Finishing process for cloth, especially linen, running the cloth between heavy rollers.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT TEXTILE FINISHING SITE
TEXTILE MILL
- RT BEETLING MILL
CLOTH DRY HOUSE
DRABNET FACTORY
FLAX MILL

LINEN MILL

CALF HOUSE

SN A building used to house calves.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT ANIMAL SHED

CALICO MILL

UF Calico Works
SN Textile mill producing calico, ie. coarse, unbleached cotton cloth.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT COTTON MILL

CALICO PRINTING WORKS

SN A factory complex consisting of PRINTING SHOPS, COLOUR HOUSES, DYE HOUSES, etc, in which patterns are printed onto calico.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT TEXTILE PRINTING WORKS
TEXTILE MILL
PRINTING WORKS
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT PRINTING WORKS

Calico Works

USE **CALICO MILL**

CALLENDER HAMILTON HANGAR

SN Similar in design to the Callender Hangar but with a reduced height of 17ft. Built to Air Ministry drawing number 17346/40.
CL DEFENCE
BT CALLENDER HANGAR
CL TRANSPORT
BT CALLENDER HANGAR

CALLENDER HANGAR

SN A transportable hangar designed by Callender Cable and Construction to Air Ministry drawing number 6633/37. A steel box-girder framework with corrugated iron cladding and canvas doors it had a clear door height of 25ft.
CL TRANSPORT
BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TRANSPORTABLE)
CL DEFENCE
BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TRANSPORTABLE)
NT CALLENDER HAMILTON HANGAR

Caltrop

USE **ANTI TANK CALTROP**

CALVARY

SN A representation of the crucifixion of Christ or related scenes as a sculpture in a churchyard, etc.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

CALVINISTIC METHODIST CHAPEL

SN A place of worship for Calvinistic Methodists, Welsh Methodists who split from the established church in 1811.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT METHODIST CHAPEL

CAMBER

SN Traditionally a dock where cambering, the bending of beams for shipbuilding, took place. Now used for a small dock.

CL TRANSPORT
BT DOCK
CL MARITIME
BT DOCK
RT MAST POND

CAMEL HOUSE

SN A house used to accommodate camels, often found at a zoo or wildlife park.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT ANIMAL HOUSE

CAMELLIA HOUSE

SN A 19th century glasshouse built specifically for the fostering of camellias.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GLASSHOUSE
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT GLASSHOUSE

CAMERA

SN A subsidiary form of preceptory provided with a chapel. Use specific type where known.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT RELIGIOUS HOUSE
NT HOSPITALLERS CAMERA
TEMPLARS CAMERA
RT CELL
GRANGE
MANOR
MONASTERY
NUNNERY
PRECEPTORY
SISTERS OF ST JOHN NUNNERY

CAMERA OBSCURA

SN A building or room in which images of outside objects are projected on to a screen from a long-focus lens using natural light.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT ART AND EDUCATION VENUE
RT OBSERVATORY

CAMOMILE LAWN

SN A lawn planted with camomile plants which when walked upon release a fragrant smell.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT LAWN
RT CAMOMILE SEAT

CAMOMILE SEAT

SN A garden seat covered in clipped, camomile plants which release a fragrant smell when sat upon.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN SEAT
RT CAMOMILE LAWN

Campanile

USE **BELL TOWER**

CAMPSITE

SN An area of land used for camping. Often includes facilities for washing, catering and entertainment.
CL RECREATIONAL

CAMPUS

UF Hospital Campus
University Campus

- SN The grounds of an institution for higher education eg. a university, including the educational buildings, entertainment and sports facilities and student's halls of residence.
- CL EDUCATION

CANABAE LEGIONIS

- SN A civilian settlement outside a Roman fort.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT TOWN
- CL CIVIL
- BT TOWN

CANADIAN FORESTRY CORPS CAMP

- SN A camp providing accommodation for members of the Canadian Forestry Corps along with facilities such as saw mills for the sawing and squaring of timber to create pit props, shoring, crates etc for the war effort.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT MILITARY CAMP

CANADIAN PIPE MINE

- UF Mcnaughton Tube
- SN A steel pipe driven into the ground at a shallow, oblique angle and packed with explosives. They were intended to be detonated on the approach of a hostile armoured vehicle or tank in order to create an obstacle directly in its path.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT DEMOLITION CHARGE SITE

CANAL

- UF Canal Bank
- Canal Cutting
- Canal Dry Dock
- Canal Embankment
- Canal Toll House
- Canal Tollhouse
- SN An artificial navigable waterway used for the transportation of goods. Nowadays also used for recreational purposes.
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT WATERCOURSE
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT CANAL TRANSPORT SITE
- NT MILITARY CANAL
- SHIP CANAL
- RT AQUEDUCT
- BOAT LIFT
- BRIDGE KEEPERS COTTAGE
- CANAL JUNCTION
- CANAL LOCK
- CANAL PORT
- HORSE PATH
- HORSE RECOVERY STEP
- INCLINE KEEPERS COTTAGE
- INCLINE WINDING ENGINE
- INCLINED PLANE
- JUNCTION LOCK
- LENGTHMANS COTTAGE
- LOCK
- LOCK KEEPERS COTTAGE
- ORNAMENTAL CANAL
- POUND LOCK
- RIVER NAVIGATION
- SIGNAL POST
- STAIRCASE LOCK

- TOW PATH
- TOWPATH TUNNEL
- VIA DUCT
- WATER CHANNEL
- WEIR
- WHARFINGERS COTTAGE

- Canal Aqueduct
- USE **AQUEDUCT**

- Canal Aqueduct
- USE **AQUEDUCT**

- Canal Bank
- USE **CANAL**

CANAL BASIN

- SN An open area of water, usually artificial and enclosed by dock gates or locks, lined with wharves and warehouses, where barges, narrow boats and other canal vessels can load and unload goods and supplies.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT CANAL TRANSPORT SITE

CANAL BOAT YARD

- SN A place where canal boats are built and maintained.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT CANAL TRANSPORT SITE

CANAL BRIDGE

- UF Tailbridge
- SN A bridge over a canal.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT BRIDGE
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT CANAL TRANSPORT SITE
- BRIDGE
- RT AQUEDUCT
- ROVING BRIDGE
- TOWING PATH BRIDGE

- Canal Company Office
- USE **CANAL OFFICE**

- Canal Cutting
- USE **CANAL**

- Canal Depository
- USE **CANAL WAREHOUSE**

CANAL DOCK

- SN An artificial area of open water, situated on a canal, enclosed by masonry and fitted with dock gates in which ships can be repaired, loaded/unloaded or berthed.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT DOCK
- CL MARITIME
- BT DOCK
- NT GAUGING STATION

CANAL DOCKYARD

- SN An enclosure containing a dock, boat yard, warehouse, etc, in which canal vessels are built and repaired, and all sorts of stores and merchandise for transportation brought together.
- CL TRANSPORT

- BT CANAL TRANSPORT SITE
 RT DOCKYARD
 LENGTHMANS COTTAGE
 STAITHE
 WHARFINGERS COTTAGE
- Canal Dry Dock
 USE **CANAL DRY DOCK**
 SN Use both terms.
- Canal Embankment
 USE **CANAL**
- CANAL FEEDER**
 SN A channel w hich feeds w ater from a reservoir into a canal w hen the w ater level gets low .
 CL TRANSPORT
 BT CANAL TRANSPORT SITE
 RT LEAT
- CANAL GATEHOUSE**
 SN A gatehouse bridging a canal.
 CL TRANSPORT
 BT CANAL TRANSPORT SITE
 RT BRIDGE KEEPERS COTTAGE
 GATEHOUSE
 GAUGE HOUSE
 INCLINE KEEPERS COTTAGE
 LENGTHMANS COTTAGE
 WHARFINGERS COTTAGE
- Canal Incline
 USE **CANAL INCLINED PLANE**
- CANAL INCLINED PLANE**
 UF Canal Incline
 SN A prepared slope w ith rails on w hich boats can be transferred from one canal to another at a higher or low er level. The boats can either be floated in a caisson or carried in a cradle or sling.
 CL TRANSPORT
 BT CANAL TRANSPORT SITE
 INCLINED PLANE
- CANAL JUNCTION**
 SN A place w here tw o artificial w aterw ays meet each other.
 CL TRANSPORT
 BT CANAL TRANSPORT SITE
 RT CANAL
- Canal Keepers House
 USE **CANAL WORKERS COTTAGE**
- CANAL LIFT**
 SN A massive structure designed to transfer canal boats betw een different canal or river navigations, eg. Anderton boat lift.
 CL TRANSPORT
 BT LIFT
 CANAL TRANSPORT SITE
 RT INCLINE KEEPERS COTTAGE
 INCLINE WINDING ENGINE
 INCLINED PLANE
- CANAL LOCK**
 SN A rectangular chamber of brick or stone w ith heavy w ooden gates at either end equipped w ith sluices to let w ater in and out, thereby enabling a canal boat to be low ered or raised to a different level.
 CL MARITIME
 BT LOCK
 CL TRANSPORT
 BT CANAL TRANSPORT SITE
 LOCK
 RT CANAL
 RIVER LOCK
- Canal Lock Keepers Cottage
 USE **LOCK KEEPERS COTTAGE**
- CANAL MILEPOST**
 SN A post set up alongside a canal to mark the miles to and from a place.
 CL TRANSPORT
 BT MILEPOST
 CANAL TRANSPORT SITE
 CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
 BT MILEPOST
- CANAL OFFICE**
 UF Canal Company Office
 SN A building or room, w here business and/or administrative activities to do w ith the canals w as conducted.
 CL TRANSPORT
 BT CANAL TRANSPORT SITE
 RT LENGTHMANS COTTAGE
 OFFICE
 WHARFINGERS COTTAGE
- CANAL PORT**
 SN An inland settlement such as Runcorn, Ellesmere Port or Stourport, that combines docks and terminal facilities at the interface betw een land and canal transportation systems.
 CL MARITIME
 BT PORT
 RT CANAL
- CANAL RESERVOIR**
 SN A supply of w ater used to keep canals that w ere vulnerable to w ater shortage topped up.
 CL TRANSPORT
 BT CANAL TRANSPORT SITE
 CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
 BT RESERVOIR
- CANAL SLUICE**
 SN A channel for taking a rapidly flow ing stream of w ater aw ay from a canal lock, or aw ay from the canal itself.
 CL TRANSPORT
 BT CANAL TRANSPORT SITE
 RT LOCK
- Canal Toll House
 USE **CANAL TOLL HOUSE**
 SN Use both terms.
- Canal Tollhouse
 USE **CANAL TOLL HOUSE**
 SN Use both terms.

CANAL TRANSPORT SITE

- SN Buildings and structures associated with canal transport.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT WATER TRANSPORT SITE
- NT ACCOMMODATION BRIDGE
CANAL
CANAL BASIN
CANAL BOAT YARD
CANAL BRIDGE
CANAL DOCKYARD
CANAL FEEDER
CANAL GATEHOUSE
CANAL INCLINED PLANE
CANAL JUNCTION
CANAL LIFT
CANAL LOCK
CANAL MILEPOST
CANAL OFFICE
CANAL RESERVOIR
CANAL SLUICE
CANAL TUNNEL
CANAL WHARF
HORSE PATH
HORSE TUNNEL
LOCK FLIGHT
ROVING BRIDGE
STOP GATE
WINDING HOLE
- RT CANAL WORKERS COTTAGE

CANAL TUNNEL

- SN A tunnel with a canal running through it.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT CANAL TRANSPORT SITE
TRANSPORT TUNNEL
- NT TOWPATH TUNNEL
- RT CANAL TUNNEL PORTAL
TUNNEL

CANAL TUNNEL PORTAL

- SN An often stately and ornate entrance to a canal tunnel.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT TUNNEL PORTAL
- RT CANAL TUNNEL
PORTAL

Canal Viaduct

- USE **AQUEDUCT**

CANAL WAREHOUSE

- UF Canal Depository
- SN A large building, situated by or near a canal, used for the temporary storage of goods or merchandise awaiting transportation to or from the canal.
- CL COMMERCIAL
- BT TRANSPORT WAREHOUSE
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT TRANSPORT WAREHOUSE

CANAL WHARF

- SN A large wooden structure built alongside the edge of a canal where narrow boats may lie for the loading and unloading of goods.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT CANAL TRANSPORT SITE

- WHARF
- CL MARITIME
- BT WHARF
- RT MOORING BOLLARD
STAITHE

CANAL WORKERS COTTAGE

- UF Canal Keepers House
- SN The residence of a canal worker.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE
- RT CANAL TRANSPORT SITE

CANCER HOSPITAL

- SN A hospital for the medical and surgical treatment of patients with cancer or related illnesses.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- BT SPECIALIST HOSPITAL

CANDLE FACTORY

- UF Candle Works
- SN A building or buildings used for the manufacture of candles.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FACTORY
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT FACTORY

Candle Works

- USE **CANDLE FACTORY**

Cannery

- USE **CANNING FACTORY**

CANNING FACTORY

- UF Cannery
- SN A factory where preserved food is canned.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FOOD PROCESSING PLANT
FOOD PRESERVING SITE
- RT COOPERAGE

CANNON

- SN A large mounted gun, now disused and placed in a prominent position as a piece of street furniture or as a "feature".
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT STREET FURNITURE

CANNON BOLLARD

- SN A bollard made from, or in the form of, a cannon barrel.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT STREET FURNITURE

CANNON BORING MILL

- SN A building used for drilling out the bores of cannon and other military pieces.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT ARMAMENT MANUFACTURING SITE
BORING MILL
- RT ARSENAL
CANNON FOUNDRY
FOUNDRY
GUN TESTING SHOP
IRON WORKS

CANNON FOUNDRY

- UF Gun Foundry
- SN A workshop or factory where the barrels of cannon are cast.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT ARMAMENT MANUFACTURING SITE
FOUNDRY
- RT CANNON BORING MILL

Canonical House

USE **CLERGY HOUSE**

Canonry

USE **CLERGY HOUSE**

Canons House

USE **CLERGY HOUSE**

Canons Summer House

USE **CLERGY HOUSE**

CANOPIED TOMB

- UF Dresser Tomb
Tester Tomb
- SN A tomb with a raised canopy over it.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT TOMB

CANTEEN

- UF Factory Canteen
Hospital Canteen
Miners Canteen
School Canteen
Works Canteen
- SN A self-service dining room, especially for workers/employees; also in institutions, such as schools, hospitals, etc.
- CL UNASSIGNED
- BT BUILDING COMPONENT
- RT BUFFET
CAFE
FACTORY
HOSPITAL
OFFICE
REFECTORY
RESTAURANT
SCHOOL

CANTILEVER BRIDGE

- UF Cantilever Span Bridge
Split Bridge
- SN A specialized form of truss bridge that extends or cantilevers from both sides of the pier, the inner 'arms' usually supporting a central span.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT TRUSS BRIDGE
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT TRUSS BRIDGE

CANTILEVER CRANE

- UF Hammerhead Crane
- SN A crane consisting of a lattice girder carried on a lattice tower forming a T-shaped structure. A hoist is carried along the girder by a 'crab', enabling the crane to perform a variety of tasks eg loading/unloading of ships.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT CRANE

CL TRANSPORT

BT CRANE

Cantilever Span Bridge

USE **CANTILEVER BRIDGE**

CANVAS WORKS

- SN A site where canvas, coarse, unbleached cloth, made from hemp or flax, was manufactured.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT FACTORY
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FACTORY
TEXTILE MILL
- RT FLOORCLOTH FACTORY
SAILMAKING WORKS

CAPONIER

- UF Caponiere
Kaponier
- SN A covered passageway projecting into or across a ditch of a fortified place to provide flanking fire to the ditch in which it stands or for the purpose of sheltering communication with outworks.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT FORTIFICATION

Caponiere

USE **CAPONIER**

CAPSTAN

- UF Cathead
- SN An apparatus around which cables or hawsers are wound for hoisting anchors, lifting weights, etc.
- CL MARITIME
- BT DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MINE LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE
- RT CAPSTAN HOUSE

CAPSTAN HOUSE

- SN A small building housing a mechanism used for winding a cable.
- CL MARITIME
- BT DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION
- CL TRANSPORT
- RT CAPSTAN

CAR FACTORY

- UF Motor Works
- SN A factory where cars are manufactured.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT VEHICLE FACTORY
MOTOR VEHICLE ENGINEERING SITE
- RT FOUNDRY
SHEET METAL WORKS

CAR PARK

- UF Vehicle Park
- SN A place where cars and other road vehicles may be parked and left.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
- NT MULTI STOREY CAR PARK
ROOF TOP CAR PARK
UNDERGROUND CAR PARK

Car Port

USE **GARAGE**

CAR RAMP

- SN An inclined concrete ramp on which cars can move from one level to another.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT RAMP
- RT MULTI STOREY CAR PARK ROAD

Car Show room

USE **MOTOR VEHICLE SHOWROOM**

Car Testing Track

USE **MOTOR VEHICLE TESTING TRACK**

CAR WASH

- UF Vehicle Washdown Station
- SN A facility where the exterior of a motor vehicle can be cleaned.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE

CARAVAN FACTORY

- SN A factory manufacturing caravans.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FACTORY
MOTOR VEHICLE ENGINEERING SITE
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT FACTORY

CARAVAN PARK

- SN A camping place set aside for the use of caravans.
- CL RECREATIONAL

CARBONISING SHED

- UF Carbonizing Shed
- SN Component part of a mungo and shoddy mill, where non-wool fibres from shredded material are destroyed by either soaking rags in an acid solution or rotating them in drums in a hot acidic gas followed by heat. The result is an all-wool product.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MUNGO MILL
SHODDY MILL

Carbonizing Shed

USE **CARBONISING SHED**

CARDBOARD BOX FACTORY

- SN A factory where packaging products, such as cardboard boxes, are produced.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT PAPER INDUSTRY SITE

CARDING MILL

- UF Woollen Carding Mill
- SN A small workshop, employing up to 10 men, working on hand-operated carding engines and hand jennies, spinning yarn for handloom weavers.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT TEXTILE MILL
TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE

CARE CENTRE

- SN A centre providing emotional and practical support to those living with life-threatening illnesses.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- RT HOSPICE
HOSPITAL

CARE HOME

- SN A short or long term residential home for people not requiring medical intervention or nursing care, usually for older people.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

Caretakers House

- USE **HOUSE**
- SN Use with wider site type where known.

CARGO

- SN Use for the remains of a cargo which have been accidentally lost at sea, or purposefully dumped, and which consist the only physical evidence of a vessel.
- CL UNASSIGNED

CARMELITE FRIARY

- SN A house of friars, originally hermits from Mount Carmel. Also known as 'white friars'.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT FRIARY

CARMELITE NUNNERY

- SN A site inhabited by a modern order of nuns, founded in 1900 at Lanherne, Cornwall, following Carmelite traditions.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT NUNNERY

Carnary

USE **CHARNEL HOUSE**

CARPENTERS WORKSHOP

- UF Wood Turners Shop
Woodworking Shop
- SN A place where products are manufactured from wood.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT WOOD WORKERS WORKSHOP
TIMBER PRODUCT SITE
- RT SHIPYARD

CARPET BED

- SN A bed of low-growing foliage plants, all of an even height, arranged in patterns that resemble a carpet both in the intricacy of their design and in the uniformity of surface.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT FLOWER BED

CARPET FACTORY

- SN A factory where carpets are manufactured.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT CARPET MANUFACTURING SITE

CARPET MANUFACTURING SITE

- SN Includes any textile floor covering.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE
- NT CARPET FACTORY
CARPET MILL

CARPET WEAVERS WORKSHOP
FLOORCLOTH FACTORY
LINOLEUM FACTORY

CARPET MILL

UF Carpet Works
SN A factory where carpets are manufactured.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT CARPET MANUFACTURING SITE
TEXTILE MILL
RT FELT MILL
WEAVING MILL
WOOLLEN MILL

CARPET WEAVERS WORKSHOP

SN A building where carpets and other floor
furnishings were woven.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT CARPET MANUFACTURING SITE
WEAVERS WORKSHOP
RT TAPESTRY WEAVING WORKSHOP

Carpet Works

USE **CARPET MILL**

Carport

USE **GARAGE**

CARRIAGE HOUSE

UF Carriage Shed
Carriage Shelter
Gig House
SN An outbuilding used for the storage and
maintenance of horse-drawn carriages.
CL TRANSPORT
BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
NT HEARSE HOUSE
RT COACH HOUSE
COUNTRY HOUSE
TRAP HOUSE

Carriage Post

USE **BOLLARD**

CARRIAGE RAMP

SN A ramp or incline between differing levels
constructed to allow carriage access.
CL TRANSPORT
BT RAMP
RT CARRIAGEWAY

Carriage Shed

USE **CARRIAGE HOUSE**

Carriage Shelter

USE **CARRIAGE HOUSE**

CARRIAGE SPLASH

UF Cartwash
SN Purpose built area, incorporating water supply,
for the cleaning of carriages, carts, etc.
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

CARRIAGE WORKS

SN A building or works in which carriages were
built. Use RAILWAY CARRIAGE WORKS for sites
making railway carriages.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT ENGINEERING WORKS

MOTOR VEHICLE ENGINEERING SITE

CARRIAGEWAY

SN The part of a road intended for vehicular traffic.
CL TRANSPORT
BT ROADWAY
NT CYCLE LANE
RT CARRIAGE RAMP

CARRIERS PREMISES

SN A site used by a carrier to accommodate his
horses and vehicles and store goods awaiting
transportation, etc.
CL TRANSPORT
BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE

Cart Bay

USE **CART LOADING BAY**

CART BURIAL

UF Chariot Burial
Wagon Burial
SN A high status Iron Age grave in which a two or
four wheeled vehicle accompanies a frequently
richly furnished inhumation burial. A barrow may
overlie the grave.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT BURIAL
RT SQUARE BARROW

Cart House

USE **CART SHED**

CART LOADING BAY

UF Cart Bay
SN A structure, into which a cart can be drawn, to
enable it to be loaded from above.
CL TRANSPORT
BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE

Cart Lodge

USE **CART SHED**

CART SHED

UF Cart House
Cart Lodge
Wagon Stable
SN A building used for housing, and protecting from
the weather, carts, waggon and farm
implements, often open-fronted.
CL TRANSPORT
BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
RT SHED
WAGON SHED

CARTERS YARD

SN Trading premises of a carter.
CL TRANSPORT
BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE

Carthusian Cell

USE **CARTHUSIAN GRANGE**

CARTHUSIAN GRANGE

UF Carthusian Cell
Charterhouse Grange
SN An outlying farm or estate belonging to the
Carthusian order.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT GRANGE
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT GRANGE
RT CARTHUSIAN MONASTERY
COURERY
GRANGE BARN

CARTHUSIAN MONASTERY

UF Carthusian Priory
Charterhouse
SN An abbey or priory of Carthusian monks.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT MONASTERY
RT CARTHUSIAN GRANGE
COURERY

Carthusian Priory

USE **CARTHUSIAN MONASTERY**
PRIORY

SN Use both terms.

CARTRIDGE HOUSE

SN A component building of an explosives works where cartridges were filled with explosives with the aid of cartridge machines.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT EXPLOSIVES MANUFACTURING SITE

Cartwash

USE **CARRIAGE SPLASH**

CARVED STONE

SN A stone (including standing stones, natural boulders and rock outcrops) decorated with carved motifs.
CL UNASSIGNED
RT CARVING
CROSS INCISED STONE
CUP AND RING MARKED STONE
ROCK CARVING
STONE

CARVING

SN A carved figure or design.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT DECORATIVE SURFACE
RT CARVED STONE
ROCK CARVING

CARYATID

UF Caryatid Terminal
SN A column, in the form of a female figure, used to support an entablature.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT COLUMN

Caryatid Terminal

USE **CARYATID**

CASCADE

SN An artificial fall of water often taking the form of a water staircase.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT WATER FEATURE
RT CASCADE HOUSE
FOUNTAIN
FOUNTAIN HOUSE
ORNAMENTAL CANAL
WATER GARDEN

WATERFALL

CASCADE HOUSE

SN An often ornate building housing the source of an ornamental cascade, eg. Chatsworth House.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN BUILDING
RT CASCADE
FOUNTAIN HOUSE
WATER GARDEN
WATER PAVILION
WATERFALL

CASEMATE

SN An explosive-proof vaulted chamber used for the storage of ordnance.
CL DEFENCE
BT FORTIFICATION
RT MAGAZINE
POWDER MAGAZINE

CASINO

SN A public music or dancing establishment often with facilities for gambling.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT GAMBLING SITE

CASKET BURIAL

SN A Roman cremation burial in which the human cremated remains are placed inside or adjacent to a wooden casket, frequently decorated with lion-headed mounts and studs.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT BURIAL

CASKET TOMB

SN A grave marker in the form of a casket.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT GRAVE MARKER

CASTING FLOOR

SN A floor area, covered in sand, onto which hot metal from a furnace is cast.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL INDUSTRY SITE
RT CASTING HOUSE

CASTING HOUSE

UF Casting Shop
SN Building or structure covering a casting floor or pit.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL INDUSTRY SITE
RT CASTING FLOOR
FOUNDRY

Casting Shop

USE **CASTING HOUSE**

CASTLE

UF Castle Gate
Castle Gatehouse
Citadel
Enclosure Castle
SN A fortress and dwelling, usually medieval in origin, and often consisting of a keep, curtain wall and towers etc.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
CL DEFENCE

NT ADULTERINE CASTLE
 ARTILLERY CASTLE
 CONCENTRIC CASTLE
 KEEP
 KEEP AND BAILEY CASTLE
 MOTTE
 MOTTE AND BAILEY
 QUADRANGULAR CASTLE
 RINGWORK
 RINGWORK AND BAILEY
 SIEGE CASTLE

RT DUNGEON
 FORT
 FORTIFICATION
 FORTIFIED HOUSE
 GARDEROBE
 GREAT HOUSE
 HOARDING (FORTIFICATION)

Castle Gate

USE **CASTLE GATE**

SN Use both terms.

Castle Gatehouse

USE **CASTLE GATEHOUSE**

SN Use both terms.

Castle Keep

USE **KEEP**

Castle Motte

USE **MOTTE**

Castle Mound

USE **MOTTE**

Castle Wall

USE **CURTAIN WALL**

CASUAL WARD BLOCK

UF Tramp Ward

SN A wing in a workhouse to accommodate vagrants overnight.

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

BT HOSPITAL BLOCK

RT WORKHOUSE

CASUALTY DEPARTMENT

SN A hospital department, open 24 hours a day, for the immediate reception and treatment of emergency cases.

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

BT HOSPITAL DEPARTMENT

Cat Memorial

USE **ANIMAL MEMORIAL**

Catacomb

USE **CATACOMB (FUNERARY) WINE CELLAR**

SN For funerary monuments use CATACOMB (FUNERARY), for wine use WINE CELLAR

CATACOMB (FUNERARY)

UF Catacomb

SN A funerary site, either totally or partially underground, for the depositing of the dead.

Often found in cemeteries in the form of a circular or semi-circular sunken area comprising of several galleries with vault entrances built into the side.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT FUNERARY SITE

RT BURIAL VAULT

CRYPT

Catacomb (Wine Storage)

USE **WINE CELLAR**

Catadrome

USE **TILTYARD**

CATERING COLLEGE

UF Cookery School

SN A training college for chefs and other catering students.

CL EDUCATION

BT TRAINING COLLEGE

Cathead

USE **CAPSTAN**

CATHEDRAL

UF Augustinian Cathedral Priory

Benedictine Cathedral Priory

Cathedral Church

Cathedral Priory

Monastic Cathedral

Offertorium

SN The principal church of a diocese in which the cathedra or bishop's throne is to be found.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT PLACE OF WORSHIP

NT ANGLICAN CATHEDRAL

EASTERN ORTHODOX CATHEDRAL

ROMAN CATHOLIC CATHEDRAL

SECULAR CATHEDRAL

RT ABBEY

CATHEDRAL CLOSE

CATHEDRAL PRECINCT

CHAPTER HOUSE

CHOIR SCHOOL

CHURCH

CLERGY HOUSE

CLOISTER

CRYPT

FRIARY

MINSTER

MONASTERY

NUNNERY

ORGAN BLOWING CHAMBER

PRECINCT WALL

PRIORY

STATIONAL MONUMENT

TREASURERS HOUSE

TREE CATHEDRAL

Cathedral Choir School

USE **CHOIR SCHOOL**

Cathedral Church

USE **CATHEDRAL**

CATHEDRAL CLOSE

SN An enclosed area of ground immediately surrounding a cathedral.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
RT CATHEDRAL
CATHEDRAL PRECINCT

CATHEDRAL PRECINCT

SN An area of ground immediately surrounding a cathedral.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
RT CATHEDRAL
CATHEDRAL CLOSE
MONASTIC PRECINCT

Cathedral Priory

USE **CATHEDRAL
PRIORY**
SN Use both terms.

CATHOLIC APOSTOLIC CHURCH

SN A nonconformist church for the followers of Edward Irving.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT NONCONFORMIST CHURCH

Catholic Cathedral

USE **ROMAN CATHOLIC CATHEDRAL**

Catholic Chapel

USE **ROMAN CATHOLIC CHAPEL**

Catholic Church

USE **ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH**

Catholic College

USE **THEOLOGICAL COLLEGE**

Catholic School

USE **CHURCH SCHOOL**

Cattery

USE **BOARDING KENNEL**

CATTLE DOCKS

SN Pens for housing cattle awaiting transportation.
CL TRANSPORT
RT CATTLE PEN
LIVESTOCK MARKET
RAILWAY STATION

Cattle Fodder Factory

USE **FOOD PROCESSING PLANT**

CATTLE GRID

SN A pit in a road or trackway covered with a grid, usually of metal poles (but can be of wood or stone) with sufficient space between the poles to prevent animals from crossing, without restricting access for vehicles and people.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT BARRIER

Cattle Market

USE **LIVESTOCK MARKET**

CATTLE PEN

SN An enclosure for cattle.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT PEN
RT CATTLE DOCKS

Cattle Shed

USE **COW HOUSE**

CATTLE SHELTER

UF Barth
SN An open sided building known to have been used for sheltering cattle.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT SHELTER
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT ANIMAL SHED
RT BANK BARN
COMBINATION BARN
COW HOUSE
FIELD BARN
HOVEL
LINHAY
SHELTER SHED
VACCARY

CATTLE STALL

SN A stall, often within a cow house, where cattle are kept individually.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT ANIMAL STALL

CATTLE TROUGH

SN A long metal or stone vessel for cattle to drink water from.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT TROUGH
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT TROUGH
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT TROUGH
RT HORSE TROUGH

Cattle Wash

USE **ANIMAL WASH**

Cattle Yard

USE **FARMYARD**

CAUSEWAY

SN A road or pathway raised above surrounding low, wet or uneven ground.
CL TRANSPORT
RT APPROACH ROAD
BREAKWATER
BRIDGE
EMBANKMENT
PROMENADE
SLIPWAY

CAUSEWAY BRIDGE

SN A bridge, carrying a footpath or road, usually across marshy or waterlogged ground.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT BRIDGE
CL TRANSPORT
BT BRIDGE

CAUSEWAY CHAPEL

SN A chapel built on, or at the end of, a causeway.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT CHAPEL

Causewayed Camp

USE **CAUSEWAYED ENCLOSURE**

CAUSEWAYED ENCLOSURE

- UF Causewayed Camp
Interrupted Ditch Enclosure
- SN A Neolithic monument comprising an irregularly circular enclosing ditch, interrupted by frequent causeways, and often accompanied by an internal bank, also causewayed.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT ENCLOSURE
- RT CAUSEWAYED RING DITCH

CAUSEWAYED RING DITCH

- SN A monument comprising an irregularly circular enclosing ditch, interrupted by several causeways, surrounding a central circular area used for funerary activities, often concealed originally beneath an earthen mound. Index with barrow type where known.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- RT CAUSEWAYED ENCLOSURE
ENCLOSURE
HENGE
HENGE ENCLOSURE
HENGIFORM MONUMENT

Cavalier

- USE **BASTION**
- SN Raised earth platform built on bastion or curtain wall.

CAVALRY BARRACKS

- SN A barracks including stables and associated buildings housing a cavalry regiment.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT BARRACKS

Cavalry Club

- USE **SERVICES CLUB**

Cavalry Riding School

- USE **RIDING SCHOOL**

CAVE

- UF Cave Burial
Cave Settlement
Cave Site
Windypit
- SN A subterranean feature entered from a hillside, cliff face, etc. A cave may have been used for occupation, storage, burial, refuse, or as a hideaway. Index with site type or objects where known.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT NATURAL FEATURE
- RT ROCK CUT CHAMBER
ROCK CUT DWELLING
ROCK SHELTER

Cave Art

- USE **ROCK ART**

Cave Burial

- USE **BURIAL**
CAVE
- SN Use both terms.

Cave Settlement

- USE **CAVE**

SETTLEMENT

- SN Use both terms.

Cave Site

- USE **CAVE**

CAVITATION TUNNEL

- UF Water Tunnel (Hydrodynamic)
- SN A tunnel used to test scale model propellers and hulls to consider the impact of cavitation on wake, propulsion, vibration and noise.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT VEHICLE ENGINEERING SITE

CELESTINE WORKINGS

- SN A site where Celestine or Celestite (a SrSO₄), originally used in sugar beet refinement, is extracted from an open cast mine.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MINE
- RT OPEN CAST MINE

CELL

- UF Nunnery Cell
Priory Cell
- SN A monastic enclave dependent on a mother house.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT RELIGIOUS HOUSE
- NT ALIEN CELL
ANCHORESSES CELL
ANCHORITE CELL
AUGUSTINIAN CELL
BENEDICTINE CELL
CISTERCIAN CELL
CLUNIAN CELL
GILBERTINE CELL
PREMONSTRANTENSIAN CELL
SAVIGNIAN CELL
- RT CAMERA
CHAPEL
DOUBLE HOUSE
FARM
GRANGE
MANOR
MONASTERY
NUNNERY
PRECEPTORY

CELL BLOCK

- SN A building containing a number of single roomed cells used for detaining prisoners.
- CL CIVIL
- BT PRISON

CELLAR

- UF Town Cellars
- SN A room or group of rooms usually below the ground level and usually under a building, often used for storing fuel, provisions or wines.
- CL UNASSIGNED
- BT BUILDING COMPONENT
- RT BEER CELLAR
CIDER VAULT
CRYPT
FISH CELLAR
HULL
MEAT CELLAR

WINE CELLAR

CELLAR DWELLING

- SN A basement or cellar, usually within a house, leased as a separate dwelling.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT DWELLING

Cellarers House

USE **CELLARERS RANGE**

CELLARERS RANGE

- UF Cellarers House
- SN Living and working quarters for the cellarer who was in charge of provisions and the running of the cellar.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT MONASTIC DWELLING

Cellarium

USE **STOREHOUSE**

Celluloid Works

USE **CHEMICAL WORKS**

CELTIC CROSS

- SN A free-standing cross made of stone in the form of a cross with a ring surrounding the intersection. Often used as a grave marker
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT CROSS

CELTIC FIELD SYSTEM

- SN A fairly regular system of small rectangular fields. Examples may date from the middle Bronze Age to the Roman period. The word 'Celtic' carries no chronological or cultural connotations in this context.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT FIELD SYSTEM

Celtic Monastery

USE **DOUBLE HOUSE**
MONASTERY
NUNNERY
RELIGIOUS HOUSE

- SN Use **DOUBLE HOUSE**, **MONASTERY**, **NUNNERY** or **RELIGIOUS HOUSE**.

CEMENT KILN

- SN A kiln used to calcine the component parts of cement to remove excess water and other ingredients.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT CEMENT MANUFACTURING SITE
- RT ROTARY KILN
SHAFT KILN
SPLIT SHAFT KILN

CEMENT MANUFACTURING SITE

- SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with the production of cement.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MINERAL PRODUCT SITE
- NT CEMENT KILN
CEMENT SILO
CEMENT WORKS
CLINKER MILL
CONCRETE WORKS

CEMENT SILO

- SN Large storage structure for powdered cement.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT CEMENT MANUFACTURING SITE

CEMENT WORKS

- SN A site where cement is manufactured for the building industry.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FACTORY
CEMENT MANUFACTURING SITE
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT FACTORY
- RT CALCINING KILN
CLAY PIT
LIME KILN

CEMENTATION FURNACE

- UF Huntsman Furnace
Huntsman Kiln
- SN Large open hearth furnace often located inside a brick cone for use in steelmaking.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT METAL SMELTING SITE
- RT OPEN HEARTH FURNACE

CEMENTATION STEEL WORKS

- SN Production of steel by reheating wrought iron in charcoal filled containers.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT STEEL WORKS
- RT CRUCIBLE STEEL WORKS

CEMENTSTONE MINE

- SN A site where cementstone nodules are extracted under ground.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MINE
- RT CEMENTSTONE QUARRY

CEMENTSTONE QUARRY

- SN A site where cementstone nodules are extracted.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT STONE QUARRY
- RT CEMENTSTONE MINE

CEMETERY

- UF Burial Ground
Burial Yard
Cemetery Garden
Detached Cemetery
Execution Cemetery
Flat Grave Cemetery
Graveyard
Necropolis
- SN An area of ground, set apart for the burial of the dead.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT FUNERARY SITE
- NT BARROW CEMETERY
CAIRN CEMETERY
CREMATION CEMETERY
INHUMATION CEMETERY
MIXED CEMETERY
WALLED CEMETERY
- RT CEMETERY CHAPEL
CEMETERY LODGE

FUNERARY ENCLOSURE
GARDEN OF REST
MORTUARY CHAPEL
RECEPTION HOUSE
REGISTRARS HOUSE

Cemetery Barrow

USE **BURIAL**
ROUND BARROW

SN A round barrow containing or covering a number of burials. Use both terms.

CEMETERY CHAPEL

UF Dissenters Cemetery Chapel
Eastern Orthodox Cemetery Chapel
Greek Orthodox Cemetery Chapel
SN A place of worship within the grounds of a cemetery.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT CHAPEL
RT CEMETERY
CEMETERY LODGE
MORTUARY CHAPEL

Cemetery Garden

USE **CEMETERY**
GARDEN
SN Use both terms.

CEMETERY LODGE

SN A small house or cottage at the entrance to a cemetery, usually occupied by a caretaker or gardener, etc.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
RT CEMETERY
CEMETERY CHAPEL

CENOTAPH

SN A sepulchral monument erected to commemorate a person or persons buried elsewhere.
CL COMMEMORATIVE
BT COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT
NT CHATTRI
RT TOMB
WAR MEMORIAL

CENTRE OF RESISTANCE

SN An area, often a village, with fixed defences such as pillboxes, anti tank ditches and gun emplacements, designed to stop the advance of an enemy force and to hold out for an agreed period of time.
CL DEFENCE
BT ANTI INVASION DEFENCE SITE

CENTURIAL STONE

SN An inscribed marker stone found on Hadrian's Wall.
CL COMMEMORATIVE
BT COMMEMORATIVE STONE

CENTURIATED AREA

UF Centuriation
SN An area of land which retains distinctive large-scale rectilinear land divisions characteristic of Roman agriculture. Generally aligned with the course of a Roman road.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT FIELD SYSTEM
Centuriation
USE **CENTURIATED AREA**

Ceramics Factory

USE **POTTERY WORKS**

CEREAL FACTORY

SN A factory built for the production of breakfast cereals.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FOOD PROCESSING PLANT
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FOOD PROCESSING PLANT

Ceremonial Arch

USE **ARCH**
COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT
SN Use both terms.

CEREMONIAL MAST

SN The rigging mast of a sailing ship erected as a monument. Used for naval displays.
CL MARITIME

CEREMONIAL PLATFORM

UF Naqqakhana
SN A structure used for music, dance, ceremonial or civic events.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT MUSIC SPEECH AND DANCE VENUE

CESS PIT

SN A pit for the reception of night-soil and refuse.
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT WATER DISPOSAL SITE
NT CESS POOL
RT PIT
SEWER

CESS POOL

SN A covered pit into which raw sewage is discharged.
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT CESS PIT
RT SEWER

CHAFERY

SN Reheating of iron from a finery, for rolling or slitting.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FORGE
RT METAL PRODUCT SITE
ROLLING MILL

CHAFF HOUSE

SN An area within a building (usually the barn or stable) for storing husks from the grain crop (chaff) for animal feed after it has been threshed and winnowed in the barn.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT FARM BUILDING
RT FODDER STORE
GRASS DRYING SHED

Chain Bridge

USE **SUSPENSION BRIDGE**

Chain Defence

USE **BOOM**

CHAIN HOME EXTRA LOW STATION

SN A radar station with sets operating on a wavelength of 10cm or less. They were highly accurate radars and gave better sea level coverage than the earlier Chain Home Low stations.

CL DEFENCE

BT CHAIN HOME STATION

CHAIN HOME LOW STATION

SN A radar station with sets operating on a wavelength of 1.5m. Chain Home Low Stations were intended for use in locating low-flying aircraft but was also capable of detecting high-flying aircraft.

CL DEFENCE

BT CHAIN HOME STATION

CHAIN HOME STATION

SN Part of the WWII air defence radar system, whereby in 1939 a chain of radar stations were established along the south and east coast of Britain. The equipment was based upon apparatus developed for ionospheric research.

CL DEFENCE

BT RADAR STATION

NT CHAIN HOME EXTRA LOW STATION

CHAIN HOME LOW STATION

COAST DEFENCE CHAIN HOME LOW STATION

CHAIN LOCKER SHOP

SN A building for the storage, repair and maintenance of chains for lighthouses, lightships and lightbouys.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT MARINE WORKSHOP

CL MARITIME

BT MARINE WORKSHOP

CHAIN PROVING HOUSE

UF Chain Testing House

SN Building housing apparatus for testing chain links.

CL MARITIME

BT CHAIN WORKS

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT CHAIN WORKS

RT HYDRAULIC ENGINE HOUSE

RAILWAY ENGINEERING WORKS

CHAIN SHOP

UF Chainmakers Workshop

Chainmaking Workshop

Chainshop

SN A building in which wrought iron or steel chains were manufactured.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT CHAIN WORKS

CL MARITIME

BT CHAIN WORKS

RT FORGE

TILT HAMMER

Chain Testing House

USE **CHAIN PROVING HOUSE**

Chain Tower

USE **BOOM TOWER**

CHAIN WORKS

SN A site where wrought iron or steel chains were manufactured.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE
FACTORY

METAL PRODUCT SITE

CL MARITIME

BT MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT FACTORY

NT CHAIN PROVING HOUSE

CHAIN SHOP

RT DOCKYARD

FORGE

MARINE ENGINEERING WORKS

SHIP REPAIR WORKS

Chainmakers Workshop

USE **CHAIN SHOP**

Chainmaking Workshop

USE **CHAIN SHOP**

Chainshop

USE **CHAIN SHOP**

CHALET

SN A Swiss-styled house, usually with steeply pitched and projecting roof.

CL DOMESTIC

BT HOUSE

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT HOUSE

Chalk Crushing Mill

USE **WHITING MILL**

Chalk Figure

USE **HILL FIGURE**

Chalk Horse

USE **HILL FIGURE**

CHALK MINE

SN A site where chalk is extracted from the ground.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT MINE

CHALK PIT

SN A place from which chalk is extracted.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE
EXTRACTIVE PIT

RT DENE HOLE

MARL PIT

Chalk Quarry

USE **STONE QUARRY**

CHAMBER OF COMMERCE

SN A building housing a board organized to protect the interests of commerce.

CL COMMERCIAL

RT EXCHANGE

CHAMBERED BARROW

- SN A Neolithic burial monument comprising a stone-built chamber within an earthen mound. Use more precise term where known.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT CHAMBERED TOMB
BARROW
- NT CHAMBERED LONG BARROW
CHAMBERED ROUND BARROW

CHAMBERED CAIRN

- SN A Neolithic burial monument comprising a stone-built chamber within a mound of stones. Use more precise term where known.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT BURIAL CAIRN
CHAMBERED TOMB
- NT CHAMBERED LONG CAIRN
CHAMBERED ROUND CAIRN
- RT ENTRANCE GRAVE
PASSAGE GRAVE

CHAMBERED GRAVE

- SN Saxon rectangular burial chamber comprising a large sunken 'room' lined with wood. 6th and 7th century AD.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT GRAVE
- RT CHAMBERED TOMB

CHAMBERED LONG BARROW

- UF Gallery Grave
Transepted Gallery Grave
- SN A Neolithic burial monument comprising a stone-built chamber within a rectangular or trapezoidal earthen mound.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT CHAMBERED BARROW
LONG BARROW

CHAMBERED LONG CAIRN

- UF Gallery Grave
Long Cist
Transepted Gallery Grave
- SN A Neolithic burial monument comprising a rectangular or trapezoidal stony mound which contains either a passage at one end with or without lateral chambers, or one or more smaller chambers entered from the side of the mound.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT CHAMBERED CAIRN
LONG CAIRN

Chambered Mound

USE **CHAMBERED TOMB**

CHAMBERED ROUND BARROW

- UF Gallery Grave
Transepted Gallery Grave
- SN A Neolithic burial monument comprising a stone-built chamber within a circular or sub-circular earthen mound. See RELIGIOUS, RITUAL AND FUNERARY Class List for context.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT ROUND BARROW
CHAMBERED BARROW

CHAMBERED ROUND CAIRN

- UF Gallery Grave

Transepted Gallery Grave

- SN A Neolithic burial monument comprising an approximately circular stony mound which contains a stone-built chamber, with or without additional lateral chambers.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT CHAMBERED CAIRN
ROUND CAIRN

CHAMBERED TOMB

- UF Burial Chamber
Chambered Mound
Corbelled Tomb
Cromlech
Dolmen
Megalithic Tomb
Quoit
- SN A Neolithic burial monument comprising a stone-built chamber within a mound of earth or stone. Use more specific type where known.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT FUNERARY SITE
- NT CHAMBERED BARROW
CHAMBERED CAIRN
ENTRANCE GRAVE
PASSAGE GRAVE
PORTAL DOLMEN
- RT CHAMBERED GRAVE
EXCARNATION PLATFORM

CHAMOIS LEATHER WORKS

- SN A factory or complex where chamois leather is produced using fish oils as the tanning agent.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT LEATHER FACTORY
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT LEATHER FACTORY

CHAMPIONS FURNACE

- SN A zinc smelting furnace patented by William Champion of Bristol in 1738 for the reduction of zinc from zinc oxide by means of condensing.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FURNACE
- RT ZINC WORKS

Chandlers Shop

USE **CHANDLERY**

CHANDLERY

- UF Chandlers Shop
- SN Traditionally the premises of a chandler, a maker and seller of candles. Now, a shop for the retail of groceries and other provisions.
- CL COMMERCIAL
- BT SHOP

Changing House

USE **CHANGING ROOMS**

CHANGING ROOMS

- UF Changing House
- SN A building within a complex, such as a leisure centre, school, industrial site etc, often containing toilet and washing facilities, where individuals can change their clothes. For a changing room within a larger building, see Components.
- CL RECREATIONAL

BT SPORTS SITE
RT RACECOURSE PAVILION
SPORTS PAVILION

Chantry

USE **CHANTRY CHAPEL**

CHANTRY CHAPEL

UF Chantry
SN A chapel attached to, or inside, a church, endow ed for the celebration of Masses for the soul of the founder.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT CHAPEL
RT COLLEGIATE CHAPEL
COLLEGIATE CHURCH

Chantry Chapel Bridge

USE **BRIDGE CHAPEL**

CHANTRY COLLEGE

UF Annuellars Hall
Chantry House
College Library
SN A building used for the education of, and as a residence for, chantry priests.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT COLLEGE OF SECULAR PRIESTS
CL EDUCATION
BT COLLEGE OF SECULAR PRIESTS
RT CLERGY HOUSE
COLLEGIATE CHAPEL
COLLEGIATE CHURCH

Chantry House

USE **CHANTRY COLLEGE**

CHAPEL

UF Almshouse Chapel
Bead House Chapel
Bedehouse Chapel
Convent Chapel
Conventual Chapel
Crematorium Chapel
Foundling Hospital Chapel
Gate Chapel
Gatehouse Chapel
Hospital Chapel
Keeill
Memorial Chapel
Non Parochial Chapel
Orphanage Chapel
School Chapel
Tabernacle
University Chapel
War Memorial Chapel
Workhouse Chapel
SN A freestanding building, or a room or recess serving as a place of Christian worship in a church or other building. Use more specific type w here know n.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT PLACE OF WORSHIP
NT ANGLICAN CHAPEL
BRIDGE CHAPEL
CAUSEWAY CHAPEL
CEMETERY CHAPEL
CHANTRY CHAPEL

CHAPEL OF EASE
COLLEGIATE CHAPEL
DOMESTIC CHAPEL
FUNERAL CHAPEL
GALILEE
GUILD CHAPEL
LADY CHAPEL
LORDS CHAPEL
MANORIAL CHAPEL
MILITARY CHAPEL
MORTUARY CHAPEL
NONCONFORMIST CHAPEL
PRISON CHAPEL
PRIVATE CHAPEL
ROMAN CATHOLIC CHAPEL
WAYSIDE CHAPEL
WELL CHAPEL

RT CELL
COAST LIGHT
COURERY
SUNDAY SCHOOL

CHAPEL OF EASE

SN A church built w ithin the bounds of a parish for the attendance of those w ho cannot reach the parish church conveniently.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT CHAPEL

CHAPLAINCY

UF Prison Chaplains House
SN The residence and office of a chaplain.
CL DOMESTIC
BT CLERGY HOUSE

CHAPTER HOUSE

SN The building attached to a cathedral or collegiate church w here the dean, prebendaries or monks and canons met for the transaction of business.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
RT ABBEY
CATHEDRAL
FRIARY
MONASTERY
NUNNERY
PRIORY
RELIGIOUS HOUSE
SLYPE
SYNODAL HALL

Chapter Office

USE **ECCLESIASTICAL OFFICE**

Charcoal Blast Furnace

USE **BLAST FURNACE**

CHARCOAL BURIAL

SN Inhumation rite in w hich charcoal is included w ith the buried corpse, possibly in an attempt to preserve the body. Thought to be associated w ith high status burials of the early medieval and medieval period.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT BURIAL

CHARCOAL BURNERS HUT

SN A crude shelter for persons engaged in the production of pure carbon by the controlled

burning of wood and other organic materials.
CL DOMESTIC
BT AGRICULTURAL DWELLING
HUT

CHARCOAL BURNERS SITE

SN A site, often in a woodland clearing, used for the production of pure carbon by the controlled burning of wood and other organic materials.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT CHARCOAL PRODUCTION SITE

CHARCOAL BURNING PLATFORM

SN An area of flattened or compacted ground used for charcoal burning.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT CHARCOAL PRODUCTION SITE

CHARCOAL PRODUCTION SITE

SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with the production of charcoal.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FUEL PRODUCTION SITE
NT CHARCOAL BURNERS SITE
CHARCOAL BURNING PLATFORM
CHARCOAL RETORT
CHARCOAL WORKS
RT WOOD CHEMICAL WORKS

CHARCOAL RETORT

SN Metal cylinder for producing charcoal using the retort method

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT CHARCOAL PRODUCTION SITE

CHARCOAL STORE

SN A building, structure or site used for the storage of charcoal.

CL INDUSTRIAL
RT EXPLOSIVES MANUFACTURING SITE
METAL INDUSTRY SITE

CHARCOAL WORKS

SN A works using sealed retorts to produce charcoal. Wood distillates may be produced as byproducts of this process. They may be found at separate works or comprise part of a gunpowder works.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WORKS
CHARCOAL PRODUCTION SITE
NT CYLINDER HOUSE
RT DISTILLATION PLANT
GUNPOWDER WORKS
WOOD CHEMICAL WORKS

CHARGE HOUSE

UF Green Charge House
Ripe Charge House

SN Workshop, as part of a gunpowder works complex, in which explosive is loaded into shells. Also used for expense magazine, where powder was stored between work processes.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT EXPLOSIVES MANUFACTURING SITE

CHARGING RAMP

SN An inclined ramp of earth, stone or brick used to deliver fuel to the firing hole of a kiln. Mediaeval

and later.
CL INDUSTRIAL
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
RT KILN

Chariot Burial

USE **CART BURIAL**

Charity House

USE **ALMSHOUSE**

CHARITY SCHOOL

UF Bluecoat School
Greencoat School
Greycoat School

SN A school established by a charity.
CL EDUCATION
BT FREE SCHOOL

CHARNEL HOUSE

UF Bone House
Carnary

SN A building where the bones of the dead were stored.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT FUNERARY BUILDING
RT CHARNEL PIT
CREMATION
MAUSOLEUM
MORTUARY CHAPEL
MORTUARY HOUSE

CHARNEL PIT

SN A pit used for the re-burial of disarticulated human remains from many individuals, occasionally displaying sorting of remains, eg. grouping of skulls or long bones. Distinct from mass burials which contain articulated skeletal remains.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT BURIAL PIT
RT CHARNEL HOUSE
CHURCHYARD

Chartered Institute Office

USE **PROFESSIONAL INSTITUTE**

Charterhouse

USE **CARTHUSIAN MONASTERY**

Charterhouse Grange

USE **CARTHUSIAN GRANGE**

CHARTIST COLONY HOUSE

UF Chartist Cottage

SN A dwelling house forming part of a Chartist Land Colony.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT HOUSE
CL DOMESTIC
BT HOUSE
RT CHARTIST LAND COLONY

CHARTIST COLONY SCHOOL

SN A school used by the children of settlers at a Chartist Colony.

CL EDUCATION
BT SCHOOL
RT CHARTIST LAND COLONY

Chartist Cottage

USE **CHARTIST COLONY HOUSE**

CHARTIST LAND COLONY

- SN A model village established by the chartists.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT MODEL SETTLEMENT
- RT CHARTIST COLONY HOUSE
CHARTIST COLONY SCHOOL
UTOPIAN COMMUNITY VILLAGE

Chase

USE **HUNTING FOREST**

CHATTRI

- UF Chhatri
- SN An umbrella-shaped pavilion, Indian in origin, constructed over a funerary site. Can also refer to a funerary monument or cenotaph constructed in this style.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT TOMB
- CL COMMEMORATIVE
- BT CENOTAPH

CHAUFFEURS FLAT

- SN The residence of a chauffeur or driver
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE

Checker

USE **EXCHEQUER**

CHECKPOINT

- SN A roadblock, usually manned by the Home Guard, where the credentials of civilians and military personnel were checked before allowing them to proceed.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT ROADBLOCK

CHEESE FACTORY

- SN A factory where cheese is produced and processed.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FOOD PROCESSING PLANT

CHEESE LOFT

- SN An area within a building used for the storage of cheese.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT FARM BUILDING

CHEESE MARKET

- SN A market for the sale of cheeses.
- CL COMMERCIAL
- BT MARKET

Chemical Factory

USE **CHEMICAL WORKS**

CHEMICAL INDUSTRY SITE

- SN Sites for the manufacture of substances or items by controlled chemical reactions.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- NT CHEMICAL PRODUCT SITE

CHEMICAL PRODUCTION SITE

SALT STORE

CHEMICAL PRODUCT SITE

- SN Sites where controlled chemical reactions are employed to help manufacture domestic products.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT CHEMICAL INDUSTRY SITE
- NT COSMETICS FACTORY
CREOSOTE WORKS
PERFUMERY
PLASTICS FACTORY
RUBBER WORKS
SOAP FACTORY
TAR WORKS

CHEMICAL PRODUCTION SITE

- SN Sites used for the manufacture of chemicals used as the basis for complex chemical processes or products.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT CHEMICAL INDUSTRY SITE
- NT ACETONE FACTORY
ACID TOWER
AGRICULTURAL CHEMICAL SITE
CHEMICAL STORE
CHEMICAL WORKS
DYE AND PIGMENT SITE
ELLING HEARTH
EXPLOSIVES MANUFACTURING SITE
EXPLOSIVES STORE
HYDRATING PLANT
LIME SLAKING PIT
MAGNESIUM FACTORY
PETROCHEMICAL SITE
PHARMACEUTICAL CHEMICAL SITE
PIPE BRIDGE
SODA KILN
SULPHUR STORE

CHEMICAL STORE

- SN A space used for the storage of chemicals.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT CHEMICAL PRODUCTION SITE

CHEMICAL WEAPONS RESEARCH STATION

- SN Establishments responsible for the research into and the design, development and manufacture of chemical weapons
- CL DEFENCE
- BT WEAPONS TESTING SITE

CHEMICAL WEAPONS STORE

- SN A protected building or site used for the safe storage of chemical weapons
- CL DEFENCE
- BT ARMAMENT DEPOT

CHEMICAL WORKS

- UF Celluloid Works
Chemical Factory
- SN An industrial complex involved in the production of chemicals.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT CHEMICAL PRODUCTION SITE
FACTORY
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT FACTORY
- NT ACID WORKS

ALKALI WORKS
 ALUM WORKS
 AMMONIUM PERCHLORATE WORKS
 ARSENIC WORKS
 BLEACH WORKS
 DISTILLATION PLANT
 FERTILIZER WORKS
 FIRELIGHTER FACTORY
 LIME WORKS
 MORDANT WORKS
 NAPHTHA WORKS
 PHARMACEUTICAL WORKS
 PHENOL WORKS
 PICRIC ACID WORKS
 SODA WORKS
 TOLUENE WORKS
 TURPENTINE FACTORY
 WOOD CHEMICAL WORKS
 RT PLASTICS FACTORY

CHEMISE

SN An outer wall of a castle or similar fortification.
 CL DEFENCE
 BT FORTIFICATION

CHEMISTS SHOP

SN A shop which dispenses medicinal drugs and other health-related items. Can include an area for the preparation and manufacture of medicines and other drugs.
 CL COMMERCIAL
 BT SHOP
 RT DISPENSARY

CHENILLE FACTORY

SN Factory for making Chenille a yarn produced by placing short lengths of yarn (the pile) between two core yarns (the core) these are then heated to set the pile in place.
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 BT FACTORY
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT FACTORY

Chepyn

USE **COW HOUSE**

Chequer

USE **EXCHEQUER**

CHEST HOSPITAL

SN A specialist hospital treating patients with chest disorders and diseases, can be pre sanatoria.
 CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
 BT SPECIALIST HOSPITAL

CHEST TOMB

UF Cadaver Tomb
 Tomb Chest
 SN A tomb designed in the form of a cist or stone box placed over a burial. Its outward form often reproduces the features of the classical sarcophagus or medieval effigy base.
 CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
 BT TOMB

CHEVAUX DE FRISE

SN A system of stones or wooden obstacles placed

close together to impede the advance of enemy forces. Do not use for HILLFORT sites.

CL DEFENCE
 BT DEFENCE OBSTRUCTION
 RT HILLFORT

Chhatri

USE **CHATTRI**

Chicken House

USE **POULTRY HOUSE**

CHICORY KILN

UF Liquorice Kiln
 SN A structure used for the roasting or drying of chicory.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT FOOD DRYING KILN
 KILN
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 BT KILN

Chief Constables Office

USE **POLICE STATION**

CHIEF INSTRUCTORS BLOCK (5740/36)

SN A central tower with a single-storey wing either side. The tower contained the watch office on the ground floor, observation room on the second with each wing containing an office for the Chief Flying Instructor or the officer commanding and their aides.
 CL TRANSPORT
 BT CONTROL TOWER
 CL DEFENCE
 BT CONTROL TOWER

CHILDRENS CARE HOME

UF Crippled Childrens Home
 Handicapped Childrens Home
 SN A residential home for children with physical or learning disabilities, sensory impairment and/or mental health issues but who do not necessarily need medical attention.
 CL EDUCATION
 CL DOMESTIC
 BT CHILDRENS HOME
 CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
 BT CHILDRENS HOME

CHILDRENS HOME

UF Boys Home
 Girls Home
 Home For Girls
 SN A residential establishment for the care and accommodation of children and young people.
 CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
 CL DOMESTIC
 BT RESIDENTIAL BUILDING
 NT CHILDRENS CARE HOME
 CHILDRENS NURSING HOME
 COTTAGE HOME
 ORPHANAGE
 RT ALMSHOUSE
 MISSION HALL
 ORPHAN SCHOOL

CHILDRENS HOSPITAL

- UF Sick Childrens Hospital
- SN A specialist hospital for the medical and surgical treatment of children.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- BT SPECIALIST HOSPITAL
- RT CHILDRENS WARD

CHILDRENS NURSING HOME

- SN A residential home for children with physical and/or learning disabilities, sensory impairment and/or mental health issues who need medical intervention and/or care provided by registered nurses.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- BT CHILDRENS HOME
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT CHILDRENS HOME

CHILDRENS PLAYGROUND

- UF Playground
- SN An area of ground used for children to play on, often attached to a school.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT RECREATION GROUND
- RT PLAYGROUND EQUIPMENT
PLAYGROUND SHELTER
SOFT PLAY AREA

CHILDRENS PLAYHOUSE

- SN Building used for children to play in.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- RT SOFT PLAY AREA

CHILDRENS WARD

- SN An area within a hospital where children are accommodated during the period of their medical or surgical treatment.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- BT HOSPITAL WARD
- RT CHILDRENS HOSPITAL

CHILDRENS ZOO

- SN A garden or park, with ancillary buildings, in which young and domesticated animals are kept for public exhibition, especially for children. Children are given the opportunity to come into close contact and handle animals.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT ZOO
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT ZOO

CHIMNEY

- UF Chimney Stack
Colliery Chimney
- SN Chimney used on an industrial or commercial site.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT INDUSTRIAL BUILDING
- NT CONDENSING CHIMNEY
VENTILATION CHIMNEY
- RT CALCINER
CIRCULAR KILN
CONDENSING FLUE
ECONOMIZER HOUSE
ENGINE HOUSE
FACTORY
GLASS CONE

HOFFMANN KILN
KILN
POWER STATION
STEAM ENGINE
TUNNEL KILN

Chimney Stack

USE **CHIMNEY**

CHINA CLAY DRIES

- UF Pan Kiln
- SN Building with underfloor kiln used for drying China Clay slurry prior to packing and transportation. Central feature of China Clay Works.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE

CHINA CLAY WORKS

- SN Works producing a refractory clay, kaolin. An essential raw material of porcelain and some types of papermaking.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE
WORKS
CLAY EXTRACTION SITE

CHINA FACTORY

- UF Porcelain Factory
- SN A factory where china products are manufactured.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT FACTORY
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE
FACTORY
- RT BONE MILL

CHINA STONE MILL

- SN A mill where china stone is grinded.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MILL

Chinese Bridge

USE **ORNAMENTAL BRIDGE**

CHINESE GARDEN

- SN An 18th century garden with a Chinese layout and ornaments.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT GARDEN
- RT CHINESE PAVILION

CHINESE PAVILION

- SN A light, ornamental structure in a garden, park or place of recreation built in the Chinese style.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT PAVILION
- RT CHINESE GARDEN

Chipping Floor

USE **LITHIC WORKING SITE**

Chiropractic Surgery

USE **SURGERY**

CHITTING HOUSE

- SN A building in which potatoes can sprout and germinate.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT FARM BUILDING
CHLOROPHYLL FACTORY

- SN A factory used for the industrial manufacture of chlorophyll for medical purposes.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT PHARMACEUTICAL WORKS

CHOCOLATE FACTORY

- SN A factory where chocolate products are produced.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FOOD PROCESSING PLANT

CHOCOLATE HOUSE

- SN An establishment where chocolate was available as a beverage.
CL COMMERCIAL
BT EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT
CL RECREATIONAL
BT EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT
RT COFFEE HOUSE
GENTLEMENS CLUB

CHOIR SCHOOL

- UF Cathedral Choir School
Choristers School
Plainsong School
Song School
SN A school associated with a cathedral or college originally intended to provide a general education for their choristers.
CL EDUCATION
BT TRAINING SCHOOL
RT CATHEDRAL
CLERGY HOUSE

CHOLERA BURIAL GROUND

- UF Cholera Cemetery
SN A burial ground for victims of cholera.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT INHUMATION CEMETERY
RT PLAGUE CEMETERY
PLAGUE PIT

Cholera Cemetery

USE **CHOLERA BURIAL GROUND**

Cholera Hospital

USE **INFECTIOUS DISEASES HOSPITAL**

Chop House

USE **EATING HOUSE**

Chop Kiln

USE **CHOPWOOD KILN**

CHOPWOOD KILN

- UF Chop Kiln
White Coal Kiln
SN A type of kiln, usually built into banking, with a stone lining that was used to produce white coal which was used as fuel in the lead smelting process.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT KILN
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT KILN
RT Q PIT

Choristers House

USE **HOUSE**

Choristers School

USE **CHOIR SCHOOL**

CHRISTADELPHIAN CHAPEL

- SN A place of worship for Christadelphians, a fundamentalist sect founded in America in the late 1840s who rejected the trinity and awaited the second coming of Christ.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT NONCONFORMIST CHAPEL

CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION HOSTEL

- UF Ymca Hostel
Ywca Hostel
SN A hostel owned by a Christian association which provides cheap accommodation for young people.
CL DOMESTIC
BT HOSTEL

Christian Brethren Meeting House

USE **BRETHREN MEETING HOUSE**

CHRISTIAN SCIENCE CHURCH

- UF Christian Science Reading Room
Church Of Christ Scientist
SN A place of worship for Christian Scientists, a sect founded in the mid-19th century in America who believe that God is the only reality and can bring healing to humanity.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT NONCONFORMIST CHURCH

Christian Science Reading Room

USE **CHRISTIAN SCIENCE CHURCH**

CHURCH

- UF Abbey Church
Church Tower
Commissioners Church
Conventual Church
Friars Church
Friary Church
Kirk
Nuns Church
Priory Church
University Church
SN A building used for public Christian worship. Use more specific type where known.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT PLACE OF WORSHIP
NT ANGLICAN CHURCH
BASILICAN CHURCH
COLLEGIATE CHURCH
FORTIFIED CHURCH
HOSPITALLERS CHURCH
MISSION CHURCH
NONCONFORMIST CHURCH
ORTHODOX CHURCH
PARISH CHURCH
PENTECOSTALIST CHURCH
ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH
ROUND TOWERED CHURCH
SEAMENS CHURCH
TEMPLARS CHURCH

RT ANCHORITE CELL
 BELL TOWER
 CATHEDRAL
 CHURCHYARD
 CRYPT
 GALILEE
 Lych Gate
 ORGAN BLOWING CHAMBER
 SACRISTY
 SHRINE
 STATIONAL MONUMENT
 SUNDAY SCHOOL
 VESTRY

CHURCH ARMY HOUSE

SN A place of meeting and worship for followers of the Church Army, a body of trained lay evangelists devoted to evangelism and social work.
 CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

CHURCH HALL

UF Hall
 SN A hall associated with a church, used for holding functions, meetings and for conducting parish business.
 CL CIVIL
 BT MEETING HALL
 RT CHURCH HOUSE
 VILLAGE HALL

CHURCH HOUSE

SN House owned by the church, often used for meetings.
 CL CIVIL
 BT MEETING HALL
 RT CHURCH HALL
 GUILDHALL
 MARKET HOUSE
 MARRIAGE FEAST HOUSE
 TOWN HALL

CHURCH INSTITUTE

SN A building used by the church to promote Christianity through lectures, study, etc.
 CL EDUCATION
 BT INSTITUTE
 RT MINERS READING ROOM
 PEOPLES COLLEGE
 WORKING MENS COLLEGE

Church Of Christ Scientist

USE **CHRISTIAN SCIENCE CHURCH**

Church Of England School

USE **CHURCH SCHOOL**

CHURCH OF PECULIAR PEOPLE

SN An offshoot of the Wesleyan movement founded in 1838 by John Banyard at Rochford, Essex. In 1956 it changed name to the Union of Evangelical Churches. There are 17 chapels in Essex and London.
 CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
 BT METHODIST CHAPEL

Church Organ Factory

USE **ORGAN FACTORY**

CHURCH SCHOOL

UF Anglican School
 Catholic School
 Church Of England School
 Congregational School
 Dissenters Grammar School
 Dissenters Proprietary School
 Dissenters School
 French Protestant School
 Lancasterian School
 Madras School
 Methodist School
 Moravian School
 National Society School
 Non Conformist School
 Nonconformist Academy
 Nonconformist Proprietary School
 Nonconformist School
 Protestant School
 Quaker School
 Roman Catholic School
 Scottish National School
 Seminary
 SN A school run by a Christian church.
 CL EDUCATION
 BT SCHOOL
 RT MORAVIAN SETTLEMENT
 NATIONAL SCHOOL

Church Tower

USE **CHURCH**

CHURCHYARD

UF Churchyard Cross
 Churchyard Gate
 Churchyard Wall
 Churchyard Watch House
 SN An area of ground belonging to a church, often used as a burial ground.
 CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
 BT MIXED CEMETERY
 RT BIER HOUSE
 CHARNEL PIT
 CHURCH
 GRAVE
 GRAVESIDE SHELTER
 GRAVESTONE
 Lych Gate
 SARCOPHAGUS
 TOMB
 TOMBSTONE
 WATCH HOUSE

Churchyard Cross

USE **CHURCHYARD CROSS**

SN Use both terms.

Churchyard Gate

USE **CHURCHYARD GATE**

SN Use both terms.

Churchyard Wall

USE **CHURCHYARD WALL**

SN Use both terms.

Churchyard Watch House

USE **CHURCHYARD
WATCH HOUSE**

SN Use both terms.

CHURN STAND

SN A wooden or stone plinth for depositing milk churns on.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

Cider Brewery

USE **CIDER FACTORY**

CIDER FACTORY

UF Cider Brewery
Cider Works

SN A factory concerned with the commercial manufacture of cider, as opposed to domestic production.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT WINE AND CIDERMAKING SITE

RT FININGS WORKS

CIDER HOUSE

UF Ciderhouse

SN A building, or part of a building, for the milling and pressing of cider apples to produce cider (or pears for perry) and for storing the drink in barrels.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT WINE AND CIDERMAKING SITE

RT CIDER MILL

CIDER PRESS

CIDER VAULT

CIDER MILL

SN A HORSE GIN used for domestic cider manufacture, especially on farms.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT WINE AND CIDERMAKING SITE

RT CIDER HOUSE

CIDER PRESS

HORSE ENGINE HOUSE

WINE PRESS

CIDER PRESS

UF Apple Crusher
Applecrusher

SN A press used to extract the juice from apples, which was then used to make cider.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT WINE AND CIDERMAKING SITE

RT CIDER HOUSE

CIDER MILL

CIDER VAULT

FARM

VERJUICE PRESS

WINE PRESS

CIDER VAULT

SN A vault used for the storage of cider.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT WINE AND CIDERMAKING SITE

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE

RT CELLAR

CIDER HOUSE

CIDER PRESS

Cider Works

USE **CIDER FACTORY**

Ciderhouse

USE **CIDER HOUSE**

Cigarette Factory

USE **TOBACCO FACTORY**

CINEMA

UF Cinematograph Theatre
Electric Theatre
Picture House
Picture Palace

SN A building where people pay to see films and 'moving pictures'.

CL RECREATIONAL

RT THEATRE

Cinematograph Theatre

USE **CINEMA**

CINERARY URN

UF Urned Cremation

SN Urn containing a cremation. Where component use with wider site type.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT CREMATION

RT COLUMBARIUM

CREMATION CEMETERY

OSSUARY

URN

URNFIELD

Circle Henge

USE **HENGE**

STONE CIRCLE

SN A henge which contains a circle of standing stones. Use both terms.

CIRCULAR ENCLOSURE

SN A circular shaped area of land enclosed by a boundary ditch, bank, wall, palisade or similar barrier.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT CURVILINEAR ENCLOSURE

RT RING ENCLOSURE

CIRCULAR KILN

UF Conical Kiln

SN A circular kiln or oven used in the manufacture of bricks. Common in Staffordshire in the 18th century.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT BRICK KILN

KILN

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT KILN

RT CHIMNEY

POTTERY KILN

CIRCULAR PLATFORM

SN A levelled area of ground, circular in shape, used as the base on which a monument was

built. Sometimes raised, a platform is often the sole surviving evidence for a monument.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT PLATFORM

CIRCULAR REDOUBT

SN A large circular defence work surrounded by a brick revetted ditch and sunken below a glacis. Usually built out of brick with the embrasures lined with granite blocks. Armed with ten or eleven guns. Early 19th century as part of coastline defence.
CL DEFENCE
BT COASTAL DEFENCE SITE
RT REDOUBT

CIRCUMVALLATION

SN A rampart or other defensive entrenchment.
CL DEFENCE
BT SIEGEWORK

CIRCUS (RECREATIONAL)

UF Circus Tent
SN A site where traditional public shows, in which the display of exotic animals, combined with feats of agility and comedy, were held.
CL RECREATIONAL
RT FAIRGROUND RIDE

CIRCUS (ROMAN)

SN A rectangular arena, rounded at one end designed for chariot racing. The racetrack circled a central barrier (spina) constructed between two turning posts (metae). The only known example found in Britain, so far, is in Colchester.
CL RECREATIONAL

CIRCUS (URBAN)

SN A circular range of houses dating from the 18th century, eg. John Wood's Circus at Bath.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT URBAN SPACE
RT CRESCENT
ROAD JUNCTION
SQUARE

Circus Tent

USE **CIRCUS (RECREATIONAL)**

CIST

UF Kist
Kistvaen
SN Generally rectangular structure normally used for burial purposes, and formed from stone slabs set on edge, and covered by one or more horizontal slabs or capstones. Cists may be built on the surface or sunk into the ground.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT FUNERARY SITE
NT LINTEL GRAVE
RT CIST GRAVE CEMETERY

CIST GRAVE CEMETERY

SN A cemetery comprising inhumations or cremations interred in stone cists.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT INHUMATION CEMETERY
RT CIST

Cistercian Abbey

USE **ABBEY**
CISTERCIAN MONASTERY
CISTERCIAN NUNNERY
SN Use ABBEY and CISTERCIAN MONASTERY/NUNNERY.

CISTERCIAN ALIEN CELL

SN A residence of two or three monks of the Cistercian order dependent on a foreign mother house.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT ALIEN CELL
RT CISTERCIAN MONASTERY

CISTERCIAN CELL

SN A residence of two or three monks of the Cistercian order dependent on an English mother house.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT CELL
RT CISTERCIAN GRANGE
CISTERCIAN MONASTERY
CISTERCIAN NUNNERY

CISTERCIAN GRANGE

SN An outlying farm or estate belonging to the Cistercian order.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT GRANGE
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT GRANGE
RT CISTERCIAN CELL
CISTERCIAN MONASTERY
CISTERCIAN NUNNERY
GRANGE BARN

CISTERCIAN MONASTERY

UF Cistercian Abbey
Cistercian Priory
SN An abbey or priory of Cistercian monks.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT MONASTERY
RT CISTERCIAN ALIEN CELL
CISTERCIAN CELL
CISTERCIAN GRANGE
CISTERCIAN NUNNERY
SAVIGNIAC MONASTERY

CISTERCIAN NUNNERY

UF Cistercian Abbey
Cistercian Priory
SN An abbey or a priory of Cistercian nuns.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT NUNNERY
RT CISTERCIAN CELL
CISTERCIAN GRANGE
CISTERCIAN MONASTERY

Cistercian Priory

USE **CISTERCIAN MONASTERY**
CISTERCIAN NUNNERY
PRIORY
SN Use PRIORY and CISTERCIAN MONASTERY/NUNNERY.

CISTERN

SN A covered tank in which rainwater is stored for

use when required.

CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT WATER TANK
RT CONDUIT HEAD
RESERVOIR
WATER PIPE

Citadel

USE **CASTLE**

City Baths

USE **BATHS**

City Cross

USE **TOWN CROSS**

City Defences

USE **TOWN DEFENCES**

City Education Office

USE **LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

City Gate

USE **TOWN GATE**

City Hall

USE **TOWN HALL**

City Of London Coal Duties Boundary Marker

USE **COAL DUTY BOUNDARY MARKER**

City Post

USE **COAL DUTY BOUNDARY MARKER**

City Transport Office

USE **LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

City Treasurers Office

USE **LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

City Wall

USE **TOWN WALL**

CIVIC CENTRE

SN A building or building complex where municipal offices and other public buildings are situated.
CL CIVIL
RT COUNTY HALL
SHIRE HALL
TOWN HALL

Civic Hall

USE **TOWN HALL**

CIVIL

SN Sites, buildings, structures etc associated with the civil administration of settlements & enforcement of the laws of the land. Includes local & central government, settlements granted by the crown or ruling administration does not manorial settlements.
CL CIVIL
NT AMBULANCE STATION
BASILICA
BENCH MARK
BURGH
BURH
CIVIC CENTRE
COASTGUARD STATION
COINAGE HALL

COMMUNITY CENTRE
CONSTABLES OFFICE
CONSULATE
COUNTY BOUNDARY
CUSTOM HOUSE
CUSTOMS LOOKOUT
DISPLACED PERSONS CAMP
EMBASSY
EMERGENCY FOOD CENTRE
EMERGENCY STORE
EVACUEE CENTRE
FIRE SERVICE HEADQUARTERS
FIRE SERVICES HEADQUARTERS
FIRE STATION
FOREST LODGE
FORUM
FUNDAMENTAL BENCH MARK
GOVERNMENT OFFICE
HOSE TOWER
INFORMATION CENTRE
JOB CENTRE
LABOUR EXCHANGE
LEGAL SITE
LIFEBOAT STATION
LOCAL GOVERNMENT DEPOT
MANSION
MANSION HOUSE
MAYORS RESIDENCE
MINT
MOOT
MUNIMENT HOUSE
NASHCRETE HUT
NISSEN HUT
OPPIDUM
ORLIT HUT
PARISH BOUNDARY
PARLIAMENT HOUSE
PRISON VISITORS CENTRE
PROTEST CAMP
PUBLIC BUILDING
RECEIVING BLOCK
REGISTER OFFICE
SECO HUT
STONE BREAKING YARD
TOWN
TOWN QUARTER
TRIANGULATION POINT
UNDERGROUND GOVERNMENT
HEADQUARTERS
VICUS
VISITORS CENTRE (PRISON)
WATCH HOUSE
WELFARE CENTRE

CIVIL AIRPORT

UF International Airport
SN A landing and taking off area for civil aircraft, usually with surfaced runways and aircraft maintenance and passenger facilities.
CL TRANSPORT
BT AIRPORT
RT CONTROL TOWER

Civil Court

USE **LAW COURT**

CIVIL DEFENCE BUILDING

SN A building used to coordinate civil defence in

times of war. Can also be utilized as aid centres in times of national emergency.

- CL DEFENCE
- BT CIVIL DEFENCE SITE
- NT CIVIL DEFENCE GARAGE
- CIVIL DEFENCE HEADQUARTERS
- EMERGENCY PLANNING CENTRE
- FOOD AND REST CENTRE
- HOME GUARD HEADQUARTERS
- HOME GUARD OBSERVATION POST
- HOME GUARD STORE
- REGIONAL GOVERNMENT HEADQUARTERS
- REGIONAL SEAT OF GOVERNMENT
- WAR ROOM
- RT EMERGENCY EXIT TUNNEL

CIVIL DEFENCE GARAGE

- SN A garage for the storage and maintenance of motor vehicles, such as ambulances and fire engines, used for civil defence purposes.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT CIVIL DEFENCE BUILDING

CIVIL DEFENCE HEADQUARTERS

- SN A building used for the daily administration of Civil Defence activities.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT CIVIL DEFENCE BUILDING
- NT EMERGENCY WAR HEADQUARTERS

CIVIL DEFENCE SITE

- SN Sites and buildings used in the coordination of the defence of the civilian population during times of war. Could also be used during times of national emergency.
- CL DEFENCE
- NT AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS SITE
- AIR RAID SHELTER
- BUFFER DEPOT
- CIVIL DEFENCE BUILDING
- CIVIL DEFENCE TRAINING CENTRE
- CIVIL DEFENCE TRAINING GROUND
- HOME GUARD SHELTER
- NUCLEAR BUNKER
- NUCLEAR COMMAND CENTRE
- RT DECONTAMINATION BUILDING
- FIRST AID POST

CIVIL DEFENCE TRAINING CENTRE

- SN A building or site used to train civilians and members of the services in the skills designed to protect the civilian population during times of war. Could also be used during times of national emergency.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT CIVIL DEFENCE SITE

CIVIL DEFENCE TRAINING GROUND

- SN An area used for the training of personnel in civil defence procedures.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT CIVIL DEFENCE SITE

Civil War Defences

- USE **SIEGEWORK**

Civil War Siegework

- USE **SIEGEWORK**

CIVITAS CAPITAL

- SN A planned administrative capital for local government which provided amenities for the Roman and peregrine (non-Roman) inhabitants of the town.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT TOWN
- CL CIVIL
- BT TOWN

CLAIM STONE

- SN A marker stone erected to indicate a claim to the rights, usually mineral, of an area.
- CL UNASSIGNED
- BT MARKER STONE
- RT MINE
- MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE

Clairvoyee

- USE **GRILLE**

Clam Bridge

- USE **CLAPPER BRIDGE**

CLAMP

- SN A temporary structure used for the firing of bricks or tiles. Unfired bricks or tiles were stacked upon a layer of fuel (usually wood) and then surrounded by a wall of old bricks and covered by a layer of mud or clay. The clamp was then fired.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT BRICK AND TILEMAKING SITE

CLAMP KILN

- SN A temporary kiln, in which the pots are stacked and baked in a pit underneath a bonfire.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT KILN
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT KILN
- RT BRICK KILN
- CALCINER
- TILE KILN

CLAMP LIME KILN

- SN A kiln in which lime is made by calcining limestone. This type of kiln usually consists of a circular bowl surrounded by penannular banks with a funnel exit on the lower side. They normally survive as an earthwork. Superseded by Flare Kilns.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT LIME KILN
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT LIME KILN

CLAPPER BRIDGE

- UF Clam Bridge
- SN A simple form of stone slab bridge, particularly associated with South West England.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
- BEAM BRIDGE
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT BEAM BRIDGE

CLASSROOM

SN A room where a class of pupils is taught.
 CL EDUCATION
 BT SCHOOLROOM
 RT SCHOOL

Claustral Buildings

USE **CLOISTER**

CLAY DRAINAGE PIPE WORKS

SN A site where clay pipes used for drainage are manufactured.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE
 WORKS
 RT BRICKWORKS

CLAY EXTRACTION SITE

SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with the extraction of clay.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE
 NT BALL CLAY WORKS
 CHINA CLAY WORKS
 CLAY MINE
 CLAY PIT
 CLAY STORE
 CLAY WORKINGS

CLAY MILL

SN A factory containing machinery for processing clay for the manufacture of bricks, tiles or pottery.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT MILL
 BRICK AND TILEMAKING SITE
 RT CLAY PIT
 PUG MILL
 TILE WORKS

CLAY MINE

SN A site where clay is mined from the ground.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT MINE
 CLAY EXTRACTION SITE
 RT DRIFT MINE
 OPEN CAST MINE

CLAY PIPE KILN

UF Pipe Kiln
 SN For the production of clay tobacco pipes.
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 BT KILN
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE
 KILN
 RT CLAY TOBACCO PIPE FACTORY
 POTTERY KILN

Clay Pipe Manufactory

USE **CLAY TOBACCO PIPE FACTORY**

CLAY PIT

SN A place from which clay is extracted.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE
 CLAY EXTRACTION SITE
 BRICK AND TILEMAKING SITE
 NT BRICK EARTH PIT

RT CEMENT WORKS
 CLAY MILL
 CLAY PUDDLING PIT
 EXTRACTIVE PIT
 MARL PIT

CLAY PUDDLING PIT

SN A pit used for the containment of clay whilst it is mixed to the right consistency for brickmaking.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE
 BRICK AND TILEMAKING SITE
 RT CLAY PIT
 PUG MILL
 SAGGAR MAKERS WORKSHOP

Clay Quarry

USE **CLAY WORKINGS
 QUARRY**

SN Use both terms.

CLAY STORE

SN Purpose-built structure with thick walls used to store clay before transportation.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT CLAY EXTRACTION SITE

CLAY TOBACCO PIPE FACTORY

UF Clay Pipe Manufactory
 SN A factory where tobacco pipes made of clay are manufactured.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE
 RT CLAY PIPE KILN

CLAY WORKINGS

UF Clay Quarry
 SN A site where clay is extracted from the surface of the ground.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT CLAY EXTRACTION SITE

CLAYING TRENCH

SN A trench dug through topsoil in an arable field in order to extract underlying clay which was then spread on the field and ploughed in to improve soil fertility. Usually found in peaty soil areas such as the Lincolnshire and Cambridgeshire fenlands.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT EXTRACTIVE PIT
 CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
 BT LAND USE SITE

Claypipe Workshop

USE **PIPE WORKSHOP**

CLEARANCE

SN An area of ground which has been cleared of plants and other obstruction.
 CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
 BT LAND USE SITE

CLEARANCE CAIRN

UF Field Clearance Cairn
 SN An irregularly constructed, generally unstructured, mound of stones. Often, but not necessarily, circular. Normally a by product of field clearance for agricultural purposes.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
NT CAIRNFIELD
LINEAR CLEARANCE CAIRN
RT FIELD SYSTEM

CLEARING HOUSE

SN A central office dealing with financial accounts.
CL COMMERCIAL
RT BANK (FINANCIAL)

CLERGY DAUGHTERS SCHOOL

SN 19th century school for the daughters of clergymen.
CL EDUCATION
BT SCHOOL

CLERGY HOUSE

UF Canonical House
Canonry
Canons House
Canons Summer House
Prebendal House
Residentiary
Wiccamical Prebendaries House
SN A residence for all clergy having the sole or subordinate charge of a living.
CL DOMESTIC
BT CLERICAL DWELLING
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT CLERICAL DWELLING
NT ARCHDEACONRY
CHAPLAINCY
DEANERY
MANSE
PRIESTS HOUSE
VICARAGE
RT CATHEDRAL
CHANCERY COLLEGE
CHOIR SCHOOL

CLERICAL DWELLING

SN Residences of religious people and members of the clergy.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT HOUSE
CL DOMESTIC
BT HOUSE
NT CLERGY HOUSE
MONASTIC DWELLING
PROVOSTS HOUSE

CLIFF CASTLE

SN An enclosure created by constructing one or more lines of ramparts across a promontory which projects into the sea.
CL DEFENCE
BT PROMONTORY FORT
CL DOMESTIC
BT PROMONTORY FORT

Cliff Dwelling

USE **ROCK CUT DWELLING**

Cliff Lift

USE **CLIFF RAILWAY**

CLIFF RAILWAY

UF Cliff Lift

SN A railway, usually by the sea, linking the beach with the cliff top. Various mechanisms were used the most common being that the cars were attached to a cable and winding drum and were balanced so that one travelled up, as the other came down.

CL TRANSPORT
BT RAILWAY
RT FUNICULAR RAILWAY

CLIMBING WALL

SN An artificially constructed wall with recessed and projecting grips for hands and feet and places to attach ropes. Used for practising rock climbing. If the wall is situated within a sports centre use term from Components thesaurus.

CL RECREATIONAL
BT SPORTS SITE

CLINIC

UF Health Centre
Health Clinic
SN An institution, sometimes attached to a hospital, where patients may receive treatment or health checks.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
NT MATERNITY CLINIC
SCHOOL CLINIC
RT DISPENSARY
HOSPITAL

Clink

USE **PRISON**

CLINKER MILL

SN A mill which ground clinker in the cement production process. During cement production a mixture of lime and clay is burnt which forms a clinker which is then ground into powder. When mixed with water it solidifies to hard cement.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT CEMENT MANUFACTURING SITE

Clipping Floor

USE **LITHIC WORKING SITE**

Clocher

USE **BELL TOWER**

CLOCK FACTORY

SN A factory manufacturing timepieces, including clocks and watches.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FACTORY
INSTRUMENT ENGINEERING WORKS
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FACTORY
RT CLOCK SHOP
WATCHMAKERS WORKSHOP

Clock House

USE **CLOCK TOWER**

CLOCK SHOP

SN A commercial premises where clocks are sold and repaired.
CL COMMERCIAL
BT SHOP
RT CLOCK FACTORY

CLOCK TOWER

- UF Clock House
- SN A tower built to display a large clock.
- CL UNASSIGNED
- BT TOWER
- RT ORNAMENTAL CLOCK

Clockmakers Workshop

USE **WATCHMAKERS WORKSHOP**

CLOG MILL

- UF Clogmaking Works
- SN A factory or site where wooden clogs are manufactured.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT CLOTHING FACTORY
TIMBER PRODUCT SITE

Clogmaking Works

USE **CLOG MILL**

CLOISTER

- UF Claustal Buildings
Double Cloister
War Memorial Cloister
- SN A covered walk, walled on one side and usually arcaded on the other, surrounding or partly surrounding an open area in a monastery or similar complex of Christian buildings.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- RT CATHEDRAL
CLOISTER GARTH
MINSTER
MONASTERY
SLYPE

CLOISTER GARTH

- SN The open space surrounded by a cloister.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- RT CLOISTER

CLOSE DEFENCE BATTERY

- SN A coastal battery designed for use in short range engagements with enemy vessels, minelayers, blockships and torpedo craft.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT COAST ARTILLERY BATTERY
- CL MARITIME
- BT COAST ARTILLERY BATTERY

CLOSED TRAINING PRISON

- SN An institution for the detention of prisoners, surrounded by a wall and/or fence as a barrier to escape. The level of security depends on the category of inmate detained.
- CL CIVIL
- BT PRISON

Closing Stile

USE **STILE**

CLOTH CUTTERS COTTAGE

- SN The residence of a cloth cutter.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE
- CL INDUSTRIAL

BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE

CLOTH CUTTERS WORKSHOP

- UF Fustian Cutters Shop
Velvet Cutters Workshop
- SN A place where processed cloth is cut for use as garments or soft furnishings, etc.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT WORKSHOP
CRAFT INDUSTRY SITE
CLOTHING WORKSHOP

CLOTH DRESSING MILL

- SN Cloth finishing process using machinery to raise the nap of the cloth before shearing.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT TEXTILE FINISHING SITE
TEXTILE MILL
- RT CLOTH DRY HOUSE
FINISHING HOUSE
FINISHING WORKS
FULLING MILL
WASHING SHOP

CLOTH DRY HOUSE

- UF Tenter House
Tenter Loft
- SN A building or structure in which processed cloth is dried.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT TEXTILE FINISHING SITE
DRYING HOUSE
- RT BEETLING MILL
CALENDER MILL
CLOTH DRESSING MILL
DRYING LOFT
TENTER GROUND

CLOTH HALL

- UF Blanket Hall
Coloured Cloth Hall
Piece Hall
Tammy Hall
White Cloth Hall
- SN A market hall where cloth merchants can show their wares and conduct business.
- CL COMMERCIAL
- BT MARKET HALL
- RT CLOTH MARKET
GUILDHALL

CLOTH MARKET

- UF Lace Market
Yarn Market
- SN An open market where cloth and other textiles can be traded.
- CL COMMERCIAL
- BT MARKET
- RT CLOTH HALL

Cloth Mill

USE **TEXTILE MILL**

CLOTH WAREHOUSE

- SN A large building used for the storage of finished cloth.
- CL COMMERCIAL
- BT TEXTILE WAREHOUSE

CLOTHES LINE ENCLOSURE

- SN A small rectangular or sub circular area or areas bounded by an earthwork, ditch or similar boundary, where one side is formed by an existing linear boundary, forming a pattern reminiscent of clothes hanging from a washing line.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT
- RT D SHAPED ENCLOSURE

CLOTHIERS HOUSE

- SN The residence of a clothier.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE

Clothiers Workshop

USE **CLOTHING WORKSHOP**

CLOTHING FACTORY

- UF Tailoring Factory
- SN A large factory or series of workshops for the manufacture of clothing.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT FACTORY
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT CLOTHING INDUSTRY SITE
- FACTORY
- NT CLOG MILL
- COLLAR FACTORY
- GLOVE FACTORY
- HAT FACTORY
- HOSIERY FACTORY
- KNITTING FACTORY
- SHIRT FACTORY
- SHOE FACTORY
- RT TEXTILE MILL

CLOTHING INDUSTRY SITE

- SN Buildings and sites associated with the manufacture of clothing.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- NT ARTIFICIAL TEXTILE FACTORY
- BUTTON MILL
- CLOTHING FACTORY
- CLOTHING WORKSHOP
- FURRIERS SHOP
- HOSIERS COTTAGE

Clothing Shop

USE **SHOP**

CLOTHING WORKSHOP

- UF Clothiers Workshop
- Tailors Workshop
- SN A workshop for the manufacture of clothing, eg. tailor's workshop.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT CLOTHING INDUSTRY SITE
- WORKSHOP
- NT CLOTH CUTTERS WORKSHOP
- COBBLERS WORKSHOP

FRAMEWORK KNITTERS COTTAGE

HATTERS WORKSHOP

HOSIERY WORKSHOP

Clow

USE **SLUICE**

CLUB

- SN A building used by an association of persons for social and recreational purposes or for the promotion of some common object.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- NT COUNTRY CLUB
- FLYING CLUB
- GENTLEMENS CLUB
- GOLF CLUB
- LADIES CLUB
- POLITICAL CLUB
- ROWING CLUB
- SAILING CLUB
- SERVICES CLUB
- SOCIAL CLUB
- TENNIS CLUB
- WORKING MENS CLUB
- YOUTH CLUB
- RT CLUBHOUSE
- JAZZ CLUB

Club Building

USE **CLUBHOUSE**

Club Stewards House

USE **HOUSE**

SN The residence of a person entrusted with the management of a Working Mans Club.

CLUBHOUSE

- UF Club Building
- Flying Clubhouse
- Gliding Clubhouse
- Golf Clubhouse
- Tennis Clubhouse
- SN A building occupied by a club or commonly used for club activities.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- RT CLUB

Cludgie

USE **TOILET**

Cluniac Abbey

USE **ABBEY**

CLUNIAC MONASTERY

CLUNIAC NUNNERY

SN Use ABBEY and CLUNIAC MONASTERY or CLUNIAC NUNNERY.

Cluniac Alien Priory

USE **ALIEN PRIORY**

CLUNIAC MONASTERY

CLUNIAC NUNNERY

SN Use ALIEN PRIORY and CLUNIAC MONASTERY /NUNNERY.

CLUNIAC CELL

- UF Cluniac Priory Cell
- SN A residence of two or three monks of the Cluniac order dependent on an English mother house.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT CELL
RT CLUNIA C GRANGE
CLUNIA C MONA STERY
CLUNIA C NUNNERY

CLUNIA C GRANGE

SN An outlying farm or estate belonging to the Cluniac order.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT GRANGE
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT GRANGE
RT CLUNIA C CELL
CLUNIA C MONA STERY
CLUNIA C NUNNERY
GRANGE BARN

CLUNIA C MONA STERY

UF Cluniac Abbey
Cluniac Alien Priory
Cluniac Priory
SN An abbey or priory of Cluniac monks.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT MONA STERY
RT CLUNIA C CELL
CLUNIA C GRANGE
CLUNIA C NUNNERY

CLUNIA C NUNNERY

UF Cluniac Abbey
Cluniac Alien Priory
Cluniac Priory
SN An abbey or priory of Cluniac nuns.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT NUNNERY
RT CLUNIA C CELL
CLUNIA C GRANGE
CLUNIA C MONA STERY

Cluniac Priory

USE **CLUNIA C MONA STERY**
CLUNIA C NUNNERY
PRIORY

SN Use **PRIORY** and **CLUNIA C MONA STERY/NUNNERY**.

Cluniac Priory Cell

USE **CLUNIA C CELL**

CLUSTER BLOCK

SN A multi-storey building in w hich individual blocks of flats cluster around a central service core.
CL DOMESTIC
BT MULTIPLE DWELLING
RT FLATS

CLUSTER HOUSE

SN A group of four houses in quadruplex form w ithin a single block, of approximately square plan and set in a spacious garden. Such houses w ere usually provided for supervisory or skilled w orkers w ithin a textile factory.
CL DOMESTIC
BT MULTIPLE DWELLING
RT BACK TO BACK HOUSE
BACK TO EARTH HOUSE
BLIND BACK HOUSE
TERRACED HOUSE

THROUGH BY LIGHT

Coach Building Works

USE **COACH WORKS**

COACH HOUSE

SN An outbuilding w here a horse-draw n carriage is kept.
CL TRANSPORT
BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
RT CARRIAGE HOUSE
COACHING INN
COACHING INN STABLE
COACHMANS COTTAGE
HACKNEY STABLE
LIVERY STABLE
STABLE
TRAP HOUSE

Coach Station

USE **BUS STATION**

COACH WORKS

UF Coach Building Works
SN Traditionally a building or site w here stage coaches w ere built. Now adays the term is applied to buildings used for the manufacturing of the body w ork and furnishings of motor vehicles and railw ay carriages.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT ENGINEERING WORKS
MOTOR VEHICLE ENGINEERING SITE

COACHING INN

UF Livery Tavern
Post House
Post Inn
SN A public house offering lodgings to the passengers, and stabling for the horses of stage coaches.
CL COMMERCIAL
BT INN
CL DOMESTIC
BT INN
RT COACH HOUSE
COACHING INN STABLE
DROVERS INN
HACKNEY STABLE
JAGGERS HOSTEL
LIVERY STABLE

COACHING INN STABLE

SN A stable found at a coaching inn w here horses are housed.
CL TRANSPORT
BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
STABLE
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT STABLE
RT COACH HOUSE
COACHING INN
HACKNEY STABLE
LIVERY STABLE

COACHMANS COTTAGE

UF Postillions House
SN The residence of a coachman.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE
 CL DOMESTIC
 BT TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE
 RT COACH HOUSE
 ESTATE COTTAGE
 MEWS
 STABLE

Coal And Wine Tax Post

USE **COAL DUTY BOUNDARY MARKER**

COAL BUNKER

SN A structure used for the storage of coal.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT COAL MINING SITE
 RT COALING CRANE

COAL CLEANING PLANT

UF Coal Washery
 Washery
 SN A large building or structure where coal is
 washed, sized and graded before being sold.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT COAL MINING SITE

COAL CRUSHER HOUSE

SN A structure housing machinery for crushing coal.
 Usually found at the pithead of a colliery or coal
 mine.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT COAL MINING SITE
 RT COKE OVEN
 SCREENING PLANT

COAL DEPOT

SN A depot used for the unloading of coal.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT COAL MINING SITE
 CL TRANSPORT

COAL DROP

UF Coal Waggon Hoist
 SN A crane for lowering loaded coal w aggons onto
 a ship.
 CL TRANSPORT
 BT LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT COAL MINING SITE
 RT COAL JETTY
 COALING CRANE
 MINE LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE
 STAITHE

COAL DUTY BOUNDARY MARKER

UF City Of London Coal Duties Boundary Marker
 City Post
 Coal And Wine Tax Post
 Coal Duty Post
 Coal Post
 Coal Tax Post
 SN A cast-iron or stone boundary post, obelisk or
 plate found on roads, railways, canals etc
 around London marking the boundary within
 which a duty was payable on coal.
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 BT DUTY BOUNDARY MARKER
 CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
 BT DUTY BOUNDARY MARKER

RT BOUNDARY PLATE
 BOUNDARY POST
 BOUNDARY STONE
 TOLL BOUNDARY MARKER

Coal Duty Post

USE **COAL DUTY BOUNDARY MARKER**

COAL EXCHANGE

SN A stock exchange dealing in the prices for coal
 and shares in coal production.
 CL COMMERCIAL
 BT EXCHANGE

COAL FIRED POWER STATION

SN A coal-burning power station where domestic
 electricity for an area is produced, eg. Battersea
 Power Station, London.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT POWER STATION

COAL GAS STRUCTURE

SN Buildings and structures associated with the
 production, processing and storage of coal gas.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT POWER GENERATION SITE
 NT GAS HOUSE
 GAS METER HOUSE
 GAS PLANT
 GAS PURIFIER
 GAS STORAGE TANK
 GAS WORKS
 PRODUCER GAS HOUSE
 PURIFIER HOUSE
 RETORT HOUSE

COAL HOLE COVER

UF Coal Plate
 Opercula
 SN A circular, metal or wooden cover, covering a
 hole in the pavement where domestic coal
 deliveries were dropped into a store below.
 CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
 BT STREET FURNITURE
 RT COAL SHUTE

Coal House

USE **COAL SHED**

COAL JETTY

UF Coal Staith
 Coal Staithe
 SN A raised platform for the unloading of coal from
 w aggons or other containers.
 CL MARITIME
 BT JETTY
 CL TRANSPORT
 BT JETTY
 RT COAL DROP
 COALING CRANE
 STAITHE

COAL MERCHANTS

SN The premises of a coal merchant where coal and
 other kinds of solid fuel can be bought.
 CL COMMERCIAL

Coal Mill

USE **MINE PUMPING WORKS**

WATER WHEEL
 SN Use both terms.

Coal Mine
 USE **COLLIERY**

Coal Miners Cottage
 USE **WORKERS COTTAGE**

Coal Miners Village
 USE **WORKERS VILLAGE**

COAL MINING SITE
 SN Includes terms for components of site. See also terms in MINING INDUSTRY SITE grouping.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT FUEL PRODUCTION SITE
 NT COAL BUNKER
 COAL CLEANING PLANT
 COAL CRUSHER HOUSE
 COAL DEPOT
 COAL DROP
 COAL PREPARATION PLANT
 COAL SCREEN
 COAL SLURRY TOWER
 COAL TIPPLER
 COAL WORKINGS
 COLLIERY
 COLLIERY RAILWAY
 DUST EXTRACTION PLANT
 RAPID LOADING STATION
 SCREENING PLANT
 RT MINING INDUSTRY SITE

Coal Pit
 USE **COLLIERY**

Coal Plate
 USE **COAL HOLE COVER**

Coal Post
 USE **COAL DUTY BOUNDARY MARKER**

COAL PREPARATION PLANT
 SN A building or range of buildings used for the cleaning, crushing and loading of freshly mined coal.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT COAL MINING SITE

COAL SCREEN
 UF Picking Belt House
 SN Series of wire mesh screens used for grading lumps of coal according to size.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT COAL MINING SITE

COAL SHED
 UF Coal House
 Coal Store
 SN A building used to store coal.
 CL UNASSIGNED
 BT FUEL STORE
 RT SHED

COAL SHUTE
 SN An embanked shute, often stone paved, allowing carts to tip their loads of coal from the road into a storage area.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
 BT STREET FURNITURE
 RT COAL HOLE COVER

COAL SLURRY TOWER

SN A building in which coal slurry, produced in the coal washing process, is recovered.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT COAL MINING SITE

COAL STAGE

SN A structure for adding coal to railway locomotives usually by gravity from a higher level.
 CL TRANSPORT
 BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE

Coal Staith

USE **COAL JETTY STAITHE**
 SN Use both terms.

Coal Staithe

USE **COAL JETTY STAITHE**
 SN Use both terms.

Coal Store

USE **COAL SHED**

Coal Tax Post

USE **COAL DUTY BOUNDARY MARKER**

Coal Tip

USE **SPOIL HEAP**

COAL TIPPLER

UF Tippler
 SN Loading machinery tipping coal into railway wagons usually at a pithead.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT COAL MINING SITE
 MACHINERY
 NT HYDRAULIC TIPPLER
 RT CONVEYOR
 RAPID LOADING STATION

Coal Waggon Hoist

USE **COAL DROP**

Coal Washery

USE **COAL CLEANING PLANT**

COAL WORKINGS

UF Open Cast Coal Workings
 SN A site where coal is processed.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT COAL MINING SITE
 MINERAL PIT
 RT BELL PIT
 COLLIERY

COALING CRANE

SN A crane used for the refueling of coal-powered vessels.
 CL TRANSPORT
 BT CRANE
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 BT CRANE
 RT COAL BUNKER

COAL DROP
COAL JETTY
STAITHE

Coaling Station

USE **FUELLING STATION**

COALITE PLANT

SN Production of smokeless domestic fuel by roasting anthracite in a type of kiln.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FUEL PRODUCTION SITE
RT ASH HOPPER
COKE QUENCHING TOWER

Coalminers Union Hall

USE **TRADES UNION HALL**

COAST ARTILLERY BATTERY

SN A defensive battery positioned facing out to sea enabling the guns to be brought to bear on enemy shipping and amphibious craft.
CL MARITIME
BT COASTAL BATTERY
CL DEFENCE
BT COASTAL BATTERY
NT ANTI MOTOR TORPEDO BOAT BATTERY
CLOSE DEFENCE BATTERY
COUNTER BOMBARDMENT BATTERY
EMERGENCY COAST DEFENCE BATTERY

COAST ARTILLERY SEARCHLIGHT

UF Anti Submarine Searchlight Battery
Beach Light Emplacement
Defence Electric Light Emplacement
Fixed Defence Light
SN A searchlight battery, with points out to sea, used to locate enemy shipping
CL DEFENCE
BT SEARCHLIGHT BATTERY
RT BEACH DEFENCE LIGHT

Coast Battery

USE **COASTAL BATTERY**

COAST BATTERY GUN SITE

SN A gun emplacement associated with a coastal battery.
CL DEFENCE
BT GUN EMPLACEMENT

Coast Defence Battery

USE **COASTAL BATTERY**

COAST DEFENCE CHAIN HOME LOW STATION

SN A radar station with sets operating on a wavelength of 1.5m established to provide radar plotting of both shipping and aircraft movements.
CL DEFENCE
BT CHAIN HOME STATION

COAST LIGHT

SN A beacon used for coastal navigation. Many date from the Medieval period.
CL MARITIME
BT NAVIGATION AID
RT CHAPEL

COASTAL BATTERY

UF Coast Battery
Coast Defence Battery
Coastal Battery Observation Post
Coastal Defence Battery
Examination Battery
SN A defensive gun battery positioned to face out to sea to fire on enemy ships and amphibious craft.
CL DEFENCE
BT COASTAL DEFENCE SITE
BATTERY
CL MARITIME
BT MILITARY COASTAL DEFENCES
NT COAST ARTILLERY BATTERY
COASTAL BATTERY COMMAND POST
RT ARTILLERY FORT
BATTERY ENGINE HOUSE
RADAR STATION

COASTAL BATTERY COMMAND POST

SN A command post used to direct the guns of a coastal battery.
CL DEFENCE
BT COMMAND POST
COASTAL BATTERY
CL MARITIME
BT COASTAL BATTERY

Coastal Battery Observation Post

USE **COASTAL BATTERY
OBSERVATION POST**

SN Use both terms.

Coastal Defence Battery

USE **COASTAL BATTERY**

COASTAL DEFENCE SITE

SN Sites, buildings and structures for the defence of the coastline from sea and air invasion.
CL DEFENCE
NT BEACH DEFENCE
BEACH DEFENCE BATTERY
BEACH DEFENCE LIGHT
BOOM
BOOM TOWER
CIRCULAR REDOUBT
COASTAL BATTERY
EXTENDED DEFENCE OFFICER POST
MARTELLO TOWER
POSITION FINDING STATION
SAXON SHORE FORT
SEA FORT
SUBMARINE BASE
SUBMARINE MINE DEPOT
TORPEDO STATION

COASTAL FISH WEIR

SN A structure comprising of two walls of stone or wood with nets or fish traps attached. Located in coastal waters, on shelving coastlines or in river estuaries they form large enclosures with a V or L shaped plan. The narrow point on the seaward side.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT FISH WEIR
CL RECREATIONAL
BT FISH WEIR

Coastal Fort

USE **FORTRESS**

Coastal Landmark Tower

USE **LANDMARK TOWER**

COASTAL OBSERVATION POST

SN A building, situated on the coast, used for observing the movements of enemy shipping.
CL DEFENCE
BT OBSERVATION POST

COASTAL SALTWORKS

SN A site, building or factory where seawater is used in the production of salt.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT SALT WORKS

Coastguard Post

USE **COASTGUARD TOWER**

COASTGUARD STATION

SN A building or group of buildings situated close to the sea used by coastguards to enable them to monitor the coastline.
CL CIVIL
CL MARITIME
BT NAVIGATION AID
RT COASTGUARD TOWER
COASTGUARDS COTTAGE
CUSTOM HOUSE
LIFEBOAT STATION
LIGHTHOUSE

COASTGUARD TOWER

UF Coastguard Post
SN A tower used as a watch tower by the coastguard. Often, though not always, built as part of a Coastguard Station.
CL MARITIME
BT NAVIGATION AID
RT COASTGUARD STATION
COASTGUARDS COTTAGE

COASTGUARDS COTTAGE

SN The residence of a coastguard.
CL DOMESTIC
BT MARITIME HOUSE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT MARITIME HOUSE
RT COASTGUARD STATION
COASTGUARD TOWER
FISHERMANS HOUSE
LIGHTKEEPERS HOUSE
MARINERS COTTAGE

COAT OF ARMS

UF Crest
SN Includes crests, hatchments and supporters.
CL COMMEMORATIVE
BT COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT

COAXIAL FIELD SYSTEM

SN A field system with one prevailing axis of orientation, in which most field boundaries are either aligned with this axis or run at right angles to it.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT FIELD SYSTEM

COBALT MINE

SN A site where cobalt is mined
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MINE

COBBLE QUARRY

SN An excavation from which cobble stone is obtained.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT STONE QUARRY

COBBLED ROAD

UF Cobbled Street
SN A road or street covered with small, rounded cobble stones.
CL TRANSPORT
BT ROAD

Cobbled Street

USE **COBBLED ROAD**

Cobbled Surface

USE **FEATURE**

COBBLERS STALL

SN A stall where a cobbler mends shoes.
CL COMMERCIAL
RT COBBLERS WORKSHOP

COBBLERS WORKSHOP

SN A place where shoes and boots are mended.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT CLOTHING WORKSHOP
RT COBBLERS STALL
LEATHER WORKERS SHOP

COCKLE KILN

SN A kiln used to reduce the shells of shellfish to calcium carbonate.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT KILN
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT KILN

COCKPIT

SN A pit or enclosed area used for cockfighting.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT BAITING PLACE
RT PIT

Cocoa Tavern

USE **TEMPERANCE PUBLIC HOUSE**

COE

SN A small hut erected over a mine shaft.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MINE BUILDING

COFFEE BAR

SN A small, usually inexpensive, restaurant with a limited menu of light meals served at counters or tables.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT
CL COMMERCIAL
BT EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT

COFFEE HOUSE

SN An establishment serving coffee and other refreshments and inexpensive foods. Between the 17th and 18th centuries they were also meeting places for political discussions.

CL RECREATIONAL

BT EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT

CL COMMERCIAL

BT EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT

RT CHOCOLATE HOUSE
GENTLEMENS CLUB

Coffee Palace

USE **TEMPERANCE PUBLIC HOUSE**

Coffee Public House

USE **TEMPERANCE PUBLIC HOUSE**

Coffee Tavern

USE **TEMPERANCE PUBLIC HOUSE**

COFFIN

SN A chest made of stone, wood or lead, used to enclose a dead body.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT FUNERARY SITE

NT SARCOPHAGUS
TREE TRUNK COFFIN

COFFIN REST

SN A structure, often within a CHURCHYARD or LYCH GATE, on which a coffin could rest prior to burial.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

NT COFFIN STONE

RT CORPSE REST
CORPSE ROAD
LYCH GATE

COFFIN STONE

SN A stone found on route to a churchyard on which the coffin is rested during transportation.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT COFFIN REST

Cog And Rung Gin

USE **HORSE ENGINE**

COINAGE HALL

SN Civil building in Cornwall and Devon for assay and sale of tin ingots.

CL CIVIL

CL COMMERCIAL

RT ASSAY OFFICE
BLOWING HOUSE
MARKET HALL
STANNARY COURT
TIN MINE

Coke Furnace

USE **COKE OVEN**

COKE OVEN

UF Coke Furnace

SN Oven for roasting coal to drive off chemical constituents and reduce it to almost pure carbon, ie. coke.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT KILN

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT FUEL PRODUCTION SITE
KILN

RT COAL CRUSHER HOUSE
COKE QUENCHING TOWER
OVEN
PRODUCER GAS HOUSE
STEEL WORKS
TAR WORKS

COKE QUENCHING TOWER

SN Water spraying tower for cooling coke after it emerges from the furnace.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT FUEL PRODUCTION SITE

RT COALITE PLANT
COKE OVEN

Coke Wharf

USE **WHARF**

COLD STORE

SN A room or small building kept at low temperatures for the storage of perishable items, particularly food.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT FOOD PRESERVING SITE

RT FISH WAREHOUSE
ICEHOUSE
REFRIGERATED STORE
WAREHOUSE

COLLAR FACTORY

SN A factory where collars, for shirts and other garments, are manufactured.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT CLOTHING FACTORY

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT CLOTHING FACTORY

COLLECTING BOX

SN For the collection of money by charities, churches, etc.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT STREET FURNITURE

COLLEGE

SN An establishment, often forming part of a university, for higher or tertiary education.

CL EDUCATION

NT COLLEGE OF SECULAR PRIESTS
FURTHER EDUCATION COLLEGE
LADIES COLLEGE
PEOPLES COLLEGE
TRAINING COLLEGE
UNIVERSITY COLLEGE
VILLAGE COLLEGE
WORKING MENS COLLEGE

COLLEGE GARDEN

SN A formal garden consisting of lawns, walks and borders belonging to a college or university, eg. Oxford or Cambridge.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT GARDEN

College Library

USE **CHANCERY COLLEGE
LIBRARY**

TRAINING COLLEGE
UNIVERSITY COLLEGE

SN Use LIBRARY with other appropriate term.

COLLEGE LODGINGS

UF College Wardens Lodgings
Hospitium
Provosts Lodgings
Tutors Lodgings
SN A place of accommodation at a college for staff and students.
CL DOMESTIC
BT LODGINGS
RT HALL OF RESIDENCE

College Of Arms

USE **PROFESSIONAL INSTITUTE**

College Of Art

USE **ART SCHOOL**

COLLEGE OF SECULAR PRIESTS

SN A communal residence of secular priests and/or other clerics sometimes with the condition of learning and education attached.
CL EDUCATION
BT COLLEGE
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
NT CHANTRY COLLEGE
COLLEGE OF THE VICARS CHORAL
RT COLLEGIATE CHAPEL

College Of Technology

USE **TECHNICAL COLLEGE**

COLLEGE OF THE VICARS CHORAL

SN A communal residence of secular vicars whose duties included the education of choristers attached to cathedrals and collegiate churches.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT COLLEGE OF SECULAR PRIESTS
CL EDUCATION
BT COLLEGE OF SECULAR PRIESTS

College Wardens Lodgings

USE **COLLEGE LODGINGS**

COLLEGIATE CHAPEL

SN A chapel attached to or founded by a college.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT CHAPEL
RT CHANTRY CHAPEL
CHANTRY COLLEGE
COLLEGE OF SECULAR PRIESTS
COLLEGIATE CHURCH

COLLEGIATE CHURCH

SN A church attached to or founded by a college.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT CHURCH
RT CHANTRY CHAPEL
CHANTRY COLLEGE
COLLEGIATE CHAPEL

COLLIERY

UF Cage Shop
Coal Mine
Coal Pit
Colliery Chimney

Colliery Pumphouse
Colliery Repair Shop
Colliery Winding House
Pit Prop Shop

SN A place where coal is mined.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT COAL MINING SITE
MINE
RT COAL WORKINGS
MINES RESCUE STATION
PITHEAD BATHS
SPOIL HEAP
WORKERS VILLAGE

Colliery Baths

USE **PITHEAD BATHS**

Colliery Chimney

USE **CHIMNEY**
COLLIERY

SN Use both terms.

COLLIERY INSTITUTE

UF Miners Institute
SN A building where miners could improve their knowledge by attending lectures and using the reading room facilities.
CL EDUCATION
BT INSTITUTE
RT MINERS READING ROOM
PEOPLES COLLEGE
WORKERS VILLAGE
WORKING MENS COLLEGE

Colliery Pumphouse

USE **COLLIERY**
MINE PUMPING WORKS

SN Use both terms.

COLLIERY RAILWAY

SN Railway constructed specifically for the movement of coal around the pithead of a coal mine.
CL TRANSPORT
BT RAILWAY
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT COAL MINING SITE
RT HAULAGE ENGINE HOUSE
HEAPSTEAD

Colliery Repair Shop

USE **COLLIERY**
WORKSHOP

SN Use both terms.

Colliery Village

USE **WORKERS VILLAGE**

Colliery Winding House

USE **COLLIERY**
WINDER HOUSE

SN Use both terms.

COLONIA

SN A town founded as an act of government by charter to house Roman or Latin citizens, usually retired legionnaires who had been granted land within a territorium.
CL CIVIL

BT TOWN
CL DOMESTIC
BT TOWN

HERM
OBELISK
STATUE
URN

Colonial Office

USE **GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

COLONNADE

SN A row of columns supporting an entablature.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT BUILDING COMPONENT

Colony

USE **HOSPITAL FOR EPILEPTICS**
LEARNING DISABILITY HOSPITAL

COLOUR HOUSE

SN A small dye works, often associated with a CALICO PRINTING WORKS.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT TEXTILE FINISHING SITE
DYE AND PIGMENT SITE
RT COLOUR MILL
DYE HOUSE
DYE WORKS
TEXTILE PRINTING WORKS

COLOUR LOFT

SN A naval dockyard building used for the manufacture of flags.
CL MARITIME
BT MARINE WORKSHOP
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MARINE WORKSHOP

COLOUR MILL

SN Grinding mill for producing dyes and pigments from natural materials.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT TEXTILE FINISHING SITE
DYE AND PIGMENT SITE
RT COLOUR HOUSE
DYE WORKS
FLINT MILL
LOGWOOD MILL

Coloured Cloth Hall

USE **CLOTH HALL**

COLUMBARIUM

SN A wall with niches in a CREMATORIUM to display the urns containing ashes. Use only when related to funerary site.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT FUNERARY SITE
RT CINERARY URN
CREMATION CEMETERY
CREMATORIUM

Columbarium

USE **DOVECOTE**

COLUMN

UF Commemorative Column
SN Use for free standing column.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT BUILDING COMPONENT
NT CARYATID
RT BUST

COMB MILL

SN A water-powered forge or wire mill which manufactured metal wire combs for use in the textile industry.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WIRE MILL

COMBINATION BARN

UF Lancashire Barn
SN A threshing barn which also houses farm animals and is sometimes used to store grain, horse carts and other functions.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT COMBINATION FARM BUILDING
BARN
RT BANK BARN
CATTLE SHELTER
COW HOUSE
FIELD BARN
HAYLOFT
LINHAY
VACCARY

COMBINATION FARM BUILDING

SN A multi-purpose farm building.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT FARM BUILDING
NT COMBINATION BARN

COMBINATION MILL

SN A flour mill using both stones and rollers to produce flour and, perhaps mainly from the stones, animal feed from grains other than wheat.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FLOUR MILL

COMBINED COURT CENTRE

SN A law court building established during the 1970's accommodating offices and courtrooms from the Crown and County Courts.
CL CIVIL
BT LAW COURT

COMBING SHED

SN A textile building where the process of combing, a preparatory process for long wools, takes place.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE
RT COMBING WORKS
SCRIBBLING MILL
SHED
WILLEY SHED
WORSTED MILL
YARN MILL

COMBING WORKS

SN A site where the process of combing, the preparatory process for long wools, takes place.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WORKS
TEXTILE MILL

TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE
RT COMBING SHED
GREASE WORKS
WILLEY SHED
WOOLCOMBERS SHOP
WORSTED MILL

COMMAND POST

UF Control Building
SN A military building from which the guns of a battery were directed.
CL DEFENCE
NT ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY COMMAND POST
COASTAL BATTERY COMMAND POST
RT BATTERY

Commander In Chiefs House

USE **OFFICERS QUARTERS**

Commandery

USE **HOSPITALLERS PRECEPTORY**

COMMEMORATIVE

SN Sites, buildings, structures, features & areas of land commemorating an historical event, person or animal.
CL COMMEMORATIVE
NT BATTLEFIELD
COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT
HISTORICAL SITE

Commemorative Arch

USE **ARCH**
COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT

SN Use both terms.

COMMEMORATIVE BRASS

UF Memorial Brass
SN A brass plaque, usually on the ground rather than a wall fixture, commemorating a person or event.
CL COMMEMORATIVE
BT COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT

Commemorative Column

USE **COLUMN**
COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT

SN Use both terms.

COMMEMORATIVE GARDEN

UF Memorial Garden
SN A garden created to commemorate a person or event.
CL COMMEMORATIVE
BT COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT

COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT

UF Ceremonial Arch
Commemorative Arch
Commemorative Column
Commemorative Tablet
Hall Of Memory
Memorial
Memorial Chapel
Memorial Seat
Monument
Monumental Arch
SN A building, structure or landscape created to commemorate a person or event.
CL COMMEMORATIVE

NT ANIMAL MEMORIAL
CENOTAPH
COAT OF ARMS
COMMEMORATIVE BRASS
COMMEMORATIVE GARDEN
COMMEMORATIVE STONE
EFFIGY
ELEANOR CROSS
NAMED TREE
PLAGUE MEMORIAL
PLAQUE
ROSTRAL COLUMN
TRIUMPHAL ARCH
TROPHY
WALL MONUMENT
WAR MEMORIAL
RT ARMoured VEHICLE
SCULPTURE

Commemorative Plaque

USE **PLAQUE**

COMMEMORATIVE STONE

UF Memorial Stone
SN A stone commemorating a person or event.
CL COMMEMORATIVE
BT COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT
NT CENTURIAL STONE
DATE STONE
DEDICATION STONE
RT INSCRIBED STONE

Commemorative Tablet

USE **COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT**
PLAQUE

SN Use both terms.

COMMENTARY TOWER

SN A large structure, found at sports stadiums, from where television or radio broadcasts are made of the sporting events.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT SPORTS BUILDING

COMMERCIAL

SN Sites, buildings, structures & features related to the sale, exchange &/or storage of goods or services. Includes commercially operated catering establishments & lodging premises.
CL COMMERCIAL
NT AGRICULTURAL MACHINERY DEPOT
AGRICULTURAL MERCHANTS
AUCTION HOUSE
BAKERY
BANK (FINANCIAL)
BEER CELLAR
BETTING OFFICE
BROTHEL
BUILDERS MERCHANTS
BUSINESS CENTRE
BUSINESS PARK
BUTTER WALK
CHAMBER OF COMMERCE
CLEARING HOUSE
COAL MERCHANTS
COBBLERS STALL
COINAGE HALL
COMMERCIAL ART GALLERY

COMMERCIAL OFFICE
 COMPUTER CENTRE
 CONFERENCE CENTRE
 COUNTING HOUSE
 DISTRIBUTION CENTRE
 EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT
 EEL STALL
 EXCHANGE
 EXHIBITION HALL
 FAIR BOOTH
 FISH STONE
 FORUM
 FUNCTION ROOM
 FUNERAL DIRECTORS
 GARDEN CENTRE
 GUEST HOUSE
 GUILDHALL
 HOTEL
 INN
 KIOSK
 LAUNDRETTE
 LAUNDRY
 LEGAL CHAMBERS
 LIVERY HALL
 MANSIO
 MARKET
 MILK DEPOT
 OPTICIANS
 PAWN SHOP
 PETROL STATION
 PHOTOGRAPHIC GALLERY
 PHOTOGRAPHIC STUDIO
 POST OFFICE
 PUBLISHING HOUSE
 RETAIL PARK
 RETREAT
 SERVICE STATION
 SHAMBLES
 SHIP CHANDLERY
 SHOP
 SHOPPING ARCADE
 SHOPPING CENTRE
 SHOPPING PARADE
 SHOPPING PRECINCT
 SHOWROOM
 SMUGGLERS CACHE
 STEELYARD
 TOLLBOOTH
 TRAVEL AGENTS
 WAREHOUSE
 WINE CELLAR

COMMERCIAL ART GALLERY

UF Commercial Gallery
 Private Art Gallery
 SN A building in which works of art are displayed for sale.
 CL COMMERCIAL
 RT ART GALLERY

COMMERCIAL COLLEGE

SN A college where subjects relating to trade and commerce are taught.
 CL EDUCATION
 BT TRAINING COLLEGE

Commercial Gallery

USE **COMMERCIAL ART GALLERY**

COMMERCIAL OFFICE

UF Assurance Office
 Bank Office
 Building Society Office
 Estate Agent
 Fire Office
 Insurance Office
 Life Assurance Office
 Shipping Insurance Office
 SN The administrative office of a commercial concern.
 CL COMMERCIAL
 NT ASSAY OFFICE
 BOOKING OFFICE
 DRAWING OFFICE
 ESTATE OFFICE
 LEGAL OFFICE
 NEWSPAPER OFFICE
 PAY OFFICE
 TIMEKEEPERS OFFICE
 RT OFFICE

COMMISSARY

SN A supermarket for American military personnel, the National Guard and the Reserves and their immediate family, usually sited on a military installation throughout the world. Use term only in conjunction with an American military base.
 CL COMMERCIAL
 BT SHOP

Commissioners Church

USE **CHURCH**

Common

USE **COMMON LAND**

Common House

USE **WARMING HOUSE**

COMMON LAND

UF Common
 SN Unenclosed wasteland, forest and pasture used in common by the community.
 CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
 CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
 BT LAND USE SITE

COMMUNAL BAKEHOUSE

SN A bakehouse built in association with a group of dwellings who shared the baking facilities. Often found in model settlements.
 CL DOMESTIC
 BT BAKEHOUSE
 RT FLATS
 VILLAGE

Communal Kitchen

USE **COMMUNITY KITCHEN**

COMMUNE

SN A place where a group of people live together sharing accommodation and goods, forming their own community based upon common ideals.
 CL DOMESTIC
 BT MULTIPLE DWELLING

COMMUNICATION TRENCH

SN A trench, usually linking two or more rows of

trenches, enabling the conveyance of messages or equipment safely from one trench to another.

CL DEFENCE
BT TRENCH

COMMUNICATIONS

SN Sites, buildings, structures & features associated with the transmission & receiving of information. Includes signalling, broadcasting & telecommunications; does not include transport except where there is a specific connection with communication.

CL COMMUNICATIONS
NT COMMUNICATIONS BUILDING
FILM STUDIO
LAMSON PNEUMATIC TUBE SYSTEM
MAGNETOMETER
POSTAL SYSTEM STRUCTURE
RADIO POSITIONING STATION
RAILWAY LOOKOUT TOWER
RECORDING STUDIO
SATELLITE EARTH STATION
SIGNALLING STRUCTURE
TELECOMMUNICATION BUILDING
TELECOMMUNICATION STRUCTURE
WATCH TOWER

COMMUNICATIONS BUILDING

SN A building, usually housing electrical or electronic equipment, used for gathering and disseminating information. Use specific type where known.

CL COMMUNICATIONS
NT ADMIRALTY SIGNAL ESTABLISHMENT
GROUP FILTER ROOM
INTELLIGENCE ANALYSIS BLOCK

Communications Trench

USE **PRACTICE TRENCH**

COMMUNITY CENTRE

UF Community Hall
Neighbourhood Centre

SN A place providing social, recreational, and educational facilities for a neighbourhood.

CL CIVIL
RT RECREATIONAL HALL
TENANTS HALL

COMMUNITY GARDEN

SN A garden maintained by, and for the benefit of, a community.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN

Community Hall

USE **COMMUNITY CENTRE**

COMMUNITY KITCHEN

UF Communal Kitchen

SN A kitchen set up, specifically during World War Two, to serve food to members of the public, especially families whose homes had succumbed to enemy bombing.

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
RT SOUP KITCHEN

Company Hall

USE **LIVERY HALL**

Complex Ring Cairn

USE **EMBANKED STONE CIRCLE
RING CAIRN**

SN Use appropriate term.

COMPOSITE FRAMED BUILDING

SN A modern building system in which both steel and concrete are utilized together to carry the load in ways that neither material predominates over the other. There are many varieties e. g. a steel frame surrounding a concrete core.

CL **MONUMENT <BY FORM>**

COMPOUND STEAM ENGINE

SN A steam engine that uses the same steam successively to drive pistons in high and then low pressure cylinders.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT STEAM ENGINE
RT BEAM ENGINE

COMPREHENSIVE SCHOOL

SN A usually large school providing courses for children of all abilities, between the ages of eleven and sixteen.

CL EDUCATION
BT SECONDARY SCHOOL

COMPRESSOR HOUSE

SN A type of engine house creating power by means of compressed air, typically associated with collieries where it is used for raising coal.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT STEAM POWER PRODUCTION SITE
RT BOILER HOUSE
ENGINE

Compter

USE **DEBTORS PRISON**

COMPUTER CENTRE

SN A building housing computers and information technology equipment e.g. for a business, factory or other institution.

CL COMMERCIAL

CONCENTRIC CASTLE

SN A castle surrounded by two or more lines of walled fortifications.

CL DEFENCE
BT CASTLE
CL **MONUMENT <BY FORM>**
BT CASTLE

Concentric Stone Circle

USE **STONE CIRCLE**

CONCERT HALL

UF Concert Rooms
Music House
Symphony Hall

SN An establishment where musical performances take place.

CL RECREATIONAL
BT MUSIC SPEECH AND DANCE VENUE
RT ARTS CENTRE
ASSEMBLY ROOMS
MUSIC HALL
OPERA HOUSE

THEATRE

Concert Rooms

USE **CONCERT HALL**

CONCRETE FRAMED BUILDING

SN A modern building in which the load is carried by a reinforced concrete framework. Use for reinforced concrete buildings.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

RT PREFABRICATED BUILDING

CONCRETE WORKS

UF Block Works

SN A site where concrete and concrete products are manufactured from a mixture of cement and aggregate.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT WORKS

CEMENT MANUFACTURING SITE

RT LIME WORKS

SAND PIT

CONDENSER

SN An apparatus used for the process of condensing: the conversion of vapour into a liquid.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT MACHINERY

Condenser Flue

USE **CONDENSING FLUE**

CONDENSERY

SN A building for the manufacture of condensed milk.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT FOOD PROCESSING SITE

RT DAIRY

CONDENSING CHIMNEY

UF Smelt Mill Chimney

SN A tall chimney terminating a CONDENSING FLUE, used to extract metal from the smoke produced by a lead smelter.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT METAL SMELTING SITE

CHIMNEY

RT ARSENIC CALCINER

ARSENIC WORKS

LEAD WORKS

SMELTING HOUSE

CONDENSING FLUE

UF Arsenic Flue
Condenser Flue

Lead Condensing Flue

Lead Precipitation Flue

Lead Smelting Chimney

Smelt Mill Flue

SN A stone channel sunk into the ground, employed from the mid-19th century, to carry away gases produced during smelting.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT METAL SMELTING SITE

RT ARSENIC CALCINER

ARSENIC WORKS

CHIMNEY

LEAD WORKS

CONDUIT

UF Open Conduit

SN A pipe or channel for conveying water or other liquids.

CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

BT WATERCOURSE

RT AQUEDUCT

CONDUIT HEAD

CONDUIT HOUSE

GULLY

LEAT

WATER CHANNEL

WATER PUMPING STATION

CONDUIT HEAD

SN A head of water raised in a conduit system.

CL MARITIME

BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION

CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION

RT CISTERN

CONDUIT

CONDUIT HOUSE

CONDUIT HOUSE

SN A small building built over the end of a water conduit or spring.

CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION

CL MARITIME

BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION

RT CONDUIT HEAD

ENGINE HOUSE

PUMP HOUSE

PUMPING STATION

WATER TOWER

WATERWORKS

WELL HOUSE

Cone

USE **ANTI TANK CONE**

Coney Garth

USE **RABBIT WARREN**

CONFECTIONERS SHOP

SN A place, often including a BAKERY, where sweetmeats and pastries are sold.

CL COMMERCIAL

BT SHOP

Confectionery Factory

USE **CONFECTIONERY WORKS**

CONFECTIONERY WORKS

UF Confectionery Factory

SN A site where products containing sugar or honey, such as cakes, sweets, crystallized fruits or jam, were manufactured.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT FOOD PROCESSING PLANT

CONFERENCE CENTRE

SN A purpose-built, or modified, building where organizations and associations meet for presentations and consultation.

CL COMMERCIAL

CONGREGATIONAL CHAPEL

- UF Congregational Church Independent Chapel
- SN A place of worship for members of the Congregational Church. These churches, the first of which was founded in 1616 in Southwark, practised self government. Most of them were merged to form the United Reformed Church in 1972.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT NONCONFORMIST CHAPEL
- NT UNITED REFORMED CHURCH
- RT PRESBYTERIAN CHAPEL

Congregational Church

USE **CONGREGATIONAL CHAPEL**

Congregational College

USE **THEOLOGICAL COLLEGE**

Congregational Hall

USE **NONCONFORMIST MEETING HOUSE**

Congregational School

USE **CHURCH SCHOOL**

Conical Kiln

USE **CIRCULAR KILN**

Conical Mound

USE **MOUND**

Conservative Club

USE **POLITICAL CLUB**

CONSERVATORY

- UF Anthaeum Botanical House Flower Conservatory
- SN A glasshouse used to grow and display tender decorative plants. May be either an extension to a house or freestanding.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT GLASSHOUSE
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT GLASSHOUSE
- RT BOTANIC GARDEN COUNTRY HOUSE LOGGIA

CONSISTORY COURT

- SN A bishop's court for ecclesiastical causes and offences, formerly having wider jurisdiction in matters of moral discipline.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- CL CIVIL
- BT LAW COURT

CONSOL SHELTER

- SN A small, steel shelter designed for use as a firewatchers post during an air raid.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT AIR RAID SHELTER FIREWATCHERS POST

CONSTABLES OFFICE

- SN The premises of a police officer for a parish or township who was appointed to act as a conservator of the peace within the district.

- CL CIVIL
- RT OFFICE POLICE STATION

Constitutional Club

USE **GENTLEMENS CLUB**

CONSTRUCTION CAMP

- SN Temporary settlement relating to the construction of railways, viaducts, dams, etc.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT SETTLEMENT

CONSTRUCTION DEBRIS

- SN Debris consisting of excess construction material used in the building of a nearby site or structure. If unsure of whether debris is from construction or demolition, index with both terms.
- CL UNASSIGNED

CONSTRUCTION TRENCH

- SN A trench dug in order to receive the foundations of a structure such as a stone wall etc.
- CL UNASSIGNED
- NT POST TRENCH
- RT BEAM SLOT

CONSTRUCTION WORKS

- SN A site associated with the large scale construction of buildings or items manufactured by the building industry.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT WORKS

CONSULATE

- SN The residence or official premises of a consul, the official appointed by a state to protect its citizens and commercial interests in a foreign state.
- CL CIVIL

CONTAINER BERTH

- SN An area of a port, dock or harbour where a container vessel docks to take on or unload its containers.
- CL MARITIME
- BT BERTH

CONTAINER TERMINAL

- SN An area of a port, dock or harbour where cargo vessels can load and unload large storage containers. May include a rail terminal for containers which have been transported to the port by rail.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT SEA TERMINAL
- CL MARITIME
- BT SEA TERMINAL

Continuous Girder Bridge

USE **GIRDER BRIDGE**

CONTINUOUS JETTY HOUSE

- SN A jettied house where the overhanging upper storey runs along the entire length of one side.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT JETTIED HOUSE
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT JETTIED HOUSE

Contour Fort

USE **HILLFORT**

Contour Reave

USE **REAVE**

CONTRACTED INHUMATION

SN A form of inhumation in which the skeleton is interred, usually on its side, with the knees brought up against the chest. This is a more extreme form of crouched inhumation.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT INHUMATION

Contravallation

USE **SIEGEWORK**

Control Building

USE **COMMAND POST**

CONTROL ROOM

SN A room or building housing the controls to a mechanized system, eg. in a power station, airport, etc.

CL UNASSIGNED

BT BUILDING COMPONENT

CONTROL TOWER

UF Air Traffic Control Tower
Airport Control Tower

SN A high building at an airport from which air traffic is controlled by radio.

CL TRANSPORT

BT AIR TRANSPORT SITE

CL DEFENCE

BT MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE

NT BOMBER STATION CONTROL TOWER (294/45)

CHIEF INSTRUCTORS BLOCK (5740/36)

DUTY PILOTS OFFICE (2072/26)

ROYAL NAVAL AIR STATION CONTROL
TOWER

WATCH OFFICE

RT AIRFIELD

CIVIL AIRPORT

FOG DISPERSAL PLANT

MILITARY AIRFIELD

TEST HOUSE

CONTROL TOWER (3860/42)

SN A three-storey RNAS control tower, incorporating meteorological office on the ground floor and an air watch office on the second floor.

CL DEFENCE

BT ROYAL NAVAL AIR STATION CONTROL TOWER

CONTROL TOWER (5223A/51)

SN Central two-storeyed tower surmounted by an octagonal glazed control room giving a 360 degree view. Flanked by single-storey wings.

CL DEFENCE

BT ROYAL NAVAL AIR STATION CONTROL TOWER

CONTROL TOWER (566/42)

SN A four-storey RNAS control tower. The first floor contained offices for the commander flying and meteorological offices and the upper two floors, in the form of a central tower, provided offices for air traffic control.

CL DEFENCE

BT ROYAL NAVAL AIR STATION CONTROL TOWER

CONVALESCENT HOME

UF Rest Home

SN An establishment where patients can rest and recover after an operation or illness.

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

CL DOMESTIC

BT RESIDENTIAL BUILDING

RT NURSING HOME

SANATORIUM

CONVALESCENT HOSPITAL

SN A hospital where patients can rest and recover after an operation or illness. Medical facilities for treatment are also available.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT HOSPITAL

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

BT HOSPITAL

RT SANATORIUM

Convent

USE **DOUBLE HOUSE**

MONASTERY

NUNNERY

RELIGIOUS HOUSE

SN Use NUNNERY, DOUBLE HOUSE, MONASTERY or RELIGIOUS HOUSE. Use with order if known.

Convent Chapel

USE **ABBEY**

CHAPEL

PRIORY

SN Use CHAPEL and ABBEY or PRIORY.

Convent Of The Poor Clares

USE **FRANCISCAN NUNNERY**

SN Conventual order of nuns founded in 1253, inspired by the life of St Francis of Assisi

CONVENT SCHOOL

SN A school conducted by members of a convent.

CL EDUCATION

BT SCHOOL

RT ABBEY

NUNNERY

Conventual Chapel

USE **ABBEY**

CHAPEL

PRIORY

SN Use CHAPEL and ABBEY or PRIORY.

Conventual Church

USE **ABBEY**

CHURCH

PRIORY

SN Use CHURCH and ABBEY or PRIORY.

CONVEYOR

UF Belt Conveyor

SN A mechanism used to transport minerals or granulated materials.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT MACHINERY

RT COAL TIPPLER

HYDRAULIC TIPPLER

Convocation House

USE **UNIVERSITY ADMINISTRATION OFFICE**

Cookery School

USE **CATERING COLLEGE**

COOKHOUSE

SN A camp kitchen, usually associated with the military.

CL DOMESTIC

RT ARMY CAMP

BARRACKS

OFFICERS MESS

SERGEANTS MESS

Cooking Hearth

USE **HEARTH**

COOKING PIT

SN A pit which shows evidence for having been used for cooking. Often contains charcoal, burnt bone fragments etc.

CL DOMESTIC

RT BURNT MOUND

Cooking Place

USE **HEARTH**
OVEN

SN Use HEARTH or OVEN as appropriate.

COOKS FAN HOUSE

SN A building housing a steam driven ventilation fan used in mines

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT FAN HOUSE

Cookshop

USE **EATING HOUSE**

COOLING POND

SN A pond used for dissipating heat by evaporation from steam engine condensate. Mid 19th century to mid 20th century.

CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

BT POND

RT STEAM ENGINE

COOLING ROOM

SN A processing house or room in a brewery.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT BREWING AND MALTING SITE

COOLING TOWER

SN Wooden or ferro-concrete tower for cooling waste, hot water from a power station. The water cascades from the top of the tower to a pond in the bottom.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT ELECTRICITY PRODUCTION SITE

RT POWER STATION

STEAM TURBINE POWER STATION

COOPERAGE

UF Coopers Workshop

Dry Cooperage

Electric Cooperage

Steam Cooperage

Wet Cooperage

SN A barrel-making workshop or factory, found in conjunction with a number of industries.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT BREWING AND MALTING SITE

TIMBER PRODUCT SITE

RT BREWHOUSE

CANNING FACTORY

DISTILLERY

GUNPOWDER WORKS

SAW MILL

TIMBER SEASONING SHED

Cooperative Institute

USE **INSTITUTE**

COOPERATIVE STORE

SN A store belonging to a cooperative society.

CL COMMERCIAL

BT SHOP

Coopers Workshop

USE **COOPERAGE**

Copper Mill

USE **SMELT MILL**

COPPER MINE

SN Where several minerals produced, use with other products and MINE, eg. ARSENIC MINE.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT METAL EXTRACTION SITE

MINE

RT ANTIMONY MINE

COPPER WORKINGS

ORE HEARTH

TIN MINE

COPPER ROOM

SN A room containing copper or steel vessels in which hops are added to the basic beer mixture.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT BREWING AND MALTING SITE

Copper Smelting Works

USE **SMELT MILL**

COPPER WORKING SITE

SN A site where copper or copper based alloys are produced by smelting copper ore.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT METAL SMELTING SITE

METAL PRODUCT SITE

RT COPPER WORKS

COPPER WORKINGS

UF Open Cast Copper Workings

SN A site where copper ore is extracted directly from the surface of the ground.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT METAL EXTRACTION SITE

EXTRACTIVE PIT

RT COPPER MINE

COPPER WORKS

SN A site or establishment for the casting and refining of metallic copper.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT METAL SMELTING SITE

METAL WORKS

METAL PRODUCT SITE
RT COPPER WORKING SITE

COPPERAS WORKS

SN A works used for the production of copperas, a green iron sulphate which is used as a fixative in the dyeing process.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT DYE AND PIGMENT SITE
RT ALUM QUARRY
ALUM WORKS
ARTIFICIAL DYE WORKS
DYE WORKS

COPPICE

UF Copse
SN A managed small wood or thicket of underwood grown to be periodically cut to encourage new growth providing smaller timber.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT MANAGED WOODLAND
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT MANAGED WOODLAND
RT COPPICE BARN
WOOD
WOOD BANK

COPPICE BARN

SN Open sided barn for the storage of wood produced by the periodic cutting of small trees.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WOOD PRODUCT SITE
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT BARN
RT COPPICE

Coprolite Working Site

USE **COPROLITE WORKINGS
FERTILIZER WORKS**

SN Site where fossils were mined for use as artificial fertilizer. Use both terms

COPROLITE WORKINGS

UF Coprolite Working Site
SN An open pit from which coprolites or phosphatic nodules were extracted. Commonly found in the Fens and East Anglia coprolites were ground up and used as fertilizer.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE
RT FERTILIZER WORKS

Copse

USE **COPPICE**

CORBILLE

SN A flower bed, usually circular and convex in form, edged with wicker basketwork, iron hoops or terracotta.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT FLOWER BED

Corbelled Arch Bridge

USE **ARCH BRIDGE**

Corbelled Tomb

USE **CHAMBERED TOMB**

CORD RIG

SN Narrow ridges representing the surviving surface traces of later prehistoric cultivation.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT CULTIVATION MARKS
RT RIDGE AND FURROW

Cordage House

USE **RIGGING HOUSE**

CORDITE DOUGH STORE

SN A building in which cordite dough is stored before extrusion.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT EXPLOSIVES MANUFACTURING SITE

Cordite Drying Stove

USE **REEL DRYING STOVE**

CORDITE FACTORY

SN A factory principally engaged in the manufacture of the propellant explosive cordite.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT EXPLOSIVES FACTORY
RT GUNCOTTON FACTORY

CORDITE INCORPORATING HOUSE

SN A building in which cordite paste is blended with the solvent acetone and Vaseline to form a cordite dough.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT EXPLOSIVES MANUFACTURING SITE

Cordite Press House

USE **PRESS HOUSE**

Corduoy Road

USE **TRACKWAY**

CORK FACTORY

SN A building or complex where corks and stoppers are made for use in bottling.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT CORK PROCESSING WORKS

CORK PROCESSING WORKS

SN A building or complex where cork is treated and processed to be used in various products.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WOODWORKING SITE
NT CORK FACTORY

Corn Drier

USE **CORN DRYING OVEN**

CORN DRYING KILN

SN A building found in conjunction with a WATERMILL, used for the drying of corn after harvesting, with a slatted drying floor set above a kiln.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FOOD PROCESSING SITE
DRYING KILN
RT CORN DRYING OVEN
CORN MILL

CORN DRYING OVEN

UF Corn Drier
Corn Oven
SN A heated stone, brick or iron chamber used for

drying corn.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FOOD PROCESSING SITE
RT CORN DRYING KILN
CORN MILL
GRANARY

CORN EXCHANGE

SN A building where samples of corn were sold or auctioned during the early to mid 19th century. When not in use, between market days, the buildings were used as public halls.
CL COMMERCIAL
BT EXCHANGE

Corn Merchants

USE **AGRICULTURAL MERCHANTS**

CORN MILL

UF Grist Mill
SN A mill for grinding corn. Use with power type where known.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FOOD PROCESSING SITE
MILL
RT CORN DRYING KILN
CORN DRYING OVEN
GRANARY
MILL HOUSE
PURIFIER
TIDE MILL
WATERMILL
WINDMILL

Corn Millers House

USE **MILL HOUSE**

Corn Oven

USE **CORN DRYING OVEN**

Corn Store

USE **GRAIN WAREHOUSE**

Corn Warehouse

USE **GRAIN WAREHOUSE**

Corner Tower

USE **ANGLE TOWER**

CORNING HOUSE

SN A processing house containing equipment for sieving caked gunpowder to produce graded granules.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT GUNPOWDER MANUFACTURING SITE

CORNISH HEDGE

SN A stone faced earth bank, usually with a concave batter, and with the base the same width as its height and the top half the width of the base. Vegetation usually grows out of the top. Found mainly in Cornwall, but also elsewhere in the Atlantic Arc.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT HEDGE

CORONATION STONE

SN A stone on which a monarch traditionally sat during the coronation ceremony.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

CORONERS COURT

SN A building where an officer of a county, district or municipality acting as a representative of the Crown holds inquests, including deaths through violence or accident and treasure trove.

CL CIVIL
BT LAW COURT

Corporation Chapel

USE **GUILD CHAPEL**

Corporation Office

USE **LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

CORPSE REST

SN A place, where a corpse could be laid whilst being carried on its way to a burial, to allow the bearers to rest.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT FUNERARY SITE
RT BIER HOUSE
COFFIN REST
CORPSE ROAD

CORPSE ROAD

SN A road, used traditionally for the transportation of a corpse to a place of burial.

CL TRANSPORT
BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
RT COFFIN REST
CORPSE REST

Corridor Villa

USE **VILLA**

CORRODY HOUSE

SN Accommodation given rent-free along with or as part of a corrody, which is a provision of an annual allowance of food and money by a religious house to an individual, usually in return for service or by purchase. Term used until mid 16th century AD.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT HOUSE
CL DOMESTIC
BT HOUSE

Cortile

USE **COURTYARD**

Cortina

USE **CURTAIN WALL**

COSMETICS FACTORY

SN A factory manufacturing personal hygiene and beauty products
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT CHEMICAL PRODUCT SITE

Cote

USE **FARM LABOURERS COTTAGE**

Cottage

USE **HOUSE**

COTTAGE FACTORY

SN Three storey house with a topshop; machinery

powered by shafting through the upper floor.
 CL DOMESTIC
 BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 BT FACTORY
 INDUSTRIAL HOUSE
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE
 FACTORY
 TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE
 RT TOPSHOP

COTTAGE GARDEN

SN An informal garden attached to a cottage where flowers, vegetables and fruit trees are grown.
 CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
 BT GARDEN

COTTAGE HOME

UF Alcoholic Ladies Home
 Cottage Home Hospital
 Poor Law Guardians Home
 SN Accommodation used as an alternative to the workhouse following several Poor Law Acts. Modelled on continental examples and first erected at the end of the 1860s, it is based on the idea of a "village" of small houses accommodating a small group.
 CL DOMESTIC
 BT RESIDENTIAL BUILDING
 CHILDRENS HOME
 CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
 BT CHILDRENS HOME
 RT ORPHANAGE
 WORKHOUSE

Cottage Home Hospital

USE **COTTAGE HOME HOSPITAL**

SN Use both terms.

COTTAGE HOSPITAL

SN Usually a rural hospital with up to 25 beds. Can include small pre-Cranleigh institutions, eg: dispensaries with in-patients.
 CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
 BT HOSPITAL
 CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
 BT HOSPITAL

COTTAGE ORNEE

SN A rustic building of picturesque design.
 CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
 BT GARDEN BUILDING
 CL DOMESTIC
 BT HOUSE
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 BT HOUSE
 RT FERME ORNEE
 HERMITAGE (RELIGIOUS)

COTTON EXCHANGE

SN A building in which the buying of raw cotton and finished goods took place.
 CL COMMERCIAL
 BT EXCHANGE

COTTON MANUFACTURING SITE

SN Buildings and sites associated with the manufacture of cotton.

CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE
 NT COTTON MILL

COTTON MILL

UF Cotton Spinning Mill
 SN Usually a cotton spinning factory, although some mills have weaving sheds attached, in which case the end product is completed cloth, not yarn only.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT TEXTILE MILL
 COTTON MANUFACTURING SITE
 NT CALICO MILL
 COTTON WASTE WORKS
 RT COTTON WORKSHOP

Cotton Spinning Mill

USE **COTTON MILL**

Cotton Waste Mill

USE **COTTON WASTE WORKS**

COTTON WASTE WORKS

UF Cotton Waste Mill
 SN A works where cotton waste is stored or processed.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT FACTORY
 COTTON MILL
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 BT FACTORY

COTTON WORKSHOP

SN A workshop used in the manufacture and preparation of cotton
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT TEXTILE WORKSHOP
 RT COTTON MILL

COUNCIL FLAT

SN A council-owned single apartment.
 CL DOMESTIC
 BT DWELLING
 RT COUNCIL HOUSE
 COUNCIL HOUSING ESTATE

COUNCIL FLATS

SN A council-owned block of flats.
 CL DOMESTIC
 BT FLATS
 RT COUNCIL HOUSE
 COUNCIL HOUSING ESTATE

COUNCIL HOUSE

SN A house built by a local authority.
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 BT HOUSE
 CL DOMESTIC
 BT HOUSE
 RT COUNCIL FLAT
 COUNCIL FLATS
 COUNCIL HOUSING ESTATE

COUNCIL HOUSING ESTATE

SN A housing estate comprised of housing stock owned and let by a local authority.

CL DOMESTIC
BT HOUSING ESTATE
RT COUNCIL FLAT
COUNCIL FLATS
COUNCIL HOUSE

Council Office

USE **LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

Count House

USE **COUNTING HOUSE**

Counter Balance Fort

USE **PICKETT HAMILTON FORT**

COUNTER BOMBARDMENT BATTERY

SN A coastal battery used for delivering fire at long distance thus forcing a warship threatening or bombarding shore installations to withdraw out of range.

CL DEFENCE
BT COAST ARTILLERY BATTERY
CL MARITIME
BT COAST ARTILLERY BATTERY

COUNTERMEASURES STATION

UF Meacon Station
SN A radio station set up to broadcast signals aimed at 'bending' or altering German navigation transmissions.
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY INSTALLATION
CL COMMUNICATIONS
BT RADIO STATION

COUNTESS OF HUNTINGDON'S CHAPEL

SN A place of worship for followers of the Countess of Huntingdon's Connexion, a Calvinistic Methodist sect founded in the 1740s by Selina Hastings, Countess of Huntingdon.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT METHODIST CHAPEL

COUNTING HOUSE

UF Count House
Telling House
SN An accounts office, especially within an industrial or commercial complex.
CL COMMERCIAL
RT OFFICE
PAY OFFICE
TIMEKEEPERS OFFICE

COUNTRY CLUB

SN A building, usually in a rural setting, with a range of facilities for the use of members.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT CLUB

COUNTRY ESTATE

SN An area of privately owned land attached to, and incorporating, a country house and associated buildings.
CL UNASSIGNED
RT COUNTRY HOUSE
ESTATE BUILDING
ESTATE OFFICE
ESTATE VILLAGE

Country Hall

USE **COUNTRY HOUSE**

COUNTRY HOUSE

UF Country Hall
Country Mansion
Mansion
SN The rural residence of a country gentleman.
CL DOMESTIC
BT HOUSE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT HOUSE
RT BAKEHOUSE
BATH HOUSE
BREWHOUSE
CARRIAGE HOUSE
CONSERVATORY
COUNTRY ESTATE
DEER PARK
DOMESTIC CHAPEL
DOVECOTE
ESTATE COTTAGE
ESTATE LAUNDRY
ESTATE OFFICE
GARDEN BUILDING
GARDEN HOUSE
GARDEN RETREAT
GREAT HOUSE
GUEST COTTAGE
HUNTING LODGE
KITCHEN
KITCHEN GARDEN
LAITERIE
MANOR HOUSE
PALACE
REFRESHMENT PAVILION
RIDING SCHOOL
ROYAL PALACE
SADDLERY
STABLE
TACK ROOM
TEA HOUSE
TOWN HOUSE

Country Mansion

USE **COUNTRY HOUSE**

COUNTRY PARK

SN An area of managed countryside designated for visitors to enjoy recreations, such as walking specified parks and trails, in a rural environment. Often provides public facilities such as parking, toilets, cafes and visitor information.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT PARK

COUNTY BOUNDARY

SN The limit line of a county.
CL CIVIL
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT BOUNDARY
RT BOUNDARY CROSS

COUNTY COURT

SN A court established in England and Wales by Parliament in 1846 to decide minor civil disputes.
CL CIVIL
BT LAW COURT

County Education Office

USE **LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

County Gaol

USE **PRISON**

COUNTY HALL

SN A building from which the administration of a county is carried out by the County Council. It is also, historically, the site where the county quarter sessions and assizes were held.

CL CIVIL

BT LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICE

RT CIVIC CENTRE

SHIRE HALL

TOWN HALL

County Library

USE **PUBLIC LIBRARY**

County Stone

USE **BOUNDARY STONE**

COURERY

SN Subsidiary settlement of lay brothers attached to some Carthusian monasteries.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT RELIGIOUS HOUSE

RT CARTHUSIAN GRANGE

CARTHUSIAN MONASTERY

CHAPEL

Court Hall

USE **COURT HOUSE**

COURT HOUSE

UF Court Hall

Courthouse

Manorial Court House

Speech House

Tribunal (Legal)

SN A building in which a judicial court is held.

CL CIVIL

BT LAW COURT

RT JUDGES LODGINGS

LEET HALL

MOOT HALL

COURT OF REQUESTS

SN A local civil court first established during the 17th Century by local Acts of Parliament to deal with minor cases of debt. Based on a model established during the reign of Henry VII.

CL CIVIL

BT LAW COURT

Court Of Speech

USE **MOOT HALL**

COURT ROOM

SN A hall or chamber in which justice is administered.

CL CIVIL

BT LAW COURT

Courthouse

USE **COURT HOUSE**

COURTIERS HOUSE

SN A house in which a member of the Royal Court lives.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT HOUSE

CL DOMESTIC

BT HOUSE

Courting

USE **FARMYARD**

COURTYARD

UF Cortile

SN An uncovered area, surrounded or partially surrounded by buildings.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

RT PATIO

YARD

COURTYARD HOUSE

UF Yard House

SN A building or buildings ranged around a courtyard on at least three sides. They occur in the Iron Age, as well as being an influential plan type of house from the 15th century onwards. Index with appropriate period.

CL DOMESTIC

BT HOUSE

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT HOUSE

COURTYARD INN

SN An inn, with an integral courtyard, for the lodging and entertainment of travellers. Often with open galleried wings overlooking the courtyard.

CL DOMESTIC

BT INN

CL COMMERCIAL

BT INN

COURTYARD PLAN

SN A farmstead where the working buildings are arranged around a yard.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT FARMSTEAD

NT LOOSE COURTYARD PLAN

REGULAR COURTYARD PLAN

Courtyard Villa

USE **VILLA**

COVE

SN Prehistoric structure consisting of three or more standing stones in close proximity to each other, forming an unroofed approximately rectangular structure open in one direction.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

RT STANDING STONE

STONE CIRCLE

STONE SETTING

COVER PLATE

SN A cover consisting of a plate for covering over or closing in a chamber or receptacle.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT STREET FURNITURE

Covered Market

USE **MARKET HALL**

COVERED WAY

- SN A path that is roofed over.
- CL UNASSIGNED

COVERED WELL

- SN A well with a superstructure, either partially or wholly enclosed with an access door, designed to protect the water source.
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT WELL

COVERED YARD

- SN A covered area of ground attached to a building.
- CL UNASSIGNED
- BT YARD

COW HOUSE

- UF Bovile
Bullock Shed
Byre
Cattle Shed
Chepyn
Cow Shed
Cow house
Cow shed
Hammel
Mistal
Shippon
- SN A building in which cattle are housed overnight, normally tethered in stalls.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT ANIMAL SHED
- RT BANK BARN
CATTLE SHELTER
COMBINATION BARN
FIELD BARN
LAITHE
LINHAY
VACCARY

Cow Shed

USE **COW HOUSE**

Cow house

USE **COW HOUSE**

Cow shed

USE **COW HOUSE**

CRAFT CENTRE

- UF Industrial Craft Centre
- SN A centre for the teaching of crafts.
- CL EDUCATION
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT CRAFT INDUSTRY SITE
- RT FACTORY UNIT
INDUSTRIAL ESTATE

Craft Chapel

USE **GUILD CHAPEL**

CRAFT INDUSTRY SITE

- SN Site of small scale industrial production often involving hand work and craft skills.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- NT ARCHITECTURAL ORNAMENT WORKSHOP
BASKET MAKERS WORKSHOP
BINDERY
BUILDERS YARD

CLOTH CUTTERS WORKSHOP
CRAFT CENTRE
CUTLERY WORKSHOP
LACEMAKERS COTTAGE
LEATHER WORKERS SHOP
METAL WORKERS WORKSHOP
STAINED GLASS WORKSHOP
STATUE WORKSHOP
TAPESTRY WEAVING WORKSHOP
TILEMAKING WORKSHOP
TOPSHOP
WEAVERS COTTAGE
WEAVERS WORKSHOP
WHEELWRIGHTS WORKSHOP
WOOD WORKERS WORKSHOP

CRANE

- SN A large, metal or wooden structure, used for raising, lowering and moving heavy objects. Use more specific type where known.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE
- NT CANTILEVER CRANE
COALING CRANE
DERRICK
FLOATING CRANE
GANTRY CRANE
HAND CRANE
JIB CRANE
LUFFING CRANE
MOVING CRANE
OVERHEAD CRANE
QUAY CRANE
STEAM CRANE
TRAVELLING CRANE
TREADWHEEL CRANE
WALL CRANE
- RT ENGINE
HARBOUR
HYDRAULIC CRANE
HYDRAULIC ENGINE HOUSE
HYDRAULIC PILLAR CRANE
SHIPYARD

CRANE HOUSE

- SN A component part of a treadmill crane, the shed is used to enclose the treadwheel.
- CL TRANSPORT

CRANEWHEEL

- SN A treadwheel by which a crane was formerly worked.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT ANIMAL POWER SITE
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE
- RT TREADWHEEL
TREADWHEEL CRANE

CRANNOG

- UF Lake Dwelling
- SN An island, partly or wholly artificial, built up by dumping timber, earth and stones onto a lake or river bed. Often revetted with timber piles or palisade.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT SETTLEMENT

RT HOUSE
LAKE VILLAGE
PILE DWELLING

CRATEMAKERS SHOP

SN Workshop for producing crates, particularly for the packing of pottery.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE
WOOD WORKERS WORKSHOP
RT JOINERS SHOP
MOULDMAKERS SHOP
PACKING HOUSE
POTTERY WORKS

CRAZING MILL

SN Mill for fine grinding of tin ore between millstones.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL PROCESSING SITE
CRUSHING MILL
TIN MILL
RT BUDDLE HOUSE
TIN MINE
TIN WORKS
WASHING FLOOR

Creamery

USE **DAIRY**

CRECHE

SN A nursery for infants, where they are taken care of while their mothers are at work.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT NURSERY
RT NURSERY SCHOOL

Cree

USE **PIGEON CREE**

CREMATION

SN A funeral rite in which the human body is burnt, usually on a pyre, leaving fragmentary charred or completely combusted remains. Often found buried, occasionally in a container associated with grave goods.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT FUNERARY SITE
NT CINERARY URN
RT CHARNEL HOUSE
CREMATION BURIAL
CREMATION CEMETERY
CREMATION GRAVE
CREMATION PIT
CREMATORIUM
FUNERAL PYRE
OSSUARY

CREMATION BURIAL

SN The site of the formal burial of cremated bone, sometimes 'urned' in a vessel or casket of glass, wood or, more commonly, ceramic.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT BURIAL
RT CREMATION
CREMATION CEMETERY
CREMATION GRAVE

CREMATION CEMETERY

UF Unenclosed Cremation Cemetery
SN A cemetery comprising exclusively cremated human remains, some or all of which may be contained within pottery vessels.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT CEMETERY
NT ENCLOSED CREMATION CEMETERY
URNFIELD
RT CINERARY URN
COLUMBARIUM
CREMATION
CREMATION BURIAL
CREMATION GRAVE
CREMATORIUM
OSSUARY

CREMATION GRAVE

SN An intrusive feature cut for the purpose of containing a cremation burial within it.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT GRAVE
RT CREMATION
CREMATION BURIAL
CREMATION CEMETERY

CREMATION PIT

UF Bustum
SN A pit over which a corpse has been cremated on a pyre into which the remains and debris, and sometime grave goods, collapse and are buried. Generally confined to the Roman period.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT BURIAL PIT
RT CREMATION
FUNERAL PYRE

CREMATORIUM

UF Crematorium Chapel
SN A building or site where bodies are burnt, and the ashes collected for burial or dispersal.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT FUNERARY SITE
NT ANIMAL CREMATORIUM
RT COLUMBARIUM
CREMATION
CREMATION CEMETERY
GARDEN OF REST
MORTUARY CHAPEL

Crematorium Chapel

USE **CHAPEL**
CREMATORIUM

SN Use both terms.

CREOSOTE WORKS

SN A factory or complex of buildings where creosote oil is produced. Creosote oil is distilled from coal tar and used as a wood preservative.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT CHEMICAL PRODUCT SITE
RT PAINT FACTORY

CREPE MILL

SN A textile mill where crepe is manufactured. Crepe is a fine cloth particularly silk or mixture of silk and cotton.
CL INDUSTRIAL

- BT TEXTILE MILL
TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE
- CRESCENT**
- SN A row of houses whose facade in plan follows the concave arc of a circle or ellipse, eg. The Royal Crescent, Bath.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- RT CIRCUS (URBAN)
SQUARE
TERRACE

- Crest
- USE **COAT OF ARMS**

CREW BRIEFING ROOM

- SN A type of military building associated with military airfields, where air crews were briefed for missions. The room could be a separate building or part of an operations block and are built of varying types of temporary brick or nissen hut constructions.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT MILITARY BUILDING
- RT NISSEN HUT
OPERATIONS BLOCK
ROMNEY HUT

CREW YARD

- SN Open yard for keeping cattle in during winter. Used from the mid-14th century in drier, Eastern, arable counties.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- RT FARMYARD

CRICKET CENTRE

- SN A purpose built indoor cricket facility for training and playing matches
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT SPORTS CENTRE
BALL SPORTS SITE

CRICKET GROUND

- SN The entire playing area and associated buildings upon which the game of cricket is played.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT SPORTS GROUND
- RT CRICKET PAVILION
CRICKET PITCH
GRANDSTAND
SPORTS PAVILION
STADIUM

CRICKET PAVILION

- SN A building adjoining a cricket pitch with facilities for players and spectators.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT SPORTS PAVILION
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT SPORTS PAVILION
- RT CRICKET GROUND
CRICKET PITCH

CRICKET PITCH

- SN An area of grass, marked out for use in the game of cricket.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT BALL SPORTS SITE
- RT CRICKET GROUND

CRICKET PAVILION

- Cricket Stand
- USE **GRANDSTAND**

- Criminal Courts
- USE **LAW COURT**

- Crinkle Crankle Wall
- USE **SERPENTINE WALL**

- Crippled Childrens Home
- USE **CHILDRENS CARE HOME**
- SN A historic term for a charitable institution caring for children with physical and/or mental disabilities.

CROFT

- SN An enclosed piece of land adjoining a house.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT LAND USE SITE
- RT FARM
FARMSTEAD
MESSUAGE
SMALLHOLDING
TOFT

- Croft Pillbox
- USE **PILLBOX (TYPE PD541)**

- Cromlech
- USE **CHAMBERED TOMB**

- Crop Mark
- USE **SITE**
- SN Use a more specific site type where known, eg. ENCLOSURE.

- Croquet House
- USE **CROQUET SHED**

CROQUET LAWN

- SN A closely mown lawn used for the game of croquet.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT LAWN
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT BALL SPORTS SITE
- RT BOWLING GREEN
CROQUET SHED

CROQUET SHED

- UF Croquet House
- SN A small garden building used to store equipment used in the game of croquet.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT SPORTS BUILDING
- RT BOWLING GREEN PAVILION
CROQUET LAWN
PAVILION
SHED

CROSS

- UF Churchyard Cross
Cross Base
Cross Shaft
Cross Socket
Lantern Cross
Sanctuary Cross

- Sepulchral Cross
- Standing Cross
- Wheel Cross
- SN A free-standing structure, in the form of a cross (+), symbolizing the structure on which Jesus Christ was crucified and sacred to the Christian faith. Use specific type where known.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- NT BOUNDARY CROSS
- CELTIC CROSS
- ELEANOR CROSS
- HIGH CROSS
- MARKET CROSS
- PREACHING CROSS
- TOWN CROSS
- VILLAGE CROSS
- WAYMARKER CROSS
- WAYSIDE CROSS
- RT CROSS INCISED STONE
- CROSS SLAB
- INSCRIBED STONE
- OGHAM STONE
- RUNE STONE

Cross Base

USE **CROSS**

CROSS DYKE

- UF Cross Ridge Dyke
- Spur Dyke
- SN A linear earthwork, usually a bank accompanied by a ditch, which runs across rather than along an area or ridge of higher ground.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT DYKE (DEFENCE)
- RT EARTHWORK

CROSS INCISED STONE

- UF Cross Stone
- SN A stone with a cross carved into the surface.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- RT CARVED STONE
- CROSS
- CROSS SLAB
- INSCRIBED STONE

CROSS PASSAGE HOUSE

- SN A house in which a passage runs across the building, usually adjacent to a hall, between front and back entrance doors.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT HOUSE
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT HOUSE

Cross Ridge Dyke

USE **CROSS DYKE**

Cross Shaft

USE **CROSS**

CROSS SLAB

- SN A slab of stone, either standing or recumbent, inscribed with a cross. Usually found in association with burials.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT GRAVE SLAB
- RT CROSS

CROSS INCISED STONE

Cross Socket

USE **CROSS**

Cross Stone

USE **CROSS INCISED STONE**

CROSS WING HOUSE

- SN A house with a range at the end of it, at right angles to the main range.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT HALL HOUSE
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT HALL HOUSE

CROSSING KEEPERS COTTAGE

- UF Level Crossing Cottage
- Railway Crossing Keepers Cottage
- SN A house for the keeper of a level crossing on a railway.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE
- RT LEVEL CROSSING
- LEVEL CROSSING GATE
- LEVEL CROSSING GATE HUT
- RAILWAY STATION
- RAILWAY WORKERS COTTAGE
- STATION MASTERS HOUSE

CROSSROADS

- SN A road junction where two (or occasionally more) roads cross each other.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT ROAD JUNCTION

Crouched Burial

USE **CROUCHED INHUMATION**

CROUCHED INHUMATION

- UF Crouched Burial
- SN A form of inhumation in which the skeleton is interred, usually on its side, with hip and knee joints bent through an angle of more than 90 degrees.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT INHUMATION

CROW

- SN A multipurpose hut constructed from stone and turf, covering a square or polygonal plan. It has drystone walls and a slightly corbelled roof, usually topped with slabs. Can be either free-standing or embedded in a Cornish hedge. Particular to Cornwall.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT FARM BUILDING

CROWN COURT

- SN A court of criminal, and limited civil, jurisdiction in England and Wales. Established in 1972 to replace the Assize Court, following legislation in 1971.
- CL CIVIL
- BT LAW COURT
- RT ASSIZE COURT

Crucible

USE **CRUCIBLE FURNACE**

CRUCIBLE FACTORY

- SN A building or buildings used for the manufacture of crucibles.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FACTORY
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT FACTORY

CRUCIBLE FURNACE

- UF Crucible
- SN A furnace composed of two fire brick boxes: the fire was in the lower box and the upper box held the crucibles. Used in the manufacture of steel.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT METAL PRODUCTION FURNACE

CRUCIBLE STEEL WORKS

- SN Production of high quality steel by reheating cementation steel in a refractory crucible.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT STEEL WORKS
- RT CEMENTATION STEEL WORKS

Cruciferi

USE **FRIARY OF CRUTCHED FRIARS**

CRUCK BARN

- SN A barn in which a pair of curved timbers form a bowed A-frame which supports the roof independently of the walls.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT TIMBER FRAMED BARN
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT TIMBER FRAMED BARN

CRUCK HOUSE

- UF A Frame House
- SN A house in which a pair of curved timbers form a bowed A-frame which supports the roof independently of the walls.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT TIMBER FRAMED HOUSE
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT TIMBER FRAMED HOUSE
- NT BASE CRUCK HOUSE

CRUSHING CIRCLE

- SN Horse powered ore crusher, consisting of a stone wheel running over a circular iron or stone bed.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT METAL PROCESSING SITE
- RT CRUSHING FLOOR
CRUSHING MILL
GRINDSTONE

CRUSHING FLOOR

- SN An area used for crushing mineral ore or stone. Often includes mechanically powered ore crushers.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT METAL PROCESSING SITE
- RT CRUSHING CIRCLE
CRUSHING MILL
MINE

STAMPS

CRUSHING MILL

- UF Lead Crushing Mill
Ore Crushing Mill
Stone Crusher
- SN A building containing mechanically powered ore crushers or rollers.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MILL
METAL PROCESSING SITE
- NT BARILLA MILL
BARYTES MILL
CALAMINE MILL
CRAZING MILL
FLINT MILL
- RT BUDDLE
BUDDLE HOUSE
CRUSHING CIRCLE
CRUSHING FLOOR
STAMPING MILL

Crutched Friars House

USE **FRIARY OF CRUTCHED FRIARS**

CRYPT

- SN A vault, often located under a chancel or chancel aisle, containing an altar and usually used for burial.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT FUNERARY SITE
- RT BURIAL VAULT
CATACOMB (FUNERARY)
CATHEDRAL
CELLAR
CHURCH

CTESIPHON HUT

- SN A concrete arched military hut constructed by pouring concrete over hessian cloth that had been stretched over a temporary steel framework. Semi circular in section usually with end walls of brick. Designed by the Waller Housing Corp in 1943.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT MILITARY BUILDING
- RT BARRACKS
MILITARY CAMP
MILITARY DEPOT

Cube

USE **ANTI TANK CUBE**

CUBICLE BLOCK

- SN Block for the treatment of separate diseases.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- BT HOSPITAL BLOCK

Cucking Stool

USE **DUCKING STOOL**

CUL DE SAC

- SN A passage or road closed to traffic at one end.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- RT ROAD

CULTIVATION MARKS

- SN Manmade marks or earthworks which provide evidence for agricultural cultivation.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
 NT CORD RIG
 LYNCHET
 PLOUGH MARKS
 RIDGE AND FURROW
 RT FIELD
 FIELD SYSTEM

CULTIVATION TERRACE

SN An area of land, usually on a slope, which has been built up to provide a flat surface for the cultivation of crops.
 CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
 BT LAND USE SITE
 RT FIELD SYSTEM
 STRIP LYNCHET
 TERRACED GROUND

Culverhouse

USE **DOVECOTE**

CULVERT

SN A drainage structure that extends across and beneath roadways, canals or embankments.
 CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
 BT DRAIN
 WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
 CL MARITIME
 BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
 RT DRAINAGE DITCH
 SEWER
 SLUICE

CUP AND RING MARKED STONE

SN A stone, either in situ or part of a monument, bearing one or more small, roughly hemispherical depressions surrounded by a concentric arrangement of annular or pennanular grooves. More complex designs may also occur.
 CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
 BT ROCK CARVING
 RT CARVED STONE
 CUP MARKED STONE

CUP MARKED STONE

SN A stone, either in situ or part of a monument, bearing one or more small, roughly hemispherical depressions, generally created by chipping or pecking.
 CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
 BT ROCK CARVING
 RT CUP AND RING MARKED STONE

CUPELLATION FURNACE

SN A furnace used for the refining of precious metals. eg. the separation of silver from argentiferous lead.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT METAL PRODUCTION FURNACE
 RT GOLDSMITHS WORKSHOP
 JEWELLERY WORKSHOP
 METAL SMELTING SITE
 SILVERSMITHS WORKSHOP

CUPOLA FURNACE

SN A furnace used for melting metals for casting or for heating shot.
 CL INDUSTRIAL

BT METAL INDUSTRY SITE
 FURNACE
 RT REVERBERATORY FURNACE
 SHAFT FURNACE

CURFEW BELL TOWER

UF Curfew Tower
 SN A tower containing a curfew bell. The bell was rung in the evening, as a signal that fires were to be extinguished.
 CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
 BT BELL TOWER
 RT ABBEY
 NUNNERY
 PRIORY

Curfew Tower

USE **CURFEW BELL TOWER**

CURING HOUSE

SN A place where meat and fruit, etc, is preserved by salting and/or drying.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT FOOD PROCESSING SITE
 FOOD PRESERVING SITE
 RT FISH PROCESSING FACTORY
 SMOKE HOUSE

CURLING POND

SN A shallow outdoor pool, usually rectangular in shape filled with water which when frozen was used for the sport of Curling.
 CL RECREATIONAL
 BT SPORTS SITE

CURRIERY

SN Place where tanned leather is dressed and coloured.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT LEATHER WORKING SITE
 RT GLOVE FACTORY
 SHOE FACTORY
 TALLOW FACTORY

CURSUS

SN A long narrow rectangular earthwork enclosure of Neolithic date, usually defined by a bank and ditch and presumed to be of ceremonial function. Known examples range in length from less than 100m to c.10km.
 CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
 RT EMBANKED AVENUE

Curtain

USE **CURTAIN WALL**

Curtain Frontier Works

USE **FRONTIER DEFENCE**

Curtain Frontiers

USE **FRONTIER DEFENCE**

CURTAIN WALL

UF Castle Wall
 Cortina
 Curtain
 SN A wall between two towers or pavilions, usually surrounding a building, and often forming a major part of the defences.

CL DEFENCE
BT FORTIFICATION
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT WALL
RT BASTION
HOARDING (FORTIFICATION)

CURVILINEAR ENCLOSURE

UF Annular Enclosure
Penannular Enclosure
SN A monument consisting of an area of land enclosed by a ditch, bank, wall, palisade or similar barrier, where the boundary follows an irregular curving course.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT ENCLOSURE
NT CIRCULAR ENCLOSURE
D SHAPED ENCLOSURE
OVAL ENCLOSURE
SPECTACLE ENCLOSURE
SUB CIRCULAR ENCLOSURE
RT RING DITCH

CUSTOM HOUSE

UF Customs Post
SN An office, particularly at a seaport, at which customs are collected.
CL CIVIL
CL MARITIME
BT MARITIME OFFICE
RT BONDED WAREHOUSE
COASTGUARD STATION
CUSTOMS LOOKOUT
PILOT OFFICE

Customs And Excise Office

USE **GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

CUSTOMS LOOKOUT

SN A building or site from which a watch can be kept to prevent the illegal import/export of goods.
CL CIVIL
CL MARITIME
BT DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION
RT CUSTOM HOUSE
WATCH TOWER

Customs Post

USE **CUSTOM HOUSE**

Cutlers Hall

USE **LIVERY HALL**

CUTLERY WORKS

UF Fork Factory
Knife Factory
Knife Works
Spoon Factory
SN A site containing a forge for the manufacture of cutlery.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FACTORY
METAL PRODUCT SITE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FACTORY
RT BRITANNIA METAL WORKS
CUTLERY WORKSHOP
EDGE TOOL WORKS

GRINDSTONE
PLATING WORKS
STEEL WORKS

CUTLERY WORKSHOP

SN A place where metal knives and edge cutting tools were manufactured.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL WORKERS WORKSHOP
CRAFT INDUSTRY SITE
RT BRITANNIA METAL WORKS
CUTLERY WORKS
EDGE TOOL WORKS
GRINDSTONE
PLATING WORKS
STEEL WORKS

CYCLE LANE

SN An area of a carriageway, usually delimited by road markings, for the sole use of bicycles.
CL TRANSPORT
BT CARRIAGEWAY
CYCLE PATH

CYCLE PATH

SN A path, or marked lane, designated for use by cyclists.
CL TRANSPORT
NT CYCLE LANE

Cycle Track

USE **VELODROME**

Cylinder

USE **ANTI TANK CYLINDER**

CYLINDER HOUSE

SN A building in which purified charcoal was produced by distillation of wood in sealed cast-iron retorts heated in fire-boxes. Tarry by-products were sometimes recovered by condensation flues.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT CHARCOAL WORKS

D SHAPED BARROW

SN Not a round barrow ploughed out at one end, but a specific type, the flat edge being additionally defined by stone slabs.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT BARROW

D SHAPED ENCLOSURE

SN An area of land, in the shape of a D, enclosed by a boundary ditch, bank, wall, palisade or similar barrier.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT CURVILINEAR ENCLOSURE
RT CLOTHES LINE ENCLOSURE

DABBIN

UF Daubin
SN Mud walled building found on the Solway Plain.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT HOUSE
CL DOMESTIC
BT HOUSE

Dahlia Garden

USE **FLOWER GARDEN**

DAIRY

UF Creamery
Dish House
Milk House
Milk Processing Plant
Mylke House

SN A building or group of buildings used for the making, processing, storing and selling of milk and other dairy products.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE
RT BOTTLING PLANT
CONDENSERY
LAITERIE
MILK DEPOT
MILKING SHED

DAM

SN A barrier of concrete or earth, etc, built across a river to create a reservoir of water for domestic and/or industrial usage.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WATER POWER PRODUCTION SITE
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
CL MARITIME
BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
NT ARCH DAM
BARRAGE
BUTTRESS DAM
MILL DAM
RIVER INTAKE
WEIR

RT HAMMER POND
HYDROELECTRIC POWER STATION
POND BAY
RESERVOIR

DAME SCHOOL

SN A kind of primary school kept by elderly women.
CL EDUCATION
BT ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

DANCE HALL

SN A public building where regular dances were held.

CL RECREATIONAL
BT MUSIC SPEECH AND DANCE VENUE
RT DISCOTHEQUE
JAZZ CLUB

DANCE STUDIO

UF Studio
SN A building or room used for the practice and study of dance.

CL RECREATIONAL
BT MUSIC SPEECH AND DANCE VENUE
RT BALLET SCHOOL

Danish Camp

USE **EARTHWORK**

DANNERT WIRE

SN Barbed wire in the form of a coil which could be extended concertina-like to form a barrier to

impede the movement of hostile troops.

CL DEFENCE
BT BARBED WIRE OBSTRUCTION

Darbar

USE **DARBAR SAHIB**

DARBAR SAHIB

UF Darbar
SN The main hall of worship within a Sikh Temple.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT SIKH TEMPLE

DARLAND FIELD SYSTEM

UF Dyland Field System
Dyling Field System
SN Medieval Fenland ditched field system where the land is divided into strips for agricultural production. The strips are separated by hand-dug wide shallow drainage ditches with the spoil thrown up to create a dryer ridge.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT FIELD SYSTEM

DATE STONE

SN A stone commemorating the date of a specific event.

CL COMMEMORATIVE
BT COMMEMORATIVE STONE
RT PLAQUE

Datum Post

USE **MARKER POST**

Daubin

USE **DABBIN**

DAY CENTRE

SN A non residential building providing recreational, social and other facilities, especially for the elderly and those with special needs.

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

DAY HOSPITAL

SN A hospital where elderly people receive medical treatment, but not overnight accommodation.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT HOSPITAL
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT HOSPITAL

DAY MARK

SN An unlit, highly visible and distinctive feature on the coast that can be used by mariners for navigation during daylight only.

CL MARITIME
BT SEA MARK

DAYROOM BLOCK

SN A hospital block where patients come for day-care medical treatment.

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT HOSPITAL BLOCK

Deaf And Dumb Institute

USE **INSTITUTE FOR THE DEAF**

SN A disused term for an establishment where deaf people receive education, training and social support. First set up in Edinburgh in 1760 as the

Academy for the Deaf and Dumb.
Dean Hole

USE **PRIEST HOLE**
SN Not DENE HOLE.

DEANERY

UF Deans House
Deans Lodgings
Subdeanery
SN The official residence of a dean.
CL DOMESTIC
BT CLERGY HOUSE

Deans House

USE **DEANERY**

Deans Lodgings

USE **DEANERY**

DEBTORS COURT

UF Insolvent Debtors Court
SN A place of law to which debtors were taken for the recovery of monies by their creditors.
CL CIVIL
BT LAW COURT

DEBTORS PRISON

UF Compter
Pledgehouse
SN A prison for the confinement of people who owe money.
CL CIVIL
BT PRISON

DECK ACCESS BLOCK

SN Block of flats incorporating broad, street-width balconies to give access to dwellings and connect to other blocks.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT SLAB BLOCK

DECONTAMINATION BUILDING

UF Gas Cleansing Station
Gas Decontamination Centre
SN A building used for the treatment of victims of chemical, gas or other forms of contamination.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
RT CIVIL DEFENCE SITE

DECORATING SHOP

SN A workshop used for the decoration of fired pottery or ceramics. Usually part of a larger complex.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE

DECORATIVE SURFACE

SN An area of the floor, wall or ceiling of a building, which has been painted, carved, sculpted or decorated.
CL UNASSIGNED
NT APOTROPAIC MARK
CARVING
GRAFFITI
MASON'S MARK
MOSAIC
MURAL
WALL PAINTING

Decoy

USE **DECOY POND**

DECOY AIRFIELD

SN A system of lights, controlled fires or dummy constructions, used to simulate an airfield and thus confuse enemy aircraft into bombing these counterfeit targets.
CL DEFENCE
BT BOMBING DECOY SITE
NT K SITE
Q SITE

DECOY BATTERY

SN Dummy construction in the form of a battery used during WWII to provide a counterfeit target for enemy aircraft.
CL DEFENCE
BT BOMBING DECOY

DECOY DOCKS

SN A system of lights, controlled fires or dummy constructions, used to simulate a dockyard and thus confuse enemy aircraft into bombing these counterfeit targets.
CL DEFENCE
BT BOMBING DECOY SITE

DECOY DOMESTIC SITE

SN A system of lights, controlled fires or dummy constructions, used to simulate a domestic site such as a city and thus confuse enemy aircraft into bombing counterfeit targets.
CL DEFENCE
BT BOMBING DECOY SITE

DECOY POND

UF Decoy
Duck Decoy Pond
Wildfowl Trap
SN A pond or pool with arms covered with nets into which wild birds, are lured and then caught. Monument type includes water feeder channels.
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT POND
CL RECREATIONAL
BT HUNTING SITE
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT HUNTING SITE

DECOY RAILWAY SITE

SN A system of lights, controlled fires or dummy constructions, used to simulate a railway yard or sidings and thus confuse enemy aircraft into bombing these counterfeit targets.
CL DEFENCE
BT BOMBING DECOY SITE

DECOY SITE SHELTER

SN Partly subterranean operations rooms for the lighting arrays of the various types of bombing decoys in use during the Second World War.
CL DEFENCE
BT BOMBING DECOY SITE
NT Q SITE SHELTER (3395/40)
Q SITE SHELTER (367/41)

DEDICATION STONE

SN A commemorative stone inscribed with a
dedicatory inscription to a person or event.
CL COMMEMORATIVE
BT COMMEMORATIVE STONE

Deep Section Truss Bridge

USE **TRUSS BRIDGE**

DEER COTE

SN A building used for the shelter and protection of
deer, especially in winter.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT HUNTING SITE
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT HUNTING SITE

DEER COURSE

UF Paddock Course
SN Area in a deer park where a single deer was
chased by dogs over a set distance, with bets
made on the outcome. It usually includes a stand
(for viewing) and can also include three distance
markers, a finishing post and a ditch behind the
last post.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT DEER PARK
CL RECREATIONAL
BT DEER PARK
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT DEER PARK

DEER HOUSE

SN A building for housing deer overnight.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT HUNTING SITE
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT HUNTING SITE
RT DEER PARK

DEER LEAP

SN Bank to let deer cross ditches, fences or roads,
into, but not out of, a deer park.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT HUNTING SITE
CL RECREATIONAL
BT HUNTING SITE

DEER PARK

SN A large park for keeping deer. In medieval times
the prime purpose was for hunting.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT HUNTING SITE
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT PARK
CL RECREATIONAL
BT HUNTING SITE
NT DEER COURSE
RT COUNTRY HOUSE
DEER HOUSE
DEER POUND
DEER SHED
DEER SHELTER
HUNTING FOREST
HUNTING LODGE
PARK PALE

DEER POUND

UF Buckstall

Deerhay
SN An enclosure used for corralling deer.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT HUNTING SITE
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT HUNTING SITE
POUND
NT DEER TRAP
RT DEER PARK

DEER SHED

SN A building used to store fodder for deer.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT FODDER STORE
RT DEER PARK
HA HA

DEER SHELTER

SN A building used to shelter deer hunters.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT HUNTING SITE
CL RECREATIONAL
BT HUNTING SITE
RT DEER PARK
HUNTING LODGE

DEER TRAP

SN An earthen feature used by hunters to trap
deer comprising a steep ditch into which the deer
are chased with an enclosure to hold them at one
end, known from the Isle of Rum and a
debateable example in Cumbria.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT HUNTING SITE
DEER POUND
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT HUNTING SITE
DEER POUND

Deerhay

USE **DEER POUND**

DEFENCE

SN Sites, buildings, structures & features used in the
defence of the civilian population. Includes civil
defence sites, weapons stores, training sites,
military signals & active defence structures such
as anti-aircraft sites.
CL DEFENCE
CL DEFENCE
NT AIR DEFENCE SITE
AIRFIELD DEFENCE SITE
ANTI AIRCRAFT DEFENCE SITE
ANTI INVASION DEFENCE SITE
ARMoured VEHICLE
BATTERY
BATTLEFIELD
BOMBING RANGE MARKER
CASTLE
CIVIL DEFENCE SITE
COASTAL DEFENCE SITE
COMMAND POST
DEFENCE OBSTRUCTION
DEFENCE WORK
DRAWBRIDGE PIT
EMBARKATION POINT
EMERGENCY FOOD CENTRE
EMERGENCY STORE

ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT
 FIELDWORK
 FLOATING HARBOUR
 FORT
 FORTIFICATION
 FORTIFIED BRIDGE
 FORTIFIED BUILDING
 FORTIFIED CHURCH
 FORTIFIED HOUSE
 FORTRESS
 FRONTIER DEFENCE
 HELICOPTER TEST SITE
 MILITARY BUILDING
 MILITARY INSTALLATION
 MILITARY OBSERVATION SITE
 MILITARY SIGNALLING SITE
 MILITARY TRAINING SITE
 MILITARY TRANSPORT SITE
 MISSILE BASE
 MISSILE SILO
 ORDNANCE DISPOSAL SITE
 ORDNANCE STORE
 RAILWAY CONTROL CENTRE
 REQUISITIONED BUILDING
 REQUISITIONED LAND
 RETENTURA
 ROCKET
 ROYAL OBSERVER CORPS SITE
 SENTRY BOX
 TOWN DEFENCES
 TRIBUNAL (MILITARY)
 WAR PRODUCTION FACTORY
 WAR SHELTER
 WATER GATE
 WEAPONS TESTING SITE

SMOKE GENERATOR
 TANK TRAP

DEFENCE WORK

SN General term describing any defence work where no more specific term is applicable.
 CL DEFENCE
 NT FIRING PLATFORM
 HOARDING (FORTIFICATION)
 WALL WALK

DEFENDED BUILDING

SN A building which has been altered to increase its defensive characteristics. Use more specific term where known.
 CL DEFENCE
 BT DEFENDED LOCALITY
 NT DEFENDED HOUSE
 SECTION POST
 RT STOP LINE

Defended Cottage

USE **DEFENDED HOUSE**

DEFENDED ENCLOSURE

SN An enclosed area of land of varying size and shape which shows traces of defence.
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 BT ENCLOSURE

DEFENDED HOUSE

UF Defended Cottage
 Loopholed House
 SN A house which has been altered to increase its defensive characteristics.
 CL DEFENCE
 BT DEFENDED BUILDING

DEFENDED LOCALITY

SN An area, with fixed defences, designed to act as a focal point for a defending force.
 CL DEFENCE
 BT ANTI INVASION DEFENCE SITE
 NT DEFENDED BUILDING
 STRONGPOINT
 RT DEFENCE LINE
 STOP LINE

DEGAUSSING STATION

SN A site where the magnetic signature of ships was lowered thereby making them less susceptible to magnetic mines.
 CL MARITIME

Delicatessen

USE **CAFE**
SHOP

SN If an eating area is included use both terms, otherwise just SHOP.

Demesne Farm

USE **MANORIAL FARM**

Demi Bastion

USE **BASTION**

DEMOLITION CHAMBER

SN Chamber built into underside of a structure to exercise demolition.

Defence Electric Light Emplacement

USE **COAST ARTILLERY SEARCHLIGHT**

DEFENCE LINE

SN A system of defensive works such as anti-tank obstacles, ditches and pillboxes, designed to stop the advance of an enemy. Defence lines were constructed across and around strategic areas of ground and sites such as industrial towns.
 CL DEFENCE
 BT ANTI INVASION DEFENCE SITE
 RT DEFENDED LOCALITY
 FIELDWORK
 PILLBOX
 SPIGOT MORTAR EMPLACEMENT

DEFENCE OBSTRUCTION

SN Sites and structures, often un-manned, intended to impede or confuse enemy forces.
 CL DEFENCE
 NT AIRCRAFT OBSTRUCTION
 ANTI TANK DITCH
 ANTI TANK OBSTACLE
 BARBED WIRE OBSTRUCTION
 BARRAGE BALLOON SITE
 BEACH DEFENCE
 BOMBING DECOY
 CHEVAUX DE FRISE
 FLAME DEVICE
 FOUGASSE
 MINEFIELD
 ROADBLOCK

CL DEFENCE
BT DEMOLITION CHARGE SITE
RT MINED BRIDGE

DEMOLITION CHARGE SITE

SN A site used for the placing of an explosive, demolition charge. Many types of structures were prepared for demolition in the event of an invasion in order to cause the maximum disruption to the advance of hostile forces. Use more specific type where known.

CL DEFENCE
BT ANTI INVASION DEFENCE SITE
NT CANADIAN PIPE MINE
DEMOLITION CHAMBER
MINED BRIDGE
MINED ROAD
RT STOP LINE

DEMOLITION DEBRIS

SN Debris derived from the demolition of buildings or other structures. If unsure of whether debris is resulting from construction or demolition, index with both terms.

CL UNASSIGNED

DEMOLITION LAYER

SN A layer underneath the topsoil containing rubble or fragments of building material, e.g. mortar, tile, flint.

CL UNASSIGNED
BT LAYER

DENE HOLE

SN The name of a class of excavations, found in chalk formations in England, consisting of a shaft sunk to the chalk, and there widening out into one or more chambers.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT EXTRACTIVE PIT
RT CHALK PIT

DENTAL DEPARTMENT

SN A hospital department where surgical and medical dental treatment takes place.

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT HOSPITAL DEPARTMENT

DENTAL HOSPITAL

SN A specialist hospital where medical and surgical dental treatment takes place.

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT SPECIALIST HOSPITAL

DENTAL SCHOOL

SN An educational establishment where dentistry is taught.

CL EDUCATION
BT TRAINING SCHOOL

Dental Surgery

USE **SURGERY**

DEPARTMENT STORE

SN A large shop supplying many kinds of goods from various departments.

CL COMMERCIAL
BT SHOP

DEPENDENT CHAPEL

SN A place of worship for the sect known as 'Cokelers', formed circa 1850 by John Sirgood. Most aspects of Dependent belief are fairly orthodox within the Arminian traditions of Protestant dissent. Chapels can be found in Sussex, Surrey, London and Kent.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT NONCONFORMIST CHAPEL

Depository

USE **WAREHOUSE**

DEPOT

SN A building or site used as a storage and distribution centre.

CL UNASSIGNED
NT FOOD DEPOT
FUEL DEPOT
STORAGE DEPOT

Depression

USE **HOLLOW**

Derasar

USE **JAIN TEMPLE**

DERRICK

SN A structure consisting of a vertical mast and a horizontal boom operated by cables on a separate engine or motor. Used for hoisting and moving heavy loads or objects.

CL TRANSPORT
BT CRANE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT CRANE
RT MASTING SHEERS
SHEER LEGS

Deserted Hamlet

USE **DESERTED SETTLEMENT**

Deserted Medieval Village

USE **DESERTED SETTLEMENT**

DESERTED SETTLEMENT

UF Deserted Hamlet
Deserted Medieval Village
Deserted Village

SN An abandoned settlement, usually of the Medieval period, often visible only as earthworks or on aerial photographs.

CL DOMESTIC
BT SETTLEMENT
RT MIGRATED VILLAGE
SHIFTED VILLAGE
SHRUNKEN VILLAGE

Deserted Village

USE **DESERTED SETTLEMENT**

Despence

USE **LARDER**

Detached Cemetery

USE **CEMETERY**

DETACHED HOUSE

SN A free-standing house, not joined to another on

either side.
CL DOMESTIC
BT HOUSE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT HOUSE

Detention Centre

USE **JUVENILE PRISON**

Detonation Chamber

USE **FIRING CHAMBER**

Devalayam

USE **HINDU TEMPLE**

Devasthanam

USE **HINDU TEMPLE**

DEVIANT BURIAL

SN An interment of a human body that displays unusual burial practice such as positioning of the body, decapitation, dismemberment or over-secure burial.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT BURIAL

DEWPOND

SN A shallow pond, often artificial, fed by the condensation of water from the air, occurring on high land which has no other adequate water supply.
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT POND

DHARMA HALL

SN A space in a Buddhist building that is used for teaching Dharma/Dhamma - the teachings of Buddha.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
RT BUDDHIST MONASTERY
BUDDHIST TEMPLE

Diesel Engine

USE **OIL ENGINE**

Dike

USE **DYKE (DEFENCE)
FLOOD DEFENCES
WATER CHANNEL**

SN Use DYKE (DEFENCE), FLOOD DEFENCES or WATER CHANNEL as appropriate.

DINGHY SHED (2900/43)

SN A modified Nissen hut, based on drawing number (2900/43), used for the repair packing and storage of inflatable liferafts.
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE

DINGHY SHED (2901/43)

SN A temporary brick building, based on drawing number (2901/43), used for the repair, packing and storage of inflatable liferafts.
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE

Dining Hall

USE **REFECTORY**

DIORAMA

SN A building in which a view is projected onto a wall by means of a lens.

CL RECREATIONAL
BT ART AND EDUCATION VENUE
RT PANORAMA

DIPPING HOUSE

SN A building in which raw pottery is finished by dipping it in glaze.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE

DIPPING POND

SN A small pond, usually circular and serving as a feature at the centre of a walled garden, used for the purpose of filling watering cans.
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT POND
RT WALLED GARDEN

DIPPING WELL

SN A natural spring located within a, usually small, man-made structure, such as a niche or a box. The structure is so placed to accommodate use for a specific non-religious function, such as communal bathing.
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT WELL

DIRECT BOILING SALT WORKS

SN A coastal site producing salt by boiling of unconcentrated seawater in a PANHOUSE, normally using coal fuel. Foreshore BRINE TANKS may also be present
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT SALT PRODUCTION SITE
RT SALT PAN

DIRECTION ARROW

UF Bombing Range Direction Arrow
SN A concrete marker placed to indicate the direction of a target on a bombing range to aircraft.
CL DEFENCE
BT BOMBING RANGE MARKER

DIRECTION STONE

UF Guidestone
SN A stone, situated alongside a road, providing directions to travellers.
CL TRANSPORT
BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
RT SIGNPOST

DISABLED PEOPLES HOME

UF Handicapped Peoples Home
Home For The Mentally Handicapped
SN A residential home for adults with learning difficulties and/or physical disabilities.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
CL EDUCATION

Disabled Veterans Hospital

USE **MILITARY HOSPITAL**

DISC BARROW

UF Fancy Barrow
SN A round barrow featuring a small mound separated from a ditch of much greater diameter by a wide berm. The ditch may be accompanied

by an external (or occasionally internal) bank.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT ROUND BARROW
RT BELL DISC BARROW

DISCHARGE BLOCK

SN A hospital block from where patients are discharged after an operation or other treatment.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT HOSPITAL BLOCK

DISCOTHEQUE

SN A club or cafe where popular music is played for dancing.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT MUSIC SPEECH AND DANCE VENUE
RT DANCE HALL
JAZZ CLUB

Dish House

USE DAIRY

DISINFECTING STATION

SN A building, usually part of a hospital complex, in which contaminated clothes, bedding and utensils are disinfected.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
RT HOSPITAL

DISINFECTOR HOUSE

SN A building where patients or inmates of a hospital or workhouse were disinfected and their clothes washed or burnt to prevent the spread of infectious diseases or other ailments.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
RT INFECTIOUS DISEASES HOSPITAL

Dispence

USE LARDER

DISPENSARY

SN A building or room for the distribution of medicines, eg. in a hospital or clinic.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
RT ALMONRY
CHEMISTS SHOP
CLINIC
HOSPITAL
PHARMACY

DISPERSAL

SN An area of hardstanding for parking aircraft, in a state of readiness, usually around the perimeter of an airfield.
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE
RT DISPERSAL PEN

DISPERSAL PEN

SN An area of hardstanding, surrounded on three sides by a protective wall or bank, used for parking aircraft, in a state of readiness, usually around the perimeter of an airfield.
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE
NT FIGHTER PEN
RT DISPERSAL

DISPERSAL PRISON

SN An institution for the detention of prisoners considered to be a major threat to public safety and/or to the security of the nation.

CL CIVIL
BT PRISON

DISPERSED CLUSTER PLAN

SN A dispersed farmstead where the farm buildings and farmhouse are loosely grouped together within the boundary of the farmstead.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT DISPERSED PLAN

DISPERSED DRIFTWAY PLAN

SN A dispersed farmstead where buildings and yards (regular or loose courtyard in their form) are sited alongside a roadway.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT DISPERSED PLAN

DISPERSED MULTI YARD PLAN

SN A dispersed farmstead where buildings are arranged around scattered yards which can be loose or regular in their form.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT DISPERSED PLAN

DISPERSED PLAN

SN A farmstead where the buildings and yards are loosely arranged, with no focal yard. Use more specific type where known.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FARMSTEAD
NT DISPERSED CLUSTER PLAN
DISPERSED DRIFTWAY PLAN
DISPERSED MULTI YARD PLAN

DISPERSED SITE

SN Accommodation and facilities for aircrew away from the main RAF airfield.
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE

DISPLACED PERSONS CAMP

UF Refugee Camp
SN A camp where people who fled from danger or problem within their country or across international borders and who are in need of international protection are temporarily placed.
CL DOMESTIC
BT SETTLEMENT
CL CIVIL
RT REFUGEE HOUSING
RESETTLEMENT CAMP

Dissenters Cemetery Chapel

USE CEMETERY CHAPEL

Dissenters Chapel

USE NONCONFORMIST CHAPEL

Dissenters Grammar School

USE CHURCH SCHOOL

Dissenters Meeting House

USE NONCONFORMIST MEETING HOUSE

Dissenters Proprietary School

USE CHURCH SCHOOL

Dissenters School

USE **CHURCH SCHOOL**

DISTILLATION BLOCK

- SN A group of buildings, or part of a works, housing apparatus used in the process of distilling.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT DISTILLING SITE

DISTILLATION PLANT

- SN A building where distillation, a chemical process used in the production of a range of different chemicals, took place.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT CHEMICAL WORKS
- RT CHARCOAL WORKS
PHARMACEUTICAL WORKS
PHENOL WORKS
PIPE BRIDGE
TOLUENE WORKS
WOOD CHEMICAL WORKS

DISTILLERY

- UF Distilling Mill
Still
- SN An establishment or works where the distilling of spirits is carried out.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT DISTILLING SITE
- RT BONDED WAREHOUSE
BOTTLING PLANT
COOPERAGE
GRANARY
MALTINGS

Distilling Mill

USE **DISTILLERY**

DISTILLING SITE

- SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with the process of distilling.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FOOD AND DRINK INDUSTRY SITE
- NT DISTILLATION BLOCK
DISTILLERY
MASH HOUSE
STILL HOUSE

DISTRIBUTION CENTRE

- SN A short-term storage centre of goods or special parts to facilitate the rapid processing of orders and supply of goods to customers; unlike a warehouse, the emphasis is on the moving of goods rather than on a long-term storage.
- CL COMMERCIAL
- RT WAREHOUSE

District Library

USE **PUBLIC LIBRARY**

DITCH

- SN A long and narrow hollow or trench dug in the ground, often used to carry water though it may be dry for much of the year.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- NT BOUNDARY DITCH
PALISADE DITCH
SEGMENTED DITCH
- RT BERM

EARTHWORK

DITCHED ENCLOSURE

- UF Multiple Ditched Enclosure
Single Ditched Enclosure
- SN An area of land enclosed by one or several boundary ditches. Double index with a term to indicate the shape of the enclosure where known.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT ENCLOSURE
- NT DOUBLE DITCHED ENCLOSURE

Diver Attraction

USE **UNDERWATER DIVING FEATURE**

DIVER BATTERY

- SN Heavy anti aircraft battery used from June 1944-May 1945 to combat the V-bomb threat. They are distinct from normal HAA batteries, being laid out in a V-shape, and early on were mainly for mobile 3.7-inch guns.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY

DIVING PLATFORM

- SN A tower with one or more horizontal platforms extending out over deep water for use in diving competitions.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT SPORTS SITE
- RT DIVING POOL
SWIMMING POOL

DIVING POOL

- SN A large, deep, manmade pool, usually with accompanying diving boards/platforms and forming part of a swimming pool complex.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT SPORTS SITE
- RT DIVING PLATFORM
SWIMMING POOL

DIVING TANK

- SN A large tank used for training divers.
- CL EDUCATION
- BT TRAINING STRUCTURE
- RT TESTING TANK

DIVINITY SCHOOL

- SN A school where theological subjects are taught.
- CL EDUCATION
- BT TRAINING SCHOOL
- RT THEOLOGICAL COLLEGE

DOCK

- UF Dock Engine House
Dock Pumphouse
Dock Pumping Station
Dock Railway
Dock Tower
Dock Wall
Dock Warehouse
- SN An artificial area of open water, enclosed by masonry and fitted with dock gates in which ships can be repaired, loaded/unloaded or berthed.
- CL MARITIME

BT DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION
 CL TRANSPORT
 BT WATER TRANSPORT SITE
 NT CAMBER
 CANAL DOCK
 DRAW DOCK
 DRY DOCK
 FLOATING DOCK
 HALF TIDE DOCK
 RIVER DOCK
 WET DOCK
 RT CAISSON
 DOCKYARD
 WATERFRONT
 WHARF

DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION

SN Excludes terms specific to MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE.
 CL MARITIME
 NT BOAT HOUSE
 BOAT STORE
 BUOY STORE
 CAISSON
 CAPSTAN
 CAPSTAN HOUSE
 CUSTOMS LOOKOUT
 DOCK
 DOCK BASIN
 DOCK FLOOR
 DOCK SILL
 DOCKYARD RAILWAY
 DOLPHIN
 FAIRLEAD
 FLOATING ROADWAY
 HARBOUR
 KEEL BLOCK
 MARINA
 MOORING BLOCK
 MOORING BOLLARD
 PORT
 PROMENADE
 SEA TERMINAL
 SHIFTING HOUSE
 RT DOCKYARD
 MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE
 MARITIME HOUSE
 MARITIME OFFICE

DOCK BASIN

SN An open area of water, usually artificial and enclosed by dock gates or locks, lined with wharves, warehouses and berths to enable vessels to load and unload.
 CL MARITIME
 BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
 DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION
 CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
 BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION

Dock Engine House

USE **DOCK ENGINE HOUSE**
 SN Use both terms.

DOCK FLOOR

SN The bottom of a dock.
 CL MARITIME

BT DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION

DOCK GATE

SN A gate used to seal the entrance to a dock to prevent water escaping from a wet dock or entering a dry dock.
 CL MARITIME
 BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
 CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
 BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
 RT CAISSON

Dock Pumphouse

USE **DOCK PUMP HOUSE**
 SN Use both terms.

Dock Pumping Station

USE **DOCK PUMPING STATION**
 SN Use both terms.

Dock Railway

USE **DOCK RAILWAY**
 SN Use both terms.

DOCK SILL

SN Horizontal masonry or timber work at the entrance to a dock.
 CL MARITIME
 BT DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION

Dock Tower

USE **DOCK TOWER**
 SN Use both terms

Dock Traffic Office

USE **PILOT OFFICE**

Dock Wall

USE **DOCK WALL**
 SN Use both terms.

Dock Warehouse

USE **DOCK WAREHOUSE**
 SN Use both terms.

Dock Watch House

USE **WATCH HOUSE**

DOCK WORKERS COTTAGE

SN The residence of a dock worker.
 CL DOMESTIC
 BT MARITIME HOUSE
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 BT MARITIME HOUSE
 RT SHIPYARD

DOCKMASTERS OFFICE

UF Harbour Masters Office
 SN An administrative building used by the official in charge of a dock or harbour.
 CL MARITIME
 BT MARITIME OFFICE
 RT OFFICE

Docks

USE **DOCKYARD**

DOCKYARD

- UF Docks
Dockyard Boundary Wall
Dockyard Gate
Dockyard Gatehouse
Dockyard Office
Dockyard Stable
- SN An enclosure in which ships are built and repaired, and all sorts of ships' stores are brought together.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE
CL MARITIME
BT MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE
CL TRANSPORT
BT WATER TRANSPORT SITE
NT NAVAL DOCKYARD
RT CANAL DOCKYARD
CHAIN WORKS
DOCK
DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION
FLOATING CRANE
GATEHOUSE
SHIPYARD
SLIP SHED
SLIPWAY
STABLE

Dockyard Boundary Wall

USE **BOUNDARY WALL**
DOCKYARD

SN Use both terms.

Dockyard Church

USE **SEAMENS CHURCH**

Dockyard Gate

USE **DOCKYARD**
GATE

SN Use both terms.

Dockyard Gatehouse

USE **DOCKYARD**
GATEHOUSE

SN Use both terms.

Dockyard Office

USE **DOCKYARD**
OFFICE

SN Use both terms.

DOCKYARD RAILWAY

- SN A railway at a dockyard used for the transportation of goods to and from the dock side.
- CL TRANSPORT
BT RAILWAY
CL MARITIME
BT DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION

Dockyard Stable

USE **DOCKYARD**
STABLE

SN Use both terms.

DOCTORS HOSTEL

SN A building, usually associated with a hospital, where doctors live. Include blocks of self-contained flats.

- CL DOMESTIC
BT HOSTEL
RT HOSPITAL

Doctors House

USE **HEALTH WORKERS HOUSE**

Doctors Surgery

USE **SURGERY**

Dog Memorial

USE **ANIMAL MEMORIAL**

DOG RACING TRACK

- UF Greyhound Track
- SN A racing track, often within a permanent stadium, for racing dogs, usually greyhounds and whippets.
- CL RECREATIONAL
BT RACING SPORTS SITE

DOG TROUGH

- SN A long stone or metal vessel for dogs to drink water from.
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT TROUGH
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT TROUGH
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT TROUGH

Doghouse

USE **KENNELS**

Dogs Cemetery

USE **ANIMAL CEMETERY**

Dogs Gravestone

USE **ANIMAL TOMB**

DOGS HOME

- SN A range of buildings used to house abandoned or stray dogs.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT ANIMAL WELFARE SITE

Dole Table

USE **ALMS TABLE**

Dolmen

USE **CHAMBERED TOMB**

DOLPHIN

- SN A cluster of piles for mooring a vessel.
- CL MARITIME
BT DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION
RT HARD
MOORING BLOCK
MOORING BOLLARD

DOLPHINARIUM

- SN A pool and ancillary buildings used for the housing of dolphins.
- CL RECREATIONAL
BT ANIMAL HOUSE

DOME TRAINER

- SN A dome shaped building, housing training apparatus, including a projector, for training ground gunners in the art of airfield defence. (WWII).
- CL DEFENCE
- BT MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE
MILITARY TRAINING SITE
- RT TURRET INSTRUCTIONAL BUILDING

DOMESTIC

- SN Sites, buildings, structures and features used for permanent, seasonal or temporary accommodation/habitation & related ancillary buildings. Includes commercial, military and religious sites used for residential purposes as well as industrial workplaces.
- CL DOMESTIC
- NT BACKYARD
BAKEHOUSE
BEER CELLAR
BROCH
BURNT MOUND
COOKHOUSE
COOKING PIT
DUN
DWELLING
ESTATE BUILDING
FISH TANK
FOGOU
GREAT HALL
GREAT ROOM
GRUBENHAUS
GUEST WING
HUNTING LODGE
HYPOCAUST
ICEHOUSE
KENNELS
KITCHEN
LARDER
LODGE
MIDDEN
MOAT
RESIDENTIAL BUILDING
RUBBISH PIT
SADDLERY
SERVANTS HALL
SERVICE WING
SETTLEMENT
SHIELING
SOUTERRAIN
STILLING HOUSE
WARMING HOUSE
WASH HOUSE
WASHING PLACE
WINE CELLAR

DOMESTIC CHAPEL

- UF Manor House Chapel
- SN A chapel for a private residence.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT CHAPEL
- RT COUNTRY HOUSE
MANOR HOUSE
PALACE

Domestic Dwelling

USE **HOUSE**

DOMESTIC MILITARY BUILDING

- SN Buildings used for the accommodation, welfare and recreation of servicemen, especially those serving in the Royal Air Force. Use only for buildings associated with military installations. For non-military, use DOMESTIC class and its narrower terms.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT MILITARY BUILDING
- NT ABLUTIONS BLOCK
TECHNICAL LATRINE BLOCK (9026/41)
WOMENS LAND ARMY HOSTEL

DOMESTIC SITE

- SN Sites used for the accommodation, welfare and recreation of servicemen, especially those serving in the Royal Air Force. Use only for sites associated with military installations. For non-military sites use DOMESTIC class and its narrower terms.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT MILITARY BASE
- NT WOMENS LAND ARMY CAMP

DOMESTIC WORKSHOP

- SN A workshop forming part of a domestic dwelling.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT WORKSHOP
- RT HOUSE
LOOMSHOP
TOPSHOP

DOMINICAN FRIARY

- SN A house of friars of the order of St Dominic. Also known as Friars Preachers or 'Black Friars'.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT FRIARY
- RT DOMINICAN NUNNERY

DOMINICAN NUNNERY

- UF Dominican Priory
- SN An abbey or priory of Dominican nuns.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT NUNNERY
- RT DOMINICAN FRIARY

Dominican Priory

USE **DOMINICAN NUNNERY**
PRIORY

SN Use both terms.

DOMUS CONVERSORUM

- SN House, where destitute Jews converted to Christianity after the expulsion. Latin for "House of Converts".
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT RELIGIOUS HOUSE

Domus Longa

USE **LONGHOUSE**

Donjon

USE **KEEP**

DONKEY HOUSE

- SN A building used to accommodate donkeys.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT ANIMAL SHED

Donkey Mill

USE **DONKEY WHEEL**

DONKEY WHEEL

- UF Donkey Mill
- SN A treadwheel using a donkey as motive power. Usually found operating wells.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT ANIMAL POWER SITE
- RT HORSE ENGINE
HORSE ENGINE HOUSE
WELL
WELL HOUSE

DOPE SHOP

- SN An aircraft maintenance workshop deriving from the use of weather proofing varnish to aircraft canvas called "dope" in order to keep the canvas taut and airtight. From 1912 onwards.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT AIR TRANSPORT SITE

DORIC TEMPLE

- SN An 18th century garden building, designed in the form of a classical Doric temple, used for standing or sitting in.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT GARDEN TEMPLE

DORMITORY

- UF Dorter
- SN Use with wider site type where known.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT RESIDENTIAL BUILDING

Dorter

USE **DORMITORY**

Double Cloister

USE **CLOISTER**

Double Cottage

USE **SEMI DETACHED HOUSE**

DOUBLE DITCHED ENCLOSURE

- UF Multiple Ditched Enclosure
- SN An area of land enclosed by two parallel ditches. Use with specific shaped enclosure where known.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT DITCHED ENCLOSURE

Double Dock

USE **DRY DOCK**

DOUBLE ENDED HALL HOUSE

- SN A house consisting of a single storey open hall with a two storey domestic range attached to both ends forming an H shape.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT HALL HOUSE
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT HALL HOUSE
- RT SINGLE ENDED HALL HOUSE

DOUBLE HOUSE

- UF Celtic Monastery

Convent

- SN Mixed house of nuns and religious men.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT RELIGIOUS HOUSE
- NT AUGUSTINIAN DOUBLE HOUSE
BENEDICTINE DOUBLE HOUSE
BRIDGETTINE DOUBLE HOUSE
FONTEVRAULTINE DOUBLE HOUSE
GILBERTINE DOUBLE HOUSE
- RT ABBEY
CELL
FARM
FRIARY
GRANGE
MANOR
MONASTERY
NUNNERY
PRIORY

Double Moated Garden

USE **GARDEN
MOAT**

- SN Use both terms.

DOUBLE PILE HOUSE

- SN A house having four rooms of equal height on each of two floors; in larger houses there are often two parallel and equal roofs.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT HOUSE
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT HOUSE

Double Ropehouse

USE **ROPERY**

DOUBLING MILL

- SN A textile factory where the process of doubling, the twisting together of two spun yarns, takes place.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT TEXTILE MILL
TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE
- RT SPINNING MILL
TWIST MILL
YARN MILL

Dovecot

USE **DOVECOTE**

DOVECOTE

- UF Columbarium
Culverhouse
Dovecot
Pigeon House
Pigeon Loft
- SN A building, or part of a building, used to house doves and pigeons, usually placed at a height above the ground, with openings and provision inside for roosting and breeding.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT AGRICULTURAL BUILDING
- RT COUNTRY HOUSE
MANOR HOUSE
PIGEON CREE

DOWER HOUSE

- SN A small house, usually on the estate of a country

house, forming part of a widow's dower and intended as her residence.

CL DOMESTIC
BT HOUSE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT HOUSE

DOWNDRAUGHT KILN

UF Beehive Kiln
SN A type of pottery kiln in which air rises up inside the oven to be forced back down and out through the base of the oven.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT POTTERY KILN
KILN
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT KILN
RT HOFFMANN KILN
TUNNEL KILN
UPDRAUGHT KILN

DRABBET FACTORY

SN A factory producing drabbet, a type of linen cloth.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT LINEN OR FLAX MANUFACTURING SITE
TEXTILE MILL
RT BEETLING MILL
CALENDER MILL
LINEN MILL

Dragon'S Teeth

USE **ANTI TANK PIMPLE**

DRAIN

UF Drain Syphon
Gutter
Land Drain
SN An artificial channel for draining water or carrying it off.
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT WATERCOURSE
NT CULVERT
DRAINAGE DITCH
DRAINAGE LEVEL
FIELD DRAIN
LAND IMPROVEMENT DRAIN
RT DRAINAGE SYSTEM
LEAT
SEWER
SLUICE
SOAKAWAY
UNDERGROUND STRUCTURE

Drain Syphon

USE **DRAIN**

DRAINAGE DITCH

SN A long, narrow ditch designed to carry water away from a waterlogged area.
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT DRAIN
RT CULVERT
DRAINAGE SYSTEM
LINEAR EARTHWORK

DRAINAGE LEVEL

UF Drainpipe Tunnel
Mine Drainage Tunnel
Sough

Sough Tunnel

SN A horizontal tunnel dug specifically for draining, for example, a mine.
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT DRAIN
RT MINE

DRAINAGE MILL

SN Wind or water-powered mill for land drainage in fens or marshlands.
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
CL MARITIME
BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WATER POWER PRODUCTION SITE
RT WIND PUMP

DRAINAGE SYSTEM

UF Land Drainage
SN A system of artificial or natural drains and ditches used to drain off surplus water.
CL MARITIME
BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
RT DRAIN
DRAINAGE DITCH
SOAKAWAY

Drainage Works

USE **PUMPING STATION**

Drainpipe Tunnel

USE **DRAINAGE LEVEL**

SN Drainage tunnel used in mine drainage.

DRAMA SCHOOL

UF Stage School
Theatre School
Theatrical School
SN A building where students study theatre and the dramatic arts.
CL EDUCATION
BT TRAINING SCHOOL

Drapers Shop

USE **SHOP**

Drapery Shop

USE **SHOP**

DRAW DOCK

SN An inlet in the banks of a navigable river, often lined with brick and gated, into which boats can be drawn for repair etc.
CL TRANSPORT
BT DOCK
CL MARITIME
BT DOCK

DRAW KILN

UF Perpetual Kiln
SN A lime kiln built into a low hillside or slope to facilitate top loading of the limestone.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT LIME KILN
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT LIME KILN

DRAWBRIDGE

- SN A movable bridge lifted at one end by chains or ropes either to stop traffic passing over it or to let traffic pass under it.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT MOVABLE BRIDGE
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT MOVABLE BRIDGE
- RT DRAWBRIDGE PIT

DRAWBRIDGE PIT

- SN A purpose built pit, usually below a gatehouse or barbican, into which the counterweight of a draw bridge could be lowered, thus enabling the bridge to be raised.
- CL DEFENCE
- RT BARBICAN
DRAWBRIDGE
GATEHOUSE
PORTCULLIS

DRAWING OFFICE

- UF Architects Drawing Office
Surveyors Office
- SN A commercial building used for the production of detailed, often technical, drawings.
- CL COMMERCIAL
- BT COMMERCIAL OFFICE
- RT OFFICE

Drem Type Flarepath Site

- USE **Q SITE**

Dresser Tomb

- USE **CANOPIED TOMB**

DRESSING FLOOR

- SN The place where metallic ores were crushed and washed to remove waste, forming a concentrate which could be used in a smelter.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- RT ORE WASHING PLANT
ORE WORKS
STONE EXTRACTION SITE

DRESSING MILL

- SN A mill used for the sizing and drying of warp threads before they were wound onto warp beams as part of the power-weaving process.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT TEXTILE MILL

DRESSING SHED

- SN A shed, often found at a quarry, in which rough stone is shaped or dressed.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- RT SHED
STONE EXTRACTION SITE

DRESSING WASTE

- SN Residues from ore-processing operations; intact tips and deposits may preserve considerable evidence on the processes used. A high proportion have been destroyed by reprocessing.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT METAL INDUSTRY SITE
- RT ORE WORKS

DRIFT

- SN A straight mine entrance, driven on a constant downward slope.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MINING INDUSTRY SITE

DRIFT MINE

- SN A mine in which access is gained by a straight entrance driven on a constant downward slope. Use with product(s) extracted and MINE where known, eg. COAL MINE.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MINE
- RT CLAY MINE

Driftway

- USE **DROVE ROAD**

DRILL HALL

- SN A building or site used for the exercise and training of military personnel.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT MILITARY TRAINING SITE
- RT BARRACKS
REGIMENTAL HEADQUARTERS
TERRITORIAL ARMY CENTRE

DRILL TOWER

- SN A multi-level structure designed to simulate tall buildings to allow firefighters to practice firefighting and rescue techniques
- CL CIVIL
- BT FIRE STATION
- CL EDUCATION
- BT TRAINING STRUCTURE

DRINKING FOUNTAIN

- UF Pant
Water Supply Fountain
- SN A fountain erected specifically to supply drinking water.
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT WATER SUPPLY SITE
- RT FOUNTAIN
WELL

Drinking Trough

- USE **TROUGH**

DRIVE

- SN A road/carriage way giving access from the main road to the house, stables.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

Drop Forge Stamps

- USE **STAMPS**

DROVE ROAD

- UF Driftway
Drove way
Green way
- SN A road or track specifically used by drovers or herders to drive their animals to market.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT ROAD
- RT DROVERS INN

DROVERS HOUSE

- SN The residence of a drover.

CL DOMESTIC
BT TRANSHUMANANCE DWELLING

DROVERS INN

SN A w ayside inn for livestock traders.
CL DOMESTIC
BT INN
CL COMMERCIAL
BT INN
RT COACHING INN
DROVE ROAD
JAGGERS HOSTEL

Drove way

USE **DROVE ROAD**

Drum Tower

USE **ANGLE TOWER**

Dry

USE **KILN**

Dry Cooperage

USE **COOPERAGE**

DRY DOCK

UF Canal Dry Dock
Double Dock
Graving Dock
SN A stone-faced enclosure, w ith entrance closed by a floatable caisson or by gates, w hich can be pumped dry for inspection, maintenance, or repair of the hull or underw ater fittings of a ship or ships.
CL TRANSPORT
BT DOCK
CL MARITIME
BT DOCK
MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE
RT GRIDIRON
SHIP REPAIR WORKS

Dry House

USE **DRYING HOUSE**

DRYING GROUND

SN An open area used for drying products manufactured using an industrial process.
CL INDUSTRIAL
NT TENTER GROUND
RT DRYING HOUSE

DRYING HOUSE

UF Dry House
Drying Shed
Tarpaulin Drying Shed
SN A building used to aid in the drying of goods, for example, by means of flow ing air.
CL INDUSTRIAL
NT CLOTH DRY HOUSE
DRYING STOVE
FLAX DRY HOUSE
GUNPOWDER DRYING HOUSE
LACE DRYING HOUSE
TEAZLE DRYING HOUSE
WOOL DRY HOUSE
YARN DRY HOUSE

RT DRYING GROUND
DRYING KILN

DRYING KILN

UF Drying Oven
Tobacco Drying Kiln
SN A furnace or oven used for drying items or materials. Use specific type w here possible.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT KILN
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT KILN
NT CORN DRYING KILN
FOOD DRYING KILN
GYPSUM DRYING KILN
WOOD DRYING KILN
RT DRYING HOUSE

DRYING LOFT

SN A loft for the drying of thread or cloth.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT TEXTILE FINISHING SITE
RT CLOTH DRY HOUSE

Drying Oven

USE **DRYING KILN**

Drying Shed

USE **DRYING HOUSE**

DRYING STOVE

SN A type of drying house, usually circular w ith a conical roof.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT DRYING HOUSE

DRYING TOWER

SN A purpose-built building w ith a tow er used for the drying of parachutes.
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE
NT DRYING TOWER (11595/42)
DRYING TOWER (9290/42)
DRYING TOWER (9294/42)

DRYING TOWER (11595/42)

SN A purpose-built building w ith a steel framed tow er, based on drawing number (11595/42). Used for the drying of parachutes.
CL DEFENCE
BT DRYING TOWER

DRYING TOWER (9290/42)

SN A brick tow er, based on drawing number (9290/42), usually added to an existing building. Used for the drying of parachutes.
CL DEFENCE
BT DRYING TOWER

DRYING TOWER (9294/42)

SN A purpose-built building w ith a brick tow er constructed on one end, based on drawing number (9294/42). Used for the drying of parachutes.
CL DEFENCE
BT DRYING TOWER

Drying Yard

USE **YARD**

SN For drying clothes.

Duck Decoy Pond

USE **DECOY POND**

DUCK HOUSE

SN A building used to accommodate ducks.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT AGRICULTURAL BUILDING

Duck Keepers Cottage

USE **WORKERS COTTAGE**

DUCK POND

SN A pond with protection for nesting ducks and other wild fowl

CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

BT POND

DUCKING POND

SN A pond used for the punishment, by ducking in water, of offenders.

CL CIVIL

BT PUNISHMENT PLACE

CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

BT POND

RT DUCKING STOOL

DUCKING STOOL

UF Cucking Stool

SN A chair fixed to the end of a plank, in which scolds or dishonest people were tied and ducked in water as a punishment.

CL CIVIL

BT PUNISHMENT PLACE

RT DUCKING POND

Dummy Landing Ground (Day)

USE **K SITE**

Dummy Landing Ground (Night)

USE **Q SITE**

DUMMY PILLBOX

SN A construction designed to look like a pillbox in order to deceive or confuse the enemy.

CL DEFENCE

BT PILLBOX

Dummy Yard

USE **BRICKYARD**

DUN

SN A building or settlement enclosure with a thick drystone wall, generally circular or oval in plan, usually sited in an elevated position.

CL DOMESTIC

RT BROCH

Dung House

USE **MANURE SHED**

DUNG PIT

SN A pit used for containing manure.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

RT MANURE SHED

DUNGEON

SN An underground cell, or group of cells, used for imprisonment.

CL CIVIL

BT PRISON

NT OUBLIETTE

RT CASTLE

KEEP

Dungery

USE **MANURE SHED**

DUST EXTRACTION PLANT

SN A plant where freshly mined coal was washed down and any dust removed before loading for transport away from the colliery.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT COAL MINING SITE

DUSTING HOUSE

SN A building within the gunpowder works complex. During the gunpowder production process, the mill cake was broken down, pressed and then corned. The remaining dust was removed from the corned powder by tumbling it in gauze-covered revolving cylinders.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT GUNPOWDER WORKS

RT BREAKING DOWN HOUSE

Dutch Barn

USE **HAY BARN**

DUTCH GARDEN

SN A 17th century garden in the Dutch style: usually flat and compact, with an emphasis on small canals, hedges, topiary, lead statuary and flowering shrubs and bulbs.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT GARDEN

Dutch Reformed Church

USE **NONCONFORMIST CHURCH**

DUTY BOUNDARY MARKER

SN A boundary marker for the payment of tax or duty.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT STREET FURNITURE

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT BOUNDARY MARKER

NT COAL DUTY BOUNDARY MARKER

DUTY POST

DUTY PILOTS OFFICE (2072/26)

SN The first standardized design for a building for the duty pilot. It took the form of a small bungalow with a bay window on the front elevation.

CL TRANSPORT

BT CONTROL TOWER

CL DEFENCE

BT CONTROL TOWER

DUTY POST

SN A boundary post for the payment of tax or duty.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT DUTY BOUNDARY MARKER

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT DUTY BOUNDARY MARKER

DWELLING

SN Places of residence.

- CL DOMESTIC
 NT AGRICULTURAL DWELLING
 APARTMENT
 CELLAR DWELLING
 COUNCIL FLAT
 HOUSE
 HOVEL
 HUT
 LOG CABIN
 MAISONETTE
 MODEL DWELLING
 MULTIPLE DWELLING
 PALACE
 PARK HOME
 PILE DWELLING
 REFUGEE HOUSING
 ROCK CUT DWELLING
 TRANSHUMANANCE DWELLING
- RT GRUBENHAUS
 INHABITED BRIDGE
 MOAT
 RESIDENTIAL BUILDING
 SETTLEMENT
 TENEMENT
- DYE AND PIGMENT SITE**
- SN Buildings and sites used for the production of inorganic and organic dyes, pigments and paints.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT CHEMICAL PRODUCTION SITE
 NT ALUM WORKS
 CALCINATION CLAMP
 COLOUR HOUSE
 COLOUR MILL
 COPPERAS WORKS
 DYE WORKS
 FULLERS EARTH PIT
 INK FACTORY
 MARL PIT
 OCHRE MILL
 OCHRE PIT
 PAINT FACTORY
- DYE HOUSE**
- UF Dyehouse
 Dyeing Shop
 Dyeshop
- SN A building, usually one-storeyed, for dyeing cloth.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT TEXTILE FINISHING SITE
 RT COLOUR HOUSE
 DYE WORKS
 FINISHING WORKS
 FULLING MILL
 LOGWOOD MILL
 PICKER HOUSE
 PRESS SHOP
 TEXTILE PRINTING WORKS
- DYE WORKS**
- SN A site used for the production of dyes from natural ingredients.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 BT FACTORY
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT TEXTILE FINISHING SITE
 DYE AND PIGMENT SITE
 FACTORY
- NT ARTIFICIAL DYE WORKS
 RT ALUM WORKS
 COLOUR HOUSE
 COLOUR MILL
 COPPERAS WORKS
 DYE HOUSE
 FULLERS EARTH PIT
 FULLING MILL
 LYE PIT
- Dyehouse
 USE **DYE HOUSE**
- Dyeing Shop
 USE **DYE HOUSE**
- Dyeshop
 USE **DYE HOUSE**
- Dyewood Mill
 USE **LOGWOOD MILL**
- DYKE (DEFENCE)**
- UF Dike
 SN A defensive or boundary earthwork.
 CL DEFENCE
 BT FIELDWORK
 FRONTIER DEFENCE
 NT CROSS DYKE
 RT BOUNDARY
 EARTHWORK
 LINEAR EARTHWORK
 OPPIDUM
- Dyke (Flood Defence)
 USE **FLOOD DEFENCES**
 SN Use for flood defence embankment.
- Dyke (Water Channel)
 USE **WATER CHANNEL**
 SN Use for drain or other water-filled ditch.
- Dyland Field System
 USE **DARLAND FIELD SYSTEM**
- Dyling Field System
 USE **DARLAND FIELD SYSTEM**
 SN Term used in particular in Lincolnshire instead of Darland Field System.
- DYNAMITE FACTORY**
- SN A works or factory principally engaged in the manufacture of dynamite
- CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT EXPLOSIVES FACTORY
- EAR HOSPITAL**
- SN A specialist hospital for the medical and surgical treatment of ear disorders and diseases.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
 BT SPECIALIST HOSPITAL
- EAR NOSE AND THROAT DEPARTMENT**
- SN A hospital department for the medical treatment of ear, nose and throat disorders.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
 BT HOSPITAL DEPARTMENT
- EAR NOSE AND THROAT HOSPITAL**

SN A specialist hospital for the medical and surgical treatment of ear, nose and throat disorders and diseases.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT SPECIALIST HOSPITAL

Early Christian Enclosure

USE **ENCLOSURE**

Early Christian Memorial Stone

USE **INSCRIBED STONE**

Early Warning Radar Station

USE **EARLY WARNING STATION**

EARLY WARNING SITE

SN A site, building or structure used for the detection of approaching hostile aircraft, shipping or missiles early enough to allow a counterattack or defensive measures to be taken. Use more specific term.
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY OBSERVATION SITE
NT EARLY WARNING STATION
SOUND MIRROR
SOUND MIRROR BUILDING

EARLY WARNING STATION

UF Early Warning Radar Station
SN A complex of buildings using Radar or satellite tracking to monitor and detect enemy missile launches early enough to allow a counterattack or defensive measures to be taken.
CL DEFENCE
BT EARLY WARNING SITE
RT RADAR STATION

Earthen Artillery Fort

USE **ARTILLERY FORT**

Earthen Long Barrow

USE **LONG BARROW**

Earthenware Works

USE **POTTERY WORKS**

EARTHWORK

UF Danish Camp
SN A bank or mound of earth used as a rampart or fortification.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
NT BANK (EARTHWORK)
EMBANKMENT CROSS
LINEAR EARTHWORK
RT BERM
CROSS DYKE
DITCH
DYKE (DEFENCE)
ENCLOSURE
MOUND

EASTERN ORTHODOX CATHEDRAL

SN The principal Eastern Orthodox church in an area.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT CATHEDRAL
RT EASTERN ORTHODOX CEMETERY
EASTERN ORTHODOX CHURCH

EASTERN ORTHODOX CEMETERY

SN A burial ground for followers of the Eastern Orthodox church.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT INHUMATION CEMETERY

RT EASTERN ORTHODOX CATHEDRAL

Eastern Orthodox Cemetery Chapel

USE **CEMETERY CHAPEL**

EASTERN ORTHODOX CHURCH

UF Oriental Orthodox Church

SN A place of worship for followers of the Eastern Orthodox churches. This family of churches separated from the Western church in the 11th century and recognizes the Patriarch of Constantinople.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT ORTHODOX CHURCH

NT GREEK ORTHODOX CHURCH

ROMANIAN ORTHODOX CHURCH

RUSSIAN ORTHODOX CHURCH

SERBIAN ORTHODOX CHURCH

RT EASTERN ORTHODOX CATHEDRAL

EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT

SN For commercial or non commercial use. See narrow terms in each class.

CL COMMERCIAL

CL RECREATIONAL

NT BANQUETING HOUSE

BAR (LICENSED)

BUFFET

CAFE

CHOCOLATE HOUSE

COFFEE BAR

COFFEE HOUSE

EATING HOUSE

FISH AND CHIP SHOP

ICE CREAM PARLOUR

LICENSED PREMISES

PIE AND MASH SHOP

PUBLIC HOUSE

REFRESHMENT PAVILION

REFRESHMENT ROOMS

RESTAURANT

TAKE-AWAY

TEA GARDEN

TEA HOUSE

TEA ROOM

TEMPERANCE PUBLIC HOUSE

EATING HOUSE

UF Chop House

Cookshop

SN A cheap restaurant.

CL COMMERCIAL

BT EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT

CL RECREATIONAL

BT EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT

RT FISH AND CHIP SHOP

PIE AND MASH SHOP

Ebenezer Chapel

USE **NONCONFORMIST CHAPEL**

ECCLESIASTICAL OFFICE

UF Chapter Office

SN An office which administers the affairs of the

church.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
Ecclesiastical Palace

USE **BISHOPS PALACE**

ECONOMIZER HOUSE

SN A building housing an economizer, a machine designed to preheat water for boilers.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT STEAM POWER PRODUCTION SITE
RT BOILER HOUSE
CHIMNEY
ENGINE HOUSE

EDGE TOOL WORKS

UF Blade Works
Spade And Shovel Works
Spade Forge
SN A factory or works used for the forging and sharpening of a variety of tools including scythes, spades, etc.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FACTORY
METAL PRODUCT SITE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FACTORY
NT SCYTHE MILL
RT CUTLERY WORKS
CUTLERY WORKSHOP
FORGE
GRINDSTONE

Editorial Office

USE **NEWSPAPER OFFICE**

EDUCATION

SN Sites, buildings, structures & features relating to the provision of knowledge and skills.
CL EDUCATION
NT ART GALLERY
BETHAMDRASH
CAMPUS
CHILDRENS CARE HOME
COLLEGE
CRAFT CENTRE
DISABLED PEOPLES HOME
EXAMINATION HALL
EXHIBITION HALL
FACULTY BUILDING
FIELD CENTRE
GRADUATE HOUSE
INSTITUTE
INTERPRETATION CENTRE
LABORATORY
LECTURE THEATRE
LIBRARY
MUSEUM
OBSERVATORY
POLYTECHNIC
READING ROOM
RELIGIOUS EDUCATION CENTRE
RESEARCH STATION
SCHOOL
SCHOOL HALL
SCHOOL HOUSE
SCHOOLROOM
STUDENTS UNION

TEACHERS CENTRE
TELESCOPE DOME
TRAINING CENTRE
TRAINING STRUCTURE
UNIVERSITY
UNIVERSITY ADMINISTRATION OFFICE

Education Office

USE **LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

Eel And Pie Shop

USE **PIE AND MASH SHOP**

Eel Coop

USE **FISH TRAP**

EEL STALL

SN A stall where eels, either raw or cooked, are sold.
CL COMMERCIAL
RT PIE AND MASH SHOP

EEL TRAP

SN A device with a funnel-shaped entrance designed for catching eels.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT FISHING SITE
RT FISH LADDER
FISH LOCK
FISH WEIR
WEIR

EFFIGY

UF Memorial Effigy
SN A sculptured likeness, portrait or image, often found on a tomb or other memorial.
CL COMMEMORATIVE
BT COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT

EGYPTIAN GARDEN

SN A garden incorporating Egyptian architectural features such as sphinxes and tomb-like features, etc.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN

ELEANOR CROSS

UF Queen Eleanor Cross
SN One of 12 roadside crosses erected by Edward I in memory of his wife, Eleanor of Castile, the most famous being Charing Cross in London.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT CROSS
CL COMMEMORATIVE
BT COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT

ELECTRIC ARC FURNACE

SN A refractory lined furnace in which an electric arc is struck between the electrode and the metal to be melted.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL PRODUCTION FURNACE
RT ALUMINIUM SMELTER
METAL SMELTING SITE

Electric Cooperage

USE **COOPERAGE**

ELECTRIC ENGINE

SN An engine in which the power is provided by

electricity either in the form of batteries or direct from the mains supply.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT ENGINE

Electric Generating Station

USE **POWER STATION**

Electric Lamp Factory

USE **ELECTRICAL GOODS FACTORY**

Electric Light Works

USE **POWER STATION**

Electric Theatre

USE **CINEMA**

ELECTRIC WINCH

SN A hoisting mechanism powered by electricity.
CL TRANSPORT
BT WINCH
RT HAULAGE ENGINE HOUSE

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING WORKS

SN A factory or plant used for the manufacture of electrical machinery or components.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT LIGHT ENGINEERING WORKS
NT CABLE FACTORY
ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT FACTORY

ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT FACTORY

SN A factory manufacturing electrical equipment, such as engines, transformers and generators for use in industry.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING WORKS

ELECTRICAL GOODS FACTORY

UF Electric Lamp Factory
SN A site where small electrical goods such as radios, lamps and heaters are manufactured.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FACTORY
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FACTORY

Electrical Valve Works

USE **RADIO VALVE WORKS**

ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION CABINET

UF Lucy Box
Margery Cabinet
SN Usually dating from the early 20th century these cabinets, sited alongside public highways, were used for the distribution of electricity for street lighting control and later for domestic use. In Wolverhampton these boxes also serviced the tram system.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT ELECTRICITY PRODUCTION SITE
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT STREET FURNITURE

ELECTRICITY GENERATING HALL

SN A building or structure where electricity is generated.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT ELECTRICITY PRODUCTION SITE

Electricity Plant

USE **POWER STATION**

ELECTRICITY PRODUCTION SITE

SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with the production of electricity.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT POWER GENERATION SITE
NT ACCUMULATOR HOUSE
COOLING TOWER
ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION CABINET
ELECTRICITY GENERATING HALL
ELECTRICITY PYLON
ELECTRICITY SUB STATION
POWER STATION
SWITCH HOUSE
TRANSFORMER BOX
TRANSFORMER STATION

ELECTRICITY PYLON

UF Pylon
SN A tall, metal structure erected as a support for electric power cables.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT ELECTRICITY PRODUCTION SITE
RT ELECTRICITY SUB STATION

ELECTRICITY SUB STATION

UF Sub Station
SN Building containing transformers to reduce the high voltage of the National Grid to the lower voltage of domestic supply.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT ELECTRICITY PRODUCTION SITE
RT ELECTRICITY PYLON
POWER STATION
TRANSFORMER STATION

Electricity Works

USE **POWER STATION**

Electro Plating Works

USE **PLATING WORKS**

ELECTRONICS FACTORY

SN A building or buildings where electronic components or devices are designed, developed, manufactured and assembled.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FACTORY
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FACTORY

ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

SN A school in which elementary subjects are taught to young children.
CL EDUCATION
BT SCHOOL
NT DAME SCHOOL
FREE SCHOOL
INFANT SCHOOL
JUNIOR SCHOOL
NURSERY SCHOOL
PRIMARY SCHOOL
RT PREPARATORY SCHOOL

ELEPHANT HOUSE

SN A building used to accommodate elephants at a

zoo or wildlife park.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT ANIMAL HOUSE

Elevator

USE **LIFT**

Elim Church

USE **NONCONFORMIST CHAPEL**

ELLING HEARTH

SN Small stone hearth set up in a shallow pit. Burns vegetation and coppiced twigs to produce potash.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT CHEMICAL PRODUCTION SITE
KILN
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT KILN
RT POTASH KILN
SILVER HEARTH
SOAP FACTORY

Elliptical Arch Bridge

USE **ARCH BRIDGE**

EMBANKED AVENUE

SN A monument consisting of parallel banks, normally accompanied by ditches, which appears to mark out an approach to another monument or monuments.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT AVENUE (LANDSCAPE FEATURE)
RT CURSUS

EMBANKED PIT ALIGNMENT

UF Segmented Embanked Pit Alignment
SN A pit alignment accompanied by a linear bank (or banks) running parallel and adjacent to the line(s) of pits.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT PIT ALIGNMENT

EMBANKED STONE CIRCLE

UF Complex Ring Cairn
SN A circular arrangement of spaced stone uprights set within a high bank, often interrupted by a formal entrance gap.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT STONE CIRCLE
RT ENCLOSURE

EMBANKMENT

SN A long ridge of earth, rocks or gravel primarily constructed to carry a roadway.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
RT CAUSEWAY
FLOOD RELIEF CANAL
RAISED PAVEMENT

EMBANKMENT CROSS

SN Earthworks of uncertain date and purpose, consisting of cross-shaped banks sometimes with an accompanying ditch. Their distribution is largely confined to North Yorkshire.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT EARTHWORK

Embankment Steps

USE **LANDING STEPS**

EMBARKATION BEACH

SN Beaches used for the departure of troops and equipment for the D-day landings.
CL DEFENCE
BT EMBARKATION POINT

EMBARKATION HARD

SN Special concrete loading ramps nicknamed 'hards' had been constructed along river banks, beaches and inlets to enable organised embarkation onto various types of landing craft to take place, irrespective of tides.
CL DEFENCE
BT EMBARKATION POINT

EMBARKATION POINT

SN A site from which troops could be embarked onto transport vessels prior to the D-Day landings can also apply to muster/departure points from which troops embarked for their journey to the Front.
CL DEFENCE
NT EMBARKATION BEACH
EMBARKATION HARD

EMBASSY

UF High Commission Building
SN The residence and office of an ambassador.
CL CIVIL
RT GOVERNMENT OFFICE

Embrasure

USE **LOOPHOLED WALL**

EMERGENCY COAST DEFENCE BATTERY

SN A coastal battery constructed at short notice usually mounting a variety of artillery pieces.
CL DEFENCE
BT COAST ARTILLERY BATTERY
CL MARITIME
BT COAST ARTILLERY BATTERY

EMERGENCY EXIT TUNNEL

SN A tunnel with strengthened construction, used as an emergency exit from a civil defence building.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT TUNNEL
RT CIVIL DEFENCE BUILDING

EMERGENCY FOOD CENTRE

SN An establishment from which food is distributed to the public during wartime or similar states of emergency.
CL DEFENCE
CL CIVIL
RT EMERGENCY STORE

Emergency Hospital

USE **GENERAL HOSPITAL**

SN Emergency Medical Scheme Hospital (WWII). For epidemics use INFECTIOUS DISEASES HOSPITAL.

EMERGENCY LANDING GROUND

SN A prepared area of cleared ground on which an aircraft could make an emergency landing.
CL TRANSPORT
BT AIRFIELD

Emergency Medical Scheme Hospital

USE **GENERAL HOSPITAL**

EMERGENCY PLANNING CENTRE

SN A structure, building or room within a building, used by a local authority for the continuance of local government in the event of a military or civil emergency.

CL DEFENCE

BT CIVIL DEFENCE BUILDING

EMERGENCY STORE

SN An establishment for the storage of food for use during wartime or similar states of emergency.

CL DEFENCE

CL CIVIL

RT EMERGENCY FOOD CENTRE

EMERGENCY WAR HEADQUARTERS

SN A site, complex or building which has been converted for use as the headquarters for the civilian authorities in the event of a nuclear attack or major natural disaster destroying the seat of government.

CL DEFENCE

BT CIVIL DEFENCE HEADQUARTERS

EMERGENCY WARD

SN A large room within a hospital set aside for emergency patients.

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

BT HOSPITAL WARD

EMERGENCY WARD BLOCK

SN Use for blocks in Emergency Medical Scheme hospitals (WWII).

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

BT HOSPITAL BLOCK

EMERGENCY WATER SUPPLY

SN A reservoir or tank used to hold a supply of water for fire-fighting purposes in the event of the main supply being damaged or cut off.

CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

BT WATER SUPPLY SITE

Emporium

USE **SHOP**

ENAMEL WORKS

SN A building or site used in the production of enamelled goods.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT WORKS

ENAMELLING KILN

SN A low-temperature oven for the firing of metallic-based colour onto pottery after glazing.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT POTTERY KILN

RT POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE

ENCLOSED CREMATION CEMETERY

UF Enclosed Urnfield

SN A cemetery of later prehistoric date comprising exclusively cremated human remains, some or all of which may be contained within pottery vessels. The cemetery area is partly or wholly

surrounded by an earthen bank and/or ditch.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT CREMATION CEMETERY

RT ENCLOSURE

ENCLOSED FIELD SYSTEM

UF Irregular Enclosed Field System

Regular Enclosed Field System

SN A system of individually enclosed fields.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT FIELD SYSTEM

ENCLOSED HUT CIRCLE SETTLEMENT

UF Enclosed Stone Hut Circle Settlement

SN A settlement showing evidence for one or more hut circles, enclosed by a distinct boundary ditch, wall, earth rampart or similar barrier. Characteristic of the later prehistoric period.

CL DEFENCE

BT ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT

CL DOMESTIC

BT ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT

HUT CIRCLE SETTLEMENT

ENCLOSED OPPIDUM

SN A site with one or more defensive earthworks, often at a river crossing incorporating natural features which define parts of the curtilage.

CL CIVIL

BT OPPIDUM

CL DOMESTIC

BT OPPIDUM

ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT

CL DEFENCE

BT ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT

OPPIDUM

Enclosed Platform Settlement

USE **ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT PLATFORM**

SN Use both terms.

Enclosed Port

USE **PORT**

ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT

UF Enclosed Platform Settlement

Gussage Style Settlement

Itford Hill Style Enclosure

Martin Down Style Enclosure

Rams Hill Style Enclosure

Springfield Style Enclosure

Wootton Hill Style Enclosure

SN A site used primarily for domestic purposes on at least a semi-permanent or seasonal basis, and which has been surrounded by a bank and ditch, palisade, or some other form of enclosure. Use more specific type(s) where appropriate.

CL DEFENCE

CL DOMESTIC

BT SETTLEMENT

NT BURH

CLOTHES LINE ENCLOSURE

ENCLOSED HUT CIRCLE SETTLEMENT

ENCLOSED OPPIDUM

HILLFORT

HILLSLOPE ENCLOSURE

HILLTOP ENCLOSURE

OPPIDUM
PALISADED ENCLOSURE
PALISADED HOMESTEAD
PALISADED SETTLEMENT
PROMONTORY FORT
ROUND
RT ENCLOSURE

Enclosed Stone Hut Circle Settlement

USE **ENCLOSED HUT CIRCLE SETTLEMENT**

Enclosed Urnfield

USE **ENCLOSED CREMATION CEMETERY**

ENCLOSURE

UF A P Enclosure
Early Christian Enclosure
Garth
Irregular Enclosure
SN An area of land enclosed by a boundary ditch,
bank, wall, palisade or other similar barrier. Use
specific type where known.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
NT BANJO ENCLOSURE
CAUSEWAYED ENCLOSURE
CURVILINEAR ENCLOSURE
DEFENDED ENCLOSURE
DITCHED ENCLOSURE
PIT DEFINED ENCLOSURE
RECTANGULAR ENCLOSURE
RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
RING ENCLOSURE
STOCKADED ENCLOSURE
SUBRECTANGULAR ENCLOSURE
TOR ENCLOSURE
RT CAUSEWAYED RING DITCH
EARTHWORK
EMBANKED STONE CIRCLE
ENCLOSED CREMATION CEMETERY
ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT
MORTUARY ENCLOSURE
RINGWORK
STOCK ENCLOSURE
TREE ENCLOSURE RING

Enclosure Castle

USE **CASTLE**

End Chimney House

USE **HOUSE**

END GABLED HOUSE

SN A house with a pitched roof with a double slope
and gables on the side elevations of the building.
CL DOMESTIC
BT GABLED HOUSE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT GABLED HOUSE

End Hall

USE **SINGLE ENDED HALL HOUSE**

End Hall House

USE **SINGLE ENDED HALL HOUSE**

END JETTY HOUSE

SN A jettied house where the upper storey only
overhangs the end elevation of the building.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT JETTIED HOUSE
HALL HOUSE
CL DOMESTIC
BT HALL HOUSE
JETTIED HOUSE

Endowed Grammar School

USE **GRAMMAR SCHOOL**

ENGINE

SN A machine, powered by steam, gas, electricity or
other energy source, which produces energy of
movement. Use for stationary industrial engines
rather than transport use.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MACHINERY
NT ELECTRIC ENGINE
GAS ENGINE
HYDRAULIC ENGINE
OIL ENGINE
STEAM ENGINE
TURBINE
WIND ENGINE
RT BOILER HOUSE
COMPRESSOR HOUSE
CRANE
ENGINE HOUSE

Engine Bed

USE **MACHINE BED**

ENGINE HOUSE

UF Dock Engine House
Incline House
SN A building housing an engine. Use specific type
where known.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT POWER GENERATION SITE
NT ATMOSPHERIC ENGINE HOUSE
ATMOSPHERIC RAILWAY ENGINE HOUSE
BATTERY ENGINE HOUSE
BLOWING ENGINE HOUSE
GAS ENGINE HOUSE
HAULAGE ENGINE HOUSE
HORSE ENGINE HOUSE
HYDRAULIC ENGINE HOUSE
STEAM ENGINE HOUSE
TURBINE HOUSE
RT CHIMNEY
ECONOMIZER HOUSE
ENGINE
FACTORY
MINE
PUMP HOUSE
PUMPING STATION
WATER PUMPING STATION
WATERWORKS
WORKS

Engine Manufactory

USE **ENGINEERING WORKS**

ENGINE SHED

UF Locomotive Shed
Railway Engine Shed
SN A building used to house railway engines.
CL TRANSPORT
BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE

RT RAILWAY CARRIAGE SHED
ROUNDHOUSE (RAILWAY)
SHED

Engine Works

USE **ENGINEERING WORKS**

Engineering College

USE **TECHNICAL COLLEGE**

ENGINEERING INDUSTRY SITE

SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with the engineering industry.

CL INDUSTRIAL

NT ASSEMBLY PLANT
BOILER SHOP
BORING MILL
ENGINEERING WORKS
ENGINEERING WORKSHOP
ERECTING SHOP
FABRICATION SHED
FITTERS WORKSHOP
FORGE
FOUNDRY
MACHINE SHOP
PAINT SHOP
PATTERN SHOP
PLATERS SHOP
POLISHING SHOP
SPRING SHOP
TURNING SHOP
VEHICLE ENGINEERING SITE

RT TRAVELLING OVERHEAD CRANE

ENGINEERING WORKS

UF Engine Manufactory
Engine Works
Traction Engine Works

SN Any factory or site using machine tools in a manufacturing or processing capacity.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT WORKS

ENGINEERING INDUSTRY SITE

NT AGRICULTURAL ENGINEERING WORKS
BOILER WORKS
CARRIAGE WORKS
COACH WORKS
LIGHT ENGINEERING WORKS
MARINE ENGINEERING WORKS
RAILWAY CARRIAGE WORKS
RAILWAY ENGINEERING WORKS
RAILWAY WAGON WORKS

ENGINEERING WORKSHOP

SN A building or room used for any type of engineering work. Use more specific type where known.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT ENGINEERING INDUSTRY SITE
WORKSHOP

NT FITTERS WORKSHOP
RAILWAY ENGINEERING WORKSHOP

RT BOILER SHOP
FORGE
MACHINE SHOP
PATTERN SHOP
TURNING SHOP
WHITESMITHS WORKSHOP

ENGINEERS HOUSE

SN The residence of an engineer.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT HOUSE

CL DOMESTIC

BT HOUSE

ENTRANCE GRAVE

SN A form of Neolithic burial monument primarily found in Cornwall and the Scilly Isles. It comprises a round cairn, usually with a retaining wall or kerb, and an entrance leading directly into a chamber.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT CHAMBERED TOMB

RT CHAMBERED CAIRN

Entrance Lodge

USE **GATE LODGE**

Entrenchment

USE **TRENCH**

Epileptic Colony

USE **HOSPITAL FOR EPILEPTICS**

Episcopal Palace

USE **BISHOPS PALACE**

Equestrian Statue

USE **STATUE**

ERECTING SHOP

UF Erecting Workshop

SN Engineering workshop used for the final assembly of vehicles or structures from parts produced elsewhere in an engineering works.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT ENGINEERING INDUSTRY SITE

RT SPRING SHOP

Erecting Workshop

USE **ERECTING SHOP**

ESCAPE TUNNEL

SN A tunnel built to allow internees (in a camp, prison etc.) to escape.

CL UNASSIGNED

BT TUNNEL

ESSENCE FACTORY

SN A factory, or group of buildings, containing apparatus used to extract specific properties, e.g. flavour or scent, from natural ingredients.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT FACTORY

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT FACTORY

Estate Agent

USE **COMMERCIAL OFFICE**

Estate Boundary

USE **BOUNDARY**

ESTATE BUILDING

UF Estate Workshop

SN A building situated within the estate of a manor or country house.

CL DOMESTIC
NT ESTATE COTTAGE
ESTATE LAUNDRY
RT COUNTRY ESTATE

ESTATE COTTAGE

UF Estate Farmhouse
Estate House
Estate Workers Cottage
Estate Workers House
Gamekeepers Cottage
Gamekeepers House
Gamekeepers Lodge
Garden Cottage
Gardeners Cottage
Gardeners House
Tied Cottage
SN A cottage for workers on a country house estate.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT HOUSE
CL DOMESTIC
BT ESTATE BUILDING
HOUSE
RT COACHMANS COTTAGE
COUNTRY HOUSE
ESTATE LAUNDRY
ESTATE OFFICE
ESTATE VILLAGE
RANGERS HOUSE

Estate Farmhouse

USE **ESTATE COTTAGE**
FARMHOUSE

SN Use both terms.

Estate House

USE **ESTATE COTTAGE**

ESTATE LAUNDRY

SN A laundry situated within the estate of a manor or country house.
CL DOMESTIC
BT ESTATE BUILDING
RT COUNTRY HOUSE
ESTATE COTTAGE
ESTATE VILLAGE
LAUNDRY

Estate Managers House

USE **MANAGERS HOUSE**

ESTATE OFFICE

SN An office for the administration of town or country estates.
CL COMMERCIAL
BT COMMERCIAL OFFICE
RT COUNTRY ESTATE
COUNTRY HOUSE
ESTATE COTTAGE
ESTATE VILLAGE

Estate Stone

USE **BOUNDARY STONE**

ESTATE VILLAGE

SN A purpose-built model village for the workers on a country house estate.
CL DOMESTIC

BT MODEL SETTLEMENT
RT COUNTRY ESTATE
ESTATE COTTAGE
ESTATE LAUNDRY
ESTATE OFFICE
GARDEN SUBURB

Estate Workers Cottage

USE **ESTATE COTTAGE**

Estate Workers House

USE **ESTATE COTTAGE**

Estate Workshop

USE **ESTATE BUILDING**
WORKSHOP

SN Use both terms.

ETHER PLANT

SN A site used for the production of anaesthetic gas.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT PETROCHEMICAL SITE
RT PHARMACEUTICAL WORKS

Ethical Society Hall

USE **SECULAR HALL**

Etoile

USE **ROND POINT**

Eton Fives Court

USE **FIVES COURT**

EVACUEE CENTRE

SN Temporary accommodation for war evacuees.
CL CIVIL
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

Evangelical Chapel

USE **NONCONFORMIST CHAPEL**

Examination Battery

USE **COASTAL BATTERY**

EXAMINATION HALL

SN An educational building where examinations are held.
CL EDUCATION
RT SCHOOL

EXCARNATION PLATFORM

UF Exposure Platform
SN A platform on which corpses are placed and allowed to decompose in the open air, so as to leave only the bones for subsequent burial.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT FUNERARY SITE
RT CHAMBERED TOMB
HUMAN REMAINS

EXCHANGE

UF Merchants Trading Hall
Trading Hall
SN A multi-purpose commercial building, used primarily as a trading place for merchants, but also incorporating shops, public offices, guildhalls, etc.
CL COMMERCIAL
NT COAL EXCHANGE

CORN EXCHANGE
 COTTON EXCHANGE
 HOP EXCHANGE
 MINING EXCHANGE
 STOCK EXCHANGE
 WOOL EXCHANGE
 RT CHAMBER OF COMMERCE
 GUILDHALL
 MARKET HALL

EXCHEQUER

UF Checker
 Chequer
 SN A building or a room for accounts.
 CL UNASSIGNED
 BT BUILDING COMPONENT
 RT TREASURY

EXCISE OFFICE

SN A government office used for the collecting of excise tax/duty.
 CL MARITIME
 BT MARITIME OFFICE
 RT OFFICE

EXCLUSIVE BRETHREN MEETING HOUSE

SN A place of meeting and worship for Exclusive Brethren, an exclusive fundamentalist puritan sect which was created when the Brethren split in 1847.
 CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
 BT BRETHREN MEETING HOUSE

Exdo Post

USE **EXTENDED DEFENCE OFFICER POST**

Execution Cemetery

USE **CEMETERY**

EXECUTION SITE

SN A place where people were put to death. Use narrower monument type where known.
 CL CIVIL
 BT PUNISHMENT PLACE
 NT GALLOWS
 GALLOWS MOUND
 GIBBET
 SCAFFOLD

EXEDRA

SN An area of a garden with a semi-circular backdrop formed by an ornamental, architectural structure or a natural feature grown to the required shape eg. a hedge
 CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
 BT GARDEN BUILDING

Exercise Ring

USE **HORSE EXERCISE RING**

EXERCISE YARD

UF Airing Yard
 SN A courtyard in a prison or workhouse for the inmates to take exercise.
 CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
 RT PRISON
 WORKHOUSE

EXHAUSTER HOUSE

UF Ventilating Fanhouse
 SN A building forming part of a colliery ventilation system exhausting stale air from shafts and headings.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT MINE DRAINAGE AND VENTILATION SITE
 NT FAN HOUSE
 RT VENTILATION SHAFT

Exhibition Cottage

USE **MODEL DWELLING**

EXHIBITION HALL

SN A hall used for housing public displays.
 CL COMMERCIAL
 CL EDUCATION
 CL RECREATIONAL
 BT ART AND EDUCATION VENUE
 NT AGRICULTURAL HALL
 HORTICULTURAL HALL
 TRADE HALL
 RT ART GALLERY
 EXHIBITION PAVILION
 MUSEUM

EXHIBITION PAVILION

UF Exhibition Tent
 SN A pavilion used for exhibitions, e.g. the exhibition pavilions at the Great Empire Exhibition, Wembley, 1925.
 CL RECREATIONAL
 BT ART AND EDUCATION VENUE
 RT EXHIBITION HALL

Exhibition Tent

USE **EXHIBITION PAVILION**

EXPERIMENTAL HOUSE

SN A house built using experimental building techniques and materials.
 CL DOMESTIC
 BT HOUSE
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 BT HOUSE

Experimental Research Station

USE **RESEARCH STATION**

Experimental Weapons Testing Site

USE **WEAPONS TESTING SITE**

EXPLOSIVES FACTORY

UF Explosives Works
 SN A building or buildings where explosives are manufactured.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT EXPLOSIVES MANUFACTURING SITE
 NT AMMONIAL WORKS
 AMMONIUM NITRATE WORKS
 AMMONIUM PERCHLORATE WORKS
 BELLITE WORKS
 CORDITE FACTORY
 DYNAMITE FACTORY
 GELATINE WORKS (EXPLOSIVE)
 GELIGNITE WORKS
 GUNCOTTON FACTORY
 NITROCELLULOSE POWDER FACTORY

NITROGLYCERINE WORKS
 PHENOL WORKS
 PICRIC ACID WORKS
 SABULITE FACTORY
 SALTPETRE WORKS
 TOLUENE WORKS
 TRINITROTOLUENE FACTORY
 EXPLOSIVES MANUFACTURING SITE

SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with the production, testing and storage of explosives.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT CHEMICAL PRODUCTION SITE
 NT CARTRIDGE HOUSE
 CHARGE HOUSE
 CORDITE DOUGH STORE
 CORDITE INCORPORATING HOUSE
 EXPLOSIVES FACTORY
 GUNCOTTON STOVE
 GUNPOWDER MANUFACTURING SITE
 MATCH LODGE
 MINERAL JELLY STORE
 MIXING HOUSE
 REEL DRYING STOVE
 TESTING RANGE
 RT CHARCOAL STORE

Explosives Storage Facility

USE **EXPLOSIVES STORE**

EXPLOSIVES STORE

UF Explosives Storage Facility
 SN A building used for the storage of explosives of a non-military function, eg. mining explosives, signal explosives etc.
 CL DEFENCE
 BT MILITARY DEPOT
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT CHEMICAL PRODUCTION SITE
 NT POWDER MAGAZINE
 PYROTECHNIC STORE (2647/37)

Explosives Works

USE **EXPLOSIVES FACTORY**

Exposure Platform

USE **EXCARNATION PLATFORM**

EXTENDED DEFENCE OFFICER POST

UF Exdo Post
 Xdo Post
 SN An observation post for a naval officer in charge of a marine minefield.
 CL DEFENCE
 BT COASTAL DEFENCE SITE
 RT MINEFIELD
 MINEWATCHERS POST
 OBSERVATION POST

EXTENDED INHUMATION

SN A form of inhumation in which the skeleton is laid out in an approximately straight line, whether face up, face down, or on its side.
 CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
 BT INHUMATION

EXTRA MURAL SUBURB

SN A suburb of a town, especially Roman or Medieval, situated or extending beyond its formal

limits, usually demarked by defences.

CL DOMESTIC
 BT SETTLEMENT

EXTRACTIVE PIT

UF Minepits
 Open Cast Workings
 Open Pit Mining
 Open Work
 SN Surface workings including shallow shafts, lode workings, open-pit methods and quarrying including some mines of stone, clays, compounds, etc. See also MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 NT CHALK PIT
 CLAYING TRENCH
 COPPER WORKINGS
 DENE HOLE
 FULLERS EARTH PIT
 GRAVEL PIT
 IRONSTONE WORKINGS
 JET WORKINGS
 LEAD WORKINGS
 MARL PIT
 MINERAL PIT
 OCHRE PIT
 SAND PIT
 SARSEN PIT
 SHODE WORKING
 RT AERIAL ROPEWAY
 BRINE PIT
 CLAY PIT
 PIT
 QUARRY

EYE AND EAR HOSPITAL

SN A specialist hospital for the medical and surgical treatment of eye and ear disorders and diseases.
 CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
 BT SPECIALIST HOSPITAL

EYE DEPARTMENT

UF Ophthalmic Department
 SN A hospital department for the medical treatment of eye disorders and diseases.
 CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
 BT HOSPITAL DEPARTMENT

EYE HOSPITAL

UF Ophthalmic Hospital
 SN A specialist hospital for the medical and surgical treatment of eye disorders and diseases.
 CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
 BT SPECIALIST HOSPITAL

Eyecatcher

USE **FOLLY**

EYOT

SN A small island, especially within a river.
 CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
 BT ISLAND

Fabric Mill

USE **TEXTILE MILL**

FABRICATION SHED

SN Covered area for making large engineered

constructions such as sections of ships or bridges.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT ENGINEERING INDUSTRY SITE
MARINE ENGINEERING WORKS
CL MARITIME
BT MARINE ENGINEERING WORKS
RT AIRCRAFT FACTORY
MOULD LOFT
PLATE RACK
PLA TERS SHOP
SHED
SHIPHOUSE FRAME

FACADE

SN Use wider site type where known. Only use term where no other part of original building survives.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT ARCHITECTURAL FRAGMENT

FACTORY

UF Factory Gate
Factory Gate Lodge
Feather Factory
Manufactory
SN A building or complex, housing powered machinery and employing a large workforce for manufacturing purposes. Use specific monument type where known.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT INDUSTRIAL BUILDING
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
NT ACETATE FACTORY
AGRICULTURAL TOOL WORKS
ARTIFICIAL LIMB FACTORY
ASBESTOS FACTORY
BANDAGE FACTORY
BEDSTEAD WORKS
BELTING WORKS
BLACKING FACTORY
BOTTLE WORKS
BRUSH FACTORY
CABLE INSULATION FACTORY
CANDLE FACTORY
CANVAS WORKS
CARAVAN FACTORY
CEMENT WORKS
CHAIN WORKS
CHEMICAL WORKS
CHENILLE FACTORY
CHINA FACTORY
CLOCK FACTORY
CLOTHING FACTORY
COTTAGE FACTORY
COTTON WASTE WORKS
CRUCIBLE FACTORY
CUTLERY WORKS
DYE WORKS
EDGE TOOL WORKS
ELECTRICAL GOODS FACTORY
ELECTRONICS FACTORY
ESSENCE FACTORY
FACTORY UNIT
FIBREGLASS WORKS
FIRELIGHTER FACTORY
FIREPLACE FACTORY
FIREPROOF FACTORY

FLAME RETARDANT MATERIAL FACTORY
FLOORCLOTH FACTORY
FOOD PROCESSING PLANT
FURNITURE FACTORY
GAS MASK FACTORY
GLASS WORKS
GLUE FACTORY
HARDWARE FACTORY
HORSEHAIR FACTORY
ICE WORKS
INK FACTORY
LAMINATE FLOOR FACTORY
LEATHER FACTORY
LINOLEUM FACTORY
LOCK FACTORY
LORINERY
MATCH FACTORY
MATTRESS FACTORY
METAL BOX FACTORY
METAL WORKS
MINERAL WATER FACTORY
MISSILE FACTORY
MODEL FACTORY
MUNITIONS FACTORY
MUSICAL INSTRUMENT FACTORY
NAIL FACTORY
NORTH LIGHT FACTORY
ORDNANCE FACTORY
PACKAGING EQUIPMENT FACTORY
PACKAGING FACTORY
PAINT FACTORY
PARCHMENT WORKS
PEN FACTORY
PIN FACTORY
PLASTICS FACTORY
POTTERY WORKS
PRINTING WORKS
RIBBON FACTORY
RUBBER WORKS
SAFE FACTORY
SAFETY FUSE FACTORY
SOAP FACTORY
SOFT DRINKS FACTORY
SPORTS EQUIPMENT FACTORY
SWORD FACTORY
TALLOW FACTORY
TENEMENT FACTORY
TEXTILE MACHINERY WORKS
TOBACCO FACTORY
TOY FACTORY
TUFTING MACHINERY WORKS
TURPENTINE FACTORY
UMBRELLA AND CANE WORKS
UPHOLSTERY WORKS
VARNISH FACTORY
VEHICLE FACTORY
WALLPAPER FACTORY
WAR PRODUCTION FACTORY
WATCH FACTORY
WAX FACTORY
WHISTLE FACTORY
RT ASSEMBLY PLANT
CANTEEN
CHIMNEY
ENGINE HOUSE
FIRE ENGINE HOUSE
FOOD AND DRINK INDUSTRY SITE

FOREMANS HOUSE
 INDUSTRIAL ESTATE
 INDUSTRIAL SITE
 LIGHT ENGINEERING WORKS
 MAINTENANCE WORKSHOP
 MANAGERS HOUSE
 PAY OFFICE
 RECREATIONAL HALL
 STEAM ENGINE
 TIMEKEEPERS OFFICE
 WATCH HOUSE
 WORKERS VILLAGE
 WORKS

Factory Canteen

USE **CANTEEN**

Factory Foremans House

USE **FOREMANS HOUSE**

Factory Gate

USE **FACTORY
 GATE**

SN Use both terms.

Factory Gate Lodge

USE **FACTORY
 GATE LODGE**

SN Use both terms.

Factory Managers House

USE **MANAGERS HOUSE**

Factory Masters House

USE **MANAGERS HOUSE**

Factory Model Village

USE **WORKERS VILLAGE**

FACTORY UNIT

SN A modern small factory or workshop, often in the form of a prefabricated shed.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT FACTORY

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT FACTORY

RT CRAFT CENTRE

LIGHT ENGINEERING WORKS

FACULTY BUILDING

SN A departmental building within a college or university where a particular subject is taught and administered.

CL EDUCATION

RT POLYTECHNIC

TRAINING COLLEGE

UNIVERSITY

FAIR

UF Fairground
 Funfair

SN A site where a periodical gathering of buyers, sellers and entertainers, meet at a time ordained by charter or statute or by ancient custom.

CL RECREATIONAL

RT FAIR BOOTH

FAIRGROUND RIDE

FUN HOUSE

HAUNTED HOUSE

FAIR BOOTH

SN A covered stall at a market or fair, etc.

CL COMMERCIAL

RT FAIR

MARKET

FAIRBAIRN JIB CRANE

UF Swanneck Crane
 Tubular Crane

SN A dockside crane with a solid curving jib made out of rivetted iron plates.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT JIB CRANE

CL TRANSPORT

BT JIB CRANE

Fairground

USE **FAIR**

FAIRGROUND RIDE

UF Bicycle Railway
 Switchback Railway

SN Forms of ride which are designed for entertainment.

CL RECREATIONAL

NT HELTER SKELTER

ROLLER COASTER

RT AMUSEMENT PARK

CIRCUS (RECREATIONAL)

FAIR

FAIRLEAD

SN A pulley block and metal ring used to guide a line or rope and cause it to run easily without chafing.

CL MARITIME

BT DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION

Falcon Mews

USE **FALCONRY**

FALCONRY

UF Falcon Mews

SN An establishment or building where the breeding and training of birds of prey takes place.

CL RECREATIONAL

BT HUNTING SITE

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT HUNTING SITE

FAMILY PROCEEDINGS COURT

SN A distinctive magistrates court established by legislation in 1980, dealing with civil family proceedings.

CL CIVIL

BT LAW COURT

RT YOUTH COURT

FAMILY VAULT

SN A burial vault built to contain the remains of members of a single family, household or dynasty.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT BURIAL VAULT

FAN HOUSE

UF Fanhouse

SN A building housing a fan used for the ventilation of mines

CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT EXHAUSTER HOUSE
 NT COOKS FAN HOUSE
 GUIBAL FAN HOUSE
 KEITH BLACKMAN FAN HOUSE
 SIROCCO FAN HOUSE
 WADDLE FAN HOUSE
 WALKER FAN HOUSE

Fancy Barrow

USE **BELL BARROW**
BELL DISC BARROW
DISC BARROW
POND BARROW
SAUCER BARROW

SN A collective term applied to Bronze Age round barrows displaying more complex external morphology than the simple bowl barrow. Use appropriate specific term.

Fanhouse

USE **FAN HOUSE**

FARM

SN A tract of land, often including a farmhouse and ancillary buildings, used for the purpose of cultivation and the rearing of livestock, etc. Use more specific type where known.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT LAND USE SITE

NT FARMSTEAD

FERME ORNEE

MANOR FARM

MINK FARM

MODEL FARM

SEWAGE FARM

SILKWORM FARM

STUD FARM

RT CELL

CIDER PRESS

CROFT

DOUBLE HOUSE

FARM BUILDING

FARM LABOURERS COTTAGE

FARMYARD

FARMYARD CAUSEWAY

GRANGE

MANOR

MESSUAGE

MONASTERY

NUNNERY

PRECEPTORY

SHEPHERDS HUT

SHIELING

SMALLHOLDING

STACK STAND

TOFT

VILL

VILLA

FARM BUILDING

SN A building or structure of unknown function found on a farm. Use more specific type where known.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT AGRICULTURAL BUILDING

NT ANIMAL SHED

BARN

BOILING HOUSE
 CHAFF HOUSE
 CHEESE LOFT
 CHITTING HOUSE
 COMBINATION FARM BUILDING
 CROW
 FARMHOUSE
 FODDER STORE
 GRAIN DRIER
 GRAIN SILO
 GRASS DRYING SHED
 HAYLOFT
 LAITHE
 LAITHE HOUSE
 LINHAY
 LONGHOUSE
 LOOSE BOX
 MANURE SHED
 ONION DRYING SHED
 OUTFARM
 SHEEP SHEARING SHED
 THRESHING MILL
 WOOL LOFT

RT FARM
 OIL MILL
 SHIELING

FARM LABOURERS COTTAGE

UF Agricultural Workers Cottage
 Cote
 Farm Workers Cottage
 Pound Keepers Cottage

SN The dwelling place of a farm worker.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT HOUSE

CL DOMESTIC

BT AGRICULTURAL DWELLING
 HOUSE

RT FARM
 FARMHOUSE
 LAITHE HOUSE
 LONGHOUSE

Farm Workers Cottage

USE **FARM LABOURERS COTTAGE**

Farmery

USE **ABBAY**
INFIRMARY
PRIORY

SN Use INFIRMARY with ABBAY or PRIORY.

FARMHOUSE

UF Barton
 Estate Farmhouse
 Yeoman Farmers House

SN The main dwelling-house of a farm, it can be either detached from or attached to the working buildings.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT HOUSE

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT FARM BUILDING

CL DOMESTIC

BT AGRICULTURAL DWELLING
 HOUSE

RT BASTLE (NON DEFENSIVE)
 FARM LABOURERS COTTAGE

GRANGE
LAI THE HOUSE
LONGHOUSE

FARMSTEAD

UF Steading
SN The homestead of a farm consisting of a farmhouse and working farm buildings, with yards, other working areas and usually a garden to the house.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT FARM
NT COURTYARD PLAN
DISPERSED PLAN
L PLAN (HOUSE ATTACHED)
LINEAR PLAN
MANORIAL FARM
PARALLEL PLAN
ROW PLAN
RT CROFT
VILL
VILLA

FARMYARD

UF Cattle Yard
Courting
Fold Garth
Fold Yard
Horse Yard
Sheep Yard
SN A yard or enclosure attached to a farmhouse, usually surrounded by other farm buildings.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
RT CREW YARD
FARM

FARMYARD CAUSEWAY

SN An area of hardstanding to allow movement of farm transport in all weathers.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
RT FARM

Fashion Wholesale Warehouse

USE **WHOLESALE WAREHOUSE**

FATTENING HOUSE

UF Baconer House
SN A building where animals are deliberately fattened before being killed for their meat.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT ANIMAL SHED
RT HUNGER HOUSE

Feather Factory

USE **FACTORY**

FEATURE

UF Cobbled Surface
SN Areas of indeterminate function.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
NT LINEAR FEATURE
NATURAL FEATURE
WHEEL RUT

FEED MILL

UF Provender Mill
SN A building or site for the manufacture of livestock fodder.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MILL

FEEDER CHANNEL

SN A channel or pipe providing water to a canal or other body of water.
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT WATER CHANNEL

Feeding Trough

USE **TROUGH**

Fellmongers Works

USE **FELLMONGERY**

FELLMONGERY

UF Fellmongers Works
SN A building used for the preparation of animal skins and hides prior to the tanning process.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT LEATHER INDUSTRY SITE

FELT MILL

SN A textile mill where felt is produced.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WOOL MANUFACTURING SITE
TEXTILE MILL
RT CARPET MILL
HAT FACTORY

FENCE

SN A construction of wood or metal used to enclose an area of land, a building, etc.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT BARRIER
NT BOUNDARY FENCE
RT BOUNDARY
RAILINGS

FENCING SCHOOL

SN An establishment where the art of sword fencing is taught.
CL EDUCATION
BT TRAINING SCHOOL
CL RECREATIONAL
BT SPORTS BUILDING

FERME ORNEE

SN A rustic building of picturesque design, often associated with a model farm, country house or estate. Although ornamental in design they are intended to be functional.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN BUILDING
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT FARM
RT COTTAGE ORNEE

Fermentation Block

USE **FERMENTING BLOCK**

FERMENTING BLOCK

UF Fermentation Block
Fermenting Tower
SN A group of buildings, or part of a works, housing apparatus used in the process of fermentation.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT BREWING AND MALTING SITE
RT RACKING ROOM

Fermenting Tower

USE **FERMENTING BLOCK**

FERNERY (GARDEN)

SN Area of a garden for the cultivation of ferns.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN

FERNERY (GLASSHOUSE)

SN A glasshouse for the cultivation of ferns.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GLASSHOUSE
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT GLASSHOUSE

FERRIS WHEEL

SN A large, vertical revolving wheel with passenger cars or pods on the periphery used to give a bird's eye view of the surrounding area.
CL RECREATIONAL

FERRY CROSSING

SN A route across a river, or lake. Use only for small inland ferries and index with LANDING POINT/STAGE/STEPS or PIER where known.
CL MARITIME
CL TRANSPORT
BT WATER TRANSPORT SITE

FERRY CROSSING SHELTER

SN A structure providing protection from the elements to passengers waiting to board a ferry service at a dock, riverside, harbour or quay.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT SHELTER
RT FERRY TERMINAL

FERRY TERMINAL

SN An area of a port, dock or harbour, often including buildings for passport control and customs, where passengers and vehicles using ferry services can embark/disembark and where supplies can be taken on board.
CL TRANSPORT
BT SEA TERMINAL
CL MARITIME
BT SEA TERMINAL
RT FERRY CROSSING SHELTER

FERRYKEEPERS COTTAGE

SN The residence of a ferrykeeper.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE
CL DOMESTIC
BT TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE

Fertilizer Plant

USE **FERTILIZER WORKS**

FERTILIZER STOREHOUSE

UF Manure Depot
SN A building used to store fertilizers.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT AGRICULTURAL CHEMICAL SITE
RT FERTILIZER WORKS STOREHOUSE

FERTILIZER WORKS

UF Coprolite Working Site
Fertilizer Plant
Guano Works
Manure Works
SN A building or site used for the production of both chemical and organic fertilizer.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT CHEMICAL WORKS
AGRICULTURAL CHEMICAL SITE
NT AMMONIUM NITRATE WORKS
NITRATE WORKS
SUPERPHOSPHATE FACTORY
RT BONE MILL
COPROLITE WORKINGS
FERTILIZER STOREHOUSE
LIME KILN
LIME WORKS
POTASH KILN

Fever Hospital

USE **INFECTIOUS DISEASES HOSPITAL**

Fiberglass Works

USE **FIBREGLASS WORKS**

FIBREGLASS WORKS

UF Fiberglass Works
SN A factory used to manufacture fibreglass.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FACTORY
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FACTORY

FIELD

SN An area of land, often enclosed, used for cultivation or the grazing of livestock.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT LAND USE SITE
NT PADDOCK
PASTURE
PLOUGH HEADLAND
STRIP FIELD
RT CULTIVATION MARKS
FIELD BARN
FIELD SYSTEM
RANCH BOUNDARY

FIELD BARN

UF Field House
SN An isolated barn, cow house or shelter shed with a hayloft. Typically found in areas where farmsteads and fields were sited at a long distance from each other.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT BARN
RT BANK BARN
CATTLE SHELTER
COMBINATION BARN
COW HOUSE
FIELD
HAYLOFT
LINHAY
OUTFARM
SHELTER SHED
VACCARY

FIELD BOUNDARY

- UF Field Wall
- SN The limit line of a field.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT BOUNDARY
- RT LYNCHET
RANCH BOUNDARY
RAVE

FIELD CENTRE

- SN Building used for field studies and outdoor pursuits in the countryside and in an urban context.
- CL EDUCATION
- CL RECREATIONAL
- RT INTERPRETATION CENTRE

Field Clearance Cairn

- USE **CLEARANCE CAIRN**

FIELD DRAIN

- SN An unsocketed earthenware or porous concrete pipe laid end to end unjointed so as to drain the ground.
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT DRAIN

Field House

- USE **FIELD BARN**

FIELD KITCHEN

- UF Military Field Kitchen
- SN A temporary kitchen set up in the field providing food for troops. Use with MILITARY CAMP if existence of this is known.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT MILITARY SUPPORT BUILDING
- RT ARMY CAMP

FIELD SYSTEM

- UF Trackway Field System
- SN A group or complex of fields which appear to form a coherent whole. Use more specific type where known.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT LAND USE SITE
- NT AGGREGATE FIELD SYSTEM
CELTIC FIELD SYSTEM
CENTURATED AREA
COAXIAL FIELD SYSTEM
DARLAND FIELD SYSTEM
ENCLOSED FIELD SYSTEM
OPEN FIELD
WATER MEADOW
- RT BULB STRIP
CAIRNFIELD
CLEARANCE CAIRN
CULTIVATION MARKS
CULTIVATION TERRACE
FIELD
LAZY BEDS
STRIP FIELD

Field Wall

- USE **FIELD BOUNDARY WALL**
- SN Use both terms.

FIELDWORK

- UF Military Earthwork
- SN A usually temporary earthwork or fortification, the latter constructed by military forces operating in the field. Use more specific type where known.
- CL DEFENCE
- NT AIRCRAFT OBSTRUCTION
BREASTWORK
DYKE (DEFENCE)
INFANTRY POST
RIFLE PIT
SIEGEWORK
TRENCH
- RT DEFENCE LINE
FORTIFICATION
STOP LINE

FIG HOUSE

- SN A greenhouse for the growing of figs.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT GLASSHOUSE
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT GLASSHOUSE

Fighter Aerodrome

- USE **FIGHTER COMMAND STATION**

FIGHTER COMMAND STATION

- UF Fighter Aerodrome
- SN An airfield, and associated structures, used by one or more fighter squadrons.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT ACTIVE AIR DEFENCE SITE

FIGHTER PEN

- SN A turf-covered mound in a curvilinear E-shape, and hard-standing to take an aircraft. There were usually an access point to an air raid shelter at the rear. In use during WW2
- CL DEFENCE
- BT DISPERSAL PEN

FIGHTER SATELLITE STATION WATCH OFFICE

- SN A small single storey structure with just one room containing a pyrotechnic cupboard and built of rendered brick with a flat reinforced concrete roof
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT WATCH OFFICE
- CL DEFENCE
- BT WATCH OFFICE
- NT WATCH OFFICE (14383/40)
WATCH OFFICE (17658/40)
WATCH OFFICE (18441/40)
WATCH OFFICE (3156/41)

FIGUREHEAD

- SN A carving, often a bust or full-length figure, originally found above a ship's cutwater. Use as an external feature only.
- CL MARITIME

FILEMAKERS WORKSHOP

- SN A place where metal-cutting hand files were made.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT METAL PRODUCT SITE
WORKSHOP

FILLING FACTORY

- SN A factory where explosives and the components of munitions of all types are brought together for assembly.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MUNITIONS FACTORY

Filling Station

- USE **PETROL STATION**

Film Library

- USE **LIBRARY**

FILM SET

- SN Purpose built or modified structure used for scenery in a film.
- CL COMMUNICATIONS
- BT FILM STUDIO

FILM STUDIO

- UF Studio
- SN A building or complex of buildings where cinematographic films are produced.
- CL COMMUNICATIONS
- NT FILM SET
- RT TELEVISION STUDIO

FILTER BED

- SN A tank or pond containing a layer of sand etc, for filtering large quantities of liquid.
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT WATER DISPOSAL SITE
- RT FILTER HOUSE
SEWAGE WORKS
WATERWORKS

FILTER HOUSE

- SN A building containing apparatus for the removal of large pieces of detritus from a water supply.
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT WATER DISPOSAL SITE
- RT FILTER BED
SEWAGE WORKS
WATERWORKS

FINDSPOT

- SN The approximate location at which stray finds of artefacts were found. Index with object name.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

Fine Art Academy

- USE **ART SCHOOL**

FINERY

- SN A building used for the decarburizing of pig iron to produce wrought iron.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FORGE
- RT METAL PRODUCT SITE
TILT HAMMER

FINGER POST

- SN A signpost, usually placed at a junction or crossroads, bearing a number of individual signs radiating outward from the post to indicate locations in several directions.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT SIGNPOST

FININGS WORKS

- SN A factory used for the processing of isinglass, a product obtained from the swim bladders of sturgeon and used in the brewing industry as part of the process for clearing wine and beer.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT ANIMAL PRODUCT SITE
- RT BREWERY
CIDER FACTORY
GELATINE WORKS (ANIMAL PRODUCT)

FINISHING HOUSE

- SN A building or area where processes like bleaching, dressing, etc, are conducted under one roof.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT TEXTILE FINISHING SITE
- RT CLOTH DRESSING MILL
FINISHING WORKS
FULLING MILL

FINISHING SHOP

- SN A place where a product is given any finishing processes before being despatched to the user.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT INDUSTRIAL BUILDING
- RT POLISHING SHOP

FINISHING WORKS

- SN A large scale works for cloth finishing processes.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT TEXTILE FINISHING SITE
WORKS
TEXTILE MILL
- RT CLOTH DRESSING MILL
DYE HOUSE
FINISHING HOUSE

Fire Beacon

- USE **BEACON**

Fire Belt

- USE **FIREBREAK**

FIRE CLAY WORKS

- SN A building or site used for the production of bricks and other items, from a clay with refractory properties.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE
WORKS
BRICK AND TILEMAKING SITE
- RT PIPE WORKSHOP
POTTERY WORKS

Fire Control Radar

- USE **RADAR STATION**

FIRE ENGINE HOUSE

- SN The carriage house or garage for a fire engine - especially those built by insurance companies or industrial concerns.
- CL TRANSPORT
- NT FIRE TENDER HOUSE
- RT FACTORY
FIRE SERVICE HEADQUARTERS
FIRE STATION

GUNPOWDER WORKS

FIRE HYDRANT

- SN A large discharge pipe with a valve for drawing water from a water main. Used to help extinguish fires.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT STREET FURNITURE

Fire Line

USE **FIREBREAK**

Fire Office

USE **COMMERCIAL OFFICE**

FIRE PIT

- SN A pit dug into the ground or a simple construction made of stone, brick or metal. Designed to contain a fire and prevent it from spreading, but can also be used to heat stone for breaking.
- CL UNASSIGNED
- BT PIT

FIRE SERVICE HEADQUARTERS

- SN A building, either purpose-built or modified, used for the co-ordination of the Fire Service.
- CL CIVIL
- RT FIRE ENGINE HOUSE
HOSE TOWER

FIRE SERVICES HEADQUARTERS

- SN A building, either purpose-built or modified, used for the co-ordination of the Fire Service.
- CL CIVIL

FIRE STATION

- SN A civic building housing fire engines and a permanent fire-fighting force.
- CL CIVIL
- NT AUXILIARY FIRE STATION
DRILL TOWER
- RT FIRE ENGINE HOUSE
HOSE TOWER

FIRE TENDER HOUSE

- SN A building, on an airfield, used to house a fire engine.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT FIRE ENGINE HOUSE
- NT FIRE TENDER HOUSE (12563/40)
FIRE TENDER HOUSE (5342/42)
- RT MILITARY AIRFIELD

FIRE TENDER HOUSE (12563/40)

- SN A building, on an airfield, used to house a fire engine designed to Air Ministry drawing number 12563/40.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT FIRE TENDER HOUSE

FIRE TENDER HOUSE (5342/42)

- SN A building, on an airfield, used to house a fire engine designed to Air Ministry drawing number 5342/42.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT FIRE TENDER HOUSE

FIRE TRENCH

- SN A trench cut around a building or structure to

prevent the spread of fire.

- CL DEFENCE
- BT TRENCH

Fire Watchers Post

USE **OBSERVATION POST**

FIREBREAK

- UF Fire Belt
Fire Line
Fireroad
Fuel Break
- SN A natural or man-made gap in vegetation or other combustible material that acts as a barrier to slow or stop the progress of a fire.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

FIRELIGHTER FACTORY

- SN A factory used for the industrial manufacture of firelighters.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT CHEMICAL WORKS
FACTORY
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT FACTORY

FIREPLACE FACTORY

- SN A factory manufacturing fireplaces.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FACTORY
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT FACTORY

FIREPROOF BUILDING

- SN A building constructed with the minimum amount of combustible materials.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- NT FIREPROOF FACTORY

FIREPROOF FACTORY

- UF Fireproof Mill
- SN A factory, mill or warehouse constructed with the minimum amount of combustible materials.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FACTORY
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT FACTORY
FIREPROOF BUILDING
- RT MATCH FACTORY
TEXTILE MILL

Fireproof Mill

USE **FIREPROOF FACTORY**

Fireroad

USE **FIREBREAK**

FIREWATCHERS POST

- SN A building or structure used to provide protection to an Air Raid Warden or firewatcher during an air raid, thus enabling the identification of the locations of fires caused by incendiary bombs in comparative safety.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS SITE
- NT CONSOL SHELTER
- RT RAIDS SAFE SHELTER

FIRING CHAMBER

- UF Bomb Chamber
Detonation Chamber
- SN A protected chamber for investigating the controlled detonation and burning of explosive compounds, typically associated with a protected control room and high speed visual recording facilities.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT WEAPONS TESTING SITE

Firing Loop

- USE **LOOPHOLED WALL**

FIRING PLATFORM

- SN An area of a site or building providing a stable base for the firing of artillery pieces.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT DEFENCE WORK

FIRING RANGE

- UF Range Blockhouse
Rifle Range
- SN A piece of ground over which small arms or large artillery may be fired at targets. For rocket and missile firing use ROCKET TEST FACILITY.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT SPORTS SITE
- CL DEFENCE
- BT TRAINING AREA
- NT ARTILLERY FIRING RANGE
FIRING RANGE BLOCKHOUSE
NAVAL GUNNERY RANGE
TARGET RANGE
YARD MARKER
- RT ARMoured VEHICLE
ARTILLERY GROUND
BOMBING RANGE
BOMBING RANGE MARKER
BUTTS
ROCKET TEST FACILITY

FIRING RANGE BLOCKHOUSE

- UF Firing Range Shelter
- SN A shelter on a firing range from which the weapons testing can be viewed in safety.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT FIRING RANGE
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT FIRING RANGE

Firing Range Shelter

- USE **FIRING RANGE BLOCKHOUSE**

Firing Target

- USE **TARGET**

FIRST AID POST

- UF Aid Post
- SN A building with first aid facilities to deal with accidents and other medical emergencies.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- RT CIVIL DEFENCE SITE

FIRST FLOOR HALL HOUSE

- UF Hall And Cellar House
Upper Floor Hall House
- SN A high status building of the medieval period,

consisting of a hall and attached room at first floor level with rooms below possibly for storage or living accommodation for a lower status family. The first floor was accessed by an external staircase.

- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT HALL HOUSE
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT HALL HOUSE

FISH AND CHIP SHOP

- SN A shop where fish and chips are sold.
- CL COMMERCIAL
- BT EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT
- RT EATING HOUSE
PIE AND MASH SHOP

FISH CELLAR

- SN A building where fish are stored. Often taking the form of a single storey building with one room, but also may provide living accommodation for a fisherman above. Found mainly in the South West of England.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FOOD PRESERVING SITE
- RT CELLAR
GAME LARDER
MEAT CELLAR
SMOKE HOUSE

Fish Curing House

- USE **SMOKE HOUSE**

Fish Factory

- USE **FISH PROCESSING FACTORY**

FISH FARM

- UF Trout Farm
- SN A farm with a pond, river, lake or tanks where fish are kept and bred for commercial purposes.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT FISHING SITE

FISH GARTH

- UF Garth
- SN A holding tank/pen on a river or seashore for raising and preserving fish and/or for catching them easily.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT FISHERY
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT FISHERY

FISH HOUSE

- SN A building used for the storage of fish.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE
- RT GAME LARDER
ICEHOUSE
LARDER
SMOKE HOUSE

FISH LADDER

- UF Salmon Ladder
- SN A series of steps designed to enable fish to

ascend a fall of water or a dam.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT FISHERY
CL RECREATIONAL
BT FISHERY
RT EEL TRAP
WEIR

FISH LOCK

SN A lock, often containing a fish ladder, which allows fish to swim upstream bypassing a weir or other obstacle.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT FISHERY
CL RECREATIONAL
BT FISHERY
RT EEL TRAP

FISH MARKET

SN A market where fish is sold.
CL COMMERCIAL
BT MARKET
RT FISH STONE

Fish Pond

USE **FISHPOND**

FISH PROCESSING FACTORY

UF Fish Factory
Fish Processing Unit
SN A factory where fish are processed into food products.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FOOD PROCESSING PLANT
RT CURING HOUSE

FISH PROCESSING SITE

SN A place where fish are processed after being caught.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE

Fish Processing Unit

USE **FISH PROCESSING FACTORY**

Fish Smoking House

USE **SMOKE HOUSE**

Fish Sorting Tank

USE **FISHPOND**

FISH STONE

SN A stone slab, raised on stone or wooden piers, used for the display of fresh fish. Usually found in market places.
CL COMMERCIAL
RT FISH MARKET
MARKET PLACE

FISH TANK

SN A small brick structure attached to a house for keeping fish prior to cooking.
CL DOMESTIC
RT STORAGE TANK

FISH TRAP

UF Eel Coop
Salmon Coop
SN A device for catching fish, may be a portable or

permanent structure, often a fence or row stakes made in a river, harbour, etc

CL RECREATIONAL
BT FISHERY
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT FISHERY
NT FISH WEIR

FISH WAREHOUSE

SN A large building where fish are stored before sale.
CL COMMERCIAL
BT WAREHOUSE
RT COLD STORE
SMOKE HOUSE

FISH WEIR

UF Fishing Baulk
Haecwer
Salmon Weir
SN A fence or row of stakes, often with nets attached forming an enclosure within a river or harbour and used for catching, or holding, fish.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT FISH TRAP
CL RECREATIONAL
BT FISH TRAP
NT COASTAL FISH WEIR
RT EEL TRAP

FISHERMANS HOUSE

UF Fishermans Hut
SN A purpose-built fisherman's house, eg. a house with a first floor dwelling and ground floor fish store, or a house with a watch tower for spotting shoals.
CL DOMESTIC
BT MARITIME HOUSE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT MARITIME HOUSE
RT COASTGUARDS COTTAGE
MARINERS COTTAGE
NET HOUSE

Fishermans Hut

USE **FISHERMANS HOUSE**

FISHERMENS FASTENER

SN An unidentified feature on the seabed recorded by fishermen as an obstruction to trawling.
CL MARITIME

FISHERY

UF River Fishery
SN An area where fish are naturally present, eg. part of a river.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT FISHING SITE
CL RECREATIONAL
NT FISH GARTH
FISH LADDER
FISH LOCK
FISH TRAP
FISHERY MOUND

FISHERY MOUND

SN A mound used to elevate buildings associated with a fishery e.g. smoke houses, above the level

- of a flood plain.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT FISHERY
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT FISHERY

Fishing Baulk

USE **FISH WEIR**

FISHING LODGE

- UF Fishing Temple
- SN A garden building on an estate used by fishing parties.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT GARDEN BUILDING
- RT FISHING PAVILION
- WATER PAVILION

FISHING PAVILION

- SN A waterside building from which one could fish.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT PAVILION
- RT FISHING LODGE
- WATER PAVILION

FISHING SHIEL

- SN Small vernacular building used by fishermen for the preparing of nets and storage of equipment.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT FISHING SITE
- CL MARITIME
- RT NET HOUSE

FISHING SITE

- SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with the farming of fish.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- NT BAIT SHED
- BARK POT
- EEL TRAP
- FISH FARM
- FISHERY
- FISHING SHIEL
- FISHPOND
- NET HOUSE
- NET LOFT
- NET MAKING SITE
- OYSTER BEDS

Fishing Temple

USE **FISHING LODGE**

FISHMONGERS SHOP

- SN A shop where fish is sold.
- CL COMMERCIAL
- BT SHOP

FISHPOND

- UF Fish Pond
- Fish Sorting Tank
- Stew
- Stew s
- SN A pond used for the rearing, breeding, sorting and storing of fish.
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT POND
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT FISHING SITE

Fitness Club

USE **GYMNASIUM (SPORTS)**

FITTERS WORKSHOP

- SN Engineering workshop intended either for final adjustments of new machinery or the fitting of replacement parts to machinery under repair.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT ENGINEERING WORKSHOP
- ENGINEERING INDUSTRY SITE
- RT FORGE
- MACHINE SHOP
- TURNING SHOP

FIVES COURT

- UF Eton Fives Court
- SN A wall and area of ground where the game of fives is played.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT BALL SPORTS SITE

Fixed Defence Light

USE **COAST ARTILLERY SEARCHLIGHT**

FIXED QUAY CRANE

- SN A crane fixed to a quay, used for the unloading of ships cargoes.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT QUAY CRANE

Flag Pole

USE **FLAGPOLE**

FLAGPOLE

- UF Flag Pole
- SN A freestanding staff upon which a flag is hung.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT STREET FURNITURE

FLAME DEVICE

- UF Flame Fougasse
- Sea Flame Device
- SN A WWII structure designed to project sheets of flame across an area such as a beach, the sea or a road, to hinder attacking forces.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT PETROLEUM WARFARE SITE
- DEFENCE OBSTRUCTION

Flame Fougasse

USE **FLAME DEVICE**

FLAME RETARDANT MATERIAL FACTORY

- SN A factory making flame retardant materials.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT FACTORY
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FACTORY

FLANKER

- SN A battery mounted in the flank of a bastion from which flanking fire is directed across a curtain wall.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT FORTIFICATION
- RT BASTION

FLANKING TOWER

SN Small tower projecting from a castle wall, or other fortified wall. Allows defenders to fire along the length of the wall.
 CL DEFENCE
 BT FORTIFICATION
 RT ANGLE TOWER
 BASTION

FLARE KILN

UF Intermittent Flare Kiln
 Intermittent Kiln
 Periodic Kiln
 SN A lime kiln where the fuel is not mixed with the limestone but burnt below it.
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 BT LIME KILN
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT LIME KILN

Flare Path

USE **RUNWAY LIGHTING**

FLASH LOCK

SN A form of lock on a river, which increased the depth upstream and had a gated opening.
 CL TRANSPORT
 BT LOCK
 CL MARITIME
 BT LOCK
 RT STAUNCH
 WEIR

Flat

USE **APARTMENT**

Flat Grave Cemetery

USE **CEMETERY**

FLATS

UF Block Of Flats
 High Rise Block Of Flats
 Multi Storey Block Of Flats
 SN A purpose-built tenement. Use specific monument type where possible.
 CL DOMESTIC
 BT MULTIPLE DWELLING
 NT COUNCIL FLATS
 MANSION FLATS
 RT CLUSTER BLOCK
 COMMUNAL BAKEHOUSE
 MAISONETTE
 RECREATIONAL HALL
 TENANTS HALL
 TENEMENT BLOCK
 TENEMENT HOUSE

Flatted Factory

USE **TENEMENT FACTORY**

FLAX BEATING STONE

SN A stone on which flax stems were beaten with wooden mallets, a process known as beetling.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT LINEN OR FLAX MANUFACTURING SITE
 RT HOSIERY WORKSHOP
 LACE DRYING HOUSE
 LOOMSHOP
 TENTER GROUND

TENTER POST
 WEAVERS COTTAGE
 WOOL WALL

FLAX DRESSING SHOP

UF Heckling Shop
 SN A building used for the preparatory processes in which long and short staple flax fibres were separated by passing through combs. Flax dressing or 'heckling' shops may be located both on and off mill sites.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT LINEN OR FLAX MANUFACTURING SITE
 TEXTILE MILL

FLAX DRY HOUSE

UF Flax Dry Shed
 SN A building used to dry flax.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT LINEN OR FLAX MANUFACTURING SITE
 DRYING HOUSE
 RT SCUTCHING MILL
 TENTER GROUND

Flax Dry Shed

USE **FLAX DRY HOUSE**

FLAX MILL

UF Flax Spinning Mill
 SN A mill where flax is processed to make linen, thread and yarn.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT LINEN OR FLAX MANUFACTURING SITE
 TEXTILE MILL
 RT BEETLING MILL
 CALENDER MILL
 SCUTCHING MILL
 THROWING MILL

Flax Retting Pit

USE **RETTING POND**

Flax Spinning Mill

USE **FLAX MILL**

Flax Workers Cottage

USE **TEXTILE WORKERS COTTAGE**

Flax Workshop

USE **TEXTILE WORKSHOP**

FLEA MARKET

SN A street market.
 CL COMMERCIAL
 BT MARKET

FLEEING SHOP

SN A workshop, associated with a tannery, in which the fleece is removed from the skin prior to the tanning process.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT ANIMAL PRODUCT SITE
 RT TANNERY

Flesh Market

USE **MEAT MARKET**

Flexed Burial

USE **FLEXED INHUMATION**

FLEXED INHUMATION

- UF Flexed Burial
- SN A form of inhumation in which the skeleton is interred, usually on its side, with hip and knee joints bent through an angle of less than 90 degrees.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT INHUMATION

FLIGHT OFFICE

- SN Building block (often a temporary brick structure or Nissen hut) comprising office accommodation for flight commanders and flight sergeants as well as pilots' rest rooms, storerooms and locker rooms. Some flight offices have central corridors.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE

FLINT KILN

- SN Component part of a Flint Mill where flint is calcined before it is brittle enough to be ground in the mill. Ground, burnt flint is used in the production of earthenware pottery, which whitens and strengthens the body.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FLINT MILL
- RT CALCINING KILN

Flint Knapping Site

- USE LITHIC WORKING SITE

FLINT MILL

- SN A mill for crushing flint. Crushed flint was used in the manufacture of pottery in order to whiten and strengthen the body of earthenware pottery.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE
CRUSHING MILL
- NT FLINT KILN
- RT COLOUR MILL
GRINDSTONE
POTTERY WORKS

FLINT MINE

- UF Gunflint Mine
- SN A site where flint seams within chalk have been exploited by digging deep vertical shafts, often with horizontal galleries radiating out from the base. Use for Neolithic examples and for Post Medieval gunflint industry.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MINE

FLINT SCATTER

- SN A spatially discrete, though sometimes extensive, scatter of flint artefacts recovered from the surface, eg. by fieldwalking, rather than from a particular archaeological context.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT ARTEFACT SCATTER

Flint Working Site

- USE LITHIC WORKING SITE

FLOATING BREAKWATER

- UF Bombardon
- SN A floating structure designed to resist the force of waves.

- CL MARITIME
- BT BREAKWATER
- RT FLOATING HARBOUR
HARBOUR
PHOENIX CAISSON

FLOATING CRANE

- SN A dockyard crane permanently mounted on a lighter.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT CRANE
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE
- CL MARITIME
- BT MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT CRANE
- RT DOCKYARD
MARINE ENGINEERING WORKS
SHIP REPAIR WORKS

FLOATING DOCK

- SN A floating structure consisting of two walls standing on pontoon tanks, the latter of which can be flooded to receive a vessel and then pumped out until the pontoon deck and the ship are dry.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT DOCK
- CL MARITIME
- BT DOCK

FLOATING HARBOUR

- UF Mulberry Harbour
- SN A harbour constructed from floating pontoons or caissons connected end to end.
- CL MARITIME
- BT HARBOUR
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT HARBOUR
- CL DEFENCE
- NT PHOENIX CAISSON
- RT FLOATING BREAKWATER

Floating Museum

- USE MUSEUM SHIP

FLOATING ROADWAY

- SN A section of roadway attached at one end to a harbour or dockside and ending at a landing stage, rising and falling with the tide, for the loading and unloading of vehicles and pedestrians.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT ROADWAY
- CL MARITIME
- BT DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION

FLOCK MILL

- UF Flock Works
- SN A mill for shredding cloth, for use in flock paper, etc.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT TEXTILE MILL
- RT MUNGO MILL
PAPER MILL
SHODDY MILL
WOOLLEN MILL

Flock Works

USE **FLOCK MILL**

Flood Bank

USE **FLOOD DEFENCES**

Flood Barrier

USE **FLOOD DEFENCES**

FLOOD DEFENCES

- UF Dike
 - Dyke (Flood Defence)
 - Flood Bank
 - Flood Barrier
 - River Bank
 - River Embankment
 - River Wall
- SN Manmade constructions used to prevent water flooding the surrounding area. Often taking the form of a bank or wall but may be more elaborate e.g. the Thames Barrier.
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
- CL MARITIME
- BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
- NT FLOOD RELIEF CANAL
- RT SEA DEFENCES

Flood Level Marker

USE **FLOOD MARKER POST**

FLOOD LOCK

- UF Floodgate
- SN Gates that can be opened or closed, to admit or exclude water, especially flood water.
- CL MARITIME
- BT LOCK
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT LOCK

FLOOD MARKER

- SN A plaque attached onto, or a line incised into, a wall face or other surface to indicate the height of flood water inundation.
- CL UNASSIGNED
- BT SIGN

FLOOD MARKER POST

- UF Flood Level Marker
- SN A graduated post or pole adjacent to an area at risk of flooding to indicate the depth of water during a flood.
- CL UNASSIGNED
- BT MARKER POST

FLOOD RELIEF CANAL

- SN A channel dug, or built up, to carry away surplus water from a river or waterway to prevent it bursting its banks and flooding.
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT FLOOD DEFENCES
- CL MARITIME
- BT FLOOD DEFENCES
- RT EMBANKMENT

Floodgate

USE **FLOOD LOCK**

FLOODLIGHT

- SN A metal structure supporting high powered lights.
- CL UNASSIGNED
- RT FOOTBALL GROUND

FLOOR

- SN A layer of stone, brick or boards, etc, on which people tread. Use broader site type where known.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- NT TESSELLATED FLOOR

FLOORCLOTH FACTORY

- SN A factory where floorcloths are manufactured.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT FACTORY
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT CARPET MANUFACTURING SITE
- FACTORY
- RT CANVAS WORKS
- LINOLEUM FACTORY

FLORAL CLOCK

- SN A 20th century feature found in public parks and seaside resorts. The face of the clock is planted with low-growing flowers and plants, while the moving hands are covered with small foliage.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT ORNAMENTAL CLOCK

Floral Market

USE **FLOWER MARKET**

Florists Shop

USE **SHOP**

FLOTATION UNIT

- SN 20th century plant for separating minerals using variations in water-repellent properties under controlled chemical conditions. Survives as ruins of buildings or tanks.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MINERAL PRODUCT SITE

FLOUR MILL

- UF Bolting House
- Boulting House
- SN A factory where flour was produced for use in food products.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FOOD PROCESSING SITE
- MILL
- NT COMBINATION MILL
- ROLLER MILL
- STONE MILL
- RT BAKERY
- GRANARY
- PURIFIER

FLOWER BED

- SN A plot of earth used for the raising of flowers and shrubs.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT PLANT BED
- NT CARPET BED
- CORBILLE
- RAISED BED
- RT MIXED BORDER

FLOWER BOX

- SN A stone, terracotta, w ooden or metal receptacle used to grow flow ers in.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT GARDEN ORNAMENT

Flower Conservatory

USE **CONSERVATORY****FLOWER GARDEN**

- UF Dahlia Garden
Hyacinth Garden
- SN A garden in w hich flow er beds are the primary focal point.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT GARDEN
- NT ROSE GARDEN
- RT BUTTERFLY GARDEN
FRAGRANCE GARDEN

FLOWER MARKET

- UF Floral Market
- SN An outdoor or indoor place w here flow ers w ere sold.
- CL COMMERCIAL
- BT MARKET

FLUE

- SN A passagew ay, duct or pipe used for the conveyance of heat, gasses, smoke or air.
- CL UNASSIGNED
- BT SHAFT

FLUORSPAR MINE

- UF Blue John Mine
- SN When a secondary mineral, use term for product type, eg. LEAD MINE.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MINE
MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE
- RT FLUORSPAR WORKINGS
LEAD MINE
ZINC MINE

FLUORSPAR WORKINGS

- SN A site w here fluorspar or fluoride of calcium, often used as a flux by copper-ore smelters, is extracted from an open cast mine.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE
- RT FLUORSPAR MINE
LEAD WORKINGS

Flying Boat Hangar

USE **SEAPLANE SHED**

Flying Boat Shed

USE **SEAPLANE SHED****FLYING BOAT STATION**

- SN A complex of buildings at a seaport, comprising of a terminal building, landing pier and hangars, used for the embarkation of passengw ers and/or freight on flying boat services during the 1930's-50's.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT AIR TRANSPORT SITE
- RT SEAPLANE FACTORY

Flying Boat Warehouse

USE **SEAPLANE SHED****FLYING CLUB**

- UF Aero Club
Flying Clubhouse
Gliding Club
Gliding Clubhouse
- SN Buildings and structures associated w ith a private aviation club undertaken as a leisure pursuit. Usually situated on or near an airfield.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT CLUB

Flying Clubhouse

USE **CLUBHOUSE**
FLYING CLUB**FLYOVER**

- SN A bridge for carrying a road or railw ay over another.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
- RT BRIDGE
ROAD
ROAD BRIDGE
ROAD JUNCTION
ROAD TUNNEL
ROAD VIADUCT
UNDERPASS

Fodder Preparation Area

USE **FODDER STORE****FODDER STORE**

- UF Fodder Preparation Area
Hay Ree
Provender Store
Turnip House
- SN A building used to prepare and store dry food such as hay and straw for the feeding of cattle.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT FARM BUILDING
- NT DEER SHED
ROOT ROOM
- RT CHAFF HOUSE
GRASS DRYING SHED

Fog Battery

USE **SIGNALLING BATTERY****FOG BELL**

- SN A bell mounted on an anchored vessel, buoy, headland, rock etc and rung as a w arning to mariners in foggy w eather.
- CL COMMUNICATIONS
- BT SIGNALLING STRUCTURE
- CL MARITIME
- BT NAVIGATION AID

FOG DISPERSAL PLANT

- SN A system of petrol burners, pipew ork and pump houses on an airfield used to 'burn' aw ay fog so that aircraft may take off and land safely.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT AIR TRANSPORT SITE
- RT CONTROL TOWER
TEST HOUSE

FOG HORN

- SN A structure found on lighthouses, piers, etc, capable of emitting a loud noise to warn shipping in foggy weather.
- CL COMMUNICATIONS
- BT SIGNALLING STRUCTURE
- CL MARITIME
- BT NAVIGATION AID

FOGOU

- UF Fougou
- SN Underground chambers and stone passages of Iron Age date found in South West England.
- CL DOMESTIC
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- RT HULL
SOUTERRAIN
UNDERGROUND STRUCTURE

Fold Garth

- USE **FARMYARD**

Fold Yard

- USE **FARMYARD**

Folk Moot

- USE **MOOT**

FOLLY

- UF Artificial Ruin
Eyecatcher
Sham Castle
Sham Ruin
Vista Closer
- SN A structure, often found in 18th century landscape gardens, that demonstrates eccentricity or excess rather than practical purpose. They can take many forms - ruins, sham castles, towers, hermits' cells or grottoes.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT GARDEN BUILDING
- RT GROTTO

FONT

- UF Submersion Font
Tub Font
- SN A vessel, usually made of stone, which contains the consecrated water for baptism. Use a broader monument type if possible.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- RT BAPTISTERY

Fontevraultine Alien Priory

- USE **ALIEN PRIORY**
 FONTEVRAULTINE DOUBLE HOUSE

- SN Use both terms.

FONTEVRAULTINE DOUBLE HOUSE

- UF Fontevraultine Alien Priory
Fontevraultine Priory
- SN A priory of double order of Fontevrault nuns and brethren.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT DOUBLE HOUSE

Fontevraultine Priory

- USE **FONTEVRAULTINE DOUBLE HOUSE**
PRIORY

- SN Use both terms.

FOOD AND DRINK INDUSTRY SITE

- SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with the large-scale production, processing and preserving of food and drink.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- NT BREWING AND MALTING SITE
BUFFER DEPOT
DISTILLING SITE
FOOD PRESERVING SITE
FOOD PROCESSING SITE
MINERAL WATER FACTORY
SUGAR SILO
WINE AND CIDERMAKING SITE
- RT FACTORY

FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE

- SN Terms included here are for small scale agricultural production. See also FOOD AND DRINK INDUSTRY SITE grouping in INDUSTRIAL class.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT AGRICULTURAL BUILDING
- NT BREWHOUSE
BUTTERY
CIDER MILL
CIDER PRESS
CIDER VAULT
DAIRY
FISH CELLAR
FISH HOUSE
FISH PROCESSING SITE
FRUIT STORE
GRANARY
HOP KILN
HOP STORE
MALT HOUSE
MALT KILN
MEAT CELLAR
MILKING PARLOUR
MILKING SHED
OASTHOUSE
SALTING HOUSE
VEGETABLE STORE
VERJUICE PRESS

FOOD AND REST CENTRE

- SN A building used as emergency accommodation and food distribution centre for people displaced by a natural disaster or conflict.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT CIVIL DEFENCE BUILDING

FOOD DEPOT

- SN A building or site used for the storage and distribution of food.
- CL UNASSIGNED
- BT DEPOT

FOOD DRYING KILN

- SN A structure used for the drying of food using an indirect source of heat.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FOOD PRESERVING SITE
DRYING KILN
- NT CHICORY KILN
- RT FOOD PROCESSING PLANT

FOOD DRYING ROOM

- SN A room with special ventilation used for the slow drying of foodstuffs.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT AGRICULTURAL BUILDING

FOOD PRESERVING FACTORY

- UF Pickle Factory
- SN A factory where food is preserved either by freezing, salting or pickling
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FOOD PRESERVING SITE

FOOD PRESERVING SITE

- SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with the preserving of food.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FOOD AND DRINK INDUSTRY SITE
- NT BOTTLING PLANT
CANNING FACTORY
COLD STORE
CURING HOUSE
FISH CELLAR
FOOD DRYING KILN
FOOD PRESERVING FACTORY
ICE WORKS
MEAT CELLAR
REFRIGERATED STORE
SMOKE HOUSE

FOOD PROCESSING PLANT

- UF Bacon Factory
Cattle Fodder Factory
Margarine Factory
- SN A factory or site for the manufacture of food stuffs from raw ingredients.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FOOD PROCESSING SITE
FACTORY
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT FACTORY
- NT BISCUIT FACTORY
BUTTER FACTORY
CANNING FACTORY
CEREAL FACTORY
CHEESE FACTORY
CHOCOLATE FACTORY
CONFECTIONERY WORKS
FISH PROCESSING FACTORY
JAM FACTORY
MUSTARD MILL
- RT FOOD DRYING KILN

FOOD PROCESSING SITE

- SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with the processing of foodstuffs.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FOOD AND DRINK INDUSTRY SITE
- NT ABATTOIR
BAKERY
CONDENSERY
CORN DRYING KILN
CORN DRYING OVEN
CORN MILL
CURING HOUSE
FLOUR MILL
FOOD PROCESSING PLANT
OIL MILL

- RICE MILL
- SUGAR HOUSE
- SUGAR REFINERY
- TRIPE BOILING SHOP

Foot Bridge

- USE **FOOTBRIDGE**

FOOT HOSPITAL

- SN A specialist hospital for the medical and surgical treatment of foot disorders and diseases.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- BT SPECIALIST HOSPITAL

Foot Scraper

- USE **BOOT SCRAPER**

Foot Tunnel

- USE **PEDESTRIAN TUNNEL**

FOOTBALL GROUND

- UF Football Stadium
Soccer Stadium
- SN A site including a pitch, stands and other ancillary buildings associated with the game of football.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT SPORTS GROUND
- RT FLOODLIGHT
FOOTBALL PITCH
FOOTBALL TERRACE
GRANDSTAND
STADIUM

FOOTBALL PITCH

- SN A prepared area of grass on which the game of football is played.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT BALL SPORTS SITE
- RT FOOTBALL GROUND

Football Stadium

- USE **FOOTBALL GROUND
STADIUM**
- SN Use both terms

Football Stand

- USE **GRANDSTAND**

FOOTBALL TERRACE

- SN A raised step, usually made of concrete, on which supporters stand to watch a game of football.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT BALL SPORTS SITE
- RT FOOTBALL GROUND
GRANDSTAND
VIEWING TERRACE

FOOTBRIDGE

- UF Foot Bridge
Pedestrian Bridge
- SN A narrow bridge for people and animals to cross on foot.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT BRIDGE
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT PEDESTRIAN TRANSPORT SITE
BRIDGE

FOOTPATH

- SN A path for pedestrians only.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT PATH
- RT ALLEY
PAVEMENT
STEPS
TOW PATH

FOOTPRINT

- SN An impression made in soft ground by a passing animal or human. The soft ground may have subsequently hardened.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

Footstone

- USE **GRAVESTONE**

Forcing Wall

- USE **FRUIT GROWING WALL**

FORD

- SN A shallow place in a river or other stretch of water, where people, animals and vehicles may cross.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
- RT STEPPING STONES
WEIR

FORD KEEPERS COTTAGE

- SN The residence of a ford keeper.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE

FORECOURT

- SN The court or enclosed space at the front of a building or structure.
- CL UNASSIGNED

FOREIGN LANGUAGE INSTITUTE

- UF French Institute
German Institute
- SN A building in which an organization or society is instituted to promote foreign languages in England such as French and German, etc.
- CL EDUCATION
- BT INSTITUTE

Foreign Office

- USE **GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

FOREMANS HOUSE

- UF Factory Foremans House
Mine Captains House
Overlookers House
Overseers House
- SN A purpose-built dwelling for the supervisor of a factory, mine or other industrial complex.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE
HOUSE
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE
HOUSE

- RT FACTORY
MANAGERS HOUSE
WORKERS COTTAGE

FOREST

- SN A large tract of land covered with trees and interspersed with open areas of land. Traditionally forests were owned by the monarchy and had their own laws.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT LAND USE SITE
- NT HUNTING FOREST
- RT FOREST COURT
FOREST LODGE
WOOD

FOREST COURT

- UF Verderers Court
- SN A medieval court established for the administration of forest law.
- CL CIVIL
- BT LAW COURT
- RT FOREST

FOREST LODGE

- SN A building associated with the legal administration of a forest, eg. Forest of Dean.
- CL CIVIL
- RT FOREST

Forestry School

- USE **HORTICULTURAL COLLEGE**

FORGE

- UF Forge House
Forge Mill
Iron Forge
Steel Forge
- SN A building or site where bloom iron or cast iron is forged into wrought iron.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT METAL SMELTING SITE
ENGINEERING INDUSTRY SITE
- NT CHAFERY
FINERY
- RT CHAIN SHOP
CHAIN WORKS
EDGE TOOL WORKS
ENGINEERING WORKSHOP
FITTERS WORKSHOP
FOUNDRY
HAMMER
HAMMER MILL
HAMMER POND
HELVE HAMMER
IRON WORKS
NAIL FACTORY
NAIL SHOP
RAILWAY ENGINEERING SITE
SCYTHE MILL
SLITTING MILL
SMITHS COTTAGE
TUMBLING WEIR
WEIR

Forge House

- USE **FORGE**

Forge Mill

USE **FORGE**

Fork Factory

USE **CUTLERY WORKS**

FORMAL GARDEN

- SN A garden of regular, linear or geometrical design, often associated with the traditional Italian, French and Dutch styles.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT GARDEN
- RT GARDEN TERRACE
- HA HA
- PARTERRE

FORT

- UF Praetentura
Praetorium
Roman Fort
- SN A permanently occupied position or building designed primarily for defence.
- CL DEFENCE
- NT ARTILLERY FORT
AUXILIARY FORT
BASTION TRACE FORT
FORT ANNEXE
FORTLET
SAXON SHORE FORT
STAR FORT
VEXILLATION FORT
- RT BARRACKS
BASTION
CASTLE
GUN EMPLACEMENT
PARADE GROUND
TEMPORARY CAMP

FORT ANNEXE

- SN A small enclosure built onto the perimeter of a Roman fortress or fort.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT FORT
- RT LEGIONARY FORTRESS

Fort Captains House

USE **OFFICERS QUARTERS**

FORTIFICATION

- SN A usually permanent defensive work. Use specific type where known.
- CL DEFENCE
- NT ANGLE TOWER
ARTILLERY TOWER
BAILEY
BARBICAN
BARMKIN
BASTION
BERM
BLAST WALL
BLOCKHOUSE
BOOM TOWER
BULWARK
CAPONIER
CASEMATE
CHEMISE
CURTAIN WALL
FLANKER

- FLANKING TOWER
- GATE TOWER
- GLACIS
- GUN EMPLACEMENT
- HORNWORK
- INTERVAL TOWER
- LOOPHOLED WALL
- MACHINE GUN POST
- POSTERN
- RAMPART
- SCARP
- SCONCE
- TURRET
- RT BATTERY
CASTLE
FIELDWORK
FORTRESS
KEEP
MILITARY CANAL

FORTIFIED BRIDGE

- SN A bridge which is fortified at one or both ends.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT BRIDGE
- CL DEFENCE
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT BRIDGE

FORTIFIED BUILDING

- SN A building which has been fortified, often as a temporary measure rather than as part of the original design
- CL DEFENCE

FORTIFIED CHURCH

- SN Any church which bears signs of fortification. Churches on the Welsh and Scottish borders were often fortified, only allowing access to the tower from a single opening in the nave.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT CHURCH
- CL DEFENCE

FORTIFIED HOUSE

- SN A house which bears signs of fortification. These often include crenellated battlements and narrow slit-like windows.
- CL DEFENCE
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT HOUSE
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT HOUSE
- NT BASTLE
FORTIFIED MANOR HOUSE
PELE TOWER
TOWER HOUSE
- RT CASTLE

FORTIFIED MANOR HOUSE

- SN A manor house, which was granted a royal licence to crenellate.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT FORTIFIED HOUSE
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT FORTIFIED HOUSE
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT FORTIFIED HOUSE
- RT MANOR HOUSE

Fortilace

USE **FORTLET**

FORTLET

- UF Fortilace
Roman Fortlet
- SN A fortified Roman site, usually under 1 hectare in area, strategically situated, housing small military patrols, often defended by a rampart, one or two ditches and a gate.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT FORT
- NT MILECASTLE
MILEFORTLET
- RT AUXILIARY FORT
FRONTIER DEFENCE

FORTRESS

- UF Coastal Fort
Land Fort
- SN A major fortified place, often a town, capable of containing a large force. If Roman use LEGIONARY FORTRESS.
- CL DEFENCE
- NT LEGIONARY FORTRESS
- RT FORTIFICATION
TOWN DEFENCES

FORUM

- SN A large, rectangular open space at the centre of a Roman town, incorporating public spaces and a market area.
- CL CIVIL
- CL COMMERCIAL
- RT BASILICA

FOUGASSE

- SN A pit filled with rocks and metal, designed to be fired with an explosive charge.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT DEFENCE OBSTRUCTION

Fougou

USE **FOGOU**

Foundation

- USE **BUILDING**
- SN Where building foundation use specific site type where known.

Foundling Hospital

USE **ORPHANAGE**

Foundling Hospital Chapel

USE **CHAPEL**
ORPHANAGE

SN Use both terms.

Foundling Hospital School

USE **ORPHAN SCHOOL**

FOUNDRY

- SN A workshop or factory for casting metals.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT ENGINEERING INDUSTRY SITE
- NT BELL FOUNDRY
BRASS FOUNDRY
BRONZE FOUNDRY

CANNON FOUNDRY

IRON FOUNDRY

STATUE FOUNDRY

RT AGRICULTURAL ENGINEERING WORKS

ARSENAL

BLAST FURNACE

BOILER SHOP

CANNON BORING MILL

CAR FACTORY

CASTING HOUSE

FORGE

FURNACE

GUN TESTING SHOP

MINT

ORDNANCE FACTORY

PATTERN SHOP

STEEL WORKS

FOUNTAIN

- SN An artificial aperture from which water springs. The water supply usually came from a lake or reservoir higher up in order to ensure the necessary flow and pressure. More recently fountains have been powered by pumps.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT WATER FEATURE
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT WATER SUPPLY SITE
- NT ORNAMENTAL FOUNTAIN
SHELL FOUNTAIN
TRICK FOUNTAIN
- RT CASCADE
DRINKING FOUNTAIN
FOUNTAIN HOUSE
GARDEN ORNAMENT
WATER GARDEN

FOUNTAIN HOUSE

- SN A building, in a garden, park or open space, either housing a fountain or the machinery which powers one.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT GARDEN BUILDING
- RT CASCADE
CASCADE HOUSE
FOUNTAIN
WATER GARDEN
WATER PAVILION

Four Centred Arch Bridge

USE **ARCH BRIDGE**

Four Poster

USE **FOUR POSTER STONE CIRCLE**

FOUR POSTER STONE CIRCLE

- UF Four Poster
- SN A stone circle featuring four upright stones standing at the corners of an irregular quadrilateral. The monument may feature more than 4 stones, overall, but the corner stones are often the most prominent.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT STONE CIRCLE

Fowl House

USE **POULTRY HOUSE**

FOX COVERT

SN A small area of managed woodland, created to provide cover for foxes.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT HUNTING SITE
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT HUNTING SITE

Fox Hole

USE **WEAPONS PIT**

Fox Trap

USE **VERMIN TRAP**

FRAGRANCE GARDEN

SN A garden specifically planted with sweet smelling, fragrant plants.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN
RT FLOWER GARDEN
HERB GARDEN

Frame Knitters Workshop

USE **FRAMEWORK KNITTERS COTTAGE**
FRAMEWORK KNITTERS WORKSHOP

FRAME YARD

SN A small enclosure containing cold frames, often of brick and glass construction, usually situated against the exterior of a walled garden's south-facing garden.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
RT WALLED GARDEN
YARD

Frameshop

USE **FRAMEWORK KNITTERS COTTAGE**
FRAMEWORK KNITTERS WORKSHOP

FRAMEWORK KNITTERS COTTAGE

UF Frame Knitters Workshop
Frameshop
Framework Knitters House
Knitters Workshop
SN The dwelling and workshop of a framework knitter.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE
CLOTHING WORKSHOP
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE
CL DOMESTIC
BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE
RT HOSIERS COTTAGE
HOSIERY WORKSHOP
TOPSHOP

Framework Knitters House

USE **FRAMEWORK KNITTERS COTTAGE**

FRAMEWORK KNITTERS WORKSHOP

UF Frame Knitters Workshop
Frameshop
SN A room or building for hand knitting garments on simple hand frames.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT HOSIERY WORKSHOP

Franciscan Abbey

USE **ABBEY**

FRANCISCAN NUNNERY

SN Use both terms.

FRANCISCAN FRIARY

UF Minorities
SN A friary belonging to the Franciscan order. Includes houses of both Friars Minor and Friars Observant or Capuchins.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT FRIARY
RT FRANCISCAN NUNNERY

FRANCISCAN NUNNERY

UF Convent Of The Poor Clares
Franciscan Abbey
SN An abbey of Franciscan nuns also known as Minoreesses or Poor Clares.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT NUNNERY
RT FRANCISCAN FRIARY

Frater

USE **REFECTORY**

Free Church

USE **NONCONFORMIST CHAPEL**

Free Grammar School

USE **GRAMMAR SCHOOL**

Free Library

USE **PUBLIC LIBRARY**

Free Methodist Chapel

USE **UNITED METHODIST FREE CHAPEL**

FREE SCHOOL

SN A school where no fees were charged.
CL EDUCATION
BT ELEMENTARY SCHOOL
NT CHARITY SCHOOL
HOSPITAL SCHOOL
ORPHAN SCHOOL
PAUPER SCHOOL
RAGGED SCHOOL

Freemasons Asylum

USE **ALMSHOUSE**

FREEMASONS HALL

UF Freemasons Lodge
Freemasons Temple
Masonic Hall
Masonic Lodge
Masons Hall
Masons Lodge
Masons Temple
SN A meeting place for freemasons.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT MEETING HALL

Freemasons Lodge

USE **FREEMASONS HALL**

Freemasons Temple

USE **FREEMASONS HALL**

Freestore

USE **WAREHOUSE**

French Institute

USE **FOREIGN LANGUAGE INSTITUTE**

French Protestant Church

USE **HUGUENOT CHURCH**

French Protestant School

USE **CHURCH SCHOOL**

Friars Church

USE **CHURCH
FRIARY**

SN Use both terms.

FRIARY

- UF Friars Church
Friary Church
Friary De Ordine Martyrum
Friary Gatehouse
- SN Houses specifically for men and of chiefly mendicant religious orders. The status of priory is represented in several friaries. Use with **PRIORY** if required.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT RELIGIOUS HOUSE
NT AUGUSTINIAN FRIARY
CARMELITE FRIARY
DOMINICAN FRIARY
FRANCISCAN FRIARY
FRIARY OF CRUTCHED FRIARS
FRIARY OF FRIARS OF THE SACK
FRIARY OF PIED FRIARS
SERVITE FRIARY
- RT ABBEY
ALMONRY
CATHEDRAL
CHAPTER HOUSE
DOUBLE HOUSE
GATEHOUSE
GUEST HOUSE
MONASTERY
NUNNERY
PRECEPTORY
PRIORY
REFECTORY

Friary Church

USE **CHURCH
FRIARY**

SN Use both terms.

Friary De Ordine Martyrum

USE **FRIARY**

Friary Gatehouse

USE **FRIARY
GATEHOUSE**

SN Use both terms.

FRIARY OF CRUTCHED FRIARS

- UF Cruciferi
Crutched Friars House
- SN A friary belonging to the Crutched Friars also known as Crosiers or Fratres.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT FRIARY

FRIARY OF FRIARS OF THE SACK

SN A friary belonging to the Friars of the Sack also

known as Friars of Penance or Penitencia.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT FRIARY

FRIARY OF PIED FRIARS

- SN A friary belonging to the Pied Friars also known as Friars of Blessed Mary or St Mary de Arens.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT FRIARY

Friction Hoist

USE **HOIST**

FRIENDS BURIAL GROUND

- UF Quaker Burial Ground
Quaker Graveyard
Religious Society Of Friends Burial Ground
- SN A place of burial for members of the Religious Society of Friends, often known as Quakers.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT NONCONFORMIST CEMETERY

FRIENDS MEETING HOUSE

- UF Quaker Meeting House
Religious Society Of Friends Meeting House
Society Of Friends Meeting House
- SN A place of worship for members of the Religious Society of Friends, often known as Quakers. The Religious Society of Friends is a denomination founded by George Fox in c.1650 who believed in passivist principles and a rejection of the sacrament.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT NONCONFORMIST MEETING HOUSE
RT MEETING HALL

FRITTING FURNACE

- SN A furnace for the calcining and roasting of a mixture of sand and fluxes as a preparatory stage in glass-making.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
BT GLASS FURNACE

FROMSON HANGAR

- SN A small arched hangar built by the Canadian company Fromson of Byfleet to draw ing number 3971/43. Used only as storage sheds on RNAsS.
- CL DEFENCE
BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TRANSPORTABLE)
CL TRANSPORT
BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TRANSPORTABLE)
NT FROMSON MASSILLON HANGAR

FROMSON MASSILLON HANGAR

- SN Similar in design to the FROMSON HANGAR but designed to draw ing number 3752/43 and used for storing aircraft with small wingspans.
- CL TRANSPORT
BT FROMSON HANGAR
CL DEFENCE
BT FROMSON HANGAR

FRONT GABLED HOUSE

- SN A house with a pitched roof with a double slope and gables on the front and rear elevations of the building.
- CL DOMESTIC
BT GABLED HOUSE

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT GABLED HOUSE

FRONTIER DEFENCE

UF Curtain Frontier Works
Curtain Frontiers
Frontier Works
SN A system of fortifications constructed along a national frontier to contain the local population, as well as keep out undesirable raiders eg. Offa's Dyke. Use with more specific monument type where known.
CL DEFENCE
NT DYKE (DEFENCE)
MILECASTLE
MILEFORTLET
TURRET
RT FORTLET
LEGIONARY FORTRESS
LINEAR EARTHWORK
MILITARY ROAD
SIGNAL STATION
WATCH TOWER

Frontier Works

USE **FRONTIER DEFENCE**

Frue Vanner House

USE **STAMPING MILL**

FRUIT AND VEGETABLE MARKET

UF Fruit Exchange
SN An indoor or outdoor market where fruit and vegetables are sold.
CL COMMERCIAL
BT MARKET

FRUIT AND VEGETABLE WAREHOUSE

UF Pea Sorting Warehouse
SN A warehouse used for the storage of fruit and/or vegetables.
CL COMMERCIAL
BT WAREHOUSE

Fruit Exchange

USE **FRUIT AND VEGETABLE MARKET**

Fruit Garden

USE **ORCHARD**

FRUIT GROWING WALL

UF Forcing Wall
SN A usually south-facing wall used for the cultivation of fruit plants.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
NT SERPENTINE WALL
RT ORCHARD HOUSE

Fruit Shop

USE **GREENGROCERS SHOP**

FRUIT STORE

UF Apple Loft
SN A building used for the storage of picked fruit.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE

Fuel Break

USE **FIREBREAK**

FUEL DEPOT

SN A building or site used for the storage and distribution of fuel.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT DEPOT

FUEL PRODUCTION SITE

SN Includes sites associated with extraction.
CL INDUSTRIAL
NT BYPRODUCT RECOVERY OVEN
CHARCOAL PRODUCTION SITE
COAL MINING SITE
COALITE PLANT
COKE OVEN
COKE QUENCHING TOWER
OIL WORKS
PEAT WORKINGS

FUEL STORE

UF Furze House
Turf House
SN A place where material used for burning is stored.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT BUILDING COMPONENT
NT COAL SHED
PEAT STORE
RT WOOD SHED

FUEL TANK

SN A large, usually metal, container used for the storage of liquid fuels.
CL INDUSTRIAL
RT STORAGE TANK

FUELLING STATION

UF Coaling Station
SN A facility used for the storage and distribution of fuel for transportation. Often associated with dockyards and railways.
CL TRANSPORT

FULLERS EARTH PIT

SN A pit for the extraction of fullers earth (a hydrous silicate of alumina), which was used for cleansing, and finishing, cloth and wool.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT DYE AND PIGMENT SITE
EXTRACTIVE PIT
RT DYE WORKS
FULLING MILL
MINERAL PIT

Fullery

USE **FULLING MILL**

FULLING MILL

UF Fullery
Pecking Mill
Tuck Mill
Tucking Mill
Walk Mill
Waulk Mill
SN A mill for beating and cleaning cloth, using soap or fullers earth.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WOOL MANUFACTURING SITE
TEXTILE MILL

RT CLOTH DRESSING MILL
 DYE HOUSE
 DYE WORKS
 FINISHING HOUSE
 FULLERS EARTH PIT
 FULLING STOCKS
 PICKER HOUSE
 SCRIBBLING MILL
 SPINNING MILL
 TEAZLE SHOP

FULLING STOCKS

SN Large wooden hammer beams pounding cloth in a fulling solution.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT WOOL MANUFACTURING SITE
 RT FULLING MILL
 TENTER GROUND

FUN HOUSE

SN Fairground attraction designed to create optical illusions to give a sense of unbalance and unease.
 CL RECREATIONAL
 RT FAIR

FUNCTION ROOM

SN A place where social and other functions such as parties, presentations and meetings can be held.
 CL COMMERCIAL
 RT ASSEMBLY ROOMS

FUNDAMENTAL BENCH MARK

SN Used by Ordnance Survey to record high accuracy height above Ordnance Datum Newlyn. Marked by a low concrete pillar, and maybe surrounded by railings, they comprise an underground chamber protecting the reference point, built directly onto stable bedrock.
 CL CIVIL
 RT BENCH MARK
 TRIANGULATION PILLAR
 TRIANGULATION POINT

FUNERAL CHAPEL

SN A chapel within a parish church containing an altar and one or more tombs.
 CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
 BT CHAPEL

FUNERAL DIRECTORS

UF Undertakers
 SN The establishment of an undertaker who is responsible for the management of the ceremony connected with the burial or cremation of a dead body.
 CL COMMERCIAL

FUNERAL PYRE

UF Pyre Site
 SN A structure consisting of combustible material, typically wood, on which a body is placed and then cremated, sometimes with accompanying grave goods. Use only when evidence of structure exists.
 CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
 BT FUNERARY SITE

RT CREMATION
 CREMATION PIT

FUNERARY BUILDING

SN A building associated with funerary rites and burials.
 CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
 BT FUNERARY SITE
 NT CHARNEL HOUSE
 HEARSE HOUSE
 MAUSOLEUM

FUNERARY ENCLOSURE

SN An enclosure, usually private, used for burial. Often found within a cemetery.
 CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
 BT FUNERARY SITE
 RT CEMETERY

FUNERARY SITE

SN Site types normally or frequently associated with burials which in some instances may have had solely religious or ritual functions.
 CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
 NT BARROW
 BURIAL
 BURIAL CAIRN
 BURIAL PIT
 BURIAL VAULT
 CATA Comb (FUNERARY)
 CEMETERY
 CHAMBERED TOMB
 CIST
 COFFIN
 COLUMBARIUM
 CORPSE REST
 CREMATION
 CREMATORIUM
 CRYPT
 EXCARNATION PLATFORM
 FUNERAL PYRE
 FUNERARY BUILDING
 FUNERARY ENCLOSURE
 GRAVE
 GRAVE MARKER
 HUMAN REMAINS
 LONG MOUND
 MONUMENTAL CHAMBER
 MORT SAFE
 MORTUARY ENCLOSURE
 MORTUARY HOUSE
 OSSUARY
 POOR SOULS LIGHT
 RECEPTION HOUSE
 SHERMOT
 TOMB

Funfair

USE FAIR

FUNICULAR RAILWAY

SN A cable railway with ascending and descending cars counterbalanced.
 CL TRANSPORT
 BT RAILWAY
 RT CLIFF RAILWAY

Funnel

USE **SHAFT**

FUR FACTORY

- SN A building or complex where skins are prepared, with their hair still on, to make fur products.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT ANIMAL PRODUCT SITE

FURLONG BOUNDARY

- SN Linear earthwork boundary denoting furlongs
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT BOUNDARY

FURNACE

- UF Furnace House
- SN A chamber in which minerals, metals, etc, are subjected to the continuous action of intense heat. Use specific type where known.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- NT ANNEALING FURNACE
CHAMPIONS FURNACE
CUPOLA FURNACE
GLASS FURNACE
METAL PRODUCTION FURNACE
REVERBERATORY FURNACE
SIEGE
SOAKING PIT
STOKE PIT
VENTILATION FURNACE
- RT FOUNDRY

Furnace House

USE **FURNACE**

FURNACE POND

- SN A pond used as a water supply for the operation of a furnace or blast furnace.
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT POND
- RT HAMMER POND
METAL PRODUCTION FURNACE
MILL POND

FURNITURE FACTORY

- SN A factory where furniture is manufactured.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT FACTORY
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FACTORY
TIMBER PRODUCT SITE
- RT JOINERS SHOP
UPHOLSTERY WORKS

FURNITURE SHOP

- SN A shop selling household furniture.
- CL COMMERCIAL
- BT SHOP

FURNITURE SHOWROOM

- SN A room specifically used for the display of furniture and other related materials
- CL COMMERCIAL
- BT SHOWROOM

FURNITURE WAREHOUSE

- SN A building or part of a building used for the storage of furniture or furniture related materials.
- CL COMMERCIAL

BT WAREHOUSE

FURNITURE WORKSHOP

- SN A workshop for the manufacturing of furniture.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT WORKSHOP
TIMBER PRODUCT SITE
- RT JOINERS SHOP
UPHOLSTERY WORKS

FURRIERS SHOP

- SN A place where furs are made into finished products.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT CLOTHING INDUSTRY SITE
WORKSHOP
ANIMAL PRODUCT SITE

FURTHER EDUCATION COLLEGE

- SN An educational establishment primarily for children aged 16-18 years old but can provide education for more mature students.
- CL EDUCATION
- BT COLLEGE

Furze House

USE **FUEL STORE**

Fustian Cutters Shop

USE **CLOTH CUTTERS WORKSHOP**

Fustian Mill

USE **TEXTILE MILL**

GABLED HOUSE

- SN A house with a pitched or gabled roof with a double slope and gables on two or more sides.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT HOUSE
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT HOUSE
- NT END GABLED HOUSE
FRONT GABLED HOUSE

GALILEE

- SN A chapel in a church for penitents.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT CHAPEL
- RT CHURCH

GALLERIED ROW

- SN A row of houses linked at first floor level by an open continuous gallery which runs through the front of the buildings. Access to the gallery was gained by flights of steps. Commonly found in the city of Chester.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT ROW

GALLERIED ROW HOUSE

- SN A house within a row. At first floor level a gallery which runs through the front of the building. Access to the gallery was gained by steps set at intervals along the row. Commonly found in the city of Chester.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT ROW HOUSE
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT ROW HOUSE

Gallery

USE **ART GALLERY**

Gallery Grave

USE **CHAMBERED LONG BARROW**
CHAMBERED LONG CAIRN
CHAMBERED ROUND BARROW
CHAMBERED ROUND CAIRN

SN Neolithic chambered tomb featuring a passage with lateral and/or end chambers.

GALLOWS

SN A structure used for execution by hanging. Usually two uprights and a cross-piece, from which the offender is suspended by the neck.

CL CIVIL
BT EXECUTION SITE

GALLOWS MOUND

SN A natural or man-made earth mound on which a gallows was erected.

CL CIVIL
BT EXECUTION SITE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT MOUND

GALVANIZING WORKSHOP

SN A place where an anti-corrosion coating of zinc is added to iron and steel products to prevent them from rusting.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL PRODUCT SITE
METAL WORKERS WORKSHOP

GAMBLING SITE

SN Buildings where gambling takes place.
CL RECREATIONAL
NT AMUSEMENT ARCADE
BINGO HALL
CASINO
GAMING HOUSE
RT BETTING OFFICE

GAME COVERT

SN A small area of managed woodland, created to provide cover for deer and other game.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT HUNTING SITE
CL RECREATIONAL
BT HUNTING SITE

GAME LARDER

UF Game Store
Venison House
Venison Larder
SN A small building in which game is hung up and kept cool.
CL DOMESTIC
BT LARDER
RT FISH CELLAR
FISH HOUSE
HUNTING SITE
ICEHOUSE
MEAT CELLAR

Game Store

USE **GAME LARDER**

Gamekeepers Cottage

USE **ESTATE COTTAGE**

Gamekeepers House

USE **ESTATE COTTAGE**

Gamekeepers Lodge

USE **ESTATE COTTAGE**

Games Pavilion

USE **SPORTS PAVILION**

GAMING HOUSE

SN An establishment used for gambling.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT GAMBLING SITE
RT BAITING PLACE

Gaming Pit

USE **BAITING PLACE**

Gang Mill

USE **SAW MILL**

GANGWAY

SN A raised platform or walkway connecting two buildings or a ship with the quay, etc.
CL TRANSPORT
BT PEDESTRIAN TRANSPORT SITE

GANTRY

SN A framework, often made of steel, supporting a crane or similar structure, or for supporting a platform or stage.
CL TRANSPORT
BT LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE

GANTRY CRANE

SN A crane mounted on a large metal gantry, used for the lifting of large-scale building materials, etc.
CL TRANSPORT
BT CRANE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT CRANE

GAOL

UF Gaolers House
Jail
Jailers House
SN An institution for the imprisonment of felons and debtors.
CL CIVIL
BT PRISON

Gaolers House

USE **GAOL HOUSE**
SN Use both terms.

GARAGE

UF Car Port
Carport
Motor Repair Shop
Motor Repair Workshop
Vehicle Repair Shop
Vehicle Repair Workshop
SN Use only for buildings which house motor vehicles. Includes garages for vehicle repair. For petrol sales use PETROL STATION.

CL TRANSPORT
 BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
 NT MOTOR HOUSE
 RT MOTOR TRANSPORT SHED
 MOTOR VEHICLE SHOWROOM
 MULTI STOREY CAR PARK
 PETROL PUMP
 PETROL STATION

GARDEN

UF Cemetery Garden
 Double Moated Garden
 Garden Lake
 Garden Pool
 Memorial Garden
 Moated Garden
 Prison Garden
 Station Garden
 War Memorial Garden
 SN An enclosed piece of ground devoted to the cultivation of flow ers, fruit or vegetables and/or recreational purposes. Use more specific type w here know n.
 CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
 NT ALPINE GARDEN
 AMERICAN GARDEN
 ARBORETUM
 BEE GARDEN
 BOG GARDEN
 BOTANIC GARDEN
 BUTTERFLY GARDEN
 CABINET
 CHINESE GARDEN
 COLLEGE GARDEN
 COMMUNITY GARDEN
 COTTAGE GARDEN
 DUTCH GARDEN
 EGYPTIAN GARDEN
 FERNERY (GARDEN)
 FLOWER GARDEN
 FORMAL GARDEN
 FRAGRANCE GARDEN
 HEATHER GARDEN
 HERB GARDEN
 ITALIAN GARDEN
 JAPANESE GARDEN
 KITCHEN GARDEN
 KNOT GARDEN
 MINIA TURE GARDEN
 MOORISH GARDEN
 ORNAMENTAL GARDEN
 PARTERRE
 PHYSIC GARDEN
 PINETUM
 PLEASURE GARDEN
 ROCK GARDEN
 ROCOCO GARDEN
 ROOF GARDEN
 SCULPTURE GARDEN
 SENSORY GARDEN
 SUNKEN GARDEN
 SWISS GARDEN
 TERRACED GARDEN
 TOPIARY GARDEN
 TUDOR GARDEN
 VEGETABLE GARDEN
 WALLED GARDEN

WATER GARDEN
 WHITE GARDEN
 WILD GARDEN
 WINTER GARDEN
 WOODLAND GARDEN
 YEW GARDEN
 RT ALLOTMENT
 BORDER
 GARDEN BUILDING
 GARDEN ORNAMENT
 GARDEN PA TH
 GARDEN RETREAT
 GARDEN STEPS
 GARDEN TERRACE
 GARDEN WALL
 HA HA
 LAWN
 MOAT
 PARK
 PATIO
 TEA HOUSE

GARDEN ARCADE

SN A series of arches, linked together, often made out of clipped hedges or trees w ith the trunks forming the uprights
 CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
 BT GARDEN FEATURE

Garden Archway

USE **PERGOLA**

GARDEN BASIN

SN A decorative garden ornament, usually of stone, in the form of a w ide, shallow dish.
 CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
 BT GARDEN ORNAMENT

Garden Bed

USE **PLANT BED**

GARDEN BUILDING

SN Includes some structures that are not strictly buildings. Use a more specific term w here possible.
 CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
 NT BACK SHED
 BANQUETING HOUSE
 BELVEDERE
 BOAT HOUSE
 CASCADE HOUSE
 COTTAGE ORNEE
 EXEDRA
 FERME ORNEE
 FISHING LODGE
 FOLLY
 FOUNTAIN HOUSE
 GARDEN HOUSE
 GARDEN PORCH
 GARDEN SHED
 GARDEN TEMPLE
 GATE LODGE
 GAZEBO
 GLASSHOUSE
 HERBARIUM
 ICEHOUSE
 LAITERIE
 LOGGIA

MARQUEE
MOSS HOUSE
PAGODA
POTTING SHED
PROSPECT TOWER
ROOT HOUSE
ROTUNDA
SHELL HOUSE
SUMMERHOUSE
SWISS COTTAGE
TREE HOUSE

RT COUNTRY HOUSE
GARDEN
GARDEN RETREAT
PAVILION

GARDEN CENTRE

SN A place where gardening tools, plants, etc. are sold.
CL COMMERCIAL

GARDEN CITY

SN A planned, self-contained, community incorporating green open spaces and containing housing, industrial and agricultural zones.
CL DOMESTIC
BT PLANNED SETTLEMENT

Garden Cottage

USE **ESTATE COTTAGE**

GARDEN FEATURE

UF Landscape Garden Feature
SN Unspecified landscape feature. Use more specific type where known.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
NT GARDEN ARCADE
PATTE D'OIE
ROND POINT

GARDEN HOUSE

UF Garden Room
SN A small ornamental building in a garden, usually one-storeyed and consisting of one room. Use a more specific term where known.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN BUILDING
RT COUNTRY HOUSE
GARDEN RETREAT
PAVILION

Garden Lake

USE **GARDEN LAKE**

SN Use both terms.

GARDEN OF REST

SN Garden associated with a crematorium where the ashes of the deceased are scattered or buried.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
NT BABY GARDEN
RT CEMETERY
CREMATORIUM

GARDEN ORNAMENT

SN A decorative or ornamental structure purposefully situated in a garden. Such as sculptures, sundials, bird baths, gnomes etc.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

NT ASTROLABE
BIRD BATH
FLOWER BOX
GARDEN BASIN
GARDEN SEAT
GARDEN TABLE
HERM
OBELISK
SCULPTURE
SPHINX
SUNDIAL
SUNSHINE RECORDER
URN
VASE
RT FOUNTAIN
GARDEN

GARDEN PATH

SN A path in a garden.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
RT GARDEN

Garden Pavilion

USE **SUMMERHOUSE**

Garden Pool

USE **GARDEN POOL**

SN Use both terms.

GARDEN PORCH

SN A roofed, lightweight structure, usually attached to a house, providing access from and to the garden.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN BUILDING

GARDEN RETREAT

UF Buon Retiro
SN A structure or building, often within a secluded area of a garden, where people could go for quiet reflection.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
NT ARBOUR
RT COUNTRY HOUSE
GARDEN
GARDEN BUILDING
GARDEN HOUSE
GARDEN SEAT

Garden Room

USE **GARDEN HOUSE**

GARDEN SCREEN

SN Ornamental wrought iron screen associated with gate lodges or entrance lodges.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

GARDEN SEAT

SN A type of GARDEN HOUSE, usually in the form of an open-fronted shelter with seat.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN ORNAMENT
NT CAMOMILE SEAT
TURFED SEAT
RT ARBOUR
GARDEN RETREAT
GAZEBO

SEAT

GARDEN SHED

- SN A structure in a garden used to house gardening implements, etc.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT GARDEN BUILDING
- RT POTTING SHED
SHED

Garden Staircase

USE **GARDEN STEPS**

Garden Stairs

USE **GARDEN STEPS**

GARDEN STEPS

- UF Garden Staircase
Garden Stairs
- SN Stone, brick or wooden steps or stairs found in a garden.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- NT TURFED STEPS
- RT GARDEN
STEPS

GARDEN SUBURB

- SN A town laid out systematically with spacious and garden-like surroundings.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT PLANNED SETTLEMENT
- RT ESTATE VILLAGE
GARDEN VILLAGE
HOUSING ESTATE
RECREATIONAL HALL

GARDEN TABLE

- SN A table found in a garden, often made of stone.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT GARDEN ORNAMENT
- RT STONE TABLE

GARDEN TEMPLE

- SN A garden building, usually in the Gothic or classical style. The term can be applied to many types of garden building with an interior space in which to stand or sit. Use specific type where known.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT GARDEN BUILDING
- NT DORIC TEMPLE
IONIC TEMPLE
OCTAGONAL TEMPLE
- RT ROTUNDA
TEMPLE

GARDEN TERRACE

- UF Ornamental Terrace
- SN A flat, level area of ground within a garden. Often raised and accessed by steps.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- RT FORMAL GARDEN
GARDEN
PARTERRE
TERRACED GARDEN

GARDEN VILLAGE

- SN A village laid out systematically with spacious and garden-like surroundings.

- CL DOMESTIC
- BT VILLAGE
PLANNED SETTLEMENT
- RT GARDEN SUBURB
RECREATIONAL HALL

GARDEN WALL

- UF Screen Wall
- SN A stone or brick wall either in, or enclosing, a garden.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- NT SERPENTINE WALL
- RT GARDEN
HA HA

Gardeners Cottage

USE **ESTATE COTTAGE**

Gardeners House

USE **ESTATE COTTAGE**

GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

- SN Planned &/or landscaped areas designed for aesthetic or recreational purposes. Includes all sites, buildings, structures & features normally associated with parks & urban spaces including street furniture.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- NT ALLOTMENT
ARTIFICIAL MOUND
AVIARY
BALUSTRADE
BANDSTAND
BORDER
CATHEDRAL CLOSE
COMMON LAND
COURTYARD
CRESCENT
CUL DE SAC
DRIVE
FRAMEYARD
GARDEN
GARDEN BUILDING
GARDEN FEATURE
GARDEN ORNAMENT
GARDEN PATH
GARDEN RETREAT
GARDEN SCREEN
GARDEN STEPS
GARDEN TERRACE
GARDEN WALL
GRILLE
GROTTO
HA HA
HEATED WALL
HERMITAGE (GARDEN)
ISLAND
KISSING GATE
LAWN
MANAGED WOODLAND
MAZE
NATIONAL PARK
NATURE RESERVE
OPEN AIR THEATRE
ORNAMENTAL BATH
ORNAMENTAL BRIDGE
ORNAMENTAL CLEARING
ORNAMENTAL CLOCK

ORNAMENTAL POND
 PALISSADE
 PARK
 PARK PALE
 PARK SHELTER
 PARK WALL
 PATIO
 PAVILION
 PERGOLA
 PLANT BED
 PLANTATION
 PLEASANCE
 POOL
 PORTERS REST
 QUINCUNX
 RIDE
 ROCKERY
 SHRUBBERY
 SLIP (GARDEN)
 STREET FURNITURE
 TOPIARY AVENUE
 TREE BELT
 TREE CATHEDRAL
 TREE CLUMP
 TREE ENCLOSURE RING
 TREE MOUND
 TREE RING
 TRELIS
 URBAN SPACE
 VANTAGE POINT
 VILLAGE GREEN
 WALK
 WATER FEATURE
 ZOO

GARDEROBE

- SN A small latrine or toilet, usually built into the thickness of the wall of a castle or great house, with the waste dropping into a cess pit or straight to the outside.
 CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
 BT WATER DISPOSAL SITE
 RT CASTLE
 PRIVY HOUSE
 TOILET

Garrison Chapel

USE **MILITARY CHAPEL**

Garrison Church

USE **MILITARY CHAPEL**

Garth

USE **ENCLOSURE
FISH GARTH**

- SN Enclosed ground. Use either FISH GARTH or ENCLOSURE as appropriate.

Gas Booster House

USE **GAS PLANT**

GAS CHAMBER

- SN A C20th military building used to test the efficiency of gas protection equipment provided for drivers of all forms of vehicles.
 CL DEFENCE
 BT WEAPONS TESTING SITE

Gas Cleansing Station

USE **DECONTAMINATION BUILDING**

GAS COMPRESSOR STATION

- SN A facility where natural gas is made smaller in volume, to facilitate its distribution through the National Transmission System. Term can also be used for a station, which recompresses the gas to the required pressure.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT NATURAL GAS STRUCTURE

Gas Decontamination Centre

USE **DECONTAMINATION BUILDING**

GAS ENGINE

- SN A machine producing mechanical power by the internal combustion of gas.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT ENGINE
 RT GAS ENGINE HOUSE

GAS ENGINE HOUSE

- SN A building housing a gas engine, used as a power source for driving other machinery.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT ENGINE HOUSE
 RT GAS ENGINE

Gas Exhauster House

USE **GAS PLANT**

GAS FIRED POWER STATION

- SN A power station used to produce electricity, fired by coal gas.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT POWER STATION
 RT STEAM TURBINE POWER STATION

Gas Generator House

USE **GAS HOUSE**

GAS HOLDER

- UF Gas Holder Building
 Gasholder
 Gasholder House
 Gasometer
 SN Expanding storage tank for gas, often includes a meter for measuring the amount used.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT GAS STORAGE TANK

Gas Holder Building

USE **GAS HOLDER**

GAS HOUSE

- UF Gas Generator House
 SN An ancillary building, usually to provide gas for lighting a particular building (eg. railway stations, factories, etc) as opposed to public GAS WORKS.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT COAL GAS STRUCTURE
 RT GAS WORKS

GAS LAMP

- UF Gas Light
 SN A street lamp in which the light is produced by the burning of coal gas. More recently natural gas

has been used.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT STREET LAMP
RT LAMP POST

Gas Light

USE **GAS LAMP**

GAS MASK FACTORY

SN Building or buildings used for the production of Gas Masks. Consider double-indexing with the term WAR PRODUCTION FACTORY if appropriate.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FACTORY
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FACTORY

GAS METER HOUSE

SN A building in which apparatus registering the amount of gas consumed is housed.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT COAL GAS STRUCTURE

GAS PLANT

UF Gas Booster House
Gas Exhauster House
Gas Purification Plant
Gas Washers
SN A factory, works or structure used for the manufacture and purification of gas.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT COAL GAS STRUCTURE

Gas Purification Plant

USE **GAS PLANT**

GAS PURIFIER

SN A mechanism through which crude coal gas is passed to remove any impurities eg Ammonia and Sulphur.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT COAL GAS STRUCTURE
MACHINERY
RT PURIFIER HOUSE
SCRUBBER

GAS STORAGE TANK

SN Storage tank for coal gas and possibly other types of gas.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT COAL GAS STRUCTURE
NT GAS HOLDER
RT STORAGE TANK

GAS TESTING TRENCH

SN A purpose-built trench used to test chemical warfare weapons.
CL DEFENCE
BT WEAPONS TESTING SITE

GAS TURBINE

SN A turbine driven by gas flow or the gas from combustion.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT TURBINE

Gas Washers

USE **GAS PLANT**

GAS WORKS

UF Gas-Works
Gasworks
SN An industrial complex concerned with the manufacture of gas for domestic use from coal and oil.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT COAL GAS STRUCTURE
WORKS
RT GAS HOUSE

Gas-Works

USE **GAS WORKS**

Gasholder

USE **GAS HOLDER**

Gasholder House

USE **GAS HOLDER**

Gasometer

USE **GAS HOLDER**

Gasworks

USE **GAS WORKS**

GATE

UF Abbey Gate
Castle Gate
Churchyard Gate
Dockyard Gate
Factory Gate
Gate Chapel
Monastery Gateway
Priory Gate
SN A movable structure which enables or prevents entrance to be gained. Usually situated in a wall or similar barrier and supported by gate posts.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT BARRIER
NT TURNSTILE
RT BARBICAN
GATE LODGE
GATE PIER
GATEHOUSE
GATEWAY
KISSING GATE
LEVEL CROSSING GATE
LYCH GATE
PORTAL
RAILINGS
TOLL GATE
TOWN GATE
WALL
WATER GATE

Gate Chapel

USE **CHAPEL**
GATE

SN Use both terms.

Gate Guard

USE **GATE GUARDIAN**

GATE GUARDIAN

UF Gate Guard
SN A vehicle or aircraft placed at the entrance to a site as a symbolic guardian.
CL UNASSIGNED

RT AIRCRAFT
ARMoured VEHICLE

GATE LODGE

UF Entrance Lodge
Factory Gate Lodge
Gatekeepers Cottage
Gatekeepers House
Gatekeepers Lodge
Park Lodge
Park Rangers Lodge
SN A dwelling, located at the entrance, or gates, to an estate or park, etc.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN BUILDING
RT GATE
GATEHOUSE
GATEWAY
PORTERS LODGE

GATE PIER

UF Gate Post
SN A pier of brick, masonry, etc, to which the hinges of a gate are attached.
CL UNASSIGNED
RT GATE
GATEWAY

Gate Post

USE **GATE PIER**

GATE TOWER

SN A tower, containing a gate, built into the walls of a town, castle or similar fortification.
CL DEFENCE
BT FORTIFICATION
RT BARBICAN
GATEHOUSE
WATER GATE

GATEHOUSE

UF Abbey Gatehouse
Castle Gatehouse
Dockyard Gatehouse
Friary Gatehouse
Gatehouse Chapel
Monastery Gatehouse
Priory Gatehouse
SN A gateway with one or more chambers over the entrance arch; the flanking towers housing stairs and additional rooms. Use with wider site type where known.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT BUILDING
RT ABBEY
BARBICAN
CANAL GATEHOUSE
DOCKYARD
DRAWBRIDGE PIT
FRIARY
GATE
GATE LODGE
GATE TOWER
GATEMANS HUT
GATEWAY
GUARDHOUSE
MONASTERY
PORTERS LODGE

PRIORY
TOWN GATE

Gatehouse Chapel

USE **CHAPEL**
GATEHOUSE

SN Use both terms.

Gatekeepers Cottage

USE **GATE LODGE**

Gatekeepers House

USE **GATE LODGE**

Gatekeepers Lodge

USE **GATE LODGE**

GATEMANS HUT

SN A small building used by a gatekeeper.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT BUILDING
RT GATEHOUSE

GATEWAY

SN A substantial structure supporting or surrounding a gate. May be ornate or monumental, and have associated structures such as lodges, tollbooths, guard houses etc.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
RT GATE
GATE LODGE
GATE PIER
GATEHOUSE
TOWN GATE

GAUGE HOUSE

UF Tide Gauge House
SN A building on a river or canal in which the water levels are controlled.
CL TRANSPORT
BT WATER TRANSPORT SITE
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
CL MARITIME
BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
RT CANAL GATEHOUSE
RIVER INTAKE GAUGE
TIDE GAUGE
TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE

GAUGING STATION

SN Canal docks where the freeboard of a boat was marked. By placing increasing ton weights at 4 points around the boat, its displacement could be marked for toll purposes.
CL MARITIME
BT CANAL DOCK
CL TRANSPORT
BT CANAL DOCK

GAZEBO

SN A garden house situated to provide a commanding view.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN BUILDING
RT BELVEDERE
GARDEN SEAT
PROSPECT MOUND

GELATINE WORKS (ANIMAL PRODUCT)

- SN A works producing gelatine from animal products for use as a culinary setting agent and in the photography, dyeing, brewing and glue industries. For explosives use GELATINE WORKS (EXPLOSIVE)
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT ANIMAL PRODUCT SITE
- RT FININGS WORKS
GLUE FACTORY

GELATINE WORKS (EXPLOSIVE)

- SN A factory or works principally engaged in the manufacture of blasting or explosive gelatine.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT EXPLOSIVES FACTORY

GELIGNITE WORKS

- SN A factory or works principally engaged in the manufacture of the explosive Gelnite.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT EXPLOSIVES FACTORY

GENERAL BAPTIST CHAPEL

- SN A place of worship for General Baptists, a movement established by John Smyth in 1603 and which grew out of the original Baptist church. They believed in free will and are often referred to simply as Baptists.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT BAPTIST CHAPEL
- NT NEW CONNEXION OF GENERAL BAPTISTS CHAPEL

GENERAL HOSPITAL

- UF Emergency Hospital
Emergency Medical Scheme Hospital
Voluntary Hospital
- SN A non-specialist hospital dealing in general medical and surgical treatment.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT HOSPITAL
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- BT HOSPITAL

General Post Office

USE **POST OFFICE**

GENERAL SERVICE AEROPLANE REPAIR SHED

- SN 1st World War end-opening aeroplane hangar.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR

GENERAL SERVICE AEROPLANE SHED

- SN 1st World War end-opening aeroplane hangar.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR

GENERAL SERVICE FLIGHT SHED

- SN 1st World War end-opening aeroplane hangar.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR
- CL DEFENCE
- BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR

GENERAL SERVICE SHED

- SN 1st World War end-opening aeroplane hangar.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR

GENERAL STORE

- SN A shop selling a variety of goods and merchandise.
- CL COMMERCIAL
- BT SHOP

Generating Station

USE **POWER STATION**

GENERATOR HOUSE

- SN A building housing a generator.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT POWER GENERATION SITE

GENTLEMENS CLUB

- UF Constitutional Club
Junior Reform Club
Reform Club
- SN A building with a range of facilities for the exclusive use of its all-male membership. Rooms were often provided as offices or short term accommodation, and the club could be used for business or social gatherings.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT CLUB
- RT CHOCOLATE HOUSE
COFFEE HOUSE

Gentlemens Subscription Library

USE **LENDING LIBRARY**

GEOLOGICAL MARKS

- SN Soil marks and other features of natural origin, including periglacial frost wedging, solifluction deposits, abandoned water courses, etc, recorded to avoid future confusion with features of human origin.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT NATURAL FEATURE

GERIATRIC HOSPITAL

- SN A specialist hospital where the elderly receive medical treatment.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- BT SPECIALIST HOSPITAL

German Institute

USE **FOREIGN LANGUAGE INSTITUTE**

GIBBET

- SN An upright post with projecting arm from which the body of a criminal would be hung in chains after execution.
- CL CIVIL
- BT EXECUTION SITE

Gig House

USE **CARRIAGE HOUSE**

GIG MILL

- SN A woollen mill in which the cloth was passed over rollers covered in short spikes to raise the

nap in one direction only.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WOOLLEN MILL

GILBERTINE CELL

UF Gilbertine Priory Cell
SN A residence of two or three monks of the Gilbertine order dependent on an English mother house.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT CELL
RT GILBERTINE DOUBLE HOUSE
GILBERTINE GRANGE
GILBERTINE MONASTERY
GILBERTINE NUNNERY

GILBERTINE DOUBLE HOUSE

UF Gilbertine Priory
SN A priory of Gilbertine double order of nuns and canons.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT DOUBLE HOUSE
RT GILBERTINE CELL
GILBERTINE GRANGE
GILBERTINE MONASTERY
GILBERTINE NUNNERY

GILBERTINE GRANGE

SN An outlying farm or estate belonging to the Gilbertine order.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT GRANGE
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT GRANGE
RT GILBERTINE CELL
GILBERTINE DOUBLE HOUSE
GILBERTINE MONASTERY
GILBERTINE NUNNERY
GRANGE BARN

GILBERTINE MONASTERY

UF Gilbertine Priory
SN An abbey or priory of Gilbertine monks.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT MONASTERY
RT GILBERTINE CELL
GILBERTINE DOUBLE HOUSE
GILBERTINE GRANGE
GILBERTINE NUNNERY

GILBERTINE NUNNERY

SN An abbey or priory of Gilbertine Nuns.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT NUNNERY
RT GILBERTINE CELL
GILBERTINE DOUBLE HOUSE
GILBERTINE GRANGE
GILBERTINE MONASTERY

Gilbertine Priory

USE **GILBERTINE DOUBLE HOUSE**
GILBERTINE MONASTERY
PRIORY
SN Use **PRIORY** and **GILBERTINE DOUBLE HOUSE** or **GILBERTINE MONASTERY**.

Gilbertine Priory Cell

USE **GILBERTINE CELL**

Gin Case

USE **HORSE ENGINE**

Gin Circle

USE **HORSE WHIM**
WINDING CIRCLE
SN Use both terms.

GIN PALACE

SN An ornate public house that developed in the 1830s after the passing of a law to encourage the drinking of beer in alehouses licensed for the sale of beer only.
CL COMMERCIAL
BT LICENSED PREMISES
CL RECREATIONAL
BT LICENSED PREMISES

Gin Wheel

USE **HORSE WHEEL**

Gingang

USE **HORSE ENGINE**

GIOCHI D'ACQUA

SN A water feature intended to play a trick on a visitor by drenching them unexpectedly. The device would be triggered by the visitors foot or remotely. Italian for 'water jokes'.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT WATER FEATURE

GIRAFFE HOUSE

SN A building in a zoo or wildlife park used to accommodate giraffes.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT ANIMAL HOUSE

GIRDER BRIDGE

UF Box Girder
Continuous Girder Bridge
Lattice Girder Bridge
Town Lattice Girder Bridge
SN A bridge supported by large beams or girders, originally of wood or iron, now usually of steel or reinforced concrete.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT BRIDGE
CL TRANSPORT
BT BRIDGE

Girls Club

USE **YOUTH CLUB**

Girls Home

USE **CHILDRENS HOME**
ORPHANAGE
SN Use appropriate term.

GLACIS

SN An artificial mound of earth outside a ditch or wall intended to deflect or absorb cannon fire.
CL DEFENCE
BT FORTIFICATION
RT BULWARK
RAMPART

GLASS CONE

SN A conical brick structure in which glass articles

were made.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT GLASSMAKING SITE
RT CHIMNEY

Glass Factory

USE **GLASS WORKS**

Glass Foundry

USE **GLASS WORKS**

GLASS FURNACE

UF Blowing Furnace
Glass Kiln
SN A furnace for the manufacture of glass. Includes glass cones, open hearth and oil-fired furnaces.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FURNACE
NT FRITTING FURNACE
POT ARCH
WINGED FURNACE
RT GLASSMAKING SITE

Glass Kiln

USE **GLASS FURNACE**

GLASS WORKING SITE

SN A site used for the production and/or working of glass.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT GLASSMAKING SITE
RT GLASS WORKS
JEWELLERY WORKSHOP
STAINED GLASS WORKSHOP

GLASS WORKS

UF Glass Factory
Glass Foundry
SN A site where all the processes for the production of glass and objects made from glass are carried out.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FACTORY
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT GLASSMAKING SITE
FACTORY
NT PLATE GLASS WORKS
RT GLASS WORKING SITE
POTASH KILN
REVERBERATORY FURNACE
SAND PIT
SODA KILN
SODA WORKS
STAINED GLASS WORKSHOP

GLASSHOUSE

UF Greenhouse
Vinehouse
SN A building made chiefly of glass, used to grow plants and fruit in. Use more specific type where possible.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN BUILDING
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT AGRICULTURAL BUILDING
NT CAMELLIA HOUSE
CONSERVATORY
FERNERY (GLASSHOUSE)

FIG HOUSE
HOTOUSE
ORANGERY
ORCHARD HOUSE
PALM HOUSE
PINERY
TEMPERATE HOUSE
VINERY
WATER LILY HOUSE
RT NURSERY GARDEN

Glassite Chapel

USE **SANDEMANIAN CHAPEL**

GLASSMAKING SITE

SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with the production of glass.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MINERAL PRODUCT SITE
NT BOTTLE WORKS
GLASS CONE
GLASS WORKING SITE
GLASS WORKS
STAINED GLASS WORKSHOP
SWING PIT
RT GLASS FURNACE

GLAZE AND REEL HOUSE

SN A building containing equipment used for the polishing of grains of gunpowder and extraction of the resulting dust.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT GUNPOWDER MANUFACTURING SITE

Gliding Club

USE **FLYING CLUB**

Gliding Clubhouse

USE **CLUBHOUSE**
FLYING CLUB
SN Use both terms.

Glost Kiln

USE **POTTERY KILN**

GLOVE FACTORY

SN A factory where gloves are manufactured.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT CLOTHING FACTORY
RT CURRIERY

GLOVERS COTTAGE

SN The residence of a glover.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE
CL DOMESTIC
BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE

GLUE FACTORY

SN A factory where glue is produced.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FACTORY
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FACTORY
ANIMAL PRODUCT SITE
RT ABATTOIR
GELATINE WORKS (ANIMAL PRODUCT)

TANNERY

GOAL POST ENCLOSURE

- UF Staple Enclosure
- SN A single ditched 3-sided rectilinear enclosure.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE

GOLD MINE

- SN A place where gold ore is extracted.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT METAL EXTRACTION SITE
- MINE
- RT STREAMWORKS

GOLDSMITHS WORKSHOP

- SN A place where gold is worked into articles or products.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT METAL PRODUCT SITE
- JEWELLERY WORKSHOP
- RT ASSAY OFFICE
- CUPELLATION FURNACE
- SILVERSMITHS WORKSHOP

GOLF BUNKER

- SN An obstacle on a golf course constituting a hazard. Usually taking the form of a sand trap or dirt mound.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT GOLF COURSE

GOLF CLUB

- UF Golf Clubhouse
- SN A golf course, clubhouse and ancillary buildings.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT CLUB
- RT GOLF COURSE

Golf Clubhouse

- USE **CLUBHOUSE**
- GOLF CLUB**
- SN Use both terms.

GOLF COURSE

- SN A prepared area of ground used to play the game of golf on.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT BALL SPORTS SITE
- NT GOLF BUNKER
- GOLF LINKS
- RT GOLF CLUB
- MINIATURE GOLF COURSE
- PUTTING GREEN

GOLF LINKS

- SN A golf course, usually situated on or near the coast, consisting of sand dunes with few trees or water obstacles.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT GOLF COURSE

Gong

- USE **TOILET**

GOODS CLEARING HOUSE

- UF Goods Departure Warehouse
- Goods Warehouse
- SN A building in which goods were kept prior to

being cleared by customs officers.

- CL TRANSPORT
- BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
- RT GOODS SHED
- GOODS STATION
- GOODS YARD

Goods Departure Warehouse

- USE **GOODS CLEARING HOUSE**

Goods Depot

- USE **GOODS YARD**

GOODS SHED

- SN A building in which railway wagons can unload local goods.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
- RT GOODS CLEARING HOUSE
- GOODS STATION
- GOODS YARD
- INLAND SORTING DEPOT
- RAILWAY CARRIAGE SHED
- SHED

GOODS STATION

- UF Railway Loading Platform
- SN A railway station or platform built specifically for the loading and unloading of goods.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
- RT GOODS CLEARING HOUSE
- GOODS SHED
- GOODS YARD

Goods Station Office

- USE **RAILWAY OFFICE**

Goods Warehouse

- USE **GOODS CLEARING HOUSE**

GOODS YARD

- UF Goods Depot
- SN A site where merchandise and goods are temporarily stored before or after transportation by rail.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
- RT GOODS CLEARING HOUSE
- GOODS SHED
- GOODS STATION
- HOLDING SHED
- MARSHALLING YARD
- RAILWAY STABLE
- RAILWAY WAREHOUSE

Goose House

- USE **POULTRY HOUSE**

GOOSE PEN

- SN An enclosure or pen for confining geese.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT PEN
- NT GOOSEHOLE

GOOSEHOLE

- SN A type of goose pen with stone-clad compartments, built into the base of a Cornish hedge near the periphery of a farmstead. Aspect

is often towards entrance track or driveway since geese were used in similar role to guard dogs. Particular to Cornwall.

- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT GOOSE PEN

Gospel Hall

USE **NONCONFORMIST MEETING HOUSE**

Government Building

USE **GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

GOVERNMENT OFFICE

- UF Admiralty
- Colonial Office
- Customs And Excise Office
- Foreign Office
- Government Building
- Home Office
- Inland Revenue Office
- National Debt Redemption Office
- Ordnance Office
- Ordnance Survey Office
- Patent Office
- Paymaster Generals Office
- Rolls Office
- Scottish Office
- Stamp Office
- Treasury Office
- War Office
- Weights And Measures Office
- Whips Office
- SN The offices of a Government Department responsible for the administration of the country.
- CL CIVIL
- NT LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICE
- RT EMBASSY OFFICE
- RECORD OFFICE

GRADUATE HOUSE

- SN A place where students live, sometimes on a college campus.
- CL EDUCATION
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT HALL OF RESIDENCE
- RT UNIVERSITY

GRAFFITI

- SN Casual scribbles or pictographs on ancient walls, stones or other surfaces. In more recent times applied to humorous, satirical or obscene writings or drawings executed anonymously in public places.
- CL UNASSIGNED
- BT DECORATIVE SURFACE

GRAIN DRIER

- SN A building or room within a granary used to dry grain. Often consisting of an oven with a refractory-brick drying floor above, on which the grain was placed.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT FARM BUILDING
- RT GRAIN SILO
- GRANARY

GRAIN ELEVATOR

- SN A machine used for the loading and unloading of grain to and from a warehouse
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE
- RT GRAIN WAREHOUSE

GRAIN SILO

- SN A tower used to store grain in.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT FARM BUILDING
- RT GRAIN DRIER
- GRANARY

GRAIN STORAGE PIT

- SN A pit where grain is stored.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT STORAGE PIT
- RT GRAIN WAREHOUSE
- GRANARY

Grain Store

USE **GRAIN WAREHOUSE**

GRAIN WAREHOUSE

- UF Corn Store
- Corn Warehouse
- Grain Store
- SN A large building used for the storage of grain.
- CL COMMERCIAL
- BT WAREHOUSE
- RT GRAIN ELEVATOR
- GRAIN STORAGE PIT

GRAMMAR SCHOOL

- UF Endowed Grammar School
- Free Grammar School
- SN A school founded in or before the 16th century, for teaching Latin, later becoming a secondary school teaching languages, history, science, etc.
- CL EDUCATION
- BT SECONDARY SCHOOL

GRANARY

- UF Horreum
- SN A building, or first-floor room in a building, for the dry and secure storage of grain after it has been threshed and winnowed.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE
- RT BAKERY
- BARN
- CORN DRYING OVEN
- CORN MILL
- DISTILLERY
- FLOUR MILL
- GRAIN DRIER
- GRAIN SILO
- GRAIN STORAGE PIT
- STADDLE STONE

GRAND HOTEL

- SN A large, luxuriously appointed hotel.
- CL COMMERCIAL
- BT HOTEL
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT HOTEL

Grandmontine Alien Priory

USE **ALIEN PRIORY**
GRANDMONTINE MONASTERY

SN Use both terms.

GRANDMONTINE MONASTERY

UF Grandmontine Alien Priory
Grandmontine Priory

SN An abbey or priory of Grandmontine monks.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT MONASTERY

Grandmontine Priory

USE **GRANDMONTINE MONASTERY**
PRIORY

SN Use both terms.

GRANDSTAND

UF Cricket Stand
Football Stand
Stand

SN The principal stand at a sporting ground, eg. at a racecourse.

CL RECREATIONAL
BT SPORTS BUILDING
RT CRICKET GROUND
FOOTBALL GROUND
FOOTBALL TERRACE
RACECOURSE
RACECOURSE PAVILION
SPORTS PAVILION
STADIUM
VIEWING TERRACE

GRANGE

UF Alien Grange
Monastic Grange

SN An outlying farm or estate, usually belonging to a religious order or feudal lord. Specifically related to core buildings and structures associated with monastic land holding. Use specific term where known.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT LAND USE SITE
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT RELIGIOUS HOUSE
NT AUGUSTINIAN GRANGE
BENEDICTINE GRANGE
BRIDGETTINE GRANGE
CARTHUSIAN GRANGE
CISTERCIAN GRANGE
CLUNIAN GRANGE
GILBERTINE GRANGE
PREMONSTRATENSIAN GRANGE
TEMPLARS GRANGE
TIRONIAN GRANGE

RT CAMERA
CELL
DOUBLE HOUSE
FARM
FARMHOUSE
GRANGE BARN
MANOR
MONASTERY
NUNNERY
PRECEPTORY

GRANGE BARN

SN A barn belonging to, or associated with, a grange.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT BARN

RT AUGUSTINIAN GRANGE

BENEDICTINE GRANGE

BRIDGETTINE GRANGE

CARTHUSIAN GRANGE

CISTERCIAN GRANGE

CLUNIAN GRANGE

GILBERTINE GRANGE

GRANGE

PREMONSTRATENSIAN GRANGE

TEMPLARS GRANGE

TITHE BARN

GRANITE QUARRY

SN A site where granite is excavated.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT STONE QUARRY

RT MILLSTONE WORKING SITE

GRAPHITE MINE

UF Plumbago Mine

SN A place where graphite is extracted.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT MINE

MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE

GRASS DRYING SHED

SN A modern fodder store on a farm.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT FARM BUILDING

RT CHAFF HOUSE

FODDER STORE

SHED

GRAVE

SN A place of burial. Use more specific type where known.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT FUNERARY SITE

NT CHAMBERED GRAVE

CREMATION GRAVE

LINTEL GRAVE

PILLOW STONE

ROCK CUT GRAVE

SHIPWRECK GRAVE

RT CHURCHYARD

GRAVE LINING

GRAVE SLAB

GRAVEBOARD

GRAVESTONE

HOGBACK STONE

MORT SAFE

SARCOPHAGUS

TOMB

Grave Cover

USE **GRAVE SLAB**

GRAVE LINING

SN Material, stone or wood, lining the inside of a grave.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

RT GRAVE

GRAVE MARKER

SN A stone, slate, iron or wooden structure used to mark the site of a grave. Use only where evidence of the form is uncertain otherwise use more specific type.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT FUNERARY SITE

NT CASKET TOMB
GRAVE SLAB
GRAVEBOARD
GRAVESTONE
HOGBACK STONE

GRAVE SLAB

UF Grave Cover

SN A stone used to cover a grave.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT GRAVE MARKER

NT CROSS SLAB

RT GRAVE
TOMBSTONE

GRAVEBOARD

SN Wooden board marking a grave.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT GRAVE MARKER

RT GRAVE

GRAVEL PATH

SN A path covered in a layer of water-worn or pounded stones.

CL TRANSPORT

BT PATH

GRAVEL PIT

SN A steep-sided pit formed by, and for, the extraction of gravel.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT EXTRACTIVE PIT
SAND AND GRAVEL EXTRACTION SITE

RT MARL PIT
SAND PIT

GRAVESIDE SHELTER

UF Graveyard Shelter
Hudd

SN A shelter for the parson during the burial service.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

RT CHURCHYARD

GRAVESTONE

UF Footstone
Headstone
Ledger Stone

SN A stone placed over or at the head or foot of a grave, or at the entrance of a tomb.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT GRAVE MARKER

NT MATZEVAH

RT CHURCHYARD
GRAVE
INSCRIBED STONE
OGHAM STONE
SARCOPHAGUS
TOMBSTONE

Gravewatchers Hut

USE **WATCH HOUSE**

Graveyard

USE **CEMETERY**

Graveyard Shelter

USE **GRAVESIDE SHELTER**

Graving Dock

USE **DRY DOCK**

SN Dry dock for the repair of ships.

GREASE WORKS

SN Recovery and removal of grease (lanolin) from raw wool.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT WORKS
WOOL MANUFACTURING SITE

RT COMBING WORKS
WORSTED MILL

GREAT HALL

UF Hall

SN A large communal room often occupying the full height of the building, used for functions such as meetings, entertainments etc. Traditionally found in medieval buildings but also found in later buildings emulating medieval architecture.

CL DOMESTIC

GREAT HOUSE

SN A large house dating from the 16th century onwards, built as a symbol of the wealth and status of the owner but not intended to be defensible unlike the castles and manor houses it replaced.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT HOUSE

CL DOMESTIC

BT HOUSE

RT CASTLE
COUNTRY HOUSE
MANOR HOUSE

GREAT ROOM

SN A roomspace within an abode which combines the specific functions of several of the more traditional roomspaces into a singular unified space.

CL DOMESTIC

Great Tower

USE **KEEP**

Greek Mill

USE **HORIZONTAL WATERMILL**

Greek Orthodox Cemetery Chapel

USE **CEMETERY CHAPEL**

GREEK ORTHODOX CHURCH

SN A place of worship for members of the Greek Orthodox Church, the national church of Greece.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT EASTERN ORTHODOX CHURCH

Green

USE **VILLAGE GREEN**

Green Charge House

USE **CHARGE HOUSE**

SN A storehouse for components used in the manufacture of gunpowder.

Greencoat School

USE **CHARITY SCHOOL**

GREENGROCERS SHOP

UF Fruit Shop

SN A shop which sells vegetables and fruit.

CL COMMERCIAL

BT SHOP

Greenhouse

USE **GLASSHOUSE**

Greenway

USE **DROVE ROAD**

Greens

USE **STEPS**

GRENADE RANGE

SN An area of ground where training in the use of grenades can be carried out.

CL DEFENCE

BT WEAPONS TESTING SITE
TRAINING AREA

Grey Warehouse

USE **TEXTILE WAREHOUSE**

SN A building for the storage of unbleached, untreated fabric.

Greycoat School

USE **CHARITY SCHOOL**

GREYHOUND STADIUM

SN Stadium housing a track and associated buildings and structures for the public racing of greyhounds.

CL RECREATIONAL

BT RACING SPORTS SITE

RT TOTALISATOR

Greyhound Track

USE **DOG RACING TRACK**

GRIDIRON

SN A heavy framework of parallel beams used to support a ship in dock.

CL MARITIME

BT MARINE ENGINEERING WORKS

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT MARINE ENGINEERING WORKS

RT DRY DOCK

SHIP REPAIR WORKS

GRILLE

UF Clairvoyee

SN An open grating of wrought iron, bronze or wood, forming a screen to a door, window or other opening, or used as a divider.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

GRINDERY

SN A place for sharpening metal objects like tools and weapons.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT METAL WORKS

GRINDERY DEALERS SHOP

SN A shop housing the business of a grindery dealer. Grindery are the tools and materials used by shoemakers and other leather-workers.

CL COMMERCIAL

BT SHOP

GRINDING HOUSE

UF Grinding Mill

SN A building for the crushing of stones and minerals.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT INDUSTRIAL BUILDING

RT GRINDSTONE

Grinding Mill

USE **GRINDING HOUSE**

SN Use Grinding House for a place material is crushed and Grindery for a place where metal objects are sharpened.

GRINDSTONE

SN A large disc of stone revolving on an axis, used for grinding, sharpening and polishing.

CL INDUSTRIAL

RT ABRASIVES MANUFACTURING SITE

BARK MILL

CRUSHING CIRCLE

CUTLERY WORKS

CUTLERY WORKSHOP

EDGE TOOL WORKS

FLINT MILL

GRINDING HOUSE

MILLSTONE WORKING SITE

OIL MILL

PIN MILL

PLASTER MILL

SCYTHE MILL

STONE QUARRY

Grist Mill

USE **CORN MILL**

Gritstone Quarry

USE **MILLSTONE WORKING SITE
SANDSTONE QUARRY**

SN Use both terms.

GROCERS SHOP

UF Grocery Shop

SN A shop selling tea, butter, flour, sugar, spices, tinned foods and miscellaneous household stores.

CL COMMERCIAL

BT SHOP

Grocery Shop

USE **GROCERS SHOP**

Grooms Cottage

USE **HOUSE
STABLE
STABLEHANDS LODGINGS**

Grot

USE **GROTTO**

GROTTO

UF Grot

- SN A shady cavern built as a garden feature. In the 18th century it usually took the form of an artificial rocky cave or apartment decorated with stalactites and shells in a wild part of the grounds.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- NT NYMPHAEUM
- SHELL GROTTA
- RT FOLLY
- HERMITAGE (RELIGIOUS)
- ROCK BRIDGE

GROUP FILTER ROOM

- SN A building, often with underground rooms, used to receive all reports of aircraft locations, to assimilate and assess this information in order to provide the most accurate possible picture to the Operations Room of a fighter or bomber Group.
- CL COMMUNICATIONS
- BT COMMUNICATIONS BUILDING

GROUP HEADQUARTERS

- SN A building used as a headquarters and reporting centre for an Army, Navy or Air Force Group.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT MILITARY HEADQUARTERS
- RT UNDERGROUND MONITORING POST

GROYNE

- SN A structure extending into the sea for the purpose of preventing further movement of washed up sand and shingle.
- CL MARITIME
- BT SEA DEFENCES

GRUBENHAUS

- UF Sunken Featured Building
- Sunken Floored Building
- SN A timber building based around a sunken hollow, the floor of which may have been suspended above the hollow to counteract dampness. Grubenhauser are believed to date from the 5th to 8th centuries AD but may be earlier. Use Grubenhauser as plural.
- CL DOMESTIC
- RT DWELLING

Gryse

- USE **STEPS**

Guano Works

- USE **FERTILIZER WORKS**

Guard Post

- USE **GUARDHOUSE**

Guard Room

- USE **GUARDHOUSE**

GUARD TOWER

- SN A watchtower used to guard prisons, camps or other facilities.
- CL UNASSIGNED
- BT TOWER
- RT HIGH SECURITY PRISON
- INTERNMENT CAMP
- PRISONER OF WAR CAMP

GUARDHOUSE

- UF Guard Post
- Guard Room
- SN A building used for the accommodation of a military guard and/or the detainment of prisoners.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT MILITARY SUPPORT BUILDING
- RT GATEHOUSE
- WATCH HOUSE

Guards Chapel

- USE **MILITARY CHAPEL**

GUEST COTTAGE

- SN Cottage provided for guests to a country house.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT HOUSE
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT HOUSE
- RT COUNTRY HOUSE

GUEST HOUSE

- UF Pilgrims Rest House
- SN A separate residence for guests, a house on a private estate or a monastery building specifically for receiving visitors.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT RESIDENTIAL BUILDING
- CL COMMERCIAL
- RT ABBEY
- FRIARY
- HOTEL
- MONASTERY
- NUNNERY
- PRIORY

GUEST WING

- SN A separate wing of a large house provide accommodation for guests.
- CL DOMESTIC

Guibal Fan

- USE **GUIBAL FAN HOUSE**

GUIBAL FAN HOUSE

- UF Guibal Fan
- SN A ventilating fan house with an expanding chimney.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FAN HOUSE

Guide Plate

- USE **SIGNPOST**

Guide Post

- USE **SIGNPOST**

Guide Stone

- USE **SIGNPOST**

Guidepost

- USE **SIGNPOST**

Guidestone

- USE **DIRECTION STONE**

GUILD CHAPEL

- UF Corporation Chapel

Craft Chapel
Guild Of The Holy Cross Chapel
SN A place of worship for members of a guild.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT CHAPEL

Guild House

USE **GUILDHALL**

Guild Of The Holy Cross Chapel

USE **GUILD CHAPEL**

GUILDHALL

UF Brotherhood House
Guild House
Hanshus

SN Traditionally, the hall of a crafts, trade, or merchants' guild. Nowadays, often used to describe a TOWN HALL.

CL COMMERCIAL

CL CIVIL

BT MEETING HALL

RT CHURCH HOUSE

CLOTH HALL

EXCHANGE

LIVERY HALL

MARKET HALL

MARKET HOUSE

MARRIAGE FEAST HOUSE

MOOT HALL

STEELYARD

TOWN HALL

GUILLOTINE LOCK

SN A lock where the gates rise vertically. Rarely found on canals but common on navigable rivers in the Fens, particularly the river Nene.

CL MARITIME

BT LOCK

CL TRANSPORT

BT LOCK

GULLY

SN A deep gutter, drain or sink.

CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

BT WATER CHANNEL

RT CONDUIT

LEAT

Gun Barrel Proof House

USE **GUN TESTING SHOP**

Gun Battery

USE **BATTERY**

Gun Carriage Store

USE **NAVAL STOREHOUSE**

Gun Cotton Mill

USE **GUNCOTTON FACTORY**

GUN EMPLACEMENT

SN A fortified site in which a gun, mortar or cannon is positioned.

CL DEFENCE

BT FORTIFICATION

NT ANTI AIRCRAFT GUN EMPLACEMENT

ANTI TANK GUN EMPLACEMENT

COAST BATTERY GUN SITE

GUN EMPLACEMENT (TYPE 55414)

GUN EMPLACEMENT (TYPE 55415)

GUN EMPLACEMENT (TYPE 55422)

GUN EMPLACEMENT (TYPE 55483)

GUN EMPLACEMENT (TYPE 55491)

GUN EMPLACEMENT (TYPE 55503)

HOLDFAST

MACHINE GUN EMPLACEMENT

SPIGOT MORTAR EMPLACEMENT

RT ARTILLERY FORT

BLOCKHOUSE

FORT

PILLBOX

GUN EMPLACEMENT (TYPE 55414)

SN A gun emplacement which conforms to Department of Fortification and Works drawing number 55414.

CL DEFENCE

BT GUN EMPLACEMENT

GUN EMPLACEMENT (TYPE 55415)

SN A gun emplacement which conforms to Department of Fortification and Works drawing number 55415.

CL DEFENCE

BT GUN EMPLACEMENT

GUN EMPLACEMENT (TYPE 55422)

SN A gun emplacement which conforms to Department of Fortification and Works drawing number 55422.

CL DEFENCE

BT GUN EMPLACEMENT

GUN EMPLACEMENT (TYPE 55483)

SN A gun emplacement which conforms to Department of Fortification and Works drawing number 55483.

CL DEFENCE

BT GUN EMPLACEMENT

GUN EMPLACEMENT (TYPE 55491)

SN A gun emplacement which conforms to Department of Fortification and Works drawing number 55491.

CL DEFENCE

BT GUN EMPLACEMENT

GUN EMPLACEMENT (TYPE 55503)

SN A gun emplacement which conforms to Department of Fortification and Works drawing number 55503.

CL DEFENCE

BT GUN EMPLACEMENT

Gun Factory

USE **ORDNANCE FACTORY**

Gun Foundry

USE **CANNON FOUNDRY**

GUN LAYING RADAR PLATFORM

SN A platform, usually in concrete, on which radar equipment was mounted to assist the targeting of artillery guns. The platform is often the only evidence surviving in the landscape.

CL DEFENCE

BT HEAVY ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY

Gun Laying Radar Site

USE **BATTERY
RADAR STATION**

SN Use both terms.

GUN STORE

SN A building used for the storage of artillery pieces.

CL DEFENCE

BT ARMAMENT DEPOT

GUN TESTING SHOP

UF Gun Barrel Proof House

SN A workshop for testing guns, incorporating louvered sheds to serve as firing ranges.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT ARMAMENT MANUFACTURING SITE

RT CANNON BORING MILL

FOUNDRY

PROVING HOUSE

Gun Tower

USE **ARTILLERY TOWER**

GUN WHARF

SN A large, level structure, usually of stone or timber, built alongside water to allow warships to moor for the loading and unloading of guns.

CL TRANSPORT

BT WHARF

CL MARITIME

BT WHARF

GUNCOTTON FACTORY

UF Gun Cotton Mill

SN A factory or works engaged in the manufacture of the explosive guncotton. They may be found as separate factories or form part of a cordite factory.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT EXPLOSIVES FACTORY

RT CORDITE FACTORY

GUNCOTTON STOVE

SN A building in which moist guncotton is dried by warm air for use in nitroglycerine manufacture.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT EXPLOSIVES MANUFACTURING SITE

RT GUNPOWDER DRYING HOUSE

REEL DRYING STOVE

Gunflint Mine

USE **FLINT MINE**

Gunnery School

USE **ARTILLERY SCHOOL**

GUNPOST

SN Term used by the RAF to describe an open walled structure built of concrete, brick or sandbags which enclosed one or more machine-guns mounted on pintels for light anti-aircraft and ground defence.

CL DEFENCE

BT ANTI AIRCRAFT DEFENCE SITE

RT MACHINE GUN POST

WEAPONS PIT

GUNPOWDER DRYING HOUSE

SN A processing house where surplus water is removed from gunpowder after incorporating.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT GUNPOWDER MANUFACTURING SITE
DRYING HOUSE

RT ARSENAL

GUNCOTTON STOVE

REEL DRYING STOVE

Gunpowder Factory

USE **GUNPOWDER WORKS**

Gunpowder Magazine

USE **POWDER MAGAZINE**

GUNPOWDER MANUFACTURING SITE

SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with the production, testing and storage of gunpowder.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT EXPLOSIVES MANUFACTURING SITE

NT CORNING HOUSE

GLAZE AND REEL HOUSE

GUNPOWDER DRYING HOUSE

GUNPOWDER WORKS

INCORPORATING MILL

NITRE BED

PRESS HOUSE

SALTPETRE STORE

SALTPETRE WORKS

Gunpowder Mill

USE **GUNPOWDER WORKS**

Gunpowder Mixing House

USE **MIXING HOUSE**

GUNPOWDER WORKS

UF Gunpowder Factory

Gunpowder Mill

Powder Mill

SN A site used for the manufacture of gunpowder.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT GUNPOWDER MANUFACTURING SITE

NT BREAKING DOWN HOUSE

DUSTING HOUSE

RT CHARCOAL WORKS

COOPERAGE

FIRE ENGINE HOUSE

SALTPETRE WORKS

Gurdwara

USE **SIKH TEMPLE**

Gurgite

USE **WEIR**

Gussage Style Settlement

USE **ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT**

Gutter

USE **DRAIN**

Gylynge House

USE **BREWHOUSE**

Gymnasium

USE **GYMNASIUM (SPORTS)
SECONDARY SCHOOL**

SN Use GYMNASIUM (SPORTS) for recreational use or SECONDARY SCHOOL for the educational meaning.

Gymnasium (School)

USE **SECONDARY SCHOOL**

GYMNASIUM (SPORTS)

UF Fitness Club
Gymnasium

SN A building or room, originally equipped for gymnastics or indoor sports but also, more recently, equipped with cross-training machines and free-weights for members to improve their physical fitness.

CL RECREATIONAL
BT SPORTS BUILDING

GYPSUM BURIAL

SN An inhumation burial in which the body is covered by a shroud, placed in a coffin of stone, wood or lead and covered with gypsum, plaster or lime. Roman and early Medieval.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT BURIAL

GYPSUM DRYING KILN

SN A kiln where gypsum was dried to a state where it could be used as plaster of Paris or for the production of cement.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT DRYING KILN
RT PLASTER MILL
PLASTER WORKS

GYPSUM MINE

UF Alabaster Mine
SN A site where gypsum and anhydrite is mined.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MINE
MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE
RT PLASTER WORKS

GYPSUM QUARRY

SN A place where gypsum is extracted.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT STONE QUARRY
RT PLASTER WORKS

GYRUS

SN A sunken arena used by the Romans for training cavalry horses and recruits.

CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY TRAINING SITE
RT AUXILIARY FORT
LEGIONARY FORTRESS

HA HA

UF Sunken Wall
SN A dry ditch or sunken fence which divided the formal garden from the landscaped park without interrupting the view.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT WALL
RT BOUNDARY
DEER SHED
FORMAL GARDEN

GARDEN
GARDEN WALL

Habitation Site

USE **SETTLEMENT**

HACKNEY STABLE

SN A stable used for riding horses or those used to pull coaches, gigs, etc.
CL TRANSPORT
BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
STABLE
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT STABLE
RT COACH HOUSE
COACHING INN
COACHING INN STABLE
LIVERY STABLE

Haecwer

USE **FISH WEIR**

HAIRDRESSERS SALON

UF Hairdressers Shop
SN An establishment where people get their hair dressed and cut.
CL COMMERCIAL
BT SHOP
RT BARBERS SHOP

Hairdressers Shop

USE **HAIRDRESSERS SALON**

HALF BRICK HUT

SN A type of temporary military hutting used throughout WWII constructed of brick in 'stretcher bond' 4.5 inches thick with a light steel truss roof usually covered with corrugated asbestos sheeting. Used for accommodation, as gyms, training huts etc.
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY BUILDING
RT BARRACKS
MILITARY CAMP

Half Moon

USE **BASTION OUTWORK**

SN Also known as "Demi Lune", another type of outwork associated with the bastion system.

HALF THROUGH BRIDGE

SN A bridge whose trusses or girders form parapets on either side of the deck.
CL TRANSPORT
BT BRIDGE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT BRIDGE

HALF TIDE DOCK

SN A dock with gates which open for access for some hours before and after high water.
CL MARITIME
BT DOCK
MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE
CL TRANSPORT
BT DOCK

Half Wealden House

USE **SINGLE ENDED WEALDEN HOUSE**

Hall

USE **CHURCH HALL
GREAT HALL
HALL HOUSE**

SN If not domestic use specific type, eg. CHURCH HALL.

Hall And Cellar House

USE **FIRST FLOOR HALL HOUSE**

Hall And Parlour House

USE **HALL HOUSE**

HALL HOUSE

UF Hall

Hall And Parlour House

SN A house consisting of a public hall with private living accommodation attached. Built from the medieval period onwards.

CL DOMESTIC

BT HOUSE

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT HOUSE

NT AISLED HALL HOUSE

AISLED HOUSE

CROSS WING HOUSE

DOUBLE ENDED HALL HOUSE

END JETTY HOUSE

FIRST FLOOR HALL HOUSE

OPEN HALL HOUSE

SINGLE ENDED HALL HOUSE

WEALDEN HOUSE

Hall Of Memory

USE **COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT**

SN Use COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT with the relevant hall type.

HALL OF RESIDENCE

UF Student Accommodation
Students Hostel

SN A university or college building set apart for residence or instruction of students. They can be located either on or off campus.

CL DOMESTIC

BT RESIDENTIAL BUILDING

NT GRADUATE HOUSE

RT COLLEGE LODGINGS

POLYTECHNIC

UNIVERSITY

Halt

USE **RAILWAY STATION**

HAMLET

SN Small settlement with no ecclesiastical or lay administrative function.

CL DOMESTIC

BT SETTLEMENT

RT VILLAGE

Hammel

USE **COW HOUSE**

HAMMER

SN A machine in which a heavy block of metal is

used for beating, breaking or driving something.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT MACHINERY

NT HELVE HAMMER

TILT HAMMER

RT BATTERY MILL

FORGE

HAMMER MILL

HAMMER POND

IRON WORKS

HAMMER MILL

SN A mill, including a forge and powered hammers where hot metal is shaped by hammering and rolling.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT METAL WORKS

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT METAL WORKS

RT FORGE

HAMMER

HAMMER POND

HAMMER POND

SN Pond, created specifically for providing power to water-powered forges, blast furnaces, helve or other hammers.

CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

BT POND

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT WATER POWER PRODUCTION SITE

RT BLAST FURNACE

DAM

FORGE

FURNACE POND

HAMMER

HAMMER MILL

IRON WORKS

MILL POND

PEN POND

POND BAY

Hammerhead Crane

USE **CANTILEVER CRANE**

HAND CRANE

SN A mechanism used for lifting and lowering weights, operated by hand.

CL TRANSPORT

BT CRANE

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT CRANE

HAND PUMP

SN A hand operated mechanism used to raise and move water, liquids, compressed gases etc.

CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

BT PUMP

RT WATER PUMP

WAYSIDE PUMP

WELL

HANDBALL WALL

SN A wall used in the game of handball.

CL RECREATIONAL

BT SPORTS BUILDING

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT WALL

HANDCRAFT HUT

- SN A prefabricated structure consisting of trough shaped asbestos sheets bolted together to form a seven sided building in section with end walls of rendered brick. Manufactured from 1942 by the Universal Asbestos Company for use as airfield accommodation.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT MILITARY BUILDING
- RT BARRACKS
MILITARY CAMP
MILITARY DEPOT

Handicapped Childrens Home

- USE **CHILDRENS CARE HOME**
- SN Disused term: A place where physically and mentally handicapped children are cared for.

Handicapped Peoples Home

- USE **DISABLED PEOPLES HOME**
- SN A disused term for a place where people who are physically disabled and/or have learning difficulties are cared for.

Handle House

- USE **TEAZLE DRYING HOUSE**

HANDLING HOUSE

- SN Workshop for placing handles on mugs, teapots, etc.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE
- RT MUG HOUSE
POTTERY WORKS
POTTERY WORKSHOP
THROWING HOUSE

HANGAR

- SN A large shed for the housing of aircraft, etc.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT AIRCRAFT STORAGE FACILITY
- CL DEFENCE
- BT AIRCRAFT STORAGE FACILITY
- NT AIRCRAFT HANGAR
AIRSHIP HANGAR
- RT AIRFIELD

Hanshus

- USE **GUILDHALL**

Hansom Cabmans Shelter

- USE **CABMENS SHELTER**

HARBOUR

- UF Harbour Foundation
Hythe
- SN A sheltered port for ships.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT WATER TRANSPORT SITE
- CL MARITIME
- BT DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION
- NT FLOATING HARBOUR
- RT BOAT YARD
BREAKWATER
CRANE
FLOATING BREAKWATER
WATERFRONT

Harbour Foundation

- USE **HARBOUR**
- SN Harbour, quay, jetty or breakwater foundations, often comprising the remains of obsolete vessels scuttled for that purpose.

Harbour Light

- USE **LIGHTHOUSE**

Harbour Masters Office

- USE **DOCKMASTERS OFFICE**

Harbour Wall

- USE **BREAKWATER**

HARD

- SN A firm beach or foreshore used for landing and loading of ships and other vessels. In more recent times hards have been reinforced with concrete.
- CL MARITIME
- BT LANDING POINT
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT WATER TRANSPORT SITE
- RT DOLPHIN

HARD STANDING

- UF Hard Surface
- SN A purpose-built area of hard material of indeterminate use.
- CL UNASSIGNED
- RT AIR TRANSPORT SITE

Hard Surface

- USE **HARD STANDING**

HARDENED AIRCRAFT SHELTER

- SN A type of military aircraft hangar of the Cold War, hardened and therefore protected against the effects of nuclear weapons. It comprises a semi-circular structure built of corrugated-steel supporting a reinforced-concrete skin. Three NATO designs.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR

HARDWARE FACTORY

- SN A factory where general hardware, fittings, items of ironmongery are produced.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FACTORY
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT FACTORY

HARDWARE SHOP

- UF Ironmongers Shop
- SN A shop selling ironmonger's goods, household tools and utensils.
- CL COMMERCIAL
- BT SHOP

HARDWARE SHOWROOM

- SN A room to display various items of hardware and ironmongery.
- CL COMMERCIAL
- BT SHOWROOM

HARDWARE WAREHOUSE

- SN A building or part of a building used specifically to store items of hardware and ironmongery.
- CL COMMERCIAL
- BT WAREHOUSE

HARE WARREN

- UF Warren
- SN An area of land, usually enclosed, set aside for the breeding of hares.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

Harness Makers Shop

USE **LEATHER WORKERS SHOP**

HAT FACTORY

- UF Straw Hat Factory
- SN A factory where hats are manufactured.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT CLOTHING FACTORY
- RT FELT MILL

HATCHELLING HOUSE

- SN A workshop for combining flax or hemp as a preparatory stage of rope making.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE
- CL MARITIME
- BT MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE
- RT ROPERY
- TAR HOUSE
- YARN HOUSE

Hatters Shop

USE **SHOP**

HATTERS WORKSHOP

- UF Hatting Shop
- SN A place where hats are made and sold.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT CLOTHING WORKSHOP

Hatting Shop

USE **HATTERS WORKSHOP**

HAULAGE ENGINE HOUSE

- SN Engine driving a continuous wire rope for the haulage of tubs in a mine and at the heapstead.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT ENGINE HOUSE
- MINE LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE
- RT COLLIERY RAILWAY
- ELECTRIC WINCH
- STEAM ENGINE
- WINDER HOUSE
- WINDING GEAR

Haulage Table Incline

USE **INCLINED PLANE**

HAUNTED HOUSE

- SN Fairground attraction containing a number of ghoulish displays designed to scare visitors.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- RT FAIR

HAY AND STRAW MARKET

- SN An indoor or outdoor market where hay and straw is sold.

- CL COMMERCIAL
- BT MARKET

HAY BARN

- UF Dutch Barn
- Hay House
- Hay Ree
- SN A special type of barn, lacking a threshing floor, usually with open walls, intended for the dry and well ventilated storage of hay only.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT BARN
- RT HAYLOFT

Hay House

USE **HAY BARN**

Hay Ree

USE **FODDER STORE**
HAY BARN

- SN A store for hay, at a remove from the farm (Scots)

HAYLOFT

- SN A loft over a stable or barn used for storing hay.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT FARM BUILDING
- RT BANK BARN
- COMBINATION BARN
- FIELD BARN
- HAY BARN
- LINHAY

Head Brewers House

USE **MANAGERS HOUSE**

HEAD RACE

- SN Water channel leading to water wheel.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MILL RACE
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT MILL RACE
- RT MILL POND
- TUMBLING WEIR
- WATER WHEEL
- WATERMILL

Headgear

USE **WINDING GEAR**

Headmasters House

USE **TEACHERS HOUSE**

Headmistresses House

USE **TEACHERS HOUSE**

Headquarters

USE **MILITARY HEADQUARTERS**
OFFICE

- SN For Commercial organisations use OFFICE. For Military use MILITARY HEADQUARTERS.

HEADSTOCK

- SN Machinery for raising and lowering men and equipment to and from the surface of a mine.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MINE LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE
- RT HEADSTOCK SUPPORT
- WINDING GEAR

HEADSTOCK SUPPORT

- SN Platform, usually stone-built, which holds the winding gear of a mine shaft.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MINE LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE
- RT HEADSTOCK WINDING GEAR

Headstone

- USE **GRAVESTONE**

Headteachers House

- USE **TEACHERS HOUSE**

Healing Well

- USE **HOLY WELL**

HEALTH AND WELFARE

- SN Sites, buildings, structures & features associated with health (for example, treatment of the sick) &/or social welfare (for example, alleviation of poverty), including all charitable foundations & all forms of state defined social welfare.

- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

- NT ALMONRY
- ALMS TABLE
- ALMSHOUSE
- AMBULANCE GARAGE
- AMBULANCE STATION
- ANIMAL WELFARE SITE
- BATH HOUSE
- BATHS
- BLOOD DONOR CENTRE
- BLOOD LETTING HOUSE
- CARE CENTRE
- CARE HOME
- CHILDRENS HOME
- CLINIC
- COMMUNITY KITCHEN
- CONVALESCENT HOME
- DAY CENTRE
- DECONTAMINATION BUILDING
- DISABLED PEOPLES HOME
- DISINFECTING STATION
- DISINFECTOR HOUSE
- DISPENSARY
- EVACUEE CENTRE
- EXERCISE YARD
- FIRST AID POST
- HEALTH FARM
- HEALTH WORKERS HOUSE
- HOMELESS HOSTEL
- HOSPICE
- HOSPITAL
- HOSPITAL BLOCK
- HOSPITAL BUILDING
- HOSPITAL DEPARTMENT
- HOSPITAL LAUNDRY
- HOSPITAL WARD
- IMMERSION BATH
- INFIRMARY
- INSTITUTE FOR THE BLIND
- INSTITUTE FOR THE DEAF
- LEECH HOUSE
- MEDICAL BLOCK
- MEDICAL CENTRE
- MEDICAL COLLEGE
- MEDITATION CENTRE

- MISSION HALL
- NURSERY
- NURSES TRAINING SCHOOL
- NURSING HOME
- OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY UNIT
- OPERATING THEATRE
- OPTICIANS
- PATIENTS VILLA
- PHARMACY
- PLAGUE STONE
- PUBLIC ASSISTANCE INSTITUTION
- PUBLIC CONVENIENCE
- PUMP ROOMS
- RADIUM INSTITUTE
- RECEIVING BLOCK
- REHABILITATION CENTRE
- RESCUE CENTRE
- REVOLVING SHELTER
- SHELTERED ACCOMMODATION
- SOLARIUM
- SOUP KITCHEN
- SPA
- SPA HOTEL
- SPA PAVILION
- SURGERY
- TRADES UNION BUILDING
- TUBERCULOSIS CHALET
- VENEREAL DISEASE UNIT
- WASH HOUSE
- WORKHOUSE

Health Centre

- USE **CLINIC**

Health Clinic

- USE **CLINIC**

HEALTH ESTABLISHMENT

- SN Buildings and structures associated with good health and recreation.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- NT KURSAAL
- PUMP ROOMS
- SAUNA
- SPA PAVILION

HEALTH FARM

- SN A place where people can recover from illnesses or health problems through controlled eating and programmes of exercise, etc.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

HEALTH WORKERS HOUSE

- UF Doctors House
- Matrons House
- Medical Attendants House
- Medical Superintendents House
- Nurses Cottage
- Sisters House
- SN The residence of health workers. Includes single dwellings of doctors, nurses etc. but not multiple dwellings eg. NURSES HOSTEL
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT HOUSE
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT HOUSE
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

HEAPSTEAD

SN Buildings and works around a mine shaft with an artificial embankment on which the winding gear etc, is located.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MINING INDUSTRY SITE
RT COLLIERY RAILWAY
WINDING GEAR

HEARSE HOUSE

SN A type of carriage house, usually in a churchyard, for storing a hearse.
CL TRANSPORT
BT CARRIAGE HOUSE
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT FUNERARY BUILDING

HEART HOSPITAL

SN A specialist hospital for the medical and surgical treatment of heart disorders and diseases.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT SPECIALIST HOSPITAL

HEARTH

UF Cooking Hearth
Cooking Place
SN The slab or place on which a fire is made.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT ARCHAEOLOGICAL FEATURE
RT BURNT MOUND
OVEN

HEATED WALL

SN A wall in a flower or kitchen garden, containing conduits or pipes for heating the wall.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT WALL

HEATHER GARDEN

SN A peat-based garden where various types of heather are grown.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN

HEATING PLANT

SN Building or buildings housing equipment for generating heat for a building complex.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT BUILDING

HEAVY ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY

SN An anti aircraft battery usually mounting weapons with a larger calibre ammunition such as the QF 3.75 inch (94mm) gun.
CL DEFENCE
BT ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY
NT GUN LAYING RADAR PLATFORM

Heckling Shop

USE **FLAX DRESSING SHOP**

HEDGE

SN Usually a row of bushes or small trees planted closely together to form a boundary between pieces of land or at the sides of a road.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT BARRIER
NT CORNISH HEDGE

RT BOUNDARY
HEDGE MAZE
PALISSADE

HEDGE BANK

SN A bank, often faced with stone, with a hedge planted on top.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT BARRIER

HEDGE MAZE

SN A complex maze incorporating tall hedges. A popular feature of 16th and 17th century gardens.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT MAZE
RT HEDGE

Hedgehog

USE **ANTI TANK VERTICAL RAIL**

HEEL FACTORY

SN A factory for the manufacture of heels for the shoe making trade.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT SHOE FACTORY

HELICOPTER LANDING PLATFORM

SN An artificial, sometimes temporary, platform on which helicopters can take off and land.
CL TRANSPORT
BT AIR TRANSPORT SITE

HELICOPTER TEST RIG

SN A purpose built apparatus for the testing of helicopters.
CL DEFENCE
BT HELICOPTER TEST SITE

HELICOPTER TEST SITE

SN A site on which rigs, towers and other associated structures and buildings used for the testing of helicopters and helicopter parts are located.
CL DEFENCE
NT HELICOPTER TEST RIG
ROTOR TEST TOWER
RT WEAPONS TESTING SITE

HELIOCHRONOMETER

SN A sundial capable of giving an accurate reading of standard time to the minute.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT SUNDIAL

HELTER SKELTER

SN A fairground ride, often a permanent structure, consisting of a tower with an internal staircase and an external spiral shaped slide.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT FAIRGROUND RIDE

HELVE HAMMER

SN A cast iron hammer used for shingling iron or making heavy forgings.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT HAMMER
RT FORGE
STEAM ENGINE

WATER WHEEL

HEMMEL

SN A small roofed shelter for cattle without tethering point or stalls, but with a small yard attached. It is often detached from the main range of farm buildings.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT AGRICULTURAL BUILDING

HEMP MILL

SN A factory where hemp, the woody stalk of the hemp plant, used for the making of coarse cloth and cordage, was processed.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT LINEN OR FLAX MANUFACTURING SITE
TEXTILE MILL

RT ROPERY

HEMP STORE

SN A building used for the storage of rope made from the fibrous stems of the hemp plant.

CL MARITIME

HEN BATTERY

SN A series of cages in which hens are confined for intensive egg laying.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT AGRICULTURAL BUILDING

RT POULTRY HOUSE

Hen Cote

USE **POULTRY HOUSE**

Hen House

USE **POULTRY HOUSE**

HENGE

UF Circle Henge

SN Circular or sub-circular enclosure defined by a bank and (usually internal) ditch, with one or two (rarely more) entrances. Of ceremonial/ritual function, they contain a variety of internal features including timber or stone circles.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

NT HENGE ENCLOSURE

HENGIFORM MONUMENT

RT CAUSEWAYED RING DITCH

PIT CIRCLE

STONE CIRCLE

TIMBER CIRCLE

HENGE ENCLOSURE

UF Mount Pleasant Enclosure

SN A late Neolithic/Early Bronze Age earthwork enclosure distinguished from a henge primarily by its larger size, irregular shape, and greater complexity of internal features.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT HENGE

RT CAUSEWAYED RING DITCH

HENGIFORM MONUMENT

PIT CIRCLE

STONE CIRCLE

TIMBER CIRCLE

HENGIFORM MONUMENT

SN A small, circular Late Neolithic/Early Bronze Age enclosure which bears a morphological

resemblance to henges, but may belong to another category of circular earthwork-defined monuments, or is enclosed by something other than a bank and ditch.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT HENGE

RT CAUSEWAYED RING DITCH

HENGE ENCLOSURE

PIT CIRCLE

STONE CIRCLE

TIMBER CIRCLE

Heraldic Office

USE **PROFESSIONAL INSTITUTE**

Heralds College

USE **PROFESSIONAL INSTITUTE**

HERB DISTILLERY

UF Perfume Distillery

SN A distillery for the manufacture of perfumes from herbs.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT PHARMACEUTICAL CHEMICAL SITE

RT PERFUMERY

HERB GARDEN

SN A garden for the cultivation of herbs used for medicinal or culinary purposes.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT GARDEN

RT FRAGRANCE GARDEN

HERBARIUM

KITCHEN

KITCHEN GARDEN

HERBACEOUS BORDER

SN A long bed planted with perennial flowers and plants.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT BORDER

HERBAL BREWERY

SN A place where herbal beers are brewed.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT BREWERY

HERBARIUM

SN A building or room containing a collection of preserved plants (usually pressed and dried specimens).

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT GARDEN BUILDING

RT HERB GARDEN

HERDERS HOUSE

UF Herdsmans Cottage

SN The residence of a herder.

CL DOMESTIC

BT TRANSHUMANANCE DWELLING

Herdsmans Cottage

USE **HERDERS HOUSE**

Heritage Centre

USE **INFORMATION CENTRE
MUSEUM**

HERM

- UF Hermes
Term
Terminal Figure
Therm
- SN A pedestal terminating in a head or bust of Hermes or some other deity.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT GARDEN ORNAMENT
- RT BUST
COLUMN
SCULPTURE
STATUE

Hermes

USE **HERM**

HERMITAGE (GARDEN)

- UF Bow er
Bow re
- SN A garden building usually in a secluded spot, resembling a hermit's dwelling and built as a resting place, retreat or viewing point.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

HERMITAGE (RELIGIOUS)

- SN A small hut, dwelling or cave, usually in a secluded spot, in which a hermit lived. Hermits chose to live solitary lives often due to religious motives.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- RT ANCHORITE CELL
COTTAGE ORNEE
GROTTO
ROOT HOUSE

HIDE

- UF Bird Observatory
- SN A shelter, sometimes camouflaged, for the observation of birds and animals at close quarters.
- CL RECREATIONAL

Hide And Skin Works

USE **TANNERY**

HIDING PLACE

- SN A place used to hide something or someone.
- CL UNASSIGNED
- BT BUILDING COMPONENT
- RT PRIEST HOLE

High Block

USE **TOWER BLOCK**

HIGH BREASTSHOT WHEEL

- SN A waterwheel where the water enters below the top of the wheel but above the axle.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT BREASTSHOT WHEEL

High Commission Building

USE **EMBASSY**

HIGH CROSS

- SN A churchyard or memorial cross set on a long shaft.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT CROSS

HIGH LIGHT

- SN A lighthouse whose lantern is sufficiently high to be seen at a long range and above low lying cloud or fog. In locations where varying weather conditions occur a High Light is usually accompanied by a LOW LIGHT built alongside or nearby.

- CL MARITIME
- BT LIGHTHOUSE
- CL COMMUNICATIONS
- BT LIGHTHOUSE

High Rise Block

USE **TOWER BLOCK**

High Rise Block Of Flats

USE **FLATS**
TOWER BLOCK

High School

USE **SECONDARY SCHOOL**

HIGH SECURITY PRISON

- SN An establishment where offenders who have committed the most serious crimes, e.g. serial killers, are confined.
- CL CIVIL
- BT PRISON
- RT GUARD TOWER

Higher Elementary School

USE **SECONDARY SCHOOL**

Higher Grade School

USE **SECONDARY SCHOOL**

HILL FIGURE

- UF Chalk Figure
Chalk Horse
White Horse
- SN A giant figure of a man, animal or symbol carved on chalk hillsides mainly in southern England.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

HILLFORT

- UF Contour Fort
- SN A hilltop enclosure bounded by one or more substantial banks, ramparts and ditches. Use more specific type where known.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT
- CL DEFENCE
- BT ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT
- NT BIVALLATE HILLFORT
MULTIPLE ENCLOSURE FORT
MULTIVALLATE HILLFORT
UNIVALLATE HILLFORT
- RT CHEVAUX DE FRISE
HILLTOP ENCLOSURE
OPPIDUM
PROMONTORY FORT

HILLSLOPE ENCLOSURE

- SN An enclosure defined by a single bank and entrance. They occur on every type of ground, although they favour sheltered, valley side locations. Smaller and usually less well defended than hillforts they are thought to be settlements of

Iron Age date.

CL DEFENCE
BT ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT
CL DOMESTIC
BT ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT

HILLTOP ENCLOSURE

SN A substantial area of ground surrounded by slight univallate earthwork often interpreted as stock enclosures or as sites where agricultural produce was stored.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
CL DOMESTIC
BT ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT
CL DEFENCE
BT ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT
NT PALISADED HILLTOP ENCLOSURE
RT HILLFORT

HINAIDI AIRCRAFT SHED

SN A semi-permanent shed designed to Air Ministry specification 1136/27 as a quick and cheap hangar for stations overseas
CL TRANSPORT
BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR
CL DEFENCE
BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR

Hindu Mandir

USE **HINDU TEMPLE**

HINDU TEMPLE

UF Devalayam
Devasthanam
Hindu Mandir
SN A place of worship for followers of Hinduism.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT TEMPLE

HIPPOTAMUS HOUSE

SN A building used to accommodate hippopotami.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT ANIMAL HOUSE

HISTOLOGY DEPARTMENT

SN A hospital department for the identification and treatment of skin tissue disorders.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT HOSPITAL DEPARTMENT
RT PATHOLOGY DEPARTMENT

HISTORICAL SITE

SN Site with important historical association.
CL COMMEMORATIVE
RT BATTLEFIELD
NAMED TREE

Hlaew

USE **BARROW**

Hoar Stone

USE **BOUNDARY STONE**

HOARDING (FENCING)

SN A temporary fence of boards, often enclosing a building on which posters and bills are attached.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT STREET FURNITURE

HOARDING (FORTIFICATION)

SN A temporary, usually roofed, wooden structure placed on the ramparts or walls of a castle to improve the defenders' field of fire along the length of a wall.
CL DEFENCE
BT DEFENCE WORK
RT CASTLE
CURTAIN WALL
TOWN WALL

HOCKEY PITCH

SN A playing area for the game of hockey. May be a grass or artificial surface.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT BALL SPORTS SITE

Hoffman Kiln

USE **HOFFMANN KILN**

HOFFMANN KILN

UF Hoffman Kiln
SN A kiln principally used in brick making which gives a continuous operation.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT BRICK KILN
KILN
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT KILN
RT CHIMNEY
DOWNDRAUGHT KILN
LIME KILN

Hogback

USE **HOGBACK STONE**

HOGBACK STONE

UF Hogback
SN A North country memorial imitating a wattled hut decorated with formalized bears or snakes.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT GRAVE MARKER
RT GRAVE

Hogg Cote

USE **SHEEP HOUSE**

SN A pen or enclosure for hogs (yearling sheep, not pigs).

Hogg House

USE **SHEEP HOUSE**

SN For the housing of hogs (yearling sheep, not pigs).

HOGGERY

SN A yard for pigs.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
RT PIGGERY
PIGSTY

HOIST

UF Belt Hoist
Friction Hoist
SN A mechanical lift or elevator, used to lift goods, etc.
CL TRANSPORT
BT LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE
NT TEAGLE

HOLDFAST

- SN A plinth or pedestal, usually of concrete, to which an anti aircraft or coastal battery gun was fitted. Holdfasts are often the only evidence for a weapon which survive.
- CL DEFENCE
BT GUN EMPLACEMENT

Holding Prison

- USE PRISON

HOLDING SHED

- SN A building where merchandise and goods are temporarily stored before or after transportation by rail.
- CL TRANSPORT
BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
RT GOODS YARD
RAILWAY WAREHOUSE
SHED

HOLED STONE

- SN An upright, or originally upright, stone featuring a hole which is often large enough in diameter for a person to pass through, eg. Men an Tol, Cornwall. Do not use for perforated portable stone artefacts.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
RT RECUMBENT STONE
STANDING STONE
STONE CIRCLE
STONE SETTING

HOLIDAY ACCOMMODATION

- SN A building used as a temporary form of accommodation during a holiday, which includes self-catering.
- CL RECREATIONAL
NT YOUTH HOSTEL

HOLIDAY CAMP

- SN Purposely built camp with recreational facilities and individual chalets for accommodation.
- CL RECREATIONAL
BT HOLIDAY CENTRE

HOLIDAY CENTRE

- SN A place with organized amusements for people on holiday.
- CL RECREATIONAL
NT HOLIDAY CAMP

HOLLOW

- UF Depression
- SN A hollow, concave formation or place, which has sometimes been dug out.
- CL UNASSIGNED

HOLLOW POST MILL

- SN A post mill in which the drive is taken down to the base of the mill by putting an upright shaft in the hollowed post.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT POST MILL
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT POST MILL

HOLLOW WAY

- SN A way, path or road through a cutting.

- CL TRANSPORT
BT ROAD

Holy Sepulchre Priory

- USE AUGUSTINIAN MONASTERY
PRIORY
- SN Use both terms.

Holy Spring

- USE HOLY WELL

HOLY WELL

- UF Healing Well
Holy Spring
Sacred Well
- SN A well or spring, possessing religious or otherwise ritualistic significance, around which a structure, such as a niche, wall or shelter, has been constructed. In the case of the water source being a natural spring, double-index with SPRING.
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT WELL
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
RT SHRINE
SPRING

Home For Girls

- USE CHILDRENS HOME

Home For The Elderly

- USE NURSING HOME

Home For The Mentally Handicapped

- USE DISABLED PEOPLES HOME
- SN A disused term for a place where people with learning difficulties are cared for.

HOME GUARD HEADQUARTERS

- SN A building used as the headquarters for the Home Guard during the Second World War.
- CL DEFENCE
BT CIVIL DEFENCE BUILDING

HOME GUARD OBSERVATION POST

- SN An observation post used by members of the Home Guard.
- CL DEFENCE
BT CIVIL DEFENCE BUILDING
OBSERVATION POST

HOME GUARD SHELTER

- SN A structure, often concrete or brick, used as a shelter by members of the British citizen army during watch or patrol duties, or air raids, in wartime.
- CL DEFENCE
BT CIVIL DEFENCE SITE
RT AIR RAID SHELTER

HOME GUARD STORE

- SN Place for the Home Guard to store equipment and ammunition, either structural or subterranean during the defence of Britain.
- CL DEFENCE
BT CIVIL DEFENCE BUILDING

Home Office

- USE GOVERNMENT OFFICE

HOMELESS HOSTEL

- UF Oriental Strangers Home
Salvation Army Hostel
- SN A place where the homeless are accommodated,
permanently or temporarily.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT HOSTEL
- RT MISSION HALL

HOMESTEAD

- SN A small settlement, usually consisting of one
dwelling with ancillary buildings.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT SETTLEMENT

Homestead Moat

USE **MOAT**

HOMOEOPATHIC HOSPITAL

- SN A hospital where more 'natural' means of
treatment are used rather than conventional
methods.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- BT SPECIALIST HOSPITAL

HOOP HOUSE

- SN A building in which hoops (for masts) were
heated.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MARINE WORKSHOP
- CL MARITIME
- BT MARINE WORKSHOP

HOOTER

- SN A steam whistle or siren used for signalling
purposes.
- CL COMMUNICATIONS
- BT SIGNALLING STRUCTURE

HOP BARN

- SN A barn used to store hops.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT BARN
- RT HOP STORE
OASTHOUSE

HOP EXCHANGE

- SN A commercial building used primarily as a trading
place for breweries and hop merchants.
- CL COMMERCIAL
- BT EXCHANGE

HOP GARDEN

- UF Brew House Garden
Brew house Garden
Hop Yard
- SN A piece of land used for the cultivation of hops.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT LAND USE SITE
- RT HOP KILN

Hop House

USE **OASTHOUSE**

HOP KILN

- SN A kiln for drying hops in a brewery or maltings
complex, as distinct from the OASTHOUSES
found on farms.

- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT KILN
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT BREWING AND MALTING SITE
KILN
- RT HOP GARDEN
HOP STORE
MALT KILN
OASTHOUSE

HOP STORE

- SN A place where hops are stored.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT BREWING AND MALTING SITE
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE
- RT HOP BARN
HOP KILN
OASTHOUSE

Hop Yard

USE **HOP GARDEN**

HOPPERS HUT

- SN A hut provided as accommodation for hop pickers
and may also be known as a Hop Pickers' Hut
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT AGRICULTURAL DWELLING
HUT

HOPSCOTCH COURT

- SN A specially marked ground used by children for
the game of hopscotch.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT SPORTS SITE
- RT SCHOOL

HORIZONTAL AIR MILL

- SN A type of tower mill, either with turbine-type sails
able to take wind from any direction, or with sails
working with shrouds to direct wind from one
direction. The sails directly drove millstones set
beneath them.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT WINDMILL
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT WINDMILL

HORIZONTAL KILN

- SN A non-vertical kiln where the shaft and burning
zone is horizontal to the ground thereby allowing
material to be fed in.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT KILN
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT KILN

HORIZONTAL STEAM ENGINE

- SN A piston mounted horizontally supplying power
via a valve gear directly to a crankshaft or
flywheel.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT STEAM ENGINE

HORIZONTAL WATERMILL

- UF Greek Mill

SN A water mill where the water wheel directly drives a vertical shaft with grindstones on.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WATERMILL

Horn Bastion

USE **BASTION**

HORN WORKING SITE

SN A site used for the production of items derived from animal horns.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT ANIMAL PRODUCT SITE
NT HORNCORE PIT

HORNCORE PIT

SN A pit lined with the bony cores of animal horns. Thought to date from the 17th/18th centuries and believed to have been used in the tanning industry although some may have been used for casting cannon.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT HORN WORKING SITE
RT PIT

HORNWORK

SN An outwork joined to the mainwork by two parallel wings.
CL DEFENCE
BT FORTIFICATION

Horreum

USE **GRANARY**

Horse And Carriage Auction Rooms

USE **AUCTION HOUSE**

HORSE ENGINE

UF Cog And Rung Gin
Gin Case
Gingang
Horse Gin
Whim Gin
SN A wheel which is turned by a horse in order to provide power. Used in mines, manufacturing and farming.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT ANIMAL POWER SITE
RT DONKEY WHEEL
HORSE ENGINE HOUSE
HORSE WHEEL
HORSE WHIM

HORSE ENGINE HOUSE

UF Horse Gin House
Horse Mill
Horse Wheel House
Round House (Horse Engine)
SN A round or polygonal building containing a HORSE ENGINE. Commonly found on farms next to the threshing barn, where it is used to power the machinery.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT ANIMAL POWER SITE
ENGINE HOUSE
RT CIDER MILL
DONKEY WHEEL
HORSE ENGINE

HORSE WHEEL
HORSE WHIM
MIXING HOUSE BARN
THRESHING BARN

HORSE EXERCISE RING

UF Exercise Ring
SN An area of ground in which horses can be exercised.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT SPORTS SITE

Horse Gin

USE **HORSE ENGINE**

Horse Gin House

USE **HORSE ENGINE HOUSE**

HORSE HOSPITAL

SN A specialist veterinary hospital for the medical and surgical treatment of horses.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT VETERINARY HOSPITAL
NT HORSE ISOLATION HOSPITAL

HORSE ISOLATION HOSPITAL

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT HORSE HOSPITAL

HORSE MEASURING SLAB

SN A flat slab of stone used to provide a level surface from which to measure the height of racehorses at a meeting, as part of the handicapping and anti fraud systems.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT RACING SPORTS SITE
RT RACECOURSE

Horse Memorial

USE **ANIMAL MEMORIAL**

Horse Mill

USE **HORSE ENGINE HOUSE**

Horse Mounting Block

USE **MOUNTING BLOCK**

Horse Mounting Stone

USE **MOUNTING BLOCK**

HORSE PATH

SN A purpose built section of path linking two sections of a canal enabling a horse to be led over or around an obstacle such as a hill. Horse paths predate tow path tunnels.
CL TRANSPORT
BT CANAL TRANSPORT SITE
RT CANAL
HORSE TUNNEL
TOW PATH
TOWPATH TUNNEL

HORSE RECOVERY STEP

SN A step or ramp in the bank of a canal to enable horses to climb out of the water.
CL TRANSPORT
BT WATER TRANSPORT SITE
RT CANAL

HORSE RUBBING HOUSE

SN A building where horses are rubbed down after training.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT SPORTS SITE

HORSE STOCK

SN A frame used to lift unco-operative horses off the ground during shoeing.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
RT BLACKSMITHS WORKSHOP
STABLE

HORSE TROUGH

SN A long, wooden, metal or stone vessel holding drinking water for horses.
CL TRANSPORT
BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT TROUGH
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT TROUGH
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT TROUGH
RT CATTLE TROUGH

HORSE TUNNEL

SN A tunnel built alongside a canal tunnel to enable a horse to be unhitched and led through the hillside to meet the barge when it emerged from the tunnel. Mainly built prior to the development of the tow path tunnel.
CL TRANSPORT
BT CANAL TRANSPORT SITE
TRANSPORT TUNNEL
RT HORSE PATH
TOWPATH TUNNEL
TUNNEL

Horse Walk

USE **WINDING CIRCLE**

Horse Wash

USE **ANIMAL WASH**

Horse Weighing Machine

USE **WEIGHING MACHINE**

HORSE WHEEL

UF Gin Wheel
SN A simple machine, worked by horses, to provide a power take-off for driving agricultural machinery.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT ANIMAL POWER SITE
RT HORSE ENGINE
HORSE ENGINE HOUSE

Horse Wheel House

USE **HORSE ENGINE HOUSE**

HORSE WHIM

UF Gin Circle
SN A horse-powered winding engine used at mining sites.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT ANIMAL POWER SITE
MINE LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE
RT HORSE ENGINE
HORSE ENGINE HOUSE

WINDING CIRCLE
WINDING GEAR

Horse Yard

USE **FARMYARD**

HORSEHAIR FACTORY

UF Horsehair Works
SN The cleaning and sorting of horse hair mainly for use in the upholstery trade.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FACTORY
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT ANIMAL HAIR FACTORY
FACTORY
RT ABATTOIR

Horsehair Works

USE **HORSEHAIR FACTORY**

Horseman's Cottage

USE **STABLEHANDS LODGINGS**

HORTICULTURAL COLLEGE

UF Forestry School
SN An educational establishment where the art of garden cultivation is taught.
CL EDUCATION
BT TRAINING COLLEGE
RT AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE

HORTICULTURAL HALL

SN A hall used for the promotion and selling of horticultural produce and practice.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT EXHIBITION HALL
CL COMMERCIAL
BT EXHIBITION HALL
CL EDUCATION
BT EXHIBITION HALL

HOSE TOWER

SN A structure sited within the grounds of a fire station used for drying hoses.
CL CIVIL
RT FIRE SERVICE HEADQUARTERS
FIRE STATION

HOSIERS COTTAGE

UF Master Hosiers House
Stockingers Cottage
SN The residence and small-scale workshop of a hosier.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT CLOTHING INDUSTRY SITE
INDUSTRIAL HOUSE
CL DOMESTIC
BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE
RT FRAMEWORK KNITTERS COTTAGE
HOSIERY WORKSHOP

HOSIERY FACTORY

UF Hosiery Works
SN A factory or works housing machinery used to produce stockings and socks, using mechanized knitting processes.
CL INDUSTRIAL

BT CLOTHING FACTORY
RT TEXTILE MILL

Hosiery Works

USE **HOSIERY FACTORY**

HOSIERY WORKSHOP

SN A place where knitted fabrics and legware garments were manufactured.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT CLOTHING WORKSHOP
NT FRAMEWORK KNITTERS WORKSHOP
RT FLAX BEATING STONE
FRAMEWORK KNITTERS COTTAGE
HOSIERS COTTAGE
LOOMSHOP
TOPSHOP

HOSPICE

SN An establishment providing care for the terminally ill.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
RT CARE CENTRE
HOSPITAL

HOSPITAL

UF Cottage Home Hospital
Hospital Campus
Hospital Chapel
Hospital Kitchen
SN An establishment providing medical or surgical treatment for the ill or wounded. Use narrower term where possible.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
NT ACCIDENT HOSPITAL
ADMISSION HOSPITAL
AUXILIARY HOSPITAL
CONVALESCENT HOSPITAL
COTTAGE HOSPITAL
DAY HOSPITAL
GENERAL HOSPITAL
HYDROPATHIC INSTITUTE
INCURABLES HOSPITAL
INEBRIATE REFORMATORY
LEPER HOSPITAL
MILITARY HOSPITAL
ROYAL AIR FORCE HOSPITAL
ROYAL NAVAL HOSPITAL
SANATORIUM
SEAMENS HOSPITAL
SPECIALIST HOSPITAL
SUBSCRIPTION HOSPITAL
TEACHING HOSPITAL
UNDERGROUND HOSPITAL
RT ALMSHOUSE
AMBULANCE STATION
CANTEEN
CARE CENTRE
CLINIC
DISINFECTING STATION
DISPENSARY
DOCTORS HOSTEL
HOSPICE
HOSPITAL BLOCK
HOSPITAL BUILDING
HOSPITAL DEPARTMENT
HOSPITAL SCHOOL

INFIRMARY
ISOLATION BLOCK
MAINTENANCE WORKSHOP
MEDICAL BLOCK
MEDICAL COLLEGE
MONASTERY
MORTUARY
NURSES HOSTEL
NURSES TRAINING SCHOOL
OPERATING THEATRE
PATIENTS VILLA
PRECEPTORY
RECEIVING BLOCK
RELIGIOUS HOUSE
WARD BLOCK

HOSPITAL BLOCK

SN A specialist unit within a hospital complex. It may be a separate building or sometimes linked by a corridor or covered walkway to a main building.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
NT ANTENATAL BLOCK
CASUAL WARD BLOCK
CUBICLE BLOCK
DAY ROOM BLOCK
DISCHARGE BLOCK
EMERGENCY WARD BLOCK
ISOLATION BLOCK
MATERNITY BLOCK
OPEN AIR WARD BLOCK
PAVILION WARD BLOCK
PSYCHIATRIC WARD BLOCK
WARD BLOCK
RT HOSPITAL

HOSPITAL BUILDING

SN A hospital building of uncertain function. Use more specific type if known.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
NT MORTUARY
RT HOSPITAL

Hospital Campus

USE **CAMPUS**
HOSPITAL
SN Use both terms.

Hospital Canteen

USE **CANTEEN**

Hospital Chapel

USE **CHAPEL**
HOSPITAL
SN Use both terms.

HOSPITAL DEPARTMENT

SN A separate functional unit of a hospital not necessarily on the same site.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
NT CASUALTY DEPARTMENT
DENTAL DEPARTMENT
EAR NOSE AND THROAT DEPARTMENT
EYE DEPARTMENT
HISTOLOGY DEPARTMENT
ORTHODONTICS DEPARTMENT
ORTHOPAEDIC DEPARTMENT
OUTPATIENTS DEPARTMENT
PATHOLOGY DEPARTMENT

PHYSIOTHERAPY DEPARTMENT
PLASTIC SURGERY DEPARTMENT
RADIOGRAPHY DEPARTMENT

RT HOSPITAL

Hospital For Disabled Veterans

USE **MILITARY HOSPITAL**

HOSPITAL FOR EPILEPTICS

UF Colony
Epileptic Colony
SN A specialist hospital for the medical treatment of patients suffering from epilepsy. Originally epilepsy was seen as a mental illness.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT SPECIALIST HOSPITAL

HOSPITAL FOR FISTULA AND RECTAL DISEASES

SN A specialist hospital for the medical and surgical treatment of fistular and rectal disorders and diseases.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT SPECIALIST HOSPITAL

HOSPITAL FOR PEOPLE WITH LEARNING DIFFICULTIES

SN A hospital where people with learning difficulties receive medical treatment.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT SPECIALIST HOSPITAL
PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITAL

Hospital For The Mentally Handicapped

USE **LEARNING DISABILITY HOSPITAL**

HOSPITAL FOR URINARY DISEASES

SN A specialist hospital for the medical and surgical treatment of urinary disorders and diseases.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT SPECIALIST HOSPITAL

Hospital Kitchen

USE **HOSPITAL
KITCHEN**

SN Use both terms.

HOSPITAL LAUNDRY

SN A laundry attached to a hospital.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
RT LAUNDRY

HOSPITAL SCHOOL

SN A charity school, usually housed in an almshouse.
CL EDUCATION
BT FREE SCHOOL
RT ALMSHOUSE
HOSPITAL

HOSPITAL WARD

SN A large room, similar to a dormitory, within a hospital, and used for the temporary or permanent accommodation of patients, either waiting for or recovering from operations or undergoing long term treatment.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
NT CHILDRENS WARD
EMERGENCY WARD
ISOLATION WARD
JUVENILE WARD

PRIVATE PATIENTS WARD
PSYCHIATRIC WARD

HOSPITALLERS CAMERA

UF Knights Hospitallers Camera
SN A residence used during short visits by an official and attendants of the Knights Hospitallers for administrative purposes on their estates.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT CAMERA
RT HOSPITALLERS PRECEPTORY
SISTERS OF ST JOHN NUNNERY

HOSPITALLERS CHURCH

UF Knights Hospitallers Church
SN A place of worship for the Knights of the Order of the Hospital of St John of Jerusalem, a military order dedicated to the provision of hospitality for pilgrims, to the care of the sick and to the protection of the Holy Land.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT CHURCH
RT TEMPLARS CHURCH

HOSPITALLERS PRECEPTORY

UF Commandery
Hospitallers Priory
Knights Hospitallers Commandery
Knights Hospitallers Priory
SN An estate or manor of a subordinate community of the Knights of the Order of the Hospital of St John of Jerusalem. Includes the mother house, the Priory of St. John, Clerkenwell.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT PRECEPTORY
RT HOSPITALLERS CAMERA
SISTERS OF ST JOHN NUNNERY
TEMPLARS PRECEPTORY

Hospitallers Priory

USE **HOSPITALLERS PRECEPTORY**

Hospitium

USE **COLLEGE LODGINGS**

HOSTEL

UF Masonic Hostel
Red Cross Hostel
SN A building, usually containing several dormitories, used as a cheap, short term residence. Use more specific term if known.
CL DOMESTIC
BT RESIDENTIAL BUILDING
NT CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION HOSTEL
DOCTORS HOSTEL
HOMELESS HOSTEL
JAGGERS HOSTEL
LAND ARMY HOSTEL
WORKERS HOSTEL
YOUTH HOSTEL
RT LODGING HOUSE

Hostelry

USE **INN**

Hot House

USE **STOVE HOUSE**

HOTEL

SN A large building used for the accommodation of paying travellers and guests.
 CL COMMERCIAL
 CL DOMESTIC
 BT RESIDENTIAL BUILDING
 NT GRAND HOTEL
 MOTEL
 RAILWAY HOTEL
 SPA HOTEL
 TEMPERANCE HOTEL
 RT GUEST HOUSE
 INN
 LICENSED PREMISES
 TELEGRAPH OFFICE

HOTHOUSE

SN A glasshouse used for the cultivation of tropical plants.
 CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
 BT GLASSHOUSE
 CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
 BT GLASSHOUSE

HOUSE

UF Bailiffs House
 Burgage House
 Caretakers House
 Choristers House
 Club Stew ards House
 Cottage
 Domestic Dw elling
 End Chimney House
 Gaolers House
 Grooms Cottage
 Jailers House
 Kennelmans House
 Market Keepers House
 Moated House
 Queristers House
 Wardens House
 Winged Corridor House
 SN A building for human habitation, especially a dw elling place. Use more specific type w here know n.
 CL DOMESTIC
 BT DWELLING
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 NT AISLED HOUSE
 BASTLE (NON DEFENSIVE)
 BUNGALOW
 CHALET
 CHARTIST COLONY HOUSE
 CLERICAL DWELLING
 CORRODY HOUSE
 COTTAGE ORNEE
 COUNCIL HOUSE
 COUNTRY HOUSE
 COURTIERS HOUSE
 COURTYARD HOUSE
 CROSS PASSAGE HOUSE
 DABBIN
 DETACHED HOUSE
 DOUBLE PILE HOUSE
 DOWER HOUSE
 ENGINEERS HOUSE
 ESTATE COTTAGE
 EXPERIMENTAL HOUSE

FARM LABOURERS COTTAGE
 FARMHOUSE
 FOREMANS HOUSE
 FORTIFIED HOUSE
 GABLED HOUSE
 GREAT HOUSE
 GUEST COTTAGE
 HALL HOUSE
 HEALTH WORKERS HOUSE
 HOUSEBOAT
 INDUSTRIAL HOUSE
 LAIRDS HOUSE
 LAITHE HOUSE
 LOBBY ENTRY HOUSE
 LONGHOUSE
 LOW HOUSE
 MANAGERS HOUSE
 MANOR HOUSE
 MANSION HOUSE
 MARITIME HOUSE
 MARSHMANS COTTAGE
 MERCHANTS HOUSE
 MINKA
 OFFICIAL RESIDENCE
 POLICE HOUSE
 PREFABRICATED HOUSE
 PRISON GOVERNORS HOUSE
 RANGERS HOUSE
 REGISTRARS HOUSE
 ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)
 ROW HOUSE
 SEMI DETACHED HOUSE
 SQUATTERS COTTAGE
 STEWARDS HOUSE
 STUDIO HOUSE
 TEACHERS HOUSE
 TELEGRAPH KEEPERS COTTAGE
 TERRACED HOUSE
 TEXTILE WORKERS COTTAGE
 TIMBER FRAMED HOUSE
 TOFT
 TOWN HOUSE
 TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE
 TREASURERS HOUSE
 VERDERERS COTTAGE
 VERGERS COTTAGE
 VILLA
 WATERWORKS COTTAGE
 WELL KEEPERS COTTAGE
 RT BACKYARD
 CRANNOG
 DOMESTIC WORKSHOP
 HOUSE PLATFORM
 PATIO

House Of Confinement

USE **LOCK UP**

HOUSE OF CORRECTION

UF Bridew ell
 SN An institution for the imprisonment of vagrants and misdemeanants.
 CL CIVIL
 BT PRISON

HOUSE OF DETENTION

SN A building in w hich people are held in a state of imprisonment or confinement as punishment.

Usually associated with military and political offenders.

CL CIVIL
BT PRISON

House Of Industry

USE **WORKHOUSE**

House Of Institution

USE **WORKHOUSE**

House Of Recovery

USE **INFECTIOUS DISEASES HOSPITAL**

HOUSE OVER HOUSE

UF Up And Down House
SN A house in a terrace built on top of another, with access at high and low level to either side.
CL DOMESTIC
BT TERRACED HOUSE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT TERRACED HOUSE

HOUSE PLATFORM

UF Platform House
SN An area of ground on which a house is built. A platform is often the sole surviving evidence for a house.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT BUILDING PLATFORM
RT HOUSE

HOUSEBOAT

SN A boat roofed over and fitted up as a home for living in permanently or temporarily.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT HOUSE
CL DOMESTIC
BT HOUSE

Houses Of Parliament

USE **PARLIAMENT HOUSE**

HOUSING ESTATE

SN A residential district planned as a unit.
CL DOMESTIC
BT SETTLEMENT
NT COUNCIL HOUSING ESTATE
RT GARDEN SUBURB
RECREATIONAL HALL

HOVEL

SN A rough shelter or dwelling, sometimes used to house cattle.
CL DOMESTIC
BT DWELLING
RT CATTLE SHELTER
HUT
SHELTER SHED

HOVERCRAFT TERMINAL

SN An area of a port, dock or harbour, often including buildings for passport control and customs, where passengers and vehicles using hovercraft services can embark/disembark and where supplies can be taken on board.
CL MARITIME
BT SEA TERMINAL
CL TRANSPORT

BT SEA TERMINAL

Howe

USE **BARROW**

Howe Truss Bridge

USE **TRUSS BRIDGE**

Hudd

USE **GRAVESIDE SHELTER**

HUERS HUT

SN Hut along the coast, which provided shelter for lookouts known as "huers", who kept watch for the pilchard shoals that passed by the coast. Built of stone or wood. Particular common to Cornwall.
CL DOMESTIC
BT HUT
CL MARITIME

HUGUENOT BURIAL GROUND

SN A place of burial for members of the French Protestant Church.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT INHUMATION CEMETERY

HUGUENOT CHURCH

UF French Protestant Church
Swiss Protestant Church
SN A place of worship for members of the French Protestant church of the 16th and 17th centuries.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT NONCONFORMIST CHURCH

Hulk Assemblage

USE **SHIP GRAVEYARD**

HULL

SN Underground passage with storage chambers found in South West England.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT AGRICULTURAL BUILDING
RT CELLAR
FOGOU
SOUTERRAIN
UNDERGROUND STRUCTURE

HUMAN REMAINS

SN The unarticulated remains of the body of a human being. If articulated use inhumation.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT FUNERARY SITE
RT EXCARNATION PLATFORM

Hump Back Bridge

USE **ARCH BRIDGE**

HUNDRED BOUNDARY

SN The limit line of a medieval local administrative unit of a hundred.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT BOUNDARY

Hundred Stone

USE **BOUNDARY STONE**

HUNGER HOUSE

SN A farm building in which cattle are housed before slaughter.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT ANIMAL SHED
RT FATTENING HOUSE

HUNT STANDING

SN Structure used for viewing deer hunt.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT HUNTING SITE
CL RECREATIONAL
BT HUNTING SITE

Hunting Box

USE **HUNTING LODGE**

HUNTING CLUB

UF Huntsmans Club
SN A building used as a social venue by people interested in, and involved with, the sport of hunting.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT HUNTING SITE
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT HUNTING SITE

HUNTING FOREST

UF Chase
Royal Forest
SN An area of land, heavily though not totally covered with trees, set aside for the royal hunt by Norman and Plantagenet kings.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT FOREST
HUNTING SITE
CL RECREATIONAL
BT HUNTING SITE
RT DEER PARK
HUNTING LODGE
WOOD

HUNTING LODGE

UF Hunting Box
Royal Hunting Lodge
Shooting Box
Shooting Lodge
SN A weekend retreat for Royal parties and others, when hunting in the Royal forests, or as a viewing station for the chase.
CL DOMESTIC
CL RECREATIONAL
BT HUNTING SITE
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT HUNTING SITE
RT COUNTRY HOUSE
DEER PARK
DEER SHELTER
HUNTING FOREST
HUNTING PARK
KENNELS
ROYAL PALACE
SHOOTING STAND

HUNTING PARK

SN An enclosed area of parkland used almost exclusively for the hunting of deer.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT PARK
RT HUNTING LODGE

HUNTING SITE

SN A building, site or structure associated with the hunting of animals.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
CL RECREATIONAL
NT DECOY POND

DEER COTE
DEER HOUSE
DEER LEAP
DEER PARK
DEER POUND
DEER SHELTER
DEER TRAP
FALCONRY
FOX COVERT
GAME COVERT
HUNT STANDING
HUNTING CLUB
HUNTING FOREST
HUNTING LODGE
KENNELS
PARK PALE
PHEASANTRY
SHOOTING STAND
RT GAME LARDER

Huntsman Furnace

USE **CEMENTATION FURNACE**

Huntsman Kiln

USE **CEMENTATION FURNACE**

Huntsmans Club

USE **HUNTING CLUB**

HUSH

UF Lead Hush
SN A ravine formed by using water to reveal or exploit a vein.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL EXTRACTION SITE
RT LEAT
RESERVOIR

HUT

UF Beehive Hut
SN A building of basic construction, usually smaller in size than a house and constructed from a variety of materials such as mud, turf, branches, wood, brick, concrete or metal. Use more specific type where known.
CL DOMESTIC
BT DWELLING
NT BARK PEELERS HUT
CHARCOAL BURNERS HUT
HOPPERS HUT
HUERS HUT
HUT CIRCLE
SHEPHERDS HUT
WOODWORKERS HUT
RT BOTHY
HOVEL
HUT PLATFORM
LINKMANS HUT
SHIELING

HUT CIRCLE

UF Hut Walls
Stone Hut Circle

- SN A round house indicated by the presence of a low , roughly circular bank of turf, earth or stone, w hich formed the base of the w alls. Characteristic of the later prehistoric period. Where several occur together use HUT CIRCLE SETTLEMENT.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT HUT
- RT HUT CIRCLE SETTLEMENT

HUT CIRCLE SETTLEMENT

- UF Hut Group
- SN A settlement consisting of several hut circles, either grouped together or dispersed. Characteristic of the later prehistoric period. Use specific forms w here supported by the available evidence. For isolated hut circles use HUT CIRCLE.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT SETTLEMENT
- NT ENCLOSED HUT CIRCLE SETTLEMENT
UNENCLOSED HUT CIRCLE SETTLEMENT
- RT HUT CIRCLE

Hut Group

USE **HUT CIRCLE SETTLEMENT**

HUT PLATFORM

- SN Levelled or terraced area of ground presumed to have been the site of a house or hut.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT BUILDING PLATFORM
- RT HUT

Hut Walls

USE **HUT CIRCLE**

Hyacinth Garden

USE **FLOWER GARDEN**

Hydrant

USE **WATER PUMP**

HYDRATING PLANT

- SN Series of machines for mechanically slaking lime. 20th century.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT CHEMICAL PRODUCTION SITE
- RT LIME SLAKING PIT
LIME WORKS

HYDRAULIC ACCUMULATOR TOWER

- UF Accumulator Tow er
Hydraulic Tow er
- SN A structure used for the production of hydraulic pow er. A head of w ater w as raised at the top of the tow er by means of pumps. Used for pow ering machinery.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT HYDRAULIC POWER SITE
- RT TOWER

HYDRAULIC BOX CRANE

- SN A hydraulically-pow ered crane constructed from open box girders.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT HYDRAULIC CRANE

HYDRAULIC CRANE

- SN A crane w hose w inding mechanism w as operated by hydraulic jiggers.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT HYDRAULIC POWER SITE
- NT HYDRAULIC BOX CRANE
HYDRAULIC PILLAR CRANE
- RT CRANE

HYDRAULIC ENGINE

- SN An engine pow ered by high pressure w ater, originally used in mine drainage.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT ENGINE

HYDRAULIC ENGINE HOUSE

- SN An engine house used to pump w ater to the top of an ACCUMULATOR TOWER.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT HYDRAULIC POWER SITE
ENGINE HOUSE
- RT CHAIN PROVING HOUSE
CRANE
SHEET METAL WORKS

HYDRAULIC JIGGER

- SN A hydraulic machine used to magnify the stroke of a hydraulic piston. The pulleys and chains of a crane or other device are attached to the jigger.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT HYDRAULIC POWER SITE

HYDRAULIC LIFT

- SN A lift pow ered by an hydraulic system.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT HYDRAULIC POWER SITE
- RT LIFT

HYDRAULIC PILLAR CRANE

- SN A hydraulically-pow ered crane w here the jib and w indlass are mounted on a central pillar.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT HYDRAULIC CRANE
- RT CRANE

Hydraulic Pillbox

USE **PICKETT HAMILTON FORT**

HYDRAULIC PIPEWORK

- SN Pipes used to carry w ater or hydraulic fluid for pow er transmission w ithin a hydraulic system.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT HYDRAULIC POWER SITE

HYDRAULIC POWER SITE

- SN Buildings and structures associated w ith the creation and use of hydraulic pow er.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT POWER GENERATION SITE
- NT HYDRAULIC ACCUMULATOR TOWER
HYDRAULIC CRANE
HYDRAULIC ENGINE HOUSE
HYDRAULIC JIGGER
HYDRAULIC LIFT
HYDRAULIC PIPEWORK
HYDRAULIC PUMPING STATION
HYDRAULIC RAM

Hydraulic Pow er Station

USE **POWER STATION**

HYDRAULIC PUMPING STATION

- SN A pumping station used in the production of hydraulic power, eg. in warehouse complexes, goods depots on railways, etc.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT HYDRAULIC POWER SITE
- RT POWER STATION
WELL HOUSE

HYDRAULIC RAM

- SN Large piston used to operate lifting bridges, lock gates, etc.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT HYDRAULIC POWER SITE

HYDRAULIC TIPLER

- SN A tippler, a machine for loading wagons at a pithead, operated by hydraulic power.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT COAL TIPLER
- RT CONVEYOR

Hydraulic Tower

- USE **HYDRAULIC ACCUMULATOR TOWER**

Hydro (Hospital)

- USE **HYDROPATHIC INSTITUTE**

Hydro (Power Station)

- USE **HYDROELECTRIC POWER STATION**

Hydroelectric Power Plant

- USE **HYDROELECTRIC POWER STATION**

HYDROELECTRIC POWER STATION

- UF Hydro (Power Station)
Hydroelectric Power Plant
- SN Power generation by releasing stored water through a turbine driving a generator.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT POWER STATION
- RT DAM
TURBINE

Hydropathic Hospital

- USE **HYDROPATHIC INSTITUTE**

HYDROPATHIC INSTITUTE

- UF Hydro (Hospital)
Hydropathic Hospital
- SN A 19th century spa building, usually consisting of a hotel with baths used for water treatment.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- BT HOSPITAL
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT HOSPITAL
- RT KURSAAL
PUMP ROOMS
SPA
SPA HOTEL

Hyperfix Station

- USE **RADIO POSITIONING STATION**

Hypermarket

- USE **SUPERMARKET**

HYPOCAUST

- SN A Roman under-floor heating system in which hot air heated by a stoked furnace, flowed through channels, created by either raising the floor on pillars of brick and tile or cutting channels into the concrete floor and tiling over them.
- CL DOMESTIC
- RT BATH HOUSE
BATHS

Hythe

- USE **HARBOUR**

ICE CREAM PARLOUR

- SN An establishment used to serve ice cream to the general public.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT
- CL COMMERCIAL
- BT EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT

Ice House

- USE **ICEHOUSE**

ICE POND

- SN A shallow pond, often located near an ICEHOUSE, built to provide ice during the winter.
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT POND
- RT ICEHOUSE

Ice Rink

- USE **SKATING RINK**

Ice Skating Rink

- USE **SKATING RINK**

Ice Well

- USE **ICEHOUSE**

ICE WORKS

- SN A factory or plant for the manufacture of ice using mechanized refrigeration techniques.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FACTORY
FOOD PRESERVING SITE
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT FACTORY

ICEHOUSE

- UF Ice House
Ice Well
- SN A structure, partly underground, for the preservation of ice for use during warmer weather.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT GARDEN BUILDING
- CL DOMESTIC
- RT COLD STORE
FISH HOUSE
GAME LARDER
ICE POND
LARDER
SMOKE HOUSE

Idiots Asylum

- USE **PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITAL**

- SN A historic term for a charitable institution caring for people with mental illness and/or learning difficulties.

Imbecile Ward

USE **PSYCHIATRIC WARD BLOCK**

SN A historic term for a hospital ward for patients with mental illness and/or learning difficulties.

IMMERSION BATH

SN A structure, often sunk into the ground, for the purpose of allowing total bodily immersion in mineral spring water or similarly beneficial substances.

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

RT MINERAL BATHS
SALT BATHS
THERMAL BATHS

IMMIGRATION CENTRE

SN A building or complex used for the temporary detention of people with no legal right to be in the UK who have refused to leave voluntarily.

CL CIVIL

BT LEGAL SITE

RT PRISON

IMPACT CRATER

SN A depression in the ground caused by the impact of a falling object, such as a crashed aircraft.

CL UNASSIGNED

BT ARCHAEOLOGICAL FEATURE

RT MORTAR CRATER

Implement Shed

USE **SHED**

In Line Type Flarepath Site

USE **Q SITE**

IN SITU BURNT DEPOSIT

SN A deposit that has been burnt and not subsequently disturbed. Refer to Archaeological Science thesaurus for terminology relating to those redeposited from their original location.

CL UNASSIGNED

INCINERATOR

SN An apparatus for burning refuse to ashes.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT WASTE DISPOSAL SITE

RT REFUSE DESTRUCTOR STATION
REFUSE DISPOSAL PLANT

Incline House

USE **ENGINE HOUSE**

INCLINE KEEPERS COTTAGE

SN The residence of the supervisor of an inclined plane.

CL DOMESTIC

BT TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE

RT BRAKE HOUSE

CANAL

CANAL GATEHOUSE

CANAL LIFT

INCLINE WINDING ENGINE

INCLINED PLANE

LENGTHMANS COTTAGE

WHARFINGERS COTTAGE

Incline Plane

USE **INCLINED PLANE**

INCLINE WINDING ENGINE

SN A winch powered by a small steam engine used to drag barges, boats and other vehicles up an inclined plane.

CL TRANSPORT

BT WINDING ENGINE

RT BRAKE HOUSE

CANAL

CANAL LIFT

INCLINE KEEPERS COTTAGE

INCLINED PLANE

INCLINED PLANE

UF Haulage Table Incline
Incline Plane

SN A prepared slope on which rails are laid to enable early tramroads and railways to negotiate a steep gradient.

CL TRANSPORT

NT CANAL INCLINED PLANE

RAILWAY INCLINED PLANE

RT BRAKE HOUSE

CANAL

CANAL LIFT

INCLINE KEEPERS COTTAGE

INCLINE WINDING ENGINE

PATENT SLIP

TRAVERSER

INCORPORATING MILL

SN A stone edge-runner grinding machine or mill used for mechanically grinding and mixing the ingredients of gunpowder.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT MILL

GUNPOWDER MANUFACTURING SITE

INCURABLES HOSPITAL

SN A hospital for the care of patients with incurable illnesses.

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

BT HOSPITAL

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT HOSPITAL

Independent Abbey

USE **ABBAY**

SN An abbey unaffiliated with a particular order.

Independent Chapel

USE **CONGREGATIONAL CHAPEL**

INDEPENDENT METHODIST CHAPEL

UF United Church Of Christ Chapel
United Free Gospel Church

SN A place of worship for Primitive Methodists, a group founded in Manchester who broke away from the Methodists in 1806.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT METHODIST CHAPEL

INDIAN PAVILION

SN A structure, often ornamental, in a garden, park or area of recreation, designed to reflect the style of Indian architecture. The most famous example

of which is the Royal Pavilion in Brighton.
 CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
 BT PAVILION

INDOOR SWIMMING POOL

SN An enclosed feature, usually sub-terranean, constructed to contain water for public or private recreation and sporting activities. Often part of a larger SPORTS CENTRE. Use OUTDOOR SWIMMING POOL for unenclosed pools.
 CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
 BT SWIMMING POOL
 CL RECREATIONAL
 BT SWIMMING POOL
 RT OUTDOOR SWIMMING POOL
 SPORTS CENTRE

INDUSTRIAL

SN Sites, buildings, structures & features related to the extraction, processing & manufacture of finished goods. Includes structures associated with the supply, storage &/or transmission of power.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 NT AIRCRAFT BREAKING YARD
 ANIMAL FOOD PROCESSING PLANT
 ANIMAL PRODUCT SITE
 ARMAMENT MANUFACTURING SITE
 ASH HOPPER
 BELL MAST
 BOB SETTING
 CHARCOAL STORE
 CHARGING RAMP
 CHEMICAL INDUSTRY SITE
 CLOTHING INDUSTRY SITE
 CRAFT INDUSTRY SITE
 DRESSING FLOOR
 DRESSING SHED
 DRYING GROUND
 DRYING HOUSE
 ENGINEERING INDUSTRY SITE
 EXTRACTIVE PIT
 FOOD AND DRINK INDUSTRY SITE
 FUEL PRODUCTION SITE
 FUEL TANK
 FURNACE
 GRINDSTONE
 INDUSTRIAL BUILDING
 INDUSTRIAL ESTATE
 INDUSTRIAL HOUSE
 INDUSTRIAL SITE
 JET WORKING SITE
 KELP PIT
 KILN
 LABORATORY
 MACHINERY
 MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE
 METAL INDUSTRY SITE
 MILLSTONE
 MINERAL DEPOT
 MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE
 MINERAL PRODUCT SITE
 MINING INDUSTRY SITE
 NORTH LIGHT SHED
 PACKING HOUSE
 PAPER INDUSTRY SITE
 POWER GENERATION SITE

QUARRY HOIST
 RAILWAY WORKERS TEMPORARY SETTLEMENT
 SETTLING TANK
 STONE WORKING SITE
 TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE
 TRADES UNION BUILDING
 TURF CUTTING
 WASTE DISPOSAL SITE
 WINCH HOUSE
 WOOD PROCESSING SITE
 WORKERS TEMPORARY SETTLEMENT

INDUSTRIAL BUILDING

SN Any building designed or adapted to accommodate trades and manufacturing activity. Use more specific site where known.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 NT CHIMNEY
 FACTORY
 FINISHING SHOP
 GRINDING HOUSE
 LIFT TESTING TOWER
 MACHINE HOUSE
 METAL BOX FACTORY
 MILL
 WORKS
 WORKSHOP

Industrial Craft Centre

USE **CRAFT CENTRE**

INDUSTRIAL ESTATE

UF Trading Estate
 SN An area of land owned by a developer, whether a private entrepreneur or a public authority, and divided into plots for leasing or sale to manufacturing or commercial concerns which may share some common services.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 RT CRAFT CENTRE
 FACTORY
 WORKS

INDUSTRIAL HOUSE

SN The residence and sometimes workplace of industrial workers.
 CL DOMESTIC
 BT HOUSE
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 BT HOUSE
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 NT APPRENTICE HOUSE
 CLOTH CUTTERS COTTAGE
 CLOTHIERS HOUSE
 COTTAGE FACTORY
 FOREMANS HOUSE
 FRAMEWORK KNITTERS COTTAGE
 GLOVERS COTTAGE
 HOSIERS COTTAGE
 LACEMAKERS COTTAGE
 LIMEHOUSE
 MILL HOUSE
 SMITHS COTTAGE
 WEAVERS COTTAGE
 WORKERS COTTAGE
 RT BARK PEELERS HUT
 WOODWORKERS HUT

WORKERS HOSTEL
WORKERS VILLAGE

Industrial Housing Estate

USE **WORKERS VILLAGE**

Industrial Model Village

USE **WORKERS VILLAGE**

INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL

UF School Of Industry
SN A boarding or day school for children w ho had committed minor crimes or w ho lived in circumstances w here they w ere likely to commit crime.
CL EDUCATION
BT TRAINING SCHOOL

INDUSTRIAL SITE

SN An area or defined space believed to have been used for trades and/or manufacturing activity. Only use w hen evidence for more specific site type is lacking.
CL INDUSTRIAL
NT REFINERY
RT FACTORY
MILL
WORKS

INEBRIATE REFORMATORY

UF Inebriate Retreat
SN Reformatory established under the Inebriates Acts 1879-1900 for repeat alcohol related offenders
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT HOSPITAL
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT HOSPITAL

Inebriate Retreat

USE **INEBRIATE REFORMATORY**

Infant Orphans Asylum

USE **ORPHANAGE**

INFANT SCHOOL

SN A school w here young children, usually under the age of seven, are taught.
CL EDUCATION
BT ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

INFANTRY BARRACKS

SN A building, or buildings, providing accommodation for an infantry regiment.
CL DOMESTIC
BT BARRACKS

INFANTRY POST

UF Rifle Post
SN A defensive position, often constructed from sandbags, designed to protect a group of infantry.
CL DEFENCE
BT FIELDWORK

Infantry School

USE **MILITARY COLLEGE**

INFECTIOUS DISEASES HOSPITAL

UF Cholera Hospital
Fever Hospital
House Of Recovery
Isolation Hospital
Pest House
Plague House
Quarantine Station
Smallpox Hospital
Tropical Diseases Hospital
SN An isolation hospital for infectious diseases and leprosy, sometimes know n as a Pest House; commonly situated on the edge of a tow n.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT SPECIALIST HOSPITAL
RT DISINFECTOR HOUSE

INFIRMARY

UF Farmery
Monastic Infirmary
Poor Law Infirmary
Poor Law Union Hospital
Prison Infirmary
School Infirmary
Sick House
Workhouse Infirmary
SN A building used for the care of the sick. Only to be used w here part of a complex, eg. a w orkhouse. In such cases use w ith appropriate monument type.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
RT HOSPITAL
MONASTERY
PRISON
SCHOOL
WORKHOUSE

INFORMATION CENTRE

UF Heritage Centre
SN A building used for the dissemination to the public of such items like tourist brochures, travel maps, guide books and other documents, etc.
CL CIVIL
RT INTERPRETATION CENTRE
JOB CENTRE
VISITORS CENTRE (LEISURE)

INGHAMITE CHAPEL

SN A chapel for follow ers of Benjamin Ingham after he left the Moravians prior to joining the Sandamanians.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT NONCONFORMIST CHAPEL

INHABITED BRIDGE

SN A bridge on w hich dw ellings or commercial premises have been built.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT BRIDGE
CL TRANSPORT
BT BRIDGE
RT DWELLING
SHOP

Inhabited Medieval Village

USE **VILLAGE**

INHUMATION

- UF Skeleton
- SN An interment of unburnt, articulated human remains. Use specific type where known.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT BURIAL
- NT CONTRACTED INHUMATION
CROUCHED INHUMATION
EXTENDED INHUMATION
FLEXED INHUMATION
- RT INHUMATION CEMETERY

INHUMATION CEMETERY

- SN An area used for the deposition of human remains where the principal funeral rite is the burial of the corpse complete. Generally indicated by the discovery of articulated human skeletal remains, occasionally with evidence of coffins and/or grave goods.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT CEMETERY
- NT ANIMAL CEMETERY
CHOLERA BURIAL GROUND
CIST GRAVE CEMETERY
EASTERN ORTHODOX CEMETERY
HUGUENOT BURIAL GROUND
JEWISH CEMETERY
MILITARY CEMETERY
MUSLIM CEMETERY
NONCONFORMIST CEMETERY
PLAGUE CEMETERY
ROMAN CATHOLIC CEMETERY
- RT INHUMATION

INK FACTORY

- SN A factory in which ink is prepared from pigments and additives.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT FACTORY
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT DYE AND PIGMENT SITE
FACTORY

Inland Landmark Tower

USE **LANDMARK TOWER**

Inland Revenue Office

USE **GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

INLAND SALTWORKS

- SN A site, building or factory where geologically-derived brine is used for the production of salt.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT SALT WORKS

INLAND SORTING DEPOT

- SN Sorting offices constructed during the Second World War designed to rapidly move goods from the vulnerable docks and ports via the rail network.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
- CL DEFENCE
- BT SUPPLY DEPOT
- RT GOODS SHED

INN

- UF Hostelry

- SN A public house for the lodging and entertainment of travellers, etc.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT RESIDENTIAL BUILDING
- CL COMMERCIAL
- NT COACHING INN
COURTYARD INN
DROVERS INN
INN THEATRE
- RT ALE STORE
BEER HOUSE
BEER SHOP
HOTEL
INN SIGN
JAGGERS HOSTEL
LICENSED PREMISES
MANSION
MOTEL
PUBLIC HOUSE

INN SIGN

- UF Pub Sign
- SN A decorated, hanging sign, bearing the name and also often a pictorial representation of the inn or public house to which it is attached.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT STREET FURNITURE
- RT INN

INN THEATRE

- SN An inn temporarily used for the performance of plays and other public entertainment.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT INN
- CL COMMERCIAL
- BT INN
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT THEATRE

Inner Bailey

USE **BAILEY**

INNS OF CHANCERY

- UF Legal Inn
- SN Buildings in London formerly used as hostels for law students.
- CL CIVIL
- BT LEGAL SITE

INNS OF COURT

- SN A building in London belonging to one of four legal societies having exclusive right of admitting persons to practise at the English bar.
- CL CIVIL
- BT LEGAL SITE

Insane Asylum

USE **PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITAL**

- SN A historic term for an institution caring for people with mental illness.

Inscribed Slab

USE **INSCRIBED STONE**

INSCRIBED STONE

- UF Early Christian Memorial Stone
Inscribed Slab
Pillar Stone

Pre Conquest Inscribed Stone

SN An early Medieval commemorative monument in the form of a stone which has been inscribed with symbols.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

RT COMMEMORATIVE STONE
CROSS
CROSS INCISED STONE
GRAVESTONE
OGHAM STONE
RUNE STONE
STONE

INSECT HOUSE

SN A building designed to house insects.

CL RECREATIONAL

BT ANIMAL HOUSE

Insolvent Debtors Court

USE **DEBTORS COURT**

INSTITUTE

UF Cooperative Institute
Institution

SN A building in which a society or organization is instituted to promote science, art, literature, education, etc. Use more specific type where known.

CL EDUCATION

NT AIRMENS INSTITUTE
CHURCH INSTITUTE
COLLIERY INSTITUTE
FOREIGN LANGUAGE INSTITUTE
INSTITUTE FOR THE BLIND
INSTITUTE FOR THE DEAF
LEARNED SOCIETY BUILDING
LITERARY AND SCIENTIFIC INSTITUTE
MATHEMATICAL INSTITUTE
MECHANICS INSTITUTE
ORIENTAL INSTITUTE
PROFESSIONAL INSTITUTE
REGIMENTAL INSTITUTE
RESEARCH INSTITUTE
TECHNOLOGY INSTITUTE
WOMENS INSTITUTE
WORKING MENS INSTITUTE

RT READING ROOM

INSTITUTE FOR THE BLIND

SN A building used by an organization instituted to promote the needs and rights of the blind.

CL EDUCATION

BT INSTITUTE

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

RT INSTITUTE FOR THE DEAF

INSTITUTE FOR THE DEAF

UF Deaf And Dumb Institute

SN An establishment where deaf people receive education, training and social support.

CL EDUCATION

BT INSTITUTE

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

RT INSTITUTE FOR THE BLIND

Institution

USE **INSTITUTE**

Instructional Site

USE **MILITARY TRAINING SITE**

INSTRUMENT ENGINEERING WORKS

SN A site where scientific and technical instruments such as microscopes are assembled.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT LIGHT ENGINEERING WORKS

NT CLOCK FACTORY

RT WATCHMAKERS WORKSHOP

Instrument Landing System

USE **RADAR BEACON**

INSULA

SN In Roman architecture either 1. A block of buildings enclosed by four streets or 2. A large tenement house or apartment block.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

Insurance Office

USE **COMMERCIAL OFFICE**

Integrated Textile Mill

USE **SPINNING MILL**
WEAVING MILL

SN Use both terms.

INTELLIGENCE ANALYSIS BLOCK

SN A building or group of buildings in which communications signals, usually intercepted for military purposes, are analysed.

CL COMMUNICATIONS

BT COMMUNICATIONS BUILDING

Interment

USE **BURIAL**

Intermittent Flare Kiln

USE **FLARE KILN**

Intermittent Kiln

USE **FLARE KILN**

International Airport

USE **CIVIL AIRPORT**

INTERNET CAFE

SN An establishment originally providing terminals to allow the public to access the internet, usually for a fee. They originally provided snacks and drinks to customers although now this is not always the case.

CL COMMERCIAL

BT CAFE

CL RECREATIONAL

BT CAFE

INTERMENT CAMP

SN An enclosed encampment, often featuring temporary or semi-permanent structures, used for the detention of prisoners of war, refugees or other civilians detained on political or social grounds.

CL DEFENCE

BT MILITARY CAMP

RT GUARD TOWER

INTERPRETATION CENTRE

- SN A building housing material used to explain the significance of a site or landscape to the public e. g. an archaeological site or nature reserve.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT ART AND EDUCATION VENUE
- CL EDUCATION
- RT FIELD CENTRE
INFORMATION CENTRE
VISITORS CENTRE (LEISURE)

Interrupted Ditch Enclosure

USE **CAUSEWAYED ENCLOSURE**

INTERRUPTED DITCH SYSTEM

- SN Ditches interrupted by wide, regular causeways. Each section of ditch is about 30-40m long, and each causeway is 10-15m wide. In some cases, a network of fields has been created. Found mainly in the South East of England.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT LAND USE SITE

INTERVAL TOWER

- SN A tower situated above the rampart walkway and in between the angle towers along a defensive structure, such as a castle wall. They were used as lookout towers, roofed strongpoints or platforms from which missiles could be discharged or artillery fired.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT FORTIFICATION

INVERTED SYPHON

- UF Sag Pipe
- SN A sewer or irrigation channel designed to avoid blockage.
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT WATERCOURSE

Ionic Rotunda

USE **ROTUNDA**

IONIC TEMPLE

- SN An 18th century garden building, designed in the style of a classical Ionic temple, used for standing or sitting in.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT GARDEN TEMPLE
- RT TEMPLE

Iron Forge

USE **FORGE**

IRON FOUNDRY

- SN A workshop or foundry where iron articles are made by casting molten material into moulds.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT METAL PRODUCT SITE
FOUNDRY
- RT IRON WORKS
SCRAP YARD

IRON FURNACE

- SN A furnace used for smelting or re-heating of iron, either for casting or for further working.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT METAL PRODUCTION FURNACE

Iron Mine

USE **IRONSTONE MINE**

IRON ORE CALCINER

- SN A type of calcining kiln used in the processing of iron ore.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT METAL SMELTING SITE
CALCINER

Iron Slag Heap

USE **SLAG HEAP**

Iron Smelting Site

USE **IRON WORKING SITE**

IRON WAREHOUSE

- SN A large building where iron is stored.
- CL COMMERCIAL
- BT WAREHOUSE

Iron Working

USE **IRONSTONE WORKINGS**

IRON WORKING SITE

- UF Iron Smelting Site
- SN A site used for the production and/or working of metallic iron.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT METAL SMELTING SITE
- RT IRON WORKS

IRON WORKS

- UF Ironworks
- SN A site where iron is smelted or iron goods made.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT METAL SMELTING SITE
METAL WORKS
- RT BLOWING ENGINE HOUSE
CANNON BORING MILL
FORGE
HAMMER
HAMMER POND
IRON FOUNDRY
IRON WORKING SITE
MANAGERS HOUSE
PEN POND
ROLLING MILL
SLITTING MILL

Ironmasters House

USE **MANAGERS HOUSE**

Ironmongers Shop

USE **HARDWARE SHOP**

IRONSTONE LEVEL

- SN A working tunnel or gallery in a mine used for the extraction of ironstone.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT IRONSTONE WORKINGS

IRONSTONE MINE

- UF Iron Mine
- SN A mine for the extraction of iron ore.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MINE
IRONSTONE WORKINGS

IRONSTONE PIT

- UF Ironstone Quarry
Open Cast Iron Workings
- SN A large pit formed by, and for, the extraction of iron ore.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT IRONSTONE WORKINGS

Ironstone Quarry

- USE **IRONSTONE PIT**

IRONSTONE WORKINGS

- UF Iron Working
- SN A site where iron ore is extracted.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT METAL EXTRACTION SITE
EXTRACTIVE PIT
- NT IRONSTONE LEVEL
IRONSTONE MINE
IRONSTONE PIT
- RT MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE

Ironworkers Cottage

- USE **WORKERS COTTAGE**

Ironworks

- USE **IRON WORKS**

Irregular Aggregate Field System

- USE **AGGREGATE FIELD SYSTEM**

Irregular Enclosed Field System

- USE **ENCLOSED FIELD SYSTEM**

Irregular Enclosure

- USE **ENCLOSURE**

Irregular Open Field System

- USE **OPEN FIELD**

ISLAMIC SCHOOL

- SN A school in which students are taught according to the beliefs of the muslim faith.
- CL EDUCATION
- BT SCHOOL

ISLAND

- SN A piece of land, sometimes man-made, completely surrounded by water.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- NT EYOT
- RT LAKE

ISOLATION BLOCK

- SN An area within a hospital used for the isolation of patients. Patients were isolated if they had an infectious disease or suffered from a psychiatric illness.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- BT HOSPITAL BLOCK
- RT HOSPITAL
LEPER HOSPITAL

Isolation Hospital

- USE **INFECTIOUS DISEASES HOSPITAL**

ISOLATION WARD

- SN An area within a hospital where patients with contagious diseases are isolated from the rest of

the hospital.

- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- BT HOSPITAL WARD

ITALIAN GARDEN

- SN A garden designed in the style of the elaborate gardens of the Renaissance, eg. formal, geometrical layouts of lawn and paths, stone steps, balustrades and statuary and fountains.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT GARDEN

Itford Hill Style Enclosure

- USE **ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT**

JACKABLE TIMBER FRAMED BUILDING

- SN A light timber framed building usually with brick panels which rests on a timber frame with jacking points; should ground subsidence occur the structure could be jacked to a level position. Usually found in the Cheshire Salt Field.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT TIMBER FRAMED BUILDING

JACQUARD AND DOBBY WORKS

- SN An establishment used for the manufacture of jacquards and dobby's, which are textile loom components that control the weaving of complicated or figured patterns.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT WORKS
TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE

JAGGERS HOSTEL

- SN A hostel for packhorse teamsters.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT HOSTEL
- RT COACHING INN
DROVERS INN
INN
PACKHORSE BRIDGE

Jail

- USE **GAOL**

Jailers House

- USE **GAOL HOUSE**
- SN Use both terms.

Jain Mandir

- USE **JAIN TEMPLE**

JAIN TEMPLE

- UF Basadi
Derasar
Jain Mandir
- SN A place of worship for the followers of Jainism
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT TEMPLE

Jakes

- USE **TOILET**

JAM FACTORY

- UF Marmalade Factory
- SN A factory, where preserves such as jam and marmalade, are manufactured.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FOOD PROCESSING PLANT

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FOOD PROCESSING PLANT

JANAZGAH

SN Muslim funeral mosque.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT MOSQUE

JANE CORRUGATED IRON HUT

SN A prefabricated temporary structure made of light weight timber framed panels clad externally with corrugated iron sheets. Used during WWII as officers quarters. Possibly manufactured by Boulton and Paul Limited.
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY BUILDING
RT MILITARY CAMP
OFFICERS QUARTERS

Japanese Farmhouse

USE **MINKA**

JAPANESE GARDEN

SN A garden incorporating features of traditional Japanese gardens - a pool, an island, stepping stones or a bridge, cherry trees and other shrubs and flowering plants grown with the emphasis on line.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN

Japanning Factory

USE **JAPANNING WORKS**

JAPANNING WORKS

UF Japanning Factory
SN A building or site used in the production of japanned goods. Japanning was the process of covering a material with a hard, black lacquer in imitation of Japanese lacquer work.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WORKS

JAZZ CLUB

SN A building where jazz music is performed. Often situated in small venues to afford the intimacy of the musicians performing in close proximity to the audience.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT MUSIC SPEECH AND DANCE VENUE
RT CLUB
DANCE HALL
DISCOTHEQUE
RHYTHM AND BLUES CLUB

JEHOVAHS WITNESSES MEETING HOUSE

SN A place of meeting and worship for Jehovahs Witnesses.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT NONCONFORMIST MEETING HOUSE

Jesuit College

USE **THEOLOGICAL COLLEGE**

Jet Mine

USE **JET WORKINGS**

Jet Quarry

USE **JET WORKINGS**

Jet Test Facility

USE **TEST HOUSE**

SN Complex of buildings and structures associated with the testing of jet engines.

JET WORKING SITE

SN A site where artefacts are manufactured from jet.
CL INDUSTRIAL
RT JET WORKINGS
JEWELLERY WORKSHOP
STONE WORKING SITE

JET WORKINGS

UF Jet Mine
Jet Quarry
SN A site where jet is extracted from the surface of the ground.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE
EXTRACTIVE PIT
RT JET WORKING SITE

JETTIED BUILDING

SN A building where the upper storeys rest on projecting floor joists and so create the effect of an overhang.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT TIMBER FRAMED BUILDING
NT JETTIED HOUSE

JETTIED HOUSE

SN A house where the upper storeys rest on projecting floor joists and so create the effect of an overhang.
CL DOMESTIC
BT TIMBER FRAMED HOUSE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT TIMBER FRAMED HOUSE
JETTIED BUILDING
NT CONTINUOUS JETTY HOUSE
END JETTY HOUSE
WEALDEN HOUSE

JETTY

SN A mole or pier-like structure situated at the entrance of a harbour, or running out into a lake or the sea, usually used for the landing of craft.
CL MARITIME
BT LANDING POINT
CL TRANSPORT
BT WATER TRANSPORT SITE
NT COAL JETTY

Jetty Staith

USE **STAITHE**

JEWEL HOUSE

SN A building used for the safe storage and public display of jewellery, eg. the Jewel House at the Tower of London.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT REPOSITORY

Jewellers Workshop

USE **JEWELLERY WORKSHOP**

Jewellery Factory

USE **JEWELLERY WORKSHOP**

JEWELLERY SHOP

- SN A building or other establishment used for the retail, making and repairing of jewellery.
- CL COMMERCIAL
- BT SHOP
- RT JEWELLERY WORKSHOP

Jewellery Works

USE **JEWELLERY WORKSHOP**

JEWELLERY WORKSHOP

- UF Jewellers Workshop
Jewellery Factory
Jewellery Works
Magenta Works
- SN A workshop used for the manufacture of items of jewellery and/or timepieces from precious metals and precious or semi-precious stones.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT METAL WORKERS WORKSHOP
- NT GOLDSMITHS WORKSHOP
SILVERSMITHS WORKSHOP
- RT CUPELLATION FURNACE
GLASS WORKING SITE
JET WORKING SITE
JEWELLERY SHOP
WATCHMAKERS WORKSHOP

JEWISH CEMETERY

- SN A burial ground for followers of the Jewish faith.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT INHUMATION CEMETERY
- RT OHEL

JEWISH CLEANING ROOM

- SN A room used for the ritual cleaning of the body prior to burial
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

Jewish Prayer Hall

USE **OHEL**

JEWISH RITUAL BATH

- UF Mikveh
- SN A large bath used for Jewish ritual ceremonies.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- RT SYNAGOGUE

JEWISH SCHOOL

- SN A school where Jewish children are educated.
- CL EDUCATION
- BT SCHOOL

Jewish Temple

USE **SYNAGOGUE**

Jews House

USE **BLOWING HOUSE**

JIB CRANE

- SN A crane with a projecting arm, usually one that can be raised and lowered.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT CRANE
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT CRANE
- NT FAIRBAIRN JIB CRANE

Jigger House

USE **ORE WASHING PLANT**

JIGGING MILL

- SN A mill used to dress ore by means of a jiggling machine.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MILL
ORE WORKS

JOBCENTRE

- SN A government employment agency for those out of work offering advice on jobs, training and retraining.
- CL CIVIL
- RT INFORMATION CENTRE

JOCKEYS QUARTERS

- SN A place where jockeys are accommodated.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT RESIDENTIAL BUILDING
- RT RACING STABLE

JOINERS SHOP

- UF Joiners Workshop
- SN A workshop used by a joiner; a craftsman working with wood and producing more ornate work than that of a carpenter.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT WOOD WORKERS WORKSHOP
TIMBER PRODUCT SITE
- RT CRATEMAKERS SHOP
FURNITURE FACTORY
FURNITURE WORKSHOP
WHEELWRIGHTS WORKSHOP

Joiners Workshop

USE **JOINERS SHOP**

Jougs

USE **PILLORY**

Jube

USE **TOILET**

JUDGES LODGINGS

- SN Purpose-built lodgings for assize court judges. Early 19th century.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT LODGINGS
- RT ASSIZE COURT
COURT HOUSE

JUNCTION BOX

- SN Casing for electrical connections: an enclosed and protected box inside which electrical circuits are interconnected or branched for distribution.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT STREET FURNITURE

JUNCTION LOCK

- SN A lock at the point where two waterways join together.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT LOCK
- CL MARITIME
- BT LOCK
- RT CANAL

Junior Reform Club

USE **GENTLEMENS CLUB**

JUNIOR SCHOOL

- SN A school attended by children between the ages of seven and eleven.
- CL EDUCATION
- BT ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

JUTE MILL

- SN A factory where jute (plant fibres), was used to make products such as hessian, sacking, cordage and backing materials for carpet and linoleum.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT LINEN OR FLAX MANUFACTURING SITE
TEXTILE MILL

JUVENILE COURT

- SN A court of summary jurisdiction established, following legislation, in 1908 for the trial of offenders below the age of legal responsibility.
- CL CIVIL
- BT LAW COURT

JUVENILE PRISON

- UF Approved School
Detention Centre
Remand Home
Young Offenders Institute
Youth Custody Centre
- SN A custodial institution for offenders below the legal age of responsibility.
- CL CIVIL
- BT PRISON

JUVENILE WARD

- SN A section of a psychiatric hospital or psychiatric ward set aside for children and/or adolescents with mental illness.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- BT HOSPITAL WARD

K SITE

- UF Dummy Landing Ground (Day)
- SN A decoy site designed to replicate the layout of an RAF satellite airfield, complete with dummy aircraft, simulated runways and simple structures intended to fool enemy aircraft during daylight raids.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT DECOY AIRFIELD

Kaponier

USE **CAPONIER**

Keeill

USE **CHAPEL**

KEEL BLOCK

- SN One of a line of blocks on the floor of a building slip on which the keel of the ship to be constructed is laid. Also used in dry docks to rest a ship when a dock is pumped dry.
- CL MARITIME
- BT DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION

KEEP

- UF Castle Keep

Donjon

Great Tower

- SN The major tower of a fortification, often acting as its last defence.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT CASTLE
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT CASTLE
- NT SHELL KEEP
TOWER KEEP
- RT DUNGEON
FORTIFICATION
TOWER

KEEP AND BAILEY CASTLE

- SN A castle without a motte.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT CASTLE
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT CASTLE

Keith Blackman Fan

USE **KEITH BLACKMAN FAN HOUSE**

KEITH BLACKMAN FAN HOUSE

- UF Keith Blackman Fan
- SN A building housing an electric powered mine ventilation fan.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FAN HOUSE

KELP PIT

- SN A stone-lined pit in which seaweed was burnt. The calcined ashes were used in the manufacture of soap and glass, amongst other things.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- CL INDUSTRIAL

Kennelmans House

USE **HOUSE
KENNELS**

- SN Use both terms

KENNELS

- UF Doghouse
Kennelmans House
- SN A house or range of buildings in which dogs are kept, eg. hunting hounds.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT HUNTING SITE
ANIMAL HOUSE
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT HUNTING SITE
- CL DOMESTIC
- RT HUNTING LODGE

KERB CAIRN

- SN A cairn featuring a mound of small diameter (normally less than 6m), which is surrounded by a kerb of stones which are considerably taller than the mound.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT ROUND CAIRN

KERB CIRCLE

- SN A low, hemispherical cairn surrounded by a freestanding, continuous circle of boulders.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT ROUND CAIRN

KERBED BOULDER

SN A Prehistoric monument type in South West England in which a natural boulder is surrounded by a man-made kerb of stones.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

KERBED MOUND

SN A mound kerbed with wooden stakes or boulders.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT MOUND

KERBSTONE

SN An edging of stone forming the kerb of a path.
CL UNASSIGNED
RT PATH

Kilhamite Chapel

USE **METHODIST NEW CONNEXION CHAPEL**

KILL SITE

SN A Palaeolithic or Mesolithic temporary site where there is evidence to suggest animal butchery. Evidence may include animal remains and a specialized tool assemblage.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

KILN

UF Dry
Kiln Debris
SN A furnace or oven for burning, baking or drying. Use specific type where known.
CL INDUSTRIAL
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
NT BOTTLE KILN
BRICK KILN
BRINE KILN
BYPRODUCT RECOVERY OVEN
CALCINER
CALCINING KILN
CHICORY KILN
CHOPWOOD KILN
CIRCULAR KILN
CLAMP KILN
CLAY PIPE KILN
COCKLE KILN
COKE OVEN
DOWNDRAUGHT KILN
DRYING KILN
ELLING HEARTH
HOFFMANN KILN
HOP KILN
HORIZONTAL KILN
LIME KILN
MALT KILN
OASTHOUSE
OCTAGONAL KILN
POTASH KILN
POTTERY KILN
Q PIT
ROTARY KILN
SCOTCH KILN
SHAFT KILN
SODA KILN
TUNNEL KILN

UPDRAUGHT KILN
RT CHARGING RAMP
CHIMNEY
OVEN

Kiln Debris

USE **KILN**

KIOSK

UF Theatre Pay Box
SN A light, open structure for the sale of newspapers, tickets, etc.
CL COMMERCIAL
RT BOOKING OFFICE
PUBLIC PARK
SHOP
SHOPPING CENTRE
THEATRE

Kippering Shed

USE **SMOKE HOUSE**

Kirk

USE **CHURCH**

KISSING GATE

SN A small gate swinging in a U or V-shaped enclosure, which allows only one person to pass through at a time.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
RT GATE
STILE

Kist

USE **CIST**

Kistvaen

USE **CIST**

KITCHEN

UF Abbey Kitchen
Hospital Kitchen
Monastery Kitchen
Priory Kitchen
Village Kitchen
SN A building or room where food is prepared and cooked.
CL DOMESTIC
RT ABBEY
BAKEHOUSE
COUNTRY HOUSE
HERB GARDEN
MONASTERY
PRIORY

KITCHEN GARDEN

SN A private garden established primarily for growing vegetables and herbs for domestic consumption.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN
NT PRODUCTIVE WALLED GARDEN
RT COUNTRY HOUSE
HERB GARDEN

KNACKERS YARD

UF Knackery
SN A slaughterhouse for horses.
CL INDUSTRIAL

BT ANIMAL PRODUCT SITE

Knackery
USE **KNACKERS YARD**

Knapping Site
USE **LITHIC WORKING SITE**

Knife Factory
USE **CUTLERY WORKS**

Knife Works
USE **CUTLERY WORKS**

Knights Hospitallers Camera
USE **HOSPITALLERS CAMERA**

Knights Hospitallers Church
USE **HOSPITALLERS CHURCH**

Knights Hospitallers Commandery
USE **HOSPITALLERS PRECEPTORY**

Knights Hospitallers Priory
USE **HOSPITALLERS PRECEPTORY**

Knights Templars Camera
USE **TEMPLARS CAMERA**

Knights Templars Church
USE **TEMPLARS CHURCH**

Knights Templars Preceptory
USE **TEMPLARS PRECEPTORY**

Knitters Workshop
USE **FRAMEWORK KNITTERS COTTAGE**

KNITTING FACTORY

SN A factory where knitted fabrics are manufactured using knitting machines.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT CLOTHING FACTORY

KNOCK STONE

SN A stone or platform on which lumps of ore are manually broken up.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL PROCESSING SITE
RT WASHING FLOOR

Knocking Mill
USE **STAMPING MILL**

KNOCKING SLATE

SN A slate situated at the end of a terrace for a coal company employee to wake the miners for their shift. The slate had the time of the shifts written on it.
CL UNASSIGNED

KNOT GARDEN

SN An intricately designed garden in which ground covers, low shrubs or coloured earths are arranged in interlacing patterns resembling knots
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN
RT MAZE

Know e
USE **BARROW**

Koepe Winding Tower
USE **WINDER HOUSE**

KURSAAL

SN A building used by visitors at a health resort.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT HEALTH ESTABLISHMENT
RT BATHS
HYDROPATHIC INSTITUTE
PUMP ROOMS
SPA HOTEL

L PLAN (HOUSE ATTACHED)

SN A farmstead where the farmhouse and working buildings are attached and in-line. They can comprise the extension of linear farmsteads.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FARMSTEAD

LABORATORY

UF Research Laboratory
School Laboratory
SN A group of buildings or rooms equipped with apparatus for scientific experiments or other research, testing and investigations.
CL EDUCATION
CL INDUSTRIAL
NT MARINE LABORATORY
RT NITROGLYCERINE WORKS
PHARMACEUTICAL WORKS
PIPE BRIDGE
RESEARCH STATION

Labour Club
USE **POLITICAL CLUB**

LABOUR EXCHANGE

UF Sailors Exchange
Sailors Registry
SN An employment exchange for unemployed labourers, servicemen, etc.
CL CIVIL

LABOURERS SHELTER

SN A simple, lean-to structure, such as those built by the dock companies to provide shelter for dock workers waiting for work.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT SHELTER

Labyrinth
USE **MAZE**

Lace Drying Chamber
USE **LACE DRYING HOUSE**

LACE DRYING HOUSE

UF Lace Drying Chamber
SN A building where lace was laid out to dry.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT DRYING HOUSE
LACE MANUFACTURING SITE
RT FLAX BEATING STONE
LACE FACTORY
LACEMAKERS COTTAGE
TOPSHOP

LACE FACTORY

- SN A factory where lace is manufactured.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT TEXTILE MILL
- LACE MANUFACTURING SITE
- RT LACE DRYING HOUSE

LACE MANUFACTURING SITE

- SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with the manufacture of lace.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE
- NT LACE DRYING HOUSE
- LACE FACTORY
- RT LACEMAKERS COTTAGE

Lace Market

- USE **CLOTH MARKET**

LACE WAREHOUSE

- SN A building used for the finishing, drying and storage of lace.
- CL COMMERCIAL
- BT TEXTILE WAREHOUSE
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT TEXTILE FINISHING SITE

LACEMAKERS COTTAGE

- SN The residence of a lacemaker.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE
- CRAFT INDUSTRY SITE
- RT LACE DRYING HOUSE
- LACE MANUFACTURING SITE

LADIES CLUB

- SN A building with a range of educational and recreational facilities for the exclusive use of its all-female membership.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT CLUB

LADIES COLLEGE

- UF Ladies Seminary
- SN An educational establishment, often privately funded, for young women.
- CL EDUCATION
- BT COLLEGE
- RT PRIVATE SCHOOL
- PUBLIC SCHOOL

Ladies Seminary

- USE **LADIES COLLEGE**

Lads Club

- USE **YOUTH CLUB**

LADY CHAPEL

- SN A chapel dedicated to our Blessed Lady, often placed to the east of the High Altar, sometimes in other positions.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT CHAPEL

LAGER BREWERY

- SN Brewery which produces lager
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT BREWERY

LAING HUT

- SN A prefabricated structure of standard lightweight timber with all sections bolted together. Externally the walls were clad with plasterboard covered with felt. Designed in 1940 for use as barrack accommodation.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT MILITARY BUILDING
- RT BARRACKS
- MILITARY CAMP

LAIRDS HOUSE

- SN Residence of a leading land-holding family within the district.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT HOUSE
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT HOUSE

LAITERIE

- UF Ornamental Dairy
- SN A decorative building in the form of a dairy, used for recreation.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT GARDEN BUILDING
- RT COUNTRY HOUSE
- DAIRY

LAITHE

- SN A building combining a cow-house with crop storage space.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT FARM BUILDING
- RT BARN
- COW HOUSE
- LAITHE HOUSE
- VACCARY

LAITHE HOUSE

- SN A laithe with an attached house.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT HOUSE
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT AGRICULTURAL DWELLING
- HOUSE
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT FARM BUILDING
- RT FARM LABOURERS COTTAGE
- FARMHOUSE
- LAITHE
- LONGHOUSE

LAKE

- UF Garden Lake
- SN A large body of water surrounded by land.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT WATER FEATURE
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- NT BOATING LAKE
- MARINE LAKE
- ORNAMENTAL LAKE
- RT ISLAND

Lake Dwelling

USE **CRANNOG**

Lake Settlement

USE **LAKE VILLAGE**

LAKE VILLAGE

UF Lake Settlement

SN A settlement located on or near to the shores of a lake. Buildings associated with lake villages are usually raised on piles to prevent them from being flooded.

CL DOMESTIC

BT SETTLEMENT

RT CRANNOG

LAMBING PEN

SN An enclosure where ewes are kept at the time of lambing.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT PEN

LAMELLA AIRCRAFT HANGAR

UF Lamella Aircraft Storage Shed
Lamella Hangar

SN A steel aircraft hangar evolved from the German "Lamellendach", a segmental roof design of the 1920s using a diamond shaped web of pressed steel producing a hangar with a shallow curving profile. Used for both military and civil purposes.

CL TRANSPORT

BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR

CL DEFENCE

BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR

Lamella Aircraft Storage Shed

USE **LAMELLA AIRCRAFT HANGAR**

Lamella Hangar

USE **LAMELLA AIRCRAFT HANGAR**

LAMINATE FLOOR FACTORY

SN A factory making laminate flooring.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT FACTORY

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT FACTORY

LAMP BOX

SN A post box mounted on a lamp post.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT POST BOX

CL COMMUNICATIONS

BT POST BOX

LAMP BRACKET

UF Light Holder

SN An often ornate wrought-iron bracket used to hang lamps outside public houses, shops, hotels and restaurants, etc.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT STREET FURNITURE

Lamp House

USE **LAMPHOUSE**

LAMP POST

UF Lamp Standard

SN A post, usually of iron or concrete, used to

support a street lamp.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT STREET FURNITURE

RT GAS LAMP

Lamp Room

USE **LAMPHOUSE**

Lamp Standard

USE **LAMP POST**

LAMPHOUSE

UF Lamp House

Lamp Room

Miners Lamphouse

SN For the storage and recharging of battery-powered miners lamps.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT MINE BUILDING

RT MINERS CHANGING HOUSE

PITHEAD BATHS

LAMSON PNEUMATIC TUBE SYSTEM

SN A communication system in which cylindrical containers are propelled through a network of tubes either by compressed air or partial vacuum. They are used for transporting solid objects, as opposed to conventional pipelines, which transport fluids.

CL COMMUNICATIONS

Lancashire Barn

USE **COMBINATION BARN**

Lancasterian School

USE **CHURCH SCHOOL**

LAND ARMY HOSTEL

SN A building, often converted from its original use, for use as a temporary accommodation by members of the Women's Land Army during the First and Second World Wars.

CL DOMESTIC

BT HOSTEL

Land Drain

USE **DRAIN**

Land Drainage

USE **DRAINAGE SYSTEM**

Land Fort

USE **FORTRESS**

LAND IMPROVEMENT DRAIN

UF Warping Drain

SN A large drainage channel used for improving the land.

CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

BT DRAIN

LAND RECLAMATION

SN An area of land which has been drained or cleared for habitation and/or cultivation.

CL UNASSIGNED

Land Stewards Office

USE **OFFICE**

LAND USE SITE

SN Areas of land used primarily for agriculture. See also GARDENS, PARKS AND URBAN SPACES.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

NT ALLOTMENT

BULB STRIP

BURGA GE PLOT

CLAY ING TRENCH

CLEARANCE

COMMON LAND

CROFT

CULTIVATION TERRACE

FARM

FIELD

FIELD SYSTEM

FOREST

GRANGE

HOP GARDEN

INTERRUPTED DITCH SYSTEM

LAZY BEDS

MANAGED WOODLAND

MANOR

MARKET GARDEN

MARSH

MEADOW

MESSUAGE

NURSERY GARDEN

OSIER BED

PLANTATION

PLANTATION BANK

SHIELING

SMALLHOLDING

VILLA

VINEYARD

WATERCRESS BED

WOOD BANK

LANDING CIRCLE

SN A landing circle marked out in white used as the airfield symbol.

CL TRANSPORT

BT MILITARY AIRFIELD

CL DEFENCE

BT MILITARY AIRFIELD

RT AIRFIELD CODE LETTERS

LANDING HOUSE

SN A house to receive boat landings.

CL MARITIME

BT LANDING POINT

LANDING PIER

SN A pier where passengers can embark and disembark and goods can be transferred to and from vessels.

CL MARITIME

BT PIER

CL TRANSPORT

BT WATER TRANSPORT SITE

LANDING POINT

SN A place where vessels can land passengers and goods.

CL MARITIME

NT BERTH

HARD

JETTY

LANDING HOUSE

LANDING STAGE

LANDING STEPS

PIER

QUAY

STAITHE

WHARF

LANDING STAGE

SN A platform, sometimes floating, for the landing of passengers and goods from vessels.

CL MARITIME

BT LANDING POINT

CL TRANSPORT

BT WATER TRANSPORT SITE

LANDING STEPS

UF Embankment Steps

River Stairs

River Steps

SN Steps found at a landing point.

CL MARITIME

BT LANDING POINT

CL TRANSPORT

BT WATER TRANSPORT SITE

STEPS

Landing Strip

USE **RUNWAY**

LANDMARK TOWER

UF Coastal Landmark Tower

Inland Landmark Tower

SN A prominent structure situated on land specifically as a guide to navigation for travellers or as an aid/warning to sailors out at sea.

CL MARITIME

BT NAVIGATION AID

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT STREET FURNITURE

CL TRANSPORT

BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE

Landscape Garden

USE **LANDSCAPE PARK**

Landscape Garden Feature

USE **GARDEN FEATURE**

LANDSCAPE PARK

UF Landscape Garden

SN Grounds, usually associated with a country house, laid out so as to produce the effect of natural scenery.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT PARK

Language School

USE **SCHOOL**

Lantern Cross

USE **CROSS**

Lantern Of The Dead

USE **POOR SOULS LIGHT**

LARDER

UF Despence

Dispence

Pantry

SN A store for keeping undressed meat.

CL DOMESTIC
NT GAME LARDER
RT FISH HOUSE
ICEHOUSE

Large Irregular Stone Circle

USE **STONE CIRCLE**

Large Multivallate Hillfort

USE **MULTIVALLATE HILLFORT**

Large Regular Stone Circle

USE **STONE CIRCLE**

Large Stone Circle

USE **STONE CIRCLE**

Large Univallate Hillfort

USE **UNIVALLATE HILLFORT**

Lascar House

USE **MARINERS COTTAGE**

LAST WORKS

SN A site used for the manufacture of lasts, shoemaker's models of the foot for shaping and repairing footwear. Lasts can be from a variety of materials, such as wood or iron.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT SHOE FACTORY

Latrine

USE **PRIVY HOUSE**

LATRINE PIT

SN A hole dug in the ground to act as a, usually temporary, communal toilet facility.

CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

BT TOILET

CL UNASSIGNED

BT PIT

Lattice Girder Bridge

USE **GIRDER BRIDGE**

LAUNDRER

SN A trough or gutter for conveying liquids such as water or molten metal. It can be cut in the surface or formed of wood or other materials.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT WATERCOURSE

RT STONE EXTRACTION SITE

LAUNDRETTE

SN An establishment with automatic washing machines available for public use.

CL COMMERCIAL

RT LAUNDRY

LAUNDRY

SN A room or building where clothing and other fabrics are washed, mangled, steamed and ironed.

CL COMMERCIAL

RT ESTATE LAUNDRY
HOSPITAL LAUNDRY
LAUNDRETTE
WASH HOUSE

LAVATORIUM

SN A wash room. Use with wider site type where known.

CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

Lavatory

USE **TOILET**

Law College

USE **LAW SCHOOL**

LAW COURT

UF Civil Court

Criminal Courts

Law Courts

Piepowder Court

Probate Court

SN A place, hall or chamber in which justice is administered.

CL CIVIL

BT LEGAL SITE

NT ASSIZE COURT

COMBINED COURT CENTRE

CONSISTORY COURT

CORONERS COURT

COUNTY COURT

COURT HOUSE

COURT OF REQUESTS

COURT ROOM

CROWN COURT

DEBTORS COURT

FAMILY PROCEEDINGS COURT

FOREST COURT

JUVENILE COURT

MAGISTRATES COURT

SESSIONS HOUSE

STANNARY COURT

SUPREME COURT

YOUTH COURT

Law Courts

USE **LAW COURT**

LAW SCHOOL

UF Law College

SN An educational establishment where law is taught.

CL EDUCATION

BT TRAINING SCHOOL

RT UNIVERSITY

LAWN

SN A flat, and usually level area of mown and cultivated grass, attached to a house.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

NT CAMOMILE LAWN

CROQUET LAWN

TERRACED LAWN

RT GARDEN

Lay Apart Store

USE **NAVAL STOREHOUSE**

LAY BROTHERS RANGE

SN Accommodation in a monastery for new monks.

CL DOMESTIC

BT MONASTIC DWELLING

LAY SISTERS HOUSE

UF Beguinage

- SN A building in which the lay sisters resided. Lay sisters were not nuns and as such weren't bound by any vows. They could leave the convent and even marry if they wished.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT MONASTIC DWELLING

LAYER

- SN An archaeological unit of soil in a horizontal plane which may seal features or be cut through by other features.
- CL UNASSIGNED
- NT DEMOLITION LAYER
OCCUPATION LAYER
- RT ARCHAEOLOGICAL FEATURE

Lazar House

USE **LEPER HOSPITAL**

Lazaretto

USE **LEPER HOSPITAL**

LAZY BEDS

- SN Areas used for potato-growing.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT LAND USE SITE
- RT FIELD SYSTEM

Lead Condensing Flue

USE **CONDENSING FLUE**

Lead Crushing Mill

USE **CRUSHING MILL**

LEAD FURNACE

- SN A furnace used for the smelting or reheating of lead.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT METAL PRODUCTION FURNACE
- RT METAL SMELTING SITE

Lead Hush

USE **HUSH**

Lead Mill

USE **SMELT MILL**

LEAD MINE

- SN Use with form of extraction where known. Also use MINE and other ores extracted where relevant, eg. SILVER MINE.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT METAL EXTRACTION SITE
MINE
- RT BARYTES MINE
BUDDLE
CALAMINE MINE
FLUORSPAR MINE
LEAD WORKINGS
MANGANESE MINE
ORE HEARTH
SILVER MINE
WITHERITE MINE
ZINC MINE

Lead Miners Cottage

USE **WORKERS COTTAGE**

Lead Precipitation Flue

USE **CONDENSING FLUE**

LEAD SMELTER

- SN A building or site where lead is obtained from ore.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT SMELTERY
METAL PRODUCT SITE

Lead Smelting Chimney

USE **CONDENSING FLUE**

Lead Smelting Mill

USE **SMELT MILL**

LEAD WORKING SITE

- SN A site used for the production and/or working of metallic lead.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT METAL SMELTING SITE
- RT BOLEHILL
LEAD WORKS
PEAT STORE
SILVER HEARTH
SLAG HEARTH

LEAD WORKINGS

- UF Opencast Lead Workings
- SN A place where lead ore is extracted from an open cast mine.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT METAL EXTRACTION SITE
EXTRACTIVE PIT
- RT FLUORSPAR WORKINGS
LEAD MINE
LEAD WORKS

LEAD WORKS

- SN A factory used for the production of red lead used in glass manufacture, or white lead used as the pigment in white paint.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT METAL SMELTING SITE
METAL WORKS
METAL PRODUCT SITE
- RT CONDENSING CHIMNEY
CONDENSING FLUE
LEAD WORKING SITE
LEAD WORKINGS

Leading Light

USE **LIGHTHOUSE**

LEARNED SOCIETY BUILDING

- UF Royal Institution
- SN A building for a society formed for the promotion of some branch of learning or science.
- CL EDUCATION
- BT INSTITUTE

LEARNING DISABILITY HOSPITAL

- UF Colony
Hospital For The Mentally Handicapped
Mental Deficiency Colony
- SN A hospital where people with learning disabilities receive medical treatment.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- BT SPECIALIST HOSPITAL
- RT PHYSICAL DISABILITY HOSPITAL

LEAT

- SN Artificial water channel, usually leading to a mill.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT WATER POWER PRODUCTION SITE
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT WATER CHANNEL
- RT CANAL FEEDER
CONDUIT
DRAIN
GULLY
HUSH
MILL
MILL POND
MILL RACE
STREAMWORKS

LEATHER DRYING SHED

- SN A covered area used for the drying of animal hides.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT LEATHER INDUSTRY SITE
- RT SHED
TANNERY

LEATHER FACTORY

- UF Leather Works
- SN A factory for the manufacture of leather goods, such as shoes, saddles, etc. Use TANNERY for the manufacture of leather.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT FACTORY
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FACTORY
LEATHER WORKING SITE
- NT CHAMOIS LEATHER WORKS
- RT ALUM WORKS
POTASH KILN
TANNERY

LEATHER INDUSTRY SITE

- SN Buildings or sites used in the preparation, treatment and working of raw animal hide into leather products such as gloves or saddles, etc.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT ANIMAL PRODUCT SITE
- NT FELLMONGERY
LEATHER DRYING SHED
LEATHER WORKING SITE
STEEPING PIT
TANNERY
TANNING PIT
TAWING WORKS
WASHING PIT

LEATHER MARKET

- UF Skin Market
- SN An indoor or outdoor market where leather and untreated animal hides are sold.
- CL COMMERCIAL
- BT MARKET

LEATHER WAREHOUSE

- SN A large building used for the storage of leather goods or processed animal skins.
- CL COMMERCIAL
- BT WAREHOUSE

LEATHER WORKERS SHOP

- UF Harness Makers Shop
- SN A workshop used for the small-scale production of leather goods.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT CRAFT INDUSTRY SITE
LEATHER WORKING SITE
- RT BINDERY
COBBLERS WORKSHOP
SHOE FACTORY

LEATHER WORKING SITE

- SN A site used for the manufacture of leather products.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT LEATHER INDUSTRY SITE
- NT CURRIERY
LEATHER FACTORY
LEATHER WORKERS SHOP

Leather Works

- USE **LEATHER FACTORY**

LECTURE THEATRE

- SN A large room with fixed seating, designed for lectures.
- CL EDUCATION
- RT SCHOOL
UNIVERSITY
UNIVERSITY COLLEGE

Ledger Stone

- USE **GRAVESTONE**

LEECH HOUSE

- SN A small house in which leeches were bred for medical purposes.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- RT BLOOD LETTING HOUSE

LEET HALL

- SN A place where a yearly or half-yearly court of record is held by lords of certain manors.
- CL CIVIL
- BT MEETING HALL
- RT COURT HOUSE
MOOT HALL

LEGAL CHAMBERS

- UF Serjeants Inn
- SN A room in which a judge sits to hear cases and undertake other official proceedings which are not of a sufficient importance to be brought into court.
- CL CIVIL
- BT LEGAL SITE
- CL COMMERCIAL
- RT LEGAL OFFICE

Legal Inn

- USE **INNS OF CHANCERY**

LEGAL OFFICE

- UF Barristers Office
Solicitors Office
- SN A building housing the services of professionals with an expert knowledge of the law such as the offices of solicitors, barristers and lawyers.
- CL COMMERCIAL

BT COMMERCIAL OFFICE
CL CIVIL
BT LEGAL SITE
RT LEGAL CHAMBERS
OFFICE

LEGAL SITE

SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with the enactment and enforcement of public law .
CL CIVIL
NT IMMIGRATION CENTRE
INNS OF CHANCERY
INNS OF COURT
LAW COURT
LEGAL CHAMBERS
LEGAL OFFICE
POLICE STATION
PRISON
PUNISHMENT PLACE

LEGIONARY FORTRESS

UF Praetentura
Praetorium
Roman Fortress
SN A large, fortified permanent Roman military base, made of timber and stone, surrounded by a rampart and ditches.
CL DEFENCE
BT FORTRESS
RT FORT ANNEXE
FRONTIER DEFENCE
GYRUS
SIGNAL STATION
TEMPORARY CAMP
VEXILLATION FORT

Lehr

USE **ANNEALING FURNACE**

LEMUR ENCLOSURE

SN An enclosure, usually within a zoo, designed to represent the natural environment for Lemurs, including shelter.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT ANIMAL DWELLING

LENDING LIBRARY

UF Gentlemens Subscription Library
Subscription Library
SN A library which lends books (and sometimes other materials) to its members.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT LIBRARY
CL EDUCATION
BT LIBRARY

LENGTHMANS COTTAGE

SN The residence of an employee with the duty of maintaining a section of a railway or road.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE
CL DOMESTIC
BT TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE
RT CANAL
CANAL DOCKYARD
CANAL GATEHOUSE
CANAL OFFICE
INCLINE KEEPERS COTTAGE

WHARFINGERS COTTAGE

Lenticular Truss

USE **TRUSS BRIDGE**

LEPER HOSPITAL

UF Lazar House
Lazaretto
Leper House
Spital
Spittle House
SN A medieval hospital for lepers, usually consisting of a church and individual shelters for the lepers.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT HOSPITAL
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT HOSPITAL
SPECIALIST HOSPITAL
RT ALMSHOUSE
ISOLATION BLOCK

Leper House

USE **LEPER HOSPITAL**

LETTER BOX

UF Letter Box House
SN A box in which letters are deposited on delivery.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT STREET FURNITURE
RT POST BOX

Letter Box House

USE **LETTER BOX**

Level Beam Bridge

USE **BEAM BRIDGE**

LEVEL CROSSING

UF Railway Level Crossing
SN A controlled point with warning lights and gates or barriers where a road crosses a railway line.
CL TRANSPORT
BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
NT AIRCRAFT LEVEL CROSSING
RT CROSSING KEEPERS COTTAGE
LEVEL CROSSING GATE
LEVEL CROSSING GATE HUT
MAIL BAG NET

Level Crossing Cottage

USE **CROSSING KEEPERS COTTAGE**

LEVEL CROSSING GATE

SN A mechanized gate or barrier at a level crossing used to prevent road vehicles crossing a railway line when a train is approaching.
CL TRANSPORT
BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
RT CROSSING KEEPERS COTTAGE
GATE
LEVEL CROSSING
LEVEL CROSSING GATE HUT
MAIL BAG NET

LEVEL CROSSING GATE HUT

SN Hut for use at Level Crossings that were not adjacent to Signal Boxes.
CL TRANSPORT
BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE

RT CROSSING KEEPERS COTTAGE
LEVEL CROSSING
LEVEL CROSSING GATE

Liberal Club

USE **POLITICAL CLUB**

Liberals Hall

USE **POLITICAL CLUB**

LIBRARY

UF College Library
Film Library
School Library
University Library
SN A building, room or suite of rooms where books, or other materials, are classified by subject and stored for use by the library's members.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT ART AND EDUCATION VENUE
CL EDUCATION
NT LENDING LIBRARY
PUBLIC LIBRARY
REFERENCE LIBRARY
RT READING ROOM

LICENSED PREMISES

SN Establishments authorized to sell or allow the consumption of alcoholic liquors on their premises.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT
CL COMMERCIAL
BT EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT
NT BAR (LICENSED)
BEER HOUSE
GIN PALACE
PUBLIC HOUSE
WINE BAR
RT HOTEL
INN

LIDO

SN A public recreational complex centred around an open-air swimming pool. Use SWIMMING POOL as a component of LIDO.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT SPORTS SITE
RT OUTDOOR SWIMMING POOL

Life Assurance Office

USE **COMMERCIAL OFFICE**

Lifeboat House

USE **LIFEBOAT STATION**

LIFEBOAT STATION

UF Lifeboat House
SN A building designed to house a lifeboat, usually with a stone ramp to launch the boat into the sea.
CL CIVIL
CL MARITIME
BT NAVIGATION AID
NT ROCKET HOUSE
RT COASTGUARD STATION
SLIPWAY

LIFEBOATMANS COTTAGE

SN The residence of a lifeboatman.

CL DOMESTIC
BT MARITIME HOUSE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT MARITIME HOUSE

LIFT

UF Elevator
Lift Shaft
SN A structure consisting of a box or platform for carrying goods or passengers from one level to another. Use specific type where known.
CL TRANSPORT
BT LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE
NT BOAT LIFT
CANAL LIFT
RAILWAY LIFT
RT HYDRAULIC LIFT
PATENT SLIP
TRAVERSER

LIFT BRIDGE

UF Lifting Bridge
SN A bridge that incorporates a span that moves upwards vertically to provide a passageway for navigation.
CL TRANSPORT
BT MOVABLE BRIDGE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT MOVABLE BRIDGE

Lift Shaft

USE **LIFT**

LIFT TESTING TOWER

SN A tower, consisting of one or several testing shafts, for testing lifts and for training personnel.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT INDUSTRIAL BUILDING

LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE

SN Structures used for the lifting or hoisting of goods, machinery, vehicles, people and livestock.
CL TRANSPORT
NT AERIAL LIFT
CAPSTAN
COAL DROP
CRANE
CRANEWHEEL
GANTRY
GRAIN ELEVATOR
HOIST
LIFT
WINCH
WINDING ENGINE
RT MINE LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE

Lifting Bridge

USE **LIFT BRIDGE**

LIGHT ANTI AIRCRAFT (DIVER) BATTERY

SN WW2 LAA battery consisting of two or four 40mm guns or Bofors guns. Associated structures included tented accommodation, ammunition shelters, a 100 gallon water tank, latrines, washhouse and kitchen.
CL DEFENCE
BT ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY

LIGHT ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY

- SN An anti aircraft battery usually mounting smaller, faster weapons such as Bofors guns or a single anti-aircraft machine gun, intended to engage fast low flying aircraft.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY
- NT ANTI AIRCRAFT GUN POST
PILLBOX (TYPE FW3/23)
PILLBOX (TYPE FW3/27)

Light Anti Aircraft Gun Emplacement

USE **ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY**

LIGHT ENGINEERING WORKS

- UF Perambulator Works
- SN A group of buildings where consumer goods, such as small machines and electrical components, are manufactured.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT ENGINEERING WORKS
- NT BEARING FACTORY
BOLT WORKS
ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING WORKS
INSTRUMENT ENGINEERING WORKS
LIGHT INDUSTRIAL UNIT
MACHINE TOOL ENGINEERING WORKS
RADIO VALVE WORKS
- RT FACTORY
FACTORY UNIT
NORTH LIGHT FACTORY

Light Holder

USE **LAMP BRACKET**

LIGHT INDUSTRIAL UNIT

- SN A workshop or factory unit where small or light goods are manufactured without the need for large-scale industrial machinery.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT LIGHT ENGINEERING WORKS

Light Railway

USE **RAILWAY**

Light Tower

USE **LIGHTHOUSE**

LIGHTHOUSE

- UF Harbour Light
Leading Light
Light Tower
Navigation Light
Pharos
- SN A tower or structure, with a powerful light or lights at the top, usually erected at an important or dangerous point on or near the sea-coast for the warning and guidance of mariners, but can also be erected inland for the guidance of travellers.
- CL MARITIME
- BT NAVIGATION AID
- CL COMMUNICATIONS
- BT SIGNALLING STRUCTURE
- NT HIGH LIGHT
LOW LIGHT
ROADSIDE LIGHTHOUSE
- RT COASTGUARD STATION
LIGHTKEEPERS HOUSE
TIMEBALL TOWER

WATCH TOWER

Lighthouse Keepers Cottage

USE **LIGHTKEEPERS HOUSE**

LIGHTKEEPERS HOUSE

- UF Lighthouse Keepers Cottage
- SN The residence of a lightkeeper.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE
MARITIME HOUSE
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE
MARITIME HOUSE
- RT COASTGUARDS COTTAGE
LIGHTHOUSE
MARINERS COTTAGE

LILY POND

- SN A water pond in which lilies are grown.
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT POND

Limb Fitting Hospital

USE **ORTHOPAEDIC HOSPITAL**

LIME KILN

- UF Limekiln
Pye Kiln
- SN A kiln in which lime is made by calcining limestone or in some areas chalk.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT KILN
AGRICULTURAL CHEMICAL SITE
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT KILN
- NT CLAMP LIME KILN
DRAW KILN
FLARE KILN
- RT BOTTLE KILN
CEMENT WORKS
FERTILIZER WORKS
HOFFMANN KILN
LIME SLAKING PIT
LIME WORKS
LIMEHOUSE
LIMESTONE QUARRY
STEEL WORKS

LIME SLAKING PIT

- SN A pit where calcium oxide (Quicklime) has been hydrated to produce calcium hydroxide, known as slaked lime.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT CHEMICAL PRODUCTION SITE
- CL UNASSIGNED
- BT PIT
- RT HYDRATING PLANT
LIME KILN
LIME WORKS

LIME WALK

- SN A walk or path lined with lime trees.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT WALK

LIME WORKS

- SN A site where lime (calcium carbonate) is made.

CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT CHEMICAL WORKS
 WORKS
 RT AGRICULTURAL CHEMICAL SITE
 CONCRETE WORKS
 FERTILIZER WORKS
 HYDRATING PLANT
 LIME KILN
 LIME SLAKING PIT
 LIMESTONE QUARRY

LIMEHOUSE

SN A crude, stone-built shelter for persons involved
 in lime production and the processing of lime
 burning.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE
 CL DOMESTIC
 BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE
 RT LIME KILN

Limekiln

USE **LIME KILN**

Limestone Dispatch Building

USE **STONE DISPATCH BUILDING**

Limestone Pavement Extraction

USE **LIMESTONE QUARRY**

LIMESTONE QUARRY

UF Limestone Pavement Extraction
 SN A site where limestone is extracted.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT STONE QUARRY
 RT LIME KILN
 LIME WORKS

Linchet

USE **LYNCHET**

Linear Boundary

USE **BOUNDARY**

LINEAR CLEARANCE CAIRN

SN A long, narrow, irregularly constructed and
 generally unstructured mound of stones. Normally
 a by-product of field clearance for agricultural
 purposes, though prehistoric examples may
 include burials and other deposits.
 CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
 BT CLEARANCE CAIRN

Linear Crop Mark

USE **LINEAR FEATURE**

Linear Ditch

USE **LINEAR EARTHWORK**

LINEAR EARTHWORK

UF Linear Ditch
 Meandering Linear Earthwork
 SN A substantial bank and ditch forming a major
 boundary between two adjacent landholdings.
 Most date from the late Bronze Age and Iron Age.
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 BT EARTHWORK

NT MULTIPLE DITCH SYSTEM
 RT BOUNDARY
 DRAINAGE DITCH
 DYKE (DEFENCE)
 FRONTIER DEFENCE
 LINEAR FEATURE
 RANCH BOUNDARY
 REAVE

LINEAR FEATURE

UF A P Linear Feature
 Linear Crop Mark
 SN A length of straight, curved or angled earthwork
 or cropmark of uncertain date or function.
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 BT FEATURE
 RT BOUNDARY
 LINEAR EARTHWORK

LINEAR PLAN

SN A farmstead where the house and working
 buildings are attached and in-line. Can include
 Bastles, Longhouses and Laithe houses.
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 BT FARMSTEAD

LINEAR SETTLEMENT

UF Linear Village
 SN A group of related buildings, primarily with a
 domestic function, which is arranged along a
 principle axis such as a main road or routeway.
 CL DOMESTIC
 BT SETTLEMENT

LINEAR SYSTEM

UF A P Linear System
 SN A complex or network of earthwork or cropmark
 linear ditches, banks or other features. Use
 specific type where known.
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

Linear Village

USE **LINEAR SETTLEMENT**

LINEN MILL

SN A mill where flax fibres were woven into linen
 cloth.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT LINEN OR FLAX MANUFACTURING SITE
 TEXTILE MILL
 RT BEETLING MILL
 CALENDER MILL
 DRABBET FACTORY
 RETTING POND

LINEN OR FLAX MANUFACTURING SITE

SN Buildings, sites or structures used for the
 manufacture of linen and/or flax.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE
 NT DRABBET FACTORY
 FLAX BEATING STONE
 FLAX DRESSING SHOP
 FLAX DRY HOUSE
 FLAX MILL
 HEMP MILL
 JUTE MILL
 LINEN MILL

RETTING POND
SCUTCHING MILL

LINHAY

- SN A two storied open fronted structure comprising a cattle or cart shelter on the ground floor with a hayloft above. Most common in South West England.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT FARM BUILDING
- RT BANK BARN
CATTLE SHELTER
COMBINATION BARN
COW HOUSE
FIELD BARN
HAYLOFT
VACCARY

LINK TRAINER

- SN A building containing a flight simulator used to provide safe training for pilots.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT MILITARY TRAINING SITE
- NT LINK TRAINER (10040/41)
LINK TRAINER (1762/39)
LINK TRAINER (4188/42)
LINK TRAINER (7790/40)

LINK TRAINER (10040/41)

- SN A building housing a flight simulator designed to air ministry drawing number 10040/41.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT LINK TRAINER

LINK TRAINER (1762/39)

- SN A building housing a flight simulator designed to air ministry drawing number 1762/39.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT LINK TRAINER

LINK TRAINER (4188/42)

- SN A building housing a flight simulator designed to air ministry drawing number 4188/42.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT LINK TRAINER

LINK TRAINER (7790/40)

- SN A building housing a flight simulator designed to air ministry drawing number 7790/40.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT LINK TRAINER

LINKMANS HUT

- SN A small shelter used by a man employed to carry links (torches) to light people along a street.
- CL TRANSPORT
- RT HUT

LINOLEUM FACTORY

- SN A factory where linoleum is manufactured.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT FACTORY
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT CARPET MANUFACTURING SITE
FACTORY
- RT FLOORCLOTH FACTORY
OILCLOTH MILL

LINTEL GRAVE

- SN A grave lined with slabs of stone or slate and covered by a large slab of stone. Commonly found on the Isle of Man.

- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT CIST
GRAVE

LIQUOR TROUGH

- SN A channel which carried processed alum as liquid from the alum quarry/works to the alum house
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT ALUM WORKS
- RT ALUM QUARRY

Liquorice Kiln

- USE **CHICORY KILN**

LISTENING POST

- CL DEFENCE
- BT PASSIVE AIR DEFENCE SITE
- RT SOUND MIRROR

Literary And Philosophical Society

- USE **LITERARY AND SCIENTIFIC INSTITUTE**

LITERARY AND SCIENTIFIC INSTITUTE

- UF Literary And Philosophical Society
Lyceum
- SN A subscription club, usually with a library and newspaper room, established from c.1815-1860, their educational function gradually taken over by the public libraries in the later 19th century.
- CL EDUCATION
- BT INSTITUTE
- NT ATHENAEUM
LITERARY INSTITUTE
SCIENTIFIC INSTITUTE
- RT PEOPLES COLLEGE
WORKING MENS COLLEGE

LITERARY INSTITUTE

- SN A building in which an organization or society is instituted to promote literature through lectures, study and research, etc.
- CL EDUCATION
- BT LITERARY AND SCIENTIFIC INSTITUTE

LITHIC SCATTER

- UF Lithics Scatter
- SN A spatially discrete, though sometimes extensive, scatter of lithic artefacts recovered from the surface, eg. by fieldwalking, rather than from a particular archaeological context. Use particular types where appropriate.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT ARTEFACT SCATTER

LITHIC WORKING SITE

- UF Axe Working Floor
Chipping Floor
Clipping Floor
Flint Knapping Site
Flint Working Site
Knapping Site
- SN A site which has produced evidence of in situ working of stone for the manufacture of tools, weapons or other objects. Such sites will

usually, but not always, be of prehistoric date.

Use object material where known.

- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT STONE WORKING SITE
- NT POLISSOIR
- STONE AXE FACTORY

Lithics Scatter

USE **LITHIC SCATTER**

Little Boys Home

USE **ORPHANAGE**

Livery Company Hall

USE **LIVERY HALL**

LIVERY HALL

- UF Company Hall
- Cutlers Hall
- Livery Company Hall
- SN A type of guildhall belonging primarily to the London livery companies, but also found elsewhere in the country, so called because of the livery worn by members of the guild.
- CL COMMERCIAL
- RT GUILDHALL

LIVERY STABLE

- SN A stable where horses are kept at livery, or are let out for hire.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT STABLE
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT STABLE
- RT COACH HOUSE
- COACHING INN
- COACHING INN STABLE
- HACKNEY STABLE

Livery Tavern

USE **COACHING INN**

LIVESTOCK MARKET

- UF Cattle Market
- Pig Market
- Poultry Market
- SN A market where cattle, pigs, sheep and poultry are bought and sold.
- CL COMMERCIAL
- BT MARKET
- RT CATTLE DOCKS

LLAMA HOUSE

- SN A house used to accommodate Llamas at a zoo or wildlife park.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT ANIMAL HOUSE

LOBBY ENTRY HOUSE

- SN A late 17th - early 18th century house with a central chimney and fireplaces and a central door on the front; this door opened closely against the fireplaces, leaving a small lobby for access to the rooms.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT HOUSE
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT HOUSE

LOCAL GOVERNMENT DEPOT

- SN A depot for the depositing, storage and dispatch of plant or other resources associated with the delivery of local government public services.
- CL CIVIL

LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICE

- UF City Education Office
- City Transport Office
- City Treasurers Office
- Corporation Office
- Council Office
- County Education Office
- Education Office
- Municipal Office
- Parish Office
- Poor Law Guardians Office
- Poor Law Office
- Probation Office
- School Board Office
- Tax Assessment Centre
- Treasurers Office
- Urban District Office
- SN A building which houses the administrative functions of a local authority.
- CL CIVIL
- BT GOVERNMENT OFFICE
- NT COUNTY HALL
- RT OFFICE
- TOWN HALL

LOCAL PRISON

- SN An institution created with the merging of Gaols and Houses of Correction in 1865. Nowadays term used for a prison to which people are sent whilst remanded in custody before trial or direct from court after conviction.
- CL CIVIL
- BT PRISON

LOCK

- SN A section of the water channel on a canal or river shut off above and below by lock gates provided with sluices to let the water out and in, and thus raise or lower boats from one level to another. Use more specific type where known.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT WATER TRANSPORT SITE
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
- CL MARITIME
- BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
- NT CANAL LOCK
- FLASH LOCK
- FLOOD LOCK
- GUILLOTINE LOCK
- JUNCTION LOCK
- POUND LOCK
- RIVER LOCK
- SEA LOCK
- STOP LOCK
- TIDAL LOCK
- RT BALANCE BEAM
- CANAL
- CANAL SLUICE

LOCK CHAMBER

- SN The space enclosed between the gates and side-

walls of a lock.

CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
CL MARITIME
BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
CL TRANSPORT
BT WATER TRANSPORT SITE

LOCK FACTORY

SN A building or site for the industrial manufacture of locks.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FACTORY
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FACTORY
RT LOCKSMITHS WORKSHOP

LOCK FLIGHT

SN A series of locks usually with short reaches between them allowing boats to travel up and down a steep incline.
CL TRANSPORT
BT CANAL TRANSPORT SITE

LOCK GATE

UF Mitre Gate
SN A large wooden gate, positioned at either end of a canal or river lock, equipped with sluices to let water through.
CL TRANSPORT
BT WATER TRANSPORT SITE
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
CL MARITIME
BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION

LOCK HOSPITAL

SN A hospital for the treatment of venereal disease.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT SPECIALIST HOSPITAL

Lock House

USE **LOCK KEEPERS COTTAGE**

LOCK KEEPERS COTTAGE

UF Canal Lock Keepers Cottage
Lock House
Lock Keepers House
SN The residence of a lock-keeper.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE
CL DOMESTIC
BT TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE
RT CANAL
WATER TRANSPORT SITE

Lock Keepers House

USE **LOCK KEEPERS COTTAGE**

LOCK SILL

SN The masonry beneath a lock gate, sometimes projecting several feet from the gate.
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
CL MARITIME
BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
CL TRANSPORT
BT WATER TRANSPORT SITE

LOCK UP

UF House Of Confinement
Lock Up House
Roundhouse (Lock Up)
Station House
SN A prison used for temporary detention. The typical village lock-up was a one-storeyed, one-celled building, sometimes of round or polygonal plan.
CL CIVIL
BT PRISON
RT WATCH HOUSE

Lock Up House

USE **LOCK UP**

Lockmakers Workshop

USE **LOCKSMITHS WORKSHOP**

LOCKSMITHS WORKSHOP

UF Lockmakers Workshop
SN A place where padlocks and rim locks for doors are made from iron and brass.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL WORKERS WORKSHOP
RT LOCK FACTORY
WATCHMAKERS WORKSHOP

LOCOMOTIVE DEPOT

SN A place where railway engines are kept.
CL TRANSPORT
BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE

Locomotive Shed

USE **ENGINE SHED**

Locomotive Works

USE **RAILWAY ENGINEERING WORKS**

LODGE

SN A small building, often inhabited by a gatekeeper, gamekeeper or similar. Use specific type where known.
CL DOMESTIC

LODGING HOUSE

UF Artisans Dwelling
Model Lodging House
Sailors Hostel
Seamens Hostel
Single Mens Hostel
Working Ladies Hostel
Working Mens Hostel
Working Mens Lodgings
SN Purpose built workers' accommodation comprising single rooms with communal eating and washing facilities. Usually for short stay accommodation only.
CL DOMESTIC
BT RESIDENTIAL BUILDING
RT HOSTEL
RECREATIONAL HALL
SEAMENS MISSION
TENANTS HALL
TENEMENT BLOCK
TENEMENT HOUSE

LODGINGS

UF Paddy Room

- Quarters
- SN Accommodation in hired rooms or a lodging house.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT RESIDENTIAL BUILDING
- NT BILLET
COLLEGE LODGINGS
JUDGES LODGINGS
SCHOOL BOARDING HOUSE
STABLEHANDS LODGINGS
- RT APARTMENT

LOG CABIN

- SN A small house built out of rough logs.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT DWELLING

LOGGIA

- SN A covered arcade, often attached to a building, open on one or more sides.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT GARDEN BUILDING
- RT CONSERVATORY

LOGWOOD MILL

- UF Dyewood Mill
- SN A mill used to process logwood, the inner red wood of a South American tree used widely in dyeing. Imported in the form of logs and cut and ground into dye by a mechanical process.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT WOOD PRODUCT SITE
TIMBER MILL
- RT BARK MILL
COLOUR MILL
DYE HOUSE
WOOD CHEMICAL WORKS

London Vestry Hall

USE **TOWN HALL**

LONG BARROW

- UF Earthen Long Barrow
- SN A rectangular or trapezoidal earthen mound of Neolithic date, usually accompanied by flanking or encircling ditches, and normally associated with human remains. Mound construction and associated features vary considerably in type and complexity.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT BARROW
- NT CHAMBERED LONG BARROW
OVAL BARROW
- RT BANK BARROW
LONG CAIRN
LONG MOUND

LONG CAIRN

- SN A rectangular or trapezoidal non-megalithic stony mound of Neolithic date, with human remains in cists rather than a large chamber. Mound construction and associated features vary considerably in type and complexity.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT BURIAL CAIRN
- NT CHAMBERED LONG CAIRN
- RT LONG BARROW

Long Cist

USE **CHAMBERED LONG CAIRN**

Long House

USE **LONGHOUSE**

Long Mortuary Enclosure

USE **MORTUARY ENCLOSURE**

LONG MOUND

- SN A long, narrow mound of earth or stone and of uncertain date and function. Use more appropriate term where possible.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT FUNERARY SITE
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT MOUND
- RT LONG BARROW

Long Stone

USE **STANDING STONE**

LONGHOUSE

- UF Byre House
Domus Longa
Long House
- SN A building that housed humans and cattle under one roof, with a shared entrance providing access to the cattle housing (usually downslope) and the dwelling area.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT FARM BUILDING
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT AGRICULTURAL DWELLING
HOUSE
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT HOUSE
- RT BARN
FARM LABOURERS COTTAGE
FARMHOUSE
LAITHE HOUSE

Look Out

USE **LOOKOUT**

LOOKOUT

- UF Look Out
Lookout House
Lookout Tower
Pilots Lookout
- SN A building or site from which a lookout can be kept.
- CL MARITIME
- BT NAVIGATION AID
- CL DEFENCE
- BT MILITARY OBSERVATION SITE

Lookout House

USE **LOOKOUT**

Lookout Tower

USE **LOOKOUT**

LOOMSHOP

- UF Weaving Loft
- SN The room housing the looms in a domestic handloom weavers cottage. In general, wool loomshops were above the living quarters, whereas cotton loomshops were often below in

a cellar, since the floor was usually kept damp to aid the weaving of the cotton.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE
RT DOMESTIC WORKSHOP
FLAX BEATING STONE
HOSIERY WORKSHOP
POWER LOOM SHED
SILK MILL
SPINNING SHOP
TOPSHOP
WEAVERS COTTAGE
WEAVING MILL

Loopholed House

USE **DEFENDED HOUSE**

LOOPHOLED WALL

UF Embrasure
Firing Loop
SN A wall containing apertures to allow a weapon to be fired through it.
CL DEFENCE
BT FORTIFICATION
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT WALL

LOOSE BOX

SN A separate compartment for livestock in which they are free to move about.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT FARM BUILDING

LOOSE COURTYARD PLAN

SN A farmstead where mostly detached buildings have developed around one or more sides of an open cattle yard.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT COURTYARD PLAN
NT LOOSE COURTYARD PLAN (FOUR SIDED)
LOOSE COURTYARD PLAN (ONE SIDED)
LOOSE COURTYARD PLAN (THREE SIDED)
LOOSE COURTYARD PLAN (TWO SIDED)

LOOSE COURTYARD PLAN (FOUR SIDED)

SN A farmstead where mostly detached buildings have developed around four sides of an open cattle yard.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT LOOSE COURTYARD PLAN

LOOSE COURTYARD PLAN (ONE SIDED)

SN A farmstead where mostly detached buildings have developed around one side of an open cattle yard.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT LOOSE COURTYARD PLAN

LOOSE COURTYARD PLAN (THREE SIDED)

SN A farmstead where mostly detached buildings have developed around three sides of an open cattle yard.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT LOOSE COURTYARD PLAN

LOOSE COURTYARD PLAN (TWO SIDED)

SN A farmstead where mostly detached buildings have developed around two sides of an open

cattle yard.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT LOOSE COURTYARD PLAN

Lord Mayors Residence

USE **MAYORS RESIDENCE**

LORDS CHAPEL

SN A chapel within a parish church or other religious building for use by the lord of the manor and his family
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT CHAPEL

LORINERY

SN Factory or workshop making bits, spurs and other small metal objects associated with horse harness.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FACTORY
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FACTORY

LORRY FACTORY

SN A factory used for the manufacture and assembly of lorries.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT VEHICLE FACTORY
MOTOR VEHICLE ENGINEERING SITE

LOW BREASTSHOT WHEEL

SN A waterwheel where water enters below the axle but above the bottom of the wheel.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT BREASTSHOT WHEEL

LOW HOUSE

SN A storehouse in 16th and 17th century houses.
CL DOMESTIC
BT HOUSE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT HOUSE

LOW LIGHT

SN A lighthouse whose lantern is sufficiently low to be seen below low lying cloud. In locations where varying weather conditions occur a Low Light is usually accompanied by a HIGH LIGHT built alongside or nearby.
CL COMMUNICATIONS
BT LIGHTHOUSE
CL MARITIME
BT LIGHTHOUSE

Lucy Box

USE **ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION CABINET**

LUFFING CRANE

SN A crane in which, during any alteration of radius, an automatic device causes the load to move horizontally.
CL TRANSPORT
BT CRANE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT CRANE

Lunatic Asylum

USE **PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITAL**

SN A historic term for an institution caring for people

with mental illness.

Lunatic Ward

USE **PSYCHIATRIC WARD BLOCK**

SN A historic term for a hospital ward treating patients with mental illness.

Lunette

USE **BASTION OUTWORK**

LUTHERAN CHURCH

SN A place of worship for followers of the teachings of Martin Luther.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT NONCONFORMIST CHURCH

Lyceum

USE **LITERARY AND SCIENTIFIC INSTITUTE**

LYCH GATE

UF Scallage
Scallenge

SN A covered gateway, at the entrance to a churchyard, where during a funeral a coffin could be set down until the vicar arrived.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

RT CHURCH

CHURCHYARD

COFFIN REST

GATE

Lye Kiln

USE **POTASH KILN**

LYE PIT

SN A pit in which lye is used to clean hides/bones/etc. generally as part of the tanning process to remove excess fat, flesh, hair, etc. from the raw hide. The residue from these pits formed a crude soap which could be used for various cleaning purposes.

CL UNASSIGNED

BT PIT

RT DYE WORKS

TANNING PIT

Lying In Hospital

USE **MATERNITY HOSPITAL**

LYNCHET

UF Linchet
Lynchet Field System
Negative Lynchet
Positive Lynchet

SN A bank formed at the end of a field by soil which, loosened by the plough, gradually moves down slope through a combination of gravity and erosion.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT CULTIVATION MARKS

NT STRIP LYNCHET

RT FIELD BOUNDARY

Lynchet Field System

USE **LYNCHET**

LYON LIGHT EMPLACEMENT

SN An emplacement mounting a small, portable electrically-powered searchlight.

CL DEFENCE

BT SEARCHLIGHT EMPLACEMENT

RT STOP LINE

MACELLUM

SN A Roman market hall principally selling meat and poultry but also other provisions.

CL COMMERCIAL

BT MEAT MARKET

MACHINE BED

UF Engine Bed

SN A solid concrete or stone base on which a machine (often an engine and therefore called the engine bed, forming part of an engine house) was mounted to power an industrial process. Dates from the 19th century.

CL UNASSIGNED

RT MACHINERY

MACHINE GUN EMPLACEMENT

SN A structure, usually of concrete or sandbags, in which a machine gun was emplaced.

CL DEFENCE

BT GUN EMPLACEMENT

NT VICKERS MACHINE GUN EMPLACEMENT

MACHINE GUN POST

SN Fixed or hardened installation for machine guns. Temporary soft installations are possible as well.

CL DEFENCE

BT FORTIFICATION

RT GUNPOST

PILLBOX

MACHINE HOUSE

SN A building housing machinery.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT INDUSTRIAL BUILDING

MACHINE SHOP

SN Engineering workshop housing specialized machinery such as lathes, presses, etc., for making machines.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT ENGINEERING INDUSTRY SITE

RT AGRICULTURAL ENGINEERING WORKS

ENGINEERING WORKSHOP

FITTERS WORKSHOP

TURNING SHOP

MACHINE TOOL ENGINEERING WORKS

SN A site where machine tools, machines designed to remove surplus material from a work piece by accurately guided cutting tools, are manufactured.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT LIGHT ENGINEERING WORKS

MACHINERY

SN Apparatus used for applying a mechanical force, or to perform a particular function. Use more specific type where known.

CL INDUSTRIAL

NT COAL TIPPLER

CONDENSER

CONVEYOR

ENGINE

GAS PURIFIER

HAMMER
PURIFIER
SCRUBBER
RT MACHINE BED

MACULA

UF A P Macula
SN Area feature visible as an earthwork or cropmark with no known function.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

Madhouse

USE **PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITAL**
SN A historic term for an institution caring for people with mental illness.

Madras School

USE **CHURCH SCHOOL**

MAGAZINE

SN A building in which a supply of arms, ammunition and provisions for an army is stored.
CL DEFENCE
BT ARMA MENT DEPOT
NT POWDER MAGAZINE
RT CASEMATE
MUNITIONS FACTORY

Magenta Works

USE **JEWELLERY WORKSHOP**

MAGISTRATES COURT

SN A law court exercising summary criminal jurisdiction, preliminary hearings and some civil jurisdiction. Formally established by name following legislation of 1949.
CL CIVIL
BT LAW COURT

MAGNESIUM FACTORY

SN An industrial facility concerned with the manufacture of magnesium from magnesium hydroxide derived from seawater. Magnesium was used in the manufacture of aircraft.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT CHEMICAL PRODUCTION SITE

MAGNETOMETER

SN An instrument for measuring magnetic forces, especially the strength of terrestrial magnetism.
CL COMMUNICATIONS
RT RADAR BEACON

MAIL BAG NET

SN A structure to which a net filled with mail bags is attached. Situated next to railway lines, it allows mail to be collected by a train without it stopping, the bag being 'caught' by the train as it passed. Can also be used to 'catch' mail.
CL TRANSPORT
BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
CL COMMUNICATIONS
BT POSTAL SYSTEM STRUCTURE
RT LEVEL CROSSING
LEVEL CROSSING GATE
RAILWAY SIGNAL
WATER POINT

MAIN HANGAR

SN A transportable hangar designed by A & J Main of Glasgow.
CL TRANSPORT
BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TRANSPORTABLE)
CL DEFENCE
BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TRANSPORTABLE)

MAINTENANCE WORKSHOP

SN A building or room used for the repair and maintenance of machinery in a large complex, such as a hospital, school or factory.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WORKSHOP
RT FACTORY
HOSPITAL
SCHOOL

Maison Dieu

USE **ALMSHOUSE**

MAISONETTE

SN A small house or a portion of a house used as a self-contained apartment.
CL DOMESTIC
BT DWELLING
RT FLATS
TENEMENT BLOCK

Majolica Works

USE **POTTERY WORKS**

Major Villa

USE **VILLA**

MALT HOUSE

SN A building with malt kilns for the malting of grains and with other similar equipment for brewing work.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT BREWING AND MALTING SITE
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE
RT MALT KILN
MALTINGS

MALT KILN

SN A kiln with a pyramid roof and capped vent in which barley is dried. Found on the site of a malt house.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT KILN
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT KILN
BREWING AND MALTING SITE
RT HOP KILN
MALT HOUSE
MALTINGS

MALTINGS

SN A type of malt house.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT BREWING AND MALTING SITE
RT BREWHOUSE
DISTILLERY
MALT HOUSE
MALT KILN

MANAGERS HOUSE

Maltsters House

USE **MANAGERS HOUSE**

MAN ENGINE

- SN A machine used to raise and lower miners to and from the pit bottom.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MINE LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE
- RT WINDER HOUSE

MANAGED WOODLAND

- SN An area of cultivated, managed woodland producing wood which is used for a variety of purposes.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT LAND USE SITE
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- NT ASSART
- COPPICE
- ORCHARD
- WOOD
- RT TREE ENCLOSURE RING
- TREE MOUND
- TREE RING
- WOODLAND GARDEN

Management College

USE **TRAINING COLLEGE**

MANAGERS HOUSE

- UF Brewers House
- Estate Managers House
- Factory Managers House
- Factory Masters House
- Head Brewers House
- Ironmasters House
- Maltsters House
- Master Brewers House
- Mill Managers House
- Mill Masters House
- Mine Managers House
- Works Managers House
- SN A purpose-built dwelling for the manager of a factory, works, textile mill, etc, often found within the complex itself.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT HOUSE
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT HOUSE
- RT FACTORY
- FOREMANS HOUSE
- IRON WORKS
- MALTINGS
- WORKERS COTTAGE

Manciples House

USE **MONASTIC DWELLING**

Manege

USE **RIDING SCHOOL**

MANGANESE MILL

- SN An mill in which manganese was ground to a powder between two horizontal millstones.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MILL
- MINERAL PRODUCT SITE

MANGANESE MINE

- UF Rhodonite Mine
- SN A place where manganese ore is extracted. Use with other ores extracted and MINE where relevant.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT METAL EXTRACTION SITE
- MINE
- RT LEAD MINE
- TIN MINE
- UMBER WORKINGS

MANHOLE

- SN A vertical shaft, usually with an internal ladder, allowing access to a sewer or underground conduit for inspection and maintenance.
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
- CL MARITIME
- BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
- RT MANHOLE COVER

MANHOLE COVER

- SN An iron cover for a manhole
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT STREET FURNITURE
- RT MANHOLE

Manometer Tower

USE **WATER TOWER**

MANOR

- SN An area of land consisting of the lord's demesne and of lands from whose holders he may exact certain fees, etc.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT LAND USE SITE
- RT CAMERA
- CELL
- DOUBLE HOUSE
- FARM
- GRANGE
- MANOR HOUSE
- MANORIAL CHAPEL
- MANORIAL FARM
- MONASTERY
- NUNNERY
- PRECEPTORY

MANOR FARM

- SN A farm on the estate of a manor.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT FARM
- RT MANOR HOUSE

MANOR HOUSE

- UF Manorial Court House
- Manorial Site
- Moated Manor House
- SN The principal house of a manor or village.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT HOUSE
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT HOUSE
- RT COUNTRY HOUSE
- DOMESTIC CHAPEL
- DOVECOTE

FORTIFIED MANOR HOUSE
GREAT HOUSE
MANOR
MANOR FARM
MANORIAL CHAPEL
MOAT
PALACE
PRECEPTORY
TOWN HOUSE

Manor House Chapel

USE **DOMESTIC CHAPEL**

MANORIAL BOUNDARY

SN The limit line of an area pertaining to a medieval manor.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT BOUNDARY

MANORIAL CHAPEL

SN A chapel situated within the demesnes of a manor. Can be a separate building or an integral part of a manor house.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT CHAPEL
RT MANOR
MANOR HOUSE
PRIVATE CHAPEL

Manorial Court House

USE **COURT HOUSE**
MANOR HOUSE

SN Use both terms.

MANORIAL FARM

UF Demesne Farm
SN A medieval high status farmstead, acting as the centre of the estate, directly controlled by the lord and used for the benefit of his household and dependents.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT FARMSTEAD
RT MANOR

Manorial Site

USE **MANOR HOUSE**

MANSE

UF Ministers Cottage
SN A non-conformist minister's house.
CL DOMESTIC
BT CLERGY HOUSE

MANSIO

SN A type of Roman lodging house, frequently sited near the town gate.
CL CIVIL
CL COMMERCIAL
RT INN

Mansion

USE **COUNTRY HOUSE**

MANSION FLATS

SN A type of late 19th century tenement block for tenants of a higher social status - usually reflected in the more ornate facades.
CL DOMESTIC
BT FLATS

MANSION HOUSE

SN Traditionally the chief residence of a land owner. Now used specifically to describe the residence of the Lord Mayor of London.
CL CIVIL
CL DOMESTIC
BT HOUSE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT HOUSE
RT MAYORS RESIDENCE

Manufactory

USE **FACTORY**

Manure Depot

USE **FERTILIZER STOREHOUSE**

MANURE SHED

UF Dung House
Dungery
SN A building used in the preparation of manure.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT FARM BUILDING
RT DUNG PIT

Manure Works

USE **FERTILIZER WORKS**

MARBLE QUARRY

SN A place where marble is extracted from the ground.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT STONE QUARRY

Marble Works

USE **STONE WORKING SITE**

Marching Camp

USE **TEMPORARY CAMP**

Margarine Factory

USE **FOOD PROCESSING PLANT**

Margery Cabinet

USE **ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION CABINET**

MARINA

SN A dock or basin, often inland, used for mooring yachts and other small pleasure craft.
CL MARITIME
BT DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION
RT BOAT HOUSE

MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE

SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with the construction and repair of ships and boats.
CL MARITIME
CL INDUSTRIAL
NT BALLAST POND
BOAT YARD
CHAIN WORKS
DOCKYARD
DRY DOCK
FLOATING CRANE
HALF TIDE DOCK
HATCHELLING HOUSE
MARINE ENGINEERING WORKS
MARINE WORKSHOP

MAST POND
MASTING SHEERS
SEA PLANE FACTORY
SHEER HULK
SHEER LEGS
SHIP BREAKERS YARD
SHIP REPAIR WORKS
SHIPYARD
WET DOCK

RT DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION

MARINE ENGINEERING WORKS

SN Specialized engineering workshop particularly for the production of marine engines or other large components of ships.

CL MARITIME
BT MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT ENGINEERING WORKS
MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE
NT ANCHOR WORKS
FABRICATION SHED
GRIDIRON
PLATE RACK
PLATERS SHOP
SHIPHOUSE FRAME
RT BOILER SHOP
CHAIN WORKS
FLOATING CRANE
SHIP REPAIR WORKS

MARINE LABORATORY

SN A scientific laboratory where marine life is studied and researched.
CL EDUCATION
BT LABORATORY
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT LABORATORY
CL MARITIME
RT RESEARCH STATION

MARINE LAKE

SN Seaside structure, usually consisting of a manmade retaining wall that keeps a relatively large area of the tidal water partitioned off for controlled boating or swimming.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT LAKE
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT LAKE
RT TIDAL SWIMMING POOL

Marine Railway

USE **PATENT SLIP**

Marine Sanatorium

USE **SANATORIUM**

MARINE WORKSHOP

UF Blockmakers Workshop
SN A craft or repair workshop in a boat yard, harbour or naval dockyard.
CL MARITIME
BT MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE
WORKSHOP
NT BLOCK MILL

BOAT SHED
CHAIN LOCKER SHOP
COLOUR LOFT
HOOP HOUSE
MAST HOUSE
MOULD LOFT
RIGGING HOUSE
SAIL LOFT
SHIPWRIGHTS WORKSHOP
SLIP SHED

RT MAST POND
MASTING SHEERS
SHIPYARD

Mariners Church

USE **SEAMENS CHURCH**

MARINERS COTTAGE

UF Boatswains House
Lascar House
Sailors Cottage
SN The residence of a sailor.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT MARITIME HOUSE
CL DOMESTIC
BT MARITIME HOUSE
RT COASTGUARDS COTTAGE
FISHERMANS HOUSE
LIGHTKEEPERS HOUSE

MARITIME

SN Sites, building, structures & features associated with the construction, maintenance & supply of maritime craft. Includes associated ancillary structures such as navigation aids, dockyards, wharves, etc; does not include vessels.
CL MARITIME
NT ANCHORAGE (MARITIME)
ARTIFICIAL REEF
BALLAST HILL
CEREMONIAL MAST
DEGAUSSING STATION
DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION
FERRY CROSSING
FIGUREHEAD
FISHERMENS FASTENER
FISHING SHIELD
HEMP STORE
HUIERS HUT
LANDING POINT
MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE
MARINE LABORATORY
MARITIME OFFICE
MILITARY COASTAL DEFENCES
MUSEUM SHIP
NAVAL BATTLEFIELD
NAVAL COLLEGE
NAVAL STOREHOUSE
NAVIGATION AID
NET HOUSE
NET LOFT
SCAVELLMANS CABIN
SEA DEFENCES
SEAMENS CHURCH
SEAMENS MISSION
SHIP CHANDLERY
SHIP GRAVEYARD
SHIPWRECK GRAVE

SLIPWAY
UNDERWATER DIVING FEATURE
VICTUALLING YARD
WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
WATERCRAFT
WHALING STATION
WRECK

MARITIME HOUSE

SN The residences of people associated with the sea.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT HOUSE
CL DOMESTIC
BT HOUSE
NT COASTGUARDS COTTAGE
DOCK WORKERS COTTAGE
FISHERMANS HOUSE
LIFEBOATMANS COTTAGE
LIGHTKEEPERS HOUSE
MARINERS COTTAGE
MASTER ROPEMAKERS HOUSE
MASTER SHIPWRIGHTS HOUSE
NAVAL OFFICERS HOUSE
ORDNANCE STOREKEEPERS HOUSE
PIERMASTERS HOUSE
PORT ADMIRALS HOUSE
WHARFINGERS COTTAGE
RT DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION

MARITIME OFFICE

SN A building from where marine operations are directed.
CL MARITIME
NT CUSTOM HOUSE
DOCKMASTERS OFFICE
EXCISE OFFICE
NAVAL OFFICE
PIERMASTERS OFFICE
PILOT OFFICE
PORT AUTHORITY OFFICE
RT DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION OFFICE

MARKER CAIRN

SN A cairn erected to mark a particular spot in the landscape. Can be used for various reasons.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
NT TRI RADIAL CAIRN
RT BOUNDARY MARKER CAIRN

MARKER POST

UF Datum Post
SN A post, made of wood, metal or other material, erected to mark a particular spot in the landscape. Can be used for various reasons such as measurement, calibration etc.
CL UNASSIGNED
NT FLOOD MARKER POST
RT BOUNDARY MARKER

MARKER STONE

SN A stone erected to mark a particular spot in the landscape. Can be used for various reasons.
CL UNASSIGNED
NT CLAIM STONE
MEERSTONE

TURBARY STONE
RT BOUNDARY MARKER

MARKET

UF Bazaar
Market Keepers House
SN An open space or covered building in which cattle, goods, etc, are displayed for sale.
CL COMMERCIAL
NT ANTIQUE MARKET
BUTTER MARKET
CHEESE MARKET
CLOTH MARKET
FISH MARKET
FLEA MARKET
FLOWER MARKET
FRUIT AND VEGETABLE MARKET
HAY AND STRAW MARKET
LEATHER MARKET
LIVESTOCK MARKET
MARKET HALL
MARKET HOUSE
MARKET PLACE
MARKET STALL
MEAT MARKET
STREET MARKET
TIMBER MARKET
WHOLESALE MARKET
WOOL STAPLE
RT FAIR BOOTH
MARKET CROSS

MARKET CROSS

UF Butter Cross
Market Cross Shelter
SN A cross found in a market place.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT CROSS
RT MARKET
MARKET PLACE
PREACHING CROSS
TOWN CROSS
VILLAGE CROSS
WAYSIDE CROSS

Market Cross Shelter

USE **MARKET CROSS**

MARKET GARDEN

SN A piece of land used to grow vegetables to be sold at markets.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT LAND USE SITE

MARKET HALL

UF Covered Market
SN A purpose built covered market hall, usually 19th century, although earlier examples do exist, eg. that at Abingdon, Oxfordshire c.1680.
CL COMMERCIAL
BT MARKET
NT CLOTH HALL
RT ASSAY OFFICE
COINAGE HALL
EXCHANGE
GUILDHALL
MARKET HOUSE

MARKET HOUSE

SN A market building, pre-19th century, incorporating other function rooms, eg. theatres, courtrooms, schoolrooms.
 CL CIVIL
 BT PUBLIC BUILDING
 CL COMMERCIAL
 BT MARKET
 RT CHURCH HOUSE
 GUILDHALL
 MARKET HALL
 MARRIAGE FEAST HOUSE
 TOWN HALL

Market Keepers House

USE **HOUSE**
MARKET

SN Use both terms.

MARKET PLACE

UF Market Square
 SN An area, often consisting of widened streets or a town square, where booths and stalls may be erected for public sales.
 CL COMMERCIAL
 BT MARKET
 CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
 BT URBAN SPACE
 RT FISH STONE
 MARKET CROSS
 MARKET STALL

Market Square

USE **MARKET PLACE**

MARKET STALL

SN A structure, often movable, used as a platform for the display of a traders goods in a market.
 CL COMMERCIAL
 BT MARKET
 RT MARKET PLACE

Markstone

USE **BOUNDARY STONE**

MARL PIT

SN A pit from which marl, a mixture of clay and carbonate of lime, is excavated. Marl is used as a fertilizer.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT DYE AND PIGMENT SITE
 EXTRACTIVE PIT
 RT CHALK PIT
 CLAY PIT
 GRAVEL PIT
 MUG HOUSE
 POTTERY WORKS
 POTTERY WORKSHOP
 SAND PIT
 THROWING HOUSE

Marmalade Factory

USE **JAM FACTORY**

MARQUEE

SN A large tent which can be used as accommodation for parties and exhibitions.
 CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
 BT GARDEN BUILDING

MARRIAGE FEAST HOUSE

SN A building, often close to a churchyard, used for the entertainment of poor people on their wedding day.
 CL CIVIL
 BT MEETING HALL
 RT BANQUETING HOUSE
 CHURCH HOUSE
 GUILDHALL
 MARKET HOUSE
 TOWN HALL

MARRIED QUARTERS

SN Purpose built accommodation for members of the armed forces and their families.
 CL DOMESTIC
 BT MILITARY RESIDENCE

MARSH

SN A low lying area of land that is usually waterlogged at all times and is flooded in wet weather.
 CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
 BT LAND USE SITE

MARSHALLING YARD

SN A series of parallel railway sidings on which goods wagons originating from different locations can be sorted or re-sorted into new trains before being despatched to their next destination or sorting points.
 CL TRANSPORT
 BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
 RT GOODS YARD

Marshalsea

USE **PRISON**

MARSHMANS COTTAGE

SN The residence of a marsh keeper.
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 BT HOUSE
 CL DOMESTIC
 BT AGRICULTURAL DWELLING
 HOUSE

MARTELLO TOWER

SN A coastal gun/watch tower built as part of the anti-invasion defences during the Napoleonic Wars.
 CL DEFENCE
 BT COASTAL DEFENCE SITE
 CL MARITIME
 BT MILITARY COASTAL DEFENCES
 RT ARTILLERY TOWER
 WATCH TOWER

Martin Down Style Enclosure

USE **ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT**

MASH HOUSE

SN A brewery building where malt is mixed with hot water to form wort.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT BREWING AND MALTING SITE
 DISTILLING SITE
 RT STILL HOUSE

Masonic Hall

USE **FREEMASONS HALL**

Masonic Hostel

USE **HOSTEL**

Masonic Lodge

USE **FREEMASONS HALL**

Masonic School

USE **SCHOOL**

Masons Hall

USE **FREEMASONS HALL**

Masons Lodge

USE **FREEMASONS HALL**

MASONS MARK

SN A device, monogram or symbol incised in stonework by a mason as a means of identifying his work. Particularly common in Romanesque and Gothic buildings.

CL UNASSIGNED

BT DECORATIVE SURFACE

Masons Temple

USE **FREEMASONS HALL**

MASS GRAVE

SN A pit used to bury a large number of people who have died, or been killed, either as a result of warfare, epidemics or natural disasters.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT BURIAL PIT

MAST HOUSE

SN A building where masts are made and stored.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT MARINE WORKSHOP

CL MARITIME

BT MARINE WORKSHOP

RT MAST POND

MASTING SHEERS

SHEER HULK

SHEER LEGS

MAST POND

SN A pond with underwater arches where the poles for masts were stored to prevent them from drying and splitting.

CL MARITIME

BT MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE

CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

BT POND

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE

RT CAMBER

MARINE WORKSHOP

MAST HOUSE

MASTING SHEERS

SHEER LEGS

Master Brewers House

USE **MANAGERS HOUSE**

Master Hosiers House

USE **HOSIERS COTTAGE**

MASTER ROPEMAKERS HOUSE

SN The residence of a master ropemaker.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT MARITIME HOUSE

CL DOMESTIC

BT MARITIME HOUSE

MASTER SHIPWRIGHTS HOUSE

SN The residence of a master shipwright.

CL DOMESTIC

BT MARITIME HOUSE

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT MARITIME HOUSE

Master Weavers House

USE **WEAVERS COTTAGE**

Masting Shears

USE **MASTING SHEERS**

MASTING SHEERS

UF Masting Shears

SN A pair of SHEER LEGS mounted on shore or on a SHEER HULK, used as a crane to hoist a mast and lower it into place on a ship.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE

CL MARITIME

BT MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE

RT DERRICK

MARINE WORKSHOP

MAST HOUSE

MAST POND

SHEER HULK

SHEER LEGS

MATCH FACTORY

SN A building where matches are manufactured.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT FACTORY

TIMBER PRODUCT SITE

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT FACTORY

RT FIREPROOF FACTORY

SAW MILL

MATCH LODGE

SN A building at the entrance to a factory manufacturing explosives where a person was searched for matches, prior to entering the workplace.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT EXPLOSIVES MANUFACTURING SITE

MATERNITY BLOCK

SN A hospital block where pregnant women are accommodated and receive medical treatment before and after child birth.

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

BT HOSPITAL BLOCK

MATERNITY CLINIC

SN A self-contained establishment (out-patients) where pregnant women receive check-ups, counselling and medical treatment.

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

BT CLINIC

RT ANTENATAL BLOCK

Maternity Home

USE **MATERNITY HOSPITAL**

MATERNITY HOSPITAL

- UF Lying In Hospital
Maternity Home
- SN A hospital for the reception of women during their confinement.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- BT SPECIALIST HOSPITAL
- RT ANTENATAL BLOCK

MATHEMATICAL INSTITUTE

- SN A building used by an organization or society instituted to promote the study of mathematics through lectures, research, etc.
- CL EDUCATION
- BT INSTITUTE

Matrons House

USE **HEALTH WORKERS HOUSE**

MATTRESS FACTORY

- SN A factory where mattresses are made.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT FACTORY
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FACTORY

MATZEVAH

- SN A Jewish graveyard headstone.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT GRAVESTONE
- NT ASHKENAZI MATZEVAH
SEPHARDI MATZEVAH

MAUSOLEUM

- UF Temple Mausoleum
- SN A monumental burial place, usually for a single person or family.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT FUNERARY BUILDING
- RT BURIAL VAULT
CHARNEL HOUSE
MORTUARY HOUSE
TOMB

MAYCRETE HUT

- SN A prefabricated structure of reinforced concrete posts supporting a pitched roof frame with an infilling of saw dust concrete panels. Produced by Maycrete Ltd during WWII.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT MILITARY BUILDING
- RT BARRACKS
MILITARY CAMP
MILITARY DEPOT

MAYORS RESIDENCE

- UF Lord Mayors Residence
- SN The official residence of the chief officer of the municipal corporation of a city or borough in England.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT RESIDENTIAL BUILDING
- CL CIVIL
- RT MANSION HOUSE

MAYPOLE

- SN A high pole, painted with spiral stripes of different colours and decked with flowers, erected on an open space, often the village green, for merry-makers to dance around on May Day.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

MAZE

- UF Labyrinth
Mizmaze
- SN A confusing and baffling network of winding and intercommunicating paths, often bordered by high hedges or walls. Some early examples are believed to have had ritual uses. Use more specific type where known.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- NT HEDGE MAZE
PENITENCE MAZE
TURF MAZE
- RT KNOT GARDEN

Mcnaughton Tube

USE **CANADIAN PIPE MINE**

Meacon Station

USE **COUNTERMEASURES STATION**

MEADOW

- SN A piece of grassland, often near a river, permanently covered with grass which is mown for use as hay.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT LAND USE SITE

Meandering Linear Earthwork

USE **LINEAR EARTHWORK**

MEAT CELLAR

- SN A building or subterranean structure used for the storage of meat.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FOOD PRESERVING SITE
- RT CELLAR
FISH CELLAR
GAME LARDER

MEAT MARKET

- UF Beef Market
Butchers Market
Flesh Market
White Market
- SN A place where meat is displayed for sale.
- CL COMMERCIAL
- BT MARKET
- NT MACELLUM
- RT SHAMBLES

MECHANICS INSTITUTE

- SN A building where artisans could learn more about their craft, and the scientific and theoretical principles behind it, by attending lectures and the use of the reading room facilities.
- CL EDUCATION
- BT INSTITUTE
- RT MINERS READING ROOM

PEOPLES COLLEGE
WORKING MENS COLLEGE

Medical Attendants House

USE **HEALTH WORKERS HOUSE**

MEDICAL BLOCK

SN A building, usually part of a complex, where medical treatment and hospital facilities are provided.

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

RT HOSPITAL
MEDICAL CENTRE

MEDICAL CENTRE

SN A building where advice, counselling and medical treatment is available.

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

RT MEDICAL BLOCK

MEDICAL COLLEGE

UF Nursing College

SN An establishment where the theory and practice of medicine is taught.

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

CL EDUCATION

BT TRAINING COLLEGE

RT HOSPITAL

Medical Superintendents House

USE **HEALTH WORKERS HOUSE**

MEDITATION CENTRE

SN A building where people congregate to undertake sustained mental contemplation or religious or spiritual reflection.

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

MEERSTONE

SN A marker stone showing the extent of a measure of land containing a vein of ore.

CL UNASSIGNED

BT MARKER STONE

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT METAL PROCESSING SITE

RT BOUNDARY MARKER

BOUNDARY STONE

MEETING HALL

SN A place where people meet for entertainment, discussion or assembly. Use more specific type where known.

CL CIVIL

BT PUBLIC BUILDING

CL RECREATIONAL

BT RECREATIONAL HALL

NT ASSEMBLY HALL

BRITISH LEGION HALL

CHURCH HALL

CHURCH HOUSE

FREEMASONS HALL

GUILDHALL

LEET HALL

MARRIAGE FEAST HOUSE

MOOT HALL

ODDFELLOWS HALL

PARISH HALL

PUBLIC HALL

SECULAR HALL

SHIRE HALL

TEMPERANCE HALL

TOWN HALL

TRADES UNION HALL

VERDERERS HALL

VILLAGE HALL

RT FRIENDS MEETING HOUSE

Meeting House

USE **NONCONFORMIST MEETING HOUSE**

Megalith

USE **STANDING STONE**

Megalithic Tomb

USE **CHAMBERED TOMB**

Memorial

USE **COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT**

Memorial Brass

USE **COMMEMORATIVE BRASS**

Memorial Chapel

USE **CHAPEL**

COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT

SN Use both terms.

Memorial Effigy

USE **EFFIGY**

Memorial Garden

USE **COMMEMORATIVE GARDEN**
GARDEN

SN Use both terms.

MEMORIAL HALL

SN A hall built as a memorial to a particular person or event.

CL CIVIL

BT PUBLIC BUILDING

Memorial Seat

USE **COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT**

Memorial Stone

USE **COMMEMORATIVE STONE**

Menagerie

USE **ZOO**

Menhir

USE **STANDING STONE**

Mental Asylum

USE **PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITAL**

Mental Deficiency Colony

USE **LEARNING DISABILITY HOSPITAL**

Mental Hospital

USE **PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITAL**

SN A disused term for a hospital caring for and treating patients affected with acute or chronic mental illness.

Mental Ward Block

USE **PSYCHIATRIC WARD BLOCK**

SN A disused term for a hospital block where

patients suffering from psychiatric disorders are treated and cared for. Previously a segregated area separate from other hospital patient wards.

MERCHANTS HOUSE

- SN Originally, a house of higher social status in a town or port, often with a storage cellar.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT HOUSE
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT HOUSE

Merchants Trading Hall

- USE **EXCHANGE**

Meridian Telescope

- USE **TRANSIT TELESCOPE**

MESS

- SN A military dining room where members of the armed forces eat and take recreation.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT MILITARY SUPPORT BUILDING
- NT OFFICERS MESS
SERGEANTS MESS

MESSUAGE

- SN A dwelling-house with outbuildings and land assigned to its use.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT LAND USE SITE
- RT CROFT
FARM
SMALLHOLDING
TOFT

METAL BOX FACTORY

- SN A building or buildings used for the manufacture of metal boxes or cases.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT FACTORY
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FACTORY
INDUSTRIAL BUILDING

METAL EXTRACTION SITE

- SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with the extraction of metal ores.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT METAL INDUSTRY SITE
- NT ANTIMONY MINE
ARSENIC MINE
COPPER MINE
COPPER WORKINGS
GOLD MINE
HUSH
IRONSTONE WORKINGS
LEAD MINE
LEAD WORKINGS
MANGANESE MINE
ORE WORKS
PROSPECTING PIT
RAKE
SILVER MINE
STREAMWORKS
TUNGSTEN MINE
ZINC MINE

METAL FRAMED BUILDING

- SN A modern building in which the load is carried by a metal girder framework and infilled with a light curtain wall.

- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

METAL INDUSTRY SITE

- SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with the metal industry.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- NT CASTING FLOOR
CASTING HOUSE
CUPOLA FURNACE
DRESSING WASTE
METAL EXTRACTION SITE
METAL PROCESSING SITE
METAL PRODUCT SITE
METAL SMELTING SITE
METAL WORKING SITE
ORE STORE
ROLLING MILL
SLITTING MILL
WIRE MILL
- RT CALCINER
CALCINING KILN
CHARCOAL STORE
METAL PRODUCTION FURNACE

METAL PROCESSING SITE

- SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with the processing of non ferrous metal ores.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT METAL INDUSTRY SITE
- NT ALUMINIUM WORKS
BOUSE TEAM
BUDDLE
BUDDLE HOUSE
CRAZING MILL
CRUSHING CIRCLE
CRUSHING FLOOR
CRUSHING MILL
KNOCK STONE
MEERSTONE
ORE WASHING PLANT
SETTLING PIT
SLAG WORKS
STAMPS
TIN MILL
TIN WORKS
TINNERS CACHE
TINNERS HUT
WASH KILN
WASHING FLOOR

METAL PRODUCT SITE

- SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with the manufacture of products from metals.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT METAL INDUSTRY SITE
- NT ALUMINIUM SMELTER
BATTERY MILL
BELL CASTING PIT
BOLT WORKS
BRASS WORKS
BRITANNIA METAL WORKS
BRONZE FOUNDRY
BRONZE WORKING SITE
CHAIN WORKS
COPPER WORKING SITE

COPPER WORKS
 CUTLERY WORKS
 EDGE TOOL WORKS
 FILEMAKERS WORKSHOP
 GALVANIZING WORKSHOP
 GOLDSMITHS WORKSHOP
 IRON FOUNDRY
 LEAD SMELTER
 LEAD WORKS
 MINT
 NAIL FACTORY
 NAIL SHOP
 NEEDLE MILL
 PEWTER WORKS
 PIN MILL
 PLATING WORKS
 POLISHING SHOP
 SCRAP YARD
 SCREW MILL
 SHEET METAL WORKS
 SHOT TOWER
 SILVERSMITHS WORKSHOP
 SPRING SHOP
 SPRING WORKS
 STEEL WORKS
 SWORD FACTORY
 TIN WORKS
 TUBE MILL
 WATCHMAKERS WORKSHOP
 ZINC WORKS
 RT CHAFERY
 FINERY

METAL PRODUCTION FURNACE

SN A furnace where metal is manufactured from ore.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT FURNACE
 NT BLAST FURNACE
 BOLEHILL
 BOWL FURNACE
 CRUCIBLE FURNACE
 CUPELLATION FURNACE
 ELECTRIC ARC FURNACE
 IRON FURNACE
 LEAD FURNACE
 OPEN HEARTH FURNACE
 ORE HEARTH
 ROASTING HEARTH
 SHAFT FURNACE
 SILVER HEARTH
 SLAG HEARTH
 RT BLOWING HOUSE
 FURNACE POND
 METAL INDUSTRY SITE

METAL SMELTING SITE

SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with the smelting of metals.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT METAL INDUSTRY SITE
 NT ARSENIC CALCINER
 BELLOWS HOUSE
 BLOWING HOUSE
 BRASS WORKS
 BRONZE WORKING SITE
 CEMENTATION FURNACE
 CONDENSING CHIMNEY

CONDENSING FLUE
 COPPER WORKING SITE
 COPPER WORKS
 FORGE
 IRON ORE CALCINER
 IRON WORKING SITE
 IRON WORKS
 LEAD WORKING SITE
 LEAD WORKS
 SILVER HEARTH
 SILVER WORKING SITE
 SLAG HEAP
 SLAG HEARTH
 SMELT MILL
 SMELTERY
 ZINC WORKS
 RT ANNEALING FURNACE
 BLAST FURNACE
 BOLEHILL
 CUPELLATION FURNACE
 ELECTRIC ARC FURNACE
 LEAD FURNACE
 ORE HEARTH
 REVERBERATORY FURNACE
 ROASTING HEARTH

METAL WORKERS WORKSHOP

SN A workshop used by a craftsman who works in base or precious metals.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT METAL WORKING SITE
 WORKSHOP
 CRAFT INDUSTRY SITE
 NT BLACKSMITHS WORKSHOP
 CUTLERY WORKSHOP
 GALVANIZING WORKSHOP
 JEWELLERY WORKSHOP
 LOCKSMITHS WORKSHOP
 NAILERS ROW
 WATCHMAKERS WORKSHOP
 WHITESMITHS WORKSHOP

METAL WORKING SITE

SN A site where metal is worked. Use specific type where known.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT METAL INDUSTRY SITE
 NT METAL WORKERS WORKSHOP
 METAL WORKS
 STEEL WORKING SITE

METAL WORKS

SN A complex of buildings used for the processing of metals. Use more specific type where known.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT FACTORY
 METAL WORKING SITE
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 BT FACTORY
 NT ANODIZING WORKS
 BRASS WORKS
 BRITANNIA METAL WORKS
 COPPER WORKS
 GRINDERY
 HAMMER MILL
 IRON WORKS
 LEAD WORKS
 PEWTER WORKS

PLATING WORKS
SHEET METAL WORKS
ZINC WORKS

Meteorological Research Station

USE **WEATHER STATION**

METHANE PLANT

SN A site where methane gas, released by coal mining, is collected and processed.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MINING INDUSTRY SITE

Methodist Central Hall

USE **NONCONFORMIST MEETING HOUSE**

METHODIST CHAPEL

UF Methodist Church
SN A place of worship for Methodists, a movement founded by John Wesley. Following his death in 1791 there were many secessions.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT NONCONFORMIST CHAPEL
NT BIBLE CHRISTIAN CHAPEL
CALVINISTIC METHODIST CHAPEL
CHURCH OF PECULIAR PEOPLE
COUNTESS OF HUNTINGDON CHAPEL
INDEPENDENT METHODIST CHAPEL
METHODIST NEW CONNEXION CHAPEL
METHODIST REFORM CHAPEL
PRIMITIVE METHODIST CHAPEL
PROTESTANT METHODIST CHAPEL
UNITED METHODIST CHAPEL
UNITED METHODIST FREE CHAPEL
WESLEYAN ASSOCIATION CHAPEL
WESLEYAN METHODIST CHAPEL
WESLEYAN REFORM UNION CHAPEL

Methodist Church

USE **METHODIST CHAPEL**

Methodist College

USE **THEOLOGICAL COLLEGE**

Methodist Hall

USE **NONCONFORMIST MEETING HOUSE**

METHODIST NEW CONNEXION CHAPEL

UF Kilhamite Chapel
New Connexion Chapel
SN A place of worship for followers of the Methodist New Connexion, a movement founded in 1791 when Alexander Kilham led the first group to split from the Methodists.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT METHODIST CHAPEL

METHODIST REFORM CHAPEL

UF Methodist Reform Church
SN A place of worship for members of the Methodist Reform Church. This group was the result of a secession from the Methodists in 1849. They remained until joining with the Wesleyan Association in 1857.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT METHODIST CHAPEL

Methodist Reform Church

USE **METHODIST REFORM CHAPEL**

Methodist School

USE **CHURCH SCHOOL**

MEWS

SN Traditionally a mews was a building housing hawks when they were moulting, however since the C16th the term has been used for a series of stables grouped around an open yard or alley, often with rooms above. Use only for stables otherwise use FALCONRY.
CL DOMESTIC
BT MULTIPLE DWELLING
CL TRANSPORT
BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
RT COACHMANS COTTAGE
STABLE
STABLEHANDS LODGINGS
TACK ROOM

MICRARIUM

SN A building where artefacts, scientific specimens, antiquities and similar objects of interest could be examined through microscopes by members of the public.
CL EDUCATION
BT MUSEUM
CL RECREATIONAL
BT MUSEUM

MICROBREWERY

SN A small brewery, often situated in a public house, producing limited quantities of beer, for consumption locally and/or on the premises.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT BREWERY

MID BREASTSHOT WHEEL

SN A water wheel where the water enters at the same level as the axle.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT BREASTSHOT WHEEL

MIDDEN

SN A refuse heap.
CL DOMESTIC
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
NT SHELL MIDDEN
RT RUBBISH PIT

Migrated Settlement

USE **MIGRATED VILLAGE**

MIGRATED VILLAGE

UF Migrated Settlement
SN The site of a deserted settlement in cases where there is evidence that it has deliberately been relocated in a single planned action, eg. to remove a settlement from an enclosed park, or to create a model community, as opposed to gradual abandonment.
CL DOMESTIC
BT VILLAGE
RT DESERTED SETTLEMENT

Mikveh

USE **JEWISH RITUAL BATH**

MILE PLATE

SN A plate, usually of wood or metal, set up on a road, canal or railway to mark the miles from or to a place.
 CL TRANSPORT
 RT RAILWAY
 RIVER NAVIGATION
 ROAD
 SIGNPOST

MILECASTLE

SN A small, walled fortlet, situated every Roman mile along the length of Hadrian's Wall to defend a gateway allowing the passage of people and as a garrison to accommodate patrol troops.
 CL DEFENCE
 BT FORTLET
 FRONTIER DEFENCE

MILEFORTLET

SN A free standing small turf and timber fortlet, situated every Roman mile along Hadrian's Wall.
 CL DEFENCE
 BT FORTLET
 FRONTIER DEFENCE

MILEPOST

SN A post or pillar set up alongside a road to mark the miles from or to a place.
 CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
 BT STREET FURNITURE
 CL TRANSPORT
 NT CANAL MILEPOST
 RT MILESTONE
 RAILWAY
 RIVER NAVIGATION
 ROAD
 ROADSIDE LIGHTHOUSE
 SIGNPOST
 TERMINUS STONE

MILESTONE

SN A stone set up on a road or path to mark the miles from or to a place.
 CL TRANSPORT
 CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
 BT STREET FURNITURE
 RT MILEPOST
 RAILWAY
 RIVER NAVIGATION
 ROAD
 ROADSIDE LIGHTHOUSE
 SIGNPOST
 TERMINUS STONE

Military Academy

USE **MILITARY COLLEGE**

MILITARY AIRFIELD

UF Military Airport
 SN A landing and taking-off area for military aircraft. Often includes ancillary structures and buildings for the maintenance and storage of aircraft, etc.
 CL DEFENCE
 BT MILITARY TRANSPORT SITE
 MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE
 CL TRANSPORT
 BT AIRFIELD
 NT LANDING CIRCLE

ROYAL NAVAL AIR STATION
 RT BATTLE HEADQUARTERS
 CONTROL TOWER
 FIRE TENDER HOUSE
 MISSILE BASE
 POWER HOUSE
 STAND BY SET HOUSE

MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE

SN Buildings, structures and sites directly associated with the operation of military airfields. See also AIR TRANSPORT SITE in the TRANSPORT Class.
 CL DEFENCE
 BT MILITARY INSTALLATION
 NT ADVANCED LANDING GROUND
 AIRCRAFT COMPASS PLATFORM
 AIRCRAFT PICKETING POINT
 AIRCRAFT STORAGE FACILITY
 AIRFIELD BUILDING
 AIRFIELD SLEEPING SHELTER
 BATTLE HEADQUARTERS
 BLAST PEN
 BOMB STORE
 CONTROL TOWER
 DINGHY SHED (2900/43)
 DINGHY SHED (2901/43)
 DISPERSAL
 DISPERSAL PEN
 DISPERSED SITE
 DOME TRAINER
 DOPE SHOP
 DRYING TOWER
 FLIGHT OFFICE
 MILITARY AIRFIELD
 OPERATIONAL READINESS PLATFORM
 PARACHUTE STORE
 SEA PLANE BASE
 SIGNAL SQUARE
 STATION HEADQUARTERS
 TURRET INSTRUCTIONAL BUILDING

Military Airport

USE **MILITARY AIRFIELD**

Military Asylum

USE **PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITAL**

MILITARY BASE

SN A building or group of buildings, often surrounded by a system of fortifications, used as a residential and training site by members of an armed force.
 CL DEFENCE
 BT MILITARY INSTALLATION
 NT AMPHIBIOUS BASE
 BARRAGE BALLOON CENTRE
 DOMESTIC SITE
 MILITARY CAMP
 MILITARY HEADQUARTERS
 ROYAL AIR FORCE BASE
 ROYAL NAVAL BASE
 SPECIAL OPERATIONS EXECUTIVE BASE
 SUBMARINE BASE
 TRAINING BASE
 RT MILITARY SUPPORT BUILDING

MILITARY BUILDING

SN A building of unknown purpose found at a military

site. Use more specific type where known.

CL DEFENCE
 NT BRITISH CONCRETE FEDERATION HUT
 CREW BRIEFING ROOM
 CTESIPHON HUT
 DOMESTIC MILITARY BUILDING
 HALF BRICK HUT
 HANDCRAFT HUT
 JANE CORRUGATED IRON HUT
 LAING HUT
 MAYCRETE HUT
 MILITARY SUPPORT BUILDING
 MINISTRY OF SUPPLY LIVING HUT
 MINISTRY OF SUPPLY TIMBER HUT
 MINISTRY OF WORKS STANDARD HUT
 NASHCRETE HUT
 NISSEN HUT
 OPERATIONS BLOCK
 OPERATIONS ROOM
 ORLIT HUT
 QUONSET HUT
 ROMNEY HUT
 SECO HUT
 SECTIONAL HUT (TYPE A)
 SECTIONAL HUT (TYPE B)
 TERRITORIAL ARMY CENTRE
 TURNERS CURVED ASBESTOS HUT
 XYZ HUT

MILITARY CAMP

SN A site where a body of troops is temporarily or permanently lodged, with or without entrenchments and fortifications.

CL DEFENCE
 BT MILITARY BASE
 NT ARMY CAMP
 CANADIAN FORESTRY CORPS CAMP
 INTERNMENT CAMP
 PRISONER OF WAR CAMP
 ROYAL AIR FORCE CAMP
 TEMPORARY CAMP
 TRAINING CAMP
 WOMENS AUXILIARY AIR FORCE CAMP
 RT BARRACKS
 BCF FLAT ROOF HUT
 BCF LIGHT HUT
 CTESIPHON HUT
 HALF BRICK HUT
 HANDCRAFT HUT
 JANE CORRUGATED IRON HUT
 LAING HUT
 MAYCRETE HUT
 MINISTRY OF SUPPLY LIVING HUT
 MINISTRY OF SUPPLY TIMBER HUT
 MINISTRY OF WORKS STANDARD HUT
 NASHCRETE HUT
 NISSEN HUT
 ORLIT HUT
 PARADE GROUND
 QUONSET HUT
 ROMNEY HUT
 SECO HUT
 SECTIONAL HUT (TYPE A)
 SECTIONAL HUT (TYPE B)
 TURNERS CURVED ASBESTOS HUT

MILITARY CANAL

SN A canal built as a military obstacle, but also used

for the transport of military stores, equipment and personnel.

CL DEFENCE
 BT MILITARY TRANSPORT SITE
 CL TRANSPORT
 BT CANAL
 CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
 BT CANAL
 RT FORTIFICATION

MILITARY CEMETERY

UF Airmens Graveyard
 SN A burial ground for military personnel.
 CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
 BT INHUMATION CEMETERY
 RT WAR MEMORIAL

MILITARY CHAPEL

UF Garrison Chapel
 Garrison Church
 Guards Chapel
 Military Church
 SN A place of worship for military personnel.
 CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
 BT CHAPEL

Military Church

USE **MILITARY CHAPEL**

MILITARY COASTAL DEFENCES

SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with the defence of the coastline from foreign invasion.
 CL MARITIME
 NT COASTAL BATTERY
 MARTELLO TOWER
 SALUTING BATTERY
 SAXON SHORE FORT
 SEA FORT
 TORPEDO STATION

MILITARY COLLEGE

UF Infantry School
 Military Academy
 Raf College
 Royal Air Force College
 SN A training college for the instruction of military trainees in the theory and practice of warfare.
 CL EDUCATION
 BT TRAINING COLLEGE
 CL DEFENCE
 BT MILITARY TRAINING SITE
 RT ARTILLERY SCHOOL
 NAVAL COLLEGE

MILITARY DEPOT

UF Military Works Depot
 SN A building or group of buildings, often enclosed by a system of fortifications, used by an armed force for the storage and distribution of military equipment.
 CL DEFENCE
 BT MILITARY INSTALLATION
 NT ARMAMENT DEPOT
 BARRAGE BALLOON GAS DEPOT
 EXPLOSIVES STORE
 MOBILIZATION CENTRE
 ORDNANCE DEPOT

REGIMENTAL DEPOT
 REMOUNT DEPOT
 ROYAL NAVAL DEPOT
 SUPPLY DEPOT
 TANK RAMP
 VEHICLE DEPOT
 RT CTESIPHON HUT
 HANDCRAFT HUT
 MAYCRETE HUT
 NISSEN HUT
 QUONSET HUT
 ROMNEY HUT
 TURNERS CURVED ASBESTOS HUT

Military Earthwork

USE **FIELDWORK**
 SN Military earthwork of unspecified type. Use specific site type where known.

Military Families Hospital

USE **MILITARY HOSPITAL**

Military Field Kitchen

USE **FIELD KITCHEN**

MILITARY HEADQUARTERS

UF Headquarters
 SN A building used as the command centre of a military operation.
 CL DEFENCE
 BT MILITARY BASE
 NT AIR FORCE HEADQUARTERS
 ARMY HEADQUARTERS
 BATTLE HEADQUARTERS
 GROUP HEADQUARTERS
 NAVAL HEADQUARTERS
 TERRITORIAL ARMY HEADQUARTERS
 UNDERGROUND MILITARY HEADQUARTERS

MILITARY HOSPITAL

UF Army Hospital
 Artillery Hospital
 Disabled Veterans Hospital
 Hospital For Disabled Veterans
 Military Families Hospital
 Military Isolation Hospital
 Regimental Hospital
 SN A hospital for the medical and surgical treatment of military personnel and/or their families.
 CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
 BT HOSPITAL
 CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
 BT HOSPITAL
 RT BCF FLAT ROOF HUT

MILITARY INSTALLATION

SN A site and associated buildings used by the military for various purposes. Use only where exact function is unknown otherwise use more specific term.
 CL DEFENCE
 NT COUNTERMEASURES STATION
 MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE
 MILITARY BASE
 MILITARY DEPOT
 PLUTO SITE
 TECHNICAL SITE
 VHF FIXER STATION

Military Isolation Hospital

USE **MILITARY HOSPITAL**

Military Mental Hospital

USE **PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITAL**

Military Music School

USE **MUSIC SCHOOL**

MILITARY OBSERVATION SITE

SN Buildings, structures and sites for the detection of encroaching enemy forces.
 CL DEFENCE
 NT ANTENNA ARRAY
 EARLY WARNING SITE
 LOOKOUT
 OBSERVATION POST
 RADAR STATION
 RADIO TELEGRAPHY STATION
 SONAR STATION
 SOUND LOCATOR EMPLACEMENT
 WATCH TOWER

MILITARY OFFICE

SN An administrative building used to organize and co-ordinate the activities of members of the armed forces.
 CL DEFENCE
 BT MILITARY SUPPORT BUILDING
 CL UNASSIGNED
 BT OFFICE
 NT ARMY OFFICE
 SQUADRON OFFICE

MILITARY POLICE SECTION HOUSE

SN A building occupied by the corps responsible for police and disciplinary duties in the armed forces.
 CL DEFENCE
 BT MILITARY SUPPORT BUILDING
 RT POLICE STATION

MILITARY PRISON

SN An institution for the imprisonment of military personnel convicted under military law by a military court.
 CL CIVIL
 BT PRISON

MILITARY RESIDENCE

SN A residence for military personnel.
 CL DOMESTIC
 BT RESIDENTIAL BUILDING
 NT ACCOMMODATION HUT
 AIRMENS QUARTERS
 BARRACKS
 MARRIED QUARTERS
 OFFICERS QUARTERS

MILITARY ROAD

SN A road used primarily, but not exclusively, for the rapid transport of military vehicles, equipment and personnel.
 CL DEFENCE
 BT MILITARY TRANSPORT SITE
 CL TRANSPORT
 BT ROAD
 RT FRONTIER DEFENCE

MILITARY SIGNALLING SITE

SN Buildings and structures used for sending and receiving signals.
 CL DEFENCE
 NT ADMIRALTY SIGNAL STATION
 AIRFIELD CODE LETTERS
 RADAR BEACON
 RADAR STATION
 SEMAPHORE STATION
 SIGNAL STATION
 SIGNALS GATHERING STATION

MILITARY SUPPORT BUILDING

SN An ancilliary building or structure associated with a military base. Use only where exact function is unknown otherwise use more specific term.
 CL DEFENCE
 BT MILITARY BUILDING
 NT FIELD KITCHEN
 GUARDHOUSE
 MESS
 MILITARY OFFICE
 MILITARY POLICE SECTION HOUSE
 NAAFI BUILDING
 QUARTERMASTERS STORE
 RECEPTION CENTRE
 RECREATION HUT
 RECRUITING STATION
 SICK QUARTERS
 RT MILITARY BASE

MILITARY TRAINING SITE

UF Instructional Site
 SN Buildings, structures and sites for the training of military personnel.
 CL DEFENCE
 NT AIR TRAINING CORPS HEADQUARTERS
 ANTI TANK WALL (ASSAULT TRAINING)
 ARTILLERY GROUND
 ARTILLERY SCHOOL
 BOMBING RANGE
 BOMBING TEACHER BUILDING
 BUTTS
 DOME TRAINER
 DRILL HALL
 GYRUS
 LINK TRAINER
 MILITARY COLLEGE
 PARADE GROUND
 PILLBOX (ASSAULT TRAINING)
 SPECIAL OPERATIONS EXECUTIVE BASE
 TARGET
 TRAINING AREA
 TRAINING BASE
 TRAINING CAMP
 TURRET INSTRUCTIONAL BUILDING

MILITARY TRANSPORT SITE

UF Transport Site
 SN Sites and structures for the transport of military personnel, vehicles and armaments.
 CL DEFENCE
 NT MILITARY AIRFIELD
 MILITARY CANAL
 MILITARY ROAD
 MOTOR TRANSPORT BUILDING
 MOTOR TRANSPORT PARK

Military Works Depot

USE **MILITARY DEPOT**

MILK DEPOT

SN A building where milk is deposited and stored before it is despatched to the consumer.
 CL COMMERCIAL
 CL TRANSPORT
 RT DAIRY

Milk House

USE **DAIRY**

Milk Processing Plant

USE **DAIRY**

MILKING PARLOUR

SN A place used for the milking of cows.
 CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
 BT FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE
 RT MILKING SHED

MILKING SHED

SN A building in which cows are milked.
 CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
 BT FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE
 RT DAIRY
 MILKING PARLOUR
 SHED

MILL

SN A factory used for processing raw materials. Use more specific mill type where known. See also TEXTILE MILL, for more narrow terms.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT INDUSTRIAL BUILDING
 NT BARILLA MILL
 BATTERY MILL
 BOBBIN MILL
 BONE MILL
 BORING MILL
 CALAMINE MILL
 CHINA STONE MILL
 CLAY MILL
 CORN MILL
 CRUSHING MILL
 FEED MILL
 FLOUR MILL
 INCORPORATING MILL
 JIGGING MILL
 MANGANESE MILL
 MORTAR MILL
 MUSTARD MILL
 NEEDLE MILL
 OCHRE MILL
 OIL MILL
 PAPER MILL
 PENCIL MILL
 PLASTER MILL
 PUG MILL
 PUTTY MILL
 RICE MILL
 ROLLING MILL
 SAND PAPER MILL
 SCREW MILL
 SCYTHE MILL
 SLITTING MILL
 SMELT MILL

SNUFF MILL
 STARCH MILL
 STEAM MILL
 TEXTILE MILL
 THRESHING MILL
 TIDE MILL
 TIMBER MILL
 TIN MILL
 TUBE MILL
 WALKING STICK MILL
 WHITING MILL
 WIRE MILL
 WOAD MILL
 RT INDUSTRIAL SITE
 LEAT
 MILL HOUSE
 POND BAY
 TIMEKEEPERS OFFICE
 WATERCOURSE
 WORKS

Mill Apprentice House

USE **APPRENTICE HOUSE**

MILL DAM

SN A dam constructed across a stream to raise its water-level and make it available to power a mill wheel.
 CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
 BT DAM
 CL MARITIME
 BT DAM
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT DAM
 RT MILL POND
 POND BAY
 WATER WHEEL
 WATERMILL

MILL HOUSE

UF Corn Millers House
 Millers Cottage
 Millers House
 SN The residence of a miller, often attached to a mill.
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE
 CL DOMESTIC
 BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE
 RT CORN MILL
 MILL

MILL LODGE

SN A northern term for water reservoirs at steam powered industrial sites that are part of the steam raising plant and are used for recirculating condenser cooling water. The lodge had to be large enough to supply the condenser with cool water for a day.
 CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
 BT RESERVOIR

Mill Managers House

USE **MANAGERS HOUSE**

Mill Masters House

USE **MANAGERS HOUSE**

Mill Mound

USE **WINDMILL MOUND**

MILL POND

SN The area of water retained above a mill dam for driving a mill.
 CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
 BT POND
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT WATER POWER PRODUCTION SITE
 RT FURNACE POND
 HAMMER POND
 HEAD RACE
 LEAT
 MILL DAM
 MILL RACE
 PEN POND
 SHEER HULK
 SHEER LEGS
 TAIL RACE
 WATERMILL
 WEIR

MILL RACE

UF Pentrough
 SN The channel of water that provides a current of water to drive a mill wheel.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT WATER POWER PRODUCTION SITE
 CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
 BT WATERCOURSE
 NT HEAD RACE
 TAIL RACE
 RT LEAT
 MILL POND
 TUMBLING WEIR
 WATER CHANNEL
 WATERMILL
 WEIR

Mill Workers Cottage

USE **WORKERS COTTAGE**

Mill Workers Village

USE **WORKERS VILLAGE**

Millers Cottage

USE **MILL HOUSE**

Millers House

USE **MILL HOUSE**

Milliners Shop

USE **SHOP**

Millinery Warehouse

USE **TEXTILE WAREHOUSE**

MILLSTONE

SN One of a pair of large circular stones used for grinding corn in a mill.
 CL INDUSTRIAL

MILLSTONE ROUGHOUT

SN To aid migration from RSM to IDS. DO NOT USE FOR INDEXING!

MILLSTONE WORKING SITE

UF Gritstone Quarry

SN A site where millstones have been cut to shape and/or fabricated from smaller pieces of stone.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT STONE WORKING SITE
 RT GRANITE QUARRY
 GRINDSTONE
 QUARRY
 QUERN WORKING SITE
 SANDSTONE QUARRY

Millw heel

USE **WATER WHEEL**

MINE

UF Mine Pumphouse
 Pit Pony Stable
 Winding Gear Shop
 SN An excavation made in the earth for the purpose of digging out metallic ores, coal, salt, or precious stones etc. Use specific type where known.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT MINING INDUSTRY SITE
 NT ANTIMONY MINE
 ARSENIC MINE
 BARYTES MINE
 BISMUTH MINE
 CALAMINE MINE
 CALCITE MINE
 CELESTINE WORKINGS
 CEMENTSTONE MINE
 CHALK MINE
 CLAY MINE
 COBALT MINE
 COLLIERY
 COPPER MINE
 DRIFT MINE
 FLINT MINE
 FLUORSPAR MINE
 GOLD MINE
 GRAPHITE MINE
 GYPSUM MINE
 IRONSTONE MINE
 LEAD MINE
 MANGANESE MINE
 NICKEL MINE
 OCHRE MINE
 OPEN CAST MINE
 POTASH MINE
 SALT MINE
 SCOWLE
 SILVER MINE
 TIN MINE
 TRIAL LEVEL
 TUNGSTEN MINE
 URANIUM MINE
 WHETSTONE MINE
 WHINSTONE MINE
 WITHERITE MINE
 ZINC MINE
 RT ADIT
 AERIAL ROPEWAY
 ASSAY OFFICE
 CLAIM STONE
 CRUSHING FLOOR
 DRAINAGE LEVEL
 ENGINE HOUSE
 MINE BUILDING

MINE PUMPING SHAFT
 MINERS CHANGING HOUSE
 MINES RESCUE STATION
 SPOIL HEAP
 STEAM WHIM
 STEAM WHIM HOUSE
 STOWE
 WINDER HOUSE
 WINDING CIRCLE
 WORKERS VILLAGE

MINE BUILDING

UF Minehouse
 SN A building found at the site of a mine. Use specific type where known.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT MINING INDUSTRY SITE
 NT COE
 LAMPHOUSE
 MINERS CHANGING HOUSE
 MINES RESCUE STATION
 PITHEAD BATHS
 RT MINE

Mine Captains House

USE **FOREMANS HOUSE**

MINE DRAINAGE AND VENTILATION SITE

SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with the drainage and/or ventilation of mines.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT MINING INDUSTRY SITE
 NT EXHAUSTER HOUSE
 MINE PUMPING SHAFT
 MINE PUMPING WORKS
 MINE SHAFT
 RT VENTILATION FURNACE
 VENTILATION SHAFT

Mine Drainage Tunnel

USE **DRAINAGE LEVEL**

MINE LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE

SN Buildings and structures associated with lifting and winding at the site of a mine.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT MINING INDUSTRY SITE
 NT AERIAL ROPEWAY
 CAPSTAN
 HAULAGE ENGINE HOUSE
 HEADSTOCK
 HEADSTOCK SUPPORT
 HORSE WHIM
 MAN ENGINE
 STEAM WHIM HOUSE
 STEAM WINDER
 STOWE
 WINDER HOUSE
 WINDING CIRCLE
 WINDING GEAR
 WINDLASS
 RT COAL DROP
 LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE

Mine Managers House

USE **MANAGERS HOUSE**

Mine Pumphouse

USE **MINE PUMPING STATION**

SN Use both terms.

MINE PUMPING SHAFT

SN A shaft, separate to the main working shaft, used to pump water out of the mine workings.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT MINE DRAINAGE AND VENTILATION SITE

RT ATMOSPHERIC ENGINE HOUSE

MINE

MINE PUMPING WORKS

MINE SHAFT

Mine Pumping Station

USE **MINE PUMPING WORKS**

MINE PUMPING WORKS

UF Coal Mill
Colliery Pumphouse
Mine Pumping Station

SN A pumping station for draining a mine or colliery.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT MINE DRAINAGE AND VENTILATION SITE

RT BEAM ENGINE

MINE PUMPING SHAFT

PUMPING STATION

MINE SHAFT

SN A vertical or inclined excavation giving access to an underground mine.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT MINE DRAINAGE AND VENTILATION SITE

NT ADIT

SHAFT MOUND

RT MINE PUMPING SHAFT

SERVICE SHAFT

SHAFT

TUNNEL CHAMBER

VENTILATION SHAFT

MINED BRIDGE

SN A bridge which has had mines placed within its structure to enable it to be destroyed in the event of an invasion.

CL DEFENCE

BT DEMOLITION CHARGE SITE

RT BRIDGE

DEMOLITION CHAMBER

MINED ROAD

SN A road which has had mines placed within its structure to enable it to be destroyed in the event of an invasion.

CL DEFENCE

BT DEMOLITION CHARGE SITE

MINEFIELD

SN An area of ground or water containing explosive mines.

CL DEFENCE

BT DEFENCE OBSTRUCTION

RT EXTENDED DEFENCE OFFICER POST

TANK TRAP

Minehouse

USE **MINE BUILDING**

Minepits

USE **EXTRACTIVE PIT**

MINERAL BATHS

SN Baths containing water impregnated with mineral substances in which patients bathe for medicinal purposes.

CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

BT BATHS

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

BT BATHS

RT IMMERSION BATH

PUMP ROOMS

SPA

SPA HOTEL

THERMAL BATHS

MINERAL DEPOT

SN A depot for the storage of various minerals.

CL TRANSPORT

CL INDUSTRIAL

MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE

SN Sites where minerals are extracted from the ground.

CL INDUSTRIAL

NT ALUM QUARRY

BARYTES MINE

BEAMWORK

BRINE PIT

BRINE SHAFT

CHALK PIT

CLAY EXTRACTION SITE

COPROLITE WORKINGS

FLUORSPAR MINE

FLUORSPAR WORKINGS

GRAPHITE MINE

GYPSUM MINE

JET WORKINGS

OCHRE PIT

OPENCUT

PEAT EXTRACTION SITE

POTASH MINE

SALT MINE

SALT PRODUCTION SITE

SAND AND GRAVEL EXTRACTION SITE

SILICA QUARRY

STONE EXTRACTION SITE

UMBER WORKINGS

WITHERITE MINE

RT CLAIM STONE

IRONSTONE WORKINGS

MINERAL PIT

MINERAL RAILWAY

MINERAL JELLY STORE

SN A building where mineral jelly was stored. Mineral jelly was used as a stabilizer in the manufacture of the explosive, cordite.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT EXPLOSIVES MANUFACTURING SITE

Mineral Line

USE **MINERAL RAILWAY**

MINERAL PIT

SN A pit in the ground from where minerals are dug.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT EXTRACTIVE PIT
NT BELL PIT
COAL WORKINGS
RT FULLERS EARTH PIT
MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE
OCHRE PIT

MINERAL PRODUCT SITE

SN Buildings and sites associated with the production of materials made from minerals.
CL INDUSTRIAL
NT ABRASIVES MANUFACTURING SITE
BARYTES WORKS
BRICK AND TILEMAKING SITE
CEMENT MANUFACTURING SITE
FLOTATION UNIT
GLASSMAKING SITE
MANGANESE MILL
OXLAND WORKS
PLASTER MANUFACTURING SITE
POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE
PUTTY MILL
TERRACOTTA WORKS
URANIUM PROCESSING PLANT
URANIUM WORKS

MINERAL RAILWAY

UF Mineral Line
SN A railway used for the conveyance of coal and other minerals.
CL TRANSPORT
BT RAILWAY
RT MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE
MINING INDUSTRY SITE
SLEDWAY

MINERAL WATER FACTORY

UF Mineral Water Works
SN A factory which produces artificial imitations of mineral water, such as soda water.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FACTORY
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FACTORY
FOOD AND DRINK INDUSTRY SITE
RT BOTTLING PLANT

MINERAL WATER HOSPITAL

SN A specialist hospital where water treatment is given to patients suffering from muscular-skeletal complaints, etc.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT SPECIALIST HOSPITAL

Mineral Water Works

USE **MINERAL WATER FACTORY**

Miners Baths

USE **PITHEAD BATHS**

Miners Bothy

USE **BOTHY**

SN Hut or crude shelter for miners.

Miners Canteen

USE **CANTEEN**

MINERS CHANGING HOUSE

SN A building for miners to change their clothes.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MINE BUILDING
RT LAMPHOUSE
MINE
PITHEAD BATHS

Miners Cottage

USE **WORKERS COTTAGE**

Miners Hall

USE **TRADES UNION HALL**

Miners Hut

USE **BOTHY**

Miners Institute

USE **COLLIERY INSTITUTE**

Miners Lamphouse

USE **LAMPHOUSE**

MINERS READING ROOM

SN An area of a building providing reading materials for the benefit of colliery workers.

CL EDUCATION

BT READING ROOM

RT CHURCH INSTITUTE

COLLIERY INSTITUTE

MECHANICS INSTITUTE

PEOPLES COLLEGE

WORKERS VILLAGE

WORKING MENS COLLEGE

Miners Union Hall

USE **TRADES UNION HALL**

Miners Village

USE **WORKERS VILLAGE**

MINES RESCUE STATION

SN A rescue station serving a number of mines in the immediate area.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT MINE BUILDING

RT COLLIERY

MINE

MINEWATCHERS POST

SN A building with small observation ports used for plotting mines dropped by parachute.

CL DEFENCE

BT OBSERVATION POST

RT EXTENDED DEFENCE OFFICER POST

MINIATURE GARDEN

SN A small-scale garden.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT GARDEN

MINIATURE GOLF COURSE

SN A prepared area of ground, featuring a 'mini' golf course with obstacles, used to undertake the leisure pursuit of miniature golf or 'crazy golf'. Often popular at seaside resorts.

CL RECREATIONAL

RT GOLF COURSE

PUTTING GREEN

MINIATURE RAILWAY

SN A small-scale railway, often for the transportation of children at a place of recreation.
CL TRANSPORT
BT RAILWAY

Minimum Security Prison

USE **OPEN TRAINING PRISON**

MINING EXCHANGE

SN A type of stock exchange for tin which replaced the stannary courts in the mid 19th century.
CL COMMERCIAL
BT EXCHANGE
RT STANNARY COURT

MINING INDUSTRY SITE

SN Buildings and structures associated with the mining industry.
CL INDUSTRIAL
NT BELLAND YARD WALL
DRIFT
HEAPSTEAD
METHANE PLANT
MINE
MINE BUILDING
MINE DRAINAGE AND VENTILATION SITE
MINE LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE
SPOIL HEAP
RT COAL MINING SITE
MINERAL RAILWAY

Mining Village

USE **WORKERS VILLAGE**

Ministers Cottage

USE **MANSE**

MINISTRY OF SUPPLY LIVING HUT

SN A prefabricated structure of cant sided lightweight timber with sections bolted together. Externally the walls were clad with plasterboard covered with felt. Designed for use as barrack accommodation during WWII.
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY BUILDING
RT BARRACKS
MILITARY CAMP

MINISTRY OF SUPPLY TIMBER HUT

SN A prefabricated structure of a light timber frame with external weather boarded walls and a timber felt covered roof. They were used as barrack blocks during WWII. Manufactured by Magnet Limited.
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY BUILDING
RT BARRACKS
MILITARY CAMP

MINISTRY OF WORKS HALL HUT

SN A prefabricated structure of lightweight timber with sections bolted together. Externally the walls were clad with plasterboard covered with felt. Designed for use as officers accommodation during WWII.
CL DOMESTIC
BT OFFICERS QUARTERS

MINISTRY OF WORKS STANDARD HUT

SN A concrete hut produced by the Ministry of Works as a cheaper alternative to the BCF Hut as any suitable wall cladding could be employed in its construction. Usually used to form barrack blocks on airfields from 1944 onwards.
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY BUILDING
RT BARRACKS
MILITARY CAMP

MINK FARM

SN A building or group of buildings used for the raising of mink, a semi-aquatic mammal which is farmed for its fur.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT FARM

MINKA

UF Japanese Farmhouse
Minka House
SN Standard dwelling of the non-ruling classes of Japan until the mid twentieth century. Minkas are timber-framed houses with mud-plastered panels and thatched roofs. The design varies from region to region. Minkas served as home as well as workplace.
CL DOMESTIC
BT HOUSE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT HOUSE

Minka House

USE **MINKA**

Minor Villa

USE **VILLA**

Minories

USE **FRANCISCAN FRIARY**

MINSTER

SN A complex of buildings, often within an enclosure, housing a pre-Benedictine Reform secular religious community. Now commonly used to describe the main church within such a complex, which over time attained higher status.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT PLACE OF WORSHIP
RT ANGLICAN CATHEDRAL
CATHEDRAL
CLOISTER

MINT

UF Royal Mint
SN A place where money is coined under public authority.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL PRODUCT SITE
CL CIVIL
RT FOUNDRY

Misericorde

USE **REFECTORY**

SN An apartment in a monastery where monks were able to eat and drink.

MISSILE BASE

SN A site for the storage, preparation and launching of missiles.

CL DEFENCE
 NT BLOODHOUND MISSILE SITE
 THOR MISSILE SITE
 RT MILITARY AIRFIELD
 MISSILE SILO
 MISSILE TEST SITE
 ROCKET TEST FACILITY

MISSILE FACTORY

SN A factory for the production of missiles
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 BT FACTORY
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT FACTORY

MISSILE SILO

SN An underground vertical cylindrical structure for the storage and launching of ballistic missiles.
 CL DEFENCE
 RT MISSILE BASE
 MISSILE TEST SITE

MISSILE TEST SITE

SN An area for the testing of guided missiles.
 CL DEFENCE
 BT WEAPONS TESTING SITE
 RT MISSILE BASE
 MISSILE SILO
 MISSILE UNDERGROUND LAUNCHER

MISSILE UNDERGROUND LAUNCHER

UF Rocket Underground Launcher
 SN A prototype semi-underground silo based launch system specifically designed to hold and fire the Blue Streak Missile. The silo was constructed at RAF Spadeadam in c1959 and abandoned in April 1960.
 CL DEFENCE
 BT WEAPONS TESTING SITE
 RT MISSILE TEST SITE

MISSION

SN A building or compound housing a permanent establishment of members of a religious organization to do missionary work.
 CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
 BT RELIGIOUS HOUSE

MISSION CHURCH

SN A church established by a religious community to propagate its faith.
 CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
 BT CHURCH
 RT MISSION HALL

MISSION HALL

SN A building used for meetings and worship by a religious community trying to propagate its faith in an area.
 CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
 CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
 NT SEAMENS MISSION
 RT ANGLICAN CHURCH
 CHILDRENS HOME
 HOMELESS HOSTEL
 MISSION CHURCH
 ORPHANAGE

Missionary College
 USE **THEOLOGICAL COLLEGE**

Mistal
 USE **COW HOUSE**

MITHRAEUM

SN A Roman sanctuary, devoted to the Graeco-Roman cult of Mithras.
 CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
 BT TEMPLE

Mitre Gate
 USE **LOCK GATE**

MIXED BORDER

SN A bed or border in which different species and colours are mixed.
 CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
 BT BORDER
 RT FLOWER BED

MIXED CEMETERY

SN A cemetery containing more than one burial type eg cremations and inhumations.
 CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
 BT CEMETERY
 NT CHURCHYARD

MIXING HOUSE

UF Gunpowder Mixing House
 SN A building in which the ingredients of an explosive charge are weighed into their correct proportions and mixed prior to incorporation.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT EXPLOSIVES MANUFACTURING SITE

MIXING HOUSE BARN

SN A barn with steam powered threshing.
 CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
 BT BARN
 RT HORSE ENGINE HOUSE
 THRESHING BARN

Mizmaze
 USE **MAZE**

MOAT

UF Double Moated Garden
 Homestead Moat
 Moated Garden
 Moated House
 Moated Manor House
 SN A wide ditch surrounding a building, usually filled with water. Use for moated sites, not defensive moats. Use with relevant site type where known, eg. MANOR HOUSE, GARDEN, etc.
 CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
 CL DOMESTIC
 RT DWELLING
 GARDEN
 MANOR HOUSE

Moated Garden
 USE **GARDEN**
MOAT
 SN Use both terms.

Moated House

USE **HOUSE**
MOAT

SN Use both terms.

Moated Manor House

USE **MANOR HOUSE**
MOAT

SN Use both terms.

MOBILE SOUND LOCATOR

SN A mobile piece of equipment used by the Royal Observer Corps to track the movements of enemy aircraft.

CL DEFENCE

BT ROYAL OBSERVER CORPS SITE

Mobilisation Centre

USE **MOBILIZATION CENTRE**

MOBILIZATION CENTRE

UF Mobilisation Centre

SN An installation used to store ammunition and equipment ready for the mobilization of armed forces in the event of a war.

CL DEFENCE

BT MILITARY DEPOT

MODEL

SN Use for miniaturized monument type. Index with actual monument type where possible.

CL UNASSIGNED

Model Cottage

USE **MODEL DWELLING**

MODEL DWELLING

UF Block Dwellings
Exhibition Cottage
Model Cottage
Model Flats
Peabody Flats
Workers Flats

SN Flats or houses first built by 19th century philanthropic societies as a model to encourage the development of approved working class housing.

CL DOMESTIC

BT DWELLING

MODEL FACTORY

SN A factory built as a pattern for improved design.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT FACTORY

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT FACTORY

MODEL FARM

UF Planned Farm

SN A farm building erected in the 18th and 19th century which were architect-designed rather than built in the local vernacular style.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT FARM

Model Flats

USE **MODEL DWELLING**

Model Lodging House

USE **LODGING HOUSE**

MODEL SETTLEMENT

UF Model Village

SN A planned village or settlement, usually developed by a philanthropic industrialist, to house workers. Most include facilities for the education and betterment of the workers and their families.

CL DOMESTIC

BT SETTLEMENT

NT CHARTIST LAND COLONY

ESTATE VILLAGE

MORAVIAN SETTLEMENT

RESORT VILLAGE

UTOPIAN COMMUNITY VILLAGE

WORKERS VILLAGE

Model Village

USE **MODEL SETTLEMENT**

MOLE

SN A massive structure, usually of stone, serving as a pier or breakwater, or joining two places separated by water.

CL MARITIME

BT SEA DEFENCES

RT PIER

MONASTERY

UF Celtic Monastery
Convent

Monastery Barn

Monastery Bridge

Monastery Gatehouse

Monastery Gateway

Monastery Kitchen

Monastic Cathedral

Monastic Infirmary

SN Houses specifically of monks, canons or religious men but not friars.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT RELIGIOUS HOUSE

NT ANGLICAN MONASTERY

AUGUSTINIAN MONASTERY

BENEDICTINE MONASTERY

BONHOMMES MONASTERY

BUDDHIST MONASTERY

CARTHUSIAN MONASTERY

CISTERCIAN MONASTERY

CLUNIAN MONASTERY

GILBERTINE MONASTERY

GRANDMONTINE MONASTERY

PREMONSTRANSIAN MONASTERY

SAVIGNIAN MONASTERY

TIRONIAN MONASTERY

TRINITARIAN MONASTERY

RT ABBEY

ALMONRY

CAMERA

CATHEDRAL

CELL

CHAPTER HOUSE

CLOISTER

DOUBLE HOUSE

FARM

FRIARY

GATEHOUSE

GRANGE
GUEST HOUSE
HOSPITAL
INFIRMARY
KITCHEN
MANOR
NUNNERY
PRECEPTORY
PRIORY
REFECTORY
WARMING HOUSE

Monastery Barn

USE **BARN**
MONASTERY
SN Use both terms.

Monastery Bridge

USE **BRIDGE**
MONASTERY
SN Use both terms.

Monastery Gatehouse

USE **GATEHOUSE**
MONASTERY
SN Use both terms.

Monastery Gateway

USE **GATE**
MONASTERY
SN Use both terms.

Monastery Kitchen

USE **KITCHEN**
MONASTERY
SN Use both terms.

Monastic Cathedral

USE **CATHEDRAL**
MONASTERY
SN Use both terms. Use specific type of monastery
where known.

MONASTIC DWELLING

UF Abbots House
Abbots Lodging
Manciples House
Prioresses House
Prioresses Lodging
Priors House
Priors Lodging
SN A residence for a member of a religious
community eg. Abbot, Prior, Manciple etc. For
multiple occupancy use more specific term eg.
DORMITORY.
CL DOMESTIC
BT CLERICAL DWELLING
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT CLERICAL DWELLING
NT CELLARERS RANGE
LAY BROTHERS RANGE
LAY SISTERS HOUSE
NOVICES ROOM

Monastic Grange

USE **GRANGE**

Monastic Infirmary

USE **INFIRMARY**

MONASTERY

SN Use both terms.

MONASTIC PRECINCT

SN The area surrounding a monastic house including
conventual buildings, outbuildings, cemetery,
fishponds, etc, usually marked out by a bank
and/or ditch or precinct wall.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
RT CATHEDRAL PRECINCT
PRECINCT

Monastic Vallum

USE **RELIGIOUS HOUSE**
SN Component. Use specific type of religious house
where known.

Monkey House

USE **PRIMATE HOUSE**

Monolith

USE **STANDING STONE**

Montessori School

USE **NURSERY SCHOOL**

Monument

USE **COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT**

MONUMENT <BY FORM>

SN Sites, buildings, structures & features
categorized by their form rather than their
function, where this has been deemed to be
useful for retrieval purposes. Careful
consideration will be given to the inclusion of
new terms within this class.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
NT AISLED BUILDING
ANNEXE ENCLOSURE
ARCH
ARTEFACT SCATTER
AVENUE (LANDSCAPE FEATURE)
BARRIER
BOUNDARY
BRIDGE
BROCH
CAIRN
CASTLE
CHARGING RAMP
COMPOSITE FRAMED BUILDING
CONCRETE FRAMED BUILDING
CRANE
DITCH
EARTHWORK
EMBANKMENT
ENCLOSURE
FACTORY
FARMSTEAD
FEATURE
FINDSPOT
FIREBREAK
FIREPROOF BUILDING
FLOOR
FOOTPRINT
GATEWAY
HOUSE
INSULA
KILN

LINEAR SYSTEM
MACULA
MARKER CAIRN
METAL FRAMED BUILDING
MOUND
MULTI STOREY MILL
NORTH LIGHT SHED
PALISADE
PLATFORM
PORTAL FRAMED SHED
POST BUILT STRUCTURE
PREFABRICATED BUILDING
RING DITCH
ROCKWORK
ROUND TOWERED CHURCH
SHED MILL
SHELTER
TIMBER FRAMED BUILDING
WINDMILL

Monumental Arch

USE **ARCH**

COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT

SN Use both terms.

MONUMENTAL CHAMBER

SN Building used for the display of inscription panels and memorials to those buried in the underlying catacomb.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT FUNERARY SITE

MONUMENTAL MOUND

SN A mound in excess of 150 metres in diameter, of Late Neolithic date and presumed ritual function, eg. Silbury Hill.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT MOUND

MOORING BLOCK

SN Block, often made of concrete, to secure smaller maritime craft. Many were made during the Second World War to secure craft which were to be used in the D-Day landings.

CL MARITIME

BT DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION

CL TRANSPORT

BT WATER TRANSPORT SITE

RT DOLPHIN

MOORING BOLLARD

MOORING BOLLARD

SN A post to which ropes are attached to secure vessels at a landing place.

CL MARITIME

BT DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION

CL TRANSPORT

BT WATER TRANSPORT SITE

RT BOLLARD

CANAL WHARF

DOLPHIN

MOORING BLOCK

QUAY

WHARF

MOORISH GARDEN

SN A garden incorporating features of Moorish-influenced Spanish gardens - water features,

patios, benches, walls and compartments, evergreens, etc.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT GARDEN

MOORISH PAVILION

UF Alhambra

SN An often light and airy garden building in the Moorish style used for recreational purposes.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT PAVILION

MOOT

UF Folk Moot

SN An outdoor meeting place.

CL CIVIL

RT MOOT HALL

MOOT HALL

UF Court Of Speech
Speech House

SN A meeting hall, sometimes equivalent to a GUILDHALL, but also associated with some early mining industries.

CL CIVIL

BT MEETING HALL

RT ASSAY OFFICE

COURT HOUSE

GUILDHALL

LEET HALL

MOOT

STEELYARD

MORAVIAN CHAPEL

UF Moravian Church

United Brethren Chapel

SN A place of worship for Protestant followers of Hussite doctrines which accept the Bible as the only source of faith.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT NONCONFORMIST CHAPEL

Moravian Church

USE **MORAVIAN CHAPEL**

Moravian School

USE **CHURCH SCHOOL**

MORAVIAN SETTLEMENT

SN A community of Protestant followers of Hussite doctrines, first founded by Moravian emigrants in Saxony, Germany.

CL DOMESTIC

BT MODEL SETTLEMENT

RT CHURCH SCHOOL

MORDANT WORKS

SN A chemical works producing mordants for the dyeing industry.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT CHEMICAL WORKS

Morgue

USE **MORTUARY**

MORMON TEMPLE

SN A place of worship for the followers of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT PLACE OF WORSHIP

MORRISON SHELTER

- SN A portable indoor air raid shelter in the form of a steel topped table, often with wire meshing around the sides.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT AIR RAID SHELTER

MORT SAFE

- SN An iron frame placed over a coffin or at the entrance to a grave to act as a deterrent against resurrectionists.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT FUNERARY SITE
- RT GRAVE

MORTAR CRATER

- SN A depression in the ground caused by the explosion of a mortar shell.
- CL UNASSIGNED
- RT BOMB CRATER
IMPACT CRATER

MORTAR MILL

- SN A mill used for the production of mortar; a combination of sand, lime and water, used to make the joints between courses of bricks in buildings. In more recent times cement has replaced lime to create a quicker drying mortar.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MILL
PLASTER MANUFACTURING SITE

MORTUARY

- UF Morgue
- SN A building or room used for holding, viewing, identifying or examining dead bodies prior to burial or cremation.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- BT HOSPITAL BUILDING
- RT HOSPITAL
MORTUARY CHAPEL

MORTUARY CHAPEL

- SN A place of worship at the site of a mortuary.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT CHAPEL
- RT CEMETERY
CEMETERY CHAPEL
CHARNEL HOUSE
CREMATORIUM
MORTUARY

MORTUARY ENCLOSURE

- UF Long Mortuary Enclosure
- SN A subrectangular earthen enclosure defined by a ditch, usually with an internal bank, assumed to have been used for the primary exposure or burial of human remains in the Neolithic period prior to secondary burial elsewhere.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT FUNERARY SITE
- RT BARROW
ENCLOSURE

MORTUARY HOUSE

- SN Timber or stone built structure, traces of which

are found within some long and round barrows, in which human remains were interred prior to mound construction.

- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT FUNERARY SITE
- RT BARROW
CHARNEL HOUSE
MAUSOLEUM

MOSAIC

- UF Mosaic Pavement
- SN A picture or pattern produced by cementing together small pieces of stone or glass of various colours. May be in the form of a floor.
- CL UNASSIGNED
- BT DECORATIVE SURFACE

Mosaic Pavement

USE **MOSAIC**

MOSQUE

- SN A Muslim temple or place of worship.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT PLACE OF WORSHIP
- NT JANAZGAH
- RT TEMPLE

MOSS HOUSE

- SN A rustic garden building made of wood with moss pressed between the wall slats. The mosses could be of different types, forming a mossery.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT GARDEN BUILDING

MOTEL

- SN A long, low-rise building consisting of rows of attached individual suites of rooms used for overnight accommodation by motorists.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT HOTEL
- CL COMMERCIAL
- BT HOTEL
- RT INN

MOTOR CYCLE FACTORY

- SN A building where motor cycles are assembled.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT VEHICLE FACTORY
MOTOR VEHICLE ENGINEERING SITE

MOTOR HOUSE

- SN A building for housing, maintaining and repairing motor cars. Dating to the 1890s.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT GARAGE

Motor Repair Shop

USE **GARAGE**

Motor Repair Workshop

USE **GARAGE**

Motor Track

USE **RACING CIRCUIT**

MOTOR TRANSPORT BUILDING

- SN A building, on an airfield or military base, used for the maintenance and storage of motor vehicles.
- CL DEFENCE

BT MILITARY TRANSPORT SITE
NT MOTOR TRANSPORT SHED

MOTOR TRANSPORT PARK

UF Vehicle Park
SN A site, usually including hardstandings and associated buildings, used for the storage of military vehicles.
CL TRANSPORT
BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY TRANSPORT SITE

MOTOR TRANSPORT SHED

SN A building, on a military airfield or base, in which motor vehicles are housed.
CL DEFENCE
BT MOTOR TRANSPORT BUILDING
RT GARAGE

MOTOR VEHICLE ENGINEERING SITE

SN Buildings and sites associated with the manufacture of motor vehicles.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT VEHICLE ENGINEERING SITE
NT CAR FACTORY
CARAVAN FACTORY
CARRIAGE WORKS
COACH WORKS
LORRY FACTORY
MOTOR CYCLE FACTORY

MOTOR VEHICLE SHOWROOM

UF Car Show room
Vehicle Show room
SN A building or room where motor vehicles are exhibited for sale.
CL COMMERCIAL
BT SHOWROOM
RT GARAGE
MULTI STOREY CAR PARK
PETROL STATION

MOTOR VEHICLE TESTING TRACK

UF Car Testing Track
SN A ground used for the performance testing of motor vehicles, for example prototype vehicles.
CL TRANSPORT
BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE

Motor Works

USE **CAR FACTORY**

MOTORING TELEPHONE BOX

UF Aa Box
Rac Box
SN A roadside telephone box for use by motorists in need of assistance.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT TELEPHONE BOX
CL COMMUNICATIONS
BT TELEPHONE BOX
CL TRANSPORT
BT TELEPHONE BOX

MOTORWAY

SN Fast arterial road with separate carriageways limited to motor vehicles

CL TRANSPORT
BT ROAD

Motorway Service Station

USE **SERVICE STATION**

MOTTE

UF Castle Motte
Castle Mound
Motte Castle
SN An artificial steep-sided earthen mound on, or in, which is set the principal tower of a castle.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT CASTLE
CL DEFENCE
BT CASTLE
RT ADULTERINE CASTLE
BAILEY
MOTTE AND BAILEY
MOUND
RINGWORK
RINGWORK AND BAILEY

MOTTE AND BAILEY

UF Motte And Bailey Castle
SN An early form of castle consisting of a flat-top steep-sided earthen mound, supporting a wooden tower, and a bailey.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT CASTLE
CL DEFENCE
BT CASTLE
RT BAILEY
MOTTE
RINGWORK
RINGWORK AND BAILEY

Motte And Bailey Castle

USE **MOTTE AND BAILEY**

Motte Castle

USE **MOTTE**

MOULD LOFT

SN Used for the laying out and marking of the smaller parts of a ship prior to construction.
CL MARITIME
BT MARINE WORKSHOP
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MARINE WORKSHOP
RT FABRICATION SHED
PATTERN SHOP

MOULD STORE

SN A building or room used for the storage of pottery moulds.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE
RT MOULDMAKERS SHOP

MOULDING HOUSE

SN A building or structure in which bricks are made.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT BRICK AND TILEMAKING SITE

MOULDMAKERS SHOP

SN A workshop used for the production of pottery moulds.
CL INDUSTRIAL

BT POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE
RT CRATEMAKERS SHOP
MOULD STORE
TILEMAKING WORKSHOP

MOUND

UF Botontinus
Conical Mound
Toot
Tump
SN A natural or artificial elevation of earth or stones,
such as the earth heaped upon a grave. Use
more specific type where known.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
NT ARTIFICIAL MOUND
BOUNDARY MOUND
BURNT MOUND
GALLOWS MOUND
KERBED MOUND
LONG MOUND
MONUMENTAL MOUND
PILLOW MOUND
TREE MOUND
WINDMILL MOUND
RT BARROW
EARTHWORK
MOTTE

Mount

USE **ARTIFICIAL MOUND**

Mount Pleasant Enclosure

USE **HENGE ENCLOSURE**

MOUNTING BLOCK

UF Horse Mounting Block
Horse Mounting Stone
Mounting Stone
SN A block for mounting a horse.
CL TRANSPORT
BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT STREET FURNITURE
RT TETHERING POST

Mounting Stone

USE **MOUNTING BLOCK**

MOVABLE BRIDGE

SN A type of bridge which has machinery and
movable elements, eg. to allow vessels to pass.
CL TRANSPORT
BT BRIDGE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT BRIDGE
NT BASCULE BRIDGE
DRAWBRIDGE
LIFT BRIDGE
SWING BRIDGE
TELESCOPIC BRIDGE
TRANSPORTER BRIDGE

MOVING CRANE

SN A crane which is driven by a petrol or diesel
engine and travels on either crawler tracks or
rubber tyres.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT CRANE

CL TRANSPORT
BT CRANE
NT MOVING QUAY CRANE

MOVING QUAY CRANE

SN A crane mounted on wheels and/or rails, used
for the unloading of ships' cargoes.
CL TRANSPORT
BT QUAY CRANE
MOVING CRANE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT MOVING CRANE

Mow hay

USE **STACK YARD**

Mud And Stud House

USE **TIMBER FRAMED HOUSE**

MUFFLE KILN

SN A kiln in which the contents are protected from
the fire, usually by a lining of tiles or refractory
bricks.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE
RT POTTERY KILN

MUG HOUSE

SN An 18th century cottage with a pottery kiln
attached.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE
RT HANDLING HOUSE
MARL PIT
THROWING HOUSE

Mulberry Harbour

USE **FLOATING HARBOUR**

MULTI LEVEL BRIDGE

SN A bridge with two or more decks allowing it to
carry various modes of transport at the same
time.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT BRIDGE
CL TRANSPORT
BT BRIDGE

Multi Span Bridge

USE **BRIDGE**

Multi Storey Block

USE **TOWER BLOCK**

Multi Storey Block Of Flats

USE **FLATS**
TOWER BLOCK

MULTI STOREY CAR PARK

SN A car park, on two or more levels.
CL TRANSPORT
BT CAR PARK
RT CAR RAMP
GARAGE
MOTOR VEHICLE SHOWROOM
PETROL PUMP
PETROL STATION

MULTI STOREY MILL

SN A mill, on two or more levels.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

MULTI STOREY STABLE

SN A stable, on two or more levels.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT STABLE
CL TRANSPORT
BT STABLE

MULTIPLE DITCH SYSTEM

SN A multiple, parallel arrangement of linear earthwork ditches, usually accompanied by banks, and often of considerable territorial extent. Usually of later prehistoric or Roman date.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT LINEAR EARTHWORK

Multiple Ditched Enclosure

USE **DITCHED ENCLOSURE**
DOUBLE DITCHED ENCLOSURE

MULTIPLE DWELLING

SN Buildings designed for the accommodation of large numbers of people, rather than single families, etc.
CL DOMESTIC
BT DWELLING
NT CLUSTER BLOCK
CLUSTER HOUSE
COMMUNE
FLATS
MEWS
RETIREMENT HOME
ROW
TENEMENT BLOCK
TENEMENT HOUSE
TERRACE

MULTIPLE ENCLOSURE FORT

SN Hillslope forts with wide spaced ramparts.
CL DOMESTIC
BT HILLFORT
CL DEFENCE
BT HILLFORT

MULTIVALLATE HILLFORT

UF Large Multivallate Hillfort
Small Multivallate Hillfort
SN A hillfort enclosure with defences composed of more than one bank and ditch.
CL DOMESTIC
BT HILLFORT
CL DEFENCE
BT HILLFORT
RT MULTIVALLATE RAMPART

MULTIVALLATE RAMPART

SN A defensive embankment with three or more ditches.
CL DEFENCE
BT RAMPART
RT MULTIVALLATE HILLFORT

MUNGO MILL

SN A mill for the manufacture of low grade cloth made from ground-up heavy woolen rags.
CL INDUSTRIAL

BT TEXTILE MILL
WOOL MANUFACTURING SITE
NT CARBONISING SHED
RT FLOCK MILL
SHODDY MILL
TEXTILE WAREHOUSE

Municipal Aircraft Hangar

USE **AIRCRAFT HANGAR**
SN A type of 1930s civilian aircraft hangar comprising a large gabled building with a mild steel structure and asbestos cladding.

Municipal Baths

USE **BATHS**

Municipal Office

USE **LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

MUNICIPIUM

SN A town for citizens of Roman or Latin status with a constitution governed by charter, which if possessing only Latin rights could be promoted to the status of a colonia.
CL DOMESTIC
BT TOWN
CL CIVIL
BT TOWN

MUNIMENT HOUSE

SN A building where documents such as title-deeds, charters, etc, were kept as evidence of rights or privileges.
CL CIVIL
RT RECORD OFFICE

MUNITION HOUSE

SN A building for the storage of ammunition and other military stores.
CL DEFENCE
BT ARMAMENT DEPOT

Munitions Depot

USE **ARMAMENT DEPOT**

MUNITIONS FACTORY

SN A building or site used for the manufacture of weapons, ammunition and military supplies. Use more specific type where known.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FACTORY
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT ARMAMENT MANUFACTURING SITE
FACTORY
NT FILLING FACTORY
SHELL FACTORY
SMALL ARMS AMMUNITION FACTORY
RT MAGAZINE
ORDNANCE FACTORY

MURAL

SN A picture or pattern produced by either by cementing together small pieces of stone or glass of various colours or by painting directly onto a wall.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT DECORATIVE SURFACE
RT WAR MEMORIAL (TRIBUTE)

MUSEUM

- UF Heritage Centre
- SN A building, group of buildings or space within a building, where objects of value such as works of art, antiquities, scientific specimens, or other artefacts are housed and displayed.
- CL EDUCATION
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT ART AND EDUCATION VENUE
- NT MUSEUM SHIP
- RT ART GALLERY
EXHIBITION HALL
VISITORS CENTRE (LEISURE)

MUSEUM SHIP

- UF Floating Museum
- SN Permanently moored historic maritime craft preserved and converted into a museum and open to the public.
- CL MARITIME
- CL EDUCATION
- BT MUSEUM
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT MUSEUM

Music Academy

USE **MUSIC SCHOOL**

Music College

USE **MUSIC SCHOOL**

Music Conservatoire

USE **MUSIC SCHOOL**

MUSIC HALL

- UF Palace Of Varieties
Peoples Palace
Variety Theatre
- SN A hall licensed for musical performances, singing, dancing and other entertainments, exclusive of dramatic performance.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT MUSIC SPEECH AND DANCE VENUE
- RT CONCERT HALL
THEATRE

Music House

USE **CONCERT HALL**

MUSIC ROOM

- UF Recital Room
- SN A building or room, purpose built for the teaching, rehearsing and playing of music.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT MUSIC SPEECH AND DANCE VENUE

MUSIC SCHOOL

- UF Academy Of Music
Military Music School
Music Academy
Music College
Music Conservatoire
- SN A building or school where music is taught.
- CL EDUCATION
- BT TRAINING SCHOOL

MUSIC SPEECH AND DANCE VENUE

- SN Buildings and structures associated with the

performance of musical, oratory and dance events.

- CL RECREATIONAL
- NT BALLROOM
BANDSTAND
CABARET
CEREMONIAL PLATFORM
CONCERT HALL
DANCE HALL
DANCE STUDIO
DISCOTHEQUE
JAZZ CLUB
MUSIC HALL
MUSIC ROOM
NIGHTCLUB
OPERA HOUSE
RHYTHM AND BLUES CLUB
THEATRE
THEATRE STANDING
- RT ORGAN BLOWING CHAMBER

MUSICAL INSTRUMENT FACTORY

- SN A factory where musical instruments are manufactured.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FACTORY
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT FACTORY
- NT ORGAN FACTORY
PIANO FACTORY
VIOLIN FACTORY

MUSLIM CEMETERY

- SN A burial ground for followers of the Islamic faith.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT INHUMATION CEMETERY

MUSTARD MILL

- SN A mill where mustard is produced.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MILL
FOOD PROCESSING PLANT

Mylke House

USE **DAIRY**

Mynchery

USE **NUNNERY**

NAAFI BUILDING

- SN A building, administered by the Navy, Army and Air Force Institutes, providing retail and leisure services to members of the armed forces.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT MILITARY SUPPORT BUILDING

NAIL FACTORY

- SN A factory where nails are manufactured.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FACTORY
METAL PRODUCT SITE
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT FACTORY
- RT FORGE
NAIL SHOP
WIRE MILL

NAIL SHOP

- SN A small work shop for nail manufacture, most commonly situated at the back of a nailer's dwelling.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT METAL PRODUCT SITE
- RT FORGE
NAIL FACTORY
NAILERS ROW
SLITTING MILL

NAILERS ROW

- SN A terrace or row of dwellings, with a NAIL SHOP attached to each house.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT METAL WORKERS WORKSHOP
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT ROW
- RT NAIL SHOP
SMITHS COTTAGE

NAMED TREE

- SN A tree named after a person or event associated with it, e.g. Byron's Oak at Newstead.
- CL COMMEMORATIVE
- BT COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT
- RT HISTORICAL SITE

NAPHTHA WORKS

- SN A building or site used for the production of naphtha, a volatile petroleum-derived product used in the manufacture of solvents, cleaning fluids etc.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT CHEMICAL WORKS

Naqqakhana

USE **CEREMONIAL PLATFORM**

Narrow Gauge Railway

USE **RAILWAY**

NARROW RIDGE AND FURROW

- SN Long parallel soil ridges less than 5 metres across separated by furrows, formed by using a heavy plough capable of turning the soil.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT RIDGE AND FURROW

NASHCRETE HUT

- SN A prefabricated structure of reinforced concrete posts supporting a pitched roof frame with an infilling of concrete panels. Produced by during WWII as barrack accommodation and as emergency housing. Similar in style to Maycrete huts.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT MILITARY BUILDING
- CL CIVIL
- RT BARRACKS
MILITARY CAMP

National Debt Redemption Office

USE **GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

NATIONAL PARK

- SN Areas of land that have been designated as national property where habitation and commercial activities are restricted to preserve their outstanding landscapes.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

NATIONAL SCHOOL

- SN A school established by the National Society which was founded in 1811 to promote the education of the poor.
- CL EDUCATION
- BT VOLUNTARY SCHOOL
- RT CHURCH SCHOOL
PARISH SCHOOL

National Society School

USE **CHURCH SCHOOL**

NATURAL FEATURE

- SN Use only for natural features mistakenly assumed to be archaeological or natural features with archaeological significance.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT FEATURE
- NT CAVE
GEOLOGICAL MARKS
PALAEOCHANNEL
ROCK SHELTER
STONE
SUBMERGED LANDSCAPE
SWALLOW HOLE
TREE THROW

NATURAL GAS STRUCTURE

- SN Buildings and structures associated with the processing and storage of natural gas.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT POWER GENERATION SITE
- NT GAS COMPRESSOR STATION

NATURE RESERVE

- SN Area of land set aside and managed for the preservation of flora, fauna, their natural habitats and physical features.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

Naval Academy

USE **NAVAL COLLEGE**

Naval Architecture School

USE **ARCHITECTURE SCHOOL**

Naval Armament Depot

USE **ARMAMENT DEPOT**

Naval Arsenal

USE **ARSENAL**

Naval Asylum

USE **PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITAL**

Naval Barracks

USE **BARRACKS**

Naval Base

USE **ROYAL NAVAL BASE**

NAVAL BATTLEFIELD

- SN Area or zone of sea where a battle, skirmish or action was fought between naval ships or warships and privateers. Not to be used for enemy action upon mercantile ships or a sudden strike by mine/torpedo against an enemy warship.

CL DEFENCE
BT BATTLEFIELD
CL MARITIME
CL COMMEMORATIVE
BT BATTLEFIELD
RT BATTLEFIELD WRECKAGE

Naval Captains House

USE **NAVAL OFFICERS HOUSE**

Naval Club

USE **SERVICES CLUB**

NAVAL COLLEGE

UF Naval Academy
Navigation School
Navy League Home
Royal Merchant Navy School
SN A shore establishment for the teaching of maritime theory and practical skills.
CL MARITIME
CL EDUCATION
BT TRAINING COLLEGE
RT ARTILLERY SCHOOL
MILITARY COLLEGE

NAVAL DOCKYARD

SN A naval base that builds, repairs, docks or converts warships, and is manned by civilian engineers and workers and administered by engineer duty officers.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT DOCKYARD
CL TRANSPORT
BT DOCKYARD
CL MARITIME
BT DOCKYARD

NAVAL GUNNERY RANGE

SN Range used by the Navy with reinforced observation huts which housed quadrant equipment to record accuracy and damage.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT FIRING RANGE
CL DEFENCE
BT FIRING RANGE

NAVAL HEADQUARTERS

SN A building used for the daily administration of the Royal Navy.
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY HEADQUARTERS

Naval Hospital

USE **ROYAL NAVAL HOSPITAL**
SEAMENS HOSPITAL

SN Use appropriate term.

NAVAL OFFICE

SN A building used for a variety of administrative purposes, usually at a naval dockyard.
CL MARITIME
BT MARITIME OFFICE

NAVAL OFFICERS HOUSE

UF Naval Captains House
SN The residence of a Royal Navy or Merchant Navy officer.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT MARITIME HOUSE
CL DOMESTIC
BT MARITIME HOUSE
RT NAVAL OFFICERS MESS

NAVAL OFFICERS MESS

SN A building providing accommodation, dining and recreational facilities for commissioned naval officers.
CL DEFENCE
BT OFFICERS MESS
RT NAVAL OFFICERS HOUSE
OFFICERS MESS
SERGEANTS MESS

NAVAL STOREHOUSE

UF Blockstone
Gun Carriage Store
Lay Apart Store
SN A building for the storage of all stores supplied for naval service other than victualling and armament.
CL MARITIME
RT STOREHOUSE

Naval Victualling Yard

USE **VICTUALLING YARD**

NAVIGATION AID

SN Buildings, sites and structures used by mariners for purposes of navigation.
CL MARITIME
NT BUOY
COAST LIGHT
COASTGUARD STATION
COASTGUARD TOWER
FOG BELL
FOG HORN
LANDMARK TOWER
LIFEBOAT STATION
LIGHTHOUSE
LOOKOUT
RADIO POSITIONING STATION
REFUGE BEACON
SEA BEACON
SEA MARK
SIGNALLING BATTERY
TIMEBALL TOWER

Navigation Light

USE **LIGHTHOUSE**

Navigation School

USE **NAVAL COLLEGE**

Navy League Home

USE **NAVAL COLLEGE**

Necessary House

USE **PRIVY HOUSE**

Necropolis

USE **CEMETERY**

Needle Factory

USE **NEEDLE MILL**

NEEDLE MILL

UF Needle Factory

SN A mill or works where needles were manufactured.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MILL
METAL PRODUCT SITE
RT PIN MILL
WIRE MILL

Negative Lynchet

USE **LYNCHET**

Neighbourhood Centre

USE **COMMUNITY CENTRE**

NEPHROLOGY HOSPITAL

SN A specialist hospital for the medical and surgical treatment of kidney disorders and diseases.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT SPECIALIST HOSPITAL

Nervous Diseases Hospital

USE **NEUROLOGY HOSPITAL**

NET HOUSE

SN A free-standing building with enough space to hang and dry nets.
CL MARITIME
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT FISHING SITE
RT FISHERMANS HOUSE
FISHING SHIEL
NET LOFT
RIGGING HOUSE

NET LOFT

SN A component of another building, often a house, used for storing nets.
CL MARITIME
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT FISHING SITE
RT NET HOUSE

NET MAKING SITE

SN A building or room where nets are made
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT FISHING SITE

NETBALL COURT

SN A prepared area used for the game of netball.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT BALL SPORTS SITE

NEUROLOGY HOSPITAL

UF Nervous Diseases Hospital
SN A hospital for the treatment of diseases of the nerves and nervous system.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT SPECIALIST HOSPITAL

New Church

USE **SWEDENBORGIAN CHAPEL**

New Connexion Chapel

USE **METHODIST NEW CONNEXION CHAPEL**
NEW CONNEXION OF GENERAL BAPTISTS CHAPEL

SN Use most appropriate term.

NEW CONNEXION OF GENERAL BAPTISTS CHAPEL

UF New Connexion Chapel
SN A place of worship for members of the New Connexion of General Baptists, an orthodox Baptist church which broke away from the General Baptists in 1770 when the latter became influenced by Unitarianism.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT GENERAL BAPTIST CHAPEL

New Jerusalem Church

USE **SWEDENBORGIAN CHAPEL**

NEW TOWN

SN A settlement carefully planned from its inception and usually constructed in an area which was previously undeveloped. Many new towns were developed following the New Towns Act 1946.
CL DOMESTIC
BT PLANNED SETTLEMENT

New sagents Shop

USE **SHOP**

NEWSPAPER OFFICE

UF Editorial Office
SN A building or set of rooms where a newspaper is compiled and produced, before being printed. May include facilities for printing.
CL COMMERCIAL
BT COMMERCIAL OFFICE
RT OFFICE
PRINT SHOP
PRINTING WORKS

NICKEL MINE

SN Also use with other metal ores extracted and MINE where relevant.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MINE

NIGHT FIGHTER STATION WATCH OFFICE

SN A two storey building with a watch office on the ground floor and a control room above. Originally based on drawing number 12096/4.
CL TRANSPORT
BT WATCH OFFICE
CL DEFENCE
BT WATCH OFFICE
NT WATCH OFFICE (15684/41)

NIGHTCLUB

SN An establishment open at night for refreshment and entertainment.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT MUSIC SPEECH AND DANCE VENUE

NISSEN HUT

SN A prefabricated structure of a steel frame clad in corrugated iron. Semi-circular in section they were used as accommodation for the armed forces and, during WWII, as emergency housing for bombed out civilians. Also used for storage.
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY BUILDING
CL CIVIL
RT BARRACKS
CREW BRIEFING ROOM

MILITARY CAMP
MILITARY DEPOT

NITRATE WORKS

SN A building or site producing nitrogen-rich fertilizer.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FERTILIZER WORKS

NITRE BED

SN A large bed surrounded by an earthen wall and filled with decomposing vegetable matter and animal waste. This was used to produce Nitre, a constituent of gunpowder.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT GUNPOWDER MANUFACTURING SITE
RT SALTPETRE WORKS

NITROCELLULOSE POWDER FACTORY

SN A factory or works principally engaged in the production of a single base propellant, using nitrocellulose without the addition of nitroglycerine.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT EXPLOSIVES FACTORY

NITROGLYCERINE WORKS

SN A works or factory where nitroglycerine is manufactured.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT EXPLOSIVES FACTORY
RT LABORATORY
ROCKET MOTOR FACTORY

NODAL POINT

SN A designated area, usually sited at a strategic crossroads, with fixed defences such as pillboxes, anti tank ditches and gun emplacements, designed to act as a rallying point for defenders.
CL DEFENCE
BT ANTI INVASION DEFENCE SITE

NON ANTIQUITY

UF Non Archaeological Site
SN Use to identify a feature, previously thought to be a monument but now disproved, or to avoid erroneous identification as a monument in future. Where a feature is regarded as an antiquity, but is unclassified, use SITE.
CL UNASSIGNED

Non Archaeological Site

USE **NON ANTIQUITY**

Non Conformist School

USE **CHURCH SCHOOL**

Non Parochial Chapel

USE **CHAPEL**

Nonconformist Academy

USE **CHURCH SCHOOL**

NONCONFORMIST CEMETERY

SN A burial ground for Nonconformists. Use more specific term where known.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT INHUMATION CEMETERY
NT BAPTIST BURIAL GROUND

FRIENDS BURIAL GROUND

NONCONFORMIST CHAPEL

UF Dissenters Chapel
Ebenezer Chapel
Elim Church
Evangelical Chapel
Free Church
Puritan Chapel
Ranters Chapel
SN A place of worship for members of Protestant sects dissenting from the established Church.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT CHAPEL
NT BAPTIST CHAPEL
CHRISTADELPHIAN CHAPEL
CONGREGATIONAL CHAPEL
DEPENDENT CHAPEL
INGHAMITE CHAPEL
METHODIST CHAPEL
MORAVIAN CHAPEL
PRESBYTERIAN CHAPEL
SANDEMANIAN CHAPEL
SWEDENBORGIAN CHAPEL
UNITARIAN CHAPEL
RT BAPTISTERY
NONCONFORMIST CHURCH
NONCONFORMIST MEETING HOUSE

NONCONFORMIST CHURCH

UF Dutch Reformed Church
SN A place of worship for members of Protestant sects dissenting from the established Church.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT CHURCH
NT CATHOLIC APOSTOLIC CHURCH
CHRISTIAN SCIENCE CHURCH
HUGUENOT CHURCH
LUTHERAN CHURCH
SEVENTH DAY ADVENTISTS CHAPEL
SPIRITUALIST CHURCH
RT NONCONFORMIST CHAPEL

Nonconformist Hall

USE **NONCONFORMIST MEETING HOUSE**

NONCONFORMIST MEETING HOUSE

UF Buchanite Meeting House
Congregational Hall
Dissenters Meeting House
Gospel Hall
Meeting House
Methodist Central Hall
Methodist Hall
Nonconformist Hall
Wesleyan Meeting House
SN A building used for services by a nonconformist protestant sect, especially by Quakers and Presbyterians.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT PLACE OF WORSHIP
NT BRETHREN MEETING HOUSE
FRIENDS MEETING HOUSE
JEHOVAHS WITNESSES MEETING HOUSE
SALVATION ARMY HALL
RT NONCONFORMIST CHAPEL

Nonconformist Proprietary School

USE **CHURCH SCHOOL**

Nonconformist School

USE **CHURCH SCHOOL**

Norcon Pillbox

USE **PILLBOX (TYPE CP/6/40/111)**

NORTH LIGHT FACTORY

SN A type of factory building, often single-storey, designed so that windows incorporated into the vertical faces of its saw-tooth roof can allow the maximum amount of natural light into its interior.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT FACTORY

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT FACTORY

RT LIGHT ENGINEERING WORKS

NORTH LIGHT SHED

TEXTILE MILL

NORTH LIGHT SHED

SN A single storey building designed so that windows incorporated into the saw-tooth roof catch the available light.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

CL INDUSTRIAL

RT NORTH LIGHT FACTORY

TEXTILE MILL

NOTICE BOARD

SN A large board, often attached to the side of a building, on which advertisements can be displayed. Use for external structures only.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT STREET FURNITURE

NOVICES ROOM

SN A room in a monastery used by monks or nuns as a day room.

CL DOMESTIC

BT MONASTIC DWELLING

NUCLEAR BUNKER

SN A reinforced concrete structure, often sited underground, used as a shelter from the threat of nuclear attack.

CL DEFENCE

BT CIVIL DEFENCE SITE

RT AIR RAID SHELTER

UNDERGROUND MILITARY HEADQUARTERS

UNDERGROUND STRUCTURE

NUCLEAR COMMAND CENTRE

SN An underground structure from which operations covering the whole, or part, of the country could be directed in the event of a nuclear attack. Usually equipped with air filtration equipment and supplies for several months.

CL DEFENCE

BT CIVIL DEFENCE SITE

NUCLEAR POWER STATION

UF Atomic Power Station

SN A complex of buildings producing power derived from nuclear energy.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT POWER STATION

NUCLEAR TEST SITE

SN Site associated with the testing of nuclear material or its containers.

CL UNASSIGNED

NUNNERY

UF Celtic Monastery

Convent

Mynchery

Nunnery Cell

Nuns Church

SN Houses specifically of nuns/canonesses or religious women.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT RELIGIOUS HOUSE

NT ANGLICAN NUNNERY

AUGUSTINIAN NUNNERY

BENEDICTINE NUNNERY

BRIDGETTINE NUNNERY

CARMELITE NUNNERY

CISTERCIAN NUNNERY

CLUNIAN NUNNERY

DOMINICAN NUNNERY

FRANCISCAN NUNNERY

GILBERTINE NUNNERY

PREMONSTRANSIAN NUNNERY

ROMAN CATHOLIC NUNNERY

SERVITE NUNNERY

SISTERS OF ST JOHN NUNNERY

RT ABBEY

ALMONRY

CAMERA

CATHEDRAL

CELL

CHAPTER HOUSE

CONVENT SCHOOL

CURFEW BELL TOWER

DOUBLE HOUSE

FARM

FRIARY

GRANGE

GUEST HOUSE

MANOR

MONASTERY

PRECEPTORY

PRIORY

REFECTORY

WARMING HOUSE

Nunnery Cell

USE **CELL**
NUNNERY

Nuns Church

USE **CHURCH**
NUNNERY

SN Use both terms.

NURSERY

SN A room or a building set aside for infants and young children.

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

NT CRECHE

RT NURSERY SCHOOL

NURSERY GARDEN

UF Plant Nursery

- SN A horticultural site where trees, shrubs and plants are grown for sale and transplanting elsewhere.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT LAND USE SITE
- RT GLASSHOUSE

NURSERY SCHOOL

- UF Montessori School
Play School
- SN A school for pre-Infant school children, usually 3-5 years old.
- CL EDUCATION
- BT ELEMENTARY SCHOOL
- RT CRECHE
NURSERY

Nurses Cottage

USE **HEALTH WORKERS HOUSE**

Nurses Home

USE **NURSES HOSTEL**

NURSES HOSTEL

- UF Nurses Home
- SN A building where nurses live.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT RESIDENTIAL BUILDING
- RT HOSPITAL

Nurses School

USE **NURSES TRAINING SCHOOL**

NURSES TRAINING SCHOOL

- UF Nurses School
School For Nurses
- SN An establishment for the theoretical and practical training of nurses.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- RT HOSPITAL

Nursing College

USE **MEDICAL COLLEGE**

NURSING HOME

- UF Home For The Elderly
Old Peoples Home
Residential Home
Rest Home
- SN A residential home for older people or people with physical and/or mental disabilities who need care provided by registered nurses.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT RESIDENTIAL BUILDING
- NT PRIVATE NURSING HOME
- RT CONVALESCENT HOME

Nut And Bolt Works

USE **BOLT WORKS**

NYMPHAEUM

- SN A grotto or shrine dedicated to the nymphs, composed of fountains designed to imitate a natural grotto.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT GROTTTO

Oast

USE **OASTHOUSE**

OASTHOUSE

- UF Hop House
Oast
- SN A building for the storage and drying of hops, often including a hop drying kiln. Usually built as part of a farm.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT KILN
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT BREWING AND MALTING SITE
KILN
- RT HOP BARN
HOP KILN
HOP STORE

OBELISK

- SN A tall, tapering pillar with a pyramidal top, generally square on plan. Used in England from the late 16th century as a public, funerary or garden monument.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT GARDEN ORNAMENT
- RT COLUMN
STATUE

OBSERVATION POST

- UF Battery Observation Post
Coastal Battery Observation Post
Fire Watchers Post
Royal Observer Corps Post
- SN A building or site for watching specific military activities or the movement of enemy forces, etc.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT MILITARY OBSERVATION SITE
- NT BOMBING RANGE OBSERVATION POST
COASTAL OBSERVATION POST
HOME GUARD OBSERVATION POST
MINEWATCHERS POST
- RT EXTENDED DEFENCE OFFICER POST

OBSERVATION TOWER

- SN An observation tower is a structure used to provide panoramic views of the surrounding area. They are often used as attractions at seaside resorts e.g. Blackpool Tower.
- CL RECREATIONAL

OBSERVATORY

- UF Telescope Building
- SN A building containing celestial telescopes in which astronomical or meteorological phenomena may be observed.
- CL EDUCATION
- NT TELESCOPE (CELESTIAL)
- RT CAMERA OBSCURA
RESEARCH STATION
SCHOOL
TELESCOPE DOME

OCCUPATION LAYER

- SN A layer of remains left by a single culture, from which the culture can be dated or identified.
- CL UNASSIGNED

BT LAYER

OCCUPATION SITE

- SN A site showing some signs of occupation but evidence is insufficient to imply permanent settlement.
- CL UNASSIGNED
- BT SITE
- RT SETTLEMENT

OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY UNIT

- SN A centre where treatment and rehabilitation training is given to patients recovering from injuries or accidents.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

OCEAN LINER TERMINAL

- SN An area of a port, dock or harbour, often including buildings for passport control and customs, where passengers of ocean liners can embark/disembark and where supplies can be taken on board.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT SEA TERMINAL
- CL MARITIME
- BT SEA TERMINAL

Oceanographic Research Station

USE **RESEARCH STATION**

OCHRE MILL

- SN A mill for grinding ochre for the paint making process.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MILL
- RT DYE AND PIGMENT SITE
- PAINT FACTORY

OCHRE MINE

- UF Ochre Works
- SN A site where iron oxide and iron sulphate is extracted.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MINE
- RT OCHRE PIT

OCHRE PIT

- SN A site where iron oxide and iron sulphates, used as brown pigments, are excavated.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT DYE AND PIGMENT SITE
- MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE
- EXTRACTIVE PIT
- RT MINERAL PIT
- OCHRE MINE
- UMBER WORKINGS

Ochre Works

USE **OCHRE MINE**

OCTAGONAL KILN

- SN A kiln that is octagonal in plan. Use with functional kiln type where known.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT KILN
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT KILN

OCTAGONAL TEMPLE

- SN A garden building, octagonal in plan, designed in the style of a classical temple, used for standing or sitting in.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT GARDEN TEMPLE

ODDFELLOWS HALL

- SN A building used by the society, fraternity or order organized under this name with initiatory rites, mystic signs of recognition and various degrees of dignity or honour, for social or benevolent purposes.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT MEETING HALL

Oddfellows House

USE **ALMSHOUSE**

Off Licence

USE **SHOP**

Offertorium

USE **CATHEDRAL**

OFFICE

- UF Administration Block
- Administrative Office
- Brewery Office
- Dockyard Office
- Headquarters
- Land Stewards Office
- Quarry Office
- Sewer Commissioners Office
- Shipyards Office
- Water Board Office
- Waterworks Office
- Works Office

- SN A building or room where business, administrative or professional activities are conducted. Use specific type where known.

CL UNASSIGNED

BT BUILDING

NT MILITARY OFFICE

RT ARMY OFFICE

ASSAY OFFICE

BETTING OFFICE

BOOKING OFFICE

CABLE REPEATER OFFICE

CANAL OFFICE

CANTEEN

COMMERCIAL OFFICE

CONSTABLES OFFICE

COUNTING HOUSE

DOCKMASTERS OFFICE

DRAWING OFFICE

EXCISE OFFICE

GOVERNMENT OFFICE

LEGAL OFFICE

LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICE

MARITIME OFFICE

NEWSPAPER OFFICE

PAY OFFICE

PIERMASTERS OFFICE

PILOT OFFICE

PORT AUTHORITY OFFICE

POST OFFICE

RAILWAY OFFICE

RECORD OFFICE

REGISTER OFFICE
SORTING OFFICE
TELEGRAPH OFFICE
TIMEKEEPERS OFFICE
UNIVERSITY ADMINISTRATION OFFICE

OFFICERS MESS

SN A building providing dining facilities and recreation for commissioned officers.
CL DEFENCE
BT MESS
NT NAVAL OFFICERS MESS
RT ARMY CAMP
BARRACKS
COOKHOUSE
NAVAL OFFICERS MESS
SERGEANTS MESS

OFFICERS QUARTERS

UF Commander In Chiefs House
Fort Captains House
SN A building where military officers are accommodated.
CL DOMESTIC
BT MILITARY RESIDENCE
NT MINISTRY OF WORKS HALL HUT
RT JANE CORRUGATED IRON HUT

OFFICIAL RESIDENCE

SN Used where an existing building is designated as the residence of an official.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT HOUSE
CL DOMESTIC
BT HOUSE

OGHAM STONE

SN Upright stones engraved on the edges with a Celtic script consisting of lines or notches.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
RT CROSS
GRAVESTONE
INSCRIBED STONE
RUNE STONE

OHHEL

UF Jewish Prayer Hall
SN Prayer hall at burial ground, especially a small walk-in memorial devoted to a deceased Hasidic rabbi.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
RT JEWISH CEMETERY
SYNAGOGUE

OIL DISTILLERY

SN A site used for the separation of oil into its constituent parts by heating in an enclosed vessel(s).
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT PETROCHEMICAL SITE
OIL WORKS
RT SHALE QUARRY
WOOD CHEMICAL WORKS

OIL ENGINE

UF Diesel Engine
SN An internal combustion engine powered by the combustion of vapourized oil.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT ENGINE

OIL FIRED POWER STATION

SN An electricity-producing power station fired by oil.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT POWER STATION
RT STEAM TURBINE POWER STATION

OIL FUEL BERTH

SN A purpose built quay for supplying ships with fuel.
CL MARITIME
BT BERTH

OIL MILL

SN A factory where fruit and seed oil is produced by an oil machine.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FOOD PROCESSING SITE
MILL
RT FARM BUILDING
GRINDSTONE
SOAP FACTORY

OIL PUMP

SN A piece of machinery used to raise oil from a well.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT OIL WORKS

OIL REFINERY

SN A works where crude oil is distilled into its fractions or cuts.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT REFINERY
OIL WORKS
RT PIPE BRIDGE
PLASTICS FACTORY
TAR WORKS

OIL RETORT HOUSE

SN A structure erected for the processing of shale, to extract oil through heating.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT OIL WORKS
RT RETORT HOUSE

OIL RIG

SN A supporting structure for drilling machinery used in the extraction of or prospecting for mineral oils.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT OIL WORKS

OIL SILO

SN An underground structure for the storage of mineral oil.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT OIL WORKS

OIL WELL

SN A site where petroleum is drawn.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT OIL WORKS

OIL WORKS

SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with the retrieval, refining, processing and storage of

petroleum oil.

CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT FUEL PRODUCTION SITE
 NT OIL DISTILLERY
 OIL PUMP
 OIL REFINERY
 OIL RETORT HOUSE
 OIL RIG
 OIL SILO
 OIL WELL

OILCLOTH MILL

SN A mill in which oilcloth (a heavy cotton or linen cloth with a linseed oil coating) was produced.

CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE
 RT LINOLEUM FACTORY

Old Aged Pensioners Club

USE **SOCIAL CLUB**

Old Peoples Asylum

USE **ALMSHOUSE**

SN A historic term for a charitable institution caring for destitute, older people.

Old Peoples Home

USE **NURSING HOME**

OLYMPIC VLLAGE

SN Residential area built to house athletes and their coaches at the Olympic Games. The buildings are generally reused as public housing after the contest.

CL DOMESTIC
 BT SETTLEMENT

Omnibus Depot

USE **BUS DEPOT**

Omnibus Station

USE **BUS STATION**

ONION DRYING SHED

SN A building where onions are laid out to dry.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
 BT FARM BUILDING

OPEN AIR SCHOOL

SN An early to mid 20th century school designed to effect maximum ventilation and sunlight for its pupils.

CL EDUCATION
 BT SCHOOL

Open Air Swimming Pool

USE **OUTDOOR SWIMMING POOL**

OPEN AIR THEATRE

SN An outdoor theatre for the staging of dramatic productions.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
 CL RECREATIONAL
 BT THEATRE
 RT AMPHITHEATRE

OPEN AIR WARD BLOCK

SN A hospital ward block, completely open on the south side apart from a low railing and sun blind.

It was thought beneficial for the recovery of wounded soldiers as well as those with diseases of the chest.

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
 BT HOSPITAL BLOCK

OPEN BROTHERS MEETING HOUSE

SN A place of meeting and worship for Open Brethren, a non exclusive fundamentalist puritan sect which was created when the Brethren split in 1847.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
 BT BROTHERS MEETING HOUSE

Open Cast Coal Workings

USE **COAL WORKINGS**

Open Cast Copper Workings

USE **COPPER WORKINGS**

Open Cast Iron Workings

USE **IRONSTONE PIT**

OPEN CAST MINE

SN An excavation open to the sky, caused by the extraction of coal, stone or similar. Use with product type where known.

CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT MINE
 RT CELESTINE WORKINGS
 CLAY MINE

Open Cast Tin Workings

USE **TIN WORKS**

Open Cast Workings

USE **EXTRACTIVE PIT**

Open Conduit

USE **CONDUIT**

OPEN FIELD

UF Irregular Open Field System
 Regular Open Field System
 Strip Cultivation

SN An area of arable land with common rights after harvest or while fallow. Usually without internal divisions (hedges, walls or fences).

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
 BT FIELD SYSTEM
 RT PLOUGH HEADLAND
 RIDGE AND FURROW
 STRIP LYNCHET

OPEN HALL HOUSE

SN A house consisting of a single storey hall with two storey domestic ranges attached to either one or both ends.

CL DOMESTIC
 BT HALL HOUSE
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 BT HALL HOUSE

OPEN HEARTH FURNACE

UF Siemens Furnace

SN A form of blast furnace. Steel is smelted in an open hearth while the waste gases are used to preheat the air blast.

CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT METAL PRODUCTION FURNACE

- RT BLAST FURNACE
CEMENTATION FURNACE
- Open Pit Mining
USE **EXTRACTIVE PIT**
- Open Prison
USE **OPEN TRAINING PRISON**
- OPEN ROPEWALK**
- SN A long, narrow, rectangular plot of land used for the manufacture of rope. Usually walled, it may include small buildings and awnings at each end. Often attached to a warehouse.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
BT ROPE MANUFACTURING SITE
- Open Settlement
USE **UNENCLOSED SETTLEMENT**
- OPEN SITE**
- UF Palaeolithic Open Site
SN A Palaeolithic or Mesolithic occupation site, excluding occupations of caves and rock shelters. Evidence for occupation may include traces of hearths and other structures.
- CL DOMESTIC
BT SETTLEMENT
- OPEN TRAINING PRISON**
- UF Minimum Security Prison
Open Prison
Prison Without Bars
Prison Without Walls
SN An institution for the imprisonment of prisoners who can be trusted to serve their sentence without likelihood of escape and of being a threat to the public. There is no physical barrier designed to prevent absconding.
- CL CIVIL
BT PRISON
- Open Work
USE **EXTRACTIVE PIT**
- Opencast Lead Workings
USE **LEAD WORKINGS**
- OPENCUT**
- SN A linear open working along a lode vein, worked directly from the surface. Survives as a gully or ravine, normally with closed ends.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE
RT BEAMWORK
- OPERA HOUSE**
- SN An often ornately decorated theatre for the performance of opera.
- CL RECREATIONAL
BT MUSIC SPEECH AND DANCE VENUE
RT CONCERT HALL
THEATRE
- OPERATING THEATRE**
- UF Operating Theatre Block
SN A room where surgical operations are performed. Originally in the form of a room with a raised table surrounded by tiered seating from where
- students could watch an operation or dissection be performed.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
RT HOSPITAL
- Operating Theatre Block
USE **OPERATING THEATRE**
- OPERATIONAL READINESS PLATFORM**
- SN An area on post-war military airfields for parking aircraft on quick reaction alert to allow immediate access to the runway. Abbreviation ORP.
- CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE
- OPERATIONS BLOCK**
- SN A building of varying designs intended for directing military aviation operations. Normally associated with military airfields.
- CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY BUILDING
RT CREW BRIEFING ROOM
- OPERATIONS ROOM**
- SN A room used for directing military operations and exercises.
- CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY BUILDING
- Opercula
USE **COAL HOLE COVER**
- Ophthalmic Department
USE **EYE DEPARTMENT**
- Ophthalmic Hospital
USE **EYE HOSPITAL**
- OPPIDUM**
- UF Belgic Oppidum
Territorial Oppidum
SN An imprecise term used to describe large Iron Age settlements of town-like proportions.
- CL DEFENCE
BT ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT
CL DOMESTIC
BT SETTLEMENT
ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT
CL CIVIL
NT ENCLOSED OPPIDUM
RT DYKE (DEFENCE)
HILLFORT
- OPTICIANS**
- SN An establishment for the testing of eyesight, making up of optical prescriptions and the sale of spectacles.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
CL COMMERCIAL
- ORANGERY**
- SN A gallery or building in a garden, usually south facing, used for the growing of oranges and other fruit.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GLASSHOUSE
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT GLASSHOUSE

Oratory

USE **PRIVATE CHAPEL**

ORCHARD

UF Fruit Garden
SN An enclosure used for the cultivation of fruit trees.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT MANAGED WOODLAND
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT MANAGED WOODLAND

ORCHARD HOUSE

SN A forcing house used for various types of fruit which first appeared in the 19th century. Lean-to houses were used for wall-grown fruit and free-standing houses for fruit grown in pots or for trees planted in the ground.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GLASSHOUSE
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT GLASSHOUSE
RT FRUIT GROWING WALL

ORDNANCE DEPOT

SN A building or site used by the armed forces for the storage and issuing of military stores and materials.
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY DEPOT
RT ORDNANCE FACTORY

ORDNANCE DISPOSAL SITE

SN Site for the disposal of unexploded ordnance, possibly attached to a bombing range.
CL DEFENCE
RT BOMBING RANGE

ORDNANCE FACTORY

UF Armaments Factory
Gun Factory
Rifle Factory
Small Arms Factory
SN A building or site used for the manufacture of small arms and artillery pieces, etc.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FACTORY
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT ARMAMENT MANUFACTURING SITE
FACTORY
NT ROYAL ORDNANCE FACTORY
RT ARSENAL
FOUNDRY
MUNITIONS FACTORY
ORDNANCE DEPOT

Ordnance Office

USE **GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

ORDNANCE STORE

SN A building or site used by the armed forces for the storage and issuing of military stores and materials.
CL DEFENCE
RT QUARTERMASTERS STORE

ORDNANCE STOREKEEPERS HOUSE

SN The residence of a storekeeper of naval

ordnance.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT MARITIME HOUSE
CL DOMESTIC
BT MARITIME HOUSE

Ordnance Survey Office

USE **GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

ORDNANCE YARD

SN A storage area usually for naval weapons and stores.
CL DEFENCE
BT ARMAMENT DEPOT
RT ARMOURY

Ore Bin

USE **ORE STORE**

ORE CHUTE

UF Ore Pass
Ore Shute
SN A stone or timber lined channel for conveying ore out of a working.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT ORE WORKS

Ore Crushing Mill

USE **CRUSHING MILL**

ORE HEARTH

SN A furnace for smelting ore in which the fuel and ore are mixed.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL PRODUCTION FURNACE
RT COPPER MINE
LEAD MINE
METAL SMELTING SITE

Ore Pass

USE **ORE CHUTE**

Ore Shute

USE **ORE CHUTE**

ORE STORE

UF Bingstead
Ore Bin
SN A storehouse for ore, often found in conjunction with a BLAST FURNACE.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL INDUSTRY SITE

ORE WASHING PLANT

UF Jigger House
SN A plant incorporating a range of ore processing operations such as buddles.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL PROCESSING SITE
RT BUDDLE
DRESSING FLOOR
SETTLING PIT
WASHING FLOOR

ORE WORKS

SN A site or building where ore is processed to obtain metal.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL EXTRACTION SITE

NT AMALGAMATION PLANT
JIGGING MILL
ORE CHUTE
SHODE WORKING
TAILINGS WORKS
RT DRESSING FLOOR
DRESSING WASTE

ORGAN BLOWING CHAMBER

SN A dedicated room for housing the organ feeder bellows, can be an underground chamber or a free-standing building.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
CL RECREATIONAL
RT CATHEDRAL
CHURCH
MUSIC SPEECH AND DANCE VENUE

ORGAN FACTORY

UF Church Organ Factory
SN A factory where musical organs are manufactured.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MUSICAL INSTRUMENT FACTORY
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT MUSICAL INSTRUMENT FACTORY
RT PIANO FACTORY

ORIENTAL INSTITUTE

SN A building used by an organization or society to promote the study of oriental languages and history through lectures, research, etc.
CL EDUCATION
BT INSTITUTE

Oriental Orthodox Church

USE **EASTERN ORTHODOX CHURCH**

Oriental Strangers Home

USE **HOMELESS HOSTEL**

SN A historic term for temporary accommodation offered to foreign sailors employed by British shipping companies but destitute while awaiting their next ship. The 'Strangers' Home for Asiatics, Africans and South Sea Islanders' opened in London in 1857.

Orillon

USE **BASTION**

ORLIT HUT

SN A prefabricated structure of reinforced concrete posts and beams with infillings of pre-stressed concrete planks and felted slabs. Initially used for military barracks in WWII and later for civilian housing. Manufactured by the Orlit Company.
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY BUILDING
CL CIVIL
RT BARRACKS
MILITARY CAMP

ORLIT POST

SN A small prefabricated, reinforced concrete structure manufactured by Messrs Orlit Ltd for the Royal Observer Corps. The first were ordered in 1951, most were redundant by 1955, a few remained in use in eastern England until 1965.

CL DEFENCE
BT ROYAL OBSERVER CORPS SITE

ORNAMENTAL BATH

SN An ornamental garden feature, sometimes with an associated bath house.
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT POND
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
RT ORNAMENTAL CANAL
ORNAMENTAL LAKE
ORNAMENTAL POND

ORNAMENTAL BRIDGE

UF Chinese Bridge
SN A bridge built to enhance or compliment the surrounding landscape. Mainly found on estates or in parkland and usually 18th and 19th century.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
CL TRANSPORT
BT BRIDGE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT BRIDGE
NT ROCK BRIDGE
SHELL BRIDGE

ORNAMENTAL CANAL

SN An artificial stretch of water, usually rectangular in shape, used decoratively, particularly in formal gardens, eg. Long Water, Hampton Court. Occasionally used to supply water to cascades.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT WATER FEATURE
RT CANAL
CASCADE
ORNAMENTAL BATH
ORNAMENTAL LAKE
ORNAMENTAL POND

ORNAMENTAL CLEARING

SN An area of land, usually planted with creeping plants and turf, laid out in a woodland landscape to produce the natural effect of a clearing.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

ORNAMENTAL CLOCK

SN A functioning clock designed to serve also as an ornamental feature or sculpture.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
NT ASTRONOMICAL CLOCK
FLORAL CLOCK
RT CLOCK TOWER
SCULPTURE

Ornamental Dairy

USE **LAITERIE**

ORNAMENTAL FOUNTAIN

SN An often highly elaborate water fountain, usually found in parks, gardens or urban spaces.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT FOUNTAIN
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT FOUNTAIN

ORNAMENTAL GARDEN

SN A decorative garden, often landscaped, laid out with intricate flower beds and hedges, and often

containing ornate sculptures, fountains and garden ornaments.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT GARDEN

ORNAMENTAL LAKE

SN An artificial lake, often made by damming a stream. A common feature of landscape parks.

CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

BT LAKE

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT LAKE

RT ORNAMENTAL BATH
ORNAMENTAL CANAL
ORNAMENTAL POND

ORNAMENTAL POND

SN A small artificial pond of water often found in parks and gardens, for decorative purposes.

CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

BT POND

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

RT ORNAMENTAL BATH
ORNAMENTAL CANAL
ORNAMENTAL LAKE

Ornamental Terrace

USE **GARDEN TERRACE**

Orphan Asylum

USE **ORPHANAGE**

Orphan Houses

USE **ORPHANAGE**

ORPHAN SCHOOL

UF Foundling Hospital School
Orphanage School

SN A school for parentless children.

CL EDUCATION

BT FREE SCHOOL

RT CHILDRENS HOME
ORPHANAGE

ORPHANAGE

UF Boys Home
Boys Refuge
Foundling Hospital
Foundling Hospital Chapel
Girls Home
Infant Orphans Asylum
Little Boys Home
Orphan Asylum
Orphan Houses
Orphanage Chapel
Railway Orphanage
Sailors Orphan Asylum

SN A public institution for the care and protection of children without parents.

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

BT CHILDRENS HOME

CL DOMESTIC

BT RESIDENTIAL BUILDING

CL CHILDRENS HOME

RT ALMSHOUSE
COTTAGE HOME
MISSION HALL
ORPHAN SCHOOL

Orphanage Chapel

USE **CHAPEL**
ORPHANAGE

SN Use both terms.

Orphanage School

USE **ORPHAN SCHOOL**

ORTHODONTICS DEPARTMENT

SN A hospital department for the medical and surgical treatment of teeth disorders.

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

BT HOSPITAL DEPARTMENT

ORTHODOX CHURCH

SN A place of worship for followers of the Orthodox Catholic Church. Use only where the specific denomination is unknown.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT CHURCH

NT EASTERN ORTHODOX CHURCH

ORTHOPAEDIC DEPARTMENT

SN A department devoted to the curing or correcting of physical deformities.

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

BT HOSPITAL DEPARTMENT

RT ARTIFICIAL LIMB FACTORY

ORTHOPAEDIC HOSPITAL

UF Limb Fitting Hospital

SN A hospital devoted to the curing or correcting of physical deformities.

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

BT SPECIALIST HOSPITAL

RT ARTIFICIAL LIMB FACTORY

Orthostat

USE **STANDING STONE**

OSIER BED

SN A place where osiers (willows) are grown for basket-making.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT LAND USE SITE

OSSUARY

SN A building, site or container used to store the bones of the dead after they have been removed from graves to allow new burials.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT FUNERARY SITE

RT BURIAL

CINERARY URN

CREMATION

CREMATION CEMETERY

OUBLIETTE

SN An underground cell, usually hidden and accessed only through a trapdoor, in which a prisoner was confined and then allegedly forgotten about.

CL CIVIL

BT DUNGEON

OUTBUILDING

SN A detached subordinate building. Use specific type where known, eg. DAIRY.

CL UNASSIGNED

BT BUILDING

OUTDOOR PLAYHOUSE

SN A purpose built theatre with a central open yard, dating to the Elizabethan period. Famous examples include The Globe and the Swan.

CL RECREATIONAL

BT THEATRE

RT AMPHITHEATRE

OUTDOOR SWIMMING POOL

UF Open Air Swimming Pool

SN An unenclosed feature, usually sub-terranean, constructed to contain water for public or private recreation and sporting activities. Sometimes part of a LIDO complex. Use INDOOR SWIMMING POOL for pools with a covering structure.

CL RECREATIONAL

BT SWIMMING POOL

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT SWIMMING POOL

NT TIDAL SWIMMING POOL

RT INDOOR SWIMMING POOL

LIDO

SPORTS CENTRE

Outer Bailey

USE BAILEY

OUTFALL SEWER

SN The outlet or mouth of a sewer where it dispenses into the sea, lake, etc.

CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

BT SEWER

OUTFARM

SN A multi-purpose farm building in an outlying area of a farm.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT FARM BUILDING

RT FIELD BARN

SHELTER SHED

OUTFITTER

SN A shop that sells men's clothes, either off the peg, bespoke or both.

CL COMMERCIAL

BT SHOP

OUTPATIENTS DEPARTMENT

SN A hospital department which treats patients without keeping them in overnight or for a longer period.

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

BT HOSPITAL DEPARTMENT

OVAL BARROW

SN A form of Neolithic long barrow comprising an oval, rather than rectangular or trapezoidal mound.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT LONG BARROW

RT ROUND BARROW

OVAL ENCLOSURE

SN An oval shaped area of land enclosed by a boundary ditch, bank, wall, palisade or similar barrier.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT CURVILINEAR ENCLOSURE

OVEN

UF Cooking Place

SN A brick, stone or iron receptacle for baking bread or other food in.

CL UNASSIGNED

RT BYPRODUCT RECOVERY OVEN

COKE OVEN

HEARTH

KILN

OVERBRIDGE

SN A bridge that crosses over a railway.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT BRIDGE

CL TRANSPORT

BT BRIDGE

RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE

Overflow Weir

USE WEIR

Overhead Cableway

USE AERIAL ROPEWAY

OVERHEAD CRANE

UF Roof Crane

SN A hoist suspended from a girder within the roof of a building or workshop.

CL TRANSPORT

BT CRANE

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT CRANE

NT TRAVELLING OVERHEAD CRANE

Overlookers House

USE FOREMANS HOUSE

Overseers House

USE FOREMANS HOUSE

Overshot Waterwheel

USE OVERSHOT WHEEL

OVERSHOT WHEEL

UF Overshot Waterwheel

SN A waterwheel turned by the force of water falling upon the top of the wheel into buckets placed round the circumference.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT WATER WHEEL

OX BOW STONE

SN Stone for holding ox yokes.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

OX ENGINE HOUSE

SN A round or polygonal building containing a wheel turned by an ox to provide power.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT ANIMAL POWER SITE

Ox House

USE OXHOUSE

OXHOUSE

UF Ox House

SN A building in which oxen are accommodated.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT ANIMAL SHED

OXLAND WORKS

SN Any building, group of buildings, or site at which tungsten ores have been converted to sodium tungstate by means of the Oxland Process. This was first used at Drakewalls Mine, Cornwall, in 1850.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MINERAL PRODUCT SITE

OYSTER BEDS

SN A place where oysters are bred for consumption.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT FISHING SITE

PACKAGING EQUIPMENT FACTORY

SN A factory used to make packaging equipment.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FACTORY
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FACTORY

PACKAGING FACTORY

SN A factory used to make packaging.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FACTORY
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FACTORY

PACKHORSE BRIDGE

SN A high-humped, narrow, cobbled bridge used by trains of packhorses, often located in upland areas where the bulk of goods were carried by horses.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT BRIDGE
CL TRANSPORT
BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
BRIDGE
RT JAGGERS HOSTEL
PACKHORSE ROAD
PACKHORSE SHELTER

PACKHORSE ROAD

UF Packhorse Track
Trode
SN Narrow, rough tracks often over upland routes used by packhorse trains to carry goods.
CL TRANSPORT
BT ROAD
RT PACKHORSE BRIDGE
PACKHORSE SHELTER

PACKHORSE SHELTER

SN A building in which pack animals could shelter.
CL TRANSPORT
BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
RT PACKHORSE BRIDGE
PACKHORSE ROAD

Packhorse Track

USE **PACKHORSE ROAD**

PACKING HOUSE

SN An ancillary building in a factory or other industrial complex where manufactured goods are packaged.

CL INDUSTRIAL
RT CRATEMAKERS SHOP
POTTERY WORKS
POTTERY WORKSHOP

PADDOCK

SN An enclosed field for horses.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT FIELD

Paddock Course

USE **DEER COURSE**

Paddy Room

USE **LODGINGS**

SN A lodging for itinerant Irish labourers.

PAGODA

SN A tall, polygonal structure with ornamental roofs at each storey which is associated with Buddhist temples; the style was adapted for secular eyecatchers and pavilions in the 18th century in England.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN BUILDING

PAINT FACTORY

SN A building or buildings used for the production of paints, varnishes, colours and distemper.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FACTORY
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT DYE AND PIGMENT SITE
FACTORY
RT CREOSOTE WORKS
OCHRE MILL

PAINT SHOP

SN Workshop for the painting of vehicles, machines, etc.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT ENGINEERING INDUSTRY SITE
RT AGRICULTURAL ENGINEERING WORKS
RAILWAY ENGINEERING WORKS

PAINTBALLING SITE

SN Site or building used for paintballing.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT SPORTS SITE

PALACE

SN A substantial house in a town or the country (particularly associated with medieval London). Use more specific monument types where known.
CL DOMESTIC
BT DWELLING
NT ABBOTS PALACE
ABBOTS SUMMER PALACE
ARCHBISHOPS PALACE
BISHOPS PALACE
ROYAL PALACE
RT BANQUETING HOUSE
COUNTRY HOUSE
DOMESTIC CHAPEL
MANOR HOUSE
TOWN HOUSE

TREASURERS HOUSE

Palace Of Varieties

USE **MUSIC HALL**

PALAEOCHANNEL

SN The course or channel of a river or stream preserved as a geological feature.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT NATURAL FEATURE

Palaeolithic Open Site

USE **OPEN SITE**

SN Use specific site type, eg. KILL SITE, where known.

Pale

USE **PARK PALE**

PALISADE

SN An enclosure of stakes driven into the ground, sometimes for defensive purposes.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

RT PALISADED ENCLOSURE

PALISADE DITCH

SN A ditch associated with a palisade.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT DITCH

PALISADED ENCLOSURE

SN An enclosed settlement surrounded by a single or double row of close-set timbers embedded in a foundation trench, without ditches or banks.

CL DEFENCE

BT ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT

CL DOMESTIC

BT SETTLEMENT

ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT

NT PALISADED HILLTOP ENCLOSURE

RT PALISADE

PIT DEFINED ENCLOSURE

PALISADED HILLTOP ENCLOSURE

SN A small, defended settlement dating to the Early Iron Age, located on spurs, promontories or hilltops. The defences are marked by single or double trenches which originally held substantial palisades.

CL DEFENCE

BT PALISADED ENCLOSURE

HILLTOP ENCLOSURE

CL DOMESTIC

BT PALISADED ENCLOSURE

HILLTOP ENCLOSURE

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT HILLTOP ENCLOSURE

PALISADED HOMESTEAD

SN A small, defensive settlement, usually consisting of one dwelling and ancillary buildings, surrounded by a palisade.

CL DEFENCE

BT ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT

CL DOMESTIC

BT ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT

PALISADED SETTLEMENT

SN A settlement site enclosed within a timber

palisade.

CL DOMESTIC

BT ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT

CL DEFENCE

BT ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT

PALISSADE

SN Originally a fence against which trees and shrubs were grown. Later used to describe a row of trees and shrubs forming a hedge clipped into a green wall.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

RT HEDGE

PALM HOUSE

UF Tropical House

SN A greenhouse used for growing palms and/or tropical plants.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT GLASSHOUSE

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT GLASSHOUSE

RT BOTANIC GARDEN

PAN HOUSE

UF Boiling House (Salt Works)

SN A component of a salt works housing iron pans where the brine was evaporated above a furnace and flue. Such houses were lightly built in order to allow the heat and steam to escape.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT SALT PRODUCTION SITE

RT SALTERN

Pan Kiln

USE **CHINA CLAY DRIES**

Panels Office

USE **RAILWAY OFFICE**

PANHOUSE

SN A building containing pans in which salt water or brine was boiled to produce salt.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT SALT PRODUCTION SITE

PANORAMA

SN A building, usually circular, or containing circular rooms, for the exhibition of panorama paintings.

CL RECREATIONAL

BT ART AND EDUCATION VENUE

RT DIORAMA

Pant

USE **DRINKING FOUNTAIN**

Pantehnicon

USE **WAREHOUSE**

Pantry

USE **LARDER**

PAPER INDUSTRY SITE

SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with the production and use of paper.

CL INDUSTRIAL

NT BOARD MILL

CARDBOARD BOX FACTORY

PAPER MILL

PRINTING AND PUBLISHING SITE
 PULP MILL
 WALLPAPER FACTORY
 RT BARK MILL
 RAG SORTING HOUSE

PAPER MILL

UF Salle
 Soll
 SN A factory where paper is made. Use with power type where known.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT MILL
 PAPER INDUSTRY SITE
 RT ALUM WORKS
 FLOCK MILL

PAPER YARN MILL

SN Factory where yarn is made from paper.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT YARN MILL

PARACHUTE AND CABLE LAUNCHER

UF Parachute And Cable Projecter
 SN A site where a cable was fired into the air, with parachutes attached to either end, to present an aerial obstruction to bring down, through contact, fouling and general drag, or obstruct the passage of an aircraft. Usually found as one of a group.
 CL DEFENCE
 BT ACTIVE AIR DEFENCE SITE

Parachute And Cable Projecter

USE **PARACHUTE AND CABLE LAUNCHER**

PARACHUTE STORE

SN Distinctive clerestory-roofed building, used for the drying and storage of military parachutes.
 CL DEFENCE
 BT MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE
 NT PARACHUTE STORE (10825/42)
 PARACHUTE STORE (11137/41)
 PARACHUTE STORE (175/36)
 PARACHUTE STORE (17865/39)
 PARACHUTE STORE (2355/25)
 PARACHUTE STORE (3633/35)
 PARACHUTE STORE (6351/37)

PARACHUTE STORE (10825/42)

SN A distinctive, clerestory-roofed building of three 10ft and two 12ft bays, used for the drying, storage and packing of military parachutes and built to Air Ministry drawing number 10825/42.
 CL DEFENCE
 BT PARACHUTE STORE

PARACHUTE STORE (11137/41)

SN A distinctive, clerestory-roofed building of five 10ft bays, used for the drying, storage and packing of military parachutes and built to Air Ministry drawing number 11137/41.
 CL DEFENCE
 BT PARACHUTE STORE

PARACHUTE STORE (175/36)

SN A protected parachute store similar in design to the 6351/37 except constructed wholly from reinforced concrete.

CL DEFENCE
 BT PARACHUTE STORE

PARACHUTE STORE (17865/39)

SN A distinctive, clerestory-roofed building of five 10ft bays, used for the drying, storage and packing of military parachutes and built to Air Ministry drawing number 17865/39.
 CL DEFENCE
 BT PARACHUTE STORE

PARACHUTE STORE (2355/25)

SN A brick-built building with four windows on the north-facing wall with a pitched roof and with a dormer roof light on both sides, intended for drying, storing and packing parachutes. The 2355/25 was the first design for a purpose-built parachute store.
 CL DEFENCE
 BT PARACHUTE STORE

PARACHUTE STORE (3633/35)

SN A hut 51ft long by 20ft wide used to dry, store and pack parachutes. Similar in design to the 2355/25, but constructed in timber instead of brick.
 CL DEFENCE
 BT PARACHUTE STORE

PARACHUTE STORE (6351/37)

SN A protected parachute store built with permanent brick cavity walls and a roof of reinforced concrete slabs in two heights separated by lantern lights.
 CL DEFENCE
 BT PARACHUTE STORE

PARADE GROUND

SN A place where military personnel parade, practice marching, assemble or muster for a march or any other special purpose.
 CL DEFENCE
 BT MILITARY TRAINING SITE
 RT ARTILLERY GROUND
 BARRACKS
 FORT
 MILITARY CAMP

PARALLEL PLAN

SN A farmstead, often of linear plan, where the working buildings are placed opposite and parallel to the house and attached working buildings with a relatively narrow space between.
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 BT FARMSTEAD

PARCHMENT WORKS

SN A works used for the production of parchment from animal skin.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT FACTORY
 ANIMAL PRODUCT SITE
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 BT FACTORY

PARISH BOUNDARY

UF Parish Stone
 SN The limit line of a parish.

CL CIVIL
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT BOUNDARY
RT BOUNDARY CROSS

PARISH CHURCH

SN The foremost church within a parish.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT CHURCH

PARISH HALL

UF Parish Room
SN A hall built for the use of people living within a parish boundary.
CL CIVIL
BT MEETING HALL

Parish Office

USE **LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

Parish Room

USE **PARISH HALL**

PARISH SCHOOL

UF Parochial School
SN A school serving or supported by a parish. Usually teaching religious as well as conventional education.
CL EDUCATION
BT SCHOOL
RT NATIONAL SCHOOL

Parish Stone

USE **PARISH BOUNDARY**

Parish Watch House

USE **WATCH HOUSE**

PARK

UF Parkland
SN An enclosed piece of land, generally large in area, used for hunting, the cultivation of trees, for grazing sheep and cattle or visual enjoyment. Use more specific type where known.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
NT COUNTRY PARK
DEER PARK
HUNTING PARK
LANDSCAPE PARK
PUBLIC PARK
ROYAL PARK
VIVARIUM
RT GARDEN
PARK PALE
PARK WALL

PARK HOME

SN A prefabricated home sited in parks where a pitch fee is charged. Although technically mobile they usually only make one journey before being permanently installed.
CL DOMESTIC
BT DWELLING

Park Lodge

USE **GATE LODGE**

PARK PALE

UF Pale

SN A wooden stake fence, often associated with deer hunting.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT HUNTING SITE
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
CL RECREATIONAL
BT HUNTING SITE
RT BOUNDARY
DEER PARK
PARK

Park Rangers Lodge

USE **GATE LODGE**

PARK SHELTER

SN A shelter in a public park.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
RT PUBLIC PARK

PARK WALL

SN A stone or brick wall enclosing a park.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT WALL
RT PARK

PARKING METER

SN A coin-operated meter receiving fees for parking a vehicle in a street, and indicating time allowed.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT STREET FURNITURE
CL TRANSPORT
BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE

Parkland

USE **PARK**

PARLIAMENT HOUSE

UF Houses Of Parliament
SN A building in which a parliament meets and conducts the business of government.
CL CIVIL

Parochial School

USE **PARISH SCHOOL**

SN A school with religious education in addition to conventional education run by parishes.

PARROT HOUSE

SN A building or cage in which parrots are bred and kept.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT ANIMAL HOUSE

Parsonage

USE **VICARAGE**

PARTERRE

SN A level space in a garden occupied by ornamental flower beds.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN
NT SQUARE PARTERRE
TURF PARTERRE
RT FORMAL GARDEN
GARDEN TERRACE

PARTIAL SOLAR SALT WORKS

SN A coastal site producing salt by solar evaporation

of seawater in a series of PONDINGS, followed by boiling of the concentrated brine in a PANHOUSE

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT SALT PRODUCTION SITE
RT SALT POND
SOLAR EVAPORATION PAN

PARTICULAR BAPTIST CHAPEL

SN A place of worship for Particular Baptists, a Calvinistic Baptist denomination who believe in predestination.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT BAPTIST CHAPEL
NT STRICT BAPTIST CHAPEL

PASSAGE GRAVE

UF Passage Tomb
SN A form of Neolithic burial monument comprising a large circular stone or earthen mound, with a low and narrow entrance passage leading to a wider and higher stone built chamber.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT CHAMBERED TOMB
RT CHAMBERED CAIRN

Passage Tomb

USE **PASSAGE GRAVE**

PASSIVE AIR DEFENCE SITE

SN Sites, buildings or structures involved in passive air defence, usually by forcing hostile aircraft to fly high or drop their bombs on the wrong targets. Use more specific term.
CL DEFENCE
BT AIR DEFENCE SITE
NT LISTENING POST

PASTURE

SN A field covered with herbage for the grazing of livestock.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT FIELD

Patent Office

USE **GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

PATENT SLIP

UF Marine Railway
SN An inclined plane with a cradle designed to lift a ship from the water onto a slip.
CL TRANSPORT
RT INCLINED PLANE
LIFT
WATER TRANSPORT SITE

PATH

SN A way made for pedestrians, especially one merely made by walking (often not specially constructed).
CL TRANSPORT
BT PEDESTRIAN TRANSPORT SITE
NT FOOTPATH
GRAVEL PATH
RT KERBSTONE
PAVEMENT

PATHOLOGY DEPARTMENT

SN A hospital department where research and treatment into the causes and nature of diseases

or abnormal bodily conditions is carried out.

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT HOSPITAL DEPARTMENT
RT HISTOLOGY DEPARTMENT

PATIENTS VILLA

SN A detached block within a hospital complex used as sleeping accommodation for patients.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
RT HOSPITAL

PATIO

SN A small paved area attached to a building.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
RT COURTYARD
GARDEN
HOUSE

PATTE D'OIE

SN A garden feature where several allees radiate from a single point (usually the house). French for 'Goose Foot'
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN FEATURE

PATTERN SHOP

SN Workshop for the manufacture of master parts from working drawings which are then used as patterns for mass manufacture.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT ENGINEERING INDUSTRY SITE
RT ASSEMBLY PLANT
ENGINEERING WORKSHOP
FOUNDRY
MOULD LOFT

PATTINSON REFINERY

SN A long building with a louvered roof in which silver is refined using the Pattinson Process, which had been developed in the 1830s.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT SILVER REFINERY

Pauper Lunatic Asylum

USE **PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITAL**

PAUPER SCHOOL

SN A school for the teaching of poor children, often the recipients of Poor Law relief.
CL EDUCATION
BT FREE SCHOOL

PAVEMENT

SN A path or road for pedestrians, laid or beaten in with stones or other materials.
CL UNASSIGNED
NT RAISED PAVEMENT
RT FOOTPATH
PATH
PAVEMENT LIGHTS
ROAD

PAVEMENT LIGHTS

SN A frame containing glass tiles or bricks set into a pavement to allow the lighting of basement areas.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT STREET FURNITURE
RT PAVEMENT

PAVILION

- SN A light, sometimes ornamental structure in a garden, park or place of recreation, used for entertainment or shelter. Use specific type where known.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- NT CHINESE PAVILION
FISHING PAVILION
INDIAN PAVILION
MOORISH PAVILION
REFRESHMENT PAVILION
SPORTS PAVILION
WATER PAVILION
- RT CROQUET SHED
GARDEN BUILDING
GARDEN HOUSE

PAVILION SCHOOL

- SN A school design consisting of single-storey buildings with classrooms entered from a verandah.
- CL EDUCATION
- BT SCHOOL

PAVILION WARD BLOCK

- SN Detached block comprising one or more storeys of wards.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- BT HOSPITAL BLOCK

Pawn Shop

- USE **PAWNSHOP**

PAWNSHOP

- UF Pawn Shop
- SN A pawnbrokers shop or place of business.
- CL COMMERCIAL
- NT PLEDGE DEPOT

PAY OFFICE

- SN An office for the payment of wages, especially in industrial or commercial complexes.
- CL COMMERCIAL
- BT COMMERCIAL OFFICE
- RT COUNTING HOUSE
FACTORY
OFFICE
SHIPYARD
TIMEKEEPERS OFFICE

Paymaster Generals Office

- USE **GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

Pea Sorting Warehouse

- USE **FRUIT AND VEGETABLE WAREHOUSE**
- SN A building used for the sorting of peas.

Peabody Flats

- USE **MODEL DWELLING**

PEACE CAMP

- SN An informal encampment, usually near a military establishment, set up as a public protest against that establishment or against some aspect of military policy.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT PROTEST CAMP
- CL CIVIL
- BT PROTEST CAMP

PEACOCK HOUSE

- SN A building used to house peacocks.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT ANIMAL HOUSE

PEAT CUTTING

- UF Peat Tie
Turbary Site
- SN A site where peat (vegetable matter decomposed in water and partly carbonised), used for fuel, is cut.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT PEAT WORKINGS
- RT PEAT STAND
TURBARY STONE
TURF CUTTING

Peat Drying Platform

- USE **PEAT STAND**

PEAT EXTRACTION SITE

- SN A site used for the extraction of peat.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE

Peat House

- USE **PEAT STORE**

PEAT MOUND

- SN To aid migration from RSM to IDS. DO NOT USE FOR INDEXING!

Peat Stack Platform

- USE **PEAT STAND**

PEAT STAND

- UF Peat Drying Platform
Peat Stack Platform
- SN A structure used to dry peat on.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT PEAT WORKINGS
- RT PEAT CUTTING
PEAT STORE
TURF STACK

PEAT STORE

- UF Peat House
- SN A fuel store for the storage of dried peat.
- CL UNASSIGNED
- BT FUEL STORE
- RT BLOWING HOUSE
LEAD WORKING SITE
PEAT STAND

Peat Tie

- USE **PEAT CUTTING**

PEAT WORKINGS

- SN Sites and structures associated with the cutting and processing of peat.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FUEL PRODUCTION SITE
- NT PEAT CUTTING
PEAT STAND

Pecking Mill

- USE **FULLING MILL**

PEDESTAL

- SN A concrete, cylindrical pedestal on which a spigot mortar was mounted. The pedestal is often the only evidence for a Spigot Mortar emplacement to survive.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT SPIGOT MORTAR EMPLACEMENT

Pedestal Monument

USE **TOMB**

Pedestal Tomb

USE **TOMB**

Pedestrian Bridge

USE **FOOTBRIDGE**

PEDESTRIAN CROSSING

- SN A path across a road, usually marked as a crossing for pedestrians.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT STREET FURNITURE
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT PEDESTRIAN TRANSPORT SITE
- NT ZEBRA CROSSING
- RT BELISHA BEACON

PEDESTRIAN PRECINCT

- SN An area in a town where traffic is prohibited, often containing shops.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT URBAN SPACE

PEDESTRIAN TRANSPORT SITE

- SN Sites and structures associated with pedestrian transport.
- CL TRANSPORT
- NT FOOTBRIDGE
- GANGWAY
- PATH
- PEDESTRIAN CROSSING
- PEDESTRIAN TUNNEL
- RIDGEWAY
- STEPPING STONES
- STEPS
- STILE
- SUBWAY

PEDESTRIAN TUNNEL

- UF Foot Tunnel
- SN An underground foot tunnel primarily constructed to allow for the passage of pedestrians beneath an over ground obstacle.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT PEDESTRIAN TRANSPORT SITE
- TRANSPORT TUNNEL
- RT SUBWAY
- TUNNEL
- UNDERPASS

Peel Tower

USE **PELE TOWER**

PELE TOWER

- UF Peel Tower
- Rectory Pele
- Vicars Pele
- SN A strong, fortified dwelling, of between two and four storeys. Occupied only in times of trouble built mainly in the border country of the North

from the mid 14th to the 17th century.

- CL DEFENCE
- BT FORTIFIED HOUSE
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT FORTIFIED HOUSE
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT FORTIFIED HOUSE
- RT BARMKIN
- TOWER
- TOWER HOUSE

PELOTA COURT

- SN A court, usually with only 2 walls, used for playing pelota and its variants.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT BALL SPORTS SITE

PELTON WHEEL

- SN An impulse water turbine comprising a wheel with hemispherical cups arranged around the circumference using high water pressure to revolve the wheel.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT WATER TURBINE

PEN

- UF Pens
- SN A small enclosure for cattle, sheep, swine, poultry, etc. Use more specific type where known.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- NT BOAR PEN
- BULL PEN
- CATTLE PEN
- GOOSE PEN
- LAMBING PEN
- RAMS PEN
- RT POUND

PEN FACTORY

- SN A building or buildings used for the production of pens.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FACTORY
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT FACTORY

PEN POND

- SN A pond storing water to supply a HAMMER POND.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT WATER POWER PRODUCTION SITE
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT POND
- RT HAMMER POND
- IRON WORKS
- MILL POND

Penannular Enclosure

USE **CURVILINEAR ENCLOSURE**

PENCIL MILL

- UF Slate Pencil Mill
- SN A factory where pencils are manufactured.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MILL
- TIMBER PRODUCT SITE

PENCIL SHARPENING STONE

SN A stone, usually found in a schoolyard, either built into a wall or forming part of a free standing structure, on which pencils can be sharpened. Although increasingly rare examples do survive.

CL UNASSIGNED

RT PLAYGROUND EQUIPMENT
SCHOOL

PENGUIN POOL

SN A pool of water, and ancillary buildings, designed to accommodate penguins.

CL RECREATIONAL

BT ANIMAL HOUSE

PENITENCE MAZE

SN A maze used for the act of penitence.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT MAZE

RT PLACE OF WORSHIP
RELIGIOUS HOUSE

PENITENTIARY

SN An institution for convicted prisoners held under a regime which strove to reform by means of silent isolation and labour.

CL CIVIL

BT PRISON

Penny Bank

USE **BANK (FINANCIAL)**

SN A savings bank where a sum as low as a penny may be deposited.

Penny School

USE **SCHOOL**

Pens

USE **PEN**

PENSTOCK

SN A pipe, usually of reinforced concrete or metal, which delivers pressurized water from a dam to hydraulic turbines.

CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION

CL MARITIME

BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION

PENTAD HANGAR

SN An all-steel end-opening, hangar with canted sides designed for folded-wing aircraft.

CL DEFENCE

BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TRANSPORTABLE)

CL TRANSPORT

BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TRANSPORTABLE)

PENTECOSTALIST CHURCH

SN A place of worship for followers of the Pentecost (ie. emphasising the gifts of the Holy Spirit).

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT CHURCH

Pentrough

USE **MILL RACE**

PEOPLES COLLEGE

SN A training college where workers can attend classes in vocational subjects. The classes are

often day-release and sanctioned by the employer.

CL EDUCATION

BT COLLEGE

RT CHURCH INSTITUTE
COLLIERY INSTITUTE
LITERARY AND SCIENTIFIC INSTITUTE
MECHANICS INSTITUTE
MINERS READING ROOM
WORKING MENS INSTITUTE

Peoples Palace

USE **MUSIC HALL**

Perambulator Works

USE **LIGHT ENGINEERING WORKS**

PERCEE

SN A cutting through a wood to open up a view or establish an alley.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT WALK

Perfume Distillery

USE **HERB DISTILLERY**

PERFUMERY

SN A place where perfume is sold, as well as manufactured.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT CHEMICAL PRODUCT SITE

CL COMMERCIAL

BT SHOP

RT HERB DISTILLERY

PERGOLA

UF Garden Archway

SN Timber or metal structure consisting of upright and cross members designed to support climbing plants.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

RT ARBOUR
TRELLIS

PERIMETER TRACK

SN The outer boundary of an airfield.

CL TRANSPORT

BT AIR TRANSPORT SITE

Periodic Kiln

USE **FLARE KILN**

Perpetual Kiln

USE **DRAW KILN**

Pest House

USE **INFECTIOUS DISEASES HOSPITAL**

Pet Cemetery

USE **ANIMAL CEMETERY**

PET FOOD FACTORY

SN Factory for the production of Pet Food.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT ANIMAL FOOD PROCESSING PLANT

PETANQUE TERRAIN

SN A prepared piece of ground on which the game of Petanque is played.

- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT BALL SPORTS SITE

PETRIFYING WELL

- SN A well with an unusually high mineral content that combined with extensive periods of evaporation may give objects a stony exterior. Once believed to have been caused by magic or witchcraft.
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT WELL

PETROCHEMICAL SITE

- SN Buildings and plant used for the refining of oil or the production of chemicals using oil.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT CHEMICAL PRODUCTION SITE
- NT ETHER PLANT
OIL DISTILLERY
PLASTICS FACTORY

Petroglyph

- USE **ROCK CARVING**

PETROL PUMP

- SN A pump used to transfer petrol from a storage tank into cars, lorries and other road vehicles.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
- RT GARAGE
MULTI STOREY CAR PARK
PETROL STATION
SERVICE STATION

PETROL STATION

- UF Filling Station
- SN A place where vehicles can be filled up with petrol, oil, water, etc.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
- CL COMMERCIAL
- RT GARAGE
MOTOR VEHICLE SHOWROOM
MULTI STOREY CAR PARK
PETROL PUMP
SERVICE STATION

PETROLEUM WARFARE SITE

- SN A site, usually including fuel tanks, pipe works and control buildings, where flaming petroleum was intended to be used as a weapon against a hostile invasion.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT ANTI INVASION DEFENCE SITE
- NT BARREL FLAME TRAP
FLAME DEVICE
- RT STOP LINE

PETTY SESSIONS COURT

- UF Police Court
- SN A court of summary jurisdiction formally recognized by statute in 1848. Renamed Magistrates Court, following legislation, in 1949.
- CL CIVIL
- BT SESSIONS HOUSE

Pewter Working Site

- USE **PEWTER WORKS**

PEWTER WORKS

- UF Pewter Working Site
- SN A site or building used for the manufacture of goods made from pewter, an alloy of tin and lead.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT METAL WORKS
METAL PRODUCT SITE

PHARMACEUTICAL CHEMICAL SITE

- SN Sites used for the production of drugs and other medical products.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT CHEMICAL PRODUCTION SITE
- NT HERB DISTILLERY
PHARMACEUTICAL WORKS

PHARMACEUTICAL WORKS

- SN A large-scale site where medicinal drugs are manufactured.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT CHEMICAL WORKS
PHARMACEUTICAL CHEMICAL SITE
- NT CHLOROPHYLL FACTORY
- RT DISTILLATION PLANT
ETHER PLANT
LABORATORY

PHARMACY

- SN A building where the study and practice of preparing, preserving, compounding and dispensing drugs is performed.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- RT DISPENSARY

Pharos

- USE **LIGHTHOUSE**

PHEASANTRY

- SN A place where pheasants are reared and kept.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT HUNTING SITE
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT HUNTING SITE

PHENOL WORKS

- SN A chemical works engaged in the production of the coal tar derivative phenol, a chemical used for the manufacture of explosives during WWI.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT CHEMICAL WORKS
EXPLOSIVES FACTORY
- RT DISTILLATION PLANT
PICRIC ACID WORKS

PHILOLOGICAL SCHOOL

- SN A place where the science of historical and comparative language is taught.
- CL EDUCATION
- BT TRAINING SCHOOL

PHOENIX CAISSON

- UF Phoenix Unit
- SN A floatable concrete vessel, numbers of which made up the main breakwater of the Mulberry Harbours used to secure beachheads during the allied invasion of Europe in June 1944.
- CL MARITIME
- BT FLOATING HARBOUR

CL DEFENCE
BT FLOATING HARBOUR
RT CAISSON
FLOATING BREAKWATER

Phoenix Prefab

USE **PREFABRICATED HOUSE**

Phoenix Unit

USE **PHOENIX CAISSON**

PHOTO INTERPRETATION CENTRE

SN A building in which photographers, taken for aerial reconnaissance purposes, are analysed and interpreted to provide intelligence on enemy activities.

CL DEFENCE
BT AIRFIELD BUILDING

PHOTOGRAPHIC GALLERY

SN A place where photographs are displayed for sale.

CL COMMERCIAL
CL RECREATIONAL
BT ART AND EDUCATION VENUE

PHOTOGRAPHIC STUDIO

SN A place where photographs are taken of people or things on a commercial basis.

CL COMMERCIAL

PHYSIC GARDEN

SN A garden maintained for the study and cultivation of plants for medicinal purposes.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN
RT BOTANIC GARDEN

PHYSICAL DISABILITY HOSPITAL

SN Specialist hospital treating patients with physical disabilities.

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT SPECIALIST HOSPITAL
RT LEARNING DISABILITY HOSPITAL

Physicians College

USE **PROFESSIONAL INSTITUTE**

PHYSIOTHERAPY DEPARTMENT

SN A hospital department where heat, light, sound, electricity, etc, is administered to patients suffering from muscular or skeletal disorders.

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT HOSPITAL DEPARTMENT

Piano Bar

USE **WINE BAR**

PIANO FACTORY

SN A factory where pianos are manufactured.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MUSICAL INSTRUMENT FACTORY
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT MUSICAL INSTRUMENT FACTORY
RT ORGAN FACTORY

Piazza

USE **SQUARE**

PICKER HOUSE

SN Working area for rag sorting and grading.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE
RT DYE HOUSE
FULLING MILL
SPINNING MILL

Picket Hamilton Fort

USE **PICKETT HAMILTON FORT**

PICKETT HAMILTON FORT

UF Counter Balance Fort
Hydraulic Pillbox
Picket Hamilton Fort
Pop Up Pillbox

SN A sunken, circular, concrete pillbox used on airfields. They remained flush with the surface to permit the free movement of aircraft but, if attack threatened, could be raised hydraulically or by a counterbalance, and manned to give covering fire.

CL DEFENCE
BT AIRFIELD DEFENCE SITE
PILLBOX

Picking Belt House

USE **COAL SCREEN**

Pickle Factory

USE **FOOD PRESERVING FACTORY**

PICRIC ACID WORKS

SN A chemical works engaged in the manufacture of the coal tar derivative, picric acid, often associated with the textile industry where it was used as a dye, but more commonly with the explosives industry where it was used as the shell filling Lyddite.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT CHEMICAL WORKS
EXPLOSIVES FACTORY
RT PHENOL WORKS

Picture House

USE **CINEMA**

Picture Palace

USE **CINEMA**

PIE AND MASH SHOP

UF Eel And Pie Shop

SN A cheap eating establishment traditionally serving jellied eels, pies and mash.

CL COMMERCIAL
BT EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT
CL RECREATIONAL
BT EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT
RT EATING HOUSE
EEL STALL
FISH AND CHIP SHOP

Piece Hall

USE **CLOTH HALL**

PIECE ROOM

SN Part of textile mills.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT TEXTILE MILL

Piepow der Court

USE **LAW COURT**

PIER

- SN A structure of iron or wood, open below, running out into the sea and used as a promenade and landing stage.
- CL MARITIME
- BT LANDING POINT
- NT LANDING PIER
- PONTOON PIER
- RT MOLE
- PLEASURE PIER
- TELESCOPE (TERRESTRIAL)

PIER PAVILION

- SN A pavilion at the end of a PLEASURE PIER.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- RT PLEASURE PIER
- SEASIDE PAVILION
- TELESCOPE (TERRESTRIAL)

PIERMASTERS HOUSE

- SN The residence of a piermaster.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT MARITIME HOUSE
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT MARITIME HOUSE

PIERMASTERS OFFICE

- SN Office used by a Piermaster.
- CL MARITIME
- BT MARITIME OFFICE
- RT OFFICE

Pig Cote

USE **PIGSTY**

Pig Market

USE **LIVESTOCK MARKET**

Pig Sty

USE **PIGSTY**

PIGEON CREE

- UF Cree
- SN A housing for racing pigeons usually situated in allotments of back yards.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT ANIMAL HOUSE
- RT DOVECOTE

Pigeon House

USE **DOVECOTE**

Pigeon Loft

USE **DOVECOTE**

PIGGERY

- SN A place where pigs are reared.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT ANIMAL SHED
- RT HOGGERY
- POULTIGGERY

PIGSTY

- UF Pig Cote
- Pig Sty
- Swine Cote

- SN An enclosure for pigs that includes a covered pen and yard.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT ANIMAL SHED
- RT BOAR PEN
- HOGGERY
- POULTIGGERY

Pigswill Boiling House

USE **BOILING HOUSE**

PILE

- SN Component: Use wider site type where known.
- CL UNASSIGNED

PILE DWELLING

- SN A dwelling built on marshy, boggy or waterlogged land using timber piles driven vertically into the ground to raise the floor above the ground to prevent flooding.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT DWELLING
- RT CRANNOG

Pilgrims Rest House

USE **GUEST HOUSE**

PILLAR BOX

- SN A hollow pillar, erected in a public place, containing a receptacle for posting letters.
- CL COMMUNICATIONS
- BT POST BOX
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT POST BOX

Pillar Stone

USE **INSCRIBED STONE**

PILLBOX

- SN An often squat building with thick, loopholed walls and a flat roof, designed to accommodate a variety of weapons, usually strategically positioned to cover a vulnerable point in a defensive system. Many were built to standardized designs.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT BLOCKHOUSE
- NT ALLAN WILLIAMS TURRET
- BISON MOBILE PILLBOX
- DUMMY PILLBOX
- PICKETT HAMILTON FORT
- PILLBOX (AIR MINISTRY PATTERN)
- PILLBOX (ASSAULT TRAINING)
- PILLBOX (CANTILEVERED)
- PILLBOX (MODIFIED)
- PILLBOX (PREFABRICATED)
- PILLBOX (SHELLPROOF)
- PILLBOX (TYPE 391)
- PILLBOX (TYPE CE124/41)
- PILLBOX (TYPE CE2717)
- PILLBOX (TYPE CE2843)
- PILLBOX (TYPE CE390)
- PILLBOX (TYPE CP/6/40/111)
- PILLBOX (TYPE CRE TL62)
- PILLBOX (TYPE CRE1094)
- PILLBOX (TYPE CRE1116)
- PILLBOX (TYPE FW3/22)
- PILLBOX (TYPE FW3/23)

PILLBOX (TYPE FW3/24)
PILLBOX (TYPE FW3/25)
PILLBOX (TYPE FW3/26)
PILLBOX (TYPE FW3/27)
PILLBOX (TYPE FW3/28)
PILLBOX (TYPE FW3/28A)
PILLBOX (TYPE FW3/45)
PILLBOX (TYPE FW3/46)
PILLBOX (TYPE PD541)
PILLBOX (VARIANT)
RUCK MACHINE GUN POST
TETT TURRET

RT DEFENCE LINE
GUN EMPLACEMENT
MACHINE GUN POST
SLIT TRENCH
STOP LINE
TANK TRAP

PILLBOX (AIR MINISTRY PATTERN)

SN A pillbox built to a design drawn up by the Air Ministry. Usually found on or near airfields.
CL DEFENCE
BT AIRFIELD DEFENCE SITE
PILLBOX

PILLBOX (ASSAULT TRAINING)

SN A pillbox constructed for use in training exercises forming part of a simulated defensive position
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY TRAINING SITE
PILLBOX

PILLBOX (CANTILEVERED)

SN A pillbox in which the roof is detached from the walls and supported by a central pillar, thus leaving an embrasure allowing a 360 degree field of fire.
CL DEFENCE
BT PILLBOX

PILLBOX (MODIFIED)

SN A pillbox which has been modified from a standard Directorate of Fortifications and Works design. Double index with specific type where known.
CL DEFENCE
BT PILLBOX

PILLBOX (PREFABRICATED)

SN A pillbox constructed of prefabricated concrete panels. Double index with specific type where known.
CL DEFENCE
BT PILLBOX

PILLBOX (SHELLPROOF)

SN A pillbox with walls that have been thickened to protect against shells. Double index with specific type where known.
CL DEFENCE
BT PILLBOX

PILLBOX (TYPE 391)

SN A pillbox built to a design drawn up by the chief engineer of GHQ home forces.
CL DEFENCE
BT PILLBOX

PILLBOX (TYPE CE124/41)

SN A pillbox built to a design drawn up by the chief engineer of South-Eastern Command.
CL DEFENCE
BT PILLBOX

PILLBOX (TYPE CE2717)

SN A pillbox built to a design drawn up by the chief engineer of Scottish Command
CL DEFENCE
BT PILLBOX

PILLBOX (TYPE CE2843)

SN A pillbox built to a design drawn up by the chief engineer of Scottish Command
CL DEFENCE
BT PILLBOX

PILLBOX (TYPE CE390)

SN A pillbox built to a design drawn up by the chief engineer of GHQ home forces.
CL DEFENCE
BT PILLBOX

PILLBOX (TYPE CP/6/40/111)

UF Norcon Pillbox
SN A circular pillbox, usually consisting of a concrete pipe with a timber and corrugated iron roof, surrounded and covered by earth and sandbags. Built to a design by Norcon Ltd, a company dealing in concrete pipes.
CL DEFENCE
BT PILLBOX

PILLBOX (TYPE CRE TL62)

SN A pillbox built to a design drawn up by the commander of the Royal Engineers in Southern Area (Taunton Line).
CL DEFENCE
BT PILLBOX

PILLBOX (TYPE CRE1094)

SN A pillbox built to a design drawn up by the commander of the Royal Engineers for the Colchester Garrison.
CL DEFENCE
BT PILLBOX

PILLBOX (TYPE CRE1116)

SN A pillbox built to a design by the commander of the Royal Engineers for the Colchester Garrison.
CL DEFENCE
BT PILLBOX

PILLBOX (TYPE FW3/22)

SN A hexagonal pillbox, with an internal anti-ricochet wall and loopholes for five light machine guns and one rifle. Originally designed to have 15in bulletproof walls many were built with 42in thick shellproof walls. Designed by DFW branch 3.
CL DEFENCE
BT PILLBOX

PILLBOX (TYPE FW3/23)

SN A rectangular pillbox with an enclosed square plan section for three light machine guns and an adjacent open area housing a mounting for a light anti-aircraft weapon. Designed by DFW branch 3.
CL DEFENCE

BT LIGHT ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY
PILLBOX

PILLBOX (TYPE FW3/24)

SN A hexagonal pillbox with an internal anti-ricochet wall. The rear wall was lengthened to take two rifle loopholes in addition to the five light machine gun. Both 15in and 42in thick walls are common. Designed by DFW branch 3.

CL DEFENCE
BT PILLBOX

PILLBOX (TYPE FW3/25)

UF Armco Pillbox
SN A circular pillbox designed by the Engineering and Metals Company using 'Armco' corrugated iron sheets as the inner and outer skins into which concrete was poured, giving a 12in wall thickness. The design was taken up by DFW and assigned a drawing number.

CL DEFENCE
BT PILLBOX

PILLBOX (TYPE FW3/26)

SN A square pillbox with loopholes for four light machine guns with 18 in thick walls. Probably designed by DFW branch 3 although it may have been adapted from an external source as Southern Command correspondence refers to the type as 'Stento'.

CL DEFENCE
BT PILLBOX

PILLBOX (TYPE FW3/27)

SN A large octagonal pillbox, with a projecting entrance, equipped with loopholes for eight light machine guns and a light anti-aircraft mounting sited in a central well which was accessed from inside the pillbox. Designed by DFW branch 3.

CL DEFENCE
BT LIGHT ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY
PILLBOX

PILLBOX (TYPE FW3/28)

SN A square pillbox with walls up to 48in thick, designed to emplace a 2 pounder anti-tank gun. A large opening in the back allowed the gun to be wheeled into position at the large embrasure in the front wall. Designed by DFW branch 3.

CL DEFENCE
BT ANTI TANK GUN EMPLACEMENT
PILLBOX

PILLBOX (TYPE FW3/28A)

SN A large, rectangular pillbox based on the FW3/28 with the addition of a small infantry chamber to one side of the main gun chamber.

CL DEFENCE
BT ANTI TANK GUN EMPLACEMENT
PILLBOX

PILLBOX (TYPE FW3/45)

SN A pillbox design, assigned a drawing number by DFW branch 3. Although originally believed to be a distinct type, FW3/45 has recently been found to be a design for modifications to existing types. Double index with specific type where known.

CL DEFENCE

BT PILLBOX

PILLBOX (TYPE FW3/46)

SN A pillbox design, assigned a drawing number by DFW branch 3. Although originally believed to be a distinct type, FW3/45 has recently been found to be a design for modifications to existing types. Double index with specific type where known.

CL DEFENCE
BT PILLBOX

PILLBOX (TYPE PD541)

UF Croft Pillbox
SN A circular pillbox designed by the Croft Granite, Brick and Concrete Company, with six loopholes. With no roof or door access was gained through the roof.

CL DEFENCE
BT PILLBOX

PILLBOX (VARIANT)

SN A pillbox which varies from standard designs.
CL DEFENCE
BT PILLBOX

PILLORY

UF Jougs
SN A wooden frame with holes, through which the head and hands of an offender were thrust, in which state they would be exposed to public ridicule and assault.

CL CIVIL
BT PUNISHMENT PLACE
RT STOCKS
WHIPPING POST

PILLOW MOUND

SN A pillow-shaped, flat topped rectangular mound often surrounded by a shallow ditch used to farm rabbits.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT MOUND
RT RABBIT WARREN

PILLOW STONE

SN A small Anglo-Saxon cross-slab buried on the breast or beneath the head of a corpse.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT GRAVE

PILOT OFFICE

UF Dock Traffic Office
Pilot Station

SN An office used by a qualified pilot, expert in ship-handling and with local knowledge, who assists the captain or master to take a vessel in or out of a harbour or through narrow waters.

CL MARITIME
BT MARITIME OFFICE
RT CUSTOM HOUSE
OFFICE
PORT AUTHORITY OFFICE

Pilot Station

USE PILOT OFFICE

Pilots Lookout

USE LOOKOUT

Pimple

USE **ANTI TANK PIMPLE**

PIN FACTORY

SN A building where pins are manufactured.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FACTORY
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FACTORY

PIN MILL

UF Pin Works
SN A building or site used for the manufacture of pins.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL PRODUCT SITE
RT BRASS WORKS
GRINDSTONE
NEEDLE MILL
WIRE MILL

Pin Works

USE **PIN MILL**

PINERY

SN A glasshouse used for growing pineapples.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT GLASSHOUSE
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GLASSHOUSE

PINETUM

SN An arboretum devoted mainly to the growing of conifers.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN

Pinfold

USE **POUND**

PINNACLE

SN A vertical, pointed structure usually resembling a pyramid or cone. Use for component of a larger building type where it is now used as a freestanding ornament.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT ARCHITECTURAL FRAGMENT

PIPE BRIDGE

SN Bridge for carrying pipes between buildings or working areas.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT CHEMICAL PRODUCTION SITE
RT DISTILLATION PLANT
LABORATORY
OIL REFINERY

Pipe Kiln

USE **CLAY PIPE KILN**

PIPE WORKSHOP

UF Claypipe Workshop
SN A workshop used for the manufacture of clay tobacco pipes.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE
WORKSHOP
RT FIRE CLAY WORKS
POTTERY WORKS

POTTERY WORKSHOP

PIPELINE

SN A conduit or pipes, used primarily for conveying petroleum from oil wells to a refinery, or for supplying water to a town or district, etc.
CL UNASSIGNED
RT PIPELINE BRIDGE
PLUTO SITE

PIPELINE BRIDGE

SN A bridge used for carrying liquids, usually water, although sometimes oil, in a pipeline over a river. Mid 19th century onwards.
CL TRANSPORT
BT BRIDGE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT BRIDGE
RT PIPELINE

PISCINA

SN A perforated stone basin usually built into the wall of a church on the south side of the altar. Used for carrying away the ablutions (wine and water used to rinse the chalice, and wash the priests hands after communion).
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

PIT

UF Pit Dwelling
SN A hole or cavity in the ground, either natural or the result of excavation. Use more specific type where known.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT ARCHAEOLOGICAL FEATURE
NT ASH PIT
FIRE PIT
LATRINE PIT
LIME SLAKING PIT
LYE PIT
SLAG PIT
RT BEAR PIT
BRINE PIT
BURIAL PIT
CESS PIT
COCKPIT
EXTRACTIVE PIT
HORNCORE PIT
PIT ALIGNMENT
PIT CIRCLE
PIT CLUSTER
PIT DEFINED ENCLOSURE
PLAGUE PIT
PREACHING PIT
RITUAL PIT
RUBBISH PIT
SAW PIT
SETTLING PIT
STEEPING PIT
STORAGE PIT
TANNING PIT
WASHING PIT
WHEEL PIT

PIT ALIGNMENT

SN A single line, or pair of roughly parallel lines, of pits set at intervals along a common axis or series of axes. The pits are not thought to have

held posts.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
NT EMBANKED PIT ALIGNMENT
RT BOUNDARY
PIT

PIT CIRCLE

UF Pit Circle Henge
SN An enclosure of Late Neolithic/Early Bronze Age date, related to henges, defined by a circular arrangement of pits, probably none of which originally held posts. More than one circle, concentrically arranged, may be present.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
RT HENGE
HENGE ENCLOSURE
HENGIFORM MONUMENT
PIT
TIMBER CIRCLE

Pit Circle Henge

USE **PIT CIRCLE**

PIT CLUSTER

SN A spatially discrete group of pits usually containing artefactual material with little or no accompanying evidence for structural features.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT ARCHAEOLOGICAL FEATURE
RT PIT

PIT DEFINED ENCLOSURE

SN An enclosure where the boundary consists of a line of discrete pits, as opposed to a continuous ditch. Use with a term that describes the shape of the monument.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT ENCLOSURE
RT PALISADED ENCLOSURE
PIT

Pit Dwelling

USE **PIT**

SN Previously interpreted as dwellings, now believed to be principally storage pits.

Pit Pony Stable

USE **MINE
STABLE**

SN Use both terms.

Pit Prop Shop

USE **COLLIERY
WORKSHOP**

SN Use both terms.

PIT TRAP

SN A pit used to trap game. Often originally covered and consealed, and sometimes with sharpened stakes in the base.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

Pit Village

USE **WORKERS VILLAGE**

PITCH MAKING HEARTH

SN A hearth constructed specifically for the manufacture of pitch.
CL INDUSTRIAL

BT TAR WORKS

PITCHBACK WHEEL

SN A type of water wheel where the incoming supply of water leaves a launder near the top of the wheel, and drops onto the paddles or buckets of the wheel which rotates in the reverse direction to that of the incoming flow.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WATER WHEEL

PITHEAD BATHS

UF Colliery Baths
Miners Baths
SN A building containing the colliery showers. Also often containing first aid and mine rescue facilities.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT BATHS
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MINE BUILDING
RT COLLIERY
LAMPHOUSE
MINERS CHANGING HOUSE

PLACE OF WORSHIP

SN A place where appropriate acts, rites and ceremonies are performed to honour or revere a supernatural being, power or holy entity. Use specific type where known.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
NT BET HAMIDRASH
CATHEDRAL
CHAPEL
CHURCH
MINSTER
MORMON TEMPLE
MOSQUE
NONCONFORMIST MEETING HOUSE
PREACHING PIT
SUCCA
SYNAGOGUE
TEMPLE
RT PENITENCE MAZE

PLAGUE CEMETERY

UF Plague Churchyard
SN A burial ground for victims of the plague.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT INHUMATION CEMETERY
RT CHOLERA BURIAL GROUND
PLAGUE PIT

Plague Churchyard

USE **PLAGUE CEMETERY**

Plague House

USE **INFECTIOUS DISEASES HOSPITAL**

PLAGUE MEMORIAL

SN A commemorative monument to victims of the plague.
CL COMMEMORATIVE
BT COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT

PLAGUE PIT

SN A deep pit used for the burial of plague victims.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT BURIAL PIT
RT CHOLERA BURIAL GROUND
PIT
PLAGUE CEMETERY

PLAGUE STONE

SN A stone on which plague victims placed vinegar-disinfected money to pay for food left for them by the townspeople.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT STREET FURNITURE
RT STONE

PLAIN AN GWARRY

SN A Cornish Medieval amphitheatre used for the performance of mystery plays and sports.
CL RECREATIONAL
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
RT AMPHITHEATRE
THEATRE

Plainsong School

USE **CHOIR SCHOOL**

PLANETARIUM

SN A building incorporating a model representation of the planetary system projected onto the ceiling.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT ART AND EDUCATION VENUE

PLANING MILL

SN Mill for producing a smooth surface and edges on newly sawn timber.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT TIMBER MILL
RT BLOCK MILL
SAW MILL

Plank Road

USE **WOODEN ROAD**

Planned Farm

USE **MODEL FARM**

PLANNED SETTLEMENT

UF Planned Town
Planned Village
SN A settlement built to a pre-determined plan, including housing, infrastructure and associated amenities.
CL DOMESTIC
BT SETTLEMENT
NT GARDEN CITY
GARDEN SUBURB
GARDEN VILLAGE
NEW TOWN

Planned Town

USE **PLANNED SETTLEMENT TOWN**

SN Where plan refers to layout (eg. grid) rather than ideological concept (eg. Chartist land Colony).

Planned Village

USE **PLANNED SETTLEMENT VILLAGE**

PLANT BED

UF Garden Bed
SN A plot of earth used for the raising of plants.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
NT FLOWER BED

Plant Nursery

USE **NURSERY GARDEN**

PLANTATION

SN A group of planted trees or shrubs, generally of uniform age and of a single species.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT LAND USE SITE

PLANTATION BANK

UF Plantation Circle
Plantation Square
SN An earthen bank indicating the limit of a plantation.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT LAND USE SITE
RT BOUNDARY
BOUNDARY BANK
WOOD
WOOD BANK

Plantation Circle

USE **PLANTATION BANK**

Plantation Square

USE **PLANTATION BANK**

PLAQUE

UF Brass Plaque
Bread Stone
Bronze Plaque
Commemorative Plaque
Commemorative Tablet
Wall Tablet
SN An ornamental, commemorative tablet. Use with materials field when indexing.
CL COMMEMORATIVE
BT COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT
RT DATE STONE
WAR MEMORIAL (TRIBUTE)

PLASTER MANUFACTURING SITE

SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with the manufacture of plaster.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MINERAL PRODUCT SITE
NT MORTAR MILL
PLASTER MILL
PLASTER WORKS
ROTARY KILN

PLASTER MILL

SN A factory where rock gypsum is ground into a powder used in the production of plaster.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MILL
PLASTER MANUFACTURING SITE
RT GRINDSTONE
GYPSUM DRYING KILN

PLASTER WORKS

SN A site incorporating all of the production processes for the manufacture of plaster.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WORKS
PLASTER MANUFACTURING SITE
RT GYPSUM DRYING KILN
GYPSUM MINE
GYPSUM QUARRY

PLASTIC SURGERY DEPARTMENT

SN A hospital department concerned with the reconstruction or repair of parts of the human body using transferred tissue, either in the treatment of injury or for cosmetic reasons.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT HOSPITAL DEPARTMENT

PLASTICS FACTORY

UF Xylonite Works
SN A factory for the production of plastics by chemical processes.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT PETROCHEMICAL SITE
CHEMICAL PRODUCT SITE
FACTORY
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FACTORY
RT ARTIFICIAL TEXTILE FACTORY
ASSEMBLY PLANT
CHEMICAL WORKS
OIL REFINERY

PLATE GLASS WORKS

SN A factory used for the production of thick, flat glass used for shop window panes, etc. Plate glass is produced by rolling and casting rather than traditional blowing.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT GLASS WORKS
RT TANK FURNACE

PLATE RACK

SN A storage rack for sections of steel plate used in the construction of ships.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MARINE ENGINEERING WORKS
CL MARITIME
BT MARINE ENGINEERING WORKS
RT FABRICATION SHED
PLATERS SHOP
SHIP REPAIR WORKS
SHIPHOUSE FRAME

PLATERS SHOP

SN Large covered spaces where the steel plate used for ship construction was cut and marked out, prior to being craned onto the hull, etc.
CL MARITIME
BT MARINE ENGINEERING WORKS
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT ENGINEERING INDUSTRY SITE
MARINE ENGINEERING WORKS
RT BOILER SHOP
BOILER WORKS
FABRICATION SHED
PLATE RACK
SHIP REPAIR WORKS
SHIPHOUSE FRAME

PLATEWAY

SN A track consisting of flanged strips used in early colliery railways.
CL TRANSPORT
BT TRAMWAY

PLATFORM

UF Enclosed Platform Settlement
Platform Settlement
Unenclosed Platform Settlement
SN Unspecified. Use specific type where known.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
NT BUILDING PLATFORM
CIRCULAR PLATFORM
ROSTRUM
THEATRE STANDING

PLATFORM BARROW

SN The rarest of the recognized types of round barrow, consisting of a flat, wide circular mound, which may be surrounded by a ditch. They occur widely across southern England with a marked concentration in East and West Sussex.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT ROUND BARROW

PLATFORM CAIRN

SN A roughly circular monument featuring a low, more or less level platform of stones surrounded or retained by a low stone kerb. Some may feature a small central open area, thus resembling a ring cairn.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT BURIAL CAIRN

Platform Canopy

USE **STATION CANOPY**

Platform House

USE **HOUSE PLATFORM**

Platform Settlement

USE **PLATFORM SETTLEMENT**
SN Use both terms.

PLATFORM SHELTER

SN A structure providing protection against the weather, situated on railway platforms.
CL TRANSPORT
BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
RT RAILWAY PLATFORM
RAILWAY STATION

PLATING WORKS

UF Electro Plating Works
Silver Plating Works
Tin Plating Works
SN A factory or group of buildings used for the production of plated goods. Plating is the process whereby one metal object is coated with a thin layer of another metal.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL WORKS
METAL PRODUCT SITE
RT BRITANNIA METAL WORKS
CUTLERY WORKS
CUTLERY WORKSHOP
SHEET METAL WORKS
TIN WORKS

Play School

USE **NURSERY SCHOOL**

Playground

USE **CHILDRENS PLAYGROUND**

PLAYGROUND EQUIPMENT

SN Fixed equipment, such as slides, swings and climbing frames for children to play on. Often found in playgrounds, parks and school grounds.

CL RECREATIONAL

RT CHILDRENS PLAYGROUND
PENCIL SHARPENING STONE
PLAYING FIELD

PLAYGROUND SHELTER

SN A rudimentary roofed building found in school playgrounds, open at the side. Used as a shelter from bad weather.

CL RECREATIONAL

RT CHILDRENS PLAYGROUND

Playhouse

USE **THEATRE**

PLAYING FIELD

SN A field or piece of ground used for the playing of games and other activities.

CL RECREATIONAL

BT RECREATION GROUND

RT PLAYGROUND EQUIPMENT

PLEASANCE

UF Pleasaunce

SN An area attached to a house, or part of an estate used for pleasure and recreation.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

Pleasaunce

USE **PLEASANCE**

PLEASURE GARDEN

SN A type of 18th century public park, with refreshment houses, concert rooms, etc.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT GARDEN

PLEASURE PIER

SN A seaside pier used as a promenade and amusement park.

CL RECREATIONAL

RT PIER

PIER PAVILION
SEASIDE PAVILION
TELESCOPE (TERRESTRIAL)

PLEDGE DEPOT

SN A municipal pawnshop.

CL COMMERCIAL

BT PAWNSHOP

Pledgehouse

USE **DEBTORS PRISON**

PLOUGH HEADLAND

SN A narrow strip of land where a plough and team could turn. This usually remains higher than the ploughed land.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT FIELD

RT OPEN FIELD

RIDGE AND FURROW

PLOUGH MARKS

SN The subsoil traces of cultivation, presumed to have been caused by the use of a plough to till the soil.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT CULTIVATION MARKS

NT ARD MARKS

Plumbago Mine

USE **GRAPHITE MINE**

PLUNGE POOL

SN A small cold water bath, often known as a natatio when part of a Roman bath complex.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT POOL

Plush Works

USE **TEXTILE MILL**

Plush Workshop

USE **TEXTILE WORKSHOP**

PLUTO SITE

SN A site associated with Operation PLUTO (Pipe Line Under The Ocean) the operation to supply the allies with fuel following the invasion of Normandy.

CL DEFENCE

BT MILITARY INSTALLATION

RT PIPELINE

Plymouth Brethren Meeting House

USE **BRETHREN MEETING HOUSE**

POINT BLOCK

SN A tall multi-storey block of flats, slender with a square plan.

CL UNASSIGNED

BT TOWER BLOCK

Pointed Arch Bridge

USE **ARCH BRIDGE**

Pointed Bastion

USE **BASTION**

Pole

USE **ANTI LANDING POLE**

POLICE BOX

SN A metal, wooden or concrete box containing a telephone for use by the public, limited accommodation for use as a temporary cell, and a lamp on top that could be used to attract the attention of a passing patrol.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT STREET FURNITURE

CL COMMUNICATIONS

BT TELECOMMUNICATION STRUCTURE

RT POLICE STATION

POLICE TELEPHONE PILLAR

TELEPHONE BOX

WATCH HOUSE

WATCHMANS BOX

Police Court

USE **PETTY SESSIONS COURT**

Police Headquarters

USE **POLICE STATION**

POLICE HOUSE

SN A building providing lodgings for police constables.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT HOUSE

CL DOMESTIC

BT HOUSE

Police Office

USE **POLICE STATION**

POLICE STATION

UF Chief Constables Office
Police Headquarters
Police Office

River Police Station

SN The office or headquarters of a local police force, or of a police district.

CL CIVIL

BT LEGAL SITE

RT CONSTABLES OFFICE

MILITARY POLICE SECTION HOUSE

POLICE BOX

POLICE TELEPHONE PILLAR

Police Store

USE **STOREHOUSE**

POLICE TELEPHONE PILLAR

SN A metal pillar with a flashable lamp on top containing an emergency telephone for use by members of the public and by officers of the local police force.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT STREET FURNITURE

CL COMMUNICATIONS

BT TELECOMMUNICATION STRUCTURE

RT POLICE BOX

POLICE STATION

TELEPHONE BOX

POLICE TRAINING COLLEGE

SN An educational establishment for the training of police cadets.

CL EDUCATION

BT TRAINING COLLEGE

Police Wireless Station

USE **RADIO STATION**

POLISHING SHOP

SN A building in which engineered metal products are finished and polished.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT METAL PRODUCT SITE

ENGINEERING INDUSTRY SITE

RT FINISHING SHOP

WHITESMITHS WORKSHOP

POLISSOIR

SN Stone used for grinding or polishing during the

manufacture of lithic implements

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT LITHIC WORKING SITE

POLITICAL CLUB

UF Conservative Club

Labour Club

Liberal Club

Liberals Hall

SN A building owned by a constituency political party which provides a meeting place for local political activities and also provides entertainment facilities for its members and guests.

CL RECREATIONAL

BT CLUB

POLO FIELD

SN A piece of prepared ground on which the game of polo is played.

CL RECREATIONAL

BT BALL SPORTS SITE

POLYGONAL ENCLOSURE

SN An area of land, roughly shaped like a polygon and enclosed by a boundary ditch, bank, wall, palisade or similar barrier.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE

POLYTECHNIC

SN An educational institution, introduced in the 1960s. Distinguished from universities by traditionally training technicians in business, industry and commerce for an immediate local area, and offering more part-time classes, etc.

CL EDUCATION

RT FACULTY BUILDING

HALL OF RESIDENCE

STUDENTS UNION

TRAINING COLLEGE

UNIVERSITY

POLYTUNNEL

SN A plastic covered tunnel designed to protect vulnerable plants from the weather and allow vegetables to be grown out of season

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT AGRICULTURAL BUILDING

POND

UF Beast Pond

Skating Pond

SN A body of still water often artificially formed for a specific purpose. Use specific type where known.

CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

NT COOLING POND

DECOY POND

DEWPOND

DIPPING POND

DUCK POND

DUCKING POND

FISHPOND

FURNACE POND

HAMMER POND

ICE POND

LILY POND

MAST POND

MILL POND

ORNAMENTAL BATH
ORNAMENTAL POND
PEN POND
SWANNERY POND
TIMBER POND
RT POND BAY
RETING POND

POND BARROW

UF Fancy Barrow
SN A monument featuring an artificial circular shallow depression surrounded by a bank which runs around the rim of the depression.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT BARROW
RT ROUND BARROW

POND BAY

SN Form of dam, usually associated with ponds supplying water for blast furnaces.
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
RT DAM
HAMMER POND
MILL
MILL DAM
POND
WATER WHEEL

PONTOON BRIDGE

SN A floating bridge, generally temporary, whose decks are supported on low flat-bottomed or hollow floats.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT TEMPORARY BRIDGE
CL TRANSPORT
BT TEMPORARY BRIDGE

PONTOON PIER

SN A form of floating, moveable pier designed for use in open water.
CL MARITIME
BT PIER

POOL

UF Garden Pool
SN A small body of water, either natural or artificial.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
NT PLUNGE POOL
SWIMMING POOL
RT WATER GARDEN

Poor House

USE **WORKHOUSE**

Poor Law Guardians Home

USE **COTTAGE HOME**

Poor Law Guardians Office

USE **LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

Poor Law Infirmary

USE **INFIRMARY
WORKHOUSE**

SN Use both terms.

Poor Law Institution

USE **WORKHOUSE**

Poor Law Office

USE **LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

Poor Law Union Hospital

USE **INFIRMARY
WORKHOUSE**

SN Use both terms.

POOR SOULS LIGHT

UF Lantern Of The Dead
SN A small, ornate structure in which candles were placed either during masses for the dead or to indicate the position of the cemetery at night.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT FUNERARY SITE

Pop Up Pillbox

USE **PICKETT HAMILTON FORT**

Porcelain Factory

USE **CHINA FACTORY**

Porcelain Show room

USE **SHOWROOM**

PORT

UF Enclosed Port
SN A settlement area that combines a harbour and terminal facilities at the interface between land and water transportation systems.
CL MARITIME
BT DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION
NT CANAL PORT
RIVER PORT
SEAPORT
RT PORT ADMIRALS HOUSE
PORT AUTHORITY OFFICE

PORT ADMIRALS HOUSE

SN The residence of an admiral of a port.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT MARITIME HOUSE
CL DOMESTIC
BT MARITIME HOUSE
RT PORT

PORT AUTHORITY OFFICE

SN The office of the body controlling a harbour and docks.
CL MARITIME
BT MARITIME OFFICE
RT OFFICE
PILOT OFFICE
PORT

PORTABLE BUILDING

UF Portacabin
SN Prefabricated small building that is designed and built to be movable rather than permanently located.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT BUILDING

Portable Stand By Set House

USE **STAND BY SET HOUSE (3527/43)**

Portacabin

USE **PORTABLE BUILDING**

PORTAL

- UF Adit Portal
- SN A door, gate, doorway or gateway of grand or elaborate construction. Use specific type where possible.
- CL UNASSIGNED
- RT CANAL TUNNEL PORTAL GATE
RAILWAY TUNNEL PORTAL
ROAD TUNNEL PORTAL
TRAMWAY TUNNEL PORTAL
TUNNEL PORTAL

Portal Bungalow

- USE **PREFABRICATED HOUSE**

PORTAL DOLMEN

- UF Portal Tomb
- SN A megalithic tomb of Neolithic date comprising a chamber bounded by large upright orthostats, often only three or four in number, which support a large capstone.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT CHAMBERED TOMB

PORTAL FRAMED SHED

- SN Mass produced iron framed shed usually clad in metal sheeting.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- RT PREFABRICATED BUILDING SHED

Portal Tomb

- USE **PORTAL DOLMEN**

PORTCULLIS

- SN A heavy grating, often made of wood or iron, usually lowered vertically as a defensive barrier at the entrance to a gatehouse or barbican.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT BARRIER
- RT DRAWBRIDGE PIT

PORTERS LODGE

- SN A small building used by the keeper of a castle, park, etc.
- CL UNASSIGNED
- BT BUILDING
- RT GATE LODGE
GATEHOUSE

Porters Office

- USE **RAILWAY OFFICE**

PORTERS REST

- SN A small structure comprising of a 'shelf' of wood or metal sitting on pillars and erected for the benefit of porters to allow them to rest their burdens.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

Position Finding Cell

- USE **POSITION FINDING STATION**

POSITION FINDING STATION

- UF Position Finding Cell
- SN A structure consisting of different cells equipped with instrument posts which supported finders. These provided range and bearing of the

projected position of the target to guns emplaced in a nearby battery. Erected along the coast in the late 1870s.

- CL DEFENCE
- BT COASTAL DEFENCE SITE

Positive Lynchet

- USE **LYNCHET**

POST ALIGNMENT

- SN An alignment of posts or postholes of unknown function
- CL UNASSIGNED

POST BOX

- SN A box in which letters are posted or deposited for dispatch.
- CL COMMUNICATIONS
- BT POSTAL SYSTEM STRUCTURE
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT STREET FURNITURE
- NT LAMP BOX
PILLAR BOX
WALL BOX
- RT LETTER BOX
POST OFFICE
SORTING OFFICE

POST BUILT STRUCTURE

- SN A structure indicated by the presence of post holes and of uncertain interpretation.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

POST HOLE

- SN A hole dug to provide a firm base for an upright post, often with stone packing. Use broader monument type where known.
- CL UNASSIGNED
- BT ARCHAEOLOGICAL FEATURE

Post House

- USE **COACHING INN**

Post Inn

- USE **COACHING INN**

POST MILL

- SN A type of windmill, mainly timber-framed, whose body, containing machinery and carrying the sail, rotates about an upright post.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT WINDMILL
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT WINDMILL
- NT HOLLOW POST MILL
- RT POST MILL ROUNDHOUSE

POST MILL ROUNDHOUSE

- SN A circular or octagonal building at the base of a post mill to provide storage space and to give protection to the superstructure. The roundhouse is not attached to the mill itself. Some roundhouses were later converted for domestic purposes.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT WIND POWER SITE
- RT POST MILL

POST OFFICE

- UF General Post Office
Post Office Headquarters
Posting House
- SN A building, department or shop where postal business is carried on.
- CL COMMERCIAL
- CL COMMUNICATIONS
- BT POSTAL SYSTEM STRUCTURE
- RT OFFICE
POST BOX
SORTING OFFICE

Post Office Headquarters

USE **POST OFFICE**

Post Office Tower

USE **TELECOMMUNICATION BUILDING**

POST TRENCH

- SN A construction trench dug to receive a line of posts for a wall, with associated packing.
- CL UNASSIGNED
- BT CONSTRUCTION TRENCH

POSTAL SYSTEM STRUCTURE

- SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with the collection, distribution, sending and reception of mail.
- CL COMMUNICATIONS
- NT MAIL BAG NET
POST BOX
POST OFFICE
SORTING OFFICE

POSTERN

- UF Postern Gate
Sally Port
- SN A small gateway cut through the curtain wall or its flanking towers. Used primarily as an outlet for counter-attacking forces.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT FORTIFICATION
- RT TOWN GATE
WATER GATE

Postern Gate

USE **POSTERN**

Postillions House

USE **COACHMANS COTTAGE**

Posting House

USE **POST OFFICE**

POT ARCH

- SN Type of furnace used in the glass industry to pre-heat glass in crucibles, prior to the main melt. This may have been a separate structure, or may have been part of the main furnace. All periods from the Roman onwards.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT GLASS FURNACE

Pot Bank

USE **POTTERY WORKS**

POTASH KILN

- UF Lye Kiln

- SN A kiln used for the slow burning of vegetable matter to produce potassium carbonate.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT KILN
AGRICULTURAL CHEMICAL SITE
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT KILN
- RT ELLING HEARTH
FERTILIZER WORKS
GLASS WORKS
LEATHER FACTORY
POTASH MINE
SOAP FACTORY

POTASH MINE

- SN A mine from which potash is obtained. Potash is a deposit of potassium carbonate: the only example of a potash mine in the country is at Boulby in Cleveland.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MINE
MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE
- RT POTASH KILN

Potato Store

USE **VEGETABLE STORE**

Potters Workshop

USE **POTTERY WORKSHOP**

POTTERY

- SN To aid migration from RSM to IDS. DO NOT USE FOR INDEXING!

POTTERY KILN

- UF Biscuit Kiln
Glost Kiln
Roman Kiln
- SN A structure, composed of oven and hovel, used for the firing of pottery ware.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT KILN
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE
KILN
- NT BOTTLE KILN
DOWNDRAUGHT KILN
ENAMELLING KILN
TILE KILN
UPDRAUGHT KILN
- RT CIRCULAR KILN
CLAY PIPE KILN
MUFFLE KILN
POTTERY WORKS
TUNNEL KILN

POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE

- SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with the production of pottery. Use only for sites where there is evidence of pottery manufacture but no specific monument, otherwise use more specific term.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MINERAL PRODUCT SITE
- NT BALL CLAY WORKS
BLUNGING PIT
CHINA CLAY DRIES
CHINA CLAY WORKS

CHINA FACTORY
 CLAY DRAINAGE PIPE WORKS
 CLAY PIPE KILN
 CLAY PIT
 CLAY PUDDLING PIT
 CLAY TOBACCO PIPE FACTORY
 CRATEMAKERS SHOP
 DECORATING SHOP
 DIPPING HOUSE
 FIRE CLAY WORKS
 FLINT MILL
 HANDLING HOUSE
 MOULD STORE
 MOULDMAKERS SHOP
 MUFFLE KILN
 MUG HOUSE
 PIPE WORKSHOP
 POTTERY KILN
 POTTERY WORKS
 POTTERY WORKSHOP
 PUG MILL
 SAGGAR MAKERS WORKSHOP
 THROWING HOUSE
 WASTER TIP
 RT CALCINING KILN
 ENAMELLING KILN
 TURNING SHOP

POTTERY WORKS

UF Ceramics Factory
 Earthenware Works
 Majolica Works
 Pot Bank
 SN A complex of buildings used for the manufacture
 of pottery.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE
 FACTORY
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 BT FACTORY
 NT TERRACOTTA WORKS
 RT CRATEMAKERS SHOP
 FIRE CLAY WORKS
 FLINT MILL
 HANDLING HOUSE
 MARL PIT
 PACKING HOUSE
 PIPE WORKSHOP
 POTTERY KILN
 POTTERY WORKSHOP

POTTERY WORKSHOP

UF Potters Workshop
 SN A building or room where items of pottery are
 manufactured. Includes handcrafted and machine
 made pottery.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE
 WORKSHOP
 RT HANDLING HOUSE
 MARL PIT
 PACKING HOUSE
 PIPE WORKSHOP
 POTTERY WORKS
 SAGGAR MAKERS WORKSHOP
 THROWING HOUSE
 TILEMAKING WORKSHOP

POTTING SHED

SN A shed in which delicate plants are reared from
 seedlings for planting out later.
 CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
 BT GARDEN BUILDING
 RT GARDEN SHED
 SHED

POULTIGGERY

SN A building combining a pigsty at ground level with
 a poultry house in a loft over.
 CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
 BT AGRICULTURAL BUILDING
 RT PIGGERY
 PIGSTY
 POULTRY HOUSE

POULTRY HOUSE

UF Chicken House
 Fowl House
 Goose House
 Hen Cote
 Hen House
 Poultry Housing
 SN A structure providing accommodation for poultry.
 CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
 BT AGRICULTURAL BUILDING
 RT HEN BATTERY
 POULTIGGERY

Poultry Housing

USE **POULTRY HOUSE**

Poultry Market

USE **LIVESTOCK MARKET**

POUND

UF Animal Pound
 Pinfold
 Village Pound
 SN A pen, often circular and stone-walled, for
 rounding up livestock.
 CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
 NT DEER POUND
 RT PEN
 SHEEP FOLD
 STOCK ENCLOSURE
 VILLAGE GREEN

Pound Keepers Cottage

USE **FARM LABOURERS COTTAGE**

POUND LOCK

SN A common type of lock in the form of a chamber
 with gates on either side.
 CL TRANSPORT
 BT LOCK
 CL MARITIME
 BT LOCK
 RT CANAL

Powder House

USE **POWDER MAGAZINE**

POWDER MAGAZINE

UF Blast House
 Gunpowder Magazine
 Powder House
 Powder Store

SN A place in which gunpowder and other explosives are stored in large quantities.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT EXPLOSIVES STORE
 CL DEFENCE
 BT MAGAZINE
 EXPLOSIVES STORE
 RT CASEMATE

Powder Mill

USE **GUNPOWDER WORKS**

Powder Store

USE **POWDER MAGAZINE**

POWER GENERATION SITE

SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with the generation and transmission of power.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 NT ANIMAL POWER SITE
 COAL GAS STRUCTURE
 ELECTRICITY PRODUCTION SITE
 ENGINE HOUSE
 GENERATOR HOUSE
 HYDRAULIC POWER SITE
 NATURAL GAS STRUCTURE
 POWER HOUSE
 RADAR STATION SET HOUSE
 Renewable Energy Park
 STANDBY SET HOUSE
 STEAM POWER PRODUCTION SITE
 TRANSMISSION RODS
 WATER POWER PRODUCTION SITE
 WIND POWER SITE

POWER HOUSE

SN A building housing the permanent electricity generator supply for domestic use or small scale unspecified power generation on an airfield. Unlike standby set houses, power houses had to cope with both essential and non-essential loads.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT POWER GENERATION SITE
 NT POWER HOUSE (1380/24)
 POWER HOUSE (207/17)
 POWER HOUSE (476/18)
 RT MILITARY AIRFIELD

POWER HOUSE (1380/24)

SN A power house built to Air Ministry drawing number 1380/24.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT POWER HOUSE

POWER HOUSE (207/17)

SN A power house built to Air Ministry drawing number 207/17 and comprising four rooms; a driver's room, workshop and store, battery room and engine room containing 2 generator sets.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT POWER HOUSE

POWER HOUSE (476/18)

SN The standard RFC power house built to Air Ministry drawing number 476/18 and comprising an engine room with a small workshop and driver's room.
 CL INDUSTRIAL

BT POWER HOUSE

POWER LOOM SHED

SN A building housing a number of power looms.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE
 RT LOOMSHOP

POWER STATION

UF Electric Generating Station
 Electric Light Works
 Electricity Plant
 Electricity Works
 Generating Station
 Hydraulic Power Station
 SN A building or set of buildings and structures where power, especially electrical or mechanical, is generated. Use more specific type where known.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT ELECTRICITY PRODUCTION SITE
 NT COAL FIRED POWER STATION
 GAS FIRED POWER STATION
 HYDROELECTRIC POWER STATION
 NUCLEAR POWER STATION
 OIL FIRED POWER STATION
 REFUSE DESTRUCTOR STATION
 STEAM TURBINE POWER STATION
 RT ACCUMULATOR HOUSE
 CHIMNEY
 COOLING TOWER
 ELECTRICITY SUB STATION
 HYDRAULIC PUMPING STATION
 TURBINE

Practice Camp

USE **TEMPORARY CAMP**

PRACTICE TRENCH

UF Communications Trench
 SN A system of trenches dug by troops for practice purposes.
 CL DEFENCE
 BT TRENCH

Praetentura

USE **FORT**
LEGIONARY FORTRESS
 SN Use both terms.

Praetorium

USE **FORT**
LEGIONARY FORTRESS
 SN Use both terms.

Pratt Trusses Bridge

USE **TRUSS BRIDGE**

Pre Conquest Inscribed Stone

USE **INSCRIBED STONE**

PREACHING CROSS

SN A cross, erected on a highway or in an open place, at which monks and others used to preach.
 CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
 BT CROSS
 RT MARKET CROSS
 PREACHING PIT

VILLAGE CROSS
WAYSIDE CROSS

PREACHING PIT

- SN A large, circular hollow, often with a platform and seating built into the sides, used for preaching.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT PLACE OF WORSHIP
RT PIT
PREACHING CROSS

Prebendal House

USE **CLERGY HOUSE**

Preceptors College

USE **PROFESSIONAL INSTITUTE**

PRECEPTORY

- UF Preceptory Of The Knights Of St Lazarus
SN A manor or estate owned and run by an order of knights and governed by a preceptor.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT RELIGIOUS HOUSE
NT HOSPITALLERS PRECEPTORY
TEMPLARS PRECEPTORY
RT ABBEY
CAMERA
CELL
FARM
FRIARY
GRANGE
HOSPITAL
MANOR
MANOR HOUSE
MONASTERY
NUNNERY
PRIORY
SISTERS OF ST JOHN NUNNERY
TEMPLARS CHURCH

Preceptory Of The Knights Of St Lazarus

USE **PRECEPTORY**

PRECINCT

- SN The ground immediately surrounding a place, particularly a religious building.
CL UNASSIGNED
RT MONASTIC PRECINCT
PRECINCT WALL

PRECINCT WALL

- UF Abbey Wall
SN A wall enclosing a precinct.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT WALL
RT ABBEY
BOUNDARY WALL
CATHEDRAL
PRECINCT
PRIORY

Prefab

USE **PREFABRICATED BUILDING**
PREFABRICATED HOUSE

SN Use most appropriate term.

PREFABRICATED BRIDGE

- SN A bridge manufactured from prefabricated sections.

- CL TRANSPORT
BT BRIDGE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT BRIDGE
NT BAILEY BRIDGE

PREFABRICATED BUILDING

- UF Prefab
SN A building constructed from prefabricated sections. Use more specific type where known.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
NT PREFABRICATED CLASSROOM
PREFABRICATED HOUSE
RT CONCRETE FRAMED BUILDING
PORTAL FRAMED SHED

PREFABRICATED CLASSROOM

- SN A classroom constructed from prefabricated sections.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT PREFABRICATED BUILDING

PREFABRICATED HOUSE

- UF Phoenix Prefab
Portal Bungalow
Prefab
SN A type of prefabricated house erected, to 11 approved designs, as part of the Temporary Housing Programme, between 1944 and 1948. This scheme was devised to relieve the post-war housing shortage at a time when conventional materials were unavailable.
CL DOMESTIC
BT HOUSE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT PREFABRICATED BUILDING
HOUSE

Premonstratensian Abbey

USE **ABBEY**
PREMONSTRATENSIAN MONASTERY

SN Use both terms.

PREMONSTRATENSIAN ALIEN CELL

- SN A residence of two or three monks of the Premonstratensian order dependent on a foreign mother house.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT ALIEN CELL
RT PREMONSTRATENSIAN GRANGE
PREMONSTRATENSIAN MONASTERY
PREMONSTRATENSIAN NUNNERY

Premonstratensian Alien Priory

USE **ALIEN PRIORY**
PREMONSTRATENSIAN MONASTERY
PREMONSTRATENSIAN NUNNERY

SN Use ALIEN PRIORY and PREMONSTRATENSIAN MONASTERY/NUNNERY.

PREMONSTRATENSIAN CELL

- UF Premonstratensian Priory Cell
SN A residence of two or three monks of the Premonstratensian order dependent on an English mother house.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT CELL
RT PREMONSTRATENSIAN GRANGE

PREMONSTRATIENSIAN MONASTERY
PREMONSTRATIENSIAN NUNNERY

PREMONSTRATIENSIAN GRANGE

SN An outlying farm or estate belonging to the Premonstratensian order.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT GRANGE
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT GRANGE
RT GRANGE BARN
PREMONSTRATIENSIAN ALIEN CELL
PREMONSTRATIENSIAN CELL
PREMONSTRATIENSIAN MONASTERY
PREMONSTRATIENSIAN NUNNERY

PREMONSTRATIENSIAN MONASTERY

UF Premonstratensian Abbey
Premonstratensian Alien Priory
Premonstratensian Priory
SN An abbey or priory of Premonstratensian canons.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT MONASTERY
RT PREMONSTRATIENSIAN ALIEN CELL
PREMONSTRATIENSIAN CELL
PREMONSTRATIENSIAN GRANGE
PREMONSTRATIENSIAN NUNNERY

PREMONSTRATIENSIAN NUNNERY

UF Premonstratensian Alien Priory
Premonstratensian Priory
SN A priory of Premonstratensian canonesses.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT NUNNERY
RT PREMONSTRATIENSIAN ALIEN CELL
PREMONSTRATIENSIAN CELL
PREMONSTRATIENSIAN GRANGE
PREMONSTRATIENSIAN MONASTERY

Premonstratensian Priory

USE **PREMONSTRATIENSIAN MONASTERY**
PREMONSTRATIENSIAN NUNNERY
PRIORY

SN Use **PRIORY** and **PREMONSTRATIENSIAN MONASTERY/NUNNERY**.

Premonstratensian Priory Cell

USE **PREMONSTRATIENSIAN CELL**

PREPARATORY SCHOOL

SN An independent school for children up to the age of 11 or 13 in which pupils are prepared for entry into a public school.
CL EDUCATION
BT PRIVATE SCHOOL
RT ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

PRESBYTERIAN CHAPEL

UF Presbyterian Church
Presbyterian Meeting House
SN A place of worship for Presbyterians, a movement who started off attempting to reform Anglicanism before breaking away in 1660. Sometimes referred to as moderate puritans, they joined with the Congregationalists to form the United Reformed church in 1972.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT NONCONFORMIST CHAPEL

NT PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH OF WALES CHAPEL
SCOTTISH PRESBYTERIAN CHAPEL
RT CONGREGATIONAL CHAPEL

Presbyterian Church

USE **PRESBYTERIAN CHAPEL**

PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH OF WALES CHAPEL

UF Welsh Presbyterian Chapel
Welsh Presbyterian Church
SN A place of worship for Welsh Presbyterians. Formerly known as Calvinistic Methodists, the Presbyterian Church of Wales separated from the established church in 1811.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT PRESBYTERIAN CHAPEL

Presbyterian Meeting House

USE **PRESBYTERIAN CHAPEL**

Presbytery

USE **PRIESTS HOUSE**

PRESS HOUSE

UF Cordite Press House
SN A building containing presses for the compaction of mill cake gunpowder as part of the gunpowder manufacturing process.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT GUNPOWDER MANUFACTURING SITE

PRESS SHOP

SN A workshop containing machinery used to press textiles.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE
RT DYE HOUSE
TENTER GROUND

PRIEST HOLE

UF Dean Hole
SN A hiding place for a (Roman Catholic) priest.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
RT HIDING PLACE

PRIESTS HOUSE

UF Presbytery
SN The residence of a priest.
CL DOMESTIC
BT CLERGY HOUSE

PRIMARY SCHOOL

SN A school which combines the functions of both Infant and Junior Schools, teaching children up to the age of eleven. Use specific type where known.
CL EDUCATION
BT ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

PRIMATE HOUSE

UF Monkey House
SN A building used to house apes and monkeys.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT ANIMAL HOUSE

PRIMITIVE METHODIST CHAPEL

UF Primitive Methodist Connexion Chapel
SN A place of worship for Primitive Methodists, a group who were formed in Staffordshire and

influenced by American evangelical ideas and who left the Methodists in 1811.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT METHODIST CHAPEL

Primitive Methodist Connexion Chapel

USE **PRIMITIVE METHODIST CHAPEL**

PRINT SHOP

SN A printer's workshop in the newspaper/publishing industries.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT PRINTING AND PUBLISHING SITE

RT BINDERY

NEWSPAPER OFFICE

PRINTING WORKS

PRINTING AND PUBLISHING SITE

SN Buildings and sites associated with the printing and publishing industry.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT PAPER INDUSTRY SITE

NT BINDERY

PRINT SHOP

PRINTING WORKS

PRINTING SHOP

SN A workshop for printing textiles in a CALICO PRINTING WORKS.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT TEXTILE FINISHING SITE

RT TEXTILE PRINTING WORKS

PRINTING WORKS

SN A factory or complex containing machinery for the manufacture of printed materials.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT FACTORY

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT PRINTING AND PUBLISHING SITE

FACTORY

NT CALICO PRINTING WORKS

RT NEWSPAPER OFFICE

PRINT SHOP

Prioresses House

USE **MONASTIC DWELLING**

Prioresses Lodging

USE **MONASTIC DWELLING**

Priors House

USE **MONASTIC DWELLING**

Priors Lodging

USE **MONASTIC DWELLING**

PRIORY

UF Arrouasian Priory
Augustinian Cathedral Priory
Augustinian Priory
Benedictine Cathedral Priory
Benedictine Priory
Carthusian Priory
Cathedral Priory
Cistercian Priory
Cluniac Priory
Convent Chapel
Conventual Chapel

Conventual Church

Dominican Priory

Farmery

Fontevraultine Priory

Gilbertine Priory

Grandmontine Priory

Holy Sepulchre Priory

Premonstratensian Priory

Priory Barn

Priory Church

Priory Gate

Priory Gatehouse

Priory Kitchen

Priory Wall

Sisters Of St John Priory

Tironian Priory

Trinitarian Priory

Victorine Priory

SN A monastery governed by a prior or prioress. Use with narrow terms of DOUBLE HOUSE, FRIARY, MONASTERY or NUNNERY.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT RELIGIOUS HOUSE

NT ALIEN PRIORY

RT ABBEY

CATHEDRAL

CHAPTER HOUSE

CURFEW BELL TOWER

DOUBLE HOUSE

FRIARY

GATEHOUSE

GUEST HOUSE

KITCHEN

MONASTERY

NUNNERY

PRECEPTORY

PRECINCT WALL

REFECTORY

WARMING HOUSE

Priory Barn

USE **BARN**

PRIORY

SN Use both terms.

Priory Cell

USE **CELL**

Priory Church

USE **CHURCH**

PRIORY

SN Use both terms.

Priory Gate

USE **GATE**

PRIORY

SN Use both terms.

Priory Gatehouse

USE **GATEHOUSE**

PRIORY

SN Use both terms.

Priory Kitchen

USE **KITCHEN**

PRIORY

SN Use both terms.

Priory Wall

USE **PRIORY
WALL**

SN Use both terms.

PRISON

UF Cage
Clink
County Gaol
Holding Prison
Marshalsea
Prison Garden
Prison Infirmary
SN An establishment where offenders are confined.
Use more specific type where known.
CL CIVIL
BT LEGAL SITE
NT BORSTAL
CELL BLOCK
CLOSED TRAINING PRISON
DEBTORS PRISON
DISPERSAL PRISON
DUNGEON
GAOL
HIGH SECURITY PRISON
HOUSE OF CORRECTION
HOUSE OF DETENTION
JUVENILE PRISON
LOCAL PRISON
LOCK UP
MILITARY PRISON
OPEN TRAINING PRISON
PENITENTIARY
PRISON HULK
RT BOUNDARY WALL
EXERCISE YARD
IMMIGRATION CENTRE
INFIRMARY
PRISON GOVERNORS HOUSE
PRISON TREADMILL
PRISON VISITORS CENTRE
PRISONER OF WAR CAMP
RECEIVING BLOCK
VISITORS CENTRE (PRISON)

PRISON CHAPEL

SN A chapel for a prison, either attached or in a separate building.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT CHAPEL

Prison Chaplains House

USE **CHAPLAINCY**

Prison Garden

USE **GARDEN
PRISON**

SN Use both terms.

PRISON GOVERNORS HOUSE

SN The residence of a prison governor.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT HOUSE
CL DOMESTIC
BT HOUSE
RT PRISON

PRISON HULK

SN The hull of a dismantled ship used as a prison.
CL CIVIL
BT PRISON

Prison Infirmary

USE **INFIRMARY
PRISON**

SN Use both terms.

PRISON TREADMILL

SN An appliance for producing motion by the stepping of men on movable steps on a revolving cylinder. Used as a form of punishment in prisons.
CL CIVIL
BT PUNISHMENT PLACE
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT TREADMILL
RT PRISON

PRISON VISITORS CENTRE

SN A centre attached to a prison where families and friends can visit with the inmates.
CL CIVIL
RT PRISON

Prison Without Bars

USE **OPEN TRAINING PRISON**

Prison Without Walls

USE **OPEN TRAINING PRISON**

PRISONER OF WAR CAMP

SN A prison site for the containment of servicemen captured in war.
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY CAMP
RT BARRACKS
GUARD TOWER
PRISON

Private Art Gallery

USE **COMMERCIAL ART GALLERY**

PRIVATE CHAPEL

UF Oratory
SN A small private chapel in a church or house, either attached or in a separate building.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT CHAPEL
NT ROYAL CHAPEL
RT MANORIAL CHAPEL

PRIVATE NURSING HOME

SN A privately-funded home for the care of the elderly.
CL DOMESTIC
BT NURSING HOME
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT NURSING HOME

PRIVATE PATIENTS WARD

SN An area within a hospital where patients receiving privately-funded medical and surgical treatment are accommodated. Often includes separate rooms.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT HOSPITAL WARD

PRIVATE SCHOOL

- SN A school that is established, run and supported by a private, non-governmental body.
- CL EDUCATION
- BT SCHOOL
- NT PREPARATORY SCHOOL
PROPRIETARY SCHOOL
PUBLIC SCHOOL
- RT LADIES COLLEGE

PRIVATE SQUARE

- SN An open area, often paved or cobbled, surrounded by privately owned buildings and inaccessible to the public.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT SQUARE

PRIVATE SURGERY

- SN A surgery where patients who pay for medical treatments are seen and treated.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- BT SURGERY

Privy

- USE PRIVY HOUSE

Privy Block

- USE PRIVY HOUSE

PRIVY HOUSE

- UF Latrine
Necessary House
Privy
Privy Block
Reredorter
- SN A small building housing a lavatory.
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT WATER DISPOSAL SITE
- RT GARDEROBE

Probate Court

- USE LAW COURT

Probation Office

- USE LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICE

PRODUCER GAS HOUSE

- SN A building used to manufacture Producer Gas. Producer Gas is a mix of gases formed by passing compressed air through hot coke.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT COAL GAS STRUCTURE
- RT COKE OVEN

PRODUCTIVE WALLED GARDEN

- SN A large kitchen garden enclosed by a substantial wall, not usually adjacent to its associated house.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT KITCHEN GARDEN
WALLED GARDEN

PROFESSIONAL INSTITUTE

- UF Chartered Institute Office
College Of Arms
Heraldic Office
Heralds College
Physicians College
Preceptors College
Surgeons College

Surgeons Institute

- SN A building used by organizations or societies for the promotion of a particular profession through lectures, research, etc.
- CL EDUCATION
- BT INSTITUTE

Projectile Factory

- USE SHELL FACTORY

PROMENADE

- SN A place for strolling, public walks, etc. Usually associated with coastal resorts.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT WALK
- CL MARITIME
- BT DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION
- RT BREAKWATER
CAUSEWAY
TELESCOPE (TERRESTRIAL)

PROMONTORY FORT

- SN A defensive enclosure created by constructing one or more lines of ramparts across a neck of land, in order to defend, or restrict access to, a spur or promontory, either inland or on the coast.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT
- CL DEFENCE
- BT ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT
- NT CLIFF CASTLE
- RT HILLFORT

Proof House

- USE PROVING HOUSE

PROOF RANGE

- SN A site where weapons and/or explosives are tested experimentally, or are routinely tested as part of a manufacturing quality control process.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT WEAPONS TESTING SITE

Property Boundary

- USE BOUNDARY

PROPRIETARY SCHOOL

- SN A school in which the funds were raised through a system of shareholding whereby parents bought shares in the school and thus paid for their children's education.
- CL EDUCATION
- BT PRIVATE SCHOOL

PROSPECT MOUND

- SN An artificial mound, generally conical, placed within a garden or park to provide a viewing point to overlook the garden or park. It may also serve as a visual focus in the garden or park layout.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT ARTIFICIAL MOUND
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT ARTIFICIAL MOUND
- RT GAZEBO
PROSPECT TOWER

PROSPECT TOWER

- SN A tower built on a prominent part of an estate to provide panoramic views of the surrounding

countryside.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN BUILDING
RT BELVEDERE
PROSPECT MOUND
TOWER

PROSPECTING PIT

UF Prospecting Trench
SN A pit dug in the prospect of finding valuable minerals, coal, metal ores, etc, beneath the ground surface.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL EXTRACTION SITE

Prospecting Trench

USE **PROSPECTING PIT**

PROTEST CAMP

SN A temporary settlement established as a public protest against an aspect of government policy or more specifically the development of a site.
CL DOMESTIC
BT SETTLEMENT
CL CIVIL
NT PEACE CAMP

Protestant Church

USE **ANGLICAN CHURCH**

PROTESTANT METHODIST CHAPEL

SN A place of worship for Protestant Methodists, a group who broke away from the Methodists to form their church in Leeds in 1828.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT METHODIST CHAPEL

Protestant School

USE **CHURCH SCHOOL**

Provender Mill

USE **FEED MILL**

Provender Store

USE **FODDER STORE**

PROVING HOUSE

UF Proof House
Testing Works
SN A building used for the testing of weapons for quality, accuracy and explosive power.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT ARMAMENT MANUFACTURING SITE
RT ASSAY OFFICE
GUN TESTING SHOP

PROVOSTS HOUSE

SN The residence of the head or president of a chapter, or community of religious persons.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT CLERICAL DWELLING
CL DOMESTIC
BT CLERICAL DWELLING

Provosts Lodgings

USE **COLLEGE LODGINGS**

PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITAL

UF Asylum

Asylum For Pauper Imbeciles
Bedlam
Idiots Asylum
Insane Asylum
Lunatic Asylum
Madhouse
Mental Asylum
Mental Hospital
Military Asylum
Military Mental Hospital
Naval Asylum
Pauper Lunatic Asylum
Psychiatric Unit

SN Now adays a hospital where patients suffering from psychiatric disorders receive medical care and treatment. Traditionally they were often places where psychiatric patients were kept confined away from society receiving minimal medical care or attention.

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT SPECIALIST HOSPITAL
NT HOSPITAL FOR PEOPLE WITH LEARNING DIFFICULTIES
RT WORKHOUSE

Psychiatric Unit

USE **PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITAL**

PSYCHIATRIC WARD

SN A section of a hospital specializing in the treatment of patients with serious mental disorders.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT HOSPITAL WARD

PSYCHIATRIC WARD BLOCK

UF Imbecile Ward
Lunatic Ward
Mental Ward Block
Workhouse Mental Ward Block
SN Now adays a hospital block where patients suffering from psychiatric disorders receive medical and surgical treatment. Formerly a place where psychiatric patients were primarily segregated from other patients in a hospital.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT HOSPITAL BLOCK

Pub

USE **PUBLIC HOUSE**

Pub Sign

USE **INN SIGN**

PUBLIC ASSISTANCE INSTITUTION

SN Name given to a workhouse after 1929. The Local Government Act of 1929 abolished Poor Law Unions and Guardians, and control passed to public assistance authorities run by county boroughs and county councils. Lasted until 1948 when poor laws were repealed.

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
CL DOMESTIC
BT RESIDENTIAL BUILDING
RT WORKHOUSE

Public Baths

USE **BATHS**

PUBLIC BUILDING

- SN A building or group of buildings owned and operated by a governing body and often occupied by a government agency. Use specific type of building where known.
- CL CIVIL
- NT ASSEMBLY ROOMS
MARKET HOUSE
MEETING HALL
MEMORIAL HALL
RECORD OFFICE

PUBLIC CONVENIENCE

- UF Public Lavatory
Public Toilet
Public Toilets
Public Urinal
Urinal
- SN A toilet or toilets for public use.
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT WATER DISPOSAL SITE
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- RT TOILET

Public Gallery

USE **ART GALLERY**

PUBLIC HALL

- SN A purpose-built hall (usually 19th century) which was available for public hire and could be used for a variety of activities, eg. lectures, meetings, balls and concerts.
- CL CIVIL
- BT MEETING HALL

PUBLIC HOUSE

- UF Pub
Roadhouse
Tavern
- SN The public house was a 19th century development, distinctive from the earlier BEER HOUSE by its decorative treatment and fittings.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT LICENSED PREMISES
EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT
- CL COMMERCIAL
- BT LICENSED PREMISES
EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT
- NT BEER GARDEN
WINE LODGE
- RT ALE STORE
BEER HOUSE
BEER SHOP
INN

Public Laundry

USE **PUBLIC WASH HOUSE**

Public Lavatory

USE **PUBLIC CONVENIENCE**

PUBLIC LIBRARY

- UF Borough Library
County Library
District Library
Free Library
- SN A library for use of the public.
- CL EDUCATION

- BT LIBRARY
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT LIBRARY

PUBLIC PARK

- SN A park for the use of the public for entertainment and relaxation.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT PARK
- RT BANDSTAND
BOATING LAKE
KIOSK
PARK SHELTER
REFRESHMENT PAVILION
TEA HOUSE

PUBLIC SCHOOL

- SN An endowed school providing a liberal education for such as can afford it.
- CL EDUCATION
- BT PRIVATE SCHOOL
- RT LADIES COLLEGE

PUBLIC SQUARE

- SN An open area, often paved or cobbled, surrounded by buildings and accessible to the public.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT SQUARE

Public Toilet

USE **PUBLIC CONVENIENCE**

Public Toilets

USE **PUBLIC CONVENIENCE**

Public Urinal

USE **PUBLIC CONVENIENCE**

PUBLIC WASH HOUSE

- UF Public Laundry
- SN A laundry built in conjunction with a PUBLIC BATHS.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- BT WASH HOUSE
- RT BATHS

PUBLISHING HOUSE

- SN An establishment where books, periodicals, music, etc, are produced from original manuscripts and distributed to booksellers, dealers and the public.
- CL COMMERCIAL

PUDDLING FURNACE

- SN A reverberatory furnace used for forging wrought iron from pig iron using coal as fuel.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT REVERBERATORY FURNACE

PUG MILL

- SN Machine, frequently horse powered, for mixing raw clay into brick earth.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE
MILL
BRICK AND TILEMAKING SITE
- RT CLAY MILL
CLAY PUDDLING PIT

PULP MILL

- SN Building housing the machinery for the shredding and grinding of wood in running water and pressing of the resulting fibres into a pulp.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT WOOD PRODUCT SITE
PAPER INDUSTRY SITE
- RT SAW MILL
WOOD CHEMICAL WORKS

PULPIT

- SN Use as an external architectural feature only.
- CL UNASSIGNED
- BT ARCHITECTURAL FRAGMENT

PUMP

- SN A machine used to raise and move water and other liquids, compress gases, etc. Use more specific type where known.
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT WATER SUPPLY SITE
- NT BRINE PUMP
HAND PUMP
WATER PUMP
WAYSIDE PUMP
WIND PUMP
- RT BOB SETTING
PUMP HOUSE
WELL

PUMP HOUSE

- UF Dock Pumphouse
- SN A small pumping station.
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT WATER SUPPLY SITE
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT WATER POWER PRODUCTION SITE
- NT PUMP ROOM
- RT CONDUIT HOUSE
ENGINE HOUSE
PUMP
PUMPING STATION
TURBINE MILL
WATERWORKS
WELL HOUSE

PUMP ROOM

- SN A room or building where a pump is worked.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT PUMP HOUSE
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT PUMP HOUSE

PUMP ROOMS

- SN A spa building to which water was pumped from springs or wells; usually also serving a social function as an ASSEMBLY ROOM, eg. as at Bath.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT HEALTH ESTABLISHMENT
- RT ASSEMBLY ROOMS
BATHS
HYDROPATHIC INSTITUTE
KURSAAL
MINERAL BATHS
SPA
SPA HOTEL
SPA PAVILION

THERMAL BATHS

Pumping Shed

USE **PUMPING STATION****PUMPING STATION**

- UF Dock Pumping Station
Drainage Works
Mine Pumphouse
Pumping Shed
- SN A waterworks pumping station.
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT WATER SUPPLY SITE
WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
WATER DISPOSAL SITE
- CL MARITIME
- BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
- NT SEWAGE PUMPING STATION
WATER PUMPING STATION
- RT BEAM ENGINE
CONDUIT HOUSE
ENGINE HOUSE
MINE PUMPING WORKS
PUMP HOUSE
WATER TOWER
WATERWORKS

PUNISHMENT PLACE

- SN A site where acts of corporal and capital punishment were carried out.
- CL CIVIL
- BT LEGAL SITE
- NT DUCKING POND
DUCKING STOOL
EXECUTION SITE
PILLORY
PRISON TREADMILL
STOCKS
WHIPPING POST

Punt Shelter

USE **BOAT HOUSE****PURIFIER**

- SN A machine used in a mill to remove bran scales and flour from grits or middlings.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MACHINERY
- RT CORN MILL
FLOUR MILL

PURIFIER HOUSE

- SN A building, within a gas works, housing a gas purifier.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT COAL GAS STRUCTURE
- RT GAS PURIFIER

Puritan Chapel

USE **NONCONFORMIST CHAPEL****PUT ON STONE**

- SN A stone used to instruct a coachman to take an extra trace horse to assist on roads of a steep gradient.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
- RT TAKE OFF STONE

PUTTING GREEN

- SN An open area of prepared ground used for practising putting with golf clubs.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT BALL SPORTS SITE
- RT GOLF COURSE
MINIATURE GOLF COURSE

PUTTY MILL

- SN A factory where putty, used as a means of securing windows and for setting plumbing fixtures, is produced from a combination of whiting and oil.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MILL
MINERAL PRODUCT SITE

Pye Kiln

- USE LIME KILN

Pylon

- USE ELECTRICITY PYLON

Pyre Site

- USE FUNERAL PYRE

PYROTECHNIC STORE (2647/37)

- SN A protected building used for the storage of explosives and other pyrotechnic equipment and designed to Air Ministry drawing number 2647/37.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT EXPLOSIVES STORE
- CL DEFENCE
- BT EXPLOSIVES STORE

Pyrotechnics Store

- USE BOMB STORE

Q Hole

- USE Q PIT

Q PIT

- UF Q Hole
- SN A kiln in the form of a pit dug into the earth which was used for the the production of white coal prior to the Industrial Revolution.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT KILN
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT KILN
- RT CHOPWOOD KILN

Q SITE

- UF Avenue Type Flarepath Site
Drem Type Flarepath Site
Dummy Landing Ground (Night)
In Line Type Flarepath Site
T Type Flarepath Site
- SN A decoy site designed to simulate the flarepath lighting of permanent RAF stations, to lure attacking night bombers away from legitimate targets.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT DECOY AIRFIELD
- NT Q SITE SHELTER (3395/40)
Q SITE SHELTER (367/41)

Q SITE SHELTER (3395/40)

- SN An operations room, built to drawing number

3395/40, to control the lighting arrays of the 'T' type of bombing decoy in use during the Second World War. It was semi-sunken for added protection and then covered in earth

- CL DEFENCE
- BT Q SITE
DECOY SITE SHELTER

Q SITE SHELTER (367/41)

- SN An operations room, built to drawing number 367/41, to control the lighting arrays of the DREM type of bombing decoy in use during the Second World War. Unlike earlier designs it was surface built and then covered in earth to protect against flooding.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT Q SITE
DECOY SITE SHELTER

QF SITE

- SN A decoy fire positioned close to a legitimate target which would be lit in the event of an incendiary attack in the hope that subsequent bombs would be drawn to the area of the decoy.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT BOMBING DECOY SITE

QL SITE

- SN A decoy site designed to simulate permitted lighting, such as locomotives, furnaces and tramway flashes, to lure attacking night bombers away from legitimate targets.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT BOMBING DECOY SITE

QUADRANGULAR CASTLE

- SN A castle built on a simple, rectangular plan, usually with a tower at each corner. This design became common in England after 1300.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT CASTLE
- CL DEFENCE
- BT CASTLE

QUADRANT TOWER

- SN An enclosed observation tower, usually made of brick or concrete and raised on four legs, associated with WW2 bombing ranges.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT AIRFIELD BUILDING

QUADRIGA

- SN A sculptured group comprising a chariot drawn by four horses.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT SCULPTURE
- RT STATUE

Quaker Burial Ground

- USE FRIENDS BURIAL GROUND

Quaker Graveyard

- USE FRIENDS BURIAL GROUND

Quaker Meeting House

- USE FRIENDS MEETING HOUSE

Quaker School

- USE CHURCH SCHOOL

Quarantine Station

USE **INFECTIOUS DISEASES HOSPITAL**

Quarriers Cottage

USE **WORKERS COTTAGE**

QUARRY

UF Clay Quarry
Quarry Office

SN An excavation from which stone for building and other functions, is obtained by cutting, blasting, etc.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT STONE EXTRACTION SITE

NT SERPENTINE QUARRY
SOAPSTONE QUARRY

STONE QUARRY

RT EXTRACTIVE PIT

MILLSTONE WORKING SITE

QUARRY HOIST

SN Machinery for lifting pieces of stone or loaded trucks out of a quarry.

CL INDUSTRIAL

RT STONE QUARRY

Quarry Office

USE **OFFICE
QUARRY**

SN Use both terms.

Quarrymans Cottage

USE **WORKERS COTTAGE**

Quarter

USE **TOWN QUARTER**

Quarter Sessions Court

USE **SESSIONS HOUSE**

QUARTERMASTERS STORE

SN A building or group of buildings used for the storage and issuing of rations and equipment to an army unit.

CL DEFENCE

BT MILITARY SUPPORT BUILDING

RT BARRACKS

ORDNANCE STORE

Quarters

USE **LODGINGS**

QUASI AISLED HOUSE

SN A house with no row of posts between the central space and the aisles.

CL DOMESTIC

BT AISLED HOUSE

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT AISLED HOUSE

QUAY

UF River Quay

SN An artificial paved bank or solid landing place built parallel to, or projecting out from, the shoreline to serve in the loading and unloading of vessels.

CL MARITIME

BT LANDING POINT

CL TRANSPORT

BT WATER TRANSPORT SITE

RT MOORING BOLLARD

WHARF

QUAY CRANE

SN A crane located on a quayside used for the loading and unloading of goods and materials to and from vessels.

CL TRANSPORT

BT CRANE

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT CRANE

NT FIXED QUAY CRANE

MOVING QUAY CRANE

Queen Eleanor Cross

USE **ELEANOR CROSS**

Queristers House

USE **HOUSE**

QUERN

SN To aid migration from RSM to IDS. DO NOT USE FOR INDEXING!

QUERN ROUGHOUT

SN To aid migration from RSM to IDS. DO NOT USE FOR INDEXING!

QUERN WORKING SITE

SN A site used for the manufacture and finishing of querns.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT STONE WORKING SITE

RT MILLSTONE WORKING SITE

QUINCUNX

SN A geometrical planting of trees in the form of the number 5 as represented on a dice.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

QUINTAIN

SN An object supported by a crosspiece on a post, used by knights as a target in tilting.

CL RECREATIONAL

BT SPORTS SITE

RT TILTYARD

TILTYARD TOWER

Quoit

USE **CHAMBERED TOMB**

QUOITS GROUND

SN An area of ground used for the game of quoits.

CL RECREATIONAL

BT SPORTS GROUND

QUONSET HUT

SN A lightweight prefabricated structure of corrugated galvanized steel having a semicircular cross section. The design was based on the Nissen hut developed by the British during the First World War.

CL DEFENCE

BT MILITARY BUILDING

RT BARRACKS

MILITARY CAMP

MILITARY DEPOT

RABBIT TRAP

SN Term applied to both the pit trap itself, and the walled enclosure containing pit trap(s).
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
RT RABBIT WARREN
VERMIN TRAP

RABBIT TYPE

SN Term applied to a pit trap itself and also a walled enclosure containing one or more pit traps.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
RT RABBIT WARREN
VERMIN TRAP

RABBIT WARREN

UF Coney Garth
Warren
SN An area used for the breeding and rearing of rabbits.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
RT PILLOW MOUND
RABBIT TRAP
RABBIT TYPE

Rac Box

USE **MOTING TELEPHONE BOX**

RACE TRACK

SN A piece of ground on which athletes race.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT RACING SPORTS SITE
NT VELODROME

RACECOURSE

SN An area or route marked out for the site of a race.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT RACING SPORTS SITE
RT GRANDSTAND
HORSE MEASURING SLAB
RACECOURSE PAVILION
RACING STABLE
SPORTS PAVILION

RACECOURSE PAVILION

SN A building situated next to a horse racing course with facilities for participants and spectators.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT SPORTS BUILDING
RACING SPORTS SITE
RT CHANGING ROOMS
GRANDSTAND
RACECOURSE

RACING CIRCUIT

UF Motor Track
Racing Track
SN A piece of ground used for motor racing.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT RACING SPORTS SITE

RACING SPORTS SITE

SN A building, site or structure associated with various racing sports.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT SPORTS SITE
NT ATHLETICS TRACK
DOG RACING TRACK
GREYHOUND STADIUM

HORSE MEASURING SLAB
RACE TRACK
RACECOURSE
RACECOURSE PAVILION
RACING CIRCUIT
RACING STABLE
SPEEDWAY TRACK
STARTING GATE
RT TOTALISATOR

RACING STABLE

SN A building or range of buildings used to accommodate race horses.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT RACING SPORTS SITE
RT JOCKEY'S QUARTERS
RACECOURSE

Racing Track

USE **RACING CIRCUIT**

RACKET SPORTS SITE

SN A building, site or structure associated with the playing of racket sports.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT SPORTS SITE
NT BADMINTON COURT
RACQUETS COURT
REAL TENNIS COURT
SQUASH COURT
TENNIS COURT

RACKING ROOM

SN A building or room where beer is decanted from conditioning tanks, into casks or barrels.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT BREWING AND MALTING SITE
RT FERMENTING BLOCK

RACQUETS COURT

SN A plain four walled court used to play the game of racquets on.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT RACKET SPORTS SITE

RADAR BEACON

UF Beam Approach Beacon
Instrument Landing System
Radio Direction Finding Station
Standard Beam Approach
SN A structure which allows aircraft fitted with radar equipment to 'home' in on an airfield in the dark or in poor visibility, and land safely. Radar beacons can also be used as navigation aids.
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY SIGNALLING SITE
CL COMMUNICATIONS
BT BEACON
RT MAGNETOMETER
RADAR STATION

RADAR MAST

SN A tall, usually steel, structure used to receive and transmit radio signals in order to determine the height, distance and number of aircraft approaching.
CL COMMUNICATIONS
BT TRANSMITTER SITE

RT RADAR STATION

RADAR STATION

UF Fire Control Radar
Gun Laying Radar Site
Radio Direction Finding Station

SN A building or site incorporating equipment used for detecting the presence of enemy aircraft or ships. Radar Stations can also be used to aid aircraft navigation in dark or poor conditions.

CL DEFENCE

BT MILITARY SIGNALLING SITE
MILITARY OBSERVATION SITE

NT CHAIN HOME STATION

RT ANTENNA ARRAY
ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY
COASTAL BATTERY
EARLY WARNING STATION
RADAR BEACON
RADAR MAST
RADAR STATION SET HOUSE

RADAR STATION SET HOUSE

SN A building housing the generator set and associated equipment supplying electricity to a radar station.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT POWER GENERATION SITE

RT RADAR STATION

Radio Beacon

USE **BROADCASTING TRANSMITTER**

RADIO BROADCASTING STUDIO

SN A place where radio programmes are produced and broadcast.

CL COMMUNICATIONS

BT TELECOMMUNICATION STRUCTURE

RT BROADCASTING RADIO STATION
TELEVISION STUDIO

Radio Direction Finding Station

USE **RADAR BEACON**
RADAR STATION

Radio Mast

USE **BROADCASTING TRANSMITTER**
TRANSMITTER SITE

SN For broadcast radio programmes use BROADCASTING TRANSMITTER, for radar transmissions use TRANSMITTER SITE.

RADIO POSITIONING STATION

UF Hyperfix Station

SN An offshore station, equipped with a fixed electronic radio navigation and positioning system such as Hyperfix. The transmission principle are pulsed and phase comparisons systems. Superseded by Global Positioning System in 1994.

CL MARITIME

BT NAVIGATION AID

CL COMMUNICATIONS

RADIO STATION

UF Beam Station
Police Wireless Station
Wireless Station

SN A building or group of buildings containing

equipment capable of transmitting and receiving radio signals. Use BROADCASTING RADIO STATION for broadcasting establishments e.g. BBC Radio stations.

CL COMMUNICATIONS

BT TELECOMMUNICATION BUILDING

NT COUNTERMEASURES STATION
RADIO TELEGRAPHY STATION

RADIO STUDIO

SN A room or building used for recording and broadcasting radio programmes.

CL COMMUNICATIONS

BT TELECOMMUNICATION STRUCTURE

RT BROADCASTING RADIO STATION
RECORDING STUDIO
TELEVISION STUDIO

RADIO TELEGRAPHY MAST

SN A tall, usually steel, structure used to receive and transmit radio telegraphy signals.

CL COMMUNICATIONS

BT TRANSMITTER SITE

RT RADIO TELEGRAPHY STATION

RADIO TELEGRAPHY STATION

UF Wireless Telegraphy Station

SN A building or group of buildings, incorporating radio masts, built to intercept radio transmissions from enemy vessels and aircraft during WWI and WWII.

CL DEFENCE

BT MILITARY OBSERVATION SITE

CL COMMUNICATIONS

BT RADIO STATION

NT Y STATION
Z STATION

RT RADIO TELEGRAPHY MAST

RADIO TELESCOPE

SN A large dish-like structure designed to observe the invisible outerspace phenomena detected by radio waves, eg. Jodrell Bank.

CL COMMUNICATIONS

BT TELECOMMUNICATION STRUCTURE

RT ANTENNA ARRAY

Radio Transmitter

USE **BROADCASTING TRANSMITTER**
TRANSMITTER SITE

SN For broadcast radio programmes use BROADCASTING TRANSMITTER, for radar transmissions use TRANSMITTER SITE.

RADIO VALVE WORKS

UF Electrical Valve Works

SN A complex of buildings used for the manufacture of radio valves or similar electronic components.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT LIGHT ENGINEERING WORKS

RADIOGRAPHY DEPARTMENT

UF X Ray Department

SN A place where patients have X-Rays taken to highlight an illness or irregularity.

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

BT HOSPITAL DEPARTMENT

RADIUM INSTITUTE

SN A building where radium is used in the treatment of cancer.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

Raf College

USE **MILITARY COLLEGE**

RAG GRINDING MILL

SN A mill in which textile rags were ground, either to enable the fibres to be respun or to use the pulp in the manufacture of paper.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT TEXTILE MILL
RT RAG GRINDING SHED

RAG GRINDING SHED

SN Shed for grinding rags, eg. for use in mungo and shoddy mills.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE
RT RAG GRINDING MILL
RAG MILL

RAG MILL

SN A mill used for grinding textile rags.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE
RT RAG GRINDING SHED

RAG SORTING HOUSE

SN A building in which textile rags are sorted according to fibre types.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE
RT PAPER INDUSTRY SITE

RAGGED SCHOOL

SN A free school for poor children.
CL EDUCATION
BT FREE SCHOOL

RAIDSAFE SHELTER

SN A small, industrially manufactured, air raid shelter, designed to be used inside buildings and to provide cover for night watchmen or firewatchers remaining on site during air raids.
CL DEFENCE
BT AIR RAID SHELTER
RT FIREWATCHERS POST

RAIL DEPOT

SN A railway yard with associated buildings used for the maintenance and storage of locomotive engines and rolling stock.
CL TRANSPORT
BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE

RAILBLOCK

SN Obstacles, often semi permanent, which are placed on railway lines to prevent the enemy from using them. Set up during the defence of Britain.
CL DEFENCE
BT ANTI INVASION DEFENCE SITE
RT STOP LINE

RAILINGS

SN A fence or barrier made of metal or wooden rails.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT BARRIER
RT BOUNDARY
FENCE
GATE

RAILWAY

UF Dock Railway
Light Railway
Narrow Gauge Railway
Station Garden
SN A line or track consisting of iron or steel rails, on which passenger carriages or goods wagons are moved, usually by a locomotive engine.
CL TRANSPORT
BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
NT ATMOSPHERIC RAILWAY
CLIFF RAILWAY
COLLIERY RAILWAY
DOCKYARD RAILWAY
FUNICULAR RAILWAY
MINERAL RAILWAY
MINIATURE RAILWAY
UNDERGROUND RAILWAY
RT MILE PLATE
MILEPOST
MILESTONE

RAILWAY BRIDGE

SN A bridge carrying a railway track across a river, valley, road etc.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT BRIDGE
CL TRANSPORT
BT BRIDGE
RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
RT RAILWAY EMBANKMENT
RAILWAY VIADUCT

RAILWAY BUFFET

UF Station Buffet
SN A small eating and drinking establishment or refreshment bar at a railway station for the use of passengers.
CL TRANSPORT
BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
CL COMMERCIAL
BT BUFFET

RAILWAY BUILDING

SN A building or structure of unknown function found on a railway. Use more specific type where known
CL TRANSPORT
BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE

RAILWAY CARRIAGE

SN Use for stationary railway carriage being used for a purpose it wasn't originally intended for - office, shelter, etc.
CL TRANSPORT
BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE

RAILWAY CARRIAGE SHED

SN A building used to house railway carriages.
CL TRANSPORT
BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
RT ENGINE SHED
GOODS SHED

RAILWAY CARRIAGE WORKS

- SN An engineering site where railway carriages are manufactured.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT RAILWAY ENGINEERING SITE
ENGINEERING WORKS

RAILWAY CONTROL CENTRE

- SN A building used to coordinate movement of railway engines and rolling stock in the event of war.
- CL DEFENCE
- CL TRANSPORT

Railway Crossing Keepers Cottage

- USE **CROSSING KEEPERS COTTAGE**

RAILWAY CUTTING

- SN A man-made trough or valley through a hill, carrying at its base a railway.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE

RAILWAY EMBANKMENT

- SN A man-made ridge to carry a railway across a declivity or area subject to flooding.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
- RT RAILWAY BRIDGE
RAILWAY VIADUCT

Railway Engine Shed

- USE **ENGINE SHED**

RAILWAY ENGINEERING SITE

- SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with the construction and maintenance of railways and rolling stock.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT VEHICLE ENGINEERING SITE
- NT RAILWAY CARRIAGE WORKS
RAILWAY ENGINEERING WORKS
RAILWAY ENGINEERING WORKSHOP
RAILWAY WAGON WORKS
RAILWAY WORKS
RAILWAY WORKSHOP
STEAMING SHED
- RT BOILER SHOP
FORGE
TURNING SHOP

RAILWAY ENGINEERING WORKS

- UF Locomotive Works
- SN A large site specializing in the manufacture of locomotives.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT RAILWAY ENGINEERING SITE
ENGINEERING WORKS
- RT CHAIN PROVING HOUSE
PAINT SHOP

RAILWAY ENGINEERING WORKSHOP

- SN An engineering workshop, often attached to an engine shed, for the running repairs of operational parts, etc.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT RAILWAY ENGINEERING SITE
ENGINEERING WORKSHOP

RAILWAY HOTEL

- SN A hotel adjacent to a railway terminus. Railway hotels were often owned by a railway company.
- CL COMMERCIAL
- BT HOTEL
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT HOTEL

Railway Incline

- USE **RAILWAY INCLINED PLANE**

RAILWAY INCLINED PLANE

- UF Railway Incline
- SN An embankment or cutting on a railway system, surfaced at a uniform gradient, up or down which materials were hauled by rope.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT INCLINED PLANE
RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE

RAILWAY JUNCTION

- SN A place where two or more railway lines meet.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE

Railway Level Crossing

- USE **LEVEL CROSSING**

RAILWAY LIFT

- UF Rolling Stock Hoist
- SN A mechanically operated lift used to transfer rolling stock from one level of track to another.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT LIFT
RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE

Railway Loading Platform

- USE **GOODS STATION**

RAILWAY LOOKOUT TOWER

- SN A semaphore signalling tower on a railway.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
- CL COMMUNICATIONS
- RT SEMAPHORE STATION
SIGNAL BOX

Railway Navvys Cottage

- USE **RAILWAY WORKERS COTTAGE**

RAILWAY OFFICE

- UF Goods Station Office
Panels Office
Porters Office
- SN A building or room where railway tickets may be bought and administrative duties associated with a railway are conducted.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
- RT OFFICE

Railway Orphanage

- USE **ORPHANAGE**

RAILWAY PLATFORM

- SN A raised floor along the side of a line at a railway station, for convenience in entering and alighting

from a train.
 CL TRANSPORT
 BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
 RT PLATFORM SHELTER
 STATION CANOPY

Railway Provender Store

USE **RAILWAY STOREHOUSE**

RAILWAY SIDING

UF Railway Sidings
 SN A short piece of track lying parallel to the main railway line enabling trains and trucks to pass one another. Sidings can also be used to park trains which are not in use.
 CL TRANSPORT
 BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE

Railway Sidings

USE **RAILWAY SIDING**

RAILWAY SIGNAL

UF Railway Signal Box
 SN A structure with semaphore arms and/or coloured lights used as a means of warning on railway systems.
 CL COMMUNICATIONS
 BT SIGNALLING STRUCTURE
 CL TRANSPORT
 BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
 RT MAIL BAG NET
 SIGNAL BOX
 WATER POINT

Railway Signal Box

USE **RAILWAY SIGNAL
 SIGNAL BOX**

SN Use both terms.

RAILWAY STABLE

SN A stable located at a railway station or goods yard. Horses were necessary both for freight and passengers to continue their journey beyond the railway.
 CL TRANSPORT
 BT STABLE
 RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
 CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
 BT STABLE
 RT GOODS YARD

RAILWAY STATION

UF Halt
 Railway Terminus
 SN A place where railway trains regularly stop for taking up and setting down passengers or for receiving goods for transport.
 CL TRANSPORT
 BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
 NT UNDERGROUND RAILWAY STATION
 RT BOOKING OFFICE
 CATTLE DOCKS
 CROSSING KEEPERS COTTAGE
 PLATFORM SHELTER
 STATION CANOPY

RAILWAY STOREHOUSE

UF Railway Provender Store

SN A small store building at a railway station for the storage of equipment and other stores associated with the railway.

CL TRANSPORT
 BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
 RT RAILWAY WAREHOUSE
 STOREHOUSE

RAILWAY SYSTEM

SN An arrangement of railway tracks, stations and other buildings that together form a railway transport system.
 CL TRANSPORT
 BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE

Railway Terminus

USE **RAILWAY STATION**

RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE

UF Transport Site
 SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with railway transport.
 CL TRANSPORT
 NT ATMOSPHERIC RAILWAY ENGINE HOUSE
 COAL STAGE
 ENGINE SHED
 GOODS SHED
 GOODS STATION
 GOODS YARD
 HOLDING SHED
 INLAND SORTING DEPOT
 LEVEL CROSSING
 LEVEL CROSSING GATE
 LEVEL CROSSING GATE HUT
 LOCOMOTIVE DEPOT
 MAIL BAG NET
 MARSHALLING YARD
 OVERBRIDGE
 PLATFORM SHELTER
 RAIL DEPOT
 RAILWAY
 RAILWAY BRIDGE
 RAILWAY BUFFET
 RAILWAY BUILDING
 RAILWAY CARRIAGE
 RAILWAY CARRIAGE SHED
 RAILWAY CUTTING
 RAILWAY EMBANKMENT
 RAILWAY HOTEL
 RAILWAY INCLINED PLANE
 RAILWAY JUNCTION
 RAILWAY LIFT
 RAILWAY LOOKOUT TOWER
 RAILWAY OFFICE
 RAILWAY PLATFORM
 RAILWAY SIDING
 RAILWAY SIGNAL
 RAILWAY STABLE
 RAILWAY STATION
 RAILWAY STOREHOUSE
 RAILWAY SYSTEM
 RAILWAY TUNNEL
 RAILWAY TURNTABLE
 RAILWAY VIADUCT
 RAILWAY WATER TROUGH
 RAILWAY WORKS
 ROUNDHOUSE (RAILWAY)
 SIGNAL BOX

STATION CANOPY
STATION SIGN
TRAIN SHED
TRANSIT SHED
UNDERBRIDGE
WAGON SHED

RAILWAY TUNNEL

SN A tunnel running under a river or a hillside through which a railway line runs.
CL TRANSPORT
BT TRANSPORT TUNNEL
RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
NT UNDERGROUND RAILWAY TUNNEL
RT RAILWAY TUNNEL PORTAL
TRAMWAY TUNNEL
TUNNEL
VENTILATION SHAFT

Railway Tunnel Entrance

USE **RAILWAY TUNNEL PORTAL**

RAILWAY TUNNEL PORTAL

UF Railway Tunnel Entrance
SN An often stately or ornate entrance to a railway tunnel.
CL TRANSPORT
BT TUNNEL PORTAL
RT PORTAL
RAILWAY TUNNEL

RAILWAY TURNTABLE

UF Turntable
Wagon Turntable
SN A piece of machinery on which a railway engine, carriage or wagon can be rotated at a railway terminal.
CL TRANSPORT
BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
RT TRAVERSER

RAILWAY VIADUCT

SN A bridge, usually resting on raised arches, carrying a railway across low-lying land or water.
CL TRANSPORT
BT VIADUCT
RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
RT RAILWAY BRIDGE
RAILWAY EMBANKMENT

RAILWAY WAGON WORKS

UF Waggon Workshop
SN Engineering works specializing in the production and maintenance of non-passenger carrying railway rolling stock.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT RAILWAY ENGINEERING SITE
ENGINEERING WORKS

RAILWAY WAREHOUSE

SN A large building, situated at a railway terminus, used for the temporary storage of goods or merchandise awaiting transportation to or from a railway.
CL COMMERCIAL
BT TRANSPORT WAREHOUSE
CL TRANSPORT

BT TRANSPORT WAREHOUSE
RT GOODS YARD
HOLDING SHED
RAILWAY STOREHOUSE

Railway Water Tank

USE **WATER POINT**

RAILWAY WATER TROUGH

SN A very long trough laid between the rails of a railway track to allow a suitably equipped steam engine to scoop up water whilst in motion.
CL TRANSPORT
BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE

RAILWAY WORKERS COTTAGE

UF Railway Navvys Cottage
Railway Workers House
SN Purpose-built housing for railway workers.
CL DOMESTIC
BT TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE
RT CROSSING KEEPERS COTTAGE

Railway Workers House

USE **RAILWAY WORKERS COTTAGE**

RAILWAY WORKERS TEMPORARY SETTLEMENT

SN A temporary settlement or shanty-town erected by railway construction workers or "navvys".
CL INDUSTRIAL
CL DOMESTIC
BT SETTLEMENT
RT WORKERS TEMPORARY SETTLEMENT
WORKERS VILLAGE

Railway Workers Village

USE **WORKERS VILLAGE**

RAILWAY WORKS

SN An engineering works producing items for the railway other than rolling stock, such as signals, tracks, points, etc.
CL TRANSPORT
BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT RAILWAY ENGINEERING SITE
WORKS

RAILWAY WORKSHOP

SN An ancillary workshop used for repairs, etc.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT RAILWAY ENGINEERING SITE
WORKSHOP

RAIN GAUGE

SN An instrument for gauging the amount of rain which has fallen over a stated period.
CL EDUCATION
BT WEATHER STATION

RAINWATER HEAD

SN The receptacle at the top of a rain-water pipe which gathers the water from one or more outlets or gutters on the roof.
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

RAISED BED

- SN A bed raised above the level of the surrounding walks. A common feature of medieval and Renaissance gardens.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT FLOWER BED

RAISED PAVEMENT

- SN A pavement walkway for pedestrian use, often raised above the level of a road or path.
- CL UNASSIGNED
- BT PAVEMENT
- RT EMBANKMENT

Raised Slab

- USE **TOMB**

RAKE

- SN A vertical vein of metallic ore, usually lead, occurring between walls of rock and cutting through the bedding. Often rakes have been worked from early times leaving deep trenches several km long, with adits leading off and shafts sunk at the side.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT METAL EXTRACTION SITE

RAMP

- SN An inclined plane connecting two different levels, used to accommodate the movement of vehicles, wheeled apparatus, livestock etc.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
- NT CAR RAMP
CARRIAGE RAMP
TANK RAMP

RAMPART

- SN A protective earthen mound, often the main defence of a fortification.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT FORTIFICATION
- NT MULTIVALLATE RAMPART
VALLUM
- RT BULWARK
GLACIS
RAVELIN
SCARP

Rams Hill Style Enclosure

- USE **ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT**

RAMS PEN

- SN Cubicles for housing rams, resembling pigsties with their own yard but slightly larger.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT PEN

RANCH BOUNDARY

- SN A system of long, continuous banks and/or ditches dividing land into well defined areas. Possibly used for controlling livestock
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT BOUNDARY
- RT FIELD
FIELD BOUNDARY
LINEAR EARTHWORK
REAVE

Range Blockhouse

- USE **BLOCKHOUSE**
FIRING RANGE
- SN Use both terms.

RANGERS HOUSE

- SN The residence of a keeper of a royal park etc.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT HOUSE
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT HOUSE
- RT ESTATE COTTAGE
VERDERERS COTTAGE

Ranters Chapel

- USE **NONCONFORMIST CHAPEL**

RAPID LOADING STATION

- SN A group of buildings and machines, usually situated close to the pithead, enabling the rapid, mechanized loading of goods wagons with coal.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT COAL MINING SITE
- RT COAL TIPPLER

RAVELIN

- SN In fortification, a detached triangular outwork consisting of two battered faces forming a salient angle. Usually positioned in the ditch in front of a rampart and between two bastions. Term mainly for military architecture from 15th century and later.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT BASTION OUTWORK
- RT RAMPART
REDOUBT

Rayon Factory

- USE **ARTIFICIAL TEXTILE FACTORY**

READING ROOM

- SN A room in a library or institution providing periodicals, newspapers, etc.
- CL EDUCATION
- NT MINERS READING ROOM
- RT INSTITUTE
LIBRARY

REAL TENNIS COURT

- SN An indoor court where the ancient and complex sport of real tennis is played, eg. the court at Hampton Court Palace.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT RACKET SPORTS SITE

REAVE

- UF Contour Reave
Terminal Reave
Watershed Reave
- SN A stone wall, often of considerable length, built to divide an area of land. Most occur as part of extensive walled field systems. This is a regional term specific to Dartmoor and should not be used in other parts of the country.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT WALL
- RT BOUNDARY
FIELD BOUNDARY

LINEAR EARTHWORK
RANCH BOUNDARY

RECEIVING BLOCK

- SN A building as part of a workhouse, prison or hospital, often including porter's lodge, baths, clothes store, washrooms, casual cells, rooms etc, for receiving inmates/patients. Use term from Components thesaurus if it is part of a building complex.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
CL CIVIL
RT HOSPITAL
PRISON
WORKHOUSE

Receiving House

USE **RECEPTION HOUSE**

RECEPTION CENTRE

- SN A facility for the kitting out and induction of recruits before being sent on for training.
- CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY SUPPORT BUILDING

RECEPTION HOUSE

- UF Receiving House
- SN A building, usually associated with, or found within the grounds of, a cemetery and used for the storage of coffins prior to burial. Reception houses were introduced as a result of concerns around the implications for public health of C19 burial practices.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT FUNERARY SITE
RT CEMETERY

Recital Room

USE **MUSIC ROOM**

RECORD OFFICE

- UF State Paper Office
- SN A building where official archives are kept for public inspection.
- CL CIVIL
BT PUBLIC BUILDING
RT GOVERNMENT OFFICE
MUNIMENT HOUSE
OFFICE

RECORDING STUDIO

- UF Studio
- SN A room or building used for the making of films, television or radio programmes and musical recordings (CDs, LPs, etc).
- CL COMMUNICATIONS
RT RADIO STUDIO
TELEVISION STUDIO

RECREATION CENTRE

- SN A site available to the public for the pursuit of leisure and recreational activities.
- CL RECREATIONAL
RT SOCIAL CLUB

RECREATION GROUND

- SN A public ground with facilities for games and other activities.
- CL RECREATIONAL

- BT SPORTS SITE
NT ALL WEATHER PITCH
AMUSEMENT PARK
CHILDRENS PLAYGROUND
PLAYING FIELD
SPORTS GROUND
TOURNAMENT FIELD

RECREATION HUT

- SN A hut, usually built as part of a complex on a military base or airfield and used for the recreation of military personnel.
- CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY SUPPORT BUILDING

RECREATIONAL

- SN Sites, buildings, structures, features & areas of land associated with sport, leisure & entertainment. Includes sports grounds, hunting forests, cinemas, theatres etc.
- CL RECREATIONAL
NT ACTIVITY CENTRE
AMPHITHEATRE
ANIMAL DWELLING
ART AND EDUCATION VENUE
ARTISTS STUDIO
ASSEMBLY ROOMS
BAITING PLACE
BEACH HUT
BOATING LAKE
CAMPSITE
CARAVAN PARK
CHILDRENS PLAYHOUSE
CINEMA
CIRCUS (RECREATIONAL)
CIRCUS (ROMAN)
CLUB
CLUBHOUSE
EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT
FAIR
FAIRGROUND RIDE
FERRIS WHEEL
FIELD CENTRE
FISHERY
FISHING LODGE
FUN HOUSE
GAMBLING SITE
HAUNTED HOUSE
HEALTH ESTABLISHMENT
HIDE
HOLIDAY ACCOMMODATION
HOLIDAY CENTRE
HUNTING SITE
MINIATURE GOLF COURSE
MUSIC SPEECH AND DANCE VENUE
OBSERVATION TOWER
ORGAN BLOWING CHAMBER
PIER PAVILION
PLAIN AN GWARRY
PLAYGROUND EQUIPMENT
PLAYGROUND SHELTER
PLEASURE PIER
RECREATION CENTRE
RECREATIONAL HALL
RIDE
SCOREBOARD
SCOUT HUT
SEASIDE PAVILION

SHOWGROUND
SOFT PLAY AREA
SPORTS SITE
TELESCOPE (TERRESTRIAL)
TOTALISATOR
TRIM TRAIL
VIEWING TERRACE
VISITORS CENTRE (LEISURE)
WATER SPORTS CENTRE
WINTER GARDEN

ground and may be used as a table, altar etc. Use only for isolated stones.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
RT HOLED STONE
RECUMBENT STONE CIRCLE
STANDING STONE
STONE

RECREATIONAL HALL

SN A hall built as part of a complex and used for the recreation of the workers or inhabitants. Usually associated with model estates, factories, flats etc.
CL RECREATIONAL
NT MEETING HALL
RT COMMUNITY CENTRE
FACTORY
FLATS
GARDEN SUBURB
GARDEN VILLAGE
HOUSING ESTATE
LODGING HOUSE
TENANTS HALL

RECUMBENT STONE CIRCLE

SN A stone circle featuring a stone which lies lengthways between two of the upright standing stones.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT STONE CIRCLE
RT RECUMBENT STONE

RECYCLING CENTRE

SN A central point for the deposit, collection and recycling of waste materials.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT REFUSE DISPOSAL PLANT

Red Cross Hostel

USE **HOSTEL**

RED HILL

UF Salt Mound
SN Iron Age or Roman coastal site producing salt by boiling of seawater in fired clay pans, resulting in characteristic mounds of 'BRIQUETAGE' (see Archaeological Objects Thesaurus).
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT SALT PRODUCTION SITE

Redan

USE **BASTION OUTWORK**

REDOUBT

SN A defence work, either a detached fieldwork or an outwork built as part of a fortification as a last defensive position.
CL DEFENCE
BT BASTION OUTWORK
RT CIRCULAR REDOUBT
RAVELIN

REED AND HEALD WORKS

SN An establishment used for the manufacture of reeds and healds, which are components of a textile loom with related functions, in that they move and control the threads, and similar wire-based construction.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WORKS
TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE

REEL DRYING STOVE

UF Cordite Drying Stove
SN A structure or building used in the manufacture of the explosive cordite. After the cordite had been pressed to extract moisture it was placed on racks within the stove prior to being taken to the reeling house for winding.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT EXPLOSIVES MANUFACTURING SITE
RT GUNCOTTON STOVE
GUNPOWDER DRYING HOUSE

REELING SHED

Rectory

USE **VICARAGE**

Rectory Pele

USE **PELE TOWER**

RECUMBENT STONE

SN A stone or boulder which lies lengthways on the

SN A building w herein silk w orm cocoons are boiled to release the silk fibres.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT SILK MANUFACTURING SITE
RT SHED

REFECTORY

UF Dining Hall
Frater
Misericorde
SN A communal dining room, especially in schools, colleges and monasteries.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT BUILDING COMPONENT
RT ABBEY
CANTEEN
FRIARY
MONASTERY
NUNNERY
PRIORY
RELIGIOUS HOUSE
SCHOOL

REFERENCE LIBRARY

SN A library w here books may be consulted but not taken aw ay.
CL EDUCATION
BT LIBRARY
CL RECREATIONAL
BT LIBRARY

REFINERY

SN An industrial building, plant or site w here crude substances, such as sugar, metal, oil etc., are purified or refined.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT INDUSTRIAL SITE
NT OIL REFINERY
SUGAR REFINERY

REFLECTING POOL

SN A body of w ater placed in such a w ay as to reflect a building or landscape feature.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT WATER FEATURE

Reform Club

USE **GENTLEMENS CLUB**

REFRESHMENT PAVILION

SN A type of pavilion sometimes found in public parks or country house estates.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT
CL COMMERCIAL
BT EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT PAVILION
RT COUNTRY HOUSE
PUBLIC PARK
REFRESHMENT ROOMS
TEA HOUSE
TEA ROOM

REFRESHMENT ROOMS

SN An area w ithin a building open to the public w here light meals and drinks can be purchased and consumed.

CL RECREATIONAL
BT EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT
CL COMMERCIAL
BT EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT
RT REFRESHMENT PAVILION

REFRIGERATED STORE

SN A storehouse using mechanical means of controlling temperature rather than ice or insulation.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FOOD PRESERVING SITE
RT COLD STORE

REFUGE BEACON

SN A beacon, firmly embedded on the sea floor, consisting of an iron mast, w ith ladder steps leading up to the refuge cage considerably above high-w ater mark, and capable of holding several people.
CL MARITIME
BT NAVIGATION AID

Refugee Camp

USE **DISPLACED PERSONS CAMP**

REFUGEE HOUSING

SN Housing provided for refugees. Similar to refugee camp but w ith the reuse of existing buildings rather than a temporary camp.
CL DOMESTIC
BT DWELLING
RT DISPLACED PERSONS CAMP

REFUSE DEPOT

SN A place w here domestic refuse is collected for disposal.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WASTE DISPOSAL SITE
NT REFUSE TRANSFER DEPOT
RT REFUSE DESTRUCTOR STATION
REFUSE DISPOSAL PLANT
REFUSE DISPOSAL SITE

REFUSE DESTRUCTOR STATION

SN Pow er station using domestic refuse as its principal fuel.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT POWER STATION
WASTE DISPOSAL SITE
RT INCINERATOR
REFUSE DEPOT
REFUSE DISPOSAL PLANT

REFUSE DISPOSAL PLANT

SN For the disposal of tow n refuse. Some 19th century plants w ere linked to a pow er station. Later ones incorporate INCINERATORS, recycling facilities, etc.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WASTE DISPOSAL SITE
NT RECYCLING CENTRE
RT INCINERATOR
REFUSE DEPOT
REFUSE DESTRUCTOR STATION

REFUSE DISPOSAL SITE

UF Rubbish Dump

SN A site where household rubbish and other waste products can be disposed of. May take the form of a pit, rubbish tip, landfill site or incineration plant.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WASTE DISPOSAL SITE
RT REFUSE DEPOT

Refuse Pit

USE **RUBBISH PIT**

REFUSE TRANSFER DEPOT

SN A depot for the transfer of town refuse to river barges before transportation to the REFUSE DEPOT.
CL TRANSPORT
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT REFUSE DEPOT

REGIMENTAL DEPOT

SN Any military base where the depot battalion of a regiment is based. Depot battalions maintain the stores and records of a regiment and train new recruits.
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY DEPOT
RT BARRACKS

REGIMENTAL HEADQUARTERS

SN The main administrative building and headquarters of a regiment
CL DEFENCE
BT ARMY HEADQUARTERS
RT DRILL HALL

Regimental Hospital

USE **MILITARY HOSPITAL**

REGIMENTAL INSTITUTE

SN An institute provided by a regiment for the improvement of the soldiers and to reduce excessive drinking.
CL EDUCATION
BT INSTITUTE

REGIONAL GOVERNMENT HEADQUARTERS

SN A reinforced concrete structure, usually sited underground, from where it was intended to conduct the business of government in the event of nuclear war. Date specific from mid 1980's to early 1990's.
CL DEFENCE
BT CIVIL DEFENCE BUILDING
RT REGIONAL SEAT OF GOVERNMENT
WAR ROOM

REGIONAL GOVERNMENT SHELTER

SN A reinforced concrete structure, usually sited underground, intended to be used by the regional government as an air raid shelter in the event of a nuclear attack.
CL DEFENCE
BT AIR RAID SHELTER

REGIONAL SEAT OF GOVERNMENT

SN A reinforced concrete structure, usually sited underground, from where it was intended to conduct the business of government in the event of nuclear war. Date specific late 1950's to early

1970's.

CL DEFENCE
BT CIVIL DEFENCE BUILDING
NT SUB REGIONAL SEAT OF GOVERNMENT
RT REGIONAL GOVERNMENT HEADQUARTERS
WAR ROOM

REGISTER OFFICE

UF Registry Office
SN An office at which the registration of marriages, births and deaths are recorded, and in which marriage ceremonies may take place.
CL CIVIL
RT OFFICE

REGISTRARS HOUSE

SN A house, the inhabitant of which keeps an official register e.g. a registrar's house near a cemetery would keep an official record of deaths and burials.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT HOUSE
CL DOMESTIC
BT HOUSE
RT CEMETERY

Registry Office

USE **REGISTER OFFICE**

Regular Aggregate Field System

USE **AGGREGATE FIELD SYSTEM**

REGULAR COURTYARD E PLAN

SN Regular courtyard farmsteads where the buildings are arranged as an E-shaped plan around two cattle yards. Cattle housing and stabling typically extend as three ranges from the longer main range which includes a barn or mixing house.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT REGULAR COURTYARD PLAN

REGULAR COURTYARD F PLAN

SN Regular courtyard farmsteads where the buildings are arranged as an F-shaped plan around two cattle yards. Cattle housing and stabling typically extend as three ranges from the longer main range which includes a barn or mixing house.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT REGULAR COURTYARD PLAN

REGULAR COURTYARD FULL PLAN

SN Regular courtyard farmsteads where the buildings are arranged around all four sides of the yard.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT REGULAR COURTYARD PLAN

REGULAR COURTYARD H PLAN

SN Regular courtyard farmsteads where the buildings are arranged as an H-shaped plan, commonly with cattle housing to two or more cattle yards.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT REGULAR COURTYARD PLAN

REGULAR COURTYARD L PLAN

SN Regular courtyard farmsteads where the

buildings are arranged as two linked ranges to create an L-shape. They can comprise a barn and an attached shelter shed to a cattle yard or an interlinked cattle housing and fodder range.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT REGULAR COURTYARD PLAN

REGULAR COURTYARD MULTI YARD

SN A farmstead with multiple yards which are grouped together and regularly arranged (other than the defined E, F, H, T or Z plans). The yards may relate to one or more buildings or ranges which may be of either loose courtyard or regular courtyard form.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT REGULAR COURTYARD PLAN

REGULAR COURTYARD PLAN

SN Regular courtyard farmsteads where the working buildings are carefully planned as linked ranges and are focused around one or more working yards. They often result from a single phase of building.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT COURTYARD PLAN
NT REGULAR COURTYARD E PLAN
REGULAR COURTYARD F PLAN
REGULAR COURTYARD FULL PLAN
REGULAR COURTYARD H PLAN
REGULAR COURTYARD L PLAN
REGULAR COURTYARD MULTI YARD
REGULAR COURTYARD T PLAN
REGULAR COURTYARD U PLAN
REGULAR COURTYARD Z PLAN

REGULAR COURTYARD T PLAN

SN Regular courtyard farmsteads where the buildings are arranged as two ranges at right angles to each other.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT REGULAR COURTYARD PLAN

REGULAR COURTYARD U PLAN

SN Regular courtyard farmsteads where the buildings are arranged around three sides of a yard which is open to one side.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT REGULAR COURTYARD PLAN

REGULAR COURTYARD Z PLAN

SN An uncommon form of a regular courtyard farmstead where the buildings are arranged in a Z-shaped form.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT REGULAR COURTYARD PLAN

Regular Enclosed Field System

USE **ENCLOSED FIELD SYSTEM**

Regular Open Field System

USE **OPEN FIELD**

REHABILITATION CENTRE

SN A place where people recovering from illnesses or accidents are helped to recover their physical and/or mental capabilities.

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

Relief And Labour Test Yard

USE **STONE BREAKING YARD**

RELIGIOUS EDUCATION CENTRE

SN A building or part of a building, sometimes attached to a religious community, where religious activities such as worshipping, meetings, teaching about the faith and conferences take place. It can also provide accommodation.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
CL EDUCATION

RELIGIOUS HOUSE

UF Celtic Monastery
Convent
Monastic Vallum
SN Use only for a monastic house of unknown status, religious order and uncertain authenticity.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
NT ABBEY
CAMERA
CELL
COURERY
DOMUS CONVERSORUM
DOUBLE HOUSE
FRIARY
GRANGE
MISSION
MONASTERY
NUNNERY
PRECEPTORY
PRIORY
RT ALMONRY
CHAPTER HOUSE
HOSPITAL
PENITENCE MAZE
REFECTORY

RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

SN Sites, buildings, structures & features related to the practice of rituals & religious beliefs, including funerary rites. Includes ancillary buildings, structures & features of uncertain use, which are thought to be 'ritual' (eg. hill figures).
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
NT AGAPEMONE
ALMONRY
ALMSHOUSE
ALTAR
AMPHITHEATRE
BAPTISTERY
BELL TOWER
BETHABARA
BIER HOUSE
CALVARY
CATHEDRAL PRECINCT
CAUSEWAYED RING DITCH
CEMETERY LODGE
CHAPTER HOUSE
CHURCH ARMY HOUSE
CLOISTER
CLOISTER GARTH
COFFIN REST
COLLEGE OF SECULAR PRIESTS
CONSISTORY COURT
CORONATION STONE
COVE

CROSS
 CROSS INCISED STONE
 CURSUS
 DHARMA HALL
 ECCLESIASTICAL OFFICE
 FOGOU
 FONT
 FUNERARY SITE
 GARDEN OF REST
 GRAVE LINING
 GRAVESIDE SHELTER
 GUEST HOUSE
 HENGE
 HERMITAGE (RELIGIOUS)
 HILL FIGURE
 HOLED STONE
 HOLY WELL
 HOSPITAL
 INSCRIBED STONE
 JEWISH CLEANING ROOM
 JEWISH RITUAL BATH
 KERBED BOULDER
 LYCH GATE
 MAYPOLE
 MAZE
 MISSION HALL
 MONASTIC PRECINCT
 MONUMENTAL MOUND
 OGHAM STONE
 OHEL
 ORGAN BLOWING CHAMBER
 PAGODA
 PISCINA
 PIT ALIGNMENT
 PIT CIRCLE
 PLACE OF WORSHIP
 PLAIN AN GWARRY
 PRIEST HOLE
 RECUMBENT STONE
 RELIGIOUS EDUCATION CENTRE
 RELIGIOUS HOUSE
 RETREAT
 RITUAL PIT
 RITUAL SHAFT
 ROCK ART
 RUNE STONE
 SACRISTY
 SANCTUARY
 SEDILIA BUILDING
 SHEILA NA GIG
 SHRINE
 SLYPE
 STANDING STONE
 STATIONAL MONUMENT
 STOCKADED ENCLOSURE
 STONE ALIGNMENT
 STONE CIRCLE
 STONE SETTING
 STOUP
 SYNODAL HALL
 TIMBER CIRCLE
 TOR CAIRN
 VESTRY
 VIREECKSCHANZEN

Religious Society Of Friends Burial Ground
 USE **FRIENDS BURIAL GROUND**

Religious Society Of Friends Meeting House

USE **FRIENDS MEETING HOUSE**

Remand Home

USE **JUVENILE PRISON**

REMOUNT DEPOT

SN A military depot where horses were taken and trained for service in the army.
 CL DEFENCE
 BT MILITARY DEPOT

Renewable Energy Park

SN An area of land used for producing renewable energy, which can comprise a solar farm, wind turbines or biomass facility
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT POWER GENERATION SITE

REPOSITORY

SN A room or building used as a store, usually for documents, works of art, books etc.
 CL UNASSIGNED
 BT BUILDING COMPONENT
 NT JEWEL HOUSE

REPTILE HOUSE

SN A building where reptiles are accommodated at a zoo or wildlife park.
 CL RECREATIONAL
 BT ANIMAL HOUSE

REQUISITIONED BUILDING

SN A building which has been temporarily taken over for use by the military or civilian authorities. During wartime buildings were requisitioned for various purposes, such as temporary hospitals or headquarters.
 CL DEFENCE

REQUISITIONED LAND

SN Land which has been temporarily taken over for use by the military or civilian authorities. During wartime land was requisitioned for various purposes, such as for agriculture or for military training/events etc.
 CL DEFENCE
 CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
 RT TRAINING AREA

Reredorter

USE **PRIVY HOUSE**

RESCUE CENTRE

SN A place from where rescue missions are coordinated and casualties treated after an accident, offensive action or disaster.
 CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

RESEARCH INSTITUTE

SN A building used by an organization or society instituted to promote research.
 CL EDUCATION
 BT INSTITUTE

Research Laboratory

USE **LABORATORY**

RESEARCH STATION

- UF Agricultural Research Station
Experimental Research Station
Oceanographic Research Station
Rocket Research Facility
- SN A building, group of buildings or installation in which scientific experiments are carried out.
- CL EDUCATION
- NT SEISMOLOGY STATION
WEATHER STATION
- RT LABORATORY
MARINE LABORATORY
OBSERVATORY

RESERVOIR

- SN A large natural or artificial body of water, sometimes covered, used to collect and store water for a particular function, eg. industrial or public use.
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT WATER STORAGE SITE
- NT CANAL RESERVOIR
MILL LODGE
- RT CISTERN
DAM
HUSH
RESERVOIR INSPECTION CHAMBER
SPILLWAY
WATER TOWER
WATERWORKS

RESERVOIR INSPECTION CHAMBER

- SN A chamber built into the side of a covered reservoir to enable the water level to be inspected.
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT WATER STORAGE SITE
- RT RESERVOIR

RESETTLEMENT CAMP

- SN A camp for the temporary accommodation of uprooted civilians or foreign ex-service personnel, who had fought for the British forces during WWII (e.g. Polish).
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT SETTLEMENT
- RT DISPLACED PERSONS CAMP

RESIDENTIAL BUILDING

- SN Buildings used as non-permanent homes.
- CL DOMESTIC
- NT ALMSHOUSE
BOTHY
CHILDRENS HOME
CONVALESCENT HOME
COTTAGE HOME
DORMITORY
GUEST HOUSE
HALL OF RESIDENCE
HOSTEL
HOTEL
INN
JOCKEYS QUARTERS
LODGING HOUSE
LODGINGS
MAYORS RESIDENCE
MILITARY RESIDENCE
NURSES HOSTEL

- NURSING HOME
- ORPHANAGE
- PUBLIC ASSISTANCE INSTITUTION
- SEASIDE SCHOOL
- SECTION HOUSE
- SERVICES HOME
- TENANTS HALL
- WORKHOUSE

RT DWELLING

Residential Home

USE **NURSING HOME**

Residential

USE **CLERGY HOUSE**

Resistance Hideout

USE **AUXILIARY HIDE**

RESORT VILLAGE

- SN Model village built as a holiday resort.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT VILLAGE
MODEL SETTLEMENT

Rest Home

USE **CONVALESCENT HOME**

NURSING HOME

SN Use both terms.

RESTAURANT

- UF Brasserie
- SN A place where refreshments or meals may be obtained.
- CL COMMERCIAL
- BT EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT
- NT BRITISH RESTAURANT
- RT CANTEEN

RETAIL PARK

- SN A grouping of retail warehouses and supermarkets with associated car parking.
- CL COMMERCIAL
- RT SHOPPING PARADE
SHOPPING PRECINCT
SUPERMARKET

RETAINING WALL

- SN A wall constructed for the purpose of confining or supporting a mass of earth or water.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT WALL
- NT REVETMENT

RETENTURA

- SN The rear part of a Roman fort, where barrack accommodation, stables and stores were situated. Use with wider site type where known.
- CL DEFENCE

RETIREMENT HOME

- SN Residence for retired people, often in the form of an apartment complex, differing from a nursing home as the residents live independently.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT MULTIPLE DWELLING

RETORT HOUSE

- SN Central functional building of a gas works. Coal is roasted in retorts producing gas and coke.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT COAL GAS STRUCTURE
- RT OIL RETORT HOUSE

RETREAT

- UF Retreat House
- SN A house or centre used for meditation, contemplation and/or prayer.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- CL COMMERCIAL

Retreat House

- USE **RETREAT**

Retting Pit

- USE **RETTING POND**

RETTING POND

- UF Flax Retting Pit
Retting Pit
- SN A pit used for the prolonged steeping of the flax plant in water to separate the fibres from the wood.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT LINEN OR FLAX MANUFACTURING SITE
- RT LINEN MILL
POND
SCUTCHING MILL

REVERBERATORY CALCINER

- SN A calciner dating from the early 17th to early 20th centuries, usually made of brick and without moving parts, consisting of a reverberatory furnace, and used for the extraction of arsenic.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT ARSENIC CALCINER

REVERBERATORY FURNACE

- SN A furnace in which the flame is turned back over the substance to be heated.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FURNACE
- NT PUDDLING FURNACE
TANK FURNACE
- RT CUPOLA FURNACE
GLASS WORKS
METAL SMELTING SITE

REVTMENT

- SN A wall or masonry construction built for the purpose of retaining or supporting a bank of earth, wall, rampart etc.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT RETAINING WALL

REVOLVING SHELTER

- SN Small revolving wooden chalets that could be turned with their backs to the prevailing wind so that hospital patients could recline in them on long chairs in all weathers.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

RFC SIDE OPENING AIRCRAFT HANGAR

- UF Royal Flying Corps Side Opening Aircraft Hangar
- SN The earliest side-opening standard type of aircraft hangar designed in 1913 and used in

WWI. Originally constructed from wooden trusses and struts, one example has steel frames. It comprised a single or coupled shed with rear workshops.

- CL DEFENCE
- BT ROYAL FLYING CORPS AIRCRAFT HANGAR
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT ROYAL FLYING CORPS AIRCRAFT HANGAR

RHINOCEROS HOUSE

- SN A building, or group of buildings, deliberately designed for rhinos.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT ANIMAL HOUSE

Rhodonite Mine

- USE **MANGANESE MINE**

RHYTHM AND BLUES CLUB

- SN A club where predominantly rhythm and blues style music is played, analogous to a jazz club.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT MUSIC SPEECH AND DANCE VENUE
- RT JAZZ CLUB

Ribbed Arch Bridge

- USE **ARCH BRIDGE**

RIBBON FACTORY

- SN A factory where ribbons are manufactured.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FACTORY
TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT FACTORY

Ribbon Wall

- USE **SERPENTINE WALL**

RICE MILL

- SN A mill for the processing of rice for use in food products.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FOOD PROCESSING SITE
MILL

Rick

- USE **STACK STAND**

Rick Yard

- USE **STACK YARD**

RIDE

- SN A road or way for riding on horseback within a park or estate.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- CL RECREATIONAL
- RT BRIDLEWAY
ROND POINT

Rider Truss Bridge

- USE **TRUSS BRIDGE**

RIDGE AND FURROW

- UF Rig
Rig And Furrow
- SN A series of long, raised ridges separated by ditches used to prepare the ground for arable cultivation. This was a technique, characteristic

of the medieval period.
 CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
 BT CULTIVATION MARKS
 NT BROAD RIDGE AND FURROW
 NARROW RIDGE AND FURROW
 STEAM PLOUGHED RIG
 RT CORD RIG
 OPEN FIELD
 PLOUGH HEADLAND
 STRIP LYNCHET

RIDGEWAY

SN A road or way along a ridge of downs or low range of hills.
 CL TRANSPORT
 BT PEDESTRIAN TRANSPORT SITE

Riding House

USE **RIDING SCHOOL**

RIDING SCHOOL

UF Cavalry Riding School
 Manege
 Riding House
 Riding Stables
 SN A school for instruction in the art of horsemanship.
 CL RECREATIONAL
 BT SPORTS SITE
 CL EDUCATION
 BT TRAINING SCHOOL
 RT COUNTRY HOUSE
 SADDLERY
 STABLE
 TACK ROOM

Riding Stables

USE **RIDING SCHOOL**

RIFLE BUTTS

SN A target range used for rifle and small arms practice and recreational purposes.
 CL DEFENCE
 BT BUTTS
 CL RECREATIONAL
 BT BUTTS

Rifle Factory

USE **ORDNANCE FACTORY**

RIFLE PIT

SN A pit dug to protect a small group of infantry men.
 CL DEFENCE
 BT FIELDWORK

Rifle Post

USE **INFANTRY POST**

Rifle Range

USE **FIRING RANGE**

Rig

USE **RIDGE AND FURROW**

Rig And Furrow

USE **RIDGE AND FURROW**

RIGGING HOUSE

UF Cordage House

SN A workshop with equipment for the making and repair of ships' rigging.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT MARINE WORKSHOP
 CL MARITIME
 BT MARINE WORKSHOP
 RT NET HOUSE

RING BANK

SN Circular enclosure featuring an enclosing bank with no accompanying ditch. Use specific type where known.
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 BT BANK (EARTHWORK)

RING BARROW

SN A circular bank surrounding an area where burials were placed.
 CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
 BT BARROW
 RT RING CAIRN

RING CAIRN

UF Complex Ring Cairn
 SN A low, wide, circular ring or bank of stones surrounding an open, roughly circular area which is (or was initially) free of cairn material. The inner and outer faces of the bank may be kerbed.
 CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
 BT BURIAL CAIRN
 RT RING BARROW

RING DITCH

SN Circular or near circular ditches, usually seen as cropmarks. Use the term where the function is unknown. Ring ditches may be the remains of ploughed out round barrows, round houses, or of modern features such as searchlight emplacements.
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 RT CURVILINEAR ENCLOSURE
 ROUND BARROW

RING ENCLOSURE

SN A small circular enclosure defined by a turf or earthen bank.
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 BT ENCLOSURE
 CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
 RT CIRCULAR ENCLOSURE
 SHEEP FOLD
 STOCK ENCLOSURE

RINGWORK

SN A defensive bank and ditch, circular or oval in plan, surrounding one or more buildings.
 CL DEFENCE
 BT CASTLE
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 BT CASTLE
 RT BAILEY
 ENCLOSURE
 MOTTE
 MOTTE AND BAILEY
 RINGWORK AND BAILEY

RINGWORK AND BAILEY

SN An enclosure within a bailey which contained a

keep and sometimes took the place of a motte.

CL DEFENCE
BT CASTLE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT CASTLE
RT BAILEY
MOTTE
MOTTE AND BAILEY
RINGWORK

Ripe Charge House

USE **CHARGE HOUSE**
SN A storehouse for components used in the manufacture of gunpowder.

RITUAL PIT

UF Votive Pit
SN A pit which appears to have been dug for, or which contains, objects apparently deposited for reasons other than storage, disposal or extraction. Index with principal object types.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
RT PIT
RITUAL SHAFT
VIERECKSCHANZEN

RITUAL SHAFT

UF Votive Shaft
SN A shaft which appears to have been dug for, or which contains objects apparently deposited for, reasons other than storage, disposal or extraction (eg. of stone, water, etc). Index with principal object types.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
RT RITUAL PIT
SHAFT
VIERECKSCHANZEN

River Bank

USE **FLOOD DEFENCES**
RIVER DEFENCES

RIVER DEFENCE SITE

SN A fortified river or river bank forming part of the anti-invasion infrastructure.
CL DEFENCE
BT ANTI-INVASION DEFENCE SITE

RIVER DEFENCES

UF River Bank
River Embankment
River Wall
SN Manmade constructions used to prevent rivers breaking their banks and flooding the surrounding area with water. Often taking the form of a bank or wall.
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION

RIVER DOCK

SN An artificial area of open water, situated on a river, enclosed by masonry and fitted with dock gates in which ships can be repaired, loaded/unloaded or berthed.
CL MARITIME
BT DOCK
CL TRANSPORT
BT DOCK

River Embankment

USE **FLOOD DEFENCES**
RIVER DEFENCES

River Fishery

USE **FISHERY**

RIVER GATE

SN A gate, made of wood, used as a livestock barrier by continuing a fence line across a river or stream. The gate usually consists of a series of droppers, that can float up and down depending on water levels, attached to a length of cable or wooden pole.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT BARRIER

RIVER INTAKE

SN A dam and sluice combination, associated with an aqueduct, for the extraction of water from a river to feed a reservoir or water treatment plant.
CL MARITIME
BT SLUICE
DAM
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT DAM
SLUICE

RIVER INTAKE GAUGE

SN A balance engine used to replenish the water levels of a river by transferring water from a reservoir or other supply.
CL MARITIME
BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
RT GAUGE HOUSE
SLUICE GATE

RIVER LOCK

SN A section of the water channel of a river, shut off above and below by lock gates provided with sluices to let water in and out and thus raise or lower boats from one level to another. Often found situated next to a weir.
CL MARITIME
BT LOCK
CL TRANSPORT
BT LOCK
RT CANAL LOCK
RIVER NAVIGATION

RIVER NAVIGATION

SN A river canalized for shipping.
CL TRANSPORT
BT WATER TRANSPORT SITE
RT CANAL
MILE PLATE
MILEPOST
MILESTONE
RIVER LOCK
WEIR

River Police Station

USE **POLICE STATION**

RIVER PORT

SN A port situated on a river, often associated with a

tow n or overland goods transport facilities.

CL MARITIME
BT PORT

River Quay

USE **QUAY**

River Sluice

USE **SLUICE**

River Stairs

USE **LANDING STEPS**

River Steps

USE **LANDING STEPS**

River Wall

USE **FLOOD DEFENCES**
RIVER DEFENCES

River Weir

USE **WEIR**

RIVER WHARF

SN A large wooden structure built alongside the edge of a river where boats may lie for the loading and unloading of goods and passengers.

CL TRANSPORT
BT WHARF
CL MARITIME
BT WHARF

ROAD

UF Agger
Boulevard
Roman Road
Street

SN A way between different places, used by horses, travellers on foot and vehicles.

CL TRANSPORT
BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
NT ALLEY

APPROACH ROAD
AVENUE (ROAD)
COBBLED ROAD
DROVE ROAD
HOLLOW WAY
MILITARY ROAD
MOTORWAY
PACKHORSE ROAD
ROADWAY
TOLL ROAD
TRACKWAY
WOODEN ROAD

RT CAR RAMP
CUL DE SAC
FLYOVER
MILE PLATE
MILEPOST
MILESTONE
PAVEMENT
ROAD BRIDGE
ROAD JUNCTION
ROAD SIGN
ROAD TUNNEL
ROAD VIADUCT
SAFETY RAMP
SUSPENSION BRIDGE
SWING BRIDGE

UNDERPASS
WAGONWAY

Road Block

USE **ROADBLOCK**

ROAD BRIDGE

SN A bridge carrying a road over land or water.
CL TRANSPORT
BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
BRIDGE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT BRIDGE
RT FLYOVER
ROAD
ROAD TUNNEL
ROAD VIADUCT
UNDERPASS

ROAD JUNCTION

SN A place where two or more roads meet.
CL TRANSPORT
BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
NT CROSSROADS
ROUNDAABOUT
RT CIRCUS (URBAN)
FLYOVER
ROAD

ROAD SIGN

SN A sign, often mounted on a post next to a roadside, giving directions or other instructions.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT STREET FURNITURE
RT ROAD
VILLAGE SIGN

ROAD TRANSPORT DEPOT

SN A place where goods and merchandise are temporarily stored before being transported to or from somewhere by road.
CL TRANSPORT
BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE

ROAD TRANSPORT SITE

UF Transport Site
SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with road transport.
CL TRANSPORT
NT AMBULANCE GARAGE
BICYCLE SHED
BUS DEPOT
BUS SHELTER
BUS STATION
CABMENS SHELTER
CAR PARK
CAR WASH
CARRIAGE HOUSE
CARRIERS PREMISES
CART LOADING BAY
CART SHED
CARTERS YARD
CLAPPER BRIDGE
COACH HOUSE
COACHING INN STABLE
CORPSE ROAD
DIRECTION STONE
FLYOVER

FORD
GARAGE
GOODS CLEARING HOUSE
HACKNEY STABLE
HORSE TROUGH
LANDMARK TOWER
MEWS
MOTOR TRANSPORT PARK
MOTOR VEHICLE TESTING TRACK
MOUNTING BLOCK
PACKHORSE BRIDGE
PACKHORSE SHELTER
PARKING METER
PETROL PUMP
PETROL STATION
PUT ON STONE
RAMP
ROAD
ROAD BRIDGE
ROAD JUNCTION
ROAD TRANSPORT DEPOT
ROAD TUNNEL
ROAD VIADUCT
ROADSIDE LIGHTHOUSE
SEDAN CHAIR LIFT
SERVICE STATION
SIGNPOST
TAKE OFF STONE
TELEPHONE BOX
TERMINUS STONE
TETHERING POST
TOLL BOARD
TOLL BOUNDARY MARKER
TOLL BRIDGE
TOLL GATE
TOLL HOUSE
TRAMWAY TRANSPORT SITE
TRANSPORTER BRIDGE
TRAP HOUSE
TROLLEYBUS TURNTABLE
TURNING CIRCLE
UNDERPASS
VEHICLE DEPOT
VEHICLE REPAIR CENTRE
VEHICLE TESTING STATION
WAY MARKER
RT URBAN SPACE

ROAD TUNNEL

SN A tunnel running under a river or through a hill along which vehicles may travel.
CL TRANSPORT
BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
TRANSPORT TUNNEL
RT FLYOVER
ROAD
ROAD BRIDGE
ROAD TUNNEL PORTAL
TUNNEL
UNDERPASS
VENTILATION SHAFT

ROAD TUNNEL PORTAL

SN The entrance to a road tunnel, sometimes of a grand construction.
CL TRANSPORT
BT TUNNEL PORTAL

RT PORTAL
ROAD TUNNEL

ROAD VIADUCT

SN A bridge, usually resting on raised arches, carrying a road across low-lying land or water.
CL TRANSPORT
BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
VIADUCT
RT FLYOVER
ROAD
ROAD BRIDGE

ROADBLOCK

UF Road Block
SN A combination of obstructions, used either to stop enemy forces or force them off the road.
CL DEFENCE
BT DEFENCE OBSTRUCTION
NT CHECKPOINT
RT STOP LINE

Roadhouse

USE **PUBLIC HOUSE**

ROADSIDE LIGHTHOUSE

SN A lighted pillar or LIGHTHOUSE, eg. Dunston Pillar, Lincs., erected in 1751 to guide travellers over the heath.
CL MARITIME
BT LIGHTHOUSE
CL COMMUNICATIONS
BT LIGHTHOUSE
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT STREET FURNITURE
CL TRANSPORT
BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
RT MILEPOST
MILESTONE
TERMINUS STONE

Roadside Settlement

USE **SETTLEMENT**

ROADWAY

SN The central part of a road between the pavements or the verges.
CL TRANSPORT
BT ROAD
NT CARRIAGEWAY
FLOATING ROADWAY

ROASTING HEARTH

SN A hearth for roasting metallic ore, usually non ferrous, before smelting.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL PRODUCTION FURNACE
RT METAL SMELTING SITE

ROBBER TRENCH

SN Use broader site type where known
CL UNASSIGNED

ROBIN AIRCRAFT HANGAR

UF Robins (Type B)
SN A small dispersal WWII military aircraft hangar featuring an "A" shaped steel frame clad with corrugated iron; end doors were supported by outriggers when open. Typically used on aircraft

storage units or satellite landing grounds.

Variations in size.

CL DEFENCE
BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR
CL TRANSPORT
BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR

Robins (Type B)

USE **ROBIN AIRCRAFT HANGAR**

ROCK ART

UF Cave Art
SN Refers to art, whether carving or painting, applied to free-standing stones or cave walls.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
NT ROCK CARVING
ROCK PAINTING

ROCK BRIDGE

SN A bridge constructed using rockwork to create a craggy, naturalistic appearance. A feature of 18th century rococo gardens and parks.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT ORNAMENTAL BRIDGE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT ORNAMENTAL BRIDGE
RT GROTTO

ROCK CARVING

UF Petroglyph
SN A decorative design or illustration, often an anthropomorphic or geometrical image, carved into a stone surface, such as a cave wall or free-standing stone. Usually, though not always, of Prehistoric date.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT ROCK ART
NT CUP AND RING MARKED STONE
CUP MARKED STONE
RT CARVED STONE
CARVING

ROCK CUT CHAMBER

SN A manmade chamber cut into a rockface.
CL UNASSIGNED
RT CAVE
ROCK CUT DWELLING

ROCK CUT DWELLING

UF Cliff Dwelling
Rock Cut House
Rock Dwelling
SN A dwelling cut into the rockface of a cliff or hillside, often with a built frontage. Many date from the Medieval period and are still in use in some areas of the country.
CL DOMESTIC
BT DWELLING
RT CAVE
ROCK CUT CHAMBER

ROCK CUT GRAVE

SN A grave which has been formed by cutting into the bedrock of a site.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT GRAVE

Rock Cut House

USE **ROCK CUT DWELLING**

Rock Dwelling

USE **ROCK CUT DWELLING**

ROCK GARDEN

SN A garden consisting primarily of rocks and rock plants.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN
RT ALPINE GARDEN
ROCKERY

ROCK PAINTING

SN Art applied in pigment to rock whether in the form of a free-standing stone or the walls of a cave.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT ROCK ART

ROCK SHELTER

SN The area beneath a natural overhang at the base of a cliff or crag. This may have been used for occupation, burial, etc. Index with site type where known.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT NATURAL FEATURE
RT CAVE

ROCKERY

SN A pile of rough stones and soil used for the growing of ferns and other plants.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
RT ALPINE GARDEN
ROCK GARDEN

ROCKET

SN A missile or aircraft that obtains its thrust from a rocket engine. Some rockets will exist as monuments for example, in the form of gate guardians. Double index with the monument type where appropriate.
CL DEFENCE

ROCKET HOUSE

SN A building specifically built to house life saving apparatus used when conditions prevented the lifeboat from deploying.
CL CIVIL
BT LIFEBOAT STATION
CL MARITIME
BT LIFEBOAT STATION

ROCKET MOTOR FACTORY

SN A factory for the manufacture of rocket motors, both for civil and military use.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT AIRCRAFT ENGINEERING SITE
RT NITROGLYCERINE WORKS
ROCKET TEST FACILITY

ROCKET PROJECTOR BATTERY

UF Anti Aircraft Rocket Projector Battery
SN Unspecified Second World War anti-aircraft battery. There were three types of battery. The U2P and U20P had different arrangements of DFW55373 projector sites for the 20-barrelled 3" projectors. The U9P mounted 12-barrelled projectors.

CL DEFENCE
BT ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY
NT ROCKET PROJECTOR BATTERY (TYPE 55373)
Z BATTERY

ROCKET PROJECTOR BATTERY (TYPE 55373)

SN Rocket projector site with a circular or octagonal concrete holdfast, 1.5m across, surrounded by a 4.6m radius octagonal concrete surround. Six such rocket projectors were arranged in a 3 x 2 grid. Personnel shelters placed midway between each site.

CL DEFENCE
BT ROCKET PROJECTOR BATTERY
NT ROCKET PROJECTOR BATTERY (TYPE U20P)
ROCKET PROJECTOR BATTERY (TYPE U2P)
ROCKET PROJECTOR BATTERY (TYPE U9P)
ROCKET PROJECTOR BATTERY (TYPE UP)

ROCKET PROJECTOR BATTERY (TYPE U20P)

SN 6 Type DFW 55373s placed in a 3X2 rectangular plan. Each projector was separated by 31-34m. Hardened personnel and ammunition shelters located midway between each projector, but ammunition stored outside the perimeter.

CL DEFENCE
BT ROCKET PROJECTOR BATTERY (TYPE 55373)

ROCKET PROJECTOR BATTERY (TYPE U2P)

SN 64 Type DFW55373 projector sites arranged in an 8x8 grid or in 4 groups of 16. 30m between each projector, with hardened personnel and ammunition shelters located midway between each

CL DEFENCE
BT ROCKET PROJECTOR BATTERY (TYPE 55373)

ROCKET PROJECTOR BATTERY (TYPE U9P)

SN 6 DFW55373 projector emplacements spaced in a 3x2 rectangular grid, but each spaced 35m apart. No blast protection was provided at the shelters, which were placed between the projector emplacements.

CL DEFENCE
BT ROCKET PROJECTOR BATTERY (TYPE 55373)

ROCKET PROJECTOR BATTERY (TYPE UP)

SN 64 Type DFW55373 single projector sites arranged in an 8x8 grid or in 4 groups of 16. 30m between each projector, with hardened personnel and ammunition shelters located midway between each

CL DEFENCE
BT ROCKET PROJECTOR BATTERY (TYPE 55373)

Rocket Research Facility

USE **RESEARCH STATION**
ROCKET TEST FACILITY

SN Use both terms.

ROCKET TEST FACILITY

UF Rocket Research Facility
Rocket Testing Range
Test Stand

SN An area for the testing of rockets and guided missiles. Includes all structures associated with both the firing and testing of rockets and missiles.

CL TRANSPORT

BT TEST HOUSE
CL DEFENCE
BT WEAPONS TESTING SITE
RT FIRING RANGE
MISSILE BASE
ROCKET MOTOR FACTORY

Rocket Testing Range

USE **ROCKET TEST FACILITY**

Rocket Underground Launcher

USE **MISSILE UNDERGROUND LAUNCHER**

ROCKWORK

SN An area of either natural or artificial stone arranged to resemble a rocky outcrop or cliff face within animal cages/enclosures of a Zoo.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
RT ZOO

ROCOCO GARDEN

SN Garden comprising rockwork features including grottoes, cascades and arches, often in different architectural styles ie. Gothic, Chinese and rustic. In use from the mid C18.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN

Rodway

USE **TRANSMISSION RODS**

ROLLER COASTER

SN A type of fairground or seaside amusement, often a permanent structure, where carriages travel at high speeds on an undulating track raised some distance from the ground.

CL RECREATIONAL
BT FAIRGROUND RIDE

ROLLER MILL

SN A grain grinding mill in which the meal is ground into flour between revolving metal rolls.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FLOUR MILL

Roller Skating Rink

USE **SKATING RINK**

ROLLING MILL

SN A mill in which sets of rollers were used to roll metal to set thicknesses or shapes such as rails, beams or rods.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MILL
METAL INDUSTRY SITE

RT BRASS WORKS
CHAFFERY
IRON WORKS
SHEET METAL WORKS
SLITTING MILL
SOAKING PIT
STEEL WORKS
TUBE MILL
WIRE MILL

Rolling Stock Hoist

USE **RAILWAY LIFT**

Rolls Office

USE **GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

Roman Barrow

USE **ROUND BARROW**

SN Use Roman in a period field.

Roman Camp

USE **TEMPORARY CAMP**

SN Use Roman in a period field.

ROMAN CATHOLIC CATHEDRAL

UF Catholic Cathedral

SN The principal Roman Catholic church in a diocese in which the cathedra or bishop's throne is to be found.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT CATHEDRAL

ROMAN CATHOLIC CEMETERY

SN A burial ground for Roman Catholics.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT INHUMATION CEMETERY

ROMAN CATHOLIC CHAPEL

UF Catholic Chapel

SN A chapel where Roman Catholics worship.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT CHAPEL

ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH

UF Catholic Church

SN A place of worship for Roman Catholics.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT CHURCH

Roman Catholic College

USE **THEOLOGICAL COLLEGE**

ROMAN CATHOLIC NUNNERY

SN A house of Roman Catholic nuns or canonesses.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT NUNNERY

Roman Catholic School

USE **CHURCH SCHOOL**

Roman Fort

USE **FORT**

SN Use Roman in a period field.

Roman Fortlet

USE **FORTLET**

SN Use Roman in a period field.

Roman Fortress

USE **LEGIONARY FORTRESS**

SN Use Roman in a period field.

Roman Kiln

USE **POTTERY KILN**

Roman Road

USE **ROAD**

SN Use Roman in a period field.

Roman Vexillation Fortress

USE **VEXILLATION FORT**

ROMANIAN ORTHODOX CHURCH

SN A place of worship for members of the Romanian Orthodox Church, the national church of Romania.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT EASTERN ORTHODOX CHURCH

ROMANY GYPSY SCHOOL

SN Boarding school for children of Travellers and Romany Gypsies while their parents were away on agricultural work

CL EDUCATION

BT SCHOOL

ROMNEY HUT

SN A prefabricated structure of a steel frame clad in corrugated iron. Semi-circular in section they were used for storage and as workshops, cinemas etc during WWII. Designed at Romney House, London by the Directorate of Fortifications & Works.

CL DEFENCE

BT MILITARY BUILDING

RT BARRACKS

CREW BRIEFING ROOM

MILITARY CAMP

MILITARY DEPOT

ROUND POINT

UF Etoile

SN An open circular area where avenues converge.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT GARDEN FEATURE

RT RIDE

TOPIARY AVENUE

TREE AVENUE

Roof Crane

USE **OVERHEAD CRANE**

ROOF GARDEN

SN A garden or collection of potted plants on the flat roof of a house or other building.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT GARDEN

ROOF TOP CAR PARK

SN A car park on the roof of a building.

CL TRANSPORT

BT CAR PARK

ROOM AND POWER MILL

SN A type of textile mill found in Lancashire in the 19th century. Small businesses paid the owner rent for space for their machines, and power from the mill engine or water wheel.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT TEXTILE MILL

ROOT HOUSE

SN A picturesque garden building decorated with tree roots, often serving as a HERMITAGE or ARBOUR.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT GARDEN BUILDING

RT ARBOUR

HERMITAGE (RELIGIOUS)

ROOT ROOM

SN Room, usually part of another building, for storing

- and preparing roots and other animal feed.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT FODDER STORE

ROPE MANUFACTURING SITE

- SN Buildings and structures associated with the manufacture of rope.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE
- NT OPEN ROPEWALK
- ROPERY
- ROPEWALK
- TAR HOUSE
- YARN HOUSE

Rope Works

- USE **ROPERY**

Ropehouse

- USE **ROPERY**

ROPERY

- UF Double Ropehouse
- Rope Works
- Ropehouse
- Twine Works
- SN A place where ropes are made.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT ROPE MANUFACTURING SITE
- RT HATCHELLING HOUSE
- HEMP MILL
- SAILMAKING WORKS

ROPEWALK

- UF Twine walk
- SN A very long, narrow, roofed building, often two-storeyed, used for the manufacture of rope. Often attached to warehousing, an engine house or offices. Can be included within the complex of a textile mill.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT ROPE MANUFACTURING SITE
- RT TAR HOUSE
- YARN HOUSE

ROSE BORDER

- SN A long bed containing rose plants.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT BORDER

ROSE GARDEN

- SN A garden, often geometrical in layout, or area for the cultivation of roses.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT FLOWER GARDEN

ROSTRAL COLUMN

- SN A column set on a pedestal and decorated with the bows of warships to celebrate naval victories. Originally a Roman form, it was revived in 17th and 18th century decoration.
- CL COMMEMORATIVE
- BT COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT

ROSTRUM

- SN A raised platform or stage for public speaking or conducting an orchestra. Also a platform for supporting cameras during filming.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

- BT PLATFORM

ROTARY KILN

- SN A kiln in which stone is burnt as it falls through a heated and slightly inclined steel tube.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT KILN
- PLASTER MANUFACTURING SITE
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT KILN
- RT CEMENT KILN

ROTATIVE BEAM ENGINE

- SN An engine in which the oscillating motion of the beam is translated via gearing to a rotative motion.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT BEAM ENGINE
- RT STEAM MILL
- STEAM WHIM

ROTOR TEST TOWER

- SN A purpose built tower used for the testing of helicopter rotor blades.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT HELICOPTER TEST SITE

ROTUNDA

- UF Ionic Rotunda
- SN An isolated building, circular in plan, generally consisting of one apartment with a domed roof, eg. Mausoleum at Castle Howard, Yorkshire.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT GARDEN BUILDING
- RT GARDEN TEMPLE

ROUND

- SN A small, Iron Age/Romano-British enclosed settlement found in South West England.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT
- CL DEFENCE
- BT ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT

Round Arch Bridge

- USE **ARCH BRIDGE**

ROUND BARROW

- UF Cemetery Barrow
- Roman Barrow
- Round Barrow Cemetery
- SN Hemispherical mound surrounded by a ditch (or occasionally two or more concentric ditches), often accompanied by an external (or occasionally internal) bank. Mound and ditch may sometimes be separated by a berm. Use specific type where known.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT BARROW
- NT BELL BARROW
- BELL DISC BARROW
- BOWL BARROW
- CHAMBERED ROUND BARROW
- DISC BARROW
- PLATFORM BARROW
- SAUCER BARROW
- RT OVAL BARROW
- POND BARROW

RING DITCH
ROUND CAIRN

Round Barrow Cemetery

USE **BARROW CEMETERY**
ROUND BARROW

SN Use both terms.

ROUND CAIRN

SN A roughly hemispherical mound constructed primarily of stones, normally containing or covering one or more human burials. The mound may be surrounded and partly retained by a low stone kerb.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT BURIAL CAIRN

NT CAIRN CIRCLE
CHAMBERED ROUND CAIRN
KERB CAIRN
KERB CIRCLE

RT ROUND BARROW
TRI RADIAL CAIRN

ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)

SN Circular structure, normally indicated by one or more rings of post holes and/or a circular gulley, and usually interpreted as being of domestic function.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT HOUSE

CL DOMESTIC

BT HOUSE

Round House (Horse Engine)

USE **HORSE ENGINE HOUSE**

ROUND TOWERED CHURCH

SN A church, usually found in East Anglia, of early Medieval and/or Medieval date with attached or detached round tower.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT CHURCH

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

ROUNDBABOUT

SN A circular construction at the intersection of two or more roads to aid the passage of vehicles from one road to another.

CL TRANSPORT

BT ROAD JUNCTION

Roundhouse (Lock Up)

USE **LOCK UP**

ROUNDHOUSE (RAILWAY)

SN A circular building for housing and repairing railway locomotives.

CL TRANSPORT

BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE

RT ENGINE SHED

Route Marker

USE **SIGNPOST**

ROVING BRIDGE

UF Turn Over Bridge

SN A bridge which takes the tow path across the canal.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT BRIDGE
CL TRANSPORT
BT CANAL TRANSPORT SITE
BRIDGE
RT AQUEDUCT
CANAL BRIDGE
TOWING PATH BRIDGE

ROW

SN A row of buildings built during different periods, as opposed to a TERRACE.

CL DOMESTIC

BT MULTIPLE DWELLING

NT GALLERIED ROW

NAILERS ROW

RT TERRACE

ROW HOUSE

SN A terrace house sharing a common wall with its neighbours.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT HOUSE

CL DOMESTIC

BT HOUSE

NT GALLERIED ROW HOUSE

ROW PLAN

SN A farmstead where the main range of working buildings are attached in-line and form a long row often facing a series of yards.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT FARMSTEAD

ROWING CLUB

SN A building used as a social venue by people interested in, and involved with, the sport of rowing. An area of the building may be used for the storage of canoes, sculls etc. Often situated by a river.

CL RECREATIONAL

BT CLUB

RT BOAT HOUSE

ROYAL AIR FORCE BASE

UF Air Force Base

SN A site, usually with an airfield, hangars and control buildings, used for the storage and deployment of military aircraft or the administration of the Royal Air Force. May also include accommodation buildings for personnel.

CL DEFENCE

BT MILITARY BASE

NT AIR SEA RESCUE STATION

AIR TRAINING CORPS HEADQUARTERS

ROYAL AIR FORCE CAMP

SN A site with accommodation buildings and ancillary facilities for Royal Air Force personnel.

CL DEFENCE

BT MILITARY CAMP

Royal Air Force College

USE **MILITARY COLLEGE**

ROYAL AIR FORCE HOSPITAL

SN A hospital where Air Force personnel and their families receive medical and surgical treatment.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT HOSPITAL
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT HOSPITAL

ROYAL CHAPEL

SN A private chapel for a royal court.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT PRIVATE CHAPEL
RT ROYAL PALACE

Royal Flying Corps Aeroplane Shed

USE **ROYAL FLYING CORPS AIRCRAFT HANGAR**

ROYAL FLYING CORPS AIRCRAFT HANGAR

UF Royal Flying Corps Aeroplane Shed
SN The earliest side-opening standard type of aircraft hangar designed in 1913 and used in WWI. Originally constructed from wooden trusses and struts, some examples have steel frames. It comprised a single or coupled shed with rear workshops.

CL TRANSPORT
BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR
CL DEFENCE
BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR
NT RFC SIDE OPENING AIRCRAFT HANGAR

Royal Flying Corps Side Opening Aircraft Hangar

USE **RFC SIDE OPENING AIRCRAFT HANGAR**

Royal Forest

USE **HUNTING FOREST**

Royal Hunting Lodge

USE **HUNTING LODGE**

Royal Institution

USE **LEARNED SOCIETY BUILDING**

Royal Merchant Navy School

USE **NAVAL COLLEGE**

Royal Mint

USE **MINT**

ROYAL NAVAL AIR STATION

SN An airfield with associated hangars and control buildings used for the storage, maintenance and deployment of military aircraft and airships flown by the Royal Naval Air Service.
CL TRANSPORT
BT MILITARY AIRFIELD
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY AIRFIELD

ROYAL NAVAL AIR STATION CONTROL TOWER

SN A control tower constructed on RNAS stations by the Royal Marine Engineers. Built to a common ground floor plan they could be built with one, two or three storeys above this depending on the requirements of the station.
CL TRANSPORT
BT CONTROL TOWER
CL DEFENCE
BT CONTROL TOWER
NT CONTROL TOWER (3860/42)
CONTROL TOWER (5223A/51)
CONTROL TOWER (566/42)

ROYAL NAVAL BASE

UF Naval Base
SN A site, usually with docks and control buildings, used for the storage, maintenance and deployment of military vessels or the administration of the Royal Navy. May also include accommodation buildings for personnel.
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY BASE
NT ADMIRALTY SIGNAL ESTABLISHMENT
ROYAL NAVY SHORE ESTABLISHMENT

ROYAL NAVAL DEPOT

SN A building or site used for the storage and distribution of the essential logistical requirements of the Royal Navy.
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY DEPOT

ROYAL NAVAL HOSPITAL

UF Naval Hospital
SN A hospital where Royal Naval personnel and their families receive medical and surgical treatment.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT HOSPITAL
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT HOSPITAL

ROYAL NAVY SHORE ESTABLISHMENT

SN A complex of buildings used as a headquarters and training base for Royal Navy personnel. Even though they are buildings on land shore establishments are deemed to be ships and are designated 'HMS' eg. HMS Dolphin in Portsmouth.
CL DEFENCE
BT ROYAL NAVAL BASE

ROYAL OBSERVER CORPS COMMAND CENTRE

SN A command centre used to co-ordinate information received from Royal Observer Corps observation and monitoring posts.
CL DEFENCE
BT ROYAL OBSERVER CORPS SITE

ROYAL OBSERVER CORPS HEADQUARTERS

SN A building used by the Royal Observer Corps as a headquarters and reporting centre. It may also fulfil an observation and nuclear fallout monitoring role. Use term to describe headquarters for plotting and monitoring nuclear fallout.
CL DEFENCE
BT ROYAL OBSERVER CORPS SITE

Royal Observer Corps Monitoring Post

USE **UNDERGROUND MONITORING POST**

Royal Observer Corps Post

USE **OBSERVATION POST**

ROYAL OBSERVER CORPS SITE

SN A site or structure associated with the activities of the Royal Observer Corps. The Corps was reformed on 1 January 1947 and disbanded in 1991.
CL DEFENCE
NT MOBILE SOUND LOCATOR
ORLIT POST
ROYAL OBSERVER CORPS COMMAND CENTRE

ROYAL OBSERVER CORPS HEADQUARTERS
UNDERGROUND MONITORING POST

constructed from hollow blocks and prefabricated concrete sheeting with loopholes allowing for a garrison of eight.

ROYAL ORDNANCE FACTORY

- SN A factory used for the manufacture of ordnance including small arms, ammunition, artillery pieces and armoured fighting vehicles.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT ORDNANCE FACTORY
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT ORDNANCE FACTORY

- CL DEFENCE
- BT PILLBOX

RUGBY FOOTBALL GROUND

- SN A site including a pitch, stands and other ancillary buildings associated with the game of rugby.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT SPORTS GROUND
- RT RUGBY PITCH STADIUM

Rugby Football Stadium

USE **STADIUM**

RUGBY PITCH

- SN A prepared area of grass on which the game of rugby is played.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT BALL SPORTS SITE
- RT RUGBY FOOTBALL GROUND

RUM WAREHOUSE

- SN A type of warehouse found in naval victualling yards, used for the storage of rum, a ration of which was given on a daily basis to members of the Royal Navy, up until the 1980s, when this practice ceased.
- CL COMMERCIAL
- BT WAREHOUSE BONDED WAREHOUSE

RUNE STONE

- UF Runic Stone
- SN A stone on which Runes have been inscribed. Often used as memorials though not always associated with a burial.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- RT CROSS INSCRIBED STONE OGHAM STONE

Runic Stone

USE **RUNE STONE**

RUNWAY

- UF Landing Strip
- SN A hard level roadway or other surface from which aircraft take off and land.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT AIR TRANSPORT SITE
- RT AIRFIELD AIRPORT RUNWAY LIGHTING

RUNWAY LIGHTING

- UF Flare Path
- SN A system of lights to aid aircraft when landing at night. When viewed from above the runway lights form an outline of the runway.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT AIR TRANSPORT SITE
- RT AIRFIELD AIRPORT RUNWAY

ROYAL PALACE

- UF Royal Pavilion
- SN A large, luxuriously appointed building used as an official residence by a member of royalty.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT PALACE
- RT BANQUETING HOUSE COUNTRY HOUSE HUNTING LODGE ROYAL CHAPEL ROYAL PARK TILTYARD TILTYARD TOWER TOWN HOUSE

ROYAL PARK

- SN Originally a large tract of wooded country, owned by the Monarchy, for the purpose of hunting. The royal parks of London, eg. Greenwich, are all open to the public and have been for centuries.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT PARK
- RT ROYAL PALACE

Royal Pavilion

USE **ROYAL PALACE**

RUBBER WORKS

- UF Tyre Factory
- SN A factory for processing rubber or manufacturing rubber goods, such as tyres.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT CHEMICAL PRODUCT SITE FACTORY
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT FACTORY

RUBBING STONE

- SN A large stone used by cattle to rub up against and so scratch themselves.
- CL UNASSIGNED

Rubbish Dump

USE **REFUSE DISPOSAL SITE**

RUBBISH PIT

- UF Refuse Pit
- SN A pit where domestic waste material is deposited.
- CL DOMESTIC
- RT ASH PIT MIDDEN PIT

RUCK MACHINE GUN POST

- SN A machine gun post designed by James Ruck

Rural Institute

USE **WOMENS INSTITUTE**

RUSSIAN BATHS

- SN A building housing a Russian-style steam bath or banya.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT SAUNA

RUSSIAN ORTHODOX CHURCH

- SN A place of worship for members of the Russian Orthodox Church, the national church of Russia.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT EASTERN ORTHODOX CHURCH

RUTWAY

- SN A track of two parallel ruts deliberately cut in the ground or living rock for the guidance of two-wheeled carts when the way was obscured by darkness or water.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT TRACKWAY
- RT WHEEL RUT

SABULITE FACTORY

- SN A factory or works principally engaged in the manufacture of the mining explosive sabulite.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT EXPLOSIVES FACTORY

Sacred Well

USE **HOLY WELL**

SACRISTY

- SN A place for keeping vestments and sacred vessels.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- RT CHURCH
VESTRY

Saddle House

USE **SADDLERY**

SADDLERY

- UF Saddle House
- SN A house for storing or drying saddles.
- CL DOMESTIC
- RT COUNTRY HOUSE
RIDING SCHOOL
STABLE
TACK ROOM

SAFE FACTORY

- SN A factory where security safes are manufactured.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FACTORY
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT FACTORY

SAFETY FUSE FACTORY

- SN Factory for the production of safety fuses used in the ignition of gunpowder for blasting.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT FACTORY
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FACTORY

SAFETY RAMP

- SN Emergency deceleration lane.
- CL TRANSPORT
- RT ROAD

Sag Pipe

USE **INVERTED SYPHON**

SAGGAR MAKERS WORKSHOP

- SN A workshop in which saggars - fire clay boxes to protect ware from direct action of flame and gases during firing - were manufactured.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE
WORKSHOP
- RT CLAY PUDDLING PIT
POTTERY WORKSHOP

SAIL LOFT

- SN A place where sails are manufactured.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MARINE WORKSHOP
- CL MARITIME
- BT MARINE WORKSHOP

Sailcloth Mill

USE **TEXTILE MILL**

SAILING CLUB

- UF Yacht Club
- SN A building used as a social venue by people interested in, and involved with, the sport of sailing. Often situated by a MARINA.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT CLUB

SAILMAKING WORKS

- SN A building or site where boat sails are manufactured from processed cloth.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT WORKS
TEXTILE MILL
TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE
- RT CANVAS WORKS
ROPERY

Sailors Bethel

USE **SEAMENS CHURCH**

Sailors Chapel

USE **SEAMENS CHURCH**

Sailors Church

USE **SEAMENS CHURCH**

Sailors Cottage

USE **MARINERS COTTAGE**

Sailors Exchange

USE **LABOUR EXCHANGE**

Sailors Home

USE **ALMSHOUSE**

Sailors Hostel

USE **LODGING HOUSE**

Sailors Orphan Asylum

USE **ORPHANAGE**

Sailors Registry

USE **LABOUR EXCHANGE**

Salle

USE **PAPER MILL**

SN The sorting department of a paper factory.

Sally Port

USE **POSTERN**

Salmon Coop

USE **FISH TRAP**

Salmon Ladder

USE **FISH LADDER**

Salmon Weir

USE **FISH WEIR**

SALT BATHS

UF Brine Baths

SN A building where people could bathe in salt water. Salt water was believed to have medicinal properties.

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

BT BATHS

CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

BT BATHS

RT IMMERSION BATH

SALT CHUTE

UF Salt Shute

SN A chute for conveying salt.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT SALT PRODUCTION SITE

Salt Evaporation Tank

USE **SALT WORKS**

SALT MINE

SN A mine yielding rock salt.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT MINE

MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE

Salt Mound

USE **RED HILL**
SALTERN

SALT PAN

SN A boiling vessel used in the direct boiling process, or the sleetching process, used for the manufacture of salt. For evaporating features associated with SOLAR and PARTIAL SOLAR sites use SALT POND.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT SALT PRODUCTION SITE

RT DIRECT BOILING SALT WORKS

SLEECHING SALT WORKS

SALT POND

SN A shallow pond containing salt water and used for the manufacture of salt through the evaporation process. For metal vessels associated with the DIRECT BOILING and SLEECHING SALT WORKS use SALT PAN.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT SALT PRODUCTION SITE

RT PARTIAL SOLAR SALT WORKS

SOLAR SALT WORKS

SALT PRODUCTION SITE

SN Sites, buildings or structures associated with the entire process of salt production.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE

NT BRINE CISTERN

DIRECT BOILING SALT WORKS

PAN HOUSE

PANHOUSE

PARTIAL SOLAR SALT WORKS

RED HILL

SALT CHUTE

SALT PAN

SALT POND

SALT REFINERY

SALT WORKS

SALTCOTE

SALTERN

SLEECHING SALT WORKS

SOLAR EVAPORATION PAN

SOLAR SALT WORKS

STOVE HOUSE

SALT REFINERY

SN A coastal site producing salt by dissolving rock salt or other impure salt in seawater, then boiling the concentrated brine in a PANHOUSE

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT SALT PRODUCTION SITE

Salt Shed

USE **SALT STORE**

Salt Shute

USE **SALT CHUTE**

SALT STORE

UF Salt Shed
Salt Warehouse
Saltpie

SN Buildings incorporating a high degree of protection against damp for the bulk storage of salt.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT CHEMICAL INDUSTRY SITE

Salt Warehouse

USE **SALT STORE**

Salt Workings

USE **SALT WORKS**

SALT WORKS

UF Salt Evaporation Tank
Salt Workings
Saltings

SN A site, building or factory used for the production of salt.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT SALT PRODUCTION SITE

NT COASTAL SALTWORKS

INLAND SALTWORKS

RT BRINE SHAFT

SALTCOTE

SN A hut, usually containing lead pans, in which salt water is boiled to produce salt.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT SALT PRODUCTION SITE

SALTERN

UF Salt Mound
Saltern Mound
SN A site, in which salt is obtained by boiling and evaporating salt brine or seawater in large pans. Often the only surviving evidence are the mounds formed from the waste produced by the process.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT SALT PRODUCTION SITE
RT PAN HOUSE

Saltern Mound

USE **SALTERN**

SALTING HOUSE

SN A room or building used for curing fish or meat.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE

Salting Trough

USE **TROUGH**

Saltings

USE **SALT WORKS**

SALTPETRE STORE

SN A place where saltpetre, the chief component of gunpowder, is kept.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT GUNPOWDER MANUFACTURING SITE

SALTPETRE WORKS

SN A building, factory or works in which was engaged in the manufacture of refining saltpetre. Often part of a gunpowder works.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT GUNPOWDER MANUFACTURING SITE
EXPLOSIVES FACTORY
RT GUNPOWDER WORKS
NITRE BED

Saltpie

USE **SALT STORE**

Saltway

USE **TRACKWAY**

Saltworkers Cottage

USE **WORKERS COTTAGE**

SALUTING BATTERY

SN A battery equipped and ready to fire salutes
CL MARITIME
BT MILITARY COASTAL DEFENCES

Salvation Army Citadel

USE **SALVATION ARMY HALL**

SALVATION ARMY HALL

UF Salvation Army Citadel
SN A place of worship and meeting hall for members of the Salvation Army, an evangelical sect founded by William Booth in Nottingham in 1865 and derived from Wesleyan Methodism. They rejected the sacraments and adopted a quasi-military rhetoric and style.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT NONCONFORMIST MEETING HOUSE

Salvation Army Hostel

USE **HOMELESS HOSTEL**

SANATORIUM

UF Marine Sanatorium
Seaside Sanatorium
Tuberculosis Hospital
Workhouse Sanatorium
SN A hospital for convalescents or consumptives.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT HOSPITAL
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT HOSPITAL
RT CONVALESCENT HOME
CONVALESCENT HOSPITAL
TUBERCULOSIS CHALET

SANCTUARY

SN A sacred area of a building or a consecrated piece of land.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

Sanctuary Cross

USE **CROSS**

SAND AND GRAVEL EXTRACTION SITE

SN A site associated with the extraction, from the ground, of sand and gravel. Use more specific type where known.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE
NT GRAVEL PIT
SAND PIT
SAND WORKINGS

SAND PAPER MILL

SN A mill for producing abrasive papers and cloths such as glass paper or emery cloth.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MILL

SAND PIT

SN A pit from which sand is excavated.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT EXTRACTIVE PIT
SAND AND GRAVEL EXTRACTION SITE
RT CONCRETE WORKS
GLASS WORKS
GRAVEL PIT
MARL PIT

SAND WORKINGS

SN A place where sand is extracted from surface workings.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT SAND AND GRAVEL EXTRACTION SITE
RT ABRASIVES MANUFACTURING SITE

SANDEMANIAN CHAPEL

UF Glassite Chapel
SN A place of worship for Sandemanians, a movement founded by John Glass after his expulsion from the Church of Scotland in 1728. It was spread to England by his son-in-law, Robert Sandeman.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT NONCONFORMIST CHAPEL

SANDSTONE QUARRY

UF Gritstone Quarry
SN A place where sandstone is excavated.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT STONE QUARRY
RT MILLSTONE WORKING SITE

SAP

SN A covered trench, often in a zig zag form, made for the purpose of approaching a besieged place under fire of the garrison.
CL DEFENCE
BT SIEGEWORK

SARCOPHAGUS

SN A stone coffin embellished with sculpture.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT COFFIN
RT CHURCHYARD
GRAVE
GRAVESTONE
TOMBSTONE

SARSEN PIT

SN A pit dug to extract Sarsen stones from the superficial geology in which they occur. They range in size from one dug for the extraction of a single boulder to pits from which multiple boulders are extracted & date from the Neolithic to the mid 20th century
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT EXTRACTIVE PIT

Sarsen Stone

USE **STANDING STONE**
SN Use stone where natural and not utilized by man.

SATELLITE DISH

SN A structure consisting of a large, metal framework holding a skyward facing dish. Used for transmitting and receiving signals which are relayed by satellite.
CL COMMUNICATIONS
BT TELECOMMUNICATION STRUCTURE

SATELLITE EARTH STATION

SN A group of buildings and satellite dishes used to transmit and receive signals relayed by satellites.
CL COMMUNICATIONS
RT TELECOMMUNICATION BUILDING
TELECOMMUNICATION STRUCTURE

SAUCER BARROW

UF Fancy Barrow
SN A round barrow featuring a low, wide mound surrounded by a ditch which may be accompanied by an external bank.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT ROUND BARROW

SAUNA

SN A building housing a Finnish-style steam bath.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT HEALTH ESTABLISHMENT
NT RUSSIAN BATHS

Savigniac Abbey

USE **ABBEY**
SAVIGNIAC MONASTERY

SN Use both terms.

SAVIGNIAC CELL

SN A residence of two or three monks of the Savigniac order dependent on a foreign mother house. The order was originally founded by monks in Savigny, Normandy, in 1105 and first established in Britain in 1123 at Tulket, Preston.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT CELL

SAVIGNIAC MONASTERY

UF Savigniac Abbey
SN An abbey or priory of Savigniac monks. Order merged with Cistercians c1147.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT MONASTERY
RT CISTERCIAN MONASTERY

SAVINGS BANK

SN A bank which specializes in accepting savings deposits. Originally established to help the poor.
CL COMMERCIAL
BT BANK (FINANCIAL)

SAW MILL

UF Gang Mill
SN A factory in which logs are converted to timber by running them through a series of saws.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT TIMBER MILL
RT BOBBIN MILL
COOPERAGE
MATCH FACTORY
PLANING MILL
PULP MILL
SAW PIT

SAW PIT

SN A place where tree trunks were sawn into planks by hand.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT TIMBER PROCESSING SITE
RT PIT
SAW MILL

SAXON SHORE FORT

SN Roman coastal forts fortified with large walls and a ditch, introduced to cope with raids from across the English Channel and North Sea.
CL MARITIME
BT MILITARY COASTAL DEFENCES
CL DEFENCE
BT COASTAL DEFENCE SITE
FORT

SCAFFOLD

SN An elevated platform on which a criminal is executed.
CL CIVIL
BT EXECUTION SITE

Scallage

USE **LYCH GATE**

Scallenge

USE **LYCH GATE**

SCARP

- SN A steep bank or slope. In fortifications, the bank or wall immediately in front of and below the rampart.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT BANK (EARTHWORK)
- CL DEFENCE
- BT FORTIFICATION
- RT BULWARK
RAMPART

SCAVELLMANS CABIN

- SN A building used by labourers who clean and pump the docks, and in general, assist shipwrights.
- CL MARITIME

Scherzer Bascule Bridge

USE **BASCULE BRIDGE**

SCHOOL

- UF Academy
Language School
Masonic School
Penny School
School Canteen
School Chapel
School Infirmary
School Laboratory
School Library
Workhouse School
- SN An establishment in which people, usually children, are taught.
- CL EDUCATION
- NT ACADEMY SCHOOL
BOARD SCHOOL
BOARDING SCHOOL
CHARTIST COLONY SCHOOL
CHURCH SCHOOL
CLERGY DAUGHTERS SCHOOL
CONVENT SCHOOL
ELEMENTARY SCHOOL
ISLAMIC SCHOOL
JEWISH SCHOOL
OPEN AIR SCHOOL
PARISH SCHOOL
PAVILION SCHOOL
PRIVATE SCHOOL
ROMANY GYPSY SCHOOL
SEASIDE SCHOOL
SECONDARY SCHOOL
SPECIAL SCHOOL
SUNDAY SCHOOL
TRAINING SCHOOL
VOLUNTARY SCHOOL
- RT CANTEEN
CLASSROOM
EXAMINATION HALL
HOPSCOTCH COURT
INFIRMARY
LECTURE THEATRE
MAINTENANCE WORKSHOP
OBSERVATORY
PENCIL SHARPENING STONE
REFECTORY

SCHOOL CLINIC
SCHOOL HOUSE
SCHOOLROOM
TEACHERS HOUSE

School Board Office

USE **LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

SCHOOL BOARDING HOUSE

- SN A building, usually within the grounds of a school and often containing dormitories, used by pupils who board.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT LODGINGS

School Canteen

USE **CANTEEN
SCHOOL**

SN Use both terms.

School Chapel

USE **CHAPEL
SCHOOL**

SN Use both terms.

SCHOOL CLINIC

- SN A place at a school where children receive medical advice, health checks and treatment.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- BT CLINIC
- RT SCHOOL

School For Nurses

USE **NURSES TRAINING SCHOOL**

SCHOOL FOR THE BLIND

- UF Blind School
- SN A specialist school for the teaching of blind people.
- CL EDUCATION
- BT SPECIAL SCHOOL

SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF

- SN A specialist school for the teaching of deaf people.
- CL EDUCATION
- BT SPECIAL SCHOOL

SCHOOL HALL

- SN A large room or building at a school used for assembly and other activities.
- CL EDUCATION

SCHOOL HOUSE

- SN A building appropriated by a school for the purpose of teaching pupils.
- CL EDUCATION
- RT SCHOOL
SCHOOLROOM

School Infirmary

USE **INFIRMARY
SCHOOL**

SN Use both terms.

School Laboratory

USE **LABORATORY
SCHOOL**

SN Use both terms.

School Library

USE **LIBRARY SCHOOL**

SN Use both terms.

School Of Arts And Crafts

USE **ART SCHOOL**

School Of Industry

USE **INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL**

School Of Violin Making

USE **VIOLIN FACTORY**

School Teachers House

USE **TEACHERS HOUSE**

Schoolmasters House

USE **TEACHERS HOUSE**

SCHOOLROOM

SN A room in a school devoted to the formal instruction of pupils.

CL EDUCATION

NT CLASSROOM

RT SCHOOL
SCHOOL HOUSE

SCIENCE PARK

SN An area including buildings dedicated to scientific research for commercial purposes. Often associated with, or operated by, a university or higher education institution.

CL COMMERCIAL

BT BUSINESS PARK

SCIENTIFIC INSTITUTE

SN A building used by an organization or society instituted to promote science through lectures, research, etc.

CL EDUCATION

BT LITERARY AND SCIENTIFIC INSTITUTE

SCONCE

UF Artillery Mound

SN A small protective fortification, such as an earthwork.

CL DEFENCE

BT FORTIFICATION

RT BASTION
BATTERY
SIEGEWORK
TOWN DEFENCES

SCOOP WHEEL

SN A wheel driven by wind or steam for the lifting of water.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT WATER WHEEL

Scooped Enclosure

USE **SCOOPED SETTLEMENT**

SCOOPED SETTLEMENT

UF Scooped Enclosure

SN A settlement, usually enclosed, on a sloping hillside containing a number of oval or circular scooped house floors separated by walls or unexcavated ridges.

CL DOMESTIC

BT SETTLEMENT

SCOREBOARD

SN A large board found at sporting events, erected so as to be seen by the spectators, on which the score of a game is kept.

CL RECREATIONAL

RT SPORTS SITE
TOTALISATOR

Scotch Baptist Chapel

USE **BAPTIST CHAPEL**

SCOTCH KILN

SN A type of updraught intermittent kiln of rectangular plan and battered sides, but with an open top.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT KILN

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT KILN

RT UPDRAUGHT KILN

Scottish National School

USE **CHURCH SCHOOL**

Scottish Office

USE **GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

SCOTTISH PRESBYTERIAN CHAPEL

SN A place of worship for members of the Church of Scotland which has been Presbyterian since 1690. It is the national Church of Scotland and is free and endowed.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT PRESBYTERIAN CHAPEL

SCOUT HUT

SN A building used for meetings and other events by Scouts Associations.

CL RECREATIONAL

SCOWLE

SN An old opencast iron ore site, which has been abandoned.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT MINE

SCRAP YARD

SN A place where scrap metal is collected.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT METAL PRODUCT SITE

RT IRON FOUNDRY

SCRATCH DIAL

SN A set of marks found on the wall of a building, thought to be a form of sundial.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT SUNDIAL

Screen Wall

USE **GARDEN WALL**

SCREENING PLANT

SN A type of coal preparation plant for the sizing, sorting and washing of coal.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT COAL MINING SITE

RT COAL CRUSHER HOUSE

SCREENS HOUSE

SN A building housing filters for sew age. Usually associated with a sew age pumping station.
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT WATER DISPOSAL SITE
RT SEWAGE WORKS

Screw Factory

USE **SCREW MILL**

SCREW MILL

UF Screw Factory
Wood Screw Mill
SN A factory used for the manufacture of screws.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MILL
METAL PRODUCT SITE

SCRIBBLING MILL

UF Slubbing Mill
SN A mill used for the preparation of raw fleece etc, for spinning by a coarse form of carding.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT TEXTILE MILL
TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE
RT COMBING SHED
FULLING MILL
SPINNING MILL
WEAVING MILL
WILLEY SHED

SCRUBBER

SN A device used to remove pollutants from gas or smoke produced during industrial processes such as burning high-sulphur fuels.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MACHINERY
RT GAS PURIFIER

SCULPTURE

SN A figurative or abstract design in the round or in relief, made by chiselling stone, carving wood, modelling clay, casting metal, or similar processes.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN ORNAMENT
STREET FURNITURE
NT BUST
QUADRIGA
STATUE
RT COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT
HERM
ORNAMENTAL CLOCK
SCULPTURE GARDEN
SPHINX

SCULPTURE GARDEN

SN A garden designed to display sculpture, publicly or privately.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN
RT SCULPTURE

SCUTCHING MILL

SN A mill for the removal by mechanical means of the dried wood and seeds of the flax and cotton

plants after retting. The resulting 'tow' is then spun into linen and cotton respectively.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT LINEN OR FLAX MANUFACTURING SITE
TEXTILE MILL
RT FLAX DRY HOUSE
FLAX MILL
RETTING POND

SCYTHE MILL

SN A factory used for the manufacture of scythes.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MILL
EDGE TOOL WORKS
RT FORGE
GRINDSTONE

SEA BATHING HOSPITAL

SN A hospital where patients would bathe daily in the sea or in indoor salt-water swimming baths.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT SPECIALIST HOSPITAL

SEA BEACON

SN A mark erected on or near danger or on shore as an aid to pilotage.
CL MARITIME
BT NAVIGATION AID

SEA DEFENCES

UF Sea Wall
SN Non-military maritime flood and erosion defences.
CL MARITIME
NT BOOM
BREAKWATER
GROYNE
MOLE
RT FLOOD DEFENCES

Sea Flame Device

USE **FLAME DEVICE**

SEA FORT

SN A defensive construction situated in the sea, designed to protect the land from seaborne attack. The term applies mainly to those monuments built from around 1860 onwards.
CL DEFENCE
BT COASTAL DEFENCE SITE
CL MARITIME
BT MILITARY COASTAL DEFENCES

SEA LION POOL

SN A pool of water and associated ancillary buildings designed to accommodate sea lions.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT ANIMAL HOUSE
RT ZOO

SEA LOCK

SN An entrance chamber from tide water to basin, with gates at each end and means of pumping up or lowering the level of water to suit.
CL TRANSPORT
BT LOCK
CL MARITIME
BT LOCK

SEA MARK

SN A conspicuous object, such as a beacon, used by mariners to aid navigation at sea.
CL MARITIME
BT NAVIGATION AID
NT DAY MARK

Sea Mill

USE **TIDE MILL**

SEA TERMINAL

SN A port, dock or harbour where ferries, hovercraft, ocean liners and cargo vessels can load and unload. May include road and/or rail terminals for transportation to the port.
CL TRANSPORT
BT WATER TRANSPORT SITE
CL MARITIME
BT DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION
NT CONTAINER TERMINAL
FERRY TERMINAL
HOVERCRAFT TERMINAL
OCEAN LINER TERMINAL
TERMINAL BUILDING

Sea Wall

USE **SEA DEFENCES**

SEAGULL TRENCH

SN A trench in the form of a flattened 'W' with a flat concrete roof covered in turf, supported on concrete pillars. The name derives from the resemblance to a child's drawing of a seagull in flight.
CL DEFENCE
BT AIRFIELD DEFENCE SITE

SEAMENS CHURCH

UF Dockyard Church
Mariners Church
Sailors Bethel
Sailors Chapel
Sailors Church
SN A place of worship specifically for mariners and their families.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT CHURCH
CL MARITIME

SEAMENS HOSPITAL

UF Naval Hospital
SN A hospital for the medical and surgical treatment of sailors and/or their families. For Royal Naval seamen use ROYAL NAVAL HOSPITAL.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT HOSPITAL
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT HOSPITAL

Seamens Hostel

USE **LODGING HOUSE**

SEAMENS MISSION

SN A building, usually associated with a port or dock, where seamen could get a meal and a cheap room. Often established by religious groups for the moral betterment of seamen.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT MISSION HALL

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT MISSION HALL
CL MARITIME
RT LODGING HOUSE

SEAPLANE BASE

UF Seaplane Station
SN A building complex with hangars and slipways built adjacent to a body of water where seaplanes can be stored and maintained.
CL TRANSPORT
BT AIR TRANSPORT SITE
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE
RT SEAPLANE MOORING

SEAPLANE FACTORY

SN A factory where seaplanes are manufactured.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT AIRCRAFT FACTORY
MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE
CL MARITIME
BT MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE
RT FLYING BOAT STATION

Seaplane Hangar

USE **SEAPLANE SHED**

Seaplane Hangar (Type J)

USE **SEAPLANE SHED (TYPE J)**

SEAPLANE MOORING

SN Moorings for a seaplane not part of a seaplane base.
CL TRANSPORT
BT AIR TRANSPORT SITE
RT SEAPLANE BASE

SEAPLANE SHED

UF Flying Boat Hangar
Flying Boat Shed
Flying Boat Warehouse
Seaplane Hangar
SN An aircraft hangar designed to house seaplanes.
CL DEFENCE
BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR
CL TRANSPORT
BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR
NT SEAPLANE SHED (TYPE F)
SEAPLANE SHED (TYPE G)
SEAPLANE SHED (TYPE J)

SEAPLANE SHED (TYPE F)

SN A military side-opening aircraft hangar originally designed for seaplanes and used RNAS bases from 1916. Steel framed with asbestos or corrugated iron cladding.
CL TRANSPORT
BT SEAPLANE SHED
CL DEFENCE
BT SEAPLANE SHED

SEAPLANE SHED (TYPE G)

SN A side-opening steel framed shed. A smaller version of the SEAPLANE SHED (TYPE F) they were built from 1916 on RNAS seaplane bases
CL DEFENCE
BT SEAPLANE SHED

CL TRANSPORT
BT SEA PLANE SHED
SEAPLANE SHED (TYPE J)

UF Seaplane Hangar (Type J)
SN A steel framed seaplane hangar designed for Royal Navy Air Stations by the admiralty in 1917-1918.
CL TRANSPORT
BT SEA PLANE SHED
CL DEFENCE
BT SEA PLANE SHED

Seaplane Station

USE **SEAPLANE BASE**

SEAPORT

SN A port on the sea, rather than on river or estuary.
CL MARITIME
BT PORT

SEARCHLIGHT BATTERY

SN A site in which one or more searchlights were positioned to locate enemy aircraft or surface vessels for the benefit of batteries and night fighter aircraft.
CL DEFENCE
BT ANTI AIRCRAFT DEFENCE SITE
BATTERY
NT COAST ARTILLERY SEARCHLIGHT
SEARCHLIGHT EMPLACEMENT
RT BATTERY ENGINE HOUSE

SEARCHLIGHT EMPLACEMENT

SN A site in which one or more searchlights and their accompanying structures were positioned to locate enemy aircraft or surface vessels for the benefit of batteries and night fighter aircraft.
CL DEFENCE
BT SEARCHLIGHT BATTERY
NT LYON LIGHT EMPLACEMENT

SEASIDE PAVILION

SN A light, ornamental building or structure situated close to the sea.
CL RECREATIONAL
RT PIER PAVILION
PLEASURE PIER

Seaside Sanatorium

USE **SANATORIUM**

SEASIDE SCHOOL

SN School built by the local Education Authority to provide residential schooling at the seaside for children from urban communities.
CL DOMESTIC
BT RESIDENTIAL BUILDING
CL EDUCATION
BT SCHOOL

SEAT

UF Settle
SN An external structure used to sit on.
CL UNASSIGNED
RT GARDEN SEAT

SECO HUT

SN A prefabricated structure of cellular hollow

plywood 'aero' beams and columns clad with timber framed units of flat asbestos facing sheets and a felt roof. Designed as airfield accommodation that could be reused as post WWII emergency housing.

CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY BUILDING
CL CIVIL
RT BARRACKS
MILITARY CAMP

SECONDARY MODERN SCHOOL

SN A school attended by children between the ages of eleven and sixteen offering a vocationally orientated curriculum.
CL EDUCATION
BT SECONDARY SCHOOL

SECONDARY SCHOOL

UF Gymnasium
Gymnasium (School)
High School
Higher Elementary School
Higher Grade School
SN A school attended by children between the ages of eleven and sixteen.
CL EDUCATION
BT SCHOOL
NT COMPREHENSIVE SCHOOL
GRAMMAR SCHOOL
SECONDARY MODERN SCHOOL

SECTION HOUSE

SN A building providing lodgings for members of the police force.
CL DOMESTIC
BT RESIDENTIAL BUILDING

SECTION POST

SN A large pillbox-like structure, often L-shaped or angular, with numerous loopholes used as a defensive position.
CL DEFENCE
BT DEFENDED BUILDING

SECTIONAL HUT (TYPE A)

SN A prefabricated structure consisting of sectional timber framed units that were bolted together. The structure was clad with Canadian Cedar weatherboarding and had a roof of corrugated asbestos. They were used as temporary accommodation on airfields.
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY BUILDING
RT BARRACKS
MILITARY CAMP

SECTIONAL HUT (TYPE B)

SN A prefabricated structure consisting of sectional timber framed units that were bolted together. The structure was clad with weatherboarding and had a felted roof. They were used as temporary accommodation on airfields. Also see 'Type A'
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY BUILDING
RT BARRACKS
MILITARY CAMP

SECULAR CATHEDRAL

- SN A cathedral in which the chapter was composed of canons who lived in their own houses and were not governed by a monastic rule. Nine such cathedrals existed in England between the 11th and 16th centuries.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT CATHEDRAL

SECULAR HALL

- UF Ethical Society Hall
- SN The meeting hall of a secular or ethical society.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT MEETING HALL

SEDAN CHAIR LIFT

- SN A stepped, roadside platform, usually of stone on which a sedan chair was placed to allow the porters to lift the chair without having to bend.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT STREET FURNITURE
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE

SEDILIA BUILDING

- SN A building containing a series of seats for use by the clergy during services. The seats are usually placed in the church and as such this is a very rare monument type, being purpose-built. An example being St. Germoe's Chair in Germoe, Cornwall.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

Segmental Arch Bridge

- USE **ARCH BRIDGE**

SEGMENTED DITCH

- SN A ditch which is not continuous but instead is made up of segments which may vary in length and width.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT DITCH

Segmented Embanked Pit Alignment

- USE **EMBANKED PIT ALIGNMENT**

SEISMOLOGY STATION

- SN A building housing the instrumentation necessary for the observation and measurement of tremors generated by earthquakes.
- CL EDUCATION
- BT RESEARCH STATION

Semaphore

- USE **SEMAPHORE STATION**

SEMAPHORE STATION

- UF Semaphore
Semaphore Tower
- SN A signal station incorporating equipment for visually conveying coded communications.
- CL COMMUNICATIONS
- BT SIGNALLING STRUCTURE
- CL DEFENCE
- BT MILITARY SIGNALLING SITE
- RT RAILWAY LOOKOUT TOWER
SHUTTER TELEGRAPH STATION
TELEGRAPH STATION

Semaphore Tower

- USE **SEMAPHORE STATION**

Semi Aisled Building

- USE **SINGLE AISLED BUILDING**

Semi Aisled House

- USE **SINGLE AISLED HOUSE**

Semi Circular Arch Bridge

- USE **ARCH BRIDGE**

SEMI DETACHED BUNGALOW

- SN A bungalow joined to another to form one building.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT BUNGALOW
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT BUNGALOW

Semi Detached Cottage

- USE **SEMI DETACHED HOUSE**

SEMI DETACHED HOUSE

- UF Double Cottage
Semi Detached Cottage
- SN A house joined to another to form one building.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT HOUSE
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT HOUSE

Semi Elliptical Arch Bridge

- USE **ARCH BRIDGE**

Seminary

- USE **CHURCH SCHOOL
THEOLOGICAL COLLEGE**
- SN Use specific term.

Senate House

- USE **UNIVERSITY ADMINISTRATION OFFICE**

SENSORY GARDEN

- SN A garden that has been specifically created to be accessible to both disabled and non-disabled visitors. They may contain scented and edible plants and features designed to make sound etc.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT GARDEN

SENTRY BOX

- SN A small structure providing cover and protected accommodation for a sentry.
- CL DEFENCE
- RT WATCH HOUSE

SEPHARDI MATZEVAH

- SN A matzevah from the Sephardi group of Jews descended from medieval Jewish communities of the Iberian Peninsular and Northern Africa. Characterised by flat slabs with Hebrew inscriptions
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT MATZEVAH

SEPTIC TANK

- SN A watertight reservoir or tank that receives sewage, and by sedimentation and bacterial

action effects a process of partial purification.

- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT WATER DISPOSAL SITE
- RT SEWAGE WORKS

Sepulchral Cross

USE **CROSS**

SERBIAN ORTHODOX CHURCH

- SN A place of worship for members of the Serbian Orthodox Church, the national church of Serbia.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT EASTERN ORTHODOX CHURCH

SERGE FACTORY

- SN A factory used for the manufacture of serge, a heavy woollen cloth.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT WOOL MANUFACTURING SITE
TEXTILE MILL

SERGEANTS MESS

- SN A building providing accommodation, dining facilities and recreation for non commissioned officers.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT MESS
- RT ARMY CAMP
BARRACKS
COOKHOUSE
NAVAL OFFICERS MESS
OFFICERS MESS

Serjeants Inn

USE **LEGAL CHAMBERS**

SERPENTINE PATH

- SN A winding path in a garden or park, common in the late 17th and early 18th centuries.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT WALK

SERPENTINE QUARRY

- SN A quarry for the extraction of Serpentine, a major metamorphic mineral which is easily polished and easily carved. A major variety, lizardite, is found in Cornwall.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT QUARRY

SERPENTINE WALK

- SN A winding walk, common in early 18th century Rococo gardens and parks.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT WALK

SERPENTINE WALL

- UF Crinkle Crankle Wall
Ribbon Wall
- SN A wall for growing fruit, dating in England from the mid-18th century, whose curving lines gave added strength, thus doing away with the need for buttressing.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT WALL
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT GARDEN WALL
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT FRUIT GROWING WALL

SERVANTS HALL

- SN Usually a servants' dining room.
- CL DOMESTIC

Servants Quarters

USE **SERVICE WING**

Service Block

USE **SERVICE WING**

SERVICE SHAFT

- SN A shaft allowing access to an area. Often used as an additional escape route to the main shaft in a mine or as an air shaft.
- CL UNASSIGNED
- BT SHAFT
- RT MINE SHAFT
TUNNEL

SERVICE STATION

- UF Motorway Service Station
- SN Use for complexes where services (eg. restaurants, shops) are provided in addition to facilities for buying petrol.
- CL COMMERCIAL
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
- RT PETROL PUMP
PETROL STATION

SERVICE WING

- UF Servants Quarters
Service Block
- SN A building or wing of a large house in which the servants would live and carry out some of their duties.
- CL DOMESTIC

Servicemens Club

USE **SERVICES CLUB**

SERVICES CLUB

- UF Army And Navy Club
Barracks Institute
British Legion Club
Cavalry Club
Naval Club
Servicemens Club
Veterans Club
- SN A place where current and former members of the armed services meet for social and recreational activities.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT CLUB
- RT BRITISH LEGION HALL

SERVICES HOME

- SN A residential establishment for retired armed servicemen and women.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT RESIDENTIAL BUILDING

SERVITE FRIARY

- SN A friary of the Order of the Friar servants of the Blessed Virgin Mary or Servites. The Servite Fathers came to England in 1864.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT FRIARY

RT SERVITE NUNNERY

SERVITE NUNNERY

SN A nunnery of nuns belonging to the Order of the Servants of the Blessed Virgin Mary or Servites.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT NUNNERY
RT SERVITE FRIARY

SESSIONS HOUSE

UF Quarter Sessions Court
SN A building housing court rooms and associated offices and cells, in which the Quarter Sessions were held.
CL CIVIL
BT LAW COURT
NT PETTY SESSIONS COURT

Sett Stone

USE **BOUNDARY STONE**

Settle

USE **SEAT**

SN Use as an external architectural feature only.

SETTLEMENT

UF Cave Settlement
Habitation Site
Platform Settlement
Roadside Settlement
SN A small concentration of dwellings.
CL DOMESTIC
NT BURGH
CONSTRUCTION CAMP
CRANNOG
DESERTED SETTLEMENT
DISPLACED PERSONS CAMP
ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT
EXTRA MURAL SUBURB
HAMLET
HOMESTEAD
HOUSING ESTATE
HUT CIRCLE SETTLEMENT
LAKE VILLAGE
LINEAR SETTLEMENT
MODEL SETTLEMENT
OLYMPIC VLLAGE
OPEN SITE
OPPIDUM
PALISADED ENCLOSURE
PLANNED SETTLEMENT
PROTEST CAMP
RAILWAY WORKERS TEMPORARY SETTLEMENT
RESETTLEMENT CAMP
SCOOPED SETTLEMENT
SQUATTER SETTLEMENT
SUBURB
TENEMENT
TOWN
TOWN QUARTER
TOWNSHIP
TRADING SETTLEMENT
UNENCLOSED SETTLEMENT
VICUS
VILL
VILLAGE
WORKERS TEMPORARY SETTLEMENT

RT DWELLING
OCCUPATION SITE

Settling Pan

USE **SETTLING TANK**

SETTLING PIT

SN Pit for the deposition of ore sediment from waste water collected from ore washing.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL PROCESSING SITE
RT BUDDLE
BUDDLE HOUSE
ORE WASHING PLANT
PIT
WASHING FLOOR

SETTLING TANK

UF Settling Pan
SN A large tank where particles suspended in water, or other liquids, are allowed to sink to the bottom forming a sediment.
CL INDUSTRIAL
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

SEVENTH DAY ADVENTISTS CHAPEL

UF Seventh Day Adventists Church
SN A place of worship for members of the Seventh Day Adventists Church. This was formed in 1843 by followers believing in the imminent second coming of Christ.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT NONCONFORMIST CHURCH

Seventh Day Adventists Church

USE **SEVENTH DAY ADVENTISTS CHAPEL**

SEWAGE FARM

SN A farm on which liquid sewage was regularly used for irrigation as a means of sewage disposal.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT FARM
RT SEWAGE WORKS

SEWAGE PUMPING STATION

SN A building used to pump sewage from the sewers to the filter beds of a sewage works.
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT PUMPING STATION
RT SEWAGE WORKS

Sewage Treatment Works

USE **SEWAGE WORKS**

SEWAGE WORKS

UF Sewage Treatment Works
SN A group of buildings in which local sewage is filtered and purified in large rectangular or circular tanks.
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT WATER DISPOSAL SITE
RT FILTER BED
FILTER HOUSE
SCREENS HOUSE
SEPTIC TANK
SEWAGE FARM
SEWAGE PUMPING STATION
SEWER

SEWER

- UF Sewer Vent
- SN A large drain or conduit for carrying away wastes.
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT WATERCOURSE
WATER DISPOSAL SITE
- NT OUTFALL SEWER
- RT CESS PIT
CESS POOL
CULVERT
DRAIN
SEWAGE WORKS
UNDERGROUND STRUCTURE

Sewer Commissioners Office

USE **OFFICE**

SEWER INSPECTION CHAMBER

- SN A chamber attached to the sewer of a building to facilitate the removal of any blockage.
- CL MARITIME
- BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION

Sewer Vent

USE **SEWER**

SEWER VENTILATION PIPE

- UF Stink Pole
- SN A tall, hollow pipe, usually cast-iron, resembling a lamp-post. Used to ventilate sewer systems.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT STREET FURNITURE
- CL UNASSIGNED
- BT VENTILATION SHAFT

Sf Site

USE **STARFISH SITE**

SHADOW FACTORY

- SN An existing factory that was converted for use as aircraft works in the run up to or during the Second World War.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT WAR PRODUCTION FACTORY
- CL DEFENCE
- BT WAR PRODUCTION FACTORY
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT WAR PRODUCTION FACTORY

SHAFT

- UF Funnel
- SN Use only if function unknown, otherwise use specific type.
- CL UNASSIGNED
- NT FLUE
SERVICE SHAFT
VENTILATION SHAFT
- RT ADIT
MINE SHAFT
RITUAL SHAFT
TUNNEL
UNDERGROUND STRUCTURE
WELL

SHAFT CALCINER

- SN A nineteenth century stone calciner, similar to a lime kiln, used for extracting arsenic from mined ores, consisting of a solid structure with a central shaft and a drawing-hole at the base for calciner waste.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT ARSENIC CALCINER

SHAFT FURNACE

- SN A furnace constructed as a shaft with the fire at the bottom and the fuel and ore added from the top.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT METAL PRODUCTION FURNACE
- NT BLOOMERY
- RT CUPOLA FURNACE

SHAFT KILN

- SN A vertical structure, sometimes made of steel, often used in the manufacture of cement. Material is loaded at the top, burnt in the middle and removed at the bottom.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT KILN
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT KILN
- NT SPLIT SHAFT KILN
- RT CEMENT KILN

SHAFT MOUND

- SN Circular spoil heap surrounding a wide central depression, the entrance to a mine shaft.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MINE SHAFT
- RT SPOIL HEAP

SHALE QUARRY

- UF Shale Workings
- SN A place where shale, a laminated clay or silt which has been compressed by the weight of the rocks over it, is extracted from the ground.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT STONE QUARRY
- RT ALUM QUARRY
OIL DISTILLERY

SHALE WORKING SITE

- SN A site or building used for processing shale. Shale can be fashioned into goods or, if bituminous, distilled to produce oil, naphtha or tar.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT STONE WORKING SITE

Shale Workings

USE **SHALE QUARRY**

Sham Castle

USE **FOLLY**

Sham Ruin

USE **FOLLY**

SHAMBLES

- SN Traditionally a place where meat and fish were sold.
- CL COMMERCIAL
- RT ABATTOIR
MEAT MARKET

Shark'S Teeth

USE **ANTI TANK PIMPLE**

Sharks Teeth

USE **ANTI TANK PIMPLE**

Shealing

USE **SHIELING**

Shear Hulk

USE **SHEER HULK**

Shear Legs

USE **SHEER LEGS**

Shears

USE **SHEER LEGS**

SHED

UF Implement Shed
Skilling

SN A slight structure built for shelter or storage, or for use as a workshop, either attached as a lean-to to a permanent building or separate. Use more specific type where known.

CL UNASSIGNED

BT BUILDING

NT ALLOTMENT SHED

BAIT SHED

WOOD SHED

RT ANIMAL SHED

BACK SHED

BRICK DRYING SHED

CART SHED

COAL SHED

COMBING SHED

CROQUET SHED

DRESSING SHED

ENGINE SHED

FABRICATION SHED

GARDEN SHED

GOODS SHED

GRASS DRYING SHED

HOLDING SHED

LEATHER DRYING SHED

MILKING SHED

PORTAL FRAMED SHED

POTTING SHED

REELING SHED

SHEEP SHEARING SHED

SHELTER SHED

SLIP SHED

SPINNING SHED

STOREHOUSE

TIMBER SEASONING SHED

TRAIN SHED

TRANSIT SHED

WAGON SHED

WAREHOUSE

WILLEY SHED

SHED MILL

SN A single storey mill used in the textile industry.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT TEXTILE MILL

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

Sheep Cote

USE **SHEEP HOUSE**

SHEEP DIP

SN A place where sheep are washed in a chemical bath to control the parasites of sheep. To conserve the poisonous chemicals the bath is usually small and are not allowed to enter any watercourse.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT ANIMAL WASH

RT SHEEP FOLD

SHEEP HOUSE

SHEEP SHEARING SHED

SHEEP WASH

WASHFOLD

SHEEP FOLD

SN A pen or enclosure used for containing sheep.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

RT BIELD

POUND

RING ENCLOSURE

SHEEP DIP

SHEEP HOUSE

SHEEP SHEARING SHED

SHEEP WASH

SHEPHERDS HUT

SHIELING

WASHFOLD

SHEEP HOUSE

UF Bercharie
Hogg Cote
Hogg House
Sheep Cote

SN A building providing shelter for sheep and storage for fodder and shepherding equipment.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT ANIMAL SHED

RT SHEEP DIP

SHEEP FOLD

SHEEP SHEARING SHED

SHEEP WASH

SHEPHERDS HUT

SHEEP SHEARING SHED

SN A building in which sheep are sheared.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT FARM BUILDING

RT SHED

SHEEP DIP

SHEEP FOLD

SHEEP HOUSE

SHEEP WASH

SHEPHERDS HUT

SHEEP WASH

SN A place used to clean the fleece of sheep before shearing. This could be a watercourse temporarily dammed in order to wash sheep.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT ANIMAL WASH

RT SHEEP DIP

SHEEP FOLD

SHEEP HOUSE

SHEEP SHEARING SHED

WASHFOLD

Sheep Yard

USE **FARMYARD**

SHEER HULK

UF Shear Hulk
SN An old ship hull used as a base for lifting tackle.
CL MARITIME
BT MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE
RT MAST HOUSE
MASTING SHEERS
MILL POND

SHEER LEGS

UF Shear Legs
Shears
SN A structure comprising two upright spars, joined at the top to form a triangle, with a hoisting tackle suspended from the apex. Used to lift cargo or other weights.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE
CL MARITIME
BT MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE
RT DERRICK
MAST HOUSE
MAST POND
MASTING SHEERS
MILL POND

SHEET METAL WORKS

SN A site where large sheets of thin metal are manufactured.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL WORKS
METAL PRODUCT SITE
RT CAR FACTORY
HYDRAULIC ENGINE HOUSE
PLATING WORKS
ROLLING MILL
STEEL WORKS

SHEILA NA GIG

SN A small carved figure, usually female in appearance, probably representing fertility charms, found on Romanesque churches in the West of England, eg. Kilpeck.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

Shelling

USE **SHIELING**

SHELL BRIDGE

SN A bridge decorated with shells forming an ornamental feature.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT ORNAMENTAL BRIDGE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT ORNAMENTAL BRIDGE
RT SHELL FOUNTAIN
SHELL GROTTA
SHELL HOUSE

SHELL FACTORY

UF Projectile Factory
SN A works or factory where shells or projectiles were machined before they were dispatched to a

filling factory to be filled with explosives.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MUNITIONS FACTORY

SHELL FOUNTAIN

SN A fountain decorated with shells forming an ornamental feature.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT FOUNTAIN
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT FOUNTAIN
RT SHELL BRIDGE

SHELL GROTTA

SN A grotto decorated with shells, sometimes a room in a house, sometimes a detached building.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GROTTA
RT SHELL BRIDGE

SHELL HOUSE

SN An ornamental building, usually decorated with or displaying shells.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN BUILDING
RT SHELL BRIDGE

SHELL KEEP

UF Shell Keep Castle
SN A Norman keep, in the form of a circular or polygonal enclosure surrounded by a wall.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT KEEP
CL DEFENCE
BT KEEP

Shell Keep Castle

USE **SHELL KEEP**

SHELL MIDDEN

SN A refuse heap of discarded shells.
CL DOMESTIC
BT MIDDEN
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT MIDDEN

SHELTER

SN A structure which protects an area of ground from the weather.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
NT CATTLE SHELTER
FERRY CROSSING SHELTER
LABOURERS SHELTER
RT CABMENS SHELTER

SHELTER SHED

SN An open-sided building known to have been used for sheltering animals other than cattle.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT ANIMAL SHED
RT CATTLE SHELTER
FIELD BARN
HOVEL
OUTFARM
SHED

SHELTERED ACCOMMODATION

SN Accommodation designed for the elderly, disabled, etc, as individual units.

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

SHEMOT

SN Sacred Jewish texts and appurtenances buried within a Jewish cemetery.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT FUNERARY SITE

SHEPHERDS HUT

SN A small building used as a shelter by a shepherd.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT AGRICULTURAL BUILDING

CL DOMESTIC

BT AGRICULTURAL DWELLING HUT

TRANSHUMANENCE DWELLING

RT FARM

SHEEP FOLD

SHEEP HOUSE

SHEEP SHEARING SHED

SHIELING

Shiel

USE **SHIELING**

Shielding

USE **SHIELING**

SHIELING

UF Shealing

Sheiling

Shiel

Shielding

SN Pasture to which animals were driven for grazing, with associated temporary huts for domestic or agricultural use.

CL DOMESTIC

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT LAND USE SITE

RT FARM

FARM BUILDING

HUT

SHEEP FOLD

SHEPHERDS HUT

STACK STAND

Shifted Medieval Village

USE **SHIFTED VILLAGE**

SN Use Medieval in a period field.

Shifted Settlement

USE **SHIFTED VILLAGE**

SHIFTED VILLAGE

UF Shifted Medieval Village

Shifted Settlement

SN An extant settlement which shows evidence of a shift in focus, eg. towards a new road, generally in the form of abandoned buildings or earthworks on the margin furthest from the new focus.

CL DOMESTIC

BT VILLAGE

RT DESERTED SETTLEMENT

SHIFTING HOUSE

SN A building in a military complex (eg. naval dockyard, castle, etc.) for preparing gunpowder.

CL MARITIME

BT DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION

RT ARSENAL

Ship

USE **WATERCRAFT**

SHIP BREAKERS YARD

SN Place where ships and boats are dismantled.

CL MARITIME

BT MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE

SHIP BURIAL

UF Boat Burial

SN A burial in which the body is placed in, or covered by a boat, which is then covered with earth. Use with barrow type where relevant.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT BURIAL

SHIP CANAL

SN A canal that can accommodate ocean-going ships, usually built across an isthmus or to give access to a river port e.g. Manchester ship canal

CL TRANSPORT

BT CANAL

CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

BT CANAL

SHIP CHANDLERY

SN A commercial premises supplying ships with provisions.

CL COMMERCIAL

CL MARITIME

SHIP GRAVEYARD

UF Hulk Assemblage

SN An area of the sea or coastline where vessels have been abandoned.

CL MARITIME

SHIP REPAIR WORKS

SN A site containing slipways and associated buildings used specifically for the repair of ships and larger ocean-going craft.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE WORKS

CL MARITIME

BT MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE

RT CHAIN WORKS

DRY DOCK

FLOATING CRANE

GRIDIRON

MARINE ENGINEERING WORKS

PLATE RACK

SHIPWRIGHTS WORKSHOP

Shipbuilding Works

USE **SHIPYARD**

SHIPHOUSE FRAME

SN An open metalwork structure supporting either a fabrication shed or the runners for an overhead crane.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT MARINE ENGINEERING WORKS

CL MARITIME

BT MARINE ENGINEERING WORKS

RT FABRICATION SHED
PLATE RACK
PLATERS SHOP

Shipping Insurance Office

USE **COMMERCIAL OFFICE**

SHIPPING WAREHOUSE

SN A large store for the temporary accommodation of goods awaiting transportation to or from the sea.

CL TRANSPORT
BT TRANSPORT WAREHOUSE
CL COMMERCIAL
BT TRANSPORT WAREHOUSE

Shippon

USE **COW HOUSE**

Shipwreck

USE **WRECK**

SHIPWRECK GRAVE

SN Graves known to be of shipwreck victims buried close to their site of discovery, as was customary until the 19th century, rather than in consecrated ground.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT GRAVE
CL MARITIME

SHIPWRIGHTS WORKSHOP

SN A place where dockyard craftsmen both design and build ships.

CL MARITIME
BT MARINE WORKSHOP
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MARINE WORKSHOP
RT SHIP REPAIR WORKS

SHIPYARD

UF Shipbuilding Works
Shipyard Office

SN A place where boats or ships are built or repaired.

CL MARITIME
BT MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE
TIMBER PRODUCT SITE
RT BOILER SHOP
CARPENTERS WORKSHOP
CRANE
DOCK WORKERS COTTAGE
DOCKYARD
MARINE WORKSHOP
PAY OFFICE
SLIPWAY

Shipyard Office

USE **OFFICE**
SHIPYARD

SN Use both terms.

SHIRE HALL

SN A county judicial building where the Quarter Session and the Assizes for the County were held.

CL CIVIL

BT MEETING HALL
RT CIVIC CENTRE
COUNTY HALL

SHIRT FACTORY

SN A factory where shirts are manufactured.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT CLOTHING FACTORY
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT CLOTHING FACTORY

SHODDY MILL

SN A mill in which poor quality woollen cloth was made from fibres produced by grinding light woollen rags.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT TEXTILE MILL
WOOL MANUFACTURING SITE
NT CARBONISING SHED
RT FLOCK MILL
MUNGO MILL

Shoddy Warehouse

USE **TEXTILE WAREHOUSE**

SHODE WORKING

SN An extractive pit or pits, usually 2.5m square by 2m deep dug to extract tin ore in areas where streamworking is not possible. Usually dug along a vein rather than across it.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT EXTRACTIVE PIT
ORE WORKS

SHOE FACTORY

UF Boot And Shoe Factory
SN A factory where boots and shoes are manufactured.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT CLOTHING FACTORY
NT HEEL FACTORY
LAST WORKS
SLIPPER WORKS
RT CURRIERY
LEATHER WORKERS SHOP

SHOE MACHINERY DEPOT

SN A depot or warehouse for the storage, distribution and repair of shoe making machines.
CL COMMERCIAL
BT WAREHOUSE

SHOE MACHINERY WORKS

SN An engineering works that produces machinery specially for use in shoe making.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WORKS

SHOE WAREHOUSE

SN A building or part of a building used for the storage of shoes or boots.
CL COMMERCIAL
BT WAREHOUSE

Shooting Box

USE **HUNTING LODGE**

Shooting Butt

USE **SHOOTING STAND**

Shooting Lodge

USE **HUNTING LODGE**

SHOOTING STAND

- UF Shooting Butt
- SN Position often screened by earth, stone or wood from which game is shot.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT HUNTING SITE
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT HUNTING SITE
- RT HUNTING LODGE

SHOP

- UF Antique Shop
- Bakers Shop
- Bookshop
- Boutique
- Clothing Shop
- Delicatessen
- Drapers Shop
- Drapery Shop
- Emporium
- Florists Shop
- Hatters Shop
- Milliners Shop
- New agents Shop
- Off Licence
- Tailors Shop
- Tobacconists Shop
- SN A house or building where goods are made or prepared and displayed for sale and sold. Use more specific type where known.
- CL COMMERCIAL
- NT BARBERS SHOP
- BEAUTY SALON
- BEER SHOP
- BUTCHERS SHOP
- CHANDLERY
- CHEMISTS SHOP
- CLOCK SHOP
- COMMISSARY
- CONFECTIONERS SHOP
- COOPERATIVE STORE
- DEPARTMENT STORE
- FISHMONGERS SHOP
- FURNITURE SHOP
- GENERAL STORE
- GREENGROCERS SHOP
- GRINDERY DEALERS SHOP
- GROCERS SHOP
- HAIRDRESSERS SALON
- HARDWARE SHOP
- JEWELLERY SHOP
- OUTFITTER
- PERFUMERY
- SUPERMARKET
- WHOLESALE SHOP
- WIGMAKERS SHOP
- RT INHABITED BRIDGE
- KIOSK
- SHOPPING ARCADE
- SHOPPING CENTRE
- SHOPPING PARADE
- SHOPPING PRECINCT
- SHOWROOM

SHOPPING ARCADE

- UF Bazaar
- Street Arcade
- SN A covered shopping street, sometimes with galleries, dating from the late 18th/early 19th century.
- CL COMMERCIAL
- RT SHOP
- SHOPPING CENTRE
- SHOPPING PARADE
- SHOPPING PRECINCT

SHOPPING CENTRE

- UF Shopping Mall
- SN A shopping complex, usually indoors, comprised of a number of separate retail outlets surrounding an open space. Often on more than one level.
- CL COMMERCIAL
- RT KIOSK
- SHOP
- SHOPPING ARCADE
- SHOPPING PARADE
- SHOPPING PRECINCT
- SUPERMARKET

Shopping Mall

USE **SHOPPING CENTRE**

SHOPPING PARADE

- SN A purpose-built terrace of shops.
- CL COMMERCIAL
- RT BUTTER WALK
- RETAIL PARK
- SHOP
- SHOPPING ARCADE
- SHOPPING CENTRE
- SHOPPING PRECINCT

SHOPPING PRECINCT

- SN A pedestrianized shopping street, or a more complex arrangement of shopping 'squares' and walkways.
- CL COMMERCIAL
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT URBAN SPACE
- RT RETAIL PARK
- SHOP
- SHOPPING ARCADE
- SHOPPING CENTRE
- SHOPPING PARADE

SHOT TOWER

- SN A tower in which shot is made from molten lead poured through sieves at top and falling into water at bottom.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT ARMAMENT MANUFACTURING SITE
- METAL PRODUCT SITE
- RT TOWER

SHOWGROUND

- SN A large area, usually open-air, used for permanent, seasonal or regular shows, events or exhibitions.
- CL RECREATIONAL

SHOWROOM

- UF Porcelain Show room

- Show rooms
- SN A room used for the display of merchandise for sale.
- CL COMMERCIAL
- NT FURNITURE SHOWROOM
HARDWARE SHOWROOM
MOTOR VEHICLE SHOWROOM
UPHOLSTERY SHOWROOM
- RT SHOP

Show rooms

USE **SHOWROOM**

SHRINE

- SN A place where worship is offered or devotions are paid to a deity or saint.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- RT ALTAR
CHURCH
HOLY WELL
TEMPLE

SHRUB BORDER

- SN A long bed planted with mixed shrubs, usually found near the house.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT BORDER

SHRUBBERY

- SN A plantation of shrubs.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- NT BOSQUET

Shrunken Medieval Village

USE **SHRUNKEN VILLAGE**

SN Use Medieval in a period field.

Shrunken Settlement

USE **SHRUNKEN VILLAGE**

SHRUNKEN VILLAGE

- UF Shrunken Medieval Village
Shrunken Settlement
- SN A settlement where previous house sites are now unoccupied, but often visible as earthworks, crop or soil marks.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT VILLAGE
- RT DESERTED SETTLEMENT

SHUTTER TELEGRAPH STATION

- SN A signalling station which used a series of shutters to indicate various messages.
- CL COMMUNICATIONS
- BT SIGNALLING STRUCTURE
- RT SEMAPHORE STATION
TELEGRAPH STATION

Shutting Stile

USE **STILE**

SHUTTLE WORKS

- SN A manufacturing site producing weaving shuttles for the textile industry.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT WORKS
TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE

Sick Childrens Hospital

USE **CHILDRENS HOSPITAL**

Sick House

USE **INFIRMARY**

SN Use INFIRMARY with appropriate complex type (eg. SCHOOL).

SICK QUARTERS

- SN A building used for the accommodation of sick and wounded members of the armed forces.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT MILITARY SUPPORT BUILDING

SIEGE

- SN In the glass industry this is bench-like structure within the melting-furnace on which crucibles are placed.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FURNACE

SIEGE CASTLE

- SN A temporary castle built to house and protect troops besieging another castle or town.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT CASTLE
- CL DEFENCE
- BT CASTLE

SIEGEWORK

- UF Civil War Defences
Civil War Siegework
Contravallation
- SN A temporary earthwork or fortification constructed by forces laying siege to a castle or town, etc.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT FIELDWORK
- NT CIRCUMVALLATION
SAP
- RT SCONCE

Siemens Furnace

USE **OPEN HEARTH FURNACE**

SIGN

- SN A board, wall painting or other structure displaying advice, giving information or directions
- CL UNASSIGNED
- NT FLOOD MARKER

SIGNAL BOX

- UF Railway Signal Box
- SN A building on a railway system housing levers used to regulate trains on the tracks using signals and to change the points to enable a train to transfer from one track to another.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
- CL COMMUNICATIONS
- BT SIGNALLING STRUCTURE
- RT RAILWAY LOOKOUT TOWER
RAILWAY SIGNAL
TRAFFIC LIGHTS

SIGNAL POST

- SN A cast iron post similar to a lamp post, with revolving top to carry either coloured plates, or an oil lamp with coloured glass at night.

Associated with canal or river navigation locks.
CL COMMUNICATIONS
BT SIGNALLING STRUCTURE
RT CANAL

SIGNAL SQUARE
SIGNAL STATION
SIGNAL TOWER
SIGNALLING BATTERY
TRAFFIC LIGHTS
WARNING SIREN

SIGNAL SQUARE

SN A signalling structure used on WWII airfields, comprising a concrete square base with a kerbed border into which concrete signal symbols could be placed to advise pilots in the air of current airfield state e.g. directions of landing and airfield circuit.
CL COMMUNICATIONS
BT SIGNALLING STRUCTURE
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE

SIGNALMANS COTTAGE

SN The residence of a signalman.
CL DOMESTIC
BT TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE

SIGNAL STATION

SN A building or tower used to communicate information to shipping or other stations using signals such as flags, fires or lights. Roman signal stations took the form of a stone tower surrounded by a ditched enclosure and were used to warn of Saxon raids.
CL COMMUNICATIONS
BT SIGNALLING STRUCTURE
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY SIGNALLING SITE
RT FRONTIER DEFENCE
LEGIONARY FORTRESS
WATCH TOWER

SIGNALS GATHERING STATION

SN Buildings and structures associated with the acquisition of electronic signals for the purpose of intelligence gathering.
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY SIGNALLING SITE

SIGNPOST

UF Guide Plate
Guide Post
Guide Stone
Guidepost
Route Marker
SN A post bearing one or more signs indicating the direction, and often the distance, to specified locations or routes.
CL TRANSPORT
BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
NT FINGER POST
RT DIRECTION STONE
MILE PLATE
MILEPOST
MILESTONE

SIGNAL TOWER

SN A tower in a semaphore communication system. Often a three-storey building on a hill in line-of-sight, signal towers provided working and living space, usually for two crew men with their families.
CL COMMUNICATIONS
BT SIGNALLING STRUCTURE
NT TIMEBALL TOWER
RT TOWER

SIKH TEMPLE

UF Gurdwara
SN A place of worship for followers of Sikhism.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT TEMPLE
NT DARBAR SAHIB

SIGNALLING BATTERY

UF Fog Battery
SN A gun battery used to signal warnings to ships during bad weather.
CL COMMUNICATIONS
BT SIGNALLING STRUCTURE
CL MARITIME
BT NAVIGATION AID

SILAGE CLAMP

SN A three-sided structure for the production and storage of silage.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

SIGNALLING STRUCTURE

SN Buildings and structures associated with signal communication.
CL COMMUNICATIONS
NT AIRFIELD CODE LETTERS
BEACON
BELISHA BEACON
FOG BELL
FOG HORN
HOOTER
LIGHTHOUSE
RAILWAY SIGNAL
SEMAPHORE STATION
SHUTTER TELEGRAPH STATION
SIGNAL BOX
SIGNAL POST

Silage Silo

USE **SILO**

Silage Tower

USE **SILO**

SILICA QUARRY

UF Silicon Quarry
SN A place where silica or silicate, the most common mineral component of rock, is extracted from the ground.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE

Silicon Quarry

USE **SILICA QUARRY**

SILK DRYING SHED

SN A building in which silk was dried.

- CL INDUSTRIAL
BT SILK MANUFACTURING SITE
- SILK MANUFACTURING SITE
- SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with the manufacture of silk.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
BT TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE
NT REELING SHED
SILK DRYING SHED
SILK MILL
THROWING MILL
- SILK MILL**
- SN A mill used for the mechanized processing of silk.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT SILK MANUFACTURING SITE
TEXTILE MILL
RT LOOMSHOP
- Silk Weavers Cottage
USE **WEAVERS COTTAGE**
- Silk Weavers Workshop
USE **WEAVERS WORKSHOP**
- SILKWORM FARM**
- SN A farm or group of buildings where Silkworms are bred. The Silkworm when changing into a pupa spins a cocoon made of silken filaments, these are then unwound and used to manufacture silk thread.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT FARM
- SILLO**
- UF Silage Silo
Silage Tower
- SN A building or structure for the storage of processed minerals, chemicals or agricultural products, etc. Use more specific type where known.
CL UNASSIGNED
- SILVER HEARTH**
- SN Ore hearth specifically for the refining of silver.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL SMELTING SITE
METAL PRODUCTION FURNACE
RT REELING HEARTH
LEAD WORKING SITE
SLAG HEARTH
- SILVER MINE**
- SN Use with other minerals extracted and MINE where relevant, eg. ZINC MINE.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL EXTRACTION SITE
MINE
RT LEAD MINE
ZINC MINE
- Silver Plating Works
USE **PLATING WORKS**
- SILVER REFINERY**
- SN Any building or site in which silver was refined and/or extracted by smelting, cupellation, liquation or by the Parkes Process. IA-C20. Don't use for lead or copper smelters at which silver has been extracted unless silver-related features survive.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
BT SILVER WORKING SITE
NT PATTINSON REFINERY
- SILVER WORKING SITE**
- SN A site or building where silver was processed and/or worked and fashioned into objects.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL SMELTING SITE
NT SILVER REFINERY
- SILVERSMITHS WORKSHOP**
- SN A place where silverware is manufactured.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL PRODUCT SITE
JEWELLERY WORKSHOP
RT ASSAY OFFICE
CUPPELLATION FURNACE
GOLDSMITHS WORKSHOP
- SINGLE AISLED BARN**
- SN A barn in which a central space is separated from a side aisle by posts and braces.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT AISLED BARN
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT AISLED BARN
SINGLE AISLED BUILDING
- SINGLE AISLED BUILDING**
- UF Semi Aisled Building
SN A building with an aisle on one side only.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT AISLED BUILDING
NT SINGLE AISLED BARN
SINGLE AISLED HOUSE
- SINGLE AISLED HOUSE**
- UF Semi Aisled House
SN A house with an aisle on one side only.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT AISLED HOUSE
SINGLE AISLED BUILDING
CL DOMESTIC
BT AISLED HOUSE
- Single Ditched Enclosure
USE **DITCHED ENCLOSURE**
- Single Ended Hall
USE **SINGLE ENDED HALL HOUSE**
- SINGLE ENDED HALL HOUSE**
- UF End Hall
End Hall House
Single Ended Hall
- SN A house consisting of a single storey open hall with a two storey domestic range attached at one end, forming a T shape.
CL DOMESTIC
BT HALL HOUSE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT HALL HOUSE
RT DOUBLE ENDED HALL HOUSE
- SINGLE ENDED WEALDEN HOUSE**
- UF Half Wealden House

SN A wealden house with only one end being jettied.
CL DOMESTIC
BT WEALDEN HOUSE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT WEALDEN HOUSE

SINGLE GUN (DIVER) BATTERY

SN 40mm gun emplacement created between 24th-26th June 1944 as part of the fourth deployment of Diver LAA guns to the Kentish Gun Belt. Each site had an extant searchlight battery.
CL DEFENCE
BT ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY

Single Mens Hostel

USE **LODGING HOUSE**

Single Span Bridge

USE **BRIDGE**

Sink House

USE **WASH HOUSE**

Sirocco Fan

USE **SIROCCO FAN HOUSE**

SIROCCO FAN HOUSE

UF Sirocco Fan
SN An electric fan used for the ventilation of mines.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FAN HOUSE

Sisters House

USE **HEALTH WORKERS HOUSE**

SISTERS OF ST JOHN NUNNERY

UF Sisters Of St John Priory
SN A priory of the female Order of Knights Hospitallers.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT NUNNERY
RT CAMERA
HOSPITALLERS CAMERA
HOSPITALLERS PRECEPTORY
PRECEPTORY

Sisters Of St John Priory

USE **PRIORY**
SISTERS OF ST JOHN NUNNERY

SN Use both terms.

SITE

UF A P Site
Crop Mark
Soil Mark
Unclassified Site
SN Unclassifiable site with minimal information.
Specify site type wherever possible.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT ARCHAEOLOGICAL FEATURE
NT OCCUPATION SITE

SKATEPARK

UF Wheeled Sports Park
SN A purpose-built facility providing an area for wheeled sports, such as skateboarding, skating and BMX cycling, equipped with ramps and other structures and obstacles for the performance of tricks and manoeuvres.

CL RECREATIONAL
BT SPORTS SITE

Skating Pond

USE **POND**

SKATING RINK

UF Ice Rink
Ice Skating Rink
Roller Skating Rink
SN A piece of ice or a floor, often within a building, used for skating.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT SPORTS BUILDING

Skeleton

USE **INHUMATION**

Skilling

USE **SHED**

SKIN DISEASE HOSPITAL

SN A specialist hospital for the medical treatment of skin diseases.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT SPECIALIST HOSPITAL

Skin Market

USE **LEATHER MARKET**

SKITTLE ALLEY

SN A place where the game of skittles is played.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT SPORTS BUILDING

SLAB BLOCK

SN A rectangular multi-storey block of flats, greater in width than height.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT TOWER BLOCK
NT DECK ACCESS BLOCK

SLAB BRIDGE

SN A type of concrete bridge, developed in the 20th century, that consists of reinforced concrete deck slabs that sit on the supporting bridge piers and/or abutments.
CL TRANSPORT
BT BRIDGE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT BRIDGE

SLAG

SN To aid migration from RSM to IDS. DO NOT USE FOR INDEXING!

Slag Bank

USE **SLAG HEAP**

Slag Dump

USE **SLAG HEAP**
SLAG PIT

SLAG HEAP

UF Iron Slag Heap
Slag Bank
Slag Dump
SN A spoil heap consisting mainly of slag, pieces of refuse material separated from a metal during the

smelting process.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT METAL SMELTING SITE
 SPOIL HEAP
 RT SLAG PIT
 STEEL WORKS

SLAG HEARTH

SN A hearth used for the reheating of metal slag to extract further metal.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT METAL SMELTING SITE
 METAL PRODUCTION FURNACE
 RT LEAD WORKING SITE
 SILVER HEARTH
 SMELT MILL

SLAG PIT

UF Slag Dump
 SN A pit containing the waste product from iron working.
 CL UNASSIGNED
 BT PIT
 RT SLAG HEAP

SLAG WORKS

SN A site or factory where waste slag from iron working is further processed for use in manufacturing.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT METAL PROCESSING SITE

Slate Mine

USE **SLATE QUARRY**

Slate Pencil Mill

USE **PENCIL MILL**

SLATE QUARRY

UF Slate Mine
 Slate Works
 SN A site where slate is quarried from the ground.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT STONE QUARRY

Slate Works

USE **SLATE QUARRY**

Slaughter House

USE **ABATTOIR**

SLEDWAY

SN An early form of railway for the transportation of freight by sleds.
 CL TRANSPORT
 RT MINERAL RAILWAY

SLEECHING SALT WORKS

SN A coastal site producing salt by scraping up salt-impregnated sand and silt, leeching out the salt to produce a concentrated brine, then boiling in 'saltcotes' (small huts containing lead pans)
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT SALT PRODUCTION SITE
 RT SALT PAN

Sleeping Shelter

USE **AIRFIELD SLEEPING SHELTER**

Slight Univallate Hillfort

USE **UNIVALLATE HILLFORT**

SLIP (GARDEN)

SN A strip of cultivated land situated against the exterior of a walled garden's perimeter, so placed to maximise usable wall space.
 CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

Slip (Maritime)

USE **SLIPWAY**

SLIP SHED

SN A wooden or metal structure covering a shipbuilding slipway.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT MARINE WORKSHOP
 CL MARITIME
 BT MARINE WORKSHOP
 RT BOAT HOUSE
 DOCKYARD
 SHED
 SLIPWAY

SLIPPER BATHS

SN Originally partially covered baths shaped somewhat like a slipper, now usually a number of single baths of the modern domestic style installed for hire at public baths.
 CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
 BT BATHS
 CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
 BT BATHS

SLIPPER WORKS

SN Factory making slippers.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT SHOE FACTORY

SLIPWAY

UF Slip (Maritime)
 SN A structure inclined towards the water on which a ship may be built or lowered into the water.
 CL TRANSPORT
 BT WATER TRANSPORT SITE
 CL MARITIME
 RT BOAT YARD
 CAUSEWAY
 DOCKYARD
 LIFEBOAT STATION
 SHIPYARD
 SLIP SHED

SLIT TRENCH

SN A short trench used to protect troops or to provide defensive fire from, often dug for practice purposes.
 CL DEFENCE
 BT TRENCH
 RT PILLBOX

SLITTING MILL

SN A mill with machinery used to cut slabs of metal into rods, or thin sections, for use in nail making or wire drawing.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT MILL
 METAL INDUSTRY SITE

RT BRASS WORKS
FORGE
IRON WORKS
NAIL SHOP
ROLLING MILL
WIRE MILL

Slubbing Mill

USE **SCRIBBLING MILL**

SLUICE

UF Clow
River Sluice
SN A dam which can be raised or lowered to regulate the flow of water.
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
CL MARITIME
BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
NT RIVER INTAKE
RT CULVERT
DRAIN
SLUICE GATE
SLUICE HOUSE
WEIR

SLUICE GATE

SN The gate of a sluice which can be opened or shut to let out or retain the water.
CL MARITIME
BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
RT RIVER INTAKE GAUGE
SLUICE
SLUICE HOUSE

SLUICE HOUSE

SN A building containing machinery for operating sluices.
CL MARITIME
BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
RT SLUICE
SLUICE GATE

SLYPE

SN A covered way or passage especially in a cathedral or monastic church, leading east from the cloisters between transept and chapter house.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
RT CHAPTER HOUSE
CLOISTER

SMALL ARMS AMMUNITION FACTORY

SN A factory engaged in the manufacture of small arms ammunition, especially the metal components and filling with the explosive propellant.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MUNITIONS FACTORY

Small Arms Factory

USE **ORDNANCE FACTORY**

SN Manufacture of hand held weapons such as rifles, pistols, etc.

Small Multivallate Hillfort

USE **MULTIVALLATE HILLFORT**

Small Stone Circle

USE **STONE CIRCLE**

SMALLHOLDING

SN A holding on a smaller-scale than an ordinary farm.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT LAND USE SITE
RT ALLOTMENT
CROFT
FARM
MESSUAGE
TOFT

Smallpox Hospital

USE **INFECTIOUS DISEASES HOSPITAL**

SMELT MILL

UF Copper Mill
Copper Smelting Works
Lead Mill
Lead Smelting Mill
Smelting Works
SN A manufacturing complex incorporating furnaces, calciner and condenser flues. Use SMELTERY for more modern type of plant.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MILL
METAL SMELTING SITE
RT SLAG HEARTH
SMELTING HOUSE

Smelt Mill Chimney

USE **CONDENSING CHIMNEY**

Smelt Mill Flue

USE **CONDENSING FLUE**

Smelter

USE **SMELTERY**

SMELTERY

UF Smelter
SN A site where ores are smelted. Use more specific site type where known.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL SMELTING SITE
NT ALUMINIUM SMELTER
ANTIMONY SMELTER
LEAD SMELTER
SMELTING HOUSE

SMELTING HOUSE

SN An ancillary building within a larger works, as distinct from a SMELT MILL.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT SMELTERY
RT CONDENSING CHIMNEY
SMELT MILL

Smelting Works

USE **SMELT MILL**

Smithery

USE **BLACKSMITHS WORKSHOP**

SMITHS COTTAGE

- UF Blacksmiths Cottage
Sword Cutlers Cottage
- SN The dwelling of a blacksmith, nailer, sword cutler, etc., often adjacent to, or containing, a BLACKSMITHS WORKSHOP.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE
- RT BLACKSMITHS WORKSHOP
FORGE
NAILERS ROW
WORKERS COTTAGE

Smiths Shop

- USE **BLACKSMITHS WORKSHOP**

Smithy

- USE **BLACKSMITHS WORKSHOP**

SMOCK MILL

- SN A windmill with a stationary timber body which contains the grinding machinery, and which supports a rotating cap in which the sails rotate.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT WINDMILL
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT WINDMILL

SMOKE GENERATOR

- SN Smoke generators (also known as smoke pots) were used to create a smoke screen to provide defensive cover for strategic targets
- CL DEFENCE
- BT DEFENCE OBSTRUCTION

SMOKE HOUSE

- UF Fish Curing House
Fish Smoking House
Kippering Shed
Smoking House
- SN A building used to smoke fish or meat.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FOOD PRESERVING SITE
- RT ABATTOIR
CURING HOUSE
FISH CELLAR
FISH HOUSE
FISH WAREHOUSE
ICEHOUSE

Smoking House

- USE **SMOKE HOUSE**

SMUGGLERS CACHE

- UF Brandy Hole
- SN A hiding place for stores, often underground, used by smugglers.
- CL COMMERCIAL

Snack Bar

- USE **CAFE**

Snooker Club

- USE **SNOOKER HALL**

SNOOKER HALL

- UF Snooker Club
- SN A building with facilities for playing snooker.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT SPORTS BUILDING

SNUFF MILL

- SN A factory where tobacco was ground to form snuff.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MILL

SOAKAWAY

- SN A pit filled with rubble, etc., into which rain or waste water flows in order to disperse into the surrounding soil.
- CL MARITIME
- BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
- RT DRAIN
DRAINAGE SYSTEM

SOAKING PIT

- SN A furnace for holding hot steel ingots to equalize their temperature before they are hot-rolled in a steel-making or rolling mill complex.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FURNACE
- RT ROLLING MILL
STEEL WORKS

SOAP FACTORY

- SN A building or buildings where soap is manufactured.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT FACTORY
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT CHEMICAL PRODUCT SITE
FACTORY
ANIMAL PRODUCT SITE
- RT ELLING HEARTH
OIL MILL
POTASH KILN
SODA WORKS
TALLOW FACTORY

SOAPSTONE QUARRY

- SN A quarry for the extraction of Soapstone (also known as steatite or soaprock), a metamorphic rock largely composed of the mineral talc and rich in magnesium.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT QUARRY

Soccer Stadium

- USE **FOOTBALL GROUND
STADIUM**

- SN Use both terms.

SOCIAL CLUB

- UF Old Aged Pensioners Club
- SN A building used by a group of people who meet socially to participate in activities, usually related to a particular interest or occupation.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT CLUB
- RT RECREATION CENTRE

Society Of Friends Meeting House

USE **FRIENDS MEETING HOUSE**

SOCKETED STONE

SN A stone which has a socket for an unknown function. Use specific term where known.
CL UNASSIGNED

SODA KILN

SN A kiln used for the production of any of the soda group of alkalis by the heating of plant remains or salt.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT CHEMICAL PRODUCTION SITE
KILN
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT KILN
RT GLASS WORKS
SODA WORKS

SODA WORKS

SN A site used for the production of sodium bicarbonate, soda ash or caustic soda.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT CHEMICAL WORKS
RT ACID TOWER
BLEACH WORKS
GLASS WORKS
SOAP FACTORY
SODA KILN

SOFT DRINKS FACTORY

SN A commercial building, or buildings, used for the production of soft drinks.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FACTORY
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FACTORY

SOFT PLAY AREA

SN A building containing soft play equipment for children.
CL RECREATIONAL
RT CHILDRENS PLAYGROUND
CHILDRENS PLAYHOUSE

Soil Mark

USE **SITE**

SN Use specific type of site where known.

SOLAR EVAPORATION PAN

UF Solar Pan
SN A shallow artificial pond, usually found on the coast, in which sea water is allowed to evaporate leaving behind the salt.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT SALT PRODUCTION SITE
RT PARTIAL SOLAR SALT WORKS
SOLAR SALT WORKS

Solar Pan

USE **SOLAR EVAPORATION PAN**

SOLAR SALT WORKS

SN A coastal site producing salt by solar evaporation of seawater in a series of PONDINGS, without any boiling stage
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT SALT PRODUCTION SITE

RT SALT POND
SOLAR EVAPORATION PAN

SOLARIUM

SN A terrace, balcony or room exposed to the rays of the sun which were thought to be beneficial to recovering from an illness.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

Solicitors Office

USE **LEGAL OFFICE**

Soil

USE **PAPER MILL**

SONAR STATION

SN A building or site incorporating sonar equipment used for detecting the presence of enemy ships or submarines.
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY OBSERVATION SITE

Song School

USE **CHOIR SCHOOL**

SORTING OFFICE

SN A place where letters and parcels are sorted before being distributed. Usually found at a large general post office.
CL COMMUNICATIONS
BT POSTAL SYSTEM STRUCTURE
RT OFFICE
POST BOX
POST OFFICE

Sough

USE **DRAINAGE LEVEL**

Sough Tunnel

USE **DRAINAGE LEVEL**

Sound Dish

USE **SOUND MIRROR**

SOUND LOCATOR EMPLACEMENT

SN An emplacement housing mobile sound locating acoustic dishes/horns for the detection of incoming enemy aircraft and the triangulation of their positions so that they could be targeted by Anti aircraft guns.
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY OBSERVATION SITE

SOUND MIRROR

UF Acoustic Detection Post
Acoustic Mirror
Acoustic Wall
Sound Dish
SN An early warning structure built during and after WWI along the south and east coasts of England. Sound detecting acoustic dishes and walls could detect the sound of approaching enemy aircraft at a distance of 8 to 15 miles.
CL DEFENCE
BT EARLY WARNING SITE
NT SOUND MIRROR (20 FEET)
SOUND MIRROR (200 FEET)
SOUND MIRROR (30 FEET)
RT LISTENING POST

SOUND MIRROR BUILDING

SOUND MIRROR (20 FEET)

- SN A concrete, circular concave dish 20 feet in diameter used as an acoustic listening device to detect approaching enemy aircraft.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT SOUND MIRROR

SOUND MIRROR (200 FEET)

- SN A concrete, concave wall 200 feet in length used as an acoustic listening device to detect approaching enemy aircraft.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT SOUND MIRROR

SOUND MIRROR (30 FEET)

- SN A concrete, circular concave dish 30 feet in diameter used as an acoustic listening device to detect approaching enemy aircraft.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT SOUND MIRROR

SOUND MIRROR BUILDING

- SN A building housing the acoustic detection equipment for a sound mirror
- CL DEFENCE
- BT EARLY WARNING SITE
- RT SOUND MIRROR

SOUP KITCHEN

- SN A place where soup and food is available to the homeless.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- RT COMMUNITY KITCHEN

SOUTERRAIN

- SN An underground chamber, store room or passage.
- CL DOMESTIC
- RT BROCH
FOGOU
HULL
UNDERGROUND STRUCTURE

SPA

- UF Spa Building
Spa Well
- SN A medicinal or mineral spring often with an associated building.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- RT BATHS
HYDROPATHIC INSTITUTE
MINERAL BATHS
PUMP ROOMS
SPA HOTEL
SPA PAVILION
THERMAL BATHS
WELL

Spa Building

USE **SPA**

SPA HOTEL

- SN A building offering accommodation to people who are visiting a town or locality renowned for its mineral springs.
- CL DOMESTIC

- BT HOTEL
- CL COMMERCIAL
- BT HOTEL
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- RT BATHS
HYDROPATHIC INSTITUTE
KURSAAL
MINERAL BATHS
PUMP ROOMS
SPA
SPA PAVILION
THERMAL BATHS

SPA PAVILION

- SN A light, ornamental building or structure built to incorporate, or in association with, a mineral spring.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT HEALTH ESTABLISHMENT
- RT PUMP ROOMS
SPA
SPA HOTEL

Spa Well

USE **SPA**

Spade And Shovel Works

USE **EDGE TOOL WORKS**

Spade Forge

USE **EDGE TOOL WORKS**

Spade Makers Workshop

USE **BASKET MAKERS WORKSHOP**

Spandrel Arch Bridge

USE **ARCH BRIDGE**

SPECIAL OPERATIONS EXECUTIVE BASE

- SN A military base for the training of SOE operatives in the skills and techniques required to survive in enemy-occupied territory.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT MILITARY BASE
MILITARY TRAINING SITE

SPECIAL SCHOOL

- SN A school for pupils with physical or learning difficulties.
- CL EDUCATION
- BT SCHOOL
- NT SCHOOL FOR THE BLIND
SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF

SPECIALIST HOSPITAL

- SN A hospital providing medical, surgical or psychiatric testing and treatment for patients with specific illnesses or injuries.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- BT HOSPITAL
- NT CANCER HOSPITAL
CHEST HOSPITAL
CHILDRENS HOSPITAL
DENTAL HOSPITAL
EAR HOSPITAL
EAR NOSE AND THROAT HOSPITAL
EYE AND EAR HOSPITAL
EYE HOSPITAL

FOOT HOSPITAL
 GERIATRIC HOSPITAL
 HEART HOSPITAL
 HOMOEOPATHIC HOSPITAL
 HOSPITAL FOR EPILEPTICS
 HOSPITAL FOR FISTULA AND RECTAL
 DISEASES
 HOSPITAL FOR PEOPLE WITH LEARNING
 DIFFICULTIES
 HOSPITAL FOR URINARY DISEASES
 INFECTIOUS DISEASES HOSPITAL
 LEARNING DISABILITY HOSPITAL
 LEPER HOSPITAL
 LOCK HOSPITAL
 MATERNITY HOSPITAL
 MINERAL WATER HOSPITAL
 NEPHROLOGY HOSPITAL
 NEUROLOGY HOSPITAL
 ORTHOPAEDIC HOSPITAL
 PHYSICAL DISABILITY HOSPITAL
 PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITAL
 SEA BATHING HOSPITAL
 SKIN DISEASE HOSPITAL
 WOMEN AND CHILDRENS HOSPITAL
 WOMENS HOSPITAL

SPECTACLE ENCLOSURE

- SN A site consisting of, usually two, sub-circular enclosures linked by a linear ditch running tangentially to the enclosure boundaries. Characteristic of the later prehistoric period in the Wessex region.
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 BT CURVILINEAR ENCLOSURE

Speech House

- USE **COURT HOUSE**
MOOT HALL
 SN Use both terms.

SPEEDWAY TRACK

- SN A specially prepared track used for fast motorcycle racing.
 CL RECREATIONAL
 BT RACING SPORTS SITE

Spelk Makers Workshop

- USE **BASKET MAKERS WORKSHOP**

Spelter Factory

- USE **ZINC WORKS**

Spelter Works

- USE **ZINC WORKS**

SPHINX

- SN A sculptured, carved or moulded representation of an imaginary creature with a human head and breast combined with the body of a lion.
 CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
 BT GARDEN ORNAMENT
 RT BUST
 SCULPTURE
 STATUE

SPIDER BILLET

- SN A barracks comprising eight barrack blocks accessed via a central corridor. With four blocks on either side of the corridor the whole structure

resembled a spider in plan.

- CL DOMESTIC
 BT BARRACKS

SPIGOT MORTAR EMPLACEMENT

- SN A pit or emplacement surrounding a concrete pedestal, or 'thimble', which was used to mount a spigot mortar. Deployed by the Home Guard during WWII as an anti invasion measure.
 CL DEFENCE
 BT GUN EMPLACEMENT
 NT PEDESTAL
 RT DEFENCE LINE
 STOP LINE

Spike

- USE **WORKHOUSE**

SPILLWAY

- SN A channel carrying overflow water past a dam. Early 19th century onwards.
 CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
 BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
 CL MARITIME
 BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
 RT RESERVOIR

SPINNING MILL

- UF Integrated Textile Mill
 Spinning Works
 SN A mill or factory in which raw cotton, wool, nylon or other material is spun into yarn or thread.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT TEXTILE MILL
 TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE
 RT DOUBLING MILL
 FULLING MILL
 PICKER HOUSE
 SCRIBBLING MILL
 SPINNING SHED
 THROWING MILL
 TWIST MILL
 WEAVING MILL
 YARN PREPARATION WORKS

SPINNING SHED

- SN A building associated with a spinning mill in which raw material is mechanically spun into yarn or thread.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE
 RT SHED
 SPINNING MILL
 SPINNING SHOP

SPINNING SHOP

- SN A workshop in which textile fibres were spun into yarn by hand.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE
 RT LOOMSHOP
 SPINNING SHED

Spinning Works

- USE **SPINNING MILL**

SPIRIT CELLAR

- SN A building or subterranean structure used for the

storage of spirits.

- CL UNASSIGNED
- BT BUILDING COMPONENT

SPIRITUALIST CHURCH

- SN A place of worship for the believers of spiritualism: The belief that the spirits of the dead can somehow manifest themselves and speak with the living.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT NONCONFORMIST CHURCH

Spital

- USE **LEPER HOSPITAL**

Spittle House

- USE **LEPER HOSPITAL**

Split Bridge

- USE **ACCOMMODATION BRIDGE**
CANTILEVER BRIDGE

SPLIT SHAFT KILN

- SN A twin-shafted kiln, circular or oval in plan, consisting of a fire chamber, pre-heater and cooling chamber.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT SHAFT KILN
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT SHAFT KILN
- RT CEMENT KILN

SPOIL HEAP

- UF Coal Tip
- SN A conical or flat-topped tip of waste discarded from a mine or similar site.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MINING INDUSTRY SITE
- NT SLAG HEAP
- RT BALLAST HILL
COLLIERY
MINE
SHAFT MOUND

Spoon Factory

- USE **CUTLERY WORKS**

SPORTS BUILDING

- SN A building in which a sport is played. Use more specific type where known.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT SPORTS SITE
- NT BILLIARD HALL
BOWLING ALLEY
BOXING ARENA
BOXING CLUB
COMMENTARY TOWER
CROQUET SHED
FENCING SCHOOL
GRANDSTAND
GYMNASIUM (SPORTS)
HANDBALL WALL
RACECOURSE PAVILION
SKATING RINK
SKITTLE ALLEY
SNOOKER HALL
SPORTS CENTRE
SPORTS PAVILION
TILTYARD TOWER

SPORTS CENTRE

- SN A specially built building where facilities exist for the playing of a variety of sports.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT SPORTS BUILDING
- NT CRICKET CENTRE
- RT INDOOR SWIMMING POOL
OUTDOOR SWIMMING POOL
SQUASH COURT
SWIMMING POOL
TENNIS COURT

SPORTS EQUIPMENT FACTORY

- SN A factory manufacturing sports equipment.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FACTORY
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT FACTORY
- NT BILLIARD TABLE FACTORY

SPORTS GROUND

- SN An area of prepared ground on which a sport is played. Use more specific type where known.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT RECREATION GROUND
- NT CRICKET GROUND
FOOTBALL GROUND
QUOITS GROUND
RUGBY FOOTBALL GROUND

SPORTS PAVILION

- UF Games Pavilion
- SN A building, usually at a sports ground, with facilities for players and spectators.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT SPORTS BUILDING
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT PAVILION
- NT BOWLING GREEN PAVILION
CRICKET PAVILION
- RT CHANGING ROOMS
CRICKET GROUND
GRANDSTAND
RACECOURSE

SPORTS SITE

- SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with sporting activities.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- NT ARCHERY GROUND
BALL SPORTS SITE
BUTTS
CHANGING ROOMS
CLIMBING WALL
CURLING POND
DIVING PLATFORM
DIVING POOL
FIRING RANGE
HOPSCOTCH COURT
HORSE EXERCISE RING
HORSE RUBBING HOUSE
LIDO
PAINTBALLING SITE
QUINTAIN
RACING SPORTS SITE
RACKET SPORTS SITE
RECREATION GROUND
RIDING SCHOOL

SKATEPARK
 SPORTS BUILDING
 STADIUM
 SWIMMING POOL
 TILTYARD
 UNDERWATER DIVING FEATURE
 WATER CHUTE
 WRESTLING RING
 RT SCOREBOARD

Sports Stadium

USE **STADIUM**

SPRING

UF Spring Head
 SN A point where water issues naturally from the rock or soil onto the ground or into a body of surface water.
 CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
 BT WATER SUPPLY SITE
 RT HOLY WELL

Spring Head

USE **SPRING**

SPRING SHOP

SN An engineering workshop for the manufacture and repair of springs.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT ENGINEERING INDUSTRY SITE
 METAL PRODUCT SITE
 RT ERECTING SHOP
 SPRING WORKS

SPRING WORKS

SN A site where metal springs are manufactured.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT WORKS
 METAL PRODUCT SITE
 RT SPRING SHOP

Springfield Style Enclosure

USE **ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT**

Spur Dyke

USE **CROSS DYKE**

SQUADRON OFFICE

SN A building used for the administration of a squadron.
 CL UNASSIGNED
 BT MILITARY OFFICE
 CL DEFENCE
 BT MILITARY OFFICE

SQUARE

UF Piazza
 SN An open space or area, usually square in plan, in a town or city, enclosed by residential and/or commercial buildings, frequently containing a garden or laid out with trees.
 CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
 BT URBAN SPACE
 NT PRIVATE SQUARE
 PUBLIC SQUARE
 RT CIRCUS (URBAN)
 CRESCENT

SQUARE BARROW

UF Square Barrow Cemetery
 SN A burial monument, usually of Iron age date, comprising a small square ditched enclosure surrounding a central interment, which may also have been covered by a mound.
 CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
 BT BARROW
 RT CART BURIAL

Square Barrow Cemetery

USE **BARROW CEMETERY**
SQUARE BARROW

SN Use both terms.

SQUARE CAIRN

SN A roughly square mound of stones which may also contain or conceal a burial.
 CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
 BT BURIAL CAIRN

SQUARE ENCLOSURE

SN A square shaped area of land enclosed by a boundary ditch, bank, wall, palisade or similar barrier. Small square enclosures (with sides of less than c.20m) have been interpreted as the remains of square barrows of Iron Age date.
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 BT RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
 RT RECTANGULAR ENCLOSURE
 SUBRECTANGULAR ENCLOSURE

SQUARE PARTERRE

SN A parterre consisting of square beds containing ornamental plants often laid out in intricate patterns mimicking embroidery.
 CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
 BT PARTERRE

SQUASH COURT

UF Squash Racquets Court
 SN A place where the game of squash is played.
 CL RECREATIONAL
 BT RACKET SPORTS SITE
 RT SPORTS CENTRE

Squash Racquets Court

USE **SQUASH COURT**

SQUATTER SETTLEMENT

SN A site occupied by people who have no legal right to the land or buildings on it.
 CL DOMESTIC
 BT SETTLEMENT

SQUATTERS COTTAGE

SN A cottage erected over a short period of time, by people who had no legal right to the land. Squatters were often tolerated by the landlord as they provided cheap labour.
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 BT HOUSE
 CL DOMESTIC
 BT HOUSE

STABLE

UF Brewery Stable
 Dockyard Stable
 Grooms Cottage

Pit Pony Stable
 Stableyard
 SN A building in which horses are accommodated.
 CL TRANSPORT
 CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
 BT ANIMAL SHED
 NT COACHING INN STABLE
 HACKNEY STABLE
 LIVERY STABLE
 MULTI STOREY STABLE
 RAILWAY STABLE
 TRAMWAY STABLE
 RT BREWERY
 COACH HOUSE
 COACHMANS COTTAGE
 COUNTRY HOUSE
 DOCKYARD
 HORSE STOCK
 MEWS
 RIDING SCHOOL
 SADDLERY
 STABLEHANDS LODGINGS
 STALLION HOUSE
 TACK ROOM
 TRAP HOUSE

STABLEHANDS LODGINGS

UF Grooms Cottage
 Horsemans Cottage
 SN A place of accommodation for a stablehand.
 CL DOMESTIC
 BT LODGINGS
 RT MEWS
 STABLE

Stableyard

USE **STABLE
 YARD**
 SN Use both terms.

STACK STAND

UF Rick
 SN A platform for storing winter fodder.
 CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
 RT BARN PLATFORM
 FARM
 SHIELING

STACK YARD

UF Mow hay
 Rick Yard
 SN A farmyard or enclosure containing regularly built stacks of hay, corn, peas etc.
 CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

STADDLE BARN

SN A threshing barn, usually timber framed which is raised on staddle stones.
 CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
 BT THRESHING BARN

STADDLE STONE

UF Straddle Stone
 SN Mushroom-shaped stones used to raise the floor of barns, granaries etc. above ground level, to prevent vermin gaining access to stored grain and fodder.
 CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

RT BARN
 GRANARY

STADIUM

UF Football Stadium
 Rugby Football Stadium
 Soccer Stadium
 Sports Stadium
 SN A large, usually unroofed building with tiers of seats for spectators built in various shapes and enclosing a field used for sports events.
 CL RECREATIONAL
 BT SPORTS SITE
 RT CRICKET GROUND
 FOOTBALL GROUND
 GRANDSTAND
 RUGBY FOOTBALL GROUND

Stage School

USE **DRAMA SCHOOL**

STAINED GLASS WORKSHOP

SN A place where stained glass is manufactured, traditionally for church windows.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT GLASSMAKING SITE
 WORKSHOP
 CRAFT INDUSTRY SITE
 RT GLASS WORKING SITE
 GLASS WORKS
 STONEMASONS YARD

STAIRCASE LOCK

SN Two or more adjacent locks where the upper gates of one lock serve as the lower gates of the next.
 CL TRANSPORT
 BT WATER TRANSPORT SITE
 CL MARITIME
 BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
 RT CANAL

Staith

USE **STAITHE**

STAITHE

UF Coal Staith
 Coal Staithe
 Jetty Staith
 Staith
 SN A waterside depot for coals brought from the collieries for shipment, furnished with staging and chutes for loading vessels.
 CL MARITIME
 BT LANDING POINT
 CL TRANSPORT
 BT WATER TRANSPORT SITE
 RT CANAL DOCKYARD
 CANAL WHARF
 COAL DROP
 COAL JETTY
 COALING CRANE

STAKE ALIGNMENT

SN An alignment of stakes or stakeholes of unknown function
 CL UNASSIGNED
 NT STAKE CIRCLE

STAKE CIRCLE

- SN A circle of wooden stakes or stake holes in the ground.
- CL UNASSIGNED
- BT STAKE ALIGNMENT

STAKE HOLE

- SN A hole in the ground which has been created by driving or hammering an upright stake into the ground. As a feature of some archaeological sites they may often represent the only surviving evidence for the former presence of an above-ground structure.
- CL UNASSIGNED
- BT ARCHAEOLOGICAL FEATURE

STALLION HOUSE

- SN A building where a stallion is kept.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT ANIMAL SHED
- RT STABLE

Stamp Office

- USE **GOVERNMENT OFFICE**
- SN An office for the issuing of government stamps and receiving of stamp duty.

STAMPING MILL

- UF Frue Vanner House
Knocking Mill
Vanner House
- SN Building or structure housing a form of ore crushing device associated with tin mines.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT TIN MILL
- RT CRUSHING MILL
STAMPS

STAMPS

- UF Drop Forge Stamps
- SN Form of ore crushing machinery associated with tin mines often wooden and water-powered.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT METAL PROCESSING SITE
- RT BUDDLE
BUDDLE HOUSE
CRUSHING FLOOR
STAMPING MILL
TIN MINE
TIN WORKS

Stanch

- USE **STAUNCH**

Stand

- USE **GRANDSTAND**

STAND BY SET HOUSE

- SN A building housing the stand-by generator set and associated equipment which could supply electricity to all essential services in the event of a power cut.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT POWER GENERATION SITE
- NT STAND BY SET HOUSE (1039/41)
STAND BY SET HOUSE (13244/41)
STAND BY SET HOUSE (16302/41)
STAND BY SET HOUSE (3527/43)

- STAND BY SET HOUSE (4238/44)
- STAND BY SET HOUSE (607/36)
- STAND BY SET HOUSE (8760/42)
- STAND BY SET HOUSE (974/35)
- RT MILITARY AIRFIELD

STAND BY SET HOUSE (1039/41)

- SN A stand by set house built to Air Ministry drawing number 1039/41.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT STAND BY SET HOUSE

STAND BY SET HOUSE (13244/41)

- SN A stand by set house designed to draw ing number 13244/41 and comprising of 4 rooms; a fuel storage room, a transformer chamber, a switchgear chamber and the main engine room with 2 diesel engines.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT STAND BY SET HOUSE

STAND BY SET HOUSE (16302/41)

- SN A stand by set house similar to 13244/41 and designed to draw ing number 16302/41 and comprising of 4 rooms; a fuel storage room, a transformer chamber, a switchgear chamber and the main engine room with 3 diesel engines.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT STAND BY SET HOUSE

STAND BY SET HOUSE (3527/43)

- UF Portable Stand By Set House
- SN A portable stand by set house built to Air Ministry drawing number 3527/43.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT STAND BY SET HOUSE

STAND BY SET HOUSE (4238/44)

- SN A stand by set house built to Air Ministry drawing number 4238/44.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT STAND BY SET HOUSE

STAND BY SET HOUSE (607/36)

- SN An expansion period stand by set house designed to draw ing number 607/36 and containing a single generator set and switchboard. Constructed in reinforced concrete.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT STAND BY SET HOUSE

STAND BY SET HOUSE (8760/42)

- SN A stand by set house built with a steel-framed pitched roof. Built to drawing number 8760/42 it was intended to supersede all earlier designs and was cheaper to produce. Both the transformer and fuel tanks were located outside the main building.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT STAND BY SET HOUSE

STAND BY SET HOUSE (974/35)

- SN An expansion period stand by set house designed to draw ing number 974/35 and containing a single generator set and switchboard. Constructed with brick cavity walls.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT STAND BY SET HOUSE

Standard Beam Approach

USE **RADAR BEACON**

Standing

USE **BELVEDERE**

Standing Cross

USE **CROSS**

STANDING STONE

UF Long Stone
Megalith
Menhir
Monolith
Orthostat
Sarsen Stone

SN A stone or boulder which has been deliberately set upright in the ground. Use only for isolated stones. Otherwise use specific type where known.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

NT TRILITHON

RT COVE

HOLED STONE
RECUMBENT STONE
STONE
STONE ALIGNMENT
STONE AVENUE
STONE CIRCLE
STONE SETTING

Standpipe

USE **WATER POINT**

Standpipe Tower

USE **WATER TOWER**

STANNARY COURT

SN A medieval court for tin miners in Devon and Cornwall.

CL CIVIL

BT LAW COURT

RT COINAGE HALL

MINING EXCHANGE

TIN MINE

STANTON SHELTER

SN A commercially manufactured air raid shelter, using prefabricated parabolic concrete panels which could be combined to produce any length of shelter. Usually semi-sunken and covered with earth they were mainly used on RAF sites.

CL DEFENCE

BT AIR RAID SHELTER

Staple Enclosure

USE **GOAL POST ENCLOSURE**

STAR FORT

SN A fort with a star trace plan, designed to increase the angles of fire.

CL DEFENCE

BT FORT

RT BASTION TRACE FORT

STARCH MILL

SN A mill used for the extraction and processing of starch.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT MILL

STARFISH SITE

UF Sf Site

SN A decoy site designed to simulate a burning urban area during a bombing raid in order to lure enemy bombers away from legitimate targets.

CL DEFENCE

BT BOMBING DECOY SITE

STARTING GATE

SN A gate or mechanism designed to allow animals which are being raced to start at the same time.

CL RECREATIONAL

BT RACING SPORTS SITE

State Paper Office

USE **RECORD OFFICE**

Station Buffet

USE **RAILWAY BUFFET**

STATION CANOPY

UF Platform Canopy

SN A supported, roof structure covering all, or part, of a railway platform.

CL TRANSPORT

BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE

RT RAILWAY PLATFORM

RAILWAY STATION

Station Garden

USE **GARDEN**

RAILWAY

SN Use both terms.

STATION HEADQUARTERS

SN Headquarters buildings on military airfields for administrative purposes housing offices, lecture rooms and in some cases a library and a meteorological office. On smaller airfields it is called Station Offices. Abbreviation SQH.

CL DEFENCE

BT MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE

Station House

USE **LOCK UP**

STATION MASTERS HOUSE

SN The residence of a station master.

CL DOMESTIC

BT TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE

RT CROSSING KEEPERS COTTAGE

STATION SIGN

SN A board indicating the name of the railway station.

CL TRANSPORT

BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE

STATIONAL MONUMENT

SN A monument within a church or cathedral representing one of the stations of the cross. Usually images or pictures of successive incidents of the Passion, they are intended to be visited for meditation and prayer.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

RT CATHEDRAL
CHURCH

STATIONERY WAREHOUSE

SN A building or part of a building used for the storage of stationery materials.
CL COMMERCIAL
BT WAREHOUSE

Statuary

USE **STATUE**

STATUE

UF Equestrian Statue
Statuary
SN A representation in the round of a living being, allegorical personage, eminent person or animal, etc, sculptured, moulded or cast in marble, metal, plaster, etc.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT SCULPTURE
RT BUST
COLUMN
HERM
OBELISK
QUADRIGA
SPHINX
URN

Statue Factory

USE **STATUE FOUNDRY**

STATUE FOUNDRY

UF Statue Factory
SN A workshop or factory where statues are made by casting molten material into moulds.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FOUNDRY
RT STATUE WORKSHOP

STATUE WORKSHOP

SN A workshop used for the manufacture of statues, either cast or carved.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WORKSHOP
CRAFT INDUSTRY SITE
RT STATUE FOUNDRY
STONEMASONS YARD
TERRACOTTA WORKS

STAUNCH

UF Stanch
SN A lock or a dam in a river.
CL TRANSPORT
BT WATER TRANSPORT SITE
RT FLASH LOCK

Steading

USE **FARMSTEAD**

Steam Baths

USE **TURKISH BATHS**

Steam Cooperage

USE **COOPERAGE**

STEAM CRANE

SN A crane powered by a steam engine.
CL TRANSPORT

BT CRANE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT CRANE

STEAM ENGINE

SN An engine in which the mechanical force of steam is made available as a motive power for driving machinery.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT STEAM POWER PRODUCTION SITE
ENGINE
NT BEAM ENGINE
COMPOUND STEAM ENGINE
HORIZONTAL STEAM ENGINE
TRACTION STEAM ENGINE
VERTICAL STEAM ENGINE
RT ATMOSPHERIC ENGINE HOUSE
ATMOSPHERIC RAILWAY ENGINE HOUSE
BLOWING ENGINE HOUSE
BOILER HOUSE
CHIMNEY
COOLING POND
FACTORY
HAULAGE ENGINE HOUSE
HELVE HAMMER
STEAM MILL
STEAM PLANT
STEAM PUMP
STEAM TURBINE
STEAM WHIM
STEAM WINDER
TURBINE HOUSE
WORKS

STEAM ENGINE HOUSE

SN A building housing a steam engine.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT ENGINE HOUSE
NT BEAM ENGINE HOUSE
RT ATMOSPHERIC RAILWAY ENGINE HOUSE
STEAM POWER PRODUCTION SITE

STEAM MILL

SN A steam-powered factory.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MILL
STEAM POWER PRODUCTION SITE
RT ROTATIVE BEAM ENGINE
STEAM ENGINE

STEAM PLANT

SN An industrial site or building where the machinery is powered by a steam engine.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT STEAM POWER PRODUCTION SITE
RT STEAM ENGINE
SUGAR REFINERY

STEAM PLOUGHED RIG

SN A ridge and furrow produced by a plough drawn between two steam-engined vehicles, or a steam-engined vehicle and a moveable windlass, standing on opposite headlands.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT RIDGE AND FURROW

STEAM POWER PRODUCTION SITE

SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with the production and use of steam power.

CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT POWER GENERATION SITE
 NT BOILER HOUSE
 COMPRESSOR HOUSE
 ECONOMIZER HOUSE
 STEAM ENGINE
 STEAM MILL
 STEAM PLANT
 STEAM PUMP
 STEAM TURBINE
 STEAM WHIM
 STEAM WHIM HOUSE
 STEAM WINCH
 STEAM WINDER
 TURBINE HOUSE
 RT STEAM ENGINE HOUSE

STEAM PUMP

SN A machine used to raise and move water and other liquids, compress gases etc. and powered by a steam engine.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT STEAM POWER PRODUCTION SITE
 RT BEAM ENGINE
 STEAM ENGINE

STEAM TURBINE

SN A motor in which rotary motion is produced by steam power.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT STEAM POWER PRODUCTION SITE
 TURBINE
 RT STEAM ENGINE
 STEAM TURBINE POWER STATION

STEAM TURBINE POWER STATION

SN A complex of buildings where electricity is produced using steam-powered turbines.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT POWER STATION
 RT COOLING TOWER
 GAS FIRED POWER STATION
 OIL FIRED POWER STATION
 STEAM TURBINE
 TURBINE
 TURBINE HOUSE

STEAM WHIM

UF Whimsey
 SN A steam-powered machine used for raising ore or water from a mine.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT STEAM POWER PRODUCTION SITE
 RT MINE
 ROTATIVE BEAM ENGINE
 STEAM ENGINE
 STEAM WHIM HOUSE
 STEAM WINDER

STEAM WHIM HOUSE

UF Whimsey House
 SN A steam driven winding engine house for raising coal to the surface.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT STEAM POWER PRODUCTION SITE
 MINE LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE
 RT MINE
 STEAM WHIM

STEAM WINCH

SN A winch powered by a steam engine.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT STEAM POWER PRODUCTION SITE

STEAM WINDER

SN A steam powered winding gear used at a colliery or other mine.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT STEAM POWER PRODUCTION SITE
 MINE LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE
 RT STEAM ENGINE
 STEAM WHIM

STEAMING SHED

SN A building used specifically for testing the boilers of railway engines, both hydraulically and with live steam.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT RAILWAY ENGINEERING SITE
 RT BOILER WORKS

Steel Forge

USE **FORGE**

Steel House

USE **STEEL WORKS**

Steel Mill

USE **STEEL WORKS**

STEEL TEST HOUSE

SN A building used for the testing of steel.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT STEEL WORKS

Steel Workers Village

USE **WORKERS VILLAGE**

STEEL WORKING SITE

SN A site used for the manufacturing of steel. Use more specific type where known.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT METAL WORKING SITE
 NT STEEL WORKS

STEEL WORKS

UF Steel House
 Steel Mill
 SN A site containing plant and machinery for the manufacture of steel.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT STEEL WORKING SITE
 METAL PRODUCT SITE
 NT BESSEMER STEEL WORKS
 CEMENTATION STEEL WORKS
 CRUCIBLE STEEL WORKS
 STEEL TEST HOUSE
 RT BELLOWS HOUSE
 COKE OVEN
 CUTLERY WORKS
 CUTLERY WORKSHOP
 FOUNDRY
 LIME KILN
 ROLLING MILL
 SHEET METAL WORKS
 SLAG HEAP
 SOAKING PIT

WORKERS VILLAGE

STEELYARD

- SN Traditionally, dating from the medieval period, this was an area on the north bank of the Thames where the Merchants of the Hanse conducted their business. Now includes a similar establishment in a provincial town.
- CL COMMERCIAL
RT GUILDHALL
MOOT HALL

STEEPING PIT

- SN Pit for soaking animal hides as part of the tanning process.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
BT LEATHER INDUSTRY SITE
RT PIT
TANNING PIT
WASHING PIT

STEEPING TANK

- SN A large tank used for soaking alumina-bearing shale in water and chemicals, the initial stage in the alum-making process.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
BT ALUM WORKS

Steeplejacks Yard

- USE BUILDERS YARD

STEPPED TERRACE

- SN A terrace of houses built on a slope giving the roofline a stepped appearance.
- CL DOMESTIC
BT TERRACE

STEPPING STONES

- SN Stones placed in the bed of a stream or on wet ground, to enable crossing on foot.
- CL TRANSPORT
BT PEDESTRIAN TRANSPORT SITE
RT FORD

STEPS

- UF Grees
Gryse
- SN A series of flat-topped structures, usually made of stone or wood, used to facilitate a person's movement from one level to another.
- CL TRANSPORT
BT PEDESTRIAN TRANSPORT SITE
NT LANDING STEPS
RT FOOTPATH
GARDEN STEPS

Stew

- USE FISHPOND

STEWARDS HOUSE

- SN The residence of a person entrusted with the management of a great house or castle.
- CL DOMESTIC
BT HOUSE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT HOUSE

Stews

- USE FISHPOND

Stick House

- USE STOREHOUSE

Stick Mill

- USE WALKING STICK MILL

Stiddy

- USE BLACKSMITHS WORKSHOP

STILE

- UF Closing Stile
Shutting Stile
- SN A set of steps or a framework of bars and steps for crossing over a fence or wall.
- CL TRANSPORT
BT PEDESTRIAN TRANSPORT SITE
RT KISSING GATE

Still

- USE DISTILLERY

STILL HOUSE

- SN A building housing equipment for the process of distillation.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
BT DISTILLING SITE
RT MASH HOUSE

Still Room

- USE BUTTERY

STILLING HOUSE

- SN A distilling or brewing house.
- CL DOMESTIC
RT BREWHOUSE

Stink Pole

- USE SEWER VENTILATION PIPE

Stithy

- USE BLACKSMITHS WORKSHOP

STOCK ENCLOSURE

- SN A pound for the accommodation of livestock.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
RT ENCLOSURE
POUND
RING ENCLOSURE

STOCK EXCHANGE

- SN A building which provides the centralized market for trading in stocks and shares and for raising capital for industry.
- CL COMMERCIAL
BT EXCHANGE

Stock House

- USE ANIMAL SHED

Stock Shed

- USE ANIMAL SHED

STOCKADED ENCLOSURE

- SN An enclosure surrounded by a wooden stockade. A rare site type of Neolithic date.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT ENCLOSURE

Stockingers Cottage

USE **HOSIERS COTTAGE**

STOCKS

SN An instrument of punishment, in which the offender was placed in a sitting position in a timber frame, with holes to confine the ankles and wrists between two planks.

CL CIVIL
BT PUNISHMENT PLACE
RT PILLORY
WHIPPING POST

STOKE PIT

SN The position of a fire in a wood-fuelled furnace. All periods from the Iron Age to the 17th century.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FURNACE

STONE

SN Use only where stone is natural or where there is no indication of function.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT NATURAL FEATURE
NT VITRIFIED STONE
RT BOUNDARY STONE
CARVED STONE
INSCRIBED STONE
PLAGUE STONE
RECUMBENT STONE
STANDING STONE
STONE BLOCK

STONE ALIGNMENT

UF Stone Row
SN A single line, or two or more roughly parallel lines, of standing stones set at intervals along a common axis or series of axes.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
RT STANDING STONE
STONE AVENUE
STONE SETTING

STONE AVENUE

SN A monument consisting of parallel lines of standing stones, which appears to mark out an approach to another monument or monuments.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT AVENUE (LANDSCAPE FEATURE)
RT STANDING STONE
STONE ALIGNMENT
STONE SETTING

STONE AXE FACTORY

UF Axe Factory
SN Source from which stone utilized for the manufacture of non-flint artefacts, including axes, was obtained. Applied only to sources exploited during the Neolithic and earlier Bronze Age. Do not use for flint mining or knapping sites.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT LITHIC WORKING SITE

STONE BLOCK

SN A piece of stone, usually shaped, of uncertain origin or use.

CL UNASSIGNED
RT STONE

STONE EXTRACTION SITE

STONE BREAKING YARD

UF Relief And Labour Test Yard
SN A place where inmates of a workhouse or prison carried out stone breaking.
CL CIVIL
RT WORKHOUSE

STONE CIRCLE

UF Circle Henge
Concentric Stone Circle
Large Irregular Stone Circle
Large Regular Stone Circle
Large Stone Circle
Small Stone Circle
SN An approximately circular or oval setting of spaced, usually freestanding, upright stones. More than one circle may be present, arranged concentrically.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
NT EMBANKED STONE CIRCLE
FOUR POSTER STONE CIRCLE
RECUMBENT STONE CIRCLE
RT COVE
HENGE
HENGE ENCLOSURE
HENGIFORM MONUMENT
HOLED STONE
STANDING STONE
STONE COVE
STONE SETTING
TIMBER CIRCLE

STONE COVE

SN A group of, usually three, standing stones forming a square with an open side and often found with a stone circle.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT STONE SETTING
RT STONE CIRCLE

Stone Crusher

USE **CRUSHING MILL**

STONE CRUSHING PLANT

SN A place where pieces of stone are crushed and ground.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT STONE WORKING SITE

STONE DISPATCH BUILDING

UF Limestone Dispatch Building
SN A building in a quarry consisting of a series of loading bays in which stone is loaded onto wagons.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT STONE EXTRACTION SITE

STONE DRESSING FLOOR

SN A place where stone is dressed or shaped for use in building, etc.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT STONE WORKING SITE

STONE EXTRACTION SITE

SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with the extraction of stone. Includes preparation processes.

CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE
 NT QUARRY
 STONE DISPATCH BUILDING
 STONE GRUBBING SITE
 RT DRESSING FLOOR
 DRESSING SHED
 LAUNDER
 STONE BLOCK

STONE GRUBBING SITE

SN A site used for the small scale extraction and working of surface boulders.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT STONE EXTRACTION SITE

Stone Hut Circle

USE **HUT CIRCLE**

STONE MILL

SN A flour mill which uses one or more pairs of horizontal millstones to grind wheat into flour which millers call a 'sudden death' process; within not more than 90 seconds complete wheat grain becomes wholemeal flour.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT FLOUR MILL

Stone Mine

USE **STONE QUARRY**

STONE QUARRY

UF Chalk Quarry
 Stone Mine
 SN An excavation from which stone for building is obtained by cutting, blasting etc.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT QUARRY
 NT CEMENTSTONE QUARRY
 COBBLE QUARRY
 GRANITE QUARRY
 GYPSUM QUARRY
 LIMESTONE QUARRY
 MARBLE QUARRY
 SANDSTONE QUARRY
 SHALE QUARRY
 SLATE QUARRY
 RT GRINDSTONE
 QUARRY HOIST

Stone Row

USE **STONE ALIGNMENT**

STONE SETTING

SN An arrangement of one or more standing stones. Use particularly for isolated recumbent stones, or where original form of monument unclear. Use specific type where known.
 CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
 NT STONE COVE
 RT COVE
 HOLED STONE
 STANDING STONE
 STONE ALIGNMENT
 STONE AVENUE
 STONE CIRCLE

STONE STORE

SN A building or area where stone is stored for

industrial or agricultural use.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT STONE WORKING SITE

STONE TABLE

SN A table made of stone, found in streets, parks, etc.
 CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
 BT STREET FURNITURE
 RT GARDEN TABLE

STONE WORKING SITE

UF Marble Works
 Stone Works
 SN A site where rough stone is processed, shaped, worked or formed into finished products.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 NT LITHIC WORKING SITE
 MILLSTONE WORKING SITE
 QUERN WORKING SITE
 SHALE WORKING SITE
 STONE CRUSHING PLANT
 STONE DRESSING FLOOR
 STONE STORE
 STONEMASONS YARD
 RT JET WORKING SITE

Stone Works

USE **STONE WORKING SITE**

Stonemasons Workshop

USE **STONEMASONS YARD**

STONEMASONS YARD

UF Stonemasons Workshop
 SN A complex, comprising a workshop and a storage yard, used by a stonemason.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT STONE WORKING SITE
 RT STAINED GLASS WORKSHOP
 STATUE WORKSHOP

STOP GATE

SN Pairs of canal gates (also called Brindley gates) designed to rapidly shut off a section of a canal to prevent flooding
 CL TRANSPORT
 BT CANAL TRANSPORT SITE

STOP LINE

SN A notional line of resistance defined by anti tank obstacles, pillboxes and gun emplacements.
 CL DEFENCE
 BT ANTI INVASION DEFENCE SITE
 RT ANTI TANK GUN EMPLACEMENT
 ANTI TANK OBSTACLE
 ANTI TANK PIMPLE
 BARBED WIRE ENTANGLEMENT
 BARBED WIRE OBSTRUCTION
 DEFENDED BUILDING
 DEFENDED LOCALITY
 DEMOLITION CHARGE SITE
 FIELDWORK
 LYON LIGHT EMPLACEMENT
 PETROLEUM WARFARE SITE
 PILLBOX
 RAILBLOCK

ROADBLOCK
SPIGOT MORTAR EMPLACEMENT

STOP LOCK

SN A lock at the end of one company's canal where it joins another company's canal.
CL TRANSPORT
BT LOCK
CL MARITIME
BT LOCK

STORAGE BUILDING

SN A building used for the storage of equipment.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT STORAGE FACILITY

STORAGE CLAMP

SN Large semi-subterranean feature often packed with straw for the storage of potatoes and other root crops.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

STORAGE DEPOT

SN A building or site used for the storage of goods or equipment.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT DEPOT

STORAGE FACILITY

SN Sites and buildings used for the storage or equipment, ordnance or vehicles. Use more specific term.
CL UNASSIGNED
NT ART STORAGE FACILITY
STORAGE BUILDING

STORAGE PIT

SN A pit dug in the ground used to store meat, grain and other foodstuffs. A common feature of Iron Age farms.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
NT GRAIN STORAGE PIT
RT PIT

STORAGE TANK

SN Container for the storage of unspecified materials.
CL UNASSIGNED
NT TAR TANK
RT FISH TANK
FUEL TANK
GAS STORAGE TANK
WATER TANK

Store

USE **STOREHOUSE**

Store Building

USE **STOREHOUSE**

STOREHOUSE

UF Cellarium
Police Store
Stick House
Store
Store Building
Tackle House
SN A building in which goods or items are stored. Use more specific type where known.

CL UNASSIGNED
BT BUILDING
RT FERTILIZER STOREHOUSE
NAVAL STOREHOUSE
RAILWAY STOREHOUSE
SHED
SUGAR HOUSE
WAREHOUSE

STOUP

SN A vessel to contain holy water located near the entrance of a church.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

STOVE HOUSE

UF Hot House
SN A component of salt works containing flues and drying areas where salt blocks are dried before being crushed and bagged.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT SALT PRODUCTION SITE

Stow ce

USE **STOWE**

STOWE

UF Stow ce
SN A type of windlass for drawing up ore.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MINE LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE
RT MINE
WINDER HOUSE
WINDLASS

Straddle Stone

USE **STADDLE STONE**

Straw Hat Factory

USE **HAT FACTORY**

STREAM

SN A natural flow or current of water issuing from a source.
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT WATERCOURSE

Stream Works

USE **STREAMWORKS**

STREAMWORKS

UF Stream Works
SN A place where tin ore is washed using a stream as the water source.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT TIN WORKS
METAL EXTRACTION SITE
RT GOLD MINE
LEAT

Street

USE **ROAD**

Street Arcade

USE **SHOPPING ARCADE**

STREET FURNITURE

SN Structures erected on or near a public highway.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
NT BELISHA BEACON

BENCH
 BOLLARD
 BOOT SCRAPER
 BUS SHELTER
 CANNON
 CANNON BOLLARD
 COAL HOLE COVER
 COAL SHUTE
 COLLECTING BOX
 COVER PLATE
 DUTY BOUNDARY MARKER
 ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION CABINET
 FIRE HYDRANT
 FLAGPOLE
 HOARDING (FENCING)
 INN SIGN
 JUNCTION BOX
 LAMP BRACKET
 LAMP POST
 LANDMARK TOWER
 LETTER BOX
 MANHOLE COVER
 MILEPOST
 MILESTONE
 MOUNTING BLOCK
 NOTICE BOARD
 PARKING METER
 PAVEMENT LIGHTS
 PEDESTRIAN CROSSING
 PLAGUE STONE
 POLICE BOX
 POLICE TELEPHONE PILLAR
 POST BOX
 ROAD SIGN
 ROADSIDE LIGHTHOUSE
 SCULPTURE
 SEDAN CHAIR LIFT
 SEWER VENTILATION PIPE
 STONE TABLE
 STREET LAMP
 TELEGRAPH POLE
 TELEPHONE BOX
 TELESCOPE (TERRESTRIAL)
 TETHERING POST
 TRAFFIC LIGHTS
 TRAM SHELTER
 TRANSFORMER PILLAR
 TROUGH
 VILLAGE SIGN
 VILLAGE TAP
 WATCHMANS BOX
 WAYSIDE PUMP
 WEIGHING MACHINE
 RT URBAN SPACE

STREET LAMP

SN A light, often suspended from a lamp-post, to illuminate a street or road.
 CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
 BT STREET FURNITURE
 NT GAS LAMP

STREET MARKET

SN A market consisting of stalls erected in the street and selling a variety of goods.
 CL COMMERCIAL
 BT MARKET

STREET TRAMWAY

SN A track inlaid into the road surface of a street or road, on which tram cars run for the conveyance of passengers.
 CL TRANSPORT
 BT TRAMWAY

STRICT BAPTIST CHAPEL

SN A place of worship for Strict Baptists, a sect who broke away from the Particular Baptists and kept up the practice of denying communion to non members after the union of General and Particular Baptists was formed in 1891.
 CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
 BT PARTICULAR BAPTIST CHAPEL

String Hearth

USE **BLOOMERY**

Strip Cultivation

USE **OPEN FIELD**

STRIP FIELD

SN An area of agriculturally used land, which is divided into small, elongated, rectangular fields running parallel to each other.
 CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
 BT FIELD
 RT FIELD SYSTEM

STRIP LYNCHET

SN A terraced field usually found on hillsides. Comprising a flat strip of land, called the tread, and a steep, scarped lynchet or edge, called the riser.
 CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
 BT LYNCHET
 RT CULTIVATION TERRACE
 OPEN FIELD
 RIDGE AND FURROW

STRONGPOINT

SN A fortified position, often including fieldworks or defensive structures, designed to keep enemy forces engaged to allow reinforcements to be mobilized.
 CL DEFENCE
 BT DEFENDED LOCALITY

STRUCTURE

SN A construction of unknown function, either extant or implied by archaeological evidence. If known, use more specific type.
 CL UNASSIGNED
 NT UNDERGROUND STRUCTURE
 RT BUILDING

STUD FARM

SN A farm where stallions and mares are kept for breeding.
 CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
 BT FARM

Student Accommodation

USE **HALL OF RESIDENCE**
 SN Purpose built accommodation for students built by a private company rather than a college or university.

Students Hostel

USE **HALL OF RESIDENCE**

STUDENTS UNION

- SN A building used, as a meeting place and administration block, by an organization run for the benefit of students at a school, college or university.
- CL EDUCATION
- RT POLYTECHNIC TRAINING COLLEGE UNIVERSITY

Studio

USE **ARTISTS STUDIO**
DANCE STUDIO
FILM STUDIO
RECORDING STUDIO
TELEVISION STUDIO

SN Use appropriate term.

STUDIO HOUSE

- UF Artists House
- SN A purpose-built residence for an artist, containing a studio.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT HOUSE
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT HOUSE

Studio Theatre

USE **THEATRE**

STUDY CENTRE

- SN A building that houses material that can be used to facilitate the study of a site, landscape or an historical event/period. Such centres are often found in close proximity to the sites and/or landscapes that they seek to encourage the study of.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT ART AND EDUCATION VENUE

SUB CIRCULAR ENCLOSURE

- SN A monument consisting of an area enclosed by a ditch, bank, wall, palisade or similar barrier, where the barrier follows a circular course, but is not regularly laid out.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT CURVILINEAR ENCLOSURE

SUB REGIONAL SEAT OF GOVERNMENT

- SN A structure, often sited underground, from where it was intended to conduct the business of government in the event of nuclear war. Sub RSGs were introduced between the RSGs and local authorities to allow the RSGs to focus on strategic direction.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT REGIONAL SEAT OF GOVERNMENT

Sub Station

USE **ELECTRICITY SUB STATION**

SUBAQUEOUS TUNNEL

- UF Underwater Tunnel
- SN A man-made passageway, which is built through a sea- or riverbed.
- CL TRANSPORT

BT TRANSPORT TUNNEL

Subdeanery

USE **DEANERY**

SUBMARINE BASE

- SN Coastal base for the docking, launch and maintenance of submarines.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT COASTAL DEFENCE SITE MILITARY BASE

SUBMARINE CABLE REPEATER STATION

- SN A cable repeater station for the undersea telephone and telegraph cables. Repeater stations compensated for the inadequacies of 1920's and 30's equipment over long distances, by repeating the signal every 200 miles.
- CL COMMUNICATIONS
- BT TELEPHONE REPEATER STATION
- RT SUBMARINE CABLE STATION

SUBMARINE CABLE STATION

- SN A building housing one end of an underwater telegraph cable.
- CL COMMUNICATIONS
- BT TELECOMMUNICATION BUILDING
- RT SUBMARINE CABLE REPEATER STATION

SUBMARINE FOREST

- SN A forest killed by rising sea-level. Nowadays only tree stumps survive.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT SUBMERGED LANDSCAPE

SUBMARINE MINE DEPOT

- UF Submarine Mine Establishment
- SN A complex of purpose-built or adapted buildings used for the maintenance, storage, assembly and control of sea mines and minefields.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT COASTAL DEFENCE SITE

Submarine Mine Establishment

USE **SUBMARINE MINE DEPOT**

SUBMARINE TELEPHONE CABLE STATION

- SN A telephone exchange housing one end of an underwater cable and used to send messages overseas.
- CL COMMUNICATIONS
- BT TELEPHONE EXCHANGE

SUBMERGED LANDSCAPE

- SN Former terrestrial landscape of any kind now submerged through erosion, as at Dunwich, or historical inundation processes, eg. post-glacial submersion of the North Sea landscape ("Doggerland").
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT NATURAL FEATURE
- NT SUBMARINE FOREST

Submersion Font

USE **FONT**

SUBRECTANGULAR ENCLOSURE

- SN A monument consisting of an area enclosed by a ditch, bank, wall, palisade or similar barrier,

w here the barrier follows an almost rectangular course.

- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT ENCLOSURE
- RT RECTANGULAR ENCLOSURE
RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
SQUARE ENCLOSURE

SUBSCRIPTION HOSPITAL

- UF Workers Subscription Hospital
- SN A hospital where people would pay a subscription in order to receive treatment when ill.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT HOSPITAL
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- BT HOSPITAL

Subscription Library

USE **LENDING LIBRARY**

Subscription School

USE **VOLUNTARY SCHOOL**

SUBURB

- SN A largely residential area on the outskirts of a town or city.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT SETTLEMENT

SUBWAY

- SN An underground passageway for cables, pipes and pedestrians to allow passage beneath an over ground obstacle.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT PEDESTRIAN TRANSPORT SITE
- RT PEDESTRIAN TUNNEL
UNDERPASS

SUCCAH

- SN An ancillary building to a synagogue, used as a place of worship at the feast of the tabernacle.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT PLACE OF WORSHIP
- RT SYNAGOGUE

SUGAR HOUSE

- SN A sugar factory.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FOOD PROCESSING SITE
- RT STOREHOUSE
SUGAR REFINERY

SUGAR REFINERY

- SN A site where sugar beet was processed before being washed and dried to form granulated sugar.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FOOD PROCESSING SITE
REFINERY
- RT STEAM PLANT
SUGAR HOUSE

SUGAR SILO

- SN A building or structure used for the storage of sugar.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FOOD AND DRINK INDUSTRY SITE

SUGAR WAREHOUSE

- SN A building where sugar is stored.
- CL COMMERCIAL
- BT WAREHOUSE

SULPHUR STORE

- SN A building used for storing Sulphur, a highly inflammable chemical element used in the manufacture of matches, gunpowder and sulphuric acid. It is also used in bleaching, for vulcanizing rubber and as a disinfectant.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT CHEMICAL PRODUCTION SITE

SUMMERHOUSE

- UF Garden Pavilion
- SN A building in a garden or park designed to provide a shady retreat from the heat of the sun.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT GARDEN BUILDING

SUNDAY SCHOOL

- SN A school in which instruction is given on a Sunday, especially such a school for children connected with a parish or congregation.
- CL EDUCATION
- BT SCHOOL
- RT CHAPEL
CHURCH

SUNDIAL

- SN A structure used to show the time of day by means of the sun shining on a 'gnomon', the shadow of which falls on the surface of the dial which is marked with a diagram showing the hours. Can be freestanding, usually on a pillar, or fixed to a building.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT GARDEN ORNAMENT
- NT HELIOCHRONOMETER
SCRATCH DIAL
- RT SUNSHINE RECORDER

Sunken Featured Building

USE **GRUBENHAUS**

Sunken Floored Building

USE **GRUBENHAUS**

SUNKEN GARDEN

- SN An often secluded garden set below the level of surrounding ground, usually surrounded with terraces.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT GARDEN

Sunken Wall

USE **HA HA**

SUNSHINE RECORDER

- SN A glass sphere in a metal frame standing on a small pillar. A card is placed behind the sphere which focuses any sunlight, marking the card and thus indicating how many hours of sunlight there was on that day.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT GARDEN ORNAMENT
- CL EDUCATION
- BT WEATHER STATION

RT SUNDIAL

Super Robins
USE **SUPER ROBINS HANGAR**

Super Robins (Type A)
USE **SUPER ROBINS HANGAR (TYPE A)**

SUPER ROBINS HANGAR

UF Super Robins
SN An aircraft hangar designed to Air Ministry specification (drawing number 6910/43). Similar in design to the ROBINS AIRCRAFT HANGAR but larger.
CL DEFENCE
BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR
CL TRANSPORT
BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR

SUPER ROBINS HANGAR (TYPE A)

UF Super Robins (Type A)
SN An aircraft hangar designed to Air Ministry specifications (drawing number 2243/41). Constructed from prefabricated A-frames and clad in corrugated iron.
CL DEFENCE
BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR
CL TRANSPORT
BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR

SUPERMARKET

UF Hypermarket Superstore
SN A large self-service store selling foods and some household goods.
CL COMMERCIAL
BT SHOP
RT RETAIL PARK SHOPPING CENTRE

SUPERPHOSPHATE FACTORY

SN A building or site where phosphorous-based fertilizers are produced by controlled chemical reactions.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FERTILIZER WORKS

Superstore
USE **SUPERMARKET**

SUPPLY DEPOT

SN A building or site used for the storage and distribution of the essential logistical requirements of an armed force.
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY DEPOT
NT INLAND SORTING DEPOT

SUPREME COURT

SN The highest judicial court where appeals can be heard and whose rulings are not subject to further review by another court.
CL CIVIL
BT LAW COURT

Surgeons College
USE **PROFESSIONAL INSTITUTE**

Surgeons Institute
USE **PROFESSIONAL INSTITUTE**

SURGERY

UF Chiropractic Surgery
Dental Surgery
Doctors Surgery
Veterinary Surgery
Vets Surgery
SN A room or office at a general practitioners' or veterinary practice, where patients or animals are seen and medicine dispensed.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
NT PRIVATE SURGERY

SURVEY TOWER

SN A tower used for surveying, especially in civil engineering projects such as bridges.
CL TRANSPORT
RT BRIDGE TOWER

Surveyors Office
USE **DRAWING OFFICE**

SUSPENSION BRIDGE

UF Chain Bridge
SN A bridge whose deck is hung from above by large cables, chains or pinned iron or steel bars hanging from towers.
CL TRANSPORT
BT BRIDGE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT BRIDGE
RT ROAD

SWALLOW HOLE

SN An opening or cavity through which a stream or natural watercourse disappears underground.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT NATURAL FEATURE

Swanneck Crane
USE **FAIRBAIRN JIB CRANE**

SWANNERY

SN A place where swans are bred and reared.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
RT SWANNERY POND

SWANNERY POND

SN A pond located at or near a swannery.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT POND
RT SWANNERY

SWEDENBORGIAN CHAPEL

UF New Church
New Jerusalem Church
Swedenborgian Church
SN A place of worship for followers of Emmanuel Swedenborg who believed he was the medium through which the New Jerusalem would be founded on earth. The church was formed in 1787.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT NONCONFORMIST CHAPEL

Sw edenborgian Church

USE **SWEDENBORGIAN CHAPEL**

Sw ill Kitchen

USE **BOILING HOUSE**

Sw ill Makers Workshop

USE **BASKET MAKERS WORKSHOP**

Sw imming Baths

USE **BATHS**

SWIMMING POOL

SN A large, manmade pool, usually lined w ith tiles, rubber or similar. Can be placed in the open air, eg. a LIDO, or built as part of a covered sports centre.

CL RECREATIONAL

BT SPORTS SITE

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT POOL

NT INDOOR SWIMMING POOL

OUTDOOR SWIMMING POOL

RT DIVING PLATFORM

DIVING POOL

SPORTS CENTRE

WATER CHUTE

Sw ine Cote

USE **PIGSTY**

SWING BRIDGE

SN A movable bridge that sw ings or rotates around a central pier, or one that is pivoted only at one end, to provide a passagew ay for navigation.

CL TRANSPORT

BT MOVABLE BRIDGE

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT MOVABLE BRIDGE

RT ROAD

SWING PIT

SN This is a pit used in the glass industry for the production of cylinder glass. The only surviving examle in England is at the Hartley Wood Glasw orks, Sunderland. It is a feature of 19th century and later glassw orks

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT GLASSMAKING SITE

SWISS COTTAGE

SN A chalet designed in the Sw iss style, eg. Kenw ood, London.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT GARDEN BUILDING

SWISS GARDEN

SN A garden w ith real or supposed Sw iss features, including buildings and plantings.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT GARDEN

Sw iss Protestant Church

USE **HUGUENOT CHURCH**

SWITCH HOUSE

SN Building housing sw itch gear to control electricity supply either to the National Grid, industrial or domestic premises.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT ELECTRICITY PRODUCTION SITE

RT TRANSFORMER STATION

Sw itchback Railw ay

USE **FAIRGROUND RIDE**

Sw ord Cutlers Cottage

USE **SMITHS COTTAGE**

SWORD FACTORY

SN A building or site used for the manufacture of sw ords.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT FACTORY

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT FACTORY
METAL PRODUCT SITE

RT TILT HAMMER

Symphony Hall

USE **CONCERT HALL**

SYNAGOGUE

UF Jew ish Temple

SN A place of w orship for Jew ish people.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT PLACE OF WORSHIP

RT BET HAMIDRA SH
JEWISH RITUAL BATH

OHEL

SUCCA H

TEMPLE

SYNODAL HALL

SN A building used as a meeting place by a synod, an assembly of the clergy.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

RT BISHOPS PALACE
CHAPTER HOUSE

Synthetic Textile Factory

USE **ARTIFICIAL TEXTILE FACTORY**

T Type Flarepath Site

USE **Q SITE**

Ta Centre

USE **TERRITORIAL ARMY CENTRE**

Tabernacle

USE **CHAPEL**

TABLE TOMB

UF Bale Tomb

SN A type of tomb in the form of a slab raised on freestanding legs.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT TOMB

RT ALTAR TOMB

TACK ROOM

SN A room or building in w hich riding tackle is stored.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

RT COUNTRY HOUSE

MEWS

RIDING SCHOOL

SADDLERY

STABLE

Tackle House

USE **STOREHOUSE**

TAIL RACE

SN A water channel leading from a water wheel.
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT MILL RACE
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MILL RACE
RT MILL POND
TUMBLING WEIR
WATERMILL

Tailbridge

USE **CANAL BRIDGE**

TAILINGS WORKS

SN A 19th century ore processing works which processed the waste material from a mine.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT ORE WORKS

Tailoring Factory

USE **CLOTHING FACTORY**

Tailors Shop

USE **SHOP**

Tailors Workshop

USE **CLOTHING WORKSHOP**

TAKE OFF STONE

SN A stone used to instruct a coachman to unhitch a horse, previously taken on to help pull the coach up a steep gradient.
CL TRANSPORT
BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
RT PUT ON STONE

TAKE-AWAY

SN An establishment for the preparation and selling of food to be consumed off the premises.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT
CL COMMERCIAL
BT EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT

TALLOW FACTORY

SN A building where tallow is produced, ie. solid animal fat that has been separated by heating, usually for making candles.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FACTORY
ANIMAL PRODUCT SITE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FACTORY
RT CURRIERY
SOAP FACTORY
WHALING STATION

Tammy Hall

USE **CLOTH HALL**

Tan Pit

USE **TANNING PIT**

Tan Yard

USE **TANNERY**

TANK

UF Army Tank
SN Armoured military vehicle with its own firepower, which operates on tracks for troop mobility over rough terrain. Some may be adapted, or purpose-built, to be amphibious, and may then be double-indexed as AMPHIBIOUS VEHICLE.
CL DEFENCE
BT ARMoured VEHICLE

TANK FACTORY

SN A factory for the manufacture of military tanks.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT VEHICLE FACTORY

TANK FURNACE

SN An enclosed furnace used for the continuous casting of plate glass.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT REVERBERATORY FURNACE
RT PLATE GLASS WORKS

TANK PARK

SN A site where tanks and armoured fighting vehicles can be stored.
CL DEFENCE
BT VEHICLE DEPOT

TANK RAMP

SN An inclined plane built to allow tanks to be loaded and unloaded between rolling stock on the railway network and vehicular low loaders.
CL TRANSPORT
BT RAMP
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY DEPOT

TANK TRAP

SN Reinforced concrete blocks, walls or ditches designed to obstruct the progress of a tank or armoured vehicle.
CL DEFENCE
BT DEFENCE OBSTRUCTION
RT ANTI TANK DITCH
MINEFIELD
PILLBOX

TANNERY

UF Hide And Skin Works
Tan Yard
SN A manufacturing complex where the hides of animals are turned into leather, consisting of buildings for fleecing and drying, as well as treatment pits.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT LEATHER INDUSTRY SITE
RT ABATTOIR
ALUM WORKS
BARK HOUSE
BARK MILL
FLEECING SHOP
GLUE FACTORY
LEATHER DRYING SHED
LEATHER FACTORY
TANNING PIT
WASHING PIT

TANNING PIT

- UF Tan Pit
- SN A pit or tank containing chemicals for the preserving of animal hide.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT LEATHER INDUSTRY SITE
- RT LYE PIT
PIT
STEEPING PIT
TANNERY
WASHING PIT

TAPE MILL

- SN A mill used for the manufacture of narrow strips of woven fabric used in the closing or fixing of garments, or for binding the edges of fabric goods.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT TEXTILE MILL

TAPE SIZING WORKS

- SN A building, usually part of a textile mill complex, where warp yarn is sized prior to weaving. Sizing is the application of a starch solution to warp threads to add strength and protection.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT TEXTILE MILL

TAPESTRY MILL

- SN A factory where tapestries were manufactured.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT TEXTILE MILL

TAPESTRY WEAVING WORKSHOP

- SN A workshop where tapestries were made.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT WEAVERS WORKSHOP
CRAFT INDUSTRY SITE
- RT CARPET WEAVERS WORKSHOP

Tar Cellar

- USE **TAR HOUSE**

TAR HOUSE

- UF Tar Cellar
- SN A storehouse associated with rope manufacture (eg. in naval dockyards).
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT ROPE MANUFACTURING SITE
- RT HATCHELLING HOUSE
ROPEWALK

TAR TANK

- SN A tank found on hop farms in which creosote was held, heated from below by a fire with a chimney. The ends of hop poles were dipped in the tar to prevent rotting in soil.
- CL UNASSIGNED
- BT STORAGE TANK

Tar Tunnel

- USE **ADIT**

TAR WORKS

- SN A site where tar is manufactured or combined with other substances to produce bitumen, for example.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT CHEMICAL PRODUCT SITE

WORKS

- NT PITCH MAKING HEARTH
- RT COKE OVEN
OIL REFINERY

TARGET

- UF Firing Target
- SN Any structure or object, used for the purpose of practice shooting by aerial, seaborne or land mounted weapons.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT MILITARY TRAINING SITE
- RT ARMoured VEHICLE

TARGET RAILWAY

- SN A miniature railway on which targets can be placed to provide moving targets on a firing range.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT TARGET RANGE
- CL DEFENCE
- BT TARGET RANGE

TARGET RANGE

- SN An area of ground used for the testing of, and practicing with, weapons against fixed and moveable targets.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT FIRING RANGE
- CL DEFENCE
- BT FIRING RANGE
- NT TARGET RAILWAY

Tarpaulin Drying Shed

- USE **DRYING HOUSE**

Tarred Yarn House

- USE **YARN HOUSE**

Tavern

- USE **PUBLIC HOUSE**

TAWING WORKS

- SN A building or complex where soft skins are produced by tanning with alum.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT LEATHER INDUSTRY SITE
- RT ALUM WORKS

Tax Assessment Centre

- USE **LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

Taxi Station

- USE **CABMENS SHELTER**

TAXIWAY

- SN A marked path along which aircraft taxi to or from a parking area, runway, etc.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT AIR TRANSPORT SITE
- RT AIRFIELD
AIRPORT

TEA GARDEN

- SN Garden or open-air enclosure, usually connected to commercial premises, where tea and other refreshments are served to the public.
- CL COMMERCIAL
- BT EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT

CL RECREATIONAL
BT EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT
RT TEA ROOM

TEA HOUSE

UF Tearoom Pavilion
SN A refreshment house in a public park or country house garden.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT
CL COMMERCIAL
BT EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT
RT BANDSTAND
COUNTRY HOUSE
GARDEN
PUBLIC PARK
REFRESHMENT PAVILION
TEA ROOM

TEA ROOM

SN An establishment where tea and other non-alcoholic refreshments and light meals are served.
CL COMMERCIAL
BT EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT
CL RECREATIONAL
BT EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT
RT REFRESHMENT PAVILION
TEA GARDEN
TEA HOUSE

TEA WAREHOUSE

SN A large building used to store tea.
CL COMMERCIAL
BT WAREHOUSE

TEACHER TRAINING COLLEGE

SN An educational institution for the training of teachers.
CL EDUCATION
BT TRAINING COLLEGE

TEACHERS CENTRE

SN A building used by teachers for in-service training.
CL EDUCATION

TEACHERS HOUSE

UF Headmasters House
Headmistresses House
Headteachers House
School Teachers House
Schoolmasters House
Tutors House
SN The residence of a teacher, often on the site of a school.
CL DOMESTIC
BT HOUSE
RT SCHOOL

TEACHING HOSPITAL

SN A working hospital, often near or associated with a university, where doctors and nurses are trained.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT HOSPITAL
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT HOSPITAL

TEAGLE

SN A crane or hoist within a building found mainly in the North of England. Can also refer to a projecting crane located above a loading slot.
CL TRANSPORT
BT HOIST

Tearoom Pavilion

USE **TEA HOUSE**

TEAZLE DRYING HOUSE

UF Handle House
SN A building used to dry teazle heads in. Teazles were used to raise the nap on cloth in teazle shops.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT DRYING HOUSE
WOOL MANUFACTURING SITE

TEAZLE SHOP

SN A building in which the fibres of new woollen cloth were raised by brushing with teazle heads.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WOOL MANUFACTURING SITE
RT FULLING MILL

TECHNICAL COLLEGE

UF College Of Technology
Engineering College
SN A college where the applied sciences and the mechanical arts are taught.
CL EDUCATION
BT TRAINING COLLEGE
RT TECHNICAL SCHOOL

TECHNICAL LATRINE BLOCK (9026/41)

SN A standard latrine block on RAF airfields.
CL DEFENCE
BT DOMESTIC MILITARY BUILDING

TECHNICAL SCHOOL

SN A school where the applied sciences and the mechanical arts are taught.
CL EDUCATION
BT TRAINING SCHOOL
RT TECHNICAL COLLEGE

TECHNICAL SITE

SN The area of a military base where engineering and maintenance functions are grouped.
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY INSTALLATION

TECHNOLOGY INSTITUTE

SN A building used by an organization or society instituted to promote technology through lectures, research, etc.
CL EDUCATION
BT INSTITUTE

Teetotal Public House

USE **TEMPERANCE PUBLIC HOUSE**

TELECOMMUNICATION BUILDING

UF Post Office Tower
SN A building housing electrical or electronic equipment used for communicating over long distances. Use specific type where known.
CL COMMUNICATIONS

NT BROADCASTING RADIO STATION
 RADIO STATION
 SUBMARINE CABLE STATION
 TELEGRAPH OFFICE
 TELEGRAPH STATION
 TELEPHONE EXCHANGE
 TELEPHONE REPEATER STATION
 RT SATELLITE EARTH STATION

TELECOMMUNICATION STRUCTURE

SN Structures associated with telecommunications.
 CL COMMUNICATIONS
 NT POLICE BOX
 POLICE TELEPHONE PILLAR
 RADIO BROADCASTING STUDIO
 RADIO STUDIO
 RADIO TELESCOPE
 SATELLITE DISH
 TELEGRAPH POLE
 TELEPHONE BOX
 TELEVISION STUDIO
 TRANSMITTER SITE
 RT SATELLITE EARTH STATION

TELEGRAPH KEEPERS COTTAGE

SN The residence of a telegraph keeper, associated with a telegraph station.
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 BT HOUSE
 CL DOMESTIC
 BT HOUSE

TELEGRAPH OFFICE

SN The main office of a telegraph company containing rows of tables set with Morse sounders, keys, relays and pigeon holes from where MORSE coded messages were transmitted and received and telegrams dispatched.
 CL COMMUNICATIONS
 BT TELECOMMUNICATION BUILDING
 NT CABLE REPEATER OFFICE
 RT HOTEL
 OFFICE
 TELEGRAPH STATION

TELEGRAPH POLE

UF Telephone Pole
 SN A tall wooden pole used to support telegraph wires.
 CL COMMUNICATIONS
 BT TELECOMMUNICATION STRUCTURE
 CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
 BT STREET FURNITURE

TELEGRAPH STATION

UF Telegraph Tower
 SN One in a chain of stations with semaphore shutters and telescopes which could relay messages according to a planned code. Used from the 1790s by the British Admiralty to speed up communications from London to the ports of Deal, Portsmouth and Plymouth.
 CL COMMUNICATIONS
 BT TELECOMMUNICATION BUILDING
 RT CABLE REPEATER OFFICE
 SEMAPHORE STATION
 SHUTTER TELEGRAPH STATION

TELEGRAPH OFFICE

Telegraph Tower
 USE **TELEGRAPH STATION**

Telephone Booth
 USE **TELEPHONE BOX**

TELEPHONE BOX

UF Telephone Booth
 Telephone Kiosk
 SN A freestanding public call box, containing a telephone and usually operated by inserting coins.
 CL COMMUNICATIONS
 BT TELECOMMUNICATION STRUCTURE
 CL TRANSPORT
 BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
 CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
 BT STREET FURNITURE
 NT MOTORING TELEPHONE BOX
 RT POLICE BOX
 POLICE TELEPHONE PILLAR
 TELEPHONE EXCHANGE

TELEPHONE EXCHANGE

SN An office or central station of a local telephone system where the various lines are brought to a central switchboard and communication between subscribers is achieved.
 CL COMMUNICATIONS
 BT TELECOMMUNICATION BUILDING
 NT SUBMARINE TELEPHONE CABLE STATION
 RT TELEPHONE BOX

Telephone Kiosk

USE **TELEPHONE BOX**

Telephone Pole

USE **TELEGRAPH POLE**

TELEPHONE REPEATER STATION

SN A building, similar in style to a telephone exchange but smaller. They were used to compensate for the inadequacies of 1920's and 30's equipment over long distances, by repeating the signal every 200 miles.
 CL COMMUNICATIONS
 BT TELECOMMUNICATION BUILDING
 NT SUBMARINE CABLE REPEATER STATION

TELEPHONE WORKS

SN A place where telephones and their components are manufactured
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT WORKS

TELESCOPE (CELESTIAL)

SN An optical instrument for making distant objects appear nearer and larger, usually found at an observatory, through which astronomical or meteorological phenomena may be observed.
 CL EDUCATION
 BT OBSERVATORY
 NT TRANSIT TELESCOPE
 RT TELESCOPE DOME

TELESCOPE (TERRESTRIAL)

SN An optical instrument for making distant objects

appear nearer and larger, often found on the promenade or pleasure pier at a seaside resort or at a site of scenic beauty.

- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT STREET FURNITURE
- CL RECREATIONAL
- RT PIER
- PIER PAVILION
- PLEASURE PIER
- PROMENADE

Telescope Building

- USE **OBSERVATORY**
- TELESCOPE DOME**

SN Use both terms.

TELESCOPE DOME

- UF Telescope Building
- SN A dome shaped structure, with an aperture open to the sky, used to house a telescope.
- CL EDUCATION
- RT OBSERVATORY
- TELESCOPE (CELESTIAL)

TELESCOPIC BRIDGE

- SN A bridge in which one leaf may be retracted in a horizontal plane, passing on rollers over or under the adjacent fixed leaf.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT MOVABLE BRIDGE
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT MOVABLE BRIDGE

Television Mast

- USE **BROADCASTING TRANSMITTER**

Television Repeater Station

- USE **BROADCASTING TRANSMITTER**

TELEVISION SET

- SN Purpose built or modified structure or building used for scenery in a television program.
- CL COMMUNICATIONS
- BT TELEVISION STUDIO

TELEVISION STUDIO

- UF Studio
- SN A building or series of rooms specially designed for the recording and transmission of live or taped television programmes.
- CL COMMUNICATIONS
- BT TELECOMMUNICATION STRUCTURE
- NT TELEVISION SET
- RT FILM STUDIO
- RADIO BROADCASTING STUDIO
- RADIO STUDIO
- RECORDING STUDIO

Telling House

- USE **COUNTING HOUSE**

Temperance Billiard Hall

- USE **BILLIARD HALL**
- TEMPERANCE HALL**

SN Use both terms

TEMPERANCE HALL

- UF Temperance Billiard Hall
- SN A meeting hall of the Temperance Society.

- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT MEETING HALL
- RT TEMPERANCE HOTEL
- TEMPERANCE PUBLIC HOUSE

TEMPERANCE HOTEL

- SN A hotel where no alcohol is available.
- CL COMMERCIAL
- BT HOTEL
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT HOTEL
- RT TEMPERANCE HALL
- TEMPERANCE PUBLIC HOUSE

TEMPERANCE PUBLIC HOUSE

- UF Cocoa Tavern
- Coffee Palace
- Coffee Public House
- Coffee Tavern
- Teetotal Public House
- Temperance Restaurant
- SN A public house where no alcohol is sold.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT
- CL COMMERCIAL
- BT EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT
- RT TEMPERANCE HALL
- TEMPERANCE HOTEL

Temperance Restaurant

- USE **TEMPERANCE PUBLIC HOUSE**

TEMPERATE HOUSE

- SN A building with a regulated moderate temperature for the cultivation of plants.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT GLASSHOUSE
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT GLASSHOUSE

TEMPLARS CAMERA

- UF Knights Templars Camera
- SN A residence used during short visits by an official and attendants of the Knights Templars for administrative purposes on their estates.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT CAMERA
- RT TEMPLARS PRECEPTORY

TEMPLARS CHURCH

- UF Knights Templars Church
- SN A church, sometimes circular in plan, founded by the Poor Knights of Christ and the Temple of Solomon, commonly known as the Knights Templar.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT CHURCH
- RT HOSPITALLERS CHURCH
- PRECEPTORY

TEMPLARS GRANGE

- SN An outlying farm or estate belonging to the Poor Knights of Christ and the Temple of Solomon, commonly known as the Knights Templars
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT GRANGE
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT GRANGE

RT GRANGE BARN

TEMPLARS PRECEPTORY

UF Knights Templars Preceptory
SN The residence of a preceptor, officials and servants, etc, supervising the estates of the Knights Templars military order. Includes the mother house styled the Temple, London. The Order was suppressed in 1312.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT PRECEPTORY
RT HOSPITALLERS PRECEPTORY
TEMPLARS CAMERA

TEMPLE

UF Temple Mausoleum
SN Use for places of worship. For later landscape features use, eg. GARDEN TEMPLE.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT PLACE OF WORSHIP
NT BUDDHIST TEMPLE
HINDU TEMPLE
JAIN TEMPLE
MITHRAEUM
SIKH TEMPLE
RT GARDEN TEMPLE
IONIC TEMPLE
MOSQUE
SHRINE
SYNAGOGUE

Temple Mausoleum

USE **MAUSOLEUM**
TEMPLE

SN Use both terms.

TEMPORARY BRIDGE

SN A type of bridge which was designed for temporary use and then capable of being moved to another site. Use for temporary bridges which have remained in situ since erection.
CL TRANSPORT
BT BRIDGE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT BRIDGE
NT BAILEY BRIDGE
PONTOON BRIDGE

TEMPORARY CAMP

UF Marching Camp
Practice Camp
Roman Camp
SN A temporary overnight camp enclosed by a shallow ditch and palisade, constructed by Roman troops on campaigns or manoeuvres.
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY CAMP
RT FORT
LEGIONARY FORTRESS

Tenaille

USE **BASTION OUTWORK**

Tenaillon

USE **BASTION OUTWORK**

TENANTS HALL

SN A communal room or building attached to flats.

CL DOMESTIC
BT RESIDENTIAL BUILDING
RT COMMUNITY CENTRE
FLATS
LODGING HOUSE
RECREATIONAL HALL

TENEMENT

SN A parcel of land.
CL DOMESTIC
BT SETTLEMENT
RT DWELLING

TENEMENT BLOCK

SN Use for speculatively built 19th century "model dwellings", rather than those built by a philanthropic society.
CL DOMESTIC
BT MULTIPLE DWELLING
RT FLATS
LODGING HOUSE
MAISONETTE
TENEMENT HOUSE

TENEMENT FACTORY

UF Flatted Factory
SN A purpose-built factory for more than one occupier (eg. for several different workshops).
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FACTORY
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FACTORY

TENEMENT HOUSE

SN Originally built as a family house. Converted into flats during the 19th or 20th century.
CL DOMESTIC
BT MULTIPLE DWELLING
RT FLATS
LODGING HOUSE
TENEMENT BLOCK

TENNIS CLUB

UF Tennis Clubhouse
SN A site containing a tennis court, changing facilities and a club house.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT CLUB
RT TENNIS COURT

Tennis Clubhouse

USE **CLUBHOUSE**
TENNIS CLUB
SN Use both terms.

TENNIS COURT

SN A prepared area, traditionally grass, where tennis is played.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT RACKET SPORTS SITE
RT SPORTS CENTRE
TENNIS CLUB

TENTER GROUND

SN Field or area of ground where washed new cloth is stretched out to dry.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE

RT DRYING GROUND
BLEACHFIELD
CLOTH DRY HOUSE
FLAX BEATING STONE
FLAX DRY HOUSE
FULLING STOCKS
PRESS SHOP
TENTER POST
WEAVERS COTTAGE
WOOL DRY HOUSE
WOOL WALL
YARN DRY HOUSE

Tenter House

USE **CLOTH DRY HOUSE**

Tenter Loft

USE **CLOTH DRY HOUSE**

TENTER POST

SN Posts with hooks attached to allow drying new cloth to be stretched out between them.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE
RT FLAX BEATING STONE
TENTER GROUND
WEAVERS COTTAGE
WOOL WALL

Term

USE **HERM**

TERMINAL BUILDING

SN A building within a transport terminal, often associated with the registration and clearing of incoming and outgoing passengers or freight.
CL MARITIME
BT SEA TERMINAL
CL TRANSPORT
BT AIR TERMINAL
SEA TERMINAL
RT AIRPORT

Terminal Figure

USE **HERM**

Terminal Reave

USE **REAVE**

TERMINUS STONE

SN To mark the end of a turnpike road.
CL TRANSPORT
BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
RT MILEPOST
MILESTONE
ROADSIDE LIGHTHOUSE
TOLL ROAD

TERRACE

SN A row of houses attached to and adjoining one another and planned and built as one unit.
CL DOMESTIC
BT MULTIPLE DWELLING
NT BACK TO BACK TERRACE
BACK TO EARTH TERRACE
BLIND BACK TERRACE
STEPPED TERRACE
TYNESIDE FLAT
WEALDEN TERRACE

RT CRESCENT
ROW
TERRACED HOUSE

TERRACED GARDEN

SN A garden with one or more platforms with walks, often on different levels, usually close to the house.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN
RT GARDEN TERRACE
TERRACED LAWN
TERRACED WALK

TERRACED GROUND

SN An artificially raised level of ground.
CL UNASSIGNED
RT CULTIVATION TERRACE

TERRACED HOUSE

SN A house in a line of houses attached to and adjoining one another and planned and built as one unit.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT HOUSE
CL DOMESTIC
BT HOUSE
NT BACK TO BACK HOUSE
BACK TO EARTH HOUSE
BLIND BACK HOUSE
HOUSE OVER HOUSE
RT BACKYARD
CLUSTER HOUSE
TERRACE

TERRACED LAWN

SN A raised lawn in a garden or park.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT LAWN
RT TERRACED GARDEN

TERRACED WALK

SN A walk, common in 18th century gardens, providing a view across the surrounding countryside.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT WALK
RT TERRACED GARDEN

TERRACOTTA WORKS

SN A site where terracotta, made from weathered clay and grog, was manufactured.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT POTTERY WORKS
MINERAL PRODUCT SITE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT POTTERY WORKS
RT BRICKWORKS
STATUE WORKSHOP
TILE WORKS

TERRITORIAL ARMY CENTRE

UF Ta Centre
SN A centre used by the Territorial Army, the volunteer reserve of the British army.
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY BUILDING
RT DRILL HALL

TERRITORIAL ARMY HEADQUARTERS

- SN A building used as headquarters by the Territorial Army, the volunteer reserve of the British army.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT MILITARY HEADQUARTERS

Territorial Oppidum

USE **OPPIDUM**

TESSELLATED FLOOR

- SN Floor cover in Roman time, where small cubes (tesserae) of one or more colours were laid in a geometric pattern.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT FLOOR

TEST HOUSE

- UF Airport Test House
Jet Test Facility
- SN A building used for the testing of aircraft and aircraft engines.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT AIR TRANSPORT SITE
- NT ROCKET TEST FACILITY
- RT AIRCRAFT ENGINE FACTORY
CONTROL TOWER
FOG DISPERSAL PLANT

Test Stand

USE **ROCKET TEST FACILITY**

Tester Tomb

USE **CANOPIED TOMB**

TESTING RANGE

- UF Underground Testing Range
- SN A site, containing installations and machinery, used for measuring the power of explosives.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT EXPLOSIVES MANUFACTURING SITE

TESTING TANK

- SN A water-filled structure for experimental research.
- CL UNASSIGNED
- RT DIVING TANK

Testing Works

USE **PROVING HOUSE**

TETHERING POST

- UF Tethering Ring
- SN a wooden, metal or stone post used to tether a horse, or other animals.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT STREET FURNITURE
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
- RT MOUNTING BLOCK

Tethering Ring

USE **TETHERING POST**

Tetrahedron

USE **ANTI TANK TETRAHEDRON**

TETT TURRET

- SN A small concrete turret placed on top of a standard 4 ft. diameter concrete pipe sunk into

the ground. Intended for use in defending road junctions, airfields and beach exits.

- CL DEFENCE
- BT PILLBOX

TEXTILE CONDITIONING HOUSE

- SN Building for testing the condition and strength of textiles.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT TEXTILE FINISHING SITE

Textile Factory

USE **TEXTILE MILL**

TEXTILE FINISHING SITE

- SN Includes bleaching, dressing, dyeing and printing.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE
- NT BEETLING MILL
BLEACHERY
BLEACHFIELD
CALENDER MILL
CLOTH DRESSING MILL
CLOTH DRY HOUSE
COLOUR HOUSE
COLOUR MILL
DRYING LOFT
DYE HOUSE
DYE WORKS
FINISHING HOUSE
FINISHING WORKS
LACE WAREHOUSE
PRINTING SHOP
TEXTILE CONDITIONING HOUSE
TEXTILE PRINTING WORKS
TOPSHOP
WASHING SHOP
WEAVERS WORKSHOP
WEAVING MILL
WEAVING SHED
- RT TEXTILE MILL

TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE

- SN Includes all stages of production process of textiles, eg. wool, cotton, linen, etc, and textile products. Use only for sites where there is evidence of textile manufacture but no specific monument type, otherwise use more specific term.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- NT BARRAGE BALLOON MANUFACTURING SITE
BLENDER SHED
CARDING MILL
CARPET MANUFACTURING SITE
COMBING SHED
COMBING WORKS
COTTAGE FACTORY
COTTON MANUFACTURING SITE
CREPE MILL
DOUBLING MILL
JACQUARD AND DOBBY WORKS
LACE MANUFACTURING SITE
LINEN OR FLAX MANUFACTURING SITE
LOOMSHOP
OILCLOTH MILL
PICKER HOUSE
POWER LOOM SHED
PRESS SHOP

RAG GRINDING SHED
 RAG MILL
 RAG SORTING HOUSE
 REED AND HEALD WORKS
 RIBBON FACTORY
 ROPE MANUFACTURING SITE
 SAILMAKING WORKS
 SCRIBBLING MILL
 SHUTTLE WORKS
 SILK MANUFACTURING SITE
 SPINNING MILL
 SPINNING SHED
 SPINNING SHOP
 TENTER GROUND
 TENTER POST
 TEXTILE FINISHING SITE
 TEXTILE MILL
 TWIST MILL
 UPHOLSTERY WORKS
 WILLEY SHED
 WOOL MANUFACTURING SITE
 YARN DRY HOUSE
 YARN MILL

LACE FACTORY
 LINEN MILL
 MUNGO MILL
 PIECE ROOM
 RAG GRINDING MILL
 ROOM AND POWER MILL
 SAILMAKING WORKS
 SCRIBBLING MILL
 SCUTCHING MILL
 SERGE FACTORY
 SHED MILL
 SHODDY MILL
 SILK MILL
 SPINNING MILL
 TAPE MILL
 TAPE SIZING WORKS
 TAPESTRY MILL
 THROWING MILL
 TWEED MILL
 TWIST MILL
 WADDING MILL
 WEAVING MILL
 WOOLLEN MILL
 WORSTED MILL
 YARN MILL

TEXTILE MACHINERY WORKS

SN An engineering works that produces machinery specially for use in textile making.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT FACTORY
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 BT FACTORY

TEXTILE MILL

UF Cloth Mill
 Fabric Mill
 Fustian Mill
 Plush Works
 Sailcloth Mill
 Textile Factory
 SN Any factory used for the manufacture of textiles.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT MILL
 TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE
 NT ALPACA MILL
 ARTIFICIAL TEXTILE FACTORY
 BEETLING MILL
 BLANKET MILL
 BOMBASINE MILL
 CALENDER MILL
 CALICO PRINTING WORKS
 CANVAS WORKS
 CARDING MILL
 CARPET MILL
 CLOTH DRESSING MILL
 COMBING WORKS
 COTTON MILL
 CREPE MILL
 DOUBLING MILL
 DRABBET FACTORY
 DRESSING MILL
 FELT MILL
 FINISHING WORKS
 FLAX DRESSING SHOP
 FLAX MILL
 FLOCK MILL
 FULLING MILL
 HEMP MILL
 JUTE MILL

RT BARRAGE BALLOON MANUFACTURING SITE
 CLOTHING FACTORY
 FIREPROOF FACTORY
 HOSIERY FACTORY
 NORTH LIGHT FACTORY
 NORTH LIGHT SHED
 TEXTILE FINISHING SITE
 TEXTILE WAREHOUSE
 WORKERS VILLAGE

TEXTILE PRINTING WORKS

SN A factory complex consisting of PRINTING SHOPS, COLOUR HOUSES, DYE HOUSES, etc, in which patterns are printed onto textiles.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT TEXTILE FINISHING SITE
 NT CALICO PRINTING WORKS
 RT COLOUR HOUSE
 DYE HOUSE
 PRINTING SHOP

TEXTILE WAREHOUSE

UF Grey Warehouse
 Millinery Warehouse
 Shoddy Warehouse
 SN A large store for textiles.
 CL COMMERCIAL
 BT WAREHOUSE
 NT CLOTH WAREHOUSE
 LACE WAREHOUSE
 RT MUNGO MILL
 TEXTILE MILL

TEXTILE WORKERS COTTAGE

UF Flax Workers Cottage
 SN The residence of a person employed in the textile industry.
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 BT HOUSE
 CL DOMESTIC
 BT HOUSE

TEXTILE WORKSHOP

- UF Flax Workshop
Plush Workshop
- SN A workshop used in the manufacture and preparation of textiles.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT WORKSHOP
- NT COTTON WORKSHOP

Theater

- USE **THEATRE**

THEATRE

- UF Playhouse
Studio Theatre
Theater
Theatre Workshop
- SN A building used primarily for the performing of plays.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT MUSIC SPEECH AND DANCE VENUE
- NT INN THEATRE
OPEN AIR THEATRE
OUTDOOR PLAYHOUSE
- RT ARTS CENTRE
CINEMA
CONCERT HALL
KIOSK
MUSIC HALL
OPERA HOUSE
PLAIN AN GWARRY

Theatre Pay Box

- USE **KIOSK**

Theatre School

- USE **DRAMA SCHOOL**

THEATRE STANDING

- SN Platform or structure used for viewing performances.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT PLATFORM
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT MUSIC SPEECH AND DANCE VENUE

Theatre Workshop

- USE **THEATRE**

Theatrical School

- USE **DRAMA SCHOOL**

THEOLOGICAL COLLEGE

- UF Anglican College
Baptist College
Catholic College
Congregational College
Jesuit College
Methodist College
Missionary College
Roman Catholic College
Seminary
- SN An establishment dedicated to the study of theology and religious training.
- CL EDUCATION
- BT TRAINING COLLEGE
- RT DIVINITY SCHOOL

THEOSOPHICAL COLLEGE

- SN An establishment dedicated to the study of God and religion.
- CL EDUCATION
- BT TRAINING COLLEGE

Therm

- USE **HERM**

THERMAL BATHS

- SN A building containing a number of areas for bathing, some of which are naturally heated by thermal springs.
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT BATHS
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- BT BATHS
- RT IMMERSION BATH
MINERAL BATHS
PUMP ROOMS
SPA
SPA HOTEL

Thor Missile Launch Site

- USE **THOR MISSILE SITE**

THOR MISSILE SITE

- UF Thor Missile Launch Site
- SN A missile base armed with the Thor Intermediate Range Ballistic Missile. Thor Missiles were deployed in Britain under joint British/US control between 1959 and 1964.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT MISSILE BASE

Three Hinged Arch Bridge

- USE **ARCH BRIDGE**

Three Pinned Arch Bridge

- USE **ARCH BRIDGE**

THRESHING BARN

- SN A barn usually containing a single, central threshing floor.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT BARN
- NT STADDLE BARN
- RT HORSE ENGINE HOUSE
MIXING HOUSE BARN
THRESHING MILL

THRESHING FLOOR

- SN An area of a barn, paved or boarded, on which corn was threshed by hand flailing. Use broader site type where known.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- RT BARN
THRESHING MILL

THRESHING MILL

- SN A mill which contains machinery for separating grain from the chaff.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT FARM BUILDING
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MILL
- RT THRESHING BARN
THRESHING FLOOR

THROUGH BRIDGE

- UF Tubular Bridge
- SN A type of bridge which completely encloses the traffic using it.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT BRIDGE
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT BRIDGE

THROUGH BY LIGHT

- SN A 'through' BACK TO BACK HOUSE - an interlocking L-shaped plan gave each house two street frontages, thus providing better lighting/ventilation.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT BACK TO BACK HOUSE
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT BACK TO BACK HOUSE
- RT CLUSTER HOUSE

THROWING HOUSE

- SN A building in which pottery ware is made by shaping plastic clay on a spinning turntable, known as a potter's wheel or throwing wheel.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE
- RT HANDLING HOUSE
MARL PIT
MUG HOUSE
POTTERY WORKSHOP

THROWING MILL

- SN A textile mill where thread undergoes the processes of twisting and doubling to provide material strong enough to be spun and woven.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT SILK MANUFACTURING SITE
TEXTILE MILL
- RT FLAX MILL
SPINNING MILL

Ticket Office

- USE **BOOKING OFFICE**

TIDAL BASIN

- SN A basin or harbour, which is open to the tides. Vessels can only enter and leave at high tide and are stranded at low tide.
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
- CL MARITIME
- BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION

Tidal Canal Lock

- USE **TIDAL LOCK**

TIDAL DOOR

- SN A gate which allows water to pass into a dock, etc, at flood tide, and by which it is retained during the ebb tide.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT WATER TRANSPORT SITE
- CL MARITIME
- BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
- RT TIDAL LOCK
TIDE GAUGE

TIDAL LOCK

- UF Tidal Canal Lock
- SN A double lock placed between tidal water and a canal, etc..
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT LOCK
- CL MARITIME
- BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
LOCK
- RT TIDAL DOOR
TIDE GAUGE

TIDAL SWIMMING POOL

- SN Manmade structure for bathing or swimming that is located on the beachfront and filled by tidal waters. Similar to a LIDO, with the main difference being the extent of the built up complex around the pool.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT OUTDOOR SWIMMING POOL
- RT MARINE LAKE

TIDE GAUGE

- SN An instrument for measuring and indicating the height of tide.
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT WATER TRANSPORT SITE
- CL MARITIME
- BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
- RT GAUGE HOUSE
TIDAL DOOR
TIDAL LOCK

Tide Gauge House

- USE **GAUGE HOUSE**

TIDE MILL

- UF Sea Mill
Tidemill
- SN A type of WATERMILL, powered by retaining seawater at high tide and then releasing it at low tide via the water wheel.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MILL
WATER POWER PRODUCTION SITE
- RT CORN MILL
TUMBLING WEIR
WATER WHEEL

Tidemill

- USE **TIDE MILL**

Tie Down Point

- USE **AIRCRAFT PICKETING POINT**

Tied Cottage

- USE **ESTATE COTTAGE**

TILE BURIAL

- SN An inhumation, usually Roman, which has been covered by tiles to form a tent-like structure over the body; the apex is covered by ridge tiles.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT BURIAL

TILE KILN

- SN A structure in which pottery tiles were baked.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT POTTERY KILN
- RT BOTTLE KILN
CLAMP KILN

TILE WORKS

- UF Tillery
- SN A site used for all the processes associated with the manufacture of roof, floor or decorative tiles.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT WORKS
BRICK AND TILEMAKING SITE
- RT CLAY MILL
TERRACOTTA WORKS

TILEMAKING WORKSHOP

- SN A place where ceramic tiles are manufactured.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT WORKSHOP
BRICK AND TILEMAKING SITE
CRAFT INDUSTRY SITE
- RT MOULDMAKERS SHOP
POTTERY WORKSHOP

Tillery

USE **TILE WORKS**

TILT HAMMER

- SN Early form of powered hammer, usually wooden, used primarily in the iron industry.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT HAMMER
- RT CHAIN SHOP
FINERY
SWORD FACTORY

TILTYARD

- UF Catadrome
- SN A long, narrow yard used for jousting.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT SPORTS SITE
- RT QUINTAIN
ROYAL PALACE
TILTYARD TOWER
TOURNAMENT FIELD

TILTYARD TOWER

- SN A 16th century tower for observing tournaments, eg. at royal palaces.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT SPORTS BUILDING
- RT QUINTAIN
ROYAL PALACE
TILTYARD

TIMBER AVENUE

- SN A monument consisting of parallel lines of spaced post-holes which appears to mark out an approach to another monument or monuments.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT AVENUE (LANDSCAPE FEATURE)

TIMBER CIRCLE

- UF Wooden Circle
- SN Approximately circular or oval setting of spaced post holes indicating the former presence of a

free-standing arrangement of upright timber posts. Often regarded as a wooden equivalent of the better known stone circles.

- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- RT HENGE
HENGE ENCLOSURE
HENGIFORM MONUMENT
PIT CIRCLE
STONE CIRCLE

Timber Drying Shed

USE **TIMBER SEASONING SHED**

TIMBER FRAMED BARN

- SN A barn which is constructed with a timber framework; between the members are panels which are infilled with timber, wattle and daub, plaster, brickwork, stone or other materials.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT TIMBER FRAMED BUILDING
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT BARN
- NT CRUCK BARN

TIMBER FRAMED BUILDING

- SN A building constructed with a basic timber framework; between the members are panels which can be infilled with timber, wattle and daub, plaster, brick or other materials.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- NT JACKABLE TIMBER FRAMED BUILDING
JETTIED BUILDING
TIMBER FRAMED BARN
TIMBER FRAMED HOUSE

TIMBER FRAMED HOUSE

- UF Mud And Stud House
- SN A house constructed with a basic timber framework; between the members are panels which can be infilled with timber, wattle and daub, plaster, brick or other materials.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT TIMBER FRAMED BUILDING
HOUSE
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT HOUSE
- NT BOX FRAME HOUSE
CRUCK HOUSE
JETTIED HOUSE

TIMBER MARKET

- SN A place where processed wood is sold.
- CL COMMERCIAL
- BT MARKET

TIMBER MILL

- SN A mill used to process raw timber.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MILL
TIMBER PROCESSING SITE
- NT BARK MILL
LOGWOOD MILL
PLANING MILL
SAW MILL

TIMBER POND

- SN Pond for storing cut lengths of timber to prevent them becoming seasoned.

CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT POND

TIMBER PROCESSING SITE

SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with the processing of timber.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WOOD PROCESSING SITE
NT SAW PIT
TIMBER MILL
TIMBER SEASONING SHED
TIMBER YARD

TIMBER PRODUCT SITE

SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with the manufacture of timber products.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WOOD PROCESSING SITE
NT BLOCK MILL
BOBBIN MILL
CARPENTERS WORKSHOP
CLOG MILL
COOPERAGE
FURNITURE FACTORY
FURNITURE WORKSHOP
JOINERS SHOP
MATCH FACTORY
PENCIL MILL
SHIPYARD
WHEEL MOULD
RT TURNING SHOP

TIMBER SEASONING SHED

UF Timber Drying Shed
SN A building where timber was allowed to dry and harden, to render it fit for use as a working material.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT TIMBER PROCESSING SITE
RT BLOCK MILL
COOPERAGE
SHED
TIMBER YARD
WOOD DRYING KILN
WOOD SHED

Timber Shed

USE **WOOD SHED**

TIMBER YARD

UF Balk Yard
SN An open yard or place where timber is stacked or stored.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT TIMBER PROCESSING SITE
RT BUILDERS YARD
TIMBER SEASONING SHED

Time Office

USE **TIMEKEEPERS OFFICE**

TIMEBALL TOWER

SN A structure for visually communicating the exact time to ships in anchorage. A ball slides down a mast at the top of the tower, usually at noon or one o'clock exactly.
CL MARITIME
BT NAVIGATION AID

CL COMMUNICATIONS
BT SIGNAL TOWER
RT BEACON
LIGHTHOUSE

TIMEKEEPERS OFFICE

UF Time Office
SN A room or building occupied by a person employed to keep accounts of workers' hours of labour.
CL COMMERCIAL
BT COMMERCIAL OFFICE
RT COUNTING HOUSE
FACTORY
MILL
OFFICE
PAY OFFICE

TIN MILL

SN A mill used for the processing of tin ore by crazing, stamping or smelting.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MILL
METAL PROCESSING SITE
NT CRAZING MILL
STAMPING MILL

TIN MINE

SN A mine used for the extraction of tin bearing ore.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MINE
RT COINAGE HALL
COPPER MINE
CRAZING MILL
MANGANESE MINE
STAMPS
STANNARY COURT
TIN WORKS
TINNERS CACHE
TINNERS HUT
TUNGSTEN MINE

Tin Plating Works

USE **PLATING WORKS**

Tin Workers Cottage

USE **WORKERS COTTAGE**

Tin Working Site

USE **TIN WORKS**

TIN WORKS

UF Open Cast Tin Workings
Tin Working Site
SN A site where tin ore is extracted from suspended fire waste in tin mine spoil heaps.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL PROCESSING SITE
METAL PRODUCT SITE
NT STREAMWORKS
RT BEAMWORK
BLOWING HOUSE
CRAZING MILL
PLATING WORKS
STAMPS
TIN MINE
TINNERS HUT

TINNERS CACHE

SN A crude, stone built structure, often roofless, used by tin miners to store equipment.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL PROCESSING SITE
RT TIN MINE

TINNERS HUT

SN A small dwelling providing living accommodation for a tin miner.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL PROCESSING SITE
WORKERS COTTAGE
CL DOMESTIC
BT WORKERS COTTAGE
RT TIN MINE
TIN WORKS

Tinworkers Cottage

USE **WORKERS COTTAGE**

Tippler

USE **COAL TIPPLER**

Tironensian Abbey

USE **ABBEY**
TIRONIAN MONASTERY

SN Use both terms.

Tironian Abbey

USE **ABBEY**
TIRONIAN MONASTERY

SN Use both terms.

TIRONIAN ALIEN CELL

UF Tironian Alien Priory Cell
Tironian Cell
SN A residence of two or three monks of the Order of Tiron dependent on a foreign mother house.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT ALIEN CELL
RT TIRONIAN MONASTERY

Tironian Alien Priory

USE **ALIEN PRIORY**
TIRONIAN MONASTERY

SN Use both terms.

Tironian Alien Priory Cell

USE **TIRONIAN ALIEN CELL**

Tironian Cell

USE **TIRONIAN ALIEN CELL**

TIRONIAN GRANGE

SN An outlying farm or estate belonging to the Order of Tiron.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT GRANGE
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT GRANGE

TIRONIAN MONASTERY

UF Tironensian Abbey
Tironian Abbey
Tironian Alien Priory
Tironian Priory
SN An abbey or priory belonging to the Tironian order.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT MONASTERY
RT TIRONIAN ALIEN CELL

Tironian Priory

USE **PRIORY**
TIRONIAN MONASTERY

SN Use both terms.

TITHE BARN

SN A large barn used to store the tithe (a tenth part of the annual produce of agriculture etc.) which was paid by the tenants of ecclesiastical lands.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT BARN
RT GRANGE BARN

Tobacco Drying Kiln

USE **DRYING KILN**

TOBACCO FACTORY

UF Cigarette Factory
SN A place where tobacco is made into cigarettes, cigars, etc.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FACTORY
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FACTORY

TOBACCO WAREHOUSE

SN A building designed specifically for handling tobacco. This may be a bonded warehouse containing facilities for removing tobacco leaves from the hogsheads in which they were imported, and pressing them.
CL COMMERCIAL
BT WAREHOUSE
BONDED WAREHOUSE

Tobacconists Shop

USE **SHOP**

TOFT

SN The place where a house stood or had once stood, often adjoining a garth or croft.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT HOUSE
CL DOMESTIC
BT HOUSE
RT CROFT
FARM
MESSUAGE
SMALLHOLDING

TOILET

UF Cludgie
Gong
Jakes
Jube
Lavatory
Toilet Block
SN A small room or building containing a lavatory and, in more recent times, washing facilities.
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT WATER DISPOSAL SITE
NT LATRINE PIT
RT GARDEROBE
PUBLIC CONVENIENCE

Toilet Block

USE **TOILET**

Toll Bar Cottage

USE **TOLL HOUSE**

TOLL BOARD

UF Toll Sign

SN A sign, situated near a road or bridge, indicating a toll.

CL TRANSPORT

BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
WATER TRANSPORT SITE

RT TOLL GATE
TOLL HOUSE
TOLLBOOTH

TOLL BOUNDARY MARKER

UF Turnpike Boundary Marker

SN A marker, of stone, wood or metal, used to delineate the limits of a stretch of highway, river or canal subject to a toll charge.

CL TRANSPORT

BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE

RT BOUNDARY MARKER
COAL DUTY BOUNDARY MARKER
TOLL ROAD

TOLL BRIDGE

UF Turnpike Bridge

SN A bridge whose upkeep and repair was financed by the exaction of a toll.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT BRIDGE

CL TRANSPORT

BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
BRIDGE

RT TOLL GATE
TOLL HOUSE
TOLL ROAD
TOLLBOOTH

TOLL GATE

UF Turnpike Gate

SN A gate on a toll road where travellers had to pay a toll to the toll-keeper.

CL TRANSPORT

BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE

RT GATE

TOLL BOARD
TOLL BRIDGE
TOLL HOUSE
TOLL ROAD
TOLLBOOTH

TOLL HOUSE

UF Canal Toll House
Canal Tollhouse
Toll Bar Cottage
Tollhouse
Turnpike House

SN A house by a toll gate or toll bridge where tolls are collected.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE

CL TRANSPORT

BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE

CL DOMESTIC

BT TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE

RT TOLL BOARD
TOLL BRIDGE
TOLL GATE
TOLL ROAD
TOLLBOOTH
WEIGH HOUSE

Toll Hut

USE **TOLLBOOTH**

TOLL ROAD

UF Turnpike Road

SN A road whose upkeep and repair was financed by the exaction of a toll.

CL TRANSPORT

BT ROAD

RT TERMINUS STONE
TOLL BOUNDARY MARKER
TOLL BRIDGE
TOLL GATE
TOLL HOUSE
TOLLBOOTH

Toll Sign

USE **TOLL BOARD**

TOLLBOOTH

UF Toll Hut

SN A booth, shed or stall erected at the side of a road, canal, bridge or gate where a toll must be paid.

CL COMMERCIAL

RT TOLL BOARD
TOLL BRIDGE
TOLL GATE
TOLL HOUSE
TOLL ROAD

Tollhouse

USE **TOLL HOUSE**

Tolstoyan Community Village

USE **UTOPIAN COMMUNITY VILLAGE**

TOLUENE WORKS

UF Toluol Works

SN A chemical works engaged in the production or refining of toluene, a substance extracted from coal tar or specific types of crude oil, and used in the production of explosives during WW1.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT CHEMICAL WORKS
EXPLOSIVES FACTORY

RT DISTILLATION PLANT

Toluol Works

USE **TOLUENE WORKS**

TOMB

UF Pedestal Monument
Pedestal Tomb
Raised Slab

SN A grave or sepulchre including a monument. Use specific type where known.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT FUNERARY SITE

NT ALTAR TOMB
ANIMAL TOMB

CANOPIED TOMB
 CHATTRI
 CHEST TOMB
 TABLE TOMB
 TOMBSTONE
 RT CENOTAPH
 CHURCHYARD
 GRAVE
 MAUSOLEUM
 WAR MEMORIAL

Tomb Chest

USE **CHEST TOMB**

TOMBSTONE

SN A horizontal stone placed across a grave.
 CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
 BT TOMB
 RT CHURCHYARD
 GRAVE SLAB
 GRAVESTONE
 SARCOPHAGUS

Toot

USE **MOUND**

Topiary

USE **TOPIARY GARDEN**

TOPIARY AVENUE

SN A tree-lined way or approach where the trees have been cut into various forms and shapes.
 CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
 RT ROND POINT
 TOPIARY GARDEN

TOPIARY GARDEN

UF Topiary
 SN A garden containing trees or shrubs pruned and trained into various geometric, zoomorphic or fantastic shapes.
 CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
 BT GARDEN
 RT TOPIARY AVENUE

TOPSHOP

UF Attic Workshop
 SN An attic workshop for textile manufacture, usually weaving.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT TEXTILE FINISHING SITE
 CRAFT INDUSTRY SITE
 RT COTTAGE FACTORY
 DOMESTIC WORKSHOP
 FRAMEWORK KNITTERS COTTAGE
 HOSIERY WORKSHOP
 LACE DRYING HOUSE
 LOOMSHOP
 WEAVERS COTTAGE

TOR CAIRN

SN A circular bank of stones and turf, sometimes accompanied by a ditch, surrounding a natural outcrop of rock, usually a tor, or an earthfast boulder.
 CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

TOR ENCLOSURE

SN A large hilltop or hillslope enclosure in South West

England, located close to rock outcrops, and surrounded by one or more circuits of stone built walls. All are prehistoric; some are definitely Neolithic.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 BT ENCLOSURE

TORPEDO RANGE

SN A designated area of water in which the performance of torpedoes can be evaluated.
 CL DEFENCE
 BT WEAPONS TESTING SITE
 NT TORPEDO RANGE CONTROL BUILDING

TORPEDO RANGE CONTROL BUILDING

SN A building from which the firing of torpedoes can be controlled and evaluated.
 CL DEFENCE
 BT TORPEDO RANGE

TORPEDO STATION

SN A land based establishment armed with torpedoes and used to defend the coast from enemy shipping.
 CL DEFENCE
 BT COASTAL DEFENCE SITE
 CL MARITIME
 BT MILITARY COASTAL DEFENCES
 NT BRENNAN TORPEDO STATION

TOTALISATOR

UF Tote Board
 SN A mechanically operated display board used in greyhound racing, which showed the state of the Tote, or cumulative betting on individual greyhounds.
 CL RECREATIONAL
 RT GREYHOUND STADIUM
 RACING SPORTS SITE
 SCOREBOARD

Tote Board

USE **TOTALISATOR**

Tour En Bec

USE **BASTION**

TOURNAMENT FIELD

SN A training ground and fighting arena for knightly sports.
 CL RECREATIONAL
 BT RECREATION GROUND
 RT TILTYARD

TOW PATH

SN A path running by the side of a canal or navigable river for use in towing vessels.
 CL TRANSPORT
 BT WATER TRANSPORT SITE
 RT CANAL
 FOOTPATH
 HORSE PATH
 TOWPATH TUNNEL

Tow bridge

USE **TOWING PATH BRIDGE**

TOWER

UF Dock Tower

SN A tall building, either round, square or polygonal in plan, used for a variety of purposes, including defence, as a landmark, for the hanging of bells, industrial functions, etc. Use more specific type where known.

CL UNASSIGNED
 BT BUILDING
 NT CLOCK TOWER
 GUARD TOWER
 RT ANGLE TOWER
 BELL TOWER
 BELVEDERE
 BOOM TOWER
 HYDRAULIC ACCUMULATOR TOWER
 KEEP
 PELE TOWER
 PROSPECT TOWER
 SHOT TOWER
 SIGNAL TOWER
 SURVEY TOWER
 TURRET
 WATCH TOWER
 WATER TOWER

TOWER BLOCK

UF High Block
 High Rise Block
 High Rise Block Of Flats
 Multi Storey Block
 Multi Storey Block Of Flats

SN A tall, multi storeyed building either used as business premises or, more usually, as residential accommodation.

CL UNASSIGNED
 BT BUILDING
 NT BALCONY ACCESS BLOCK
 POINT BLOCK
 SLAB BLOCK

TOWER HOUSE

SN A multi-storey, fortified hall house with one of the crosswings being raised in the form of a crenellated tower. Permanently occupied, they date from the mid 14th to the 17th century and are found mainly in the border counties of the North of England.

CL DEFENCE
 BT FORTIFIED HOUSE
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 BT FORTIFIED HOUSE
 CL DOMESTIC
 BT FORTIFIED HOUSE
 RT PELE TOWER

TOWER KEEP

UF Tower Keep Castle

SN A fortified keep in the form of a tower, used as a last refuge or defence. If a component of a larger site, use KEEP.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 BT KEEP
 CL DEFENCE
 BT KEEP

Tower Keep Castle

USE **TOWER KEEP**

TOWER MILL

SN A windmill with a rotating cap containing the windshaft, and a stationary body in the form of a tower.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 BT WINDMILL
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT WINDMILL

TOWING PATH BRIDGE

UF Tow bridge

SN A bridge which takes a towing path over a branch canal, basin, etc.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 BT BRIDGE
 CL TRANSPORT
 BT WATER TRANSPORT SITE
 BRIDGE
 RT CANAL BRIDGE
 ROVING BRIDGE

TOWN

UF Planned Town

SN An assemblage of public and private buildings, larger than a village and having more complete and independent local government.

CL CIVIL
 CL DOMESTIC
 BT SETTLEMENT
 NT CANABAE LEGIONIS
 CIVITAS CAPITAL
 COLONIA
 MUNICIPIUM
 RT BURGH
 BURH
 TOWN CROSS
 TOWN DEFENCES
 TOWN QUARTER

Town Beam

USE **WEIGHING MACHINE**

Town Cellars

USE **CELLAR**

TOWN CROSS

UF City Cross

SN A cross erected within a town, usually funded by the inhabitants.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
 BT CROSS
 RT MARKET CROSS
 TOWN

TOWN DEFENCES

UF City Defences

SN Defensive fortifications such as ramparts, ditches and stone walls, built to defend a town or city.

CL DEFENCE
 NT TOWN DITCH
 TOWN GATE
 TOWN WALL
 RT BARBICAN
 BASTION
 FORTRESS
 SCONCE
 TOWN
 WALL

TOWN DITCH

- SN A ditch constructed to surround a town for defensive purposes.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT TOWN DEFENCES

TOWN GATE

- UF Bar
 - Bar Gate
 - City Gate
 - Town Gatehouse
- SN A highly defensible gateway, usually of stone with two or more storeys, built into the defensive walls of a town or city.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT TOWN DEFENCES
- RT GATE
 - GATEHOUSE
 - GATEWAY
 - POSTERN
 - TOWN WALL
 - WATER GATE

Town Gatehouse

USE **TOWN GATE**

TOWN HALL

- UF Borough Hall
 - City Hall
 - Civic Hall
 - London Vestry Hall
 - Vestry Hall
- SN A large building used for the transaction of the public business of a town, the holding of courts of justice, entertainments and other activities.
- CL CIVIL
- BT MEETING HALL
- RT CHURCH HOUSE
 - CIVIC CENTRE
 - COUNTY HALL
 - GUILDHALL
 - LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICE
 - MARKET HOUSE
 - MARRIAGE FEAST HOUSE

TOWN HOUSE

- UF Town Mansion
- SN A gentry house in a town or city, either detached or in a terrace.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT HOUSE
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT HOUSE
- RT COUNTRY HOUSE
 - MANOR HOUSE
 - PALACE
 - ROYAL PALACE
 - VILLA

Town Lattice Girder Bridge

USE **GIRDER BRIDGE**

Town Mansion

USE **TOWN HOUSE**

TOWN QUARTER

- UF Quarter
- SN A core part of a town or city that has or had a

particular set of characteristics; for example an area of high status residences or an area where a particular industry/trade was centred.

- CL CIVIL
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT SETTLEMENT
- RT TOWN

TOWN WALL

- UF City Wall
- SN A fortified wall surrounding a town or city.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT TOWN DEFENCES
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT WALL
- RT HOARDING (FORTIFICATION)
 - TOWN GATE

TOWNSHIP

- SN Cluster of dwellings of medieval or later date (Scots)
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT SETTLEMENT

TOWNSHIP BOUNDARY

- SN The limit line of a township.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT BOUNDARY

TOWPATH TUNNEL

- SN A canal tunnel built with one or more integral tow paths
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT CANAL TUNNEL
- RT CANAL
 - HORSE PATH
 - HORSE TUNNEL
 - TOW PATH

TOY FACTORY

- SN A factory that manufactures toys.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FACTORY
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT FACTORY

Track

USE **TRACKWAY**

TRACKWAY

- UF Brushwood Trackway
 - Corduroy Road
 - Saltway
 - Track
- SN A pathway, not necessarily designed as such, beaten down by the feet of travellers.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT ROAD
- NT BRIDLEWAY
 - RUTWAY

Trackway Field System

USE **FIELD SYSTEM**

Traction Engine Works

USE **ENGINEERING WORKS**

TRACTION STEAM ENGINE

- SN Small mobile steam engine.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT STEAM ENGINE

TRADE HALL

SN A meeting hall, or sale room in a town, for manufacturers and traders.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT EXHIBITION HALL
CL COMMERCIAL
BT EXHIBITION HALL
CL EDUCATION
BT EXHIBITION HALL

TRADE SCHOOL

SN A school where handicrafts are taught.
CL EDUCATION
BT TRAINING SCHOOL

TRADES UNION BUILDING

SN A building where the administrative functions of a Trade Union are carried on.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
CL INDUSTRIAL
RT TRADES UNION HALL

TRADES UNION HALL

UF Coalminers Union Hall
Miners Hall
Miners Union Hall
SN A hall used by the members of a trade union for meetings and social functions.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT MEETING HALL
RT TRADES UNION BUILDING

Trading Estate

USE INDUSTRIAL ESTATE

Trading Hall

USE EXCHANGE

TRADING SETTLEMENT

SN A settlement used for trading.
CL DOMESTIC
BT SETTLEMENT

TRAFFIC LIGHTS

SN A mechanical device consisting of a system of signal lights operating in sequence, placed at road intersections and pedestrian crossings to regulate traffic.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT STREET FURNITURE
CL COMMUNICATIONS
BT SIGNALLING STRUCTURE
RT SIGNAL BOX

TRAIN SHED

SN A canopy or building to cover the platforms in a railway station.
CL TRANSPORT
BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
RT SHED

TRAINING AREA

SN A designated area of land, usually closed to the public, used for military exercises and training purposes.
CL DEFENCE

BT MILITARY TRAINING SITE
NT FIRING RANGE
GRENADE RANGE
RT REQUISITIONED LAND

TRAINING BASE

SN A military base used for training service personnel.
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY BASE
MILITARY TRAINING SITE

TRAINING CAMP

SN A military camp providing training facilities.
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY TRAINING SITE
MILITARY CAMP

TRAINING CENTRE

SN A place where specific skills are taught on short courses.
CL EDUCATION

TRAINING COLLEGE

UF College Library
Management College
SN A college where specialist skills, relating to a particular subject, are taught. Use specific type where known.
CL EDUCATION
BT COLLEGE
NT AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE
CATERING COLLEGE
COMMERCIAL COLLEGE
HORTICULTURAL COLLEGE
MEDICAL COLLEGE
MILITARY COLLEGE
NAVAL COLLEGE
POLICE TRAINING COLLEGE
TEACHER TRAINING COLLEGE
TECHNICAL COLLEGE
THEOLOGICAL COLLEGE
THEOSOPHICAL COLLEGE
RT FACULTY BUILDING
POLYTECHNIC
STUDENTS UNION
UNIVERSITY

TRAINING SCHOOL

SN A school where specialist skills, relating to a particular subject, are taught. Use specific type where known.
CL EDUCATION
BT SCHOOL
NT AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL SCHOOL
ARCHITECTURE SCHOOL
ART SCHOOL
ARTILLERY SCHOOL
BALLET SCHOOL
CHOIR SCHOOL
DENTAL SCHOOL
DIVINITY SCHOOL
DRAMA SCHOOL
FENCING SCHOOL
INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL
LAW SCHOOL
MUSIC SCHOOL
PHILOGICAL SCHOOL

RIDING SCHOOL
TECHNICAL SCHOOL
TRADE SCHOOL

TRAINING SCHOOL WATCH OFFICE

SN Based on a typical 18ft span, 40ft long temporary brick hut but with two bay windows in the front elevation, one for the watch office and one for the chief instructor.

CL DEFENCE
BT WATCH OFFICE
CL TRANSPORT
BT WATCH OFFICE

TRAINING SCHOOL WATCH OFFICE (641/41)

SN Based on a typical 18ft span, 40ft long temporary brick hut but with two bay windows in the front elevation, one for the watch office and one for the chief instructor.

CL DEFENCE
BT WATCH OFFICE
CL TRANSPORT
BT WATCH OFFICE

TRAINING STRUCTURE

SN An undefined structure used in the training of people in a certain skill.

CL EDUCATION
NT DIVING TANK
DRILL TOWER

TRAINING WALL (WATER REGULATION)

SN A wall structure built to direct a current into the desired channel in a harbour, river etc.

CL MARITIME
BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION

TRAM DEPOT

SN A place where trams are maintained and refitted, etc.

CL TRANSPORT
BT TRAMWAY TRANSPORT SITE
RT TRAM TRANSFORMER STATION
TRAMWAY STABLE

TRAM SHED

UF Tramshed

SN A building for the housing of trams.

CL TRANSPORT
BT TRAMWAY TRANSPORT SITE

TRAM SHELTER

SN A structure providing protection against the weather at tram stops.

CL TRANSPORT
BT TRAMWAY TRANSPORT SITE
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT STREET FURNITURE
RT BUS SHELTER

Tram Subway

USE **TRAMWAY TUNNEL**

TRAM TRANSFORMER STATION

SN A building housing transformers to convert AC electricity supply to DC supply for use by tramcars.

CL TRANSPORT
BT TRAMWAY TRANSPORT SITE
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT TRANSFORMER STATION
RT TRAM DEPOT

Tram Tunnel

USE **TRAMWAY TUNNEL**

TRAM TURNTABLE

SN A mechanism used to turn a tram around.

CL TRANSPORT
BT TRAMWAY TRANSPORT SITE

Tram Underpass

USE **TRAMWAY TUNNEL**

Tramp Ward

USE **CASUAL WARD BLOCK**

Tramshed

USE **TRAM SHED**

TRAMWAY

SN A track inlaid into a surface, on which tram cars run for the conveyance of passengers and/or goods or raw materials.

CL TRANSPORT
BT TRAMWAY TRANSPORT SITE
NT PLATEWAY
STREET TRAMWAY
WAGONWAY

RT BRAKE HOUSE
TRAMWAY BRIDGE
TRAMWAY TUNNEL

TRAMWAY BRIDGE

SN A bridge carrying a tramway.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT BRIDGE
CL TRANSPORT
BT TRAMWAY TRANSPORT SITE
BRIDGE

RT TRAMWAY
TRAMWAY EMBANKMENT

TRAMWAY EMBANKMENT

SN An embankment of earth alongside a tramway.

CL TRANSPORT
BT TRAMWAY TRANSPORT SITE
RT TRAMWAY BRIDGE

TRAMWAY REVERSING TRIANGLE

SN A structure consisting of three stretches of tramline joined by points. The tram is able to go forward, reverse and then go forward again changing line each time until it has turned around completely.

CL TRANSPORT
BT TRAMWAY TRANSPORT SITE

TRAMWAY STABLE

SN A stable associated with a horse-drawn tramway system.

CL TRANSPORT
BT TRAMWAY TRANSPORT SITE
STABLE

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT STABLE

RT TRAM DEPOT

TRAMWAY TRANSPORT SITE

SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with tramway transport.

CL TRANSPORT

BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE

NT TRAM DEPOT
TRAM SHED
TRAM SHELTER
TRAM TRANSFORMER STATION
TRAM TURNTABLE
TRAMWAY
TRAMWAY BRIDGE
TRAMWAY EMBANKMENT
TRAMWAY REVERSING TRIANGLE
TRAMWAY STABLE
TRAMWAY TUNNEL
TRAMWAY TUNNEL PORTAL

TRAMWAY TUNNEL

UF Tram Subway
Tram Tunnel
Tram Underpass

SN A tunnel through which a tramway runs.

CL TRANSPORT

BT TRAMWAY TRANSPORT SITE
TRANSPORT TUNNEL

RT RAILWAY TUNNEL
TRAMWAY
TRAMWAY TUNNEL PORTAL
TUNNEL

Tramway Tunnel Entrance

USE **TRAMWAY TUNNEL PORTAL**

TRAMWAY TUNNEL PORTAL

UF Tramway Tunnel Entrance

SN The entrance to a tramway tunnel.

CL TRANSPORT

BT TRAMWAY TRANSPORT SITE
TUNNEL PORTAL

RT PORTAL
TRAMWAY TUNNEL

Transepted Gallery Grave

USE **CHAMBERED LONG BARROW**
CHAMBERED LONG CAIRN
CHAMBERED ROUND BARROW
CHAMBERED ROUND CAIRN

SN Use appropriate type.

TRANSFORMER BOX

SN A device for converting one voltage of alternating current to another voltage.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT ELECTRICITY PRODUCTION SITE

Transformer Building

USE **TRANSFORMER STATION**

TRANSFORMER PILLAR

SN A pillar housing a transformer to convert AC electricity supply, for use by electrified transport systems or for domestic purposes.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT STREET FURNITURE

TRANSFORMER STATION

UF Transformer Building

SN A building housing transformers to convert AC electricity supply for domestic use.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT ELECTRICITY PRODUCTION SITE

NT TRAM TRANSFORMER STATION

RT ELECTRICITY SUB STATION
SWITCH HOUSE

TRANSHUMANCE DWELLING

UF Transhumance Hut

SN A house or shelter used by drovers, herders or shepherds during the seasonal moving of livestock from the highlands to the low lands. Use more specific type where known.

CL DOMESTIC

BT AGRICULTURAL DWELLING
DWELLING

NT DROVERS HOUSE
HERDERS HOUSE
SHEPHERDS HUT

Transhumance Hut

USE **TRANSHUMANCE DWELLING**

TRANSIT SHED

SN A type of warehouse, usually one-storeyed.

CL TRANSPORT

BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE

RT BONDED WAREHOUSE
SHED

TRANSIT TELESCOPE

UF Meridian Telescope

SN A telescope which is mounted so as to allow the observation of only those objects in the sky which are passing over a local meridian, an event known as transit.

CL EDUCATION

BT TELESCOPE (CELESTIAL)

TRANSMISSION RODS

UF Rodway

SN The line of a flat rod system transmitting power from an engine or water wheel.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT POWER GENERATION SITE

RT WATER WHEEL

TRANSMITTER SITE

UF Radio Mast
Radio Transmitter

SN A site, including buildings and structures, from which communication signals are transmitted.

CL COMMUNICATIONS

BT TELECOMMUNICATION STRUCTURE

NT BROADCASTING TRANSMITTER
RADAR MAST
RADIO TELEGRAPHY MAST

TRANSPORT

SN Sites, buildings, structures & features related to the conveyance of goods &/or passengers. Includes man-made routeways, mechanical structures & some vehicle types where it is deemed necessary to record such as monuments.

CL TRANSPORT
 NT AIR TRANSPORT SITE
 BAGGAGE HALL
 BRAKE HOUSE
 BRIDGE
 CAPSTAN HOUSE
 CATTLE DOCKS
 CAUSEWAY
 COAL DEPOT
 CRANE HOUSE
 CYCLE PATH
 FIRE ENGINE HOUSE
 FUELLING STATION
 INCLINED PLANE
 LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE
 LINKMANS HUT
 MILE PLATE
 MILEPOST
 MILESTONE
 MILK DEPOT
 MINERAL DEPOT
 PATENT SLIP
 PEDESTRIAN TRANSPORT SITE
 RAILWAY CONTROL CENTRE
 RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
 REFUSE TRANSFER DEPOT
 ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
 SAFETY RAMP
 SLEDWAY
 STABLE
 SURVEY TOWER
 TRANSPORT OFFICE
 TRANSPORT TUNNEL
 TRANSPORT WAREHOUSE
 TRAVERSER
 TUNNEL PORTAL
 VIADUCT
 WAITING ROOM
 WATER TRANSPORT SITE
 WEIGH HOUSE
 WEIGHBRIDGE

TRANSPORT OFFICE

SN The administrative office of a transport company who provide a service for the conveyance and transportation of either goods or people.
 CL TRANSPORT

Transport Site

USE **AIR TRANSPORT SITE**
MILITARY TRANSPORT SITE
RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
WATER TRANSPORT SITE
 SN Use most appropriate term

TRANSPORT TUNNEL

SN Sites and structures used for the transportation of goods and people under roads and rivers, or through hills, etc.
 CL TRANSPORT
 NT CANAL TUNNEL
 HORSE TUNNEL
 PEDESTRIAN TUNNEL
 RAILWAY TUNNEL
 ROAD TUNNEL
 SUBAQUEOUS TUNNEL
 TRAMWAY TUNNEL

UNDERGROUND RAILWAY TUNNEL
 RT TUNNEL

TRANSPORT WAREHOUSE

SN A large building, situated by or near a dock, canal, road or railway and used for the temporary storage of goods or merchandise awaiting transportation.
 CL COMMERCIAL
 BT WAREHOUSE
 CL TRANSPORT
 NT CANAL WAREHOUSE
 RAILWAY WAREHOUSE
 SHIPPING WAREHOUSE

TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE

SN The residences of people involved in transport work.
 CL DOMESTIC
 BT HOUSE
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 BT HOUSE
 NT BRIDGE KEEPERS COTTAGE
 CANAL WORKERS COTTAGE
 CHAUFFEURS FLAT
 COACHMANS COTTAGE
 CROSSING KEEPERS COTTAGE
 FERRY KEEPERS COTTAGE
 FORD KEEPERS COTTAGE
 INCLINE KEEPERS COTTAGE
 LENGTHMANS COTTAGE
 LIGHTKEEPERS HOUSE
 LOCK KEEPERS COTTAGE
 RAILWAY WORKERS COTTAGE
 SIGNALMANS COTTAGE
 STATION MASTERS HOUSE
 TOLL HOUSE
 WHARFINGERS COTTAGE
 RT GAUGE HOUSE

TRANSPORTER BRIDGE

SN A bridge consisting of a lattice girder spanning the distance between the tops of two towers. Designed to transport vehicles across the gap in a container suspended at road level by ropes under a travelling crane on the girder.
 CL TRANSPORT
 BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
 MOVABLE BRIDGE
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 BT MOVABLE BRIDGE

TRAP HOUSE

UF Wainhouse
 SN A building, similar to a cart shed, but used to house traps, gigs and coaches.
 CL TRANSPORT
 BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
 RT CARRIAGE HOUSE
 COACH HOUSE
 STABLE

TRAPEZOIDAL ENCLOSURE

SN An area of land, roughly shaped like a trapezoid and enclosed by a boundary ditch, bank, wall, palisade or similar barrier.
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 BT RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE

TRAVEL AGENTS

- SN A commercial premises offering advice on destinations and other travel arrangements, and where travellers may purchase flights, make hotel reservations or book package holidays and tours.
- CL COMMERCIAL

TRAVELLING CRANE

- SN A crane, located in an engineering workshop or similar establishment, which can be moved on rails and thus used anywhere within the workshop.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT CRANE
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT CRANE
- NT TRAVELLING OVERHEAD CRANE

TRAVELLING OVERHEAD CRANE

- UF Travelling Roof Crane
- SN A crane suspended from running rails in the roof of an engineering workshop or similar establishment.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT OVERHEAD CRANE
TRAVELLING CRANE
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT OVERHEAD CRANE
TRAVELLING CRANE
- RT ENGINEERING INDUSTRY SITE

Travelling Roof Crane

USE **TRAVELLING OVERHEAD CRANE**

TRAVERSER

- SN A platform which moves laterally on wheels, by which boats, railway carriages and engines may be moved from one place to another, eg. from one slipway to another parallel to it.
- CL TRANSPORT
- RT INCLINED PLANE
LIFT
RAILWAY TURNTABLE
WATER TRANSPORT SITE

TREADMILL

- SN A structure for producing power through a rotary motion achieved by the weight of men or animals treading on a succession of moving steps or a belt that forms a kind of continuous path.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT ANIMAL POWER SITE
- NT PRISON TREADMILL
- RT TREADWHEEL

TREADWHEEL

- SN A wheel rotated by the treading of persons or animals to power machinery to raise water, etc.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT ANIMAL POWER SITE
- RT CRANEWHEEL
TREADMILL
TREADWHEEL CRANE

TREADWHEEL CRANE

- SN A crane powered by a treadwheel and used for lifting and lowering, dating from the Roman

period. Also used in later periods to assist on building sites, at mines and in ports.

- CL TRANSPORT
- BT CRANE
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT CRANE
- RT CRANEWHEEL
TREADWHEEL

TREASURERS HOUSE

- SN A house provided for the treasurer of a cathedral, palace or similar.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT HOUSE
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT HOUSE
- RT CATHEDRAL
PALACE

Treasurers Office

USE **LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

TREASURY

- SN A free-standing building or a room used as a storage place for valuable objects.
- CL UNASSIGNED
- BT BUILDING
- RT EXCHEQUER

Treasury Office

USE **GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

TREE AVENUE

- SN A straight road lined with trees along either side, also straight lines of trees found in parkland usually leading to a landscape feature.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT AVENUE (LANDSCAPE FEATURE)
- RT ROND POINT

TREE BELT

- SN An alignment of trees planted as part of a designed landscape. For a belt lining a road use TREE AVENUE.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

TREE CATHEDRAL

- SN Trees, hedges and shrubs planted in the form of a medieval cathedral sometimes used as a memorial.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- RT CATHEDRAL
WAR MEMORIAL

Tree Circle

USE **TREE RING**

TREE CLUMP

- SN A group of trees planted as part of a designed landscape.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

TREE ENCLOSURE RING

- UF Tree Ring Enclosure
- SN A circular bank in which trees have been planted for ornamental purposes or to create an enclosure. May exist purely as a bank which has been formed over the stumps of the trees which had been planted to form the enclosure.

- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
RT ENCLOSURE
MANAGED WOODLAND
TREE RING
- TREE HOUSE**
- SN Ornamental garden building constructed within the branches of trees.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN BUILDING
- TREE MOUND**
- SN An earthen mound, usually within an ornamental garden, on which a tree was planted.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT MOUND
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
RT MANAGED WOODLAND
- TREE RING**
- UF Tree Circle
SN Trees planted in an ornamental circle. For earthwork surrounding trees use TREE ENCLOSURE RING.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
RT MANAGED WOODLAND
TREE ENCLOSURE RING
- Tree Ring Enclosure
USE **TREE ENCLOSURE RING**
- TREE THROW**
- SN A bow l-shaped cavity or depression created in the subsoil by the long term presence and growth of tree roots or when a large tree is blown over or has its stump pulled out.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT NATURAL FEATURE
- TREE TRUNK COFFIN**
- SN A prehistoric coffin made out of a hollow tree trunk.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT COFFIN
- TRELLIS**
- SN A framework used as a support upon which fruit-trees or climbing plants are trained.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
NT BERCEAU
RT ARBOUR
PERGOLA
- TRENCH**
- UF Entrenchment
SN An excavation used as a means of concealment, protection or both.
CL DEFENCE
BT FIELDWORK
NT COMMUNICATION TRENCH
FIRE TRENCH
PRACTICE TRENCH
SLIT TRENCH
WEAPONS PIT
RT BREASTWORK
- TRI RADIAL CAIRN**
- SN Starshaped cairn with three radial arms of equal length, a monument unique to upland Northumberland. (Late Neolithic or early Bronze Age).
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT MARKER CAIRN
RT CAIRN
ROUND CAIRN
- TRIAL LEVEL**
- SN Vertical or horizontal levels driven into a hill slope to assess the viability of mineral resources but never fully exploited.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MINE
- TRIANGULATION PILLAR**
- SN A purpose-built triangulation pillar used for the metrical survey of Britain carried out by the Ordnance Survey.
CL CIVIL
BT TRIANGULATION POINT
RT FUNDAMENTAL BENCH MARK
- TRIANGULATION POINT**
- UF Trigonometrical Survey Point
SN A purpose-built triangulation point used for the metrical survey of Britain carried out by the Ordnance Survey.
CL CIVIL
NT TRIANGULATION PILLAR
RT BENCH MARK
FUNDAMENTAL BENCH MARK
- Tribunal (Legal)
USE **COURT HOUSE**
- TRIBUNAL (MILITARY)**
- SN A raised platform from which an officer can address or review his troops.
CL DEFENCE
- TRICK FOUNTAIN**
- UF Automata
SN An automata or water device which surprises the unwary onlooker with water. A feature of 16th and 17th century gardens.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT FOUNTAIN
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT FOUNTAIN
- Trigonometrical Survey Point
USE **TRIANGULATION POINT**
- TRILITHON**
- SN A structure composed of two large upright stone supporting a third, lintel stone.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT STANDING STONE
- TRIM TRAIL**
- SN An outdoor trail that has keep fit equipment with supporting information plaques intermittently positioned along its route
CL RECREATIONAL
- TRINITARIAN MONASTERY**
- UF Trinitarian Priory
SN An abbey or priory of the Trinitarian brethren also named Maturins.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT MONASTERY

Trinitarian Priory

USE **PRIORY**
TRINITARIAN MONASTERY

SN Use both terms.

TRINITROTOLUENE FACTORY

SN A factory or works principally engaged in the refining or manufacture of TNT.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT EXPLOSIVES FACTORY

TRIBE BOILING SHOP

SN Workshop used in the the production of tripe.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FOOD PROCESSING SITE

TRIUMPHAL ARCH

SN A large free-standing arch erected to commemorate a triumph or victory.
CL COMMEMORATIVE
BT COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT
RT ARCH

Trod

USE **PACKHORSE ROAD**

Trolleybus Depot

USE **BUS DEPOT**

TROLLEYBUS TURNTABLE

SN A mechanism used to turn a trolleybus around.
CL TRANSPORT
BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE

TROPHY

SN A monument erected as a permanent reminder of a military victory. The design usually includes images of the spoils of the battle.
CL COMMEMORATIVE
BT COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT

Tropical Diseases Hospital

USE **INFECTIOUS DISEASES HOSPITAL**

Tropical House

USE **PALM HOUSE**

TROUGH

UF Drinking Trough
Feeding Trough
Salting Trough
SN A narrow, open container, usually where food or water for animals is put. Use specific type where known.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT WATER STORAGE SITE
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT STREET FURNITURE
NT CATTLE TROUGH
DOG TROUGH
HORSE TROUGH

TROUGH ROUGHOUT

SN To aid migration from RSM to IDS. DO NOT USE FOR INDEXING!

Trout Farm

USE **FISH FARM**

TRUSS BRIDGE

UF Bow string Arch Truss
Deep Section Truss Bridge
Howe Truss Bridge
Lenticular Truss
Pratt Trusses Bridge
Rider Truss Bridge
Warren Truss Bridge
SN A bridge made up of many relatively small members joined together in a series of interconnecting triangles.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT BRIDGE
CL TRANSPORT
BT BRIDGE
NT CANTILEVER BRIDGE

Tub Font

USE **FONT**

TUBE CALCINER

SN A calciner commonly used between 1870 and circa 1900 for extracting arsenic from mined ores and featuring a slightly inclined rotating iron tube with a firebox at the bottom and an ore feed at the top.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT ARSENIC CALCINER

TUBE MILL

SN A plant used for the manufacture of tubes and tubing, from wrought iron or steel.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MILL
METAL PRODUCT SITE
RT BLOWING HOUSE
BRASS WORKS
ROLLING MILL

Tube Station

USE **UNDERGROUND RAILWAY STATION**

Tube Tunnel

USE **UNDERGROUND RAILWAY TUNNEL**

TUBERCULOSIS CHALET

SN A small detached building used to accommodate patients with tuberculosis.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
RT SANATORIUM

Tuberculosis Hospital

USE **SANATORIUM**

Tubular Bridge

USE **THROUGH BRIDGE**

Tubular Crane

USE **FAIRBAIRN JIB CRANE**

Tuck Mill

USE **FULLING MILL**

Tucking Mill

USE **FULLING MILL**

TUDOR GARDEN

SN A 19th century Tudor revival garden.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN

TUFTING MACHINERY WORKS

SN An engineering works that produces tufting machinery especially for use in the manufacturing of carpets.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FACTORY
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FACTORY

TUMBLING WEIR

SN An outfall from a canal, river or reservoir.
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT WEIR
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WEIR
RT FORGE
HEAD RACE
MILL RACE
TAIL RACE
TIDE MILL
WATERMILL

Tump

USE **MOUND**

Tumulus

USE **BARROW**

Tun Hall

USE **VAT HALL**

Tun Room

USE **VAT HALL**

TUNGSTEN MINE

UF Wolfram Mine
SN A mine used for the extraction of tungsten bearing ore. Use with other mineral ores extracted and MINE, eg. TIN MINE.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL EXTRACTION SITE
MINE
RT TIN MINE

TUNNEL

SN An underground channel with a vaulted roof. Use specific type where known.
CL UNASSIGNED
NT EMERGENCY EXIT TUNNEL
ESCAPE TUNNEL
RT ADIT
CANAL TUNNEL
HORSE TUNNEL
PEDESTRIAN TUNNEL
RAILWAY TUNNEL
ROAD TUNNEL
SERVICE SHAFT
SHAFT
TRAMWAY TUNNEL
TRANSPORT TUNNEL
TUNNEL PORTAL
UNDERGROUND RAILWAY TUNNEL
UNDERGROUND STRUCTURE
WATER TUNNEL

TUNNEL ARBOUR

SN An extended arbour, eg. the beech arbour at Hampton Court, Middlesex.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT ARBOUR

TUNNEL CHAMBER

SN A large space in an underground tunnel, usually wider than the tunnel itself, used for storage, etc.
CL UNASSIGNED
RT MINE SHAFT
VENTILATION SHAFT

TUNNEL KILN

SN A lime kiln in which coal is burnt, as distinct from a flame-free kiln in which wood or peat is used.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT KILN
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT KILN
RT CHIMNEY
DOWNDRAUGHT KILN
POTTERY KILN

TUNNEL PORTAL

SN The entrance to a tunnel. Use more specific type where known.
CL TRANSPORT
NT CANAL TUNNEL PORTAL
RAILWAY TUNNEL PORTAL
ROAD TUNNEL PORTAL
TRAMWAY TUNNEL PORTAL
RT PORTAL
TUNNEL

Turbary Site

USE **PEAT CUTTING**

TURBARY STONE

SN A marker stone used to demarcate the boundaries of peat cutting grounds and indicate who held the rights for each particular parcel of land.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT MARKER STONE
RT BOUNDARY STONE
PEAT CUTTING

TURBINE

SN A rotary prime mover. Turbines may be steam, water or gas operated.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT ENGINE
NT GAS TURBINE
STEAM TURBINE
WATER TURBINE
RT HYDROELECTRIC POWER STATION
POWER STATION
STEAM TURBINE POWER STATION

TURBINE HOUSE

SN A building housing a turbine.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT STEAM POWER PRODUCTION SITE
ENGINE HOUSE
RT STEAM ENGINE
STEAM TURBINE POWER STATION

TURBINE MILL

SN A mill which is powered by a turbine.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WATER POWER PRODUCTION SITE
RT PUMP HOUSE
WATER TURBINE
WATERMILL

Turf Accountants

USE **BETTING OFFICE**

TURF CUTTING

SN An area of shallow linear cuts made by the removal of turf for fuel or building material.
CL INDUSTRIAL
RT PEAT CUTTING

Turf House

USE **FUEL STORE**

TURF MAZE

SN A labyrinthine garden feature, common during the 16th and 17th centuries, created by cutting shallow pathways into deep lawns.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT MAZE

TURF PARTERRE

SN A parterre consisting of an area of turf often with a pattern cut into it.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT PARTERRE

TURF STACK

SN A structure used to dry turf on. Turves were used as a fuel and as a roofing material.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
RT PEAT STAND

TURFED SEAT

SN Seats or benches covered in turf, built against a wall, tree or fountain, were a common feature of medieval enclosed gardens.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN SEAT

TURFED STEPS

SN Garden steps covered in turf.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN STEPS

TURKISH BATHS

UF Steam Baths
SN A hot steam bath introduced from the East, in which heavy perspiration is followed by soaping, washing, massage and cooling.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT BATHS
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT BATHS

Turn Over Bridge

USE **ROVING BRIDGE**

TURNERS CURVED ASBESTOS HUT

SN A prefabricated structure consisting of six curved asbestos cement sheets that were bolted together, without a frame, creating a hut semi-circular in section. Used on airfields during WWII and manufactured from 1942 by the Turner

Asbestos Company.
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY BUILDING
RT BARRACKS
MILITARY CAMP
MILITARY DEPOT

TURNING CIRCLE

SN Mechanism for turning around vehicles in a confined space.
CL TRANSPORT
BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE

TURNING SHOP

SN A workshop used for completing the shape of a product or part by turning on a lathe or wheel.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT ENGINEERING INDUSTRY SITE
RT AIRCRAFT ENGINE FACTORY
ENGINEERING WORKSHOP
FITTERS WORKSHOP
MACHINE SHOP
POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE
RAILWAY ENGINEERING SITE
TIMBER PRODUCT SITE

Turnip House

USE **FODDER STORE**

Turnpike Boundary Marker

USE **TOLL BOUNDARY MARKER**

Turnpike Bridge

USE **TOLL BRIDGE**

Turnpike Gate

USE **TOLL GATE**

Turnpike House

USE **TOLL HOUSE**

Turnpike Road

USE **TOLL ROAD**

TURNSTILE

SN A barrier which rotates on an axis and is usually so arranged as to allow a person to pass through an opening only in one direction.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT GATE

Turntable

USE **RAILWAY TURNTABLE**

TURPENTINE FACTORY

SN A place in which turpentine is produced.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FACTORY
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT CHEMICAL WORKS
FACTORY

TURRET

SN A small tower or bartizan, which was often placed at the angles of a castle, to increase the flanking ability, some only serving as corner buttresses. Also used to describe the small rectangular towers situated between the milecastles along Hadrian's Wall.

CL DEFENCE
BT FORTIFICATION
FRONTIER DEFENCE
RT TOWER

TURRET INSTRUCTIONAL BUILDING

UF Turret Trainer
SN An airfield building housing a turret gunnery trainer used to teach air gunners how to report the correct position of enemy aircraft by practising shooting against projected moving images of enemy aircraft displayed on a target screen (WWII).
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE
MILITARY TRAINING SITE
RT DOME TRAINER

Turret Trainer

USE **TURRET INSTRUCTIONAL BUILDING**

Tutors House

USE **TEACHERS HOUSE**

Tutors Lodgings

USE **COLLEGE LODGINGS**

TWEED MILL

SN A factory where tweed, a twilled woolen fabric with an unfinished surface, is manufactured.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WOOL MANUFACTURING SITE
TEXTILE MILL
RT WEAVERS COTTAGE
WEAVING MILL
WOOL WALL

Twine Works

USE **ROPERY**

Twine Walk

USE **ROPEWALK**

TWIST MILL

SN A mill in which strands of yarn are twisted together to produce a strong thread with a uniform thickness.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT TEXTILE MILL
TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE
RT DOUBLING MILL
SPINNING MILL
WEAVING MILL
YARN MILL

Two Hinged Arch Bridge

USE **ARCH BRIDGE**

Two Pinned Arch Bridge

USE **ARCH BRIDGE**

TYNESIDE FLAT

SN A distinctive form of terrace found in the northeast consisting of a long, two storey terrace indistinguishable from a conventional house externally, save that each unit has two front doors, one leading to a separate dwelling or dwellings upstairs.
CL DOMESTIC

BT TERRACE
Type A Aeroplane Shed
USE **AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE A)**

Type C Aeroplane Shed

USE **AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE C)**

Type L Aircraft Shed

USE **AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE L)**

Tyre Factory

USE **RUBBER WORKS**

UMBER WORKINGS

SN A place where umber or oxide of iron and manganese, is extracted from an open cast mine.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE
RT MANGANESE MINE
OCHRE PIT

UMBRELLA AND CANE WORKS

SN A building or complex producing umbrellas, parasols and canes.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FACTORY
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FACTORY

UNASSIGNED

SN Sites, buildings, structures, features & areas of land, both natural & man-made, which cannot be assigned to a particular class (for example, railings).
CL UNASSIGNED
NT AIRCRAFT CRASH SITE
ARCHAEOLOGICAL FEATURE
ARCHITECTURAL FRAGMENT
BATTLEFIELD DEBRIS
BATTLEFIELD WRECKAGE
BEAM SLOT
BOMB CRATER
BOMB SITE
BUILDING
CARGO
CARVED STONE
CONSTRUCTION DEBRIS
CONSTRUCTION TRENCH
COUNTRY ESTATE
COVERED WAY
DECORATIVE SURFACE
DEMOLITION DEBRIS
DEPOT
FLOODLIGHT
FORECOURT
GATE GUARDIAN
GATE PIER
HARD STANDING
HOLLOW
IN SITU BURNT DEPOSIT
KERBSTONE
KNOCKING SLATE
LAND RECLAMATION
LAYER
MACHINE BED
MARKER POST
MARKER STONE
MODEL

MORTAR CRATER
 NON ANTIQUITY
 NUCLEAR TEST SITE
 OVEN
 PAVEMENT
 PENCIL SHARPENING STONE
 PILE
 PIPELINE
 PORTAL
 POST ALIGNMENT
 PRECINCT
 ROBBER TRENCH
 ROCK CUT CHAMBER
 RUBBING STONE
 SEAT
 SHAFT
 SIGN
 SILO
 SOCKETED STONE
 STAKE ALIGNMENT
 STONE BLOCK
 STORAGE FACILITY
 STORAGE TANK
 STRUCTURE
 TERRACED GROUND
 TESTING TANK
 TUNNEL
 TUNNEL CHAMBER
 WEATHER VANE
 YARD

Unclassified Site

USE **SITE**

UNDERBRIDGE

SN A bridge crossing under railway property.
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 BT BRIDGE
 CL TRANSPORT
 BT BRIDGE
 RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE

UNDERCROFT

SN A vault or crypt under a church or chapel. Use wider site type where known.
 CL UNASSIGNED
 BT BUILDING COMPONENT

UNDERGROUND CAR PARK

SN A car park situated beneath the surface of the ground.
 CL TRANSPORT
 BT CAR PARK

UNDERGROUND GOVERNMENT HEADQUARTERS

SN A secure, bomb-proof, underground complex designed to be used by the government in the event of a national emergency such as nuclear war. Usually equipped with communications equipment, emergency rations and water and air filtering plants.
 CL CIVIL

UNDERGROUND HOSPITAL

SN A hospital which has been built either wholly, or partially, underground in order to protect it from attacks by enemy aircraft.
 CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

BT HOSPITAL
 CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
 BT HOSPITAL

UNDERGROUND MILITARY HEADQUARTERS

SN An underground bomb-proof structure used as a command centre for military operations.
 CL DEFENCE
 BT MILITARY HEADQUARTERS
 RT AIR RAID SHELTER
 NUCLEAR BUNKER

UNDERGROUND MONITORING POST

UF Royal Observer Corps Monitoring Post
 SN A small underground chamber from where it was intended to monitor radioactive fallout in the event of nuclear attack. The majority were built between 1956 and 1964, although construction continued into the early 1970s.
 CL DEFENCE
 BT ROYAL OBSERVER CORPS SITE
 RT GROUP HEADQUARTERS

UNDERGROUND RAILWAY

SN A railway which runs beneath the surface of the ground, eg. the London Underground Railway.
 CL TRANSPORT
 BT RAILWAY

UNDERGROUND RAILWAY STATION

UF Tube Station
 Underground Station
 SN A stopping place on an underground railway system where passengers can board and disembark from a train.
 CL TRANSPORT
 BT RAILWAY STATION

UNDERGROUND RAILWAY TUNNEL

UF Tube Tunnel
 SN A tunnel carrying a railway beneath the surface of the ground.
 CL TRANSPORT
 BT TRANSPORT TUNNEL
 RAILWAY TUNNEL
 RT TUNNEL
 VENTILATION SHAFT

Underground Station

USE **UNDERGROUND RAILWAY STATION**

UNDERGROUND STRUCTURE

SN A constructed space beneath the surface of the ground.
 CL UNASSIGNED
 BT STRUCTURE
 RT AIR RAID SHELTER
 DRAIN
 FOGOU
 HULL
 NUCLEAR BUNKER
 SEWER
 SHAFT
 SOUTERRAIN
 TUNNEL
 WELL

Underground Testing Range

USE **TESTING RANGE**

UNDERPASS

- SN A section of road that provides a passage beneath another road or railway.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
- RT FLYOVER
PEDESTRIAN TUNNEL
ROAD
ROAD BRIDGE
ROAD TUNNEL
SUBWAY

Undershot Waterwheel

- USE **UNDERSHOT WHEEL**

UNDERSHOT WHEEL

- UF Undershot Waterwheel
- SN A waterwheel where the inflow of water strikes the paddles or floatboards well below the axis of the wheel, i.e. the water more or less passes under it.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT WATER WHEEL

Undertakers

- USE **FUNERAL DIRECTORS**

UNDERWATER DIVING FEATURE

- UF Diver Attraction
- SN Feature, typically a ship, boat, aircraft or vehicle, deliberately sunk for recreational and diver educational purposes in inland bodies of water used as dive centres, such as lakes and water-filled quarries, or offshore as artificial reefs.
- CL MARITIME
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT SPORTS SITE

Underwater Tunnel

- USE **SUBAQUEOUS TUNNEL**

Unenclosed Cremation Cemetery

- USE **CREMATION CEMETERY**

UNENCLOSED HUT CIRCLE SETTLEMENT

- UF Unenclosed Stone Hut Circle Settlement
- SN A settlement with evidence for several hut circles but clearly lacking an obvious boundary. Where it is not certain whether a boundary existed or not, use HUT CIRCLE SETTLEMENT. Characteristic of the later prehistoric period.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT HUT CIRCLE SETTLEMENT
UNENCLOSED SETTLEMENT

Unenclosed Platform Settlement

- USE **PLATFORM
UNENCLOSED SETTLEMENT**
- SN Use both terms.

UNENCLOSED SETTLEMENT

- UF Open Settlement
Unenclosed Platform Settlement
- SN A settlement without any obvious evidence for a boundary. Use specific type where known.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT SETTLEMENT
- NT UNENCLOSED HUT CIRCLE SETTLEMENT

Unenclosed Stone Hut Circle Settlement

- USE **UNENCLOSED HUT CIRCLE SETTLEMENT**

Unenclosed Urnfield

- USE **URNFIELD**

Union House

- USE **WORKHOUSE**

UNION ROOM

- SN Area in a brewery used for the production of beer by the Burton Union method.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT BREWING AND MALTING SITE

UNITARIAN CHAPEL

- UF Unitarian Church
Unitarian Meeting House
- SN A place of worship for Unitarians, a movement which does not believe in the Trinity but only in the Unity of Christ. Christ was to them just an exalted human teacher.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT NONCONFORMIST CHAPEL

Unitarian Church

- USE **UNITARIAN CHAPEL**

Unitarian Meeting House

- USE **UNITARIAN CHAPEL**

United Brethren Chapel

- USE **MORAVIAN CHAPEL**

United Church Of Christ Chapel

- USE **INDEPENDENT METHODIST CHAPEL**

United Free Gospel Church

- USE **INDEPENDENT METHODIST CHAPEL**

UNITED METHODIST CHAPEL

- UF United Methodist Church
- SN A place of worship for members of the United Methodists Church, a group formed in 1907 by the amalgamation of the United Methodist Free Church, the Methodist New Connection and the Bible Christians.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT METHODIST CHAPEL

United Methodist Church

- USE **UNITED METHODIST CHAPEL**

UNITED METHODIST FREE CHAPEL

- UF Free Methodist Chapel
United Methodist Free Church
- SN A place of worship for members of the United Methodist Free Church. Formed in 1857 by the amalgamation of the Methodist Reform Church and the Wesleyan Association they later became part of the United Methodist Church in 1907.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT METHODIST CHAPEL

United Methodist Free Church

- USE **UNITED METHODIST FREE CHAPEL**

United Reformed Chapel

- USE **UNITED REFORMED CHURCH**

UNITED REFORMED CHURCH

- UF United Reformed Chapel
SN A place of worship for members of the United Reformed Church, a group formed in 1972 by the amalgamation of most of the Congregational Churches in England and Wales with the Presbyterian Church in England.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT CONGREGATIONAL CHAPEL

UNIVALLATE HILLFORT

- UF Large Univallate Hillfort
Slight Univallate Hillfort
SN A hilltop enclosure bounded by a single rampart, usually accompanied by a ditch.
CL DEFENCE
BT HILLFORT
CL DOMESTIC
BT HILLFORT

UNIVERSITY

- UF University Campus
University Chapel
University Church
University Library
SN A group of colleges and associated buildings belonging to a university.
CL EDUCATION
RT FACULTY BUILDING
GRADUATE HOUSE
HALL OF RESIDENCE
LAW SCHOOL
LECTURE THEATRE
POLYTECHNIC
STUDENTS UNION
TRAINING COLLEGE
UNIVERSITY ADMINISTRATION OFFICE
UNIVERSITY COLLEGE

UNIVERSITY ADMINISTRATION OFFICE

- UF Convocation House
Senate House
University Office
SN An office where the administrative duties of a university are performed.
CL EDUCATION
RT OFFICE
UNIVERSITY

University Campus

- USE **CAMPUS**
UNIVERSITY
SN Use both terms.

University Chapel

- USE **CHAPEL**
UNIVERSITY
SN Use both terms.

University Church

- USE **CHURCH**
UNIVERSITY
SN Use both terms.

UNIVERSITY COLLEGE

- UF College Library
SN A college associated with, or forming part of, a university.

- CL EDUCATION
BT COLLEGE
RT LECTURE THEATRE
UNIVERSITY

University Library

- USE **LIBRARY**
UNIVERSITY
SN Use both terms.

University Office

- USE **UNIVERSITY ADMINISTRATION OFFICE**

Up And Down House

- USE **HOUSE OVER HOUSE**

UPDRAUGHT KILN

- SN A type of pottery oven in which the air passes from the base of the kiln out through the top.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT KILN
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT POTTERY KILN
KILN
RT BOTTLE KILN
DOWNDRAUGHT KILN
SCOTCH KILN

UPHOLSTERY SHOWROOM

- SN A building or room used for the exhibition of upholstery for sale.
CL COMMERCIAL
BT SHOWROOM

UPHOLSTERY WAREHOUSE

- SN A large warehouse or store for upholstery.
CL COMMERCIAL
BT WAREHOUSE

UPHOLSTERY WORKS

- SN A factory or building where furniture is upholstered.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FACTORY
TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FACTORY
RT FURNITURE FACTORY
FURNITURE WORKSHOP

Upper Floor Hall House

- USE **FIRST FLOOR HALL HOUSE**

URANIUM MINE

- SN A mine used for the extraction of uranium bearing ores.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MINE

URANIUM PROCESSING PLANT

- SN Plant for the processing of uranium ores, such as pitchblende. Uranium is the principal extract, but radium may also be recovered as a by-product
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MINERAL PRODUCT SITE

URANIUM WORKS

- SN Buildings associated with the extraction of uranium from its pitchblende or copper ores.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MINERAL PRODUCT SITE

Urban District Office

USE **LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

URBAN SPACE

SN Areas within the urban environment with their surfaces open to the sky, that have been consciously acquired or publicly regulated to serve urban shaping function, in addition others may provide recreational opportunities.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
NT CIRCUS (URBAN)
MARKET PLACE
PEDESTRIAN PRECINCT
SHOPPING PRECINCT
SQUARE
WATERFRONT
RT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
STREET FURNITURE

Urinal

USE **PUBLIC CONVENIENCE**

URN

SN A garden ornament, usually of stone or metal, designed in the the form of a vase used to receive the ashes of the dead.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN ORNAMENT
RT CINERARY URN
COLUMN
STATUE
VASE

Urned Cremation

USE **CINERARY URN**

URNFIELD

UF Unenclosed Urnfield
SN A village cemetery where cinerary urns were buried in large numbers during the Bronze Age.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT CREMATION CEMETERY
RT CINERARY URN

UTOPIAN COMMUNITY VILLAGE

UF Tolstoyan Community Village
SN A model village built by a utopian society or group of artists.
CL DOMESTIC
BT VILLAGE
MODEL SETTLEMENT
RT CHARTIST LAND COLONY

VACCARY

SN A monastic cattle ranch with associated buildings, paddocks and pastures.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
RT BANK BARN
CATTLE SHELTER
COMBINATION BARN
COW HOUSE
FIELD BARN
LAI THE
LINHAY

Vad Hospital

USE **VOLUNTARY AID DETACHMENT HOSPITAL**

VALLUM

SN A flat bottomed ditch flanked by mounds running to the south of Hadrian's Wall for much of its length, marking the boundary of the military zone.
CL DEFENCE
BT RAMPART

VALVE HOUSE

SN A small building housing a valve which controls the flow within a water regulation system.
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
CL MARITIME
BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION

VALVE TOWER

SN An iron, stone or concrete tower built up from the bed of a reservoir. From it the control valves of the pipes which draw off water at different levels are operated.
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
CL MARITIME
BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION

Vanner House

USE **STAMPING MILL**

VANTAGE POINT

UF View point
SN A position or place that allows a wide or favourable overall view of a scene or situation.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

Variety Theatre

USE **MUSIC HALL**

VARNISH FACTORY

SN A factory in which varnish is manufactured.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FACTORY
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FACTORY

VASE

SN A large, decorative garden ornament resembling a vase.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN ORNAMENT
RT URN

VAT HALL

UF Brewery Vat Hall
Tun Hall
Tun Room
Vat House
Vinegar Vat Hall
SN A building, or room within a brewery, where beer or cider undergoes fermentation in vats or tuns.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT BREWING AND MALTING SITE

Vat House

USE **VAT HALL**

VAULT

- SN An underground room or building with an arched roof, often used as a burial chamber. Use wider site type where known.
- CL UNASSIGNED
- BT BUILDING COMPONENT

VEGETABLE CHUTE

- SN A channel for conveying vegetables.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT AGRICULTURAL BUILDING

VEGETABLE GARDEN

- SN A garden devoted to the growth of vegetables.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT GARDEN
- RT ALLOTMENT

VEGETABLE STORE

- UF Potato Store
- SN A building or room for the storage of vegetables, particularly root vegetables, for human consumption.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE

VEHICLE DEPOT

- UF Vehicle Shed
- SN A storage facility used for the accommodation and dispersal of vehicles. Often used by the military and emergency services.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT MILITARY DEPOT
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
- NT AMBULANCE PARK
- TANK PARK

VEHICLE ENGINEERING SITE

- SN Sites associated with the manufacture and engineering of vehicles.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT ENGINEERING INDUSTRY SITE
- NT AIRCRAFT ENGINEERING SITE
- BICYCLE FACTORY
- CAVITATION TUNNEL
- MOTOR VEHICLE ENGINEERING SITE
- RAILWAY ENGINEERING SITE
- WIND TUNNEL
- RT AGRICULTURAL ENGINEERING WORKS
- ASSEMBLY PLANT

VEHICLE FACTORY

- SN A factory for the manufacture of vehicles
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT FACTORY
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FACTORY
- NT AIRCRAFT FACTORY
- BICYCLE FACTORY
- CAR FACTORY
- LORRY FACTORY
- MOTOR CYCLE FACTORY
- TANK FACTORY

Vehicle Park

- USE **CAR PARK**
- MOTOR TRANSPORT PARK**
- SN Use most appropriate term

VEHICLE REPAIR CENTRE

- SN A building or site used for the maintenance and repair of motor vehicles.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE

Vehicle Repair Shop

- USE **GARAGE**

Vehicle Repair Workshop

- USE **GARAGE**

Vehicle Shed

- USE **VEHICLE DEPOT**

Vehicle Show room

- USE **MOTOR VEHICLE SHOWROOM**

VEHICLE TESTING STATION

- SN A building or site used to assess the mechanical state of a vehicle.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE

Vehicle Washdown Station

- USE **CAR WASH**

VELODROME

- UF Bicycle Racing Track
- Cycle Track
- SN A sports arena with a steeply banked oval track for bicycle racing. There are outdoor as well as indoor velodromes.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT RACE TRACK

Velvet Cutters Workshop

- USE **CLOTH CUTTERS WORKSHOP**

VENEREAL DISEASE UNIT

- SN A centre where patients suffering from venereal and associated diseases receive treatment.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

Venison House

- USE **GAME LARDER**

Venison Larder

- USE **GAME LARDER**

Ventilating Fanhouse

- USE **EXHAUSTER HOUSE**

VENTILATION CHIMNEY

- UF Ventilation Tower
- SN A tall stack used to disperse foul air from the bottom of a mine.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT CHIMNEY
- RT VENTILATION SHAFT

VENTILATION FURNACE

- SN Small furnace, used to create an upward draught of air in mine workings.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FURNACE
- RT MINE DRAINAGE AND VENTILATION SITE

Ventilation House

- USE **VENTILATION SHAFT**

VENTILATION SHAFT

- UF Air Shaft
Air Shaft Tower
Air Vent House
Ventilation House
Ventilation Station
- SN A shaft designed to allow for the adequate circulation of air through a transport tunnel, for example.
- CL UNASSIGNED
- BT SHAFT
- NT SEWER VENTILATION PIPE
- RT EXHAUSTER HOUSE
MINE DRAINAGE AND VENTILATION SITE
MINE SHAFT
RAILWAY TUNNEL
ROAD TUNNEL
TUNNEL CHAMBER
UNDERGROUND RAILWAY TUNNEL
VENTILATION CHIMNEY

Ventilation Station

USE **VENTILATION SHAFT**

Ventilation Tower

USE **VENTILATION CHIMNEY**

VERDERERS COTTAGE

- SN A forester's cottage.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT HOUSE
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT HOUSE
- RT RANGERS HOUSE
VERDERERS HALL

Verderers Court

USE **FOREST COURT**

VERDERERS HALL

- SN A meeting hall of the verderers, who were the officers appointed to maintain the King's forests.
- CL CIVIL
- BT MEETING HALL
- RT VERDERERS COTTAGE

VERGERS COTTAGE

- SN The residence of a verger, typically a layperson who assists in the ordering of religious services within the Anglican church.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT HOUSE
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT HOUSE

VERJUICE PRESS

- SN Device for extracting juice from apples, usually crab apples, for use in cooking and medicine. Consists of a stone base carved with channels in the upper surface which was used with an upper weight, often secured with a wooden beam wedged into position.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT WINE AND CIDERMAKING SITE
- RT CIDER PRESS

VERMIN TRAP

- UF Fox Trap
Wolf Trap
- SN A device used to trap or kill animals considered to be pests, eg. rats.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- RT RABBIT TRAP
RABBIT TYPE

VERTICAL STEAM ENGINE

- SN An engine in which a vertical piston rod supplies energy via a crankshaft directly to the flywheel suspended above the cylinder. Extensively used as mine winding engines.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT STEAM ENGINE
- RT BEAM ENGINE
WINDING ENGINE

Vertical Winding Engine

USE **WINDING ENGINE**

Very Heavy Bomber Station Control Tower (294/45)

USE **BOMBER STATION CONTROL TOWER (294/45)**

VESTRY

- SN A room or part of a church where the vestments, vessels and records are kept.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- RT CHURCH
SACRISTY

Vestry Hall

USE **TOWN HALL**

Veterans Club

USE **SERVICES CLUB**

VETERINARY HOSPITAL

- UF Veterinary Infirmary
- SN A hospital for the medical or surgical treatment of domestic or wild animals.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- BT ANIMAL WELFARE SITE
- NT HORSE HOSPITAL
- RT ANIMAL QUARANTINE CENTRE

Veterinary Infirmary

USE **VETERINARY HOSPITAL**

Veterinary Surgery

USE **SURGERY**

Vets Surgery

USE **SURGERY**

VEXILLATION FORT

- UF Roman Vexillation Fortress
- SN A military base normally between 20 and 30 acres in size, containing legionary and auxiliary battle units, which served as stores depots and winter quarters during campaigns.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT FORT
- RT LEGIONARY FORTRESS

VHF FIXER STATION

- SN A Very High Frequency device to allow aircraft to pinpoint their position as an aid to navigation.

Built as part of the Rotor programme.
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY INSTALLATION

VIADUCT

SN A bridge, usually resting on a series of arches, carrying roadways or railways over low-lying areas.
CL TRANSPORT
NT RAILWAY VIADUCT
ROAD VIADUCT
RT AQUEDUCT
BRIDGE
CANAL

VICARAGE

UF Parsonage
Rectory
SN The residence of a vicar, parson or rector.
CL DOMESTIC
BT CLERGY HOUSE

Vicars Pele

USE **PELE TOWER**

VICKERS MACHINE GUN EMPLACEMENT

SN A square, concrete pillbox-like structure with 36in thick walls and a single large embrasure used to emplace a Vickers Medium Machine Gun. The entrance was protected by an external blast wall.
CL DEFENCE
BT MACHINE GUN EMPLACEMENT

Victorine Abbey

USE **ABBEY**
AUGUSTINIAN MONASTERY

SN Use both terms.

Victorine Priory

USE **AUGUSTINIAN MONASTERY**
PRIORY

SN Use both terms.

VICTUALLING YARD

UF Naval Victualling Yard
SN A complex of buildings with the purpose of providing and storing food and drink supplies (esp. for the navy).
CL MARITIME

VICUS

SN A district, suburb or quarter of a town or village adjacent to a fort, with the lowest legal status accorded to a built-up area.
CL CIVIL
CL DOMESTIC
BT SETTLEMENT

VIERECKSCHANZEN

SN A rectilinear ritual enclosure of Iron Age date
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
RT RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
RITUAL PIT
RITUAL SHAFT

VIEWING TERRACE

SN A man-made terrace, often constructed in concrete, built to allow spectators a view of

organized outdoor events or activities.

CL RECREATIONAL
RT FOOTBALL TERRACE
GRANDSTAND

View point

USE **VANTAGE POINT**

VILL

SN Small discreet rural settlements which do not provide the commercial, legal or ecclesiastical services typically found within medieval urban areas.
CL DOMESTIC
BT SETTLEMENT
RT FARM
FARMSTEAD
VILLAGE

VILLA

UF Corridor Villa
Courtyard Villa
Major Villa
Minor Villa
Winged Corridor Villa
SN A term for a type of house, with varying definitions according to period. Roman villas were high-status and usually associated with a rural estate, whereas Georgian and later period villas were often semi-detached, town houses.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT HOUSE
CL DOMESTIC
BT HOUSE
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT LAND USE SITE
RT FARM
FARMSTEAD
TOWN HOUSE

VILLAGE

UF Inhabited Medieval Village
Planned Village
Village Kitchen
SN A collection of dwelling-houses and other buildings, usually larger than a hamlet but smaller than a town with a simpler organisation and administration than the latter.
CL DOMESTIC
BT SETTLEMENT
NT AGGREGATE VILLAGE
GARDEN VILLAGE
MIGRATED VILLAGE
RESORT VILLAGE
SHIFTED VILLAGE
SHRUNKEN VILLAGE
UTOPIAN COMMUNITY VILLAGE
WORKERS VILLAGE
RT COMMUNAL BAKEHOUSE
HAMLET
VILL

VILLAGE COLLEGE

SN A rural school serving a number of villages, built in Cambridgeshire in the 1930s.
CL EDUCATION
BT COLLEGE

VILLAGE CROSS

- SN A cross erected in a village.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT CROSS
- RT MARKET CROSS
PREACHING CROSS
WAY SIDE CROSS

VILLAGE GREEN

- UF Green
- SN An area of common grassland in a village used for grazing cattle, recreational purposes, etc.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- RT POUND

VILLAGE HALL

- SN A hall in a village used for meetings and other functions.
- CL CIVIL
- BT MEETING HALL
- RT CHURCH HALL

Village Kitchen

- USE **KITCHEN**
VILLAGE
- SN Use both terms.

Village Pound

- USE **POUND**

VILLAGE SIGN

- SN A decorative emblem stating the name of a village or town and depicting aspects of the place's history of culture. Most signs are mounted on a post and usually erected in a central position near the church or village green.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT STREET FURNITURE
- RT ROAD SIGN

VILLAGE TAP

- SN A point in a village providing water for drinking and washing.
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT WATER TAP
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT STREET FURNITURE

VINEGAR BREWERY

- UF Vinegar Distillery
Vinegar Factory
Vinegar Works
- SN A site where vinegar is manufactured from soured beer, wine or cider.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT BREWERY

Vinegar Distillery

- USE **VINEGAR BREWERY**

Vinegar Factory

- USE **VINEGAR BREWERY**

Vinegar Vat Hall

- USE **VAT HALL**

Vinegar Works

- USE **VINEGAR BREWERY**

Vinehouse

- USE **GLASSHOUSE**

VINERY

- SN A glass-house or hot-house constructed for the cultivation of a grapevine.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT GLASSHOUSE
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT GLASSHOUSE

VINEYARD

- SN An area of land and associated buildings where vines are cultivated. The grapes produced are then used to make wine.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT LAND USE SITE

VIOLIN FACTORY

- UF School Of Violin Making
- SN A building where violins are manufactured and the art of violin making is taught.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT MUSICAL INSTRUMENT FACTORY
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MUSICAL INSTRUMENT FACTORY

VISITORS CENTRE (LEISURE)

- SN A building or complex, often associated with a historic site or place of interest, containing interpretation panels and information for visitors to the site or area.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- RT INFORMATION CENTRE
INTERPRETATION CENTRE
MUSEUM

VISITORS CENTRE (PRISON)

- SN A building or complex in which visitors to a prison can meet with the inmates under the supervision of the prison staff.
- CL CIVIL
- RT PRISON

Vista Closer

- USE **FOLLY**

VITRIFIED STONE

- SN A stone, of unidentified function, showing evidence of great heating at some point in the past, leading to vitrification.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT STONE

VIVARIUM

- SN A small park or enclosure where animals are kept.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT PARK

VOLUNTARY AID DETACHMENT HOSPITAL

- UF Vad Hospital
- SN A building temporarily requisitioned for use as an auxiliary hospital administered by members of the Voluntary Aid Detachment during the First World War.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- BT AUXILIARY HOSPITAL

Voluntary Hospital

USE **GENERAL HOSPITAL**

VOLUNTARY SCHOOL

- UF Subscription School
- SN A school built and/or supported by voluntary contributions.
- CL EDUCATION
- BT SCHOOL
- NT BRITISH AND FOREIGN SOCIETY SCHOOL
NATIONAL SCHOOL

Votive Pit

USE **RITUAL PIT**

Votive Shaft

USE **RITUAL SHAFT**

VULNERABLE DEFILE

- SN A pass, vulnerable to attack from the enemy but essential for the movement of troops and which, if captured, could divide a defending force. As a result such passes are defended with anti invasion defences such as pillboxes.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT ANTI INVASION DEFENCE SITE

WADDING MILL

- SN A mill used for the production of wadding, as opposed to yarn or cloth. Often associated with steam or water power.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT TEXTILE MILL

WADDLE FAN HOUSE

- SN A building housing an electric powered ventilation fan for use in deep mine shafts
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FAN HOUSE

Waggon Workshop

USE **RAILWAY WAGON WORKS**

Wagon Burial

USE **CART BURIAL**

WAGON SHED

- SN A building or structure to house railway wagons.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
- RT CART SHED
SHED

Wagon Stable

USE **CART SHED**

Wagon Turntable

USE **RAILWAY TURNTABLE**

Wagon Weighing Machine

USE **WEIGHBRIDGE**

WAGONWAY

- SN An early form of railway for the transportation of freight by wagons on rails on a road.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT TRAMWAY
- RT ROAD

Wainhouse

USE **TRAP HOUSE**

WAITING ROOM

- SN A room used by those who have to wait at railway or bus stations, etc.
- CL TRANSPORT
- RT BOOKING OFFICE
BUS STATION

WALK

- SN A place or path for walking in a park or garden. Use more specific type where possible.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- NT ALLEE
LIME WALK
PERCEE
PROMENADE
SERPENTINE PATH
SERPENTINE WALK
TERRACED WALK
YEW WALK

Walk Mill

USE **FULLING MILL**

WALKER FAN HOUSE

- SN A building housing a double inlet fan that was used for the ventilation of mine shafts
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FAN HOUSE

WALKING STICK MILL

- UF Stick Mill
- SN A mill used for the manufacture of walking sticks.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MILL

WALL

- UF Churchyard Wall
Dock Wall
Field Wall
Priory Wall
Wharf Wall
- SN An enclosing structure composed of bricks, stones or similar materials, laid in courses. Use specific type where known.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT BARRIER
- NT BELLAND YARD WALL
BLAST WALL
BOUNDARY WALL
CURTAIN WALL
HA HA
HANDBALL WALL
HEATED WALL
LOOPHOLED WALL
PARK WALL
PRECINCT WALL
REAVE
RETAINING WALL
SERPENTINE WALL
TOWN WALL
- RT BOUNDARY
GATE
TOWN DEFENCES
WALLED GARDEN

WALL BOX

SN A post box mounted in, or on, a wall.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT POST BOX
CL COMMUNICATIONS
BT POST BOX

WALL CRANE

SN A small crane fixed to the wall of a warehouse or similar building.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT CRANE
CL TRANSPORT
BT CRANE

WALL MONUMENT

SN A substantial monument attached to a wall and often standing on the floor.
CL COMMEMORATIVE
BT COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT

WALL PAINTING

SN A painting executed directly onto a wall.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT DECORATIVE SURFACE

Wall Tablet

USE **PLAQUE**

WALL WALK

SN A walkway on the top of a defensive wall, providing access to the parapets and towers.
CL DEFENCE
BT DEFENCE WORK

WALLED CEMETERY

SN A high status, walled, Roman burial ground containing cremations and/or inhumations in mausolea, tombs, barrows, coffins or cists. Dating from the late 1st to the 4th Century A.D. DO NOT USE for cemeteries of later dates which are walled.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT CEMETERY

WALLED GARDEN

SN A garden surrounded by a substantial wall.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN
NT PRODUCTIVE WALLED GARDEN
RT BACK SHED
DIPPING POND
FRAME YARD
WALL

WALLPAPER FACTORY

SN A place where paper, frequently printed in ornamental designs, used for covering the interior walls of buildings, is manufactured.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FACTORY
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FACTORY
PAPER INDUSTRY SITE

WAR MEMORIAL

UF War Memorial Chapel
War Memorial Cloister
War Memorial Garden
SN A structure, building or site commemorating

soldiers and civilians killed in war.
CL COMMEMORATIVE
BT COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT
NT WAR MEMORIAL (FREESTANDING)
WAR MEMORIAL (TRIBUTE)
RT CENOTAPH
MILITARY CEMETERY
TOMB
TREE CATHEDRAL

WAR MEMORIAL (FREESTANDING)

SN A freestanding structure commemorating nations, actions, soldiers and/or civilians that served or died as a result of conflict.
CL COMMEMORATIVE
BT WAR MEMORIAL

WAR MEMORIAL (TRIBUTE)

SN An attached plaque, inscription, mural or display commemorating nations, actions, soldiers and/or civilians that served or died as a result of conflict.
CL COMMEMORATIVE
BT WAR MEMORIAL
RT MURAL
PLAQUE

War Memorial Chapel

USE **CHAPEL**
WAR MEMORIAL
SN Use both terms.

War Memorial Cloister

USE **CLOISTER**
WAR MEMORIAL
SN Use both terms.

War Memorial Garden

USE **GARDEN**
WAR MEMORIAL
SN Use both terms.

War Office

USE **GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

WAR PRODUCTION FACTORY

SN A factory or works which has been temporarily turned over to the manufacture of goods for the war effort.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FACTORY
CL DEFENCE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FACTORY
NT SHADOW FACTORY

WAR ROOM

SN A reinforced concrete structure, which may be sited above ground or semi-sunken, from where it was intended to conduct the business of government from, in the event of nuclear war. Date specific to the early-mid 1950's.
CL DEFENCE
BT CIVIL DEFENCE BUILDING
RT REGIONAL GOVERNMENT HEADQUARTERS
REGIONAL SEAT OF GOVERNMENT

WAR SHELTER

SN A 19th century structure of various shape or material for the protection of troops in an

emergency.

CL DEFENCE
RT AIR RAID SHELTER
ANDERSON SHELTER

WARD BLOCK

SN Non-pavilion type of attached ward block.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT HOSPITAL BLOCK
RT HOSPITAL

Wardens House

USE **HOUSE**

Wardens Post

USE **AIR RAID WARDENS POST**

WAREHOUSE

UF Depository
Dock Warehouse
Freestore
Pantehnicon
SN A building or part of a building used for the storage of goods or merchandise. Use more specific type where known.
CL COMMERCIAL
NT BONDED WAREHOUSE
FISH WAREHOUSE
FRUIT AND VEGETABLE WAREHOUSE
FURNITURE WAREHOUSE
GRAIN WAREHOUSE
HARDWARE WAREHOUSE
IRON WAREHOUSE
LEATHER WAREHOUSE
RUM WAREHOUSE
SHOE MACHINERY DEPOT
SHOE WAREHOUSE
STATIONERY WAREHOUSE
SUGAR WAREHOUSE
TEA WAREHOUSE
TEXTILE WAREHOUSE
TOBACCO WAREHOUSE
TRANSPORT WAREHOUSE
UPHOLSTERY WAREHOUSE
WHOLESALE WAREHOUSE
WOOL WAREHOUSE
RT COLD STORE
DISTRIBUTION CENTRE
SHED
STOREHOUSE

WARMING HOUSE

UF Calefactory
Common House
Warming Room
SN A building or room within a monastery in which the monks were allowed to warm themselves. The warming house was often the only place where a fire was allowed.
CL DOMESTIC
RT ABBEY
MONASTERY
NUNNERY
PRIORY

Warming Room

USE **WARMING HOUSE**

WARNING SIREN

UF Air Raid Siren
SN An instrument used for making a loud sound for information or warning.
CL COMMUNICATIONS
BT SIGNALLING STRUCTURE

Warping Drain

USE **LAND IMPROVEMENT DRAIN**

Warren

USE **HARE WARREN**
RABBIT WARREN

SN Use most appropriate term.

Warren Truss Bridge

USE **TRUSS BRIDGE**

Warreners Cottage

USE **WARRENERS LODGE**

Warreners House

USE **WARRENERS LODGE**

WARRENERS LODGE

UF Warreners Cottage
Warreners House
SN Accommodation for the warrener(s) usually located within the boundary of the Rabbit Warren. They also provided a place to store nets, traps and other necessary equipment.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT AGRICULTURAL BUILDING
CL DOMESTIC
BT AGRICULTURAL DWELLING

WASH HOUSE

UF Sink House
SN A building where clothes are washed.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
CL DOMESTIC
NT PUBLIC WASH HOUSE
RT BATH HOUSE
LAUNDRY

WASH KILN

SN A type of buddle used as an ore-cleaning device for separating metallic ore from waste material by washing the dirty ore in a continuous flow of water.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL PROCESSING SITE

Washery

USE **COAL CLEANING PLANT**

WASHFOLD

SN A pen for holding sheep waiting to be washed.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT ANIMAL WASH
RT SHEEP DIP
SHEEP FOLD
SHEEP WASH

WASHING FLOOR

SN Open-air area often terraced on which a range of ore processing operations are carried out.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL PROCESSING SITE

RT BUDDLE
CRAZING MILL
KNOCK STONE
ORE WASHING PLANT
SETTLING PIT

WASHING PIT

SN A pit or tank where the chemicals used in tanning are washed from the animal hides.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT LEATHER INDUSTRY SITE
RT PIT
STEEPING PIT
TANNERY
TANNING PIT

WASHING PLACE

SN Outdoor site for domestic washing, etc.
CL DOMESTIC
NT ABLUTIONS BLOCK

WASHING SHOP

SN A building containing a range of processes for cleaning and processing metallic ores.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT TEXTILE FINISHING SITE
RT CLOTH DRESSING MILL

WASTE DISPOSAL SITE

SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with the disposal of domestic and industrial waste.
CL INDUSTRIAL
NT INCINERATOR
REFUSE DEPOT
REFUSE DESTRUCTOR STATION
REFUSE DISPOSAL PLANT
REFUSE DISPOSAL SITE

WASTER TIP

SN A dump for wasters; pieces of pottery spoiled in the manufacturing process.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE

WATCH FACTORY

SN A factory that manufactures watches.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FACTORY
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FACTORY

WATCH HOUSE

UF Churchyard Watch House
Dock Watch House
Gravewatchers Hut
Parish Watch House
Watchmans Hut
SN A house or hut for a nightwatchman; including parish watch houses in churchyards and private watch houses, eg. in dockyards, factories, etc.
CL CIVIL
RT CHURCHYARD
FACTORY
GUARDHOUSE
LOCK UP
POLICE BOX
SENTRY BOX
WATCHMANS BOX

WATCH OFFICE

SN A building, originally used as a shelter for the duty pilot or officer on watch on an airfield, and later used to direct air traffic. Use more specific type where known.
CL DEFENCE
BT CONTROL TOWER
CL TRANSPORT
BT CONTROL TOWER
NT BOMBER SATELLITE STATION WATCH OFFICE
FIGHTER SATELLITE STATION WATCH OFFICE
NIGHT FIGHTER STATION WATCH OFFICE
TRAINING SCHOOL WATCH OFFICE
TRAINING SCHOOL WATCH OFFICE (641/41)
WATCH OFFICE (1072/26)
WATCH OFFICE (12779/41)
WATCH OFFICE (1597/27)
WATCH OFFICE (1959/34)
WATCH OFFICE (1960/34)
WATCH OFFICE (207/36)
WATCH OFFICE (343/43)
WATCH OFFICE (4698/43)
WATCH OFFICE WITH MET SECTION
WATCH OFFICE WITH OPERATIONS ROOM

WATCH OFFICE (1072/26)

SN A small, single storey building used as the Pilots' room on fighter stations and as the watch office on bomber stations.
CL TRANSPORT
BT WATCH OFFICE
CL DEFENCE
BT WATCH OFFICE

WATCH OFFICE (12779/41)

SN A two-storey, structure with a brick ground floor and a reinforced concrete upper floor with balcony and large windows to the watch office and control room. This became the most common building design for air traffic control in the Second World War.
CL DEFENCE
BT WATCH OFFICE
CL TRANSPORT
BT WATCH OFFICE

WATCH OFFICE (13726/41)

SN A detached building without an operations block and crew briefing room designed on modern lines similar to, but smaller than WATCH OFFICE (12779/41). Began appearing on new stations from September 1941.
CL DEFENCE
BT BOMBER SATELLITE STATION WATCH OFFICE
CL TRANSPORT
BT BOMBER SATELLITE STATION WATCH OFFICE

WATCH OFFICE (14383/40)

SN A fighter satellite station watch office built to Air Ministry design drawing number 14383/40.
CL DEFENCE
BT FIGHTER SATELLITE STATION WATCH OFFICE
CL TRANSPORT
BT FIGHTER SATELLITE STATION WATCH OFFICE

WATCH OFFICE (15684/41)

SN A night fighter station watch office based on the standard design for Bomber Satellite Station

w atch offices
CL DEFENCE
BT NIGHT FIGHTER STATION WATCH OFFICE
CL TRANSPORT
BT NIGHT FIGHTER STATION WATCH OFFICE
RT BOMBER SATELLITE STATION WATCH OFFICE

WATCH OFFICE (1597/27)

SN A small building housing pilot's and locker rooms with flight offices and a watch office. The only known example was built at Tangmere.
CL TRANSPORT
BT WATCH OFFICE
CL DEFENCE
BT WATCH OFFICE

WATCH OFFICE (17658/40)

SN A fighter satellite station watch office built to Air Ministry design drawing number 17658/40.
CL DEFENCE
BT FIGHTER SATELLITE STATION WATCH OFFICE
CL TRANSPORT
BT FIGHTER SATELLITE STATION WATCH OFFICE

WATCH OFFICE (18441/40)

SN A fighter satellite station watch office built to Air Ministry design drawing number 18441/40.
CL TRANSPORT
BT FIGHTER SATELLITE STATION WATCH OFFICE
CL DEFENCE
BT FIGHTER SATELLITE STATION WATCH OFFICE

WATCH OFFICE (1959/34)

UF Watch Office With Tower
SN A two-storey watch office, built to Air Ministry drawing number 1959/34. It became the standard design for watch offices with a large, almost square, ground plan with a central observation tower.
CL TRANSPORT
BT WATCH OFFICE
CL DEFENCE
BT WATCH OFFICE

WATCH OFFICE (1960/34)

SN A two-storey watch office, built to Air Ministry drawing number 1959/34 but with slight design modifications as detailed in drawing number 1960/34.
CL DEFENCE
BT WATCH OFFICE
CL TRANSPORT
BT WATCH OFFICE

WATCH OFFICE (207/36)

SN A two-storey watch office similar in design to drawing number 1959/34 but constructed completely from concrete. A large, almost square, ground plan with a central observation tower.
CL TRANSPORT
BT WATCH OFFICE
CL DEFENCE
BT WATCH OFFICE

WATCH OFFICE (3156/41)

SN A fighter satellite station watch office built to Air Ministry design drawing number 3156/41.
CL TRANSPORT

BT FIGHTER SATELLITE STATION WATCH OFFICE
CL DEFENCE
BT FIGHTER SATELLITE STATION WATCH OFFICE

WATCH OFFICE (343/43)

SN A modification of WATCH OFFICE (12779/41) where the original large windows were removed and smaller frames fitted, the gap being filled with straight-joint brickwork.
CL TRANSPORT
BT WATCH OFFICE
CL DEFENCE
BT WATCH OFFICE

WATCH OFFICE (4698/43)

CL TRANSPORT
BT WATCH OFFICE
CL DEFENCE
BT WATCH OFFICE

WATCH OFFICE WITH MET SECTION

UF Watch Office With Meteorological Section
SN A watch office with additional rooms given over to the meteorological section, including a forecast room and met store.
CL TRANSPORT
BT WATCH OFFICE
CL DEFENCE
BT WATCH OFFICE
NT WATCH OFFICE WITH MET SECTION (2328/39)
WATCH OFFICE WITH MET SECTION (2423/39)
WATCH OFFICE WITH MET SECTION (518/40)
WATCH OFFICE WITH MET SECTION (5845/39)
WATCH OFFICE WITH MET SECTION (8936/40)

WATCH OFFICE WITH MET SECTION (2328/39)

UF Watch Office With Meteorological Section (2328/39)
SN A two-storey, all-concrete construction with a watch office and additional rooms given over to the meteorological section, including a forecast room and met store. A concrete parapet all around the roof differentiates it from 5845/39.
CL TRANSPORT
BT WATCH OFFICE WITH MET SECTION
CL DEFENCE
BT WATCH OFFICE WITH MET SECTION

WATCH OFFICE WITH MET SECTION (2423/39)

UF Watch Office With Meteorological Section (2423/39)
SN An all timber constructed watch office with meteorological section. Similar in design to 2328/39 and 5845/39. There were only two known examples built in the UK at Wick and St.Eval.
CL DEFENCE
BT WATCH OFFICE WITH MET SECTION
CL TRANSPORT
BT WATCH OFFICE WITH MET SECTION

WATCH OFFICE WITH MET SECTION (518/40)

UF Watch Office With Meteorological Section (518/40)
SN A temporary brick and timber watch office based on the all-timber 2423/39. Built after 1941 on many Operational Training Unit airfields the design was superseded by 8936/40.
CL TRANSPORT

BT WATCH OFFICE WITH MET SECTION
CL DEFENCE
BT WATCH OFFICE WITH MET SECTION

WATCH OFFICE WITH MET SECTION (5845/39)

UF Watch Office With Meteorological Section (5845/39)
SN A two-storey, brick construction with a watch office and additional rooms given over to the meteorological section, including a forecast room and met store. A brick parapet on the roof differentiates it from 2328/39.
CL DEFENCE
BT WATCH OFFICE WITH MET SECTION
CL TRANSPORT
BT WATCH OFFICE WITH MET SECTION

WATCH OFFICE WITH MET SECTION (8936/40)

UF Watch Office With Meteorological Section (8936/40)
SN Based on the previous all-timber design 2423/39 and the temporary brick and timber design 518/40, the 8936/40 was built with pre-cast concrete slabs replacing the timber floors and staircases with only the balcony and watch office roof in timber.
CL DEFENCE
BT WATCH OFFICE WITH MET SECTION
CL TRANSPORT
BT WATCH OFFICE WITH MET SECTION

Watch Office With Meteorological Section

USE **WATCH OFFICE WITH MET SECTION**

Watch Office With Meteorological Section (2328/39)

USE **WATCH OFFICE WITH MET SECTION (2328/39)**

Watch Office With Meteorological Section (2423/39)

USE **WATCH OFFICE WITH MET SECTION (2423/39)**

Watch Office With Meteorological Section (518/40)

USE **WATCH OFFICE WITH MET SECTION (518/40)**

Watch Office With Meteorological Section (5845/39)

USE **WATCH OFFICE WITH MET SECTION (5845/39)**

Watch Office With Meteorological Section (8936/40)

USE **WATCH OFFICE WITH MET SECTION (8936/40)**

WATCH OFFICE WITH OPERATIONS ROOM

SN A building, originally used as a shelter for the duty pilot or officer on watch on an airfield, incorporating an operations room.
CL TRANSPORT
BT WATCH OFFICE
CL DEFENCE
BT WATCH OFFICE
NT WATCH OFFICE WITH OPS ROOM (13079/41)
WATCH OFFICE WITH OPS ROOM (7345/41)

Watch Office With Operations Room (13079/41)

USE **WATCH OFFICE WITH OPS ROOM (13079/41)**

Watch Office With Operations Room (7345/41)

USE **WATCH OFFICE WITH OPS ROOM (7345/41)**

WATCH OFFICE WITH OPS ROOM (13079/41)

UF Watch Office With Operations Room (13079/41)
SN Watch Office with operations room designed to Air Ministry drawing number (13079/41)

CL TRANSPORT
BT WATCH OFFICE WITH OPERATIONS ROOM
CL DEFENCE
BT WATCH OFFICE WITH OPERATIONS ROOM

WATCH OFFICE WITH OPS ROOM (7345/41)

UF Watch Office With Operations Room (7345/41)
SN Watch Office with operations room designed to Air Ministry drawing number (7345/41)
CL DEFENCE
BT WATCH OFFICE WITH OPERATIONS ROOM
CL TRANSPORT
BT WATCH OFFICE WITH OPERATIONS ROOM

Watch Office With Tower

USE **WATCH OFFICE (1959/34)**

WATCH TOWER

SN A building or structure from which observation is kept of the approach of danger.
CL COMMUNICATIONS
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY OBSERVATION SITE
RT BEACON
CUSTOMS LOOKOUT
FRONTIER DEFENCE
LIGHTHOUSE
MARTELLO TOWER
SIGNAL STATION
TOWER

Watchmakers Shop

USE **WATCHMAKERS WORKSHOP**

WATCHMAKERS WORKSHOP

UF Clockmakers Workshop
Watchmakers Shop
SN A place where watches and timepieces are manufactured and mended.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL WORKERS WORKSHOP
METAL PRODUCT SITE
RT CLOCK FACTORY
INSTRUMENT ENGINEERING WORKS
JEWELLERY WORKSHOP
LOCKSMITHS WORKSHOP

WATCHMANS BOX

SN A small building used as a shelter by a constable of the watch responsible for patrolling the streets at night to safeguard life and property.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT STREET FURNITURE
RT POLICE BOX
WATCH HOUSE

Watchmans Hut

USE **WATCH HOUSE**

Water Board Office

USE **OFFICE**

WATER CHANNEL

UF Dike
Dyke (Water Channel)
SN An artificial watercourse for the conveyance of water.
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT WATERCOURSE

NT FEEDER CHANNEL
 GULLY
 LEAT
 RT AQUEDUCT
 CANAL
 CONDUIT
 MILL RACE
 WEIR

WATER CHUTE

SN A structure consisting of a large plastic pipe attached to a high tower and sloping down to a swimming pool. Water flows down the inside allowing people to slide down into the pool below.
 CL RECREATIONAL
 BT SPORTS SITE
 RT SWIMMING POOL

WATER DISPOSAL SITE

SN Sites and structures associated with the disposal of waste water and waterborne refuse.
 CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
 NT CESS PIT
 FILTER BED
 FILTER HOUSE
 GARDEROBE
 PRIVY HOUSE
 PUBLIC CONVENIENCE
 PUMPING STATION
 SCREENS HOUSE
 SEPTIC TANK
 SEWAGE WORKS
 SEWER
 TOILET

WATER FEATURE

SN A body of water, building or structure found in a park or garden used as a water supply or ornament. Use more specific type where known.
 CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
 NT CASCADE
 FOUNTAIN
 GIOCHI D'ACQUA
 LAKE
 ORNAMENTAL CANAL
 REFLECTING POOL
 WATERFALL

WATER GARDEN

SN A garden incorporating fountains and pools in which aquatic and other water-loving plants are grown.
 CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
 BT GARDEN
 RT CASCADE
 CASCADE HOUSE
 FOUNTAIN
 FOUNTAIN HOUSE
 POOL
 WATER PAVILION
 WATERFALL

WATER GATE

SN A gate leading to water, either a river or the sea. Used as a means of supplying castles, for example, with goods brought by water transport.
 CL DEFENCE
 CL TRANSPORT

BT WATER TRANSPORT SITE
 RT GATE
 GATE TOWER
 POSTERN
 TOWN GATE

WATER LILY HOUSE

SN A garden building or greenhouse, containing pools in which Water Lilies are grown.
 CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
 BT GLASSHOUSE
 CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
 BT GLASSHOUSE

WATER MEADOW

SN Grassland fertilized by allowing floodwater to cover it in winter.
 CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
 BT FIELD SYSTEM

WATER METER HOUSE

SN A building in which apparatus measuring the amount of water supplied/used is housed.
 CL MARITIME
 BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
 CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
 BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION

WATER PAVILION

SN A type of GARDEN HOUSE situated on an island in a garden lake or canal or, more generally, by any waterside.
 CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
 BT PAVILION
 RT CASCADE HOUSE
 FISHING LODGE
 FISHING PAVILION
 FOUNTAIN HOUSE
 WATER GARDEN

WATER PIPE

SN A pipe through which water is conducted.
 CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
 BT WATERCOURSE
 RT CISTERN

Water Plant

USE **WATERWORKS**

WATER POINT

UF Railway Water Tank
 Standpipe
 Watering Standard
 SN A water tank, often raised on stilts, used to supply water to steam trains.
 CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
 BT WATER STORAGE SITE
 RT MAIL BAG NET
 RAILWAY SIGNAL
 WATER TANK
 WATER TOWER

WATER POWER PRODUCTION SITE

SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with the production and use of water power.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT POWER GENERATION SITE
 NT DAM

DRAINAGE MILL
 HAMMER POND
 LEAT
 MILL POND
 MILL RACE
 PEN POND
 PUMP HOUSE
 TIDE MILL
 TURBINE MILL
 WATER TURBINE
 WATER WHEEL
 WATERCOURSE
 WATERMILL
 WHEEL HOUSE
 WHEEL PIT

WATER PUMP

UF Hydrant
 SN A point of public water supply, including conduits, fountains, wells, pumps and standpipes.
 CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
 BT PUMP
 RT HAND PUMP
 WAY SIDE PUMP

Water Pumphouse

USE **WATER PUMPING STATION**

WATER PUMPING STATION

UF Water Pumphouse
 SN A pumping station used as part of a clean water supply system.
 CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
 BT PUMPING STATION
 RT CONDUIT
 ENGINE HOUSE
 WATERWORKS
 WELL HOUSE

WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION

SN Buildings, structures and sites for regulating the flow of water.
 CL MARITIME
 CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
 NT BALANCE BEAM
 CONDUIT HEAD
 CONDUIT HOUSE
 CULVERT
 DAM
 DOCK BASIN
 DOCK GATE
 DRAINAGE MILL
 DRAINAGE SYSTEM
 FLOOD DEFENCES
 GAUGE HOUSE
 LOCK
 LOCK CHAMBER
 LOCK GATE
 LOCK SILL
 MANHOLE
 PENSTOCK
 PUMPING STATION
 RIVER DEFENCES
 RIVER INTAKE GAUGE
 SEWER INSPECTION CHAMBER
 SLUICE
 SLUICE GATE
 SLUICE HOUSE

SOAKAWAY
 SPILLWAY
 STAIRCASE LOCK
 TIDAL BASIN
 TIDAL DOOR
 TIDAL LOCK
 TIDE GAUGE
 TRAINING WALL (WATER REGULATION)
 VALVE HOUSE
 VALVE TOWER
 WATER METER HOUSE

Water Softening Plant

USE **WATERWORKS**

WATER SPORTS CENTRE

SN An area of land incorporating bodies of water, either natural or manmade for use in water sports activities such as canoeing, rowing and sailing. Usually includes a leisure complex with facilities for the users.
 CL RECREATIONAL

Water Storage Facility

USE **WATER STORAGE SITE**

WATER STORAGE SITE

UF Water Storage Facility
 SN Sites and structures associated with the storage of water and waste water. Use only where the exact form or function is unknown otherwise use more specific term.
 CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
 NT RESERVOIR
 RESERVOIR INSPECTION CHAMBER
 TROUGH
 WATER POINT
 WATER TANK
 WATER TOWER
 WELL
 WELL COVER
 WELL HEAD
 WELL HOUSE

Water Sulphurisation Plant

USE **WATERWORKS**

WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

SN Sites, building, structures & features associated with the supply & drainage of water & the disposal of sewage and waste water. Includes bodies of water, waterways & associated ancillary structures.
 CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
 NT BATH HOUSE
 BATHS
 CARRIAGE SPLASH
 LAKE
 LAVATORIUM
 MOAT
 POND
 POND BAY
 RAINWATER HEAD
 SETTLING TANK
 SPA
 WATER DISPOSAL SITE
 WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
 WATER STORAGE SITE
 WATER SUPPLY SITE

WATERCOURSE

Water Supply Fountain

USE DRINKING FOUNTAIN

WATER SUPPLY SITE

- SN Site and structures associated with the supply of clean water.
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- NT DRINKING FOUNTAIN
EMERGENCY WATER SUPPLY
FOUNTAIN
PUMP
PUMP HOUSE
PUMPING STATION
SPRING
WATER TAP
WATERWORKS

WATER TANK

- SN A receptacle for the storage of water.
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT WATER STORAGE SITE
- NT CISTERN
- RT STORAGE TANK
WATER POINT
WATER TOWER
WATERWORKS

WATER TAP

- SN A water point with a device to regulate the flow of water.
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT WATER SUPPLY SITE
- NT VILLAGE TAP

WATER TOWER

- UF Manometer Tower
Standpipe Tower
- SN A tower serving as a reservoir to deliver water at a required point.
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT WATER STORAGE SITE
- NT WATER TOWER (1178/25)
WATER TOWER (20/40)
WATER TOWER (9526/41)
- RT CONDUIT HOUSE
PUMPING STATION
RESERVOIR
TOWER
WATER POINT
WATER TANK
WATERWORKS
WELL HOUSE

WATER TOWER (1178/25)

- SN A large, circular, reinforced-concrete tank supported on concrete staging built to Air Ministry drawing number 1178/25 and designed to hold 30,000 gallons of water. The height of the tower varied according to local site requirements.
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT WATER TOWER

WATER TOWER (20/40)

- SN A plate-steel water tower made with two compartments holding 30,000 gallons of water. Designed to Air Ministry drawing number 20/40.

- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT WATER TOWER

WATER TOWER (9526/41)

- SN A plate-steel water tank on a steel tower designed to hold 80,000 gallons of water. Designed to Air Ministry drawing number 9526/41.
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT WATER TOWER

WATER TRANSPORT SITE

- UF Transport Site
- SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with water transport.
- CL TRANSPORT
- NT AQUEDUCT
BALANCE BEAM
BARGE BED
BOAT HOUSE
BOAT LIFT
BOAT YARD
CANAL TRANSPORT SITE
DOCK
DOCKYARD
FERRY CROSSING
GAUGE HOUSE
HARBOUR
HARD
HORSE RECOVERY STEP
JETTY
LANDING PIER
LANDING STAGE
LANDING STEPS
LOCK
LOCK CHAMBER
LOCK GATE
LOCK SILL
MOORING BLOCK
MOORING BOLLARD
QUAY
RIVER NAVIGATION
SEA TERMINAL
SLIPWAY
STAIRCASE LOCK
STAITHE
STAUNCH
TIDAL DOOR
TIDE GAUGE
TOLL BOARD
TOW PATH
TOWING PATH BRIDGE
WATER GATE
WHARF
- RT LOCK KEEPERS COTTAGE
PATENT SLIP
TRAVERSER

Water Treatment Plant

USE WATERWORKS

WATER TUNNEL

- SN A large, underground watercourse.
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT WATERCOURSE
- RT TUNNEL
WATERWORKS

Water Tunnel (Hydrodynamic)

USE **CAVITATION TUNNEL**

WATER TURBINE

- SN A prime mover in which a central wheel with curved vanes, enclosed in a chamber, receives water directed onto the curved vanes by a ring of fixed guide vanes, causing the wheel to rotate about its axis.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT WATER POWER PRODUCTION SITE
TURBINE
- NT PELTON WHEEL
- RT TURBINE MILL

WATER WHEEL

- UF Coal Mill
Millwheel
Waterwheel
- SN A structure associated with forges, watermills, water-powered factories, etc.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT WATER POWER PRODUCTION SITE
- NT BREAUSTSHOT WHEEL
OVERSHOT WHEEL
PITCHBACK WHEEL
SCOOP WHEEL
UNDERSHOT WHEEL
- RT HEAD RACE
HELVE HAMMER
MILL DAM
POND BAY
TIDE MILL
TRANSMISSION RODS
WATERMILL
WHEEL HOUSE
WHEEL PIT

WATERCOURSE

- SN A channel used for or formed by the conveyance of water. Can be natural, eg. a river or artificial eg. an aqueduct. Use more specific type where known.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT WATER POWER PRODUCTION SITE
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- NT AQUEDUCT
CANAL
CONDUIT
DRAIN
INVERTED SYPHON
LAUNDER
MILL RACE
SEWER
STREAM
WATER CHANNEL
WATER PIPE
WATER TUNNEL
- RT MILL

WATERCRAFT

- UF Boat
Ship
- SN A boat, ship or other vessel either whole or in part. Watercraft often survive as commemorative monuments or have been reused as floating restaurants, museums, hotels etc.
- CL MARITIME

WATERCRESS BED

- SN A cultivated plantation of watercress, usually situated near springs or small running streams.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT LAND USE SITE

WATERFALL

- SN A fall of water. Use for artificial waterfalls if naturalistic in form, otherwise use CASCADE.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT WATER FEATURE
- RT CASCADE
CASCADE HOUSE
WATER GARDEN

WATERFRONT

- SN The area of a town or city, such as a harbour or dockyard, alongside a body of water.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT URBAN SPACE
- RT DOCK
HARBOUR

WATERHOLE

- SN An artificial pond or pool constructed for the purpose of watering livestock, particularly in prehistory.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

Watering Standard

USE **WATER POINT**

WATERMILL

- SN A mill whose machinery is driven by water.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT WATER POWER PRODUCTION SITE
- NT HORIZONTAL WATERMILL
- RT CORN MILL
HEAD RACE
MILL DAM
MILL POND
MILL RACE
TAIL RACE
TUMBLING WEIR
TURBINE MILL
WATER WHEEL
WEIR

Watershed Reave

USE **REAVE**

Waterwheel

USE **WATER WHEEL**

WATERWORKS

- UF Water Plant
Water Softening Plant
Water Sulphurisation Plant
Water Treatment Plant
Waterworks Office
- SN Buildings, engineering constructions and machinery, used for the purpose of supplying a town, etc, with water distributed through pipes.
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT WATER SUPPLY SITE
- RT AQUEDUCT
CONDUIT HOUSE
ENGINE HOUSE

FILTER BED
FILTER HOUSE
PUMP HOUSE
PUMPING STATION
RESERVOIR
WATER PUMPING STATION
WATER TANK
WATER TOWER
WATER TUNNEL
WATERWORKS COTTAGE
WELL HOUSE

WATERWORKS COTTAGE

SN A house occupied by an employee of a waterworks. Usually found in association with a pumping station or waterworks.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT HOUSE
CL DOMESTIC
BT HOUSE
RT WATERWORKS

Waterworks Office

USE **OFFICE**
WATERWORKS
SN Use both terms.

Waulk Mill

USE **FULLING MILL**

WAX FACTORY

SN A building or buildings used for the manufacture of all types of wax.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FACTORY
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FACTORY

WAY MARKER

SN A marker of some form used to delineate a route, especially ones associated with pilgrimages.
CL TRANSPORT
BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
RT WAYMARKER CROSS

WAYMARKER CROSS

SN A rural cross erected to show the way.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT CROSS
RT WAY MARKER
WAYSIDE CROSS

WAYSIDE CHAPEL

SN A chapel for the use of travellers and pilgrims.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT CHAPEL

WAYSIDE CROSS

SN A cross erected by the side of the road.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT CROSS
RT MARKET CROSS
PREACHING CROSS
VILLAGE CROSS
WAYMARKER CROSS

WAYSIDE PUMP

SN A water pump situated at the side of a road or track for use by travellers and their animals.

CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT PUMP
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT STREET FURNITURE
RT HAND PUMP
WATER PUMP

WEALDEN HOUSE

SN A medieval house with central open hall and two storey bays, jettied at first floor level, on either side.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT JETTIED HOUSE
HALL HOUSE
CL DOMESTIC
BT HALL HOUSE
JETTIED HOUSE
NT SINGLE ENDED WEALDEN HOUSE
RT WEALDEN TERRACE

Wealden Row

USE **WEALDEN TERRACE**

WEALDEN TERRACE

UF Wealden Row
SN A continuous row of WEALDEN HOUSES.
CL DOMESTIC
BT TERRACE
RT WEALDEN HOUSE

Weapon Testing Facility

USE **WEAPONS TESTING SITE**

WEAPONS PIT

UF Fox Hole
Weapons Slit
SN Usually a small, two or three man trench, dug as an isolated fieldwork rather than as part of a defensive system. A WWI and WWII feature.
CL DEFENCE
BT TRENCH
RT GUNPOST

Weapons Slit

USE **WEAPONS PIT**

WEAPONS TESTING SITE

UF Experimental Weapons Testing Site
Weapon Testing Facility
SN A building, site or structure associated with the demonstration and testing of weapons and military equipment.
CL DEFENCE
NT ATOMIC WEAPONS RESEARCH STATION
CHEMICAL WEAPONS RESEARCH STATION
FIRING CHAMBER
GAS CHAMBER
GAS TESTING TRENCH
GRENADE RANGE
MISSILE TEST SITE
MISSILE UNDERGROUND LAUNCHER
PROOF RANGE
ROCKET TEST FACILITY
TORPEDO RANGE
RT HELICOPTER TEST SITE

Weather Cock

USE **WEATHER VANE**

WEATHER STATION

- UF Meteorological Research Station
- SN A building, group of buildings or installation in which experiments and observations are undertaken to gather and record information about the weather.
- CL EDUCATION
- BT RESEARCH STATION
- NT RAIN GAUGE
SUNSHINE RECORDER

WEATHER VANE

- UF Weather Cock
- SN A vane usually combined with crossed rods to show the four compass points. Used to indicate the direction of the wind.
- CL UNASSIGNED

WEAVERS COTTAGE

- UF Master Weavers House
Silk Weavers Cottage
- SN A type of clothier's house, consisting of TOPSHOP and dwelling, used for hand-weaving of textiles.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE
CRAFT INDUSTRY SITE
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE
- RT FLAX BEATING STONE
LOOMSHOP
TENTER GROUND
TENTER POST
TOPSHOP
TWEED MILL

WEAVERS WORKSHOP

- UF Silk Weavers Workshop
- SN A handloom weavers workshop where the weaver received yarn from a clothier and manufactured a woven piece of cloth from it.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT TEXTILE FINISHING SITE
WORKSHOP
CRAFT INDUSTRY SITE
- NT CARPET WEAVERS WORKSHOP
TAPESTRY WEAVING WORKSHOP

Weaving Loft

USE **LOOMSHOP**

WEAVING MILL

- UF Beaming Room
Integrated Textile Mill
Webbing Factory
Winding Room
- SN A factory, incorporating power driven machinery from the late 18th century, where cloth was manufactured from threads interlaced at right angles to each other in a loom.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT TEXTILE FINISHING SITE
TEXTILE MILL
- RT BLANKET MILL
CARPET MILL
LOOMSHOP

- SCRIBBLING MILL
- SPINNING MILL
- TWEED MILL
- TWIST MILL
- WEAVING SHED
- WORSTED MILL

WEAVING SHED

- SN A textile-weaving factory housing power looms; commonly a one-storeyed shed with wide, north-light roof carried on iron columns.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT TEXTILE FINISHING SITE
- RT WEAVING MILL

Webbing Factory

USE **WEAVING MILL**

WEIGH HOUSE

- SN A building containing a weighing machine for weighing goods; sometimes found in markets, ports, etc.
- CL TRANSPORT
- RT ASSAY OFFICE
TOLL HOUSE

WEIGHBRIDGE

- UF Wagon Weighing Machine
- SN A platform scale, flush with the road, for weighing vehicles, cattle, etc.
- CL TRANSPORT
- RT BRIDGE KEEPERS COTTAGE

Weighbridge House

USE **BRIDGE KEEPERS COTTAGE**

WEIGHING MACHINE

- UF Horse Weighing Machine
Town Beam
Wool Scales
- SN An apparatus for weighing people, animals or things.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT STREET FURNITURE

Weights And Measures Office

USE **GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

WEIR

- UF Gurgite
Overflow Weir
River Weir
- SN A dam constructed on the reaches of a canal or river designed to retain the water and to regulate its flow.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT DAM
- CL MARITIME
- BT DAM
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT DAM
- NT TUMBLING WEIR
- RT CANAL
EEL TRAP
FISH LADDER
FLASH LOCK
FORD
FORGE

MILL POND
MILL RACE
RIVER NAVIGATION
SLUICE
WATER CHANNEL
WATERMILL

HYDRAULIC PUMPING STATION
PUMP HOUSE
WATER PUMPING STATION
WATER TOWER
WATERWORKS
WELL
WELL COVER
WELL HEAD

WELFARE CENTRE

- SN A building where advice and aid appertaining to physical and economic wellbeing of disadvantaged members of a community are made available.
CL CIVIL

WELL

- UF Buttery Well
Well Shaft
SN A shaft or pit dug in the ground over a supply of spring-water.
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT WATER STORAGE SITE
NT COVERED WELL
DIPPING WELL
HOLY WELL
PETRIFYING WELL
RT DONKEY WHEEL
DRINKING FOUNTAIN
HAND PUMP
PUMP
SHAFT
SPA
UNDERGROUND STRUCTURE
WELL COVER
WELL HEAD
WELL HOUSE
WELL KEEPERS COTTAGE

WELL CHAPEL

- SN A chapel adjacent to, associated with or containing a well.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT CHAPEL

WELL COVER

- SN A lid for a well. Well covers are often ornate and can be made of various materials.
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT WATER STORAGE SITE
RT WELL
WELL HEAD
WELL HOUSE

WELL HEAD

- SN The structure at the top of a draw well.
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT WATER STORAGE SITE
RT WELL
WELL COVER
WELL HOUSE

WELL HOUSE

- SN A building over a well housing machinery for raising the water. Often consisting of a DONKEY WHEEL or HORSE GIN.
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT WATER STORAGE SITE
RT CONDUIT HOUSE
DONKEY WHEEL

WELL KEEPERS COTTAGE

- SN The residence of a well keeper.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT HOUSE
CL DOMESTIC
BT HOUSE
RT WELL

Well Shaft

USE WELL

Welsh Presbyterian Chapel

USE PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH OF WALES CHAPEL

Welsh Presbyterian Church

USE PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH OF WALES CHAPEL

WESLEYAN ASSOCIATION CHAPEL

- SN A place of worship for followers of the Wesleyan Association. This group split from the Methodists in 1836 and were separate until joining the Methodist Reform Church in 1857.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT METHODIST CHAPEL

Wesleyan Meeting House

USE NONCONFORMIST MEETING HOUSE

WESLEYAN METHODIST CHAPEL

- SN A place of worship for Wesleyan Methodists. This was the original Methodist church from which the other denominations seceded. In 1932 they joined the United Methodists and the Primitive Methodists to form the Methodist church.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT METHODIST CHAPEL

WESLEYAN REFORM UNION CHAPEL

- SN A place of worship for followers of the Wesleyan Reform Union, a movement formed in 1859 by those members of the Methodist Reform Church who did not join the Wesleyan Association.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT METHODIST CHAPEL

Wet Cooperage

USE COOPERAGE

WET DOCK

- SN A large, watertight enclosure in which the water is maintained at the high-tide level so that vessels remain constantly afloat in them.
CL MARITIME
BT DOCK
MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE
CL TRANSPORT
BT DOCK
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE

WHALING STATION

- SN A building or site where the carcasses of whales were butchered and rendered into by products such as oil, fenk and whalebone.
- CL MARITIME
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT ANIMAL PRODUCT SITE
- RT TALLOW FACTORY

WHARF

- UF Coke Wharf
Wharf Wall
- SN A large wooden structure built alongside the water's edge where ships may lie for unloading.
- CL MARITIME
- BT LANDING POINT
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT WATER TRANSPORT SITE
- NT CANAL WHARF
GUN WHARF
RIVER WHARF
- RT DOCK
MOORING BOLLARD
QUAY
WHARFINGERS COTTAGE

Wharf Managers House

- USE **WHARFINGERS COTTAGE**

Wharf Wall

- USE **WALL**
WHARF
- SN Use both terms.

WHARFINGERS COTTAGE

- UF Wharf Managers House
- SN A dwelling for the keeper of a canal wharf.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE
MARITIME HOUSE
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE
MARITIME HOUSE
- RT BRIDGE KEEPERS COTTAGE
CANAL
CANAL DOCKYARD
CANAL GATEHOUSE
CANAL OFFICE
INCLINE KEEPERS COTTAGE
LENGTHMANS COTTAGE
WHARF

Wheel Chamber

- USE **WHEEL PIT**

Wheel Cross

- USE **CROSS**

WHEEL HOUSE

- SN A building to house waterwheels, attached to a WATERMILL or water-powered factory.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT WATER POWER PRODUCTION SITE
- RT WATER WHEEL
WHEEL PIT

WHEEL MOULD

- SN A circle made out of stones, which is used for

making wheels.

- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT TIMBER PRODUCT SITE
- RT WHEELWRIGHTS WORKSHOP

WHEEL PIT

- UF Wheel Chamber
- SN The rectangular pit in which the lower part of a waterwheel revolves.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT WATER POWER PRODUCTION SITE
- RT PIT
WATER WHEEL
WHEEL HOUSE

WHEEL RUT

- SN A linear groove worn into the surface of a road or thoroughfare by the continuous passage of wheeled vehicles. Usually expected to occur in pairs.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT FEATURE
- RT RUTWAY

Wheeled Sports Park

- USE **SKATEPARK**

WHEELWRIGHTS WORKSHOP

- SN A place where wheels and wheeled vehicles were manufactured, originally from wood.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT WORKSHOP
CRAFT INDUSTRY SITE
- RT JOINERS SHOP
WHEEL MOULD

WHETSTONE MINE

- SN A place where silicate rock was extracted to be shaped for use as whetstones. Examples can be found in Derbyshire and the Blackdown Hills in Devon.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MINE

Whim Engine House

- USE **WHIM HOUSE**

Whim Gin

- USE **HORSE ENGINE**

WHIM HOUSE

- UF Whim Engine House
- SN A building housing a whim, a machine worked by a horse, used for raising ores, etc, from a mine.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT ANIMAL POWER SITE

Whimsey

- USE **STEAM WHIM**

Whimsey House

- USE **STEAM WHIM HOUSE**

WHINSTONE MINE

- SN A mine used for the extraction of any hard dark-coloured rock.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT MINE

WHIPPING POST

SN A post set up, to which offenders were tied to be whipped.
CL CIVIL
BT PUNISHMENT PLACE
RT PILLORY
STOCKS

Whips Office

USE **GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

WHISTLE FACTORY

SN A building or buildings used for the production of whistles.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FACTORY
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FACTORY

White Cloth Hall

USE **CLOTH HALL**

White Coal Kiln

USE **CHOPWOOD KILN**

WHITE GARDEN

SN A garden deliberately planted with white plants and shrubs.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN

White Horse

USE **HILL FIGURE**

White Market

USE **MEAT MARKET**

White Yarn House

USE **YARN HOUSE**

WHITESMITHS WORKSHOP

SN A workshop with a forge for the melting and working of white metal, ie. low-melting alloys. Also used for a smith specializing in decorative or finely finished wrought iron work.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL WORKERS WORKSHOP
RT ENGINEERING WORKSHOP
POLISHING SHOP

WHITING MILL

UF Chalk Crushing Mill
SN A building housing machinery for crushing chalk for whiting. Whiting was used in toothpaste, paint, tablets, putty and other products.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MILL
RT WHITING WORKS

WHITING WORKS

SN A building or site used for the manufacture of whiting either from crushed chalk, limestone, marble or through chemical preparation.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WORKS
RT WHITING MILL

WHOLESALE MARKET

SN A market where goods are bought and sold in bulk, rather than by retail.

CL COMMERCIAL
BT MARKET

WHOLESALE SHOP

SN A place where goods are sold in bulk, rather than by retail.
CL COMMERCIAL
BT SHOP

WHOLESALE WAREHOUSE

UF Fashion Wholesale Warehouse
SN A large storehouse where wholesale goods are stored.
CL COMMERCIAL
BT WAREHOUSE

Wiccamaical Prebendaries House

USE **CLERGY HOUSE**

Widow s Home

USE **ALMSHOUSE**

WIGMAKERS SHOP

SN A place where wigs, hair-pieces and hair extensions are made and sold.
CL COMMERCIAL
BT SHOP

WILD CAT ENCLOSURE

SN An enclosure for wild cats such as Lions and Tigers
CL RECREATIONAL
BT ANIMAL DWELLING

WILD GARDEN

SN A garden where woodland and meadow flowers grow in an apparently natural way.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN

Wildfowl Trap

USE **DECOY POND**

WILLEY SHED

SN A building in which wool or cotton were beaten to clean and separate the fibres.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE
RT COMBING SHED
COMBING WORKS
SCRIBBLING MILL
SHED
YARN MILL

WINCH

SN A stationary hoisting machine consisting of a rotating drum around which a cable, rope or chain is attached.
CL TRANSPORT
BT LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE
NT ELECTRIC WINCH

WINCH HOUSE

SN A building housing a winching mechanism.
CL INDUSTRIAL

WIND ENGINE

SN A simple wind-driven machine used for a variety of purposes.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WIND POWER SITE
ENGINE

MAN ENGINE
MINE
STOWE

WIND FARM

SN A group of electricity-producing windmills or wind turbines.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WIND POWER SITE

WIND POWER SITE

SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with the production and use of wind power.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT POWER GENERATION SITE
NT POST MILL ROUNDHOUSE
WIND ENGINE
WIND FARM
WIND PUMP
WIND TURBINE
WINDMILL
WINDMILL MOUND

WIND PUMP

SN A wind-powered pump for land drainage.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WIND POWER SITE
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT PUMP
RT DRAINAGE MILL
WINDMILL

WIND SCREEN

SN Vertical screens made of wood or steel framing mounted on concrete blocks were built to protect airships from crosswinds when entering or leaving the airship sheds.

CL TRANSPORT
BT AIRSHIP HANGAR
CL DEFENCE
BT AIRSHIP HANGAR

WIND TUNNEL

SN A structure used to test the aerodynamics of aircraft or vehicles.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT AIRCRAFT ENGINEERING SITE
VEHICLE ENGINEERING SITE

WIND TURBINE

SN An apparatus designed with a large vaned wheel rotated by the wind in order to generate electricity.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WIND POWER SITE

WINDER HOUSE

UF Beam Winder House
Colliery Winding House
Koepe Winding Tower
Winding Engine House
Winding House

SN A building housing an engine, usually with an attendant boiler house and chimney. Used for winding from a pit.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MINE LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE
RT HAULAGE ENGINE HOUSE

WINDING CIRCLE

UF Gin Circle
Horse Walk

SN An area of ground indicating the site of a horse or man-powered winding mechanism.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MINE LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE
RT ANIMAL POWER SITE
HORSE WHIM
MINE

WINDING ENGINE

UF Vertical Winding Engine

SN An engine used for directly winding up coal from deep mines, first used in the 18th century.

CL TRANSPORT
BT LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE
NT INCLINE WINDING ENGINE
RT VERTICAL STEAM ENGINE

Winding Engine House

USE **WINDER HOUSE**

WINDING GEAR

UF Headgear

SN Machinery for raising and lowering men and materials to and from the surface of a mine.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MINE LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE
RT HAULAGE ENGINE HOUSE
HEADSTOCK
HEADSTOCK SUPPORT
HEADSTOCK
HORSE WHIM

Winding Gear Shop

USE **MINE
WORKSHOP**

SN Use both terms.

WINDING HOLE

UF Winding Place
Winding Hole
Winding Place

SN A widening in a canal to allow boats to turn around.

CL TRANSPORT
BT CANAL TRANSPORT SITE

Winding House

USE **WINDER HOUSE**

Winding Place

USE **WINDING HOLE**

Winding Room

USE **WEAVING MILL**

WINDLASS

SN A mechanical structure, consisting of a roller or beam on supports, round which a rope or chain is wound, and used for various purposes, eg. raising a bucket from a well, etc.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT ANIMAL POWER SITE

MINE LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE
 RT STOWE

WINDMILL

UF Air Mill
 SN A tower-like structure of wood or brick with a wooden cap and sails which are driven around by the wind producing power to work the internal machinery. Use with product type where known.
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT WIND POWER SITE
 NT HORIZONTAL AIR MILL
 POST MILL
 SMOCK MILL
 TOWER MILL
 RT CORN MILL
 WIND PUMP
 WINDMILL MOUND

WINDMILL MOUND

UF Mill Mound
 SN An artificial mound of earth indicating either the former site of a windmill or built as the base of a post windmill.
 CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
 BT MOUND
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT WIND POWER SITE
 RT WINDMILL

Windypit

USE **CAVE**

WINE AND CIDERMAKING SITE

SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with the production of wine and cider.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT FOOD AND DRINK INDUSTRY SITE
 NT CIDER FACTORY
 CIDER HOUSE
 CIDER MILL
 CIDER PRESS
 CIDER VAULT
 VERJUICE PRESS
 WINE PRESS
 WINERY

WINE BAR

UF Piano Bar
 SN A licenced establishment where wine and other alcoholic drinks are sold for drinking on the premises.
 CL COMMERCIAL
 BT LICENSED PREMISES
 CL RECREATIONAL
 BT LICENSED PREMISES

WINE CELLAR

UF Catacomb
 Catacomb (Wine Storage)
 Wine Vault
 SN A building or subterranean structure used for the storage of wine.
 CL DOMESTIC
 CL COMMERCIAL
 RT CELLAR

WINE LODGE

SN A public house licensed for the sale of wine and other alcoholic drinks.
 CL RECREATIONAL
 BT PUBLIC HOUSE
 CL COMMERCIAL
 BT PUBLIC HOUSE

WINE PRESS

SN A press in which the juice is extracted from grapes in the manufacture of wine.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT WINE AND CIDERMAKING SITE
 RT CIDER MILL
 CIDER PRESS
 WINERY

Wine Vault

USE **WINE CELLAR**

WINERY

SN An establishment where wine is produced.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT WINE AND CIDERMAKING SITE
 RT WINE PRESS

Winged Corridor House

USE **HOUSE**

Winged Corridor Villa

USE **VILLA**

WINGED FURNACE

SN In the glass industry, a furnace of Lorraine Type, comprising a central rectangular melting furnace with ancillary structures at each corner, adjacent to the fires. Post-Mediaeval until superceded by coal-fired furnaces.
 CL INDUSTRIAL
 BT GLASS FURNACE

Winning Hole

USE **WINDING HOLE**

Winning Place

USE **WINDING HOLE**

WINTER BEE HOUSE

SN A dark outbuilding or cellar with internal recesses for overwintering skeps of bees.
 CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
 BT APIARY
 RT BEE BOLE
 BEE SKEP
 BEEHIVE

WINTER GARDEN

SN Originally an area planted with evergreens or winter-flowering plants for winter display, they can also be large glasshouses built for public entertainment where the original purpose of displaying plants has either disappeared or been minimalised.
 CL RECREATIONAL
 CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
 BT GARDEN

WIRE MILL

UF Wire Works
 SN A factory where metal wire is manufactured.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MILL
METAL INDUSTRY SITE
NT COMB MILL
RT BRASS WORKS
NAIL FACTORY
NEEDLE MILL
PIN MILL
ROLLING MILL
SLITTING MILL

Wire Works

USE **WIRE MILL**

Wireless Station

USE **RADIO STATION**

Wireless Telegraphy Station

USE **RADIO TELEGRAPHY STATION**

Witches Mark

USE **APOTROPAIC MARK**

WITHERITE MINE

SN A mine used for the extraction of the mineral Witherite. When secondary mineral, use with term for product, eg. LEAD MINE.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MINE
MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE
RT BARYTES MILL
BARYTES MINE
LEAD MINE

WITHY BOILER

SN Used for boiling sections of willow for basket making, etc.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WOOD PRODUCT SITE

WOAD MILL

SN A mill for the processes of grinding, balling, couching, drying and packing of woad. The mill can be demountable, enabling it being located close to the fields, as woad crop has to be rotated and move to new fields as soon as the ground is exhausted.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MILL

Wolf Trap

USE **VERMIN TRAP**

Wolfram Mine

USE **TUNGSTEN MINE**

WOMEN AND CHILDRENS HOSPITAL

SN A specialist hospital for the medical and surgical treatment of women and children.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT SPECIALIST HOSPITAL

WOMENS AUXILIARY AIR FORCE CAMP

SN A camp used for the accommodation of members of the Womens Auxiliary Air Force who undertook a variety of essential roles within the RAF to enable their male counterparts to fight more effectively.
CL DEFENCE

BT MILITARY CAMP

WOMENS HOSPITAL

SN A specialist hospital where women receive medical and surgical treatment.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT SPECIALIST HOSPITAL

WOMENS INSTITUTE

UF Rural Institute
SN A building used by members of the Womens Institute, an organization which meets regularly and engages in various social and cultural activities.
CL EDUCATION
BT INSTITUTE

WOMENS LAND ARMY CAMP

SN A camp used to accommodate members of the Womens Land Army who undertook essential agricultural work during the Second World War.
CL DEFENCE
BT DOMESTIC SITE

WOMENS LAND ARMY HOSTEL

SN A hostel used to accommodate members of the Womens Land Army who undertook essential agricultural work during the Second World War.
CL DEFENCE
BT DOMESTIC MILITARY BUILDING

WOOD

SN A tract of land with trees, sometimes acting as a boundary or barrier, usually smaller and less wild than a forest.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT MANAGED WOODLAND
RT COPPICE
FOREST
HUNTING FOREST
PLANTATION BANK
WOOD BANK

WOOD BANK

UF Wood Boundary
Woodland Earthworks
SN An earthen bank indicating the limit of a wood or coppice
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT LAND USE SITE
RT BOUNDARY
BOUNDARY BANK
COPPICE
PLANTATION BANK
WOOD

Wood Boundary

USE **WOOD BANK**

WOOD CHEMICAL WORKS

UF Acetate Of Lime Works
Acetone Works
SN A factory or works used for the production of turpentine, wood alcohol and similar chemicals by the distillation of pulped wood.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT CHEMICAL WORKS
WOOD PRODUCT SITE
RT CHARCOAL PRODUCTION SITE

CHARCOAL WORKS
DISTILLATION PLANT
LOGWOOD MILL
OIL DISTILLERY
PULP MILL

CARPENTERS WORKSHOP
CRATEMAKERS SHOP
JOINERS SHOP

Wooden Circle

USE **TIMBER CIRCLE**

WOOD DRYING KILN

SN A kiln used for the drying of wood.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WOOD PRODUCT SITE
DRYING KILN
RT TIMBER SEASONING SHED

Wood House

USE **WOOD SHED**

WOOD PROCESSING SITE

SN Includes processing and manufacturing of all forms of wood.
CL INDUSTRIAL
NT TIMBER PROCESSING SITE
TIMBER PRODUCT SITE
WOOD PRODUCT SITE

WOOD PRODUCT SITE

SN Manufacture and use of wood side products, ie. unprocessed wood rather than processed timber.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WOOD PROCESSING SITE
NT BARK HOUSE
BARK MILL
BARK PEELERS HUT
BASKET MAKERS WORKSHOP
BOARD MILL
BRUSH FACTORY
BRUSHMAKERS WORKSHOP
COPPICE BARN
LOGWOOD MILL
PULP MILL
WITHY BOILER
WOOD CHEMICAL WORKS
WOOD DRYING KILN
WOODWORKERS HUT
WOODWORKING SITE

Wood Screw Mill

USE **SCREW MILL**

WOOD SHED

UF Timber Shed
Wood House
SN A building or room in which wood is stored.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT SHED
RT FUEL STORE
TIMBER SEASONING SHED

Wood Turners Shop

USE **CARPENTERS WORKSHOP**

WOOD WORKERS WORKSHOP

SN A workshop in which products are made using wood and timber.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WORKSHOP
CRAFT INDUSTRY SITE
NT BRUSHMAKERS WORKSHOP
CABINETMAKERS

Woodland Earthworks

USE **WOOD BANK**

WOODLAND GARDEN

SN A garden created within woodland where imported species such as camellias, magnolias and rhododendrons are grown.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN
RT MANAGED WOODLAND

WOODWORKERS HUT

SN A hut used by a person who makes items from wood. Often found in a woodland setting.
CL DOMESTIC
BT HUT
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WOOD PRODUCT SITE
RT BARK PEELERS HUT
INDUSTRIAL HOUSE
WOODWORKING SITE

Woodworking Shop

USE **CARPENTERS WORKSHOP**

WOODWORKING SITE

SN A site where unprocessed wood is used to manufacture goods.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WOOD PRODUCT SITE
NT CORK PROCESSING WORKS
RT BARK PEELERS HUT
WOODWORKERS HUT

WOOL BARN

UF Wool House
SN A barn used for the storage and drying of wool.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WOOL MANUFACTURING SITE
RT WOOL STOVE

WOOL DRY HOUSE

SN A building used to dry wool in.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT DRYING HOUSE
WOOL MANUFACTURING SITE
RT TENTER GROUND

WOOL EXCHANGE

SN A commercial building used primarily as a trading place for wool merchants.
CL COMMERCIAL
BT EXCHANGE

RT WOOL WAREHOUSE

Wool Hall

USE **WOOL STAPLE**

Wool House

USE **WOOL BARN**

WOOL LOFT

SN A room or building used for the storage of fleeces.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT FARM BUILDING

RT WOOL MANUFACTURING SITE

WOOL MANUFACTURING SITE

SN Includes worsted and other wool-related textiles.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE

NT ALPACA MILL

BOMBASINE MILL

FELT MILL

FULLING MILL

FULLING STOCKS

GREASE WORKS

MUNGO MILL

SERGE FACTORY

SHODDY MILL

TEAZLE DRYING HOUSE

TEAZLE SHOP

TWEED MILL

WOOL BARN

WOOL DRY HOUSE

WOOL STOVE

WOOL WALL

WOOLCOMBERS SHOP

WOOLLEN MILL

WORSTED MILL

RT WOOL LOFT

Wool Scales

USE **WEIGHING MACHINE**

WOOL STAPLE

UF Wool Hall

SN A market appointed for the sale of wool.

CL COMMERCIAL

BT MARKET

WOOL STOVE

SN A house for drying wool after fulling and dyeing.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT WOOL MANUFACTURING SITE

RT WOOL BARN

WOOL WALL

SN A structure used for drying yarn in open fields.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT WOOL MANUFACTURING SITE

RT FLAX BEATING STONE

TENTER GROUND

TENTER POST

TWEED MILL

WOOL WAREHOUSE

SN A large store where wool is stored.

CL COMMERCIAL

BT WAREHOUSE

RT WOOL EXCHANGE

WOOLLEN MILL

WOOLCOMBERS SHOP

SN A workshop in which carded wool was passed through heated combs to straighten and separate the long and short fibres prior to spinning. Associated with the worsted branch of the textile industry.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT WOOL MANUFACTURING SITE

RT COMBING WORKS

Woollen Carding Mill

USE **CARDING MILL**

WOOLLEN MILL

SN A factory where short wool was spun into woollen yarn to produce cloth.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT WOOL MANUFACTURING SITE

TEXTILE MILL

NT GIG MILL

RT CARPET MILL

FLOCK MILL

WOOL WAREHOUSE

YARN PREPARATION WORKS

Wooton Style Enclosure

USE **RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE**

Wootton Hill Style Enclosure

USE **ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT**

WORKERS COTTAGE

UF Brickworkers Cottage

Coal Miners Cottage

Duck Keepers Cottage

Ironworkers Cottage

Lead Miners Cottage

Mill Workers Cottage

Miners Cottage

Quarriers Cottage

Quarrymans Cottage

Saltworkers Cottage

Tinworkers Cottage

Tinworkers Cottage

Workers House

SN Industrial worker's house which has been purpose built by an employer, as opposed to the workshop houses used by artisans.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE

CL DOMESTIC

BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE

NT TINNERS HUT

RT BOTHY

FOREMANS HOUSE

MANAGERS HOUSE

SMITHS COTTAGE

WORKERS VILLAGE

Workers Flats

USE **MODEL DWELLING**

WORKERS HOSTEL

SN A temporary hostel built for industrial or transport workers; for example, railway workers' hostels

were provided for engine drivers.

CL DOMESTIC
BT HOSTEL
RT BOTHY
INDUSTRIAL HOUSE

Workers House

USE **WORKERS COTTAGE**

Workers Subscription Hospital

USE **SUBSCRIPTION HOSPITAL**

WORKERS TEMPORARY SETTLEMENT

SN A temporary settlement or encampment erected by construction workers (eg for reservoir construction).

CL INDUSTRIAL
CL DOMESTIC
BT SETTLEMENT
RT RAILWAY WORKERS TEMPORARY
SETTLEMENT

WORKERS VILLAGE

UF Coal Miners Village
Colliery Village
Factory Model Village
Industrial Housing Estate
Industrial Model Village
Mill Workers Village
Miners Village
Mining Village
Pit Village
Railway Workers Village
Steel Workers Village

SN A model village built in association with a factory, mill, railway, or any other industrial complex; usually built by the employer.

CL DOMESTIC
BT VILLAGE
MODEL SETTLEMENT
RT COLLIERY
COLLIERY INSTITUTE
FACTORY
INDUSTRIAL HOUSE
MINE
MINERS READING ROOM
RAILWAY WORKERS TEMPORARY
SETTLEMENT
STEEL WORKS
TEXTILE MILL
WORKERS COTTAGE

WORKHOUSE

UF House Of Industry
House Of Institution
Poor House
Poor Law Infirmary
Poor Law Institution
Poor Law Union Hospital
Spike
Union House
Workhouse Chapel
Workhouse Infirmary
Workhouse Mental Ward Block
Workhouse Sanatorium
Workhouse School

SN A 19th century establishment for the provision of work for the unemployed poor of a parish; later

an institution administered by Guardians of the Poor, in which paupers are lodged and the able-bodied set to work.

CL DOMESTIC
BT RESIDENTIAL BUILDING
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
RT ALMSHOUSE
CASUAL WARD BLOCK
COTTAGE HOME
EXERCISE YARD
INFIRMARY
PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITAL
PUBLIC ASSISTANCE INSTITUTION
RECEIVING BLOCK
STONE BREAKING YARD

Workhouse Chapel

USE **CHAPEL**
WORKHOUSE

SN Use both terms.

Workhouse Infirmary

USE **INFIRMARY**
WORKHOUSE

SN Use both terms.

Workhouse Mental Ward Block

USE **PSYCHIATRIC WARD BLOCK**
WORKHOUSE

SN Use both terms.

Workhouse Sanatorium

USE **SANATORIUM**
WORKHOUSE

SN Use both terms.

Workhouse School

USE **SCHOOL**
WORKHOUSE

SN Use both terms.

Working Ladies Hostel

USE **LODGING HOUSE**

WORKING MENS CLUB

SN A club founded to provide education, relaxation, and recreation for working men.

CL RECREATIONAL
BT CLUB

WORKING MENS COLLEGE

SN A college founded for the education and betterment of the working classes. Lectures usually being held after the end of the working day.

CL EDUCATION
BT COLLEGE
RT CHURCH INSTITUTE
COLLIERY INSTITUTE
LITERARY AND SCIENTIFIC INSTITUTE
MECHANICS INSTITUTE
MINERS READING ROOM
PEOPLES COLLEGE
WORKING MENS INSTITUTE

Working Mens Hostel

USE **LODGING HOUSE**

WORKING MENS INSTITUTE

- UF Workmans Institute
- SN A place where working men could educate themselves through lectures and the use of a reading room with new spapers, etc.
- CL EDUCATION
- BT INSTITUTE
- RT MINERS READING ROOM
PEOPLES COLLEGE
WORKING MENS COLLEGE

Working Mens Lodgings

- USE **LODGING HOUSE**

Workmans Institute

- USE **WORKING MENS INSTITUTE**

WORKS

- SN Usually a complex of buildings for the processing of raw materials. Use specific type where known.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT INDUSTRIAL BUILDING
- NT AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE UNIT
BAIZE WORKS
BALL CLAY WORKS
BARYTES WORKS
BRICKWORKS
CHARCOAL WORKS
CHINA CLAY WORKS
CLAY DRAINAGE PIPE WORKS
COMBING WORKS
CONCRETE WORKS
CONSTRUCTION WORKS
ENAMEL WORKS
ENGINEERING WORKS
FINISHING WORKS
FIRE CLAY WORKS
GAS WORKS
GREASE WORKS
JACQUARD AND DOBBY WORKS
JAPANNING WORKS
LIME WORKS
PLASTER WORKS
RAILWAY WORKS
REED AND HEALD WORKS
SAILMAKING WORKS
SHIP REPAIR WORKS
SHOE MACHINERY WORKS
SHUTTLE WORKS
SPRING WORKS
TAR WORKS
TELEPHONE WORKS
TILE WORKS
WHITING WORKS
YARN PREPARATION WORKS
- RT ASSEMBLY PLANT
ENGINE HOUSE
FACTORY
INDUSTRIAL ESTATE
INDUSTRIAL SITE
MILL
STEAM ENGINE
WORKSHOP

Works Canteen

- USE **CANTEEN**

Works Managers House

- USE **MANAGERS HOUSE**

Works Office

- USE **OFFICE**

WORKSHOP

- UF Cage Shop
Colliery Repair Shop
Estate Workshop
Pit Prop Shop
Winding Gear Shop
- SN A building or room used for small scale manufacture. Use more specific term where possible.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT INDUSTRIAL BUILDING
- NT ARCHITECTURAL ORNAMENT WORKSHOP
BASKET MAKERS WORKSHOP
CLOTH CUTTERS WORKSHOP
CLOTHING WORKSHOP
DOMESTIC WORKSHOP
ENGINEERING WORKSHOP
FILEMAKERS WORKSHOP
FURNITURE WORKSHOP
FURRIERS SHOP
MAINTENANCE WORKSHOP
MARINE WORKSHOP
METAL WORKERS WORKSHOP
PIPE WORKSHOP
POTTERY WORKSHOP
RAILWAY WORKSHOP
SAGGAR MAKERS WORKSHOP
STAINED GLASS WORKSHOP
STATUE WORKSHOP
TEXTILE WORKSHOP
TILEMAKING WORKSHOP
WEAVERS WORKSHOP
WHEELWRIGHTS WORKSHOP
WOOD WORKERS WORKSHOP
- RT WORKS

WORSTED MILL

- SN A factory where worsted, a well-twisted woolen yarn made from long staple wool and used in the manufacture of suits and other garments, was produced.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT WOOL MANUFACTURING SITE
TEXTILE MILL
- RT COMBING SHED
COMBING WORKS
GREASE WORKS
WEAVING MILL

WRECK

- UF Shipwreck
- SN The remains of a vessel which has either sunk or suffered structural damage to the extent where it can no longer function.
- CL MARITIME

WRESTLING RING

- SN An area where the sport of wrestling takes place.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT SPORTS SITE

X Ray Department

USE **RADIOGRAPHY DEPARTMENT**

Xdo Post

USE **EXTENDED DEFENCE OFFICER POST**

Xylonite Works

USE **PLASTICS FACTORY**

XYZ HUT

SN A prefabricated timber structure similar to Sectional hutting that was used by the Air Ministry for accommodation at airfields during WWII. Manufactured by Gerrard and Sons from 1939 to 1941.

CL DEFENCE

BT MILITARY BUILDING

RT BARRACKS

Y STATION

CL COMMUNICATIONS

BT RADIO TELEGRAPHY STATION

CL DEFENCE

BT RADIO TELEGRAPHY STATION

Yacht Club

USE **SAILING CLUB**

Yachting Lodge

USE **BOAT HOUSE**

YARD

UF Drying Yard

Stableyard

SN A paved area, generally found at the back of a house.

CL UNASSIGNED

NT COVERED YARD

RT BACKYARD

COURTYARD

FRAME YARD

Yard House

USE **COURTYARD HOUSE**

YARD MARKER

SN An earthwork or structure on a rifle range used to mark a set distance from the rifle butts (usually at 50 or 100 yard intervals).

CL RECREATIONAL

BT FIRING RANGE

CL DEFENCE

BT FIRING RANGE

YARN DRY HOUSE

SN A heated room or building used to dry yarn after it has been washed.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT DRYING HOUSE

TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE

RT TENTER GROUND

YARN HOUSE

UF Black Yarn House

Tarred Yarn House

White Yarn House

SN A building associated with rope manufacture, especially in naval dockyards.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT ROPE MANUFACTURING SITE

RT HATCHELLING HOUSE

ROPEWALK

Yarn Market

USE **CLOTH MARKET**

YARN MILL

SN A building containing machinery for the spinning of yarn.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT TEXTILE MILL

TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE

NT PAPER YARN MILL

RT COMBING SHED

DOUBLING MILL

TWIST MILL

WILLEY SHED

YARN PREPARATION WORKS

SN Works where yarn is prepared prior to spinning.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT WORKS

RT SPINNING MILL

WOOLLEN MILL

Yelling House

USE **BREWHOUSE**

Yeoman Farmers House

USE **FARMHOUSE**

YEW GARDEN

SN A garden where yew and other coniferous trees are grown.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT GARDEN

RT YEW WALK

YEW WALK

SN A garden walk lined with yew trees and hedges.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT WALK

RT YEW GARDEN

Yielding House

USE **BREWHOUSE**

Ymca Hostel

USE **CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION HOSTEL**

Young Offenders Institute

USE **JUVENILE PRISON**

YOUTH CLUB

UF Boys Club

Girls Club

Lads Club

SN A place provided for leisure-time activities of young people.

CL RECREATIONAL

BT CLUB

RT YOUTH HOSTEL

YOUTH COURT

SN A magistrates court sitting for the purpose of holding trials for children and young people. Replaced the juvenile court, following legislation, in 1991.

CL CIVIL
BT LAW COURT
RT FAMILY PROCEEDINGS COURT

Youth Custody Centre

USE **JUVENILE PRISON**

YOUTH HOSTEL

SN A place where (young) holiday-makers and hikers can be put up cheaply for the night.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT HOLIDAY ACCOMMODATION
CL DOMESTIC
BT HOSTEL
RT YOUTH CLUB

Yw ca Hostel

USE **CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION HOSTEL**

Z BATTERY

SN An anti aircraft battery armed with 3 inch rockets with a ceiling of 22,000 feet. Both single and multiple launchers were designed. Single launchers being used to defend vulnerable points such as coastal batteries with multiple launchers defending town.
CL DEFENCE
BT ROCKET PROJECTOR BATTERY

Z STATION

CL DEFENCE
BT RADIO TELEGRAPHY STATION
CL COMMUNICATIONS
BT RADIO TELEGRAPHY STATION

ZEBRA CROSSING

SN A path across a road marked with black and white stripes where pedestrians may cross.
CL TRANSPORT
BT PEDESTRIAN CROSSING
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT PEDESTRIAN CROSSING

Zero Station

USE **AUXILIARY HIDE**

ZINC MINE

SN A mine used for the extraction of zinc bearing ore. Use with other metal ores extracted and MINE where necessary, eg. LEAD MINE.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL EXTRACTION SITE
MINE
RT CALAMINE MINE
FLUORSPAR MINE
LEAD MINE
SILVER MINE

ZINC WORKS

UF Spelter Factory
Spelter Works
SN A site used for the extraction of metallic zinc by a variety of processes.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL SMELTING SITE
METAL WORKS
METAL PRODUCT SITE
RT CHAMPIONS FURNACE

ZOO

UF Menagerie
Zoological Garden
SN A garden or park, with ancillary buildings, in which wild animals are kept and reared for public exhibition.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
CL RECREATIONAL
BT ANIMAL DWELLING
NT CHILDRENS ZOO
RT ANIMAL BREEDING FACILITY
ANIMAL QUARANTINE CENTRE
ROCKWORK
SEA LION POOL

Zoological Garden

USE **ZOO**